

A DICTIONARY  
of the  
CREE LANGUAGE

as spoken by the Indians in the Provinces of Quebec, Ontario,  
Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta

---

Based upon the foundation laid by  
**REV. E. A. WATKINS**  
1865, C.M.S. Missionary

REVISED, ENRICHED AND BROUGHT UP TO DATE BY  
The late Ven. J. A. Mackay, D.D., Archdeacon of Saskatchewan  
Ven. R. Faries, Archdeacon of York, diocese of Keewatin  
Rev. Canon Edward Ahenakew, B.A., L.Th. of Saskatchewan  
Rev. R. B. Horsefield, B.A., L.Th. of The Pas, diocese of Brandon  
Right Rev. J. G. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Moosonee

Edited by  
**VEN. R. FARIES**

---

Consisting of

PART I. ENGLISH — CREE  
PART II. CREE — ENGLISH

---

Published under the direction of  
**THE GENERAL SYNOD**  
of the  
**CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA**  
CHURCH HOUSE, 604 JARVIS STREET, TORONTO, 5, ONT.

(Copyright, 1938)

**To the Memory of**  
**The Ven. John A. Mackay, D.D.**

who spent 62 years of his life in active and vigorous service for the Salvation and uplift of the Cree Indians in Saskatchewan and Manitoba, and by whose diligent work this and other translations into the Cree language have been made possible, this Dictionary is dedicated with much esteem and lasting gratitude.

# FOREWORD

I HAVE been asked to write a "Foreword" to the "Mackay Memorial Cree Dictionary", a work designed to meet the demand for a convenient and reliable dictionary in the Cree language. My only qualifications are that for many years I was closely associated with the late Archdeacon John A. Mackay who began this work, and with the three other Clergymen by whose skill and patient study this book has been produced, and also that for many years I was closely connected with one or other of them when my work lay partly among the Cree Indians, so that I often felt the need of a dictionary.

The Cree language is the language of a Nation, and like all national languages exists in different dialects. The Cree Nation is the most wide-spread of all the North American nations, being found from the Eastern limits of the Province of Quebec to the Foothills of the Rockies in the West. Whatever their character may have been in earlier days, they are in our time a most docile, peaceful people, mostly confining their wanderings to their own respective districts.

Many authorities on the subject divide the Cree nation into the "Wood" Crees inhabiting the Northern and Forest parts of Canada; the "Plain" Crees, dwellers of the Prairies; and the "Swampy" Crees found along the shores of Hudson's Bay and James' Bay and inland to Norway House and Cumberland districts. In these divisions there are three dialects, differing from one another in spelling or pronunciation, and even in words.

This difference in dialects makes the compiling of a dictionary for the whole Cree language a very difficult task. How, for instance, is the negative "no" or "not" to be translated? In one district it is "numowelu" or "molu"; in another it is "numoweyu" or "nummu"; in another it is "numonu" or "nmuh", and in some parts of the interior where the language has been influenced by the Saulteaux language it is "kahwin" or "kah". The word "little" in one dialect is "upises"; in another it is "manshis", while in another it is "pungee".

Then as to difference in pronunciation or spelling. Spelling is merely the best way to produce or show the pronunciation, and has been invented and given to the Crees by the Missionaries. In one dialect the "I" sound predominates; in another the sound is "n"; in another the sound is "y", while in another the sound is "th". So the personal pronoun "I" or "me" is "ne-lu" in one dialect; in another it is "ne-nu"; in another it is "ne-yu", while in a fourth it is "ne-thu". The compilers of this dictionary have exercised great thought and care in attempting a satisfactory solution of this problem, and they are to be congratulated in the comprehensiveness of their work.

When we remember that the Crees had no written language until the earlier Missionaries invented a phonetic system for them, and put their words into writing, we realize the difficulty of those who compiled the first dictionary,

## FOREWORD

who had to trust to their ears in deciding the spelling of words, and ears are not all equally sensitive. As it is now over seventy years since the first dictionary appeared, we are not surprised if the present dictionary differs slightly in the spelling of some of the words.

The first dictionary was known as "Watkins' Dictionary", compiled and written by the Rev. E. A. Watkins, a Missionary of the Church Missionary Society. I was fortunate enough to possess one of the few of these dictionaries then in existence. The number printed must have been small; for even in my time it was declared to have gone out of print; and it was felt by those most concerned that a new and better dictionary, fuller and revised to date, should be written.

When the subject was brought before the General Synod and those Bishops who were most concerned with work among the Crees, it was felt that the work of re-producing a reliable dictionary could not be entrusted to more skilled men than the Right Rev. J. G. Anderson, Bishop of Moosonee, Ven. Archdeacon Faries, and Canon E. Ahenakew. All three had known the Cree tongue from their childhood, and spoke it with ease. They understood the roots of the words, and the way in which the many complex compound words had been formed, and they were well prepared to compile an accurate dictionary.

I have great pleasure in adding my testimony to that of others who know more of the Cree tongue than I, that the Missionaries who have prepared this dictionary have done their work efficiently, and have earned the thanks of many, whether Missionaries or Fur Traders, who desire to acquire a working knowledge of the Cree Language.

It should not be forgotten that this work is a labour of love on the part of the Missionaries who did the compiling, revising, and literary work.

I most heartily welcome this latest contribution to the small library of Cree books already existing, and commend it to all who would study the Cree tongue, and have a better understanding of the Cree-speaking Indians.

At the same time I may advise them that not even such a good dictionary as this will cancel the need of steady persevering practice of conversation with the Crees themselves.

J. A. NEWNHAM,  
Bishop of Moosonee, 1893-1904.  
Bishop of Saskatchewan, 1904-1921.



# PREFACE

The first Dictionary of the Cree language was compiled by the Rev. E. A. Watkins, C.M.S., Missionary to the Cree Indians in the Hudson's Bay regions, and on the Prairies in the West, from 1853-1864. It was a remarkable achievement in language study for one who spent only a few years among the Crees; and it was a valuable vocabulary for those who had to learn the language for Missionary or trade purposes.

Unfortunately Watkins' Dictionary was allowed to go out of print, and for some twenty or thirty years past those engaged in the study of the Cree language were handicapped without a dictionary at hand to consult.

To meet this need of a convenient, and reliable Vocabulary, the late Ven. J. A. Mackay, Archdeacon of Saskatchewan, took up the work of re-producing and revising Watkins' Dictionary. Before his manuscript was ready for the press, he was called to higher Service, on November 26th, 1923, at the ripe age of 84 years, 62 of which were spent in active and vigorous service for the salvation and uplift of the Cree Indians in Saskatchewan and Manitoba.

During the Tenth Session of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada held in the City of London in September, 1924, arising out of Message 20, from the Upper House, a Joint Committee was formed consisting of the Bishops of Saskatchewan, Keewatin, Moosonee, Yukon, and Athabasca, of the Upper House, and Ven. Archdeacon R. J. Renison, Rev. Edward Ahenakew, Rev. Rural Dean Fraser, Mr. G. B. Nicholson, and Chancellor Bury, of the Lower House, for the purpose of taking the necessary steps for the raising of the required funds, and for the printing and publishing of the Cree and Eskimo Dictionaries. Later, at the request of the Bishops of Keewatin and Moosonee, the name of Archdeacon Faries was added as a member of the Joint Committee.

During the Executive Committee meetings of the General Synod, held in Winnipeg in September, 1926, the following members of this Joint Committee met in St. Luke's Parish Hall: Bishop Anderson, of Moosonee; Dr. Renison, then Dean of New Westminster; the Rev. Ed. Ahenakew of Saskatchewan and Archdeacon Faries of Keewatin, to consider the work concerning the Cree Dictionary.

At this meeting it was found that the publication of the Eskimo Dictionary had absorbed all the funds so generously provided by the Church of the Ascension, Hamilton. This situation caused a delay in the publication of the Cree Dictionary. The Committee decided to take advantage of the delay by carefully going over the late Archdeacon Mackay's manuscript, so that the various dialects of the Cree language might have a fair representation.

The First Part, consisting of the *English-Cree*, was undertaken by Archdeacon Faries, and the Second Part, consisting of the *Cree-English*, was undertaken by the Rev. E. Ahenakew. The Bishop of Moosonee, representing the

## PREFACE

dialect spoken in his diocese, was to keep in touch with the two Cree Scholars who were actually engaged in the work. Later in the progress of the work, the Rev. R. B. Horsefield of the diocese of Brandon co-operated with Archdeacon Faries.

On reviewing the late Archdeacon Mackay's manuscript it was found that there was need for further revision and improvement, and each worker undertook his share of bringing the work up to date.

The Rev. E. Ahenakew has endeavoured to make the Cree-English Part a reliable vocabulary in the *Plain and Western Cree* dialect, and Archdeacon Faries has endeavoured to do the same in the *Swampy* and Eastern Cree dialects. The whole editorial work, as well as much of the compiling was done by Archdeacon Faries, during three furloughs—1929-30, 1934-35 and 1937-38.

It may be necessary to make some explanatory remarks on various points found in the pages of this dictionary.

FIRST, as to *Orthography*.

The Editors have adhered to the system used by Archdeacon Mackay in his manuscript and in his translations for the Plain Cree Indians—viz, the use of the Roman letters—*a, ch, e, h, i, k, m, n, o, p, s, t, u, w, y*—in spelling the Cree words. Of these the consonants are sounded as in English, the vowels and diphthongs according to the following table:

ā	as in	hāte, māde
a	as in	far, lark
e	as in	me, be, tree
ē	as in	mēte, nēar, fēēt, nēēd
i	as in	pin, fit, little
ī	as in	thīne, tīme, līght
o	as in	note, snow, home
oo	as in	soon, moon, loon
u	as in	but, hut, nut
ew	as in	few, new, stew
ow	as in	now, brow, plow

*aw* with the *a* sound as in *far* and the *w* sound as in *now*; as *ou* is sounded in *mound*.

*āo*, with the *ā* sounded as in *hate*, and the *o* as in *how*.

The long sound of the *ī* in *light*, like, is in English compounded of *a* and *i*, but in the Cree the sound is of *u* and *i*.

As a rule two vowels joined together are sounded separately, as *Ki-che-is-e-twa-win*.

Many syllables are strongly aspirated, and for this the letter "h" is not always adapted; the Greek rough breathing ' first introduced in Cree writing by Archdeacon James Hunter, D.D., is therefore used. It is breathed at the end of the syllable aspirated, and some words depend on the aspirate for their

## PREFACE

signification: e.g., *Uko-chin*, he hangs, when aspirated becomes *Ukô-chin*, he floats; *a-chi-puyew*, it bars the way (as a safety catch), *â-chi-puyew*, it moves.

But the aspirate is not uniformly observed. In some localities it will be found that the people aspirate their words much more than others of other localities. It may be found more among the Plain Crees than among the Swampy or Hudson Bay Crees.

The student, however, will remember that the use of the aspirate is at once the most delicate and difficult sound to acquire in almost any language.

SECOND, *the Use of Consonants.*

Double consonants are avoided, except in rare instances where a word seems to require a double consonant. In writing the word for *water*, which in Cree is *Nipe*, only one *p* is used instead of two. The double consonant *ch* always takes the soft sound as in *church*, thus—*mamuskach*, wonderful. Thus the use of *t* before *ch* is avoided, e.g., *Naspich* and not *Naspitch*.

*G.* frequently found in Watkins' Dictionary, is not used in the present dictionary. The sound is seldom heard, and only in localities where the language has been influenced by the Ojibeway or Saulteaux tongue.

*L.* is used only in Moosonee, at Moose Factory, and is used in these pages only to give the Moose Cree dialect. In other dialects the letters *n*, *y*, and sometimes *th* are in use instead of *l*. Thus the pronoun "I" is expressed by the Moose Crees as *Nelu*; by the Swampy Crees at Albany, in Western Hudson Bay, The Pas and Norway House, as *Nenu*; by the Plain Crees on the Prairies as *Neyu*; and on the east side of Hudson Bay it is also—*Neyu*.

In compiling the dictionary the editors used the Swampy and Plain Cree dialects, but they wish to draw the student's attention to this permutation of letters when adapting the words given to the particular dialect as spoken in his locality. Thus the word for *good* at Moose Factory is *Milwasin*; at York Factory, *Minwasin*; on the Plains and at East Main, *Meywasin*; at Fort Chipewyan, *Mithwasin*.

"*Sh*", a sound heard only among the Crees of Hudson Bay, is left out in the present dictionary, but anyone in Hudson Bay will discover that *Sesep* in the interior becomes *Sheshep* on the coast. It is the 'Shibboleth' which distinguishes the Eastern Cree from the Western Cree Indian.

Instead of *Q* the letters *Kw* are used to express the sound as in *Kwuyusk*, straight, *Kwâska'tisewin*, repentance.

THIRD, *Pronunciation.*

Hitherto Cree Scholars have been very sparing in the use of the accent thus ' in order to indicate the vowel emphasized, due no doubt to the diversity of pronunciation noticeable among the Cree Indians themselves, but it is introduced in this Dictionary at the suggestion of the Bishop of Keewatin and others,

## PREFACE

who have found some difficulty in speaking the language without a guide to pronunciation.

On a separate page will be found a Key to the Pronunciation, as well as the use of the accent ' as a help in pronunciation. If the student finds that certain words are pronounced differently in his locality, let him change the accent mark to the syllable accentuated in his particular locality.

### FOURTH, *Syntax*.

As there is a Cree Grammar in the Plain Cree as well as in the Moose Cree, there is no need to say much under this head. The parts of speech in the Cree language are, the *Noun*, *Pronoun*, *Adjective*, *Verb*, *Adverb*, *Conjunction*, *Preposition* and *Interjection*. The various words are classified under different parts of speech. A list of abbreviations is given on a separate page to help the student in finding to which part of speech the word belongs.

The student will notice that the Cree language is euphonious, and in order that this euphony may be retained in affixing and prefixing, letters are added or eliminated as may be necessary, e.g., in forming the plural of *napāo* (man) the *o* is changed to *w* thus *napāwuk* (men).

There is very little declension in the Cree language. What is accomplished or intimated in other languages by the declension of nouns and pronouns is in the Cree accomplished by the numerous changes of the *Verb* in conjugation. So the gender, case and number of the noun is to be found in the verb. In fact the whole language is aptly styled by Bishop Horden in his grammar, as "*a gigantic verb*." Often a single word in Cree expresses a whole sentence in English; thus *pukustowāhum*, he puts it into the water, *postustotinuhāo*, he puts on his cap for him. These are verbs capable of undergoing regular inflections, illustrating Horden's apt description of the language.

For the termination of the 2nd conjugation, the editors have followed Dr. James' Hunter by using *aw* instead of *ow* to express the sound of *ou* as in *mound*. Thus in Watkins' Dictionary, we find *Nipow* for he sleeps. In the present dictionary, it is given as *Nipaw*. The 'a' must be sounded as *a* in *far* and the *w* as in *now*. The letters *ow* have failed to convey the broad sound as pronounced by the Indians, and learners of the language have often been misled in pronunciation.

In Archdeacon Mackay's revision of Watkins' Dictionary this change of *ow* to *aw* was strictly carried out, showing that the late Archdeacon realized the phonetic inadequacy of *ow* to convey the broad sound in *Nipaw*, *Kupaw*, *Okimaw*, *Uyumiḥaw*, etc.

The termination *ow* may still be found in many adverbs: *wayow*, far away; *askow*, sometimes; and in the 1st person plural of verbs of 1st and 2nd conjugation as *Netupin*, I sit; or *ne nipan*, I sleep; pl., *Ket Upinanow*, we sit; *Ke Nipananow*, we sleep. In these and similar instances the *ow* may be sounded

## PREFACE

as in *now*. In the English-Cree part the animate and inanimate forms of transitive verbs, are given, thus *Iskwa-swāo, -sum*, he burns him, or it. *Swāo* with animate object and *Sum* with the inanimate. Generally the animate termination is *āo* and the inanimate is *um*.

FIFTH, *Indianized English*.

We have avoided the use of Indianized English except in rare instances where there seemed to be no Cree word to interpret the English. It will be found in many localities however, that the Indians have adopted English words as being more convenient and expressive. The Day and Residential Schools have influenced the language to the extent that many long Cree words and clumsy compounds have been discarded and the English words and synonyms substituted.

It is easier to say "School" than *Kiskinohumatowekumik*, or "Bishop" than *Kicheuyumehāweyewinew*, or "pencil" than *Musinuhihunātik*, or "Church" than *Uyumehāwekumik*. So we find the civilized Indians inter-mingling the English with the Cree so extensively that one wonders how many generations will pass when there will be no need for a work like the Cree Dictionary.

In the endeavour to supply the *present need* for a Dictionary of the Cree language, those who have been engaged in the actual work of compiling, revising, and editing, have spent many happy hours, in investigating the structure of a beautiful language, and seeing its native richness of expression, and it is their sincere hope that such a language may not soon be forgotten.

We trust the present dictionary will be a valuable aid to those who have to study the Cree language, whether it be from the wish to qualify as traders and business men among the Indians, or from the higher and holier desires of the Missionaries and Teachers to enlighten the minds and elevate the souls of the wandering tribes of the Cree Nation.

We most gratefully acknowledge our indebtedness to the anonymous person who provided \$1,500.00 towards the financing of the publication of this dictionary; to the M.S.C.C. for a grant for the type-writing of the manuscript in preparing it for the Press, for a further grant of \$500.00 to meet the increased cost of production, and for office space provided for the editor while doing his work.

Through this generous assistance our contribution as Cree Scholars has been made possible, and we send forth this work with a prayer that God may use it as a valuable help in the Missionary work of the Church among our Canadian Indians.

RICHARD FARIES,  
*Editor.*

March, 1938.

### COLLABORATORS

EDWARD AHENAKEW, *Canon of St. Alban's, Saskatchewan*  
R. B. HORSEFIELD, *Missionary of Devon Mission, Brandon*  
J. G. ANDERSON, *Bishop of Moosonee*

## PREFACE

### KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION

The Consonants are sounded as in English. The Vowels are sounded approximately as follows:

- ā as in *hate, aid, lake*
- a as in *far, lark*; sometimes sounded as *a* in *lack, man*.
- e as in *me, be, tree, lean*
- ē as in *mete, need, leek*
- i as in *pin, fit, lick*
- ī as in *thine, light, like*
- o as in *note, snow, local*
- oo as in *soon, moon, loon*
- u as in *but, hut, nut, luck*

Also:

ew, sounded as in *mew, new, dew, view*.

iw, a similar but shorter sound not heard in one syllable in English, but heard say in words like *anyway, very-well*.

ow, sounded as in *brow, now, allow*.

aw, with *a* sounded as in *far* and *w* as in *plow* to convey the broad sound as *ou* in *mound*.

āo, with *ā* sounded as in *hate*, and *o* as in *how*.

Whereas in English the diphthongs are composed of a vowel and a short *oo* sound, in Cree they consist of the vowel and a consonantal *w*.

The long sound of *ī* in *light* and *like* is in English compounded of *a* and *i*, but in Cree words the sound is of *u* and *i*.

The Greek rough breathing, or aspirate, ' placed over a vowel in a word is always sounded *after* the vowel and not before as in the case of the Greek; thus "*a*" is *ah* and not *ha*.

The accent ' is placed after the vowel in the syllable accentuated in pronunciation.

### ABBREVIATIONS

adj.	stands for adjective	pron.	stands for pronoun
adv.	stands for adverb	recip.	stands for reciprocal verb
adj. pref.	stands for adjective prefix	refl.	stands for reflexive
adv. pref.	stands for adverbial prefix	v.n.	stands for verbal noun
an.	stands for animate	v.i.	stands for verb intransitive
conj.	stands for conjunction	v.imp.	stands for verb impersonal
inan.	stands for inanimate	v. imper.	stands for verb imperative
inter.	stands for interrogative	v.t.	stands for verb transitive
interj.	stands for interjection	v.t. an.	stands for verb transitive animate
n.	stands for noun	v.t. in.	stands for verb transitive inanimate
pers.	stands for personal		
poss.	stands for possessive		

## PREFACE

In Part II the figures 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, indicate the various conjugations to which the verbs belong.

Cree words separated by a comma have the same meaning; by a semi-colon have similar meanings, and by a period have different meanings.

e.c. stands for Eastern Cree, the dialect spoken on the East side of Hudson's Bay, Que.

m.c. stands for Moose Cree, the dialect spoken in James' Bay, Ont.

n.c. stands for Northern Cree, the dialect spoken in Northern Alberta.

p.c. stands for Plain Cree, the dialect spoken on the Prairies in Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

s.c. stands for Swampy Cree, the dialect spoken in Northern Manitoba, in Northern Saskatchewan, and in Hudson's Bay.

# KEY TO THE CREE SYLLABIC SYSTEM.

## VOWELS.

as in hate, ā	as i in pin, e	as in no, o	as in pun, u	as in pan, a	Final Con- sonants.
▽	△	▷	◁	◁̇	
W wā ▽	we △	wo ▷	wu ◁	wa ◁̇	
P pā ∨	pe ^	po >	pu <	pa <̇	'
T tā U	te ∩	to ∪	tu ∩	ta ∩̇	'
K kā 9	ke ρ	ko d	ku b	ka ḃ	'
Ch chā 7	che ρ	cho J	chu l	cha l̇	-
M mā 7	me 7	mo J	mu L	ma L̇	'
N nā 6	ne σ	no 6	nu a	na ȧ	'
S sā 7	se 7	so 7	su 7	sa 7̇	'
Y yā 4	ye 7	yo 4	yu 7	ya 7̇	'

Final oo . . . °

„ i . . . °

Aspirated final k °

Extra signs— X = Christ, z = r, z = l, : = wi,

“ = h before a vowel.

“ = a soft guttural h when before a consonant.



# ENGLISH-CREE DICTIONARY

## PART I

### A

- A**, *art. indef.* This word is usually not expressed in Cree, e.g. *bring a cup*, pāta minēkwakunis. Sometimes it is answered by the subjunctive mood with the prefix ā, e.g. ā meyosit napāo, *a good man*. Sometimes the numeral pāyuk, *one* is used, e.g. *a man wants to see you*, pāyuk napāo ke wē wapumik.
- Abandon**, *v.t.* Wā'pi -nāo, -num, nuku tāo, -tum; poone -hāo, -taw, pukiti -nāo, -num.
- Abase**, *v.t.* Nē'ti -nāo, -num, tupūtā' yimohāo.
- Abash**, *v.t.* Wuwanūtuchehāo; nunā' -pāwehāo.
- Abate**, *v.i.* Pá'kopuyew, (*ref. to water*) i'kepuyew. *It (water) has abated*, ikustāo.
- Abdomen**, *n.* Muti'.
- Abhor**, *v.t.* Pukwa' -tāo, -tum; kukwā-hiyukā'yi -māo -tum, wūka' -tāo -tum.
- Abhorrence**, *n.* Kukwāhiyukā'yitumowin; wūka'tāyimowin, muchā'-yetumowin.
- Abide**, *v.i. (dwell)*. I'taw, uya'w, tussēkāo; (*remain, continue*) U'pew, u'stāo.
- Abide with**, Wētokā'māo, wēchetussē-kāmāo, wetupi -māo, -tum.
- Abide in**. Pēchi' -skowāo, -skum, kiki -skowao, -skum.
- Ability**, *n.* Kuskēhāwisewin, Kuskēhoowin.
- Abject**, *adj.* Muchāyita'k -osew, -wun.
- Ablaze**, *adj.* Punitāo, piskināo.
- Able**, *adj.* Kuskē -hāo, -taw. Often expressed by Kitta Ke with the verb, e.g. *he is able to do it*, -kitta ke totum. *Who is able to do it?* Owāna

### ABOUT

- kā ke totuk? *He is able to do it for himself*, Kuskētama'sew.
- Able-bodied**, *adj.* Musko'wisēw, kuskehawisew, sapēw, sō'kesew.
- Ablution**, *n.* Kichista'pawuyowin, Kisépā'kinowin.
- Ably**, *adj.* Sōke, sōku.
- Aboard**, *adv.* Pētōtuk, Chemanik, oosik; (*aboard below*) uta'motuk. *He goes aboard* -poō'sew. *He puts him aboard* -poō'se -hāo, -taw.
- Abode**, *n.* Wēke; tusekāwin. *He changes his abode* -āchikupā'sew; ātokā'o or ātuskāo.
- Abolish**, *v.t.* Nissewuna'che -hāo, -taw; Wāpi -nāo, -num.
- Abominable**, *adj.* Putwā'tik -osew, -wun; Nipa'sinak -osew, -wun.
- Abominate**, *v.t.* Pukwa' -tāo, -tum; (*as unclean*), Wenā -yimāo, -yētum.
- Abomination**, *n.* Pukwa'tikosewin; Nipasina'kosewin.
- Abortion**, *n.* Nootow nokohawusowin, osikwayawin.
- Abound**, *v.i.* Wāyōchipyew, wāyō -tun, mēchāt -ewak, -inwu. Expressed also by the verbal termination, -ska'w e. g. *stones abound*, usinne' -skaw; *deer abound*, -utikōskaw. *He abounds in it*, -wāyōcheuyaw.
- About**, *prep.* (*near*) Chēke; (*around*) wa'ska; (*respecting*) ōche; (*nearly*) na'ntow; (*hither and thither*) pupame. *He is about to leave*, wepuch ne ku nukutik. *What are you about?* Kākwi ka totumun? or tanisse ā tūkumikiseyun? *He is about five years old*, nantow neya'nun tūto piponwāo. *They are lying about*, pupa'm -upewuk, -ustāwa.

Above, *prep.* Ispimik; (more) awusimā; (above all) ayiwa'k. *He goes up above*, ispakāpuyew. *He is above him in authority or rank*, awusimāskowāo, awusimā ispetāyēta'kosew ayiwakiskowāo.

Abreast, *adv.* Mata'po. *They stand abreast*, mata'pokapowewak. *They walk abreast*, matapōtāwuk.

Abroad, *adv.* (out of doors) Wuyuwe'timik; (in a foreign country) kotuk uskēek. *It is noised abroad*, misewā ittāpā'tkwun.

Abruptly, *adv.* Sisekoch, kātutowān.

Abscess, *n.* Minnewin, osekipiwin. *He has an abscess*, minnewew, minnewun.

Abscond, *v.i.* Oosimoo, tupusew.

Absent, *adj.* Nummu -tāo; otuma'pichēw; numuweyu upew. *He is a long time absent*. Kinwās ita'pichēw.

Absence, (in his) Mākwach ā otuma'pichēt.

Absolve, *v.i.* Usā'numakāo; a'pūhumakāo, wāpā'yētumakāo.

— *v.t.* Usā'num: usā'numowāo; a'pūhumowāo; wāpā'yētumowāo.

Absolute, *adj.* Mitone.

Absolution, *n.* Usā'numakāwin; a'pūhumakāwin; wāpā'yētumakāwin.

Absorb, *v.t.* I'kuhipuyew; ikuchikāpuyew; otūchikāpuyew.

Absorbent, *v.i.* Ka ikuhipuyik; etc.

Abstain, *v.i.* (from food) Kowākutuhisoo; (from vices) Ponētow.

Abstemious, *adj.* (from food) Upistūchikāo, anwātumasoo.

Abstinence, *n.* Kowākutuhisowin, yewaneshisowin.

Abundance, *n.* Wāyōtisēwin; Pēsa'k-osēwin. *He has abundance*, wāyōchetaw pēsa'kosew.

Abundant, *adj.* Wāyōtun; Pēsa'kwun.

Abundantly, *adv.* Pēsa'kuwuyuk, mi'stuhe.

Abuse, *v.t.* (Misuse) Mucheto'tawāo; (wrongs) wuneto'tawāo, Kitimuhāo; (by language) Kēka'māo; muche-ayumehāo; muche -pē'kiskwāmāo.

Accent, *n.* Ittitakosewin.

Accept, *v.t.* Otināo, -num.

Acceptable, *adj.* Otinikoowisew; Kistāyimikowisew.

Access to him, he has, Pās'ochehāo, pupā'sochehāo; wātisew.

Accession, *n.* Aniskāuyawin; aniskā-tipāyechekāwin.

Accidentally, *adv.* Mēskow, mamē'skow. *He meets with an accident*, muchepu'yehikoo.

Accompany, *v.t.* (by land) Wē'chāwāo; (by water) Chē'māo; (in a separate canoe) wētuhomāo. (Persuades him to accompany him) wēsa'māo.

— *v.i.* Kikēw; wēchewāo.

Accomplish, *v.t.* Kēsītw, tipipuyitaw; ku'sketaw; tipitotum.

Accomplished, *part.* Kēsichikatāo, tipipuyew.

Accord, of one's own. Sāhkā, or Sāhkān. *With one accord*, ma'mowē (joined to the verb expressive of the action).

According to, *prep.* O'che; isse, ā'kose -isse; mwāche, (followed by the verb). *According to the Scriptures*, ā itustāk kichemussinuhikun.

Accordion, *n.* Ka sepākepetit kitoochikun.

Accouchement, *n.* Wapuma'wusowin; nookoha'wusowin; netawikina'wusowin.

Account, of no, Nummu nantow itāyētakwan. *He gives account of*, a'chimoo, a'chimāo, a'totum; tipa'chimoo. *He calls him to account about it*, nutoskumowāo.

Accountant, *n.* Okuno -mussinuhikāo, omussinuhēkāsēs.

Accounted highly, Kistāyētak -osew -wun; Kichī'yewew; ki'stisew.

Account-book, *n.* Ukitumowe -mussinuhikun; (trading account book) kuno-utawāwe -mussinuhikun.

Accumulate, *v.t.* Ma'wuche -hāo, -taw. — *v.i.* Mawuchichikāpuyew, or Yūkepuyaw.

Accurate, *adj.* Mwāche piko, muya'm.

Accuse, *v.t.* Nanipoo'māo, muchu'kimāo. *Accursed*, muchukimaw.

Accusation, *n.* Uta'mimikoowin, misikāmowin, misimiwāwin.

Accuse, *v.t.* Uta'mimāo, misimāo or mamisimāo; Utamā'yemāo, misema'chimāo.

— *v.i.* Misikā'moo; utamimewāo.

Accuser, *n.* Omiskā'moo; Otuta'mi-mewāo; utamimewāskew.

Accustomed, *part.* Expressed by nita, and sometimes ma'nu, e.g. *He is accustomed to tell lies*, nita kiya'skew; *He is accustomed to do it so*, ākose manu itotum.

Ache, *n.* Tā'wisewin; ā'kosewin, wesukā'yitumowin, wesukise'win.

Ache, *v.i.* Tā'wisew; ā'kosew; weskūyitum. *My head aches*, ne tā'wistikwanan. *His tooth aches*, ākosew wēpitu, tawapitāo. The compound form is also used, *His arm aches*, tāwipitonāo; *his ear aches*, tāwito-wukāo, etc.

Aching, *p. adj.* Wesukipuyew.

Acid, *adj.* Wesuke - (followed by noun); *An acid liquid*, wesuka'kumin.

Acknowledge, *v.t.* Wētum; a'chimoo, atotum. *He acknowledges it to him*, wētumawāo or a'chimostowāo.

Acknowledgement, *n.* Wētumakāwin or a'chimowin.

Acorn, *n.* Mistikopuka'n, or mistikomīn.

Acquaint, *v.t.* (inform) Wētumowāo. *He becomes acquainted with*, u'te kiskāyimāo, -yētum.

Acquaintance, *n.* (knowledge) Kiskā'yētumowin; (person known) mitotām, kiskāyema'kun.

Acquire, *v.t.* Oti'num; otinama'soo.

Acquit, *v.t.* Puki'tināo; poonā'yētumwāo; *p.p.* acquitted, pukitinaw, ponāyetumwaw.

Acquittance, *n.* Poonā'yētumakāwin.

Acre, *n.* Tipuhaskan, uskekanis.

Acrid, *adj.* Ā'kwun.

Across, *prep.* Pimmich; (across a space) tuskum. *All across*, misuka'mā, a'soo. (across land) kuskā'o; (across water) uka'mik, asoka'm; (diagonally across the river) pē'mukam. *He goes across land*, kuskā'wāo. *He goes across to him, or it, by land*, kuskāwāto -towāo, -tum. *He goes across the water*, a'soowuhum, (at an angle) pē'mukamāhum. *He places it across*, pimmitustaw; (speaking of wood) pimmita'skostaw, or pimmita'skumōtaw; (speaking of metal) pimmita'piskumōtaw. *He holds it*

*across*, pimmiti -nāo, -num. *It lies across* pimnichētīn; pimmitumō -tin; pimmitaskomō -tin; asitāya'skomō -tin; (diagonally) pē'mastāo. *It extends all across*, misukamāya'skōtīn. *It goes all across*, (water) misuka'māpuyew. *He goes straight across the water*, tu'skumuhum; tipskootukamāhum; tu'skumipuyew. *He swims across*, asoowuka'māyatukaw, or asoowa'tukaw. *It is placed across*, asitā'stāo.

Act, *n.* Uytēwin, issēchikāwin, totumowin.

Act, *v.i.* Uyi'tew; issēchikāo; itootum. *He acts so*, itatisēw, ā tootuk. *He acts so upon him*, isse -hāo, -taw. *He induces him to act right*, kwīusk -issewā'pisehāo.

Action, *n.* Itewin, issechikāwin; (battle) No'tinitowin, nutoo'puyewin, notī'ntowin.

Active, *adj.* Yeyippe'w, wuchā'pew, wuchāpatisew; wuchākumisew; kisissowisew.

Activity, *n.* Yeyippe'win; wuchāpewin; wuchākumisewin.

Actor, *n.* Omātuwā'skew, Onuspita'kāo.

Add, *v.t.* tuko -yāo, -taw; yūketaw; (sum up) uki -māo, -tum. *He adds it to him*, tukonumowāo, tukotoowāo. *He adds water or any liquid to it*, sookisitaw.

Adder, *n.* Kinā'pik.

Addle, *adj.* Wēchā'kun.

Address, *n.* (petition) Mu'ssinūhikāwin; (speech) uyu'mewin, pe'kiskwāwin.

Address, *v.t.* (speak to) Uyumehāo, or kitto -tāo, -tum.

Adept, *adj.* Nahēw.

Adhere, *v.i.* U'kwu -moo, -kāo; pusu'kwumoo; su'kwumoo. *inan* form e.g. *mud adheres*, usiske' pusu'kwumoon. *He makes it or him adhere*, ukwu'mohāo, -taw; su'kwumo -hāo, -taw, ukōkutaw.

Adieu, he bids him, Wacheyā'māo; utumi'skowāo.

Adjacent, *adj.* Kāchiche; chēkich.

Adjoin, *v.i.* Aniskā'stāo; aniskāpuyew.

Adjure, *v.i.* Uspimoo.  
 — *v.t.* Uspewēyāo, uspe -kitotāo.  
 Adjust, *v.t.* Ta'pināo, -num, or Ta'pitutaw.  
 Administer, *v.i.* (dispense) Ma'tinukamakāo, me'yāo; puminikāo.  
 — *v.t.* numi -hāo, -taw.  
 Admiration, *n.* Kista'yētumowin; me-yona'kosēwin. *He makes him worthy of admiration*, Kistā'yētako -hāo, -taw.  
 Admire, *v.t.* Kistā' -yimāo, -yētum; me'yo -nuwāo, -num.  
 Admonish, *v.i.* (advise) Kukā'skime-wāo, kukā'nōmewāo; (reprove) kito'-sewāo.  
 — *v.t.* (advise) Kukā'skimāo uyakwa'mimāo; (reprove) kitotāo, kukanomāo.  
 Admonisher, *n.* Okukā'skimewāo, okitosewāo.  
 Admonition, *n.* Kuka'skimewāwin, or kukaskima'wesowin; kitosewāwin.  
 Adolescent, *adj.* Nuyāwuchekew.  
 Adopt, *v.i.* Ta'pakomewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Ta'pakomāo. *An adopted son*, mikosisikawin. *An adopted daughter*, mitanisika'win.  
 Adoption, *n.* Ta'pākomewāwin.  
 Adorable, *adj.* Kēka'tāyētak -osew, -wun; (worthy of worship) Kuna'tāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Adoration, *n.* Kēka'tāyimewāwin; Kuna'tāyitakosewin.  
 Adore, *v.t.* Kēka'tā -yimāo, yētum; Kuna'tāyimaō, -yitum.  
 Adorn, *v.t.* Wuwā'se -hāo, -taw, meyo'nako -hāo, taw. *He adorns himself*, wuwā'se -hoo, or meyo'nako -hoo.  
 Adornment, *n.* Wuwāsehoowin or meyona'kohoowin.  
 Adrift, *v.i.* (iterative part.) Papamuwuho -koo, -tāo.  
 Adult, *n.* Oke'sinitawekew.  
 Adulterer, *n.* Pisikwa'tis, or Opisikwa'tis, opisikwa'tisew.  
 Adulteress, *n.* Pisikwa'che -iskwāo, or pisikwatisewē -iskwāo.  
 Adulterous, *adj.* Pisikwa'tis -iskew, pisikwatisew, pisikwache -(followed by noun).

Adultery, *n.* pisikwa'tisewin. *He or she commits adultery with her or with him*, wē'chepisikwatise-māo, or pisikwatisetowāo. *He commits adultery*, pisikwatisew. *He commits adultery with her*, na'tiskwāwatāo, or noocheskwāwatāo.  
 Advance, *v.i.* Yū'kepyew; yūkotāo. In advance, *adv.* Nēkan. *He goes in advance*, neka'nōtāo, or neka'nipuyew. *He goes in advance of him*, nekanōtowāo or nekanipuyestowāo.  
 Advances, *n. pl.* (goods paid in advance, debt.) Musinuhikāwin.  
 Advantage, *n.* Ōti'sewin; meyototakāwin. *He gains an advantage*, ōti'sew.  
 — *v.t.* Meyoto'towāo.  
 Advent, *n.* Tukosi'nēwin, or tukosi'nōwin.  
 Adversary, *n.* Nootina'kun; kechenu-yāta-wayetoo; nuskošta'kun.  
 Adverse, *adj.* A'yimun; kukwa'tikwun or kukwatukāyetakwun.  
 Adversity, *n.* A'yimisewin; kukwa'tukitawin, or kukwa'tukisewin; kukwa'tukāyimowin.  
 Advertise, *v.t.* Wawé'tum. *n.* Wuwé'tumakāwin.  
 Advice, *n.* Mamé'nomiwāwin; kukā'skimewāwin or kukā'skwāwin; kuka'nomēwāwin.  
 Advise, *v.i.* Mamé'nomiwāo; kukā'skimewāo; susēkimiwāo.  
 — *v.t.* kukā'skimāo; mamē'nōmāo; uyakwa'mimāo.  
 Advocate, *n.* Onutotwā'stumakāo, or otayumē'stamakāo.  
 Adze, *n.* O'tiskowi -chēkuhikun, or mistikona'pāwi -chekuhikun.  
 Aeroplane, Pimiya'kun; (Sometimes expressed thus, *That (machine) which flies.*) Ka pimiya'mukuk.  
 Afar off, *adv.* Wa'yow.  
 Affable, *adj.* Mewā'yēta'kosew; cheka'yētakosew.  
 Affair, *n.* Tootumōwin, uya'win; Kākwī.  
 Affect, *v.t.* Suwi -hāo, -tāo, moose- hāo, -taw.  
 Affection, *n.* Sakehewāwin, sakehitoowin.

Affectionate, *adj.* Sa'kehewāwisew.  
(For verb see Love).

Affinity, *n.* Wākotoowin.

Affirm, *v.t.* Itwā'ō, wētūm or waw-  
ētūm; kiche-itwāō, kāchinach itwāō.

Affirmation, *n.* Itwā'win, wētūmō-  
win, or wawētūmōwin; Kiche-, or  
Kāchinach-, itwāwin.

Affix, *v.i.* Kikumoo; a'situstāō.  
*v.t.* kikumo-hāō, -taw.

Afflict, *v.t.* A'yimehāō; kukwa't-  
ukehāō, kitumuhāō. *He is afflic-  
ted, a'yimisew.*

Affliction, *n.* A'yimisēwin, kukwa-  
tuklatawin or kukwatukāyimōwin.

Affluence, *n.* Wāyoo'tisēwin, M.C.,  
Mēsu'kesēwin.

Affluent, *adj.* Wāyootisēw, M.C. Mēsu-  
kesēw.

Affright, *n.* Sā'kisēwin, Kosta'chē-  
win; nanichēwin.

— *v.t.* Sā'kehāō, kosta'chehāō;  
nanichehāō, *adj.* sā'kisew. etc.

Affront, *v.t.* Kisē'māō, nuyātawāyet-  
umehāō; kisewā'hāō.

— *n.* Kisēmewāwin, nuyā't  
awāyetumōwin; kisewā'twawin.

Aflame, *adj.* Suskitāō, pusitāō, iskwa-  
tāō.

Afloat, *adj.* Opūhapootāō.

Afoot, *adv.* Mōstōtāō, mōche -pimō-  
tāō.

Afore, *prep.* Kuyātā.

Aforetime, *adv.* Wā'skuch, kuyas  
mannu, kuyatā.

Afraid, *adj.* Sā'kisew, usta'sew, kosta-  
chew; (of him) kostāō, -tum; (makes  
him afraid) Sākehāō.

Afresh, *adv.* Kēt'wam; mēna; ka'we;  
āche.

Aft, *adv.* Otākātuk, otanāk.

After, *prep.* Uskōch, pa'tima, mwā'stus,  
ke'iskwa, chā'skwa. *One after ano-  
ther, ayuskōch. Some time after*  
*pichā'yuk or mwā'stus eyikōk. After*  
*he had eaten. Kā poonemē'chisot, or*  
*ka iskwā -mēchisot. Walks after him,*  
*pimitisu -wāō, -hum. Goes after him,*  
*nosonā -wāō, -hum.*

Afternoon, *n.* Ā pooneapitakēsikak.  
*It is afternoon, pooneapitakēsikow.*  
*This afternoon, pooneapitakēsi-  
kakā.*

Afterwards, *adv.* Pa'tima, Pa'toos,  
mwā'stus eyikōk. *A little after-  
wards, na'kās or nakā -eyikōk.*

Again, *adv.* Mēna, Kāyapich, ka'we;  
Kēt'wam. *Again and again. Kākē-  
twam.*

Against, *prep.* Otiskow, ōche, ussiche,  
The nearest Cree word answering  
to against is *Otiskow*. Sometimes  
the adverb Kwāskitā is used sig-  
nifying *over against*, (me or us).  
The idea is usually expressed in the  
verb, e. g. *He speaks against him,*  
*muhe -ayemoo māō. He stands or*  
*leans against it, ussiche -kapowēw.*  
When a noun is used it is put in the  
locative case, e. g. *He places it*  
*against the table. asōtitaw mēechi-  
sowinatikōk. He hangs it against*  
*the house, usitukotaw waskahi-  
kunik.*

Age, *n.* Ispetisewin; (old) Kisāya'-  
tisēwin or Kisāyinēwin. *He is of*  
*age, tipipō'nwāō or tipiaskē'wi-  
nwāō, ituto -piponāō. What age is*  
*he? tan ā tuto piponwāt, or, askē-  
wināt? or tan ā ispetiset? A mid-  
dle-aged person, Kātāyatis or Kuyū-  
tāyatis. He is approaching old age.*  
*Kuyūtāyatisew or atti -kisāyinē-  
wew. He is of good old age. Kisā-  
yatisew, kātayatisew. He is of like*  
*age with him, wēche -ispētisēmāō. He*  
*is come of age, āko -eyikok ispeti-  
sew.*

Aged, *part.* Kisā'yinēwew, kisāya'-  
tisew kātāya'tisew. *An aged man,*  
*kisāyinew; (woman) kisāskwāō, noo-  
tokwāō.*

Aggrandize, *v.t.* Kistā'yetakohāō,  
kistisehāō.

Aggrandizement, *n.* Kistā'yetakosē-  
win, kichiyēwin, kistisewin.

Aggressive, *adj.* Notinikāskew.

Agitate, *v.t.* Wusko'wi -nāō, -num;  
Ō'puwā'pi -tāō, -tum.

Ago, *adv.* Uspi'n, or uspin eyekōk.  
*A little while ago, unōchēkā. Long*  
*ago, wā'skuch, or kuya's.*

Agonize, *v.i.* Wesukā'yewum, kukwa'-  
tukāyitum.

Agony, *n.* Wesukā'yewumōwin, kukwa-  
tukāyimōwin.

Agree, *v.i.* Nuskomoo, *pl.* Nuskomi-toowuk, nuhi'yuwāhitoowuk or nūhā'yitoowuk. *He agrees with him in opinion,* wēche -itā'yētumomāo.

Agreement, *n.* Wēche -isēchikā'mi-toowin; nuhā'yitoowin; nuhiyuwā'-hitoowin.

Aground, *adv.* (fast aground) Michimō -sin, -tin; (runs aground) misukā -sin, -tin; (on a beach) Sāskepuyew, (with sails up) Sāska'stun.

Ahead, *adv.* Nēka'n, neka'nēk. *He starts off ahead (walking),* neka'nōtāo or utimōtāo; (running) neka'nipūtaw or utimipūtaw; (sailing) utimasew. *He is ahead.* nēkanēw or neka'nepuwew.

Aid, *n.* Wē'chehewāwin or na'tumakāwin, nesōkumakāwin.

Aid, *v.t.* Wē'chehāo; na'tumowāo; nesō'kumowāo.

Ail, *v.i.* Ā'kosew. *What ails you?* Tan āteyun?

Ailment, *n.* Ā'kosēwin.

Aim, *v.t.* (as with a gun) Ooyapu -māo, tum; sikwuyapu -māo, -'tum.

Air, *n.* (That which we breathe) Ka yāyātotumik, (the atmosphere) nuyāwutche -kesik. *Floating in the air,* nāyawuch ka pupa'makotāk. *Up in the air,* ayispākā.

Aisle, *n.* Tu'stowi -a'piwinik.

Ajar, *adj.* Pa'skitukotāo, a'puhustāo.

Akin, *adv.* Wā'kootoo.

Alack, *interj.* Kwa'chistukach! or Ma'muskach!

Alacrity, *n.* Chēkā'yimōwin, kisi-su'wemōwin.

Alarm, *v.t.* Sā'kehāo, ko'skōhāo, kosta'chehāo. *He is alarmed,* sā'kisew, kosta'chew. *He gives alarm,* koskowētaso.

Alas! *interj.* Kwa'chistuk! Kwa'chistukach! Ma'muskach! Uy! uy! uyiwak ēkin!

Albeit, *conj.* Ayewāk, maku.

Alcohol, *n.* Ka ākwuk minikwāwin, or ka muskuwak etc.; ka muskuwa'kumik.

Alder, *n.* Utoo'spe, Toospea'tik.

Alien, *n.* Ma'ntāo, or manitāo.

Alienate, *v.t.* Mantā'wetotowāo; (to transfer) puska'we -nāo, -num; puska'wenumowāo.

Alight, *v.i.* (as a bird) Twā'hoō, or tāhoō; (as from on horseback) ne'che -puyehoo; (from a tree or ladder) ne'tukosew. *He (the bird) alights upon him,* twāhototowāo.

Alike, *adv.* Ta'piskōch, payukwun. *He puts it all alike,* ta'piskotustaw. *They are alike,* nuspitotoowuk. *He makes them alike,* ta'piskōchehāo. *It becomes all alike,* ta'piskōchepuyew.

Aline, *v.t.* Kwiyaskwa'pikā -moo, -num. *Falls into line,* kwiyaskwapikāneka'powewuk.

Alive, *adj.* Pima't -isew, -tun; eyine'wew; kikeyi'nēkā. *He keeps him alive,* eyinēkuhāo, or pima'chihāo.

All, *adj.* Kūkeyow, tūto, misewā. *All along,* kupā, misekumā. *All together,* ma'mowe. *All day,* kupā -kesik. *After all,* misuwach. *All over,* Misitowe or mistā. *He uses all of it,* mā'stinum.

All one, *adv.* Pāyukwun.

Allege, *v.t.* Itwāo, wetum.

Allegory, *n.* Awā'chekun, A'tanōkan.

Alliance, *n.* Wechisa'mitowin; wāko-omitowin.

Allocate, *v.t.* Asoo'tumowāo. *n.* asoo'tumakāwin.

Allot, *v.i.* Matinama'kāo, *He allots it to him,* matinunowāo.

Allow, *v.t.* (approve) Mewā'yētum, Kista'yētum; (permit) ēyinumowāo. *v. i.* ēyinum.

Allowance, *v.t.* Matinama'kāwin, asootuma'kowin, ukuma'toowin.

Allure, *v.t.* Sē'kiskowāo; kukwā'-chihāo, kukuya'sihāo.

Almighty, *adj.* Kūkeyow kākwī kuskētaw, misewā -sōka'tisew. The Almighty God, Seyōka'tisēt Kisānunito, or Misewā etc.

Almost, *adj.* Kāka't. *Almost not,* uka'wach.

Alms, *n.* (deeds) Kisāwato'takāwinu, meyōto'tumowinu; (gifts), mā'kewinu, pukitinekā'winu.

Aloft, *adv.* Ispimik. *He climbs aloft,* kospā'tuwew. *It goes aloft,* ispākāpuyew.

Alone, *adv.* Piko, pisi'sik, nisikā, or nisikuto, tipa'n, piskis, or piskich. *He is alone*, pā'yukoo, weyu piko, pi'skitisew. *He is alone attending to him, or it.* pā'yuko -kowāo, -kum. He lets him alone, poo'nehāo.

Along with him, he goes, wē'chāwāo, or pime -wechāwāo. *All along.* tūke, kupā, misekumā.

Aloof, he stands, Ōpimā' ne'pōwew, payukoka'powew, pūka'nekapowew.

Aloud, *adv.* Kiswā'. *He speaks aloud.* kiswāwāo, or kisēwāo. *It makes a loud noise,* kiswāwāmukun, or kisē-wātakwun.

Already, *adv.* Sa'sī, a'sī.

Also, *adv.* and *conj.* U'ssiche, ā'kose, mēnu, keke, nā'stu, which with the pronoun nēyu, makes the compound nēstu, kēstu, wēstu, I also, etc. through singular and plural number.

Altar, *n.* Pukitina'sōwinapisk, or pukichikuna'pisk.

Alter, *v. i.* Ā'chepuyew; kwā'skehoō.  
— *v. t.* Ā'che -hāo, -taw; kwā'ske -hāo, -taw.

Alternate, *adj.* Mamē'skōche.

Although, *conj.* A'tu, atuwēyu, āyiwāk a'tu.

Altogether, *adv.* Ma'mōwe, mito'ne, ta'piskōch.

Always, *adv.* Moo'suk, tūke, tukinā, tusinā', ka'kekā.

Amability, *n.* Sa'kehikōwisēwin, ootōtāmimikosewin, mewāyemikowisēwin.

Amass, *v. t.* Ma'wuche -hāo, -taw; ma'wusuko -nao, -num.

Amassment, *n.* Ma'wuchichikāwin; mawusukonekāwin.

Amaze, *v. t.* Mamuska'tāyētumehāo. *He is amazed.* mamuska'tāyētum, suschā'yētum. *He is amazed at him or it.* mamuska'ta -yimāo, -yētum; muska' -tāo, -tum.

Amazement, *n.* Mamuska'tāyētumōwin, muskatumōwin, suschayētumōwin.

Ambassador, *n.* Isitissūwa'kun. *He is an ambassador* isitissūwa'kunēwew.

Ambiguity, *n.* Wuwanāyetumowin.

Ambition, *n.* Muskowe, -itā'yētumōwin, ispākā'yētumōwin, uka-wa'tumowin.

Ambuscade, ambush, he lies in, Uskuttaw, ūsoohikāo. *He lies in ambush for him,* uskumowāo, u'soo-hāo.

Amen, *interj.* A'men, ākose kittu we ēkin.

Amend, *v. i.* U'te me'yō -uyow, or me'yō -mūchehoō. *v. t.* Mē'nō -hāo, -taw.

American, *n.* Kichemoōkoman. (literally—Big Knife).

Amiable *adj.* Mewāyitakosew, ō'totāmimikowisew, me'yōa'tisew, sakeha'wisew.

Amicable, *adj.* Ootōtāmimikowisew, keyamāwisew.

Amidst, *adv.* Ta'wuyik, tāta'wich, mā'kwa, a'pitoweyik, tustowiyēk.

Amidships, *adv.* Apitowetukōk, apitowetuk.

Amiss, *adv.* Nuspa'ch, nuyāta'w. May also be expressed by *mu'che* or *wu'ne*, as *He does it amiss*, *mu'che* -to'tum, or *wu'ne* -totum.

Amity, *n.* Meyototāmimitoowin, me'yowechā'toowin.

Ammunition, *n.* Pa'skisikāwin. *He has some ammunition.* opa'skisikāwinew. *A small quantity of ammunition.* pa'siskāwinis.

Among, *amongst.* Mā'kwach, keyikow, tāta'wich.

Amorous, *adj.* Sa'kehewāwisew, or sakehewāskew.

Amount, *v. i.* Mowā'toopyew.

Ample, *adj.* Ākwa'ne mistuhe, ākwāyikok.

Amputate, *v. t.* Munisum, Kēskisum; munisumowāo.

Amulet, *n.* Munitōkan, kisikinowa'chichikun.

Amuse, *v. t.* Meyowa'tikohāo, mewāyētumohāo, wuweyutāyētumohāo. *It is amusing,* wuweyutāyētakwun. *He is amused at him,* wuweyutāyimāo, -yētum.

An, *art.* see *A*.  
 Analgesia, *n.* Āka ka nisitokik.  
 Analogy, *n.* Ta'piskoch -issena'ko-sewin, (a compound word of ad-verb with noun of resemblance).  
 Anathema, *n.* Muchukichika'sowin. In 1. Cor. XVI. 22. "let him be *Anathema*" "keyam kittu muchukichika'soo".  
 Ancestor, *n.* Ó'tawemak, aniskā -ôta'-wemaw.  
 Anchor, *n.* Poonisina'pason, michimikwuchikun, P.C. and S.C., chēstapa'son, M.C.  
 — *v.i.* Poonisina'pasoo, chēstapa'soo.  
 Anchorage, *n.* Poonisina'pasowin, chēsta'pasowin.  
 Anciently, *adv.* Wāskuch, kuyas, kuyutā.  
 And, *conj.* Me'na, ma'ku, P.C. and S.C., nā'stu, M.C.  
 Anecdote, *n.* A'chimowin, tipachemōwin.  
 Anesthetize, *v. t.* Nepa'vehāo, nipo-we -hāo, -taw.  
 Anew, *adv.* Kētaw, Kawe, a'che, mēnu, ōske.  
 Angel, *n.* Okēsikoo, or angel, (adapted from the English).  
 Anger, *n.* Kisewa'sewin, (in mind) kisewā'yētumowin, (by word) kiseumitowin. *He causeth anger, kisewa'twaw. He looks at him with anger, kisewe'kunuwa'pumāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Kisewahāo. (by speech) kisewā'māo.  
 Angle, *v.i.* (corner) Kēkāyaw, (of a house) kekātuk, (to fish with a hook), Kwaskwā'pichikāo. *He catches him by angling, Kwaskwā'pitaō. He angles for him, kwaskwā'pitudōwāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Kwaskwā'pitem.  
 Angling place, *n.* Kwaskwā'pitche-kāwin.  
 Anglican, *n.* Yakuna'sew.  
 Anglicanism, *n.* Yakuna'sowe -ayumeha'win.  
 Angry, *adj.* Kisewa'sew; (in mind) kiswāyētum, nuyāta-wāyētum. *He is angry with him, kisewasēstowāo, kisewā'yimāo, kisē'stowāo. It makes*

*him angry, kisē'skakoo, or kiseweskak. He pretends to be angry, kisewasēkasoo. He is very angry, ākoyōwāsew.*  
 Anguish, *n.* Kukwatukāyimōwin; (painful) wuwesukāyetumowin.  
 Anile, *adj.* Nootokāwe.  
 Animal, *n.* Pisis'kēw; nutowā'yimakun. *A wild animal, pikwuche'pisiskew, oweyasēs. A young animal (in the foetal state) otuta'mutāsēs.*  
 Animalism, *n.* Pisi'skewē-a'tisewin.  
 Ankle, *n.* Pi'skokunan, wūkwunikun.  
 Annals, *N. pl.* Tipa'chimōwinu.  
 Annex, *v.t.* A'niskāstaw.  
 Annihilate, *v. t.* Nisewuna'che -hāo, -taw.  
 Anniversary, *n.* Tipiskumowin, tipipuyewin.  
 Announce, *v.t.* Wē'tum, tapwā'tum.  
 Announcement, *n.* Wē'tuma'kāwin, tapwā'tumōwin.  
 Annoy, *v.t.* Nuna'tōkohāo, mikoska'chehāo; kisewa'hāo, kisemihāo.  
 Annoyance, *n.* Nuna'tōkosewin, mikoska'chewāwin.  
 Annual, *adv.* Tūto'askewin, or, tuto'pipoon.  
 Annuity, *n.* A'sootumakāwin.  
 Anoint, *v.t.* Toomi' -nāo, -num, tumusko' -nāo, num. *He anoints himself, tumuskoo, toomini'soo. He anoints his eyes, toomapinisoo. He anoints the eyes of another person, tooma'pināo. He anoints his feet, toominisitānisoo; of another, toominisitāno. He anoints his hands, toominichichānisoo. He anoints the hands of another person, toomichichāno.*  
 Anon, *adv.* Kēs'ach, wēpuch, sāmak.  
 Another, *adj.* Kō'tuk, pētōs. *In another place, piskis, or piskich. He puts him, or it, in another place, ā'tuyāo, ā'tustow or piskitustow. He is another, (or different) -pētosiwew. The expression each other, or one another, is generally rendered into Cree by a reciprocal form of the verb, ending in 3rd per. pl. pres. indic. in, -toowuk, e. g. They love each other, sakehitowuk.*



Answer, *n.* Nuskwā'wusehewāwin, nuskwā'wusimewāwin, nuskwā'wusimōwin, nuspi'mōwin, nuskwā'wusitwawin; *v. i.* Nuskwā'wusehewāo, nuskwā'wusimewāo, nuskwā'wusitwaw, nuspi'moo.  
 — *v. t.* Nuskwā'wusehāo, nuskwā'wusimāo.  
 Ant, *n.* Uyik, or ayik; *H. B.* ā'nik or ā'winik. *A winged ant*, ā otuk'wunit uyik. *Ants are numerous*. uyikoscaw, or āwinikoscaw.  
 Ant-hill, *n.* Uyiko -wē'ste, or āniko'wēste.  
 Antagonism, *n.* Nuskoosta'toowin.  
 Antagonist, *n.* Nuskoostakun.  
 Antelope, *n.* Kwa'skwūti -a'chikosis.  
 Anterior, *adj.* Neka'neek.  
 Anthem, *n.* Nukumoon, or nekumōwin; kunache -nukumoon.  
 Antichrist, *n.* (English word adopted in Cree Test. 1 John II. 22) but may be expressed, Christ o nuskoosta'kun.  
 Anticipation, *n.* Aspā'yemōwin, nekane -aspāyimōwin.  
 Atiquated, *p. adj.* Kuya'sewun, kātāya'tun, or kātā'wun.  
 Antitype, *n.* Neka'ne, -kiskinohama'kāwin.  
 Antler, *n.* Atiskotāskun.  
 Anvil, *n.* Uta'n, ōya'piskutahikun.  
 Anxiety, *n.* A'kumāyimōwin, otumā'yētumōwin, kuskā'yētumōwin, pekwayētumōwin, misumāyimōwin.  
 Anxious, *adj.* A'kumāyimoo, kuskā'yētum, pekwayētum, otumā'yētum, misumā'yētum.  
 Any, *adj. and pron.* Owā'na, owēyuk, nantow, nikitwaw. *Anyone*, piko'oweyuk.  
 Anyhow, anyway, *adv.* (at any rate) Misuwach.  
 Anything, Piko' -kākwi, nan'tow -kākwi; wuyās.  
 Any more, (speaking of time) menu wēkach; (speaking of commodities) kāya'pich. *Is there any more water?* Kāya'pich na, (or che), itukwan nipe? *Have you any more beads?* Kāya'pich che kit uyawawuk me'kisuk?  
 Anywhere, *adv.* Piko -ittu.

Apace, *adv.* Ke'yipe or ke'yipu, kesē-puyew, kisiska'ch.  
 Apart, *adv.* Piskis, pūka'n, tip'an, nisikā. *He sets it apart*, pūkan -uyāo, -ustaw, pi'skitustaw, tip'an -ustaw.  
 Apartment, *n.* Wēkenan'isu.  
 Aperient medicine, *n.* Sa'poosikun.  
 Aperture, *n.* Sa'ponakwun, towenakwun.  
 Apiece, *adv.* Pāpāyuk. *Two apiece*, na'nēsoo, etc.  
 Apostate, *n.* Ka kwā'skeet, or O kwā'skēw.  
 Apostatize, *v. i.* Kwa'skēw.  
 Apostle, *n.* Issetisuwa'kun. In N. T. translation the English word has been adopted and is now used by the Indians.  
 Apostleship, *n.* Apostulewēwin.  
 Apostles' Creed, *n.* Apostuluk o tapwātumōwinewaw.  
 Apothecary, *n.* Muskike' -ēyiwew.  
 Appalling, *p. adj.* Tastuka'tikwun, kosta'tikwun, a'yimun.  
 Apparel, *n.* Weya'chikun, a'yoowinis, kekiska'chikun.  
 Apparently, *adv.* Ma'nu, or ma'nu -piko, āsu; (visibly) mozes, puyutā.  
 Apparition, *n.* Issinumōwin, muska'sinakosēwin.  
 Appeal, *v. t.* Mowemoo'stuwāo, nutōkāmoo.  
 Appear, *v. i.* No'kosew, nokwun, issena'k -osew, -wun. *He appears to him*, nokoses'towāo, nokohi'sostowāo. *He appears on his behalf*, nokoses'tumōwāo. *He (or it) appears so to him*, issi' -nowāo, -num.  
 Appearance, *n.* Issina'kosewin, no'kosewin. *He dislikes his appearance*, a'towinowāo, muchinowāo. *He changes his (own) appearance*, ā'chenakohisoo. *He has a strange appearance*, mumā'tawinak -ōsew, -wun, muskasinak -osew, -wun. *He makes him of such appearance*, issinakohāo.  
 Appease, *v. t.* Poomāmāo, poonāyimāo, kayamāmāo.  
 Append, *v. t.* A'siti -nāo, -num. *He appends it to something*, a'situstaw.  
 Appendage, *n.* A'sitinomōwin, asitini'kun.

Appendix, *n.* Kisiye -mitukises.  
 Appertain, *v.i.* Tipâyêtum, wechihewāo. The idea is often expressed by ôche, followed by the verb. e. g. *The things which appertain to your happiness, kākwiyu ka ôche meywāvimoyun.*  
 Appetite, *n.* Wēmēchisōwāyêtumowin. Expressed generally in verbal form, *Have you an appetite? ke wē mechisōn na? He has an appetite, we mechisoo, or notākutāo.*  
 Apple, *n.* Sewemin.  
 Applicable, *adj.* A'pu -tisew, -tun.  
 Apply himself, *v. ref.* A'kumāyimoo, pukitinisoo. *He applies himself to it, akumāyimōtōtum.*  
 Appoint, *v.t.* Ituk -imāo, -êtum, oyuki -māo, -tum, oyāyi -māo, tum. *He appoints it for him, itukêtumowāo. It is so appointed, itukêtāo. He appoints a time, ispe'tussōmoo.*  
 Appointment, *n.* Itu'kimikōwin, or Itukimikosēwin, oyu'kimikowin.  
 Apportion, *v.t.* Ma'tinumowāo.  
 — *v. i.* Ma'tinumakāo.  
 Apportionment, *n.* Ma'tinumakāwin, onukimikosewin.  
 Appreciate, *v. t.* Kistuk' imāo, -êtum, kistāy -imāo, -êtum.  
 Apprehend, *v.t.* (seize) Oti -nāo, -num, kachiti -nāo, -num, (perceive) kiskāyêtum, mōsêtaw.  
 Apprentice, *n.* Kiskinōhamawa'kun, (lit. a learner). Usually the Crees call an apprentice by the diminutive termination of the tradesman or artificer under whom he serves; e. g. *An apprentice carpenter, mistikona'pāsis; an apprentice clerk, musinuhēkāsīs or okima'sis.*  
 Approach, *v.i.* Pā'che -, or pā' -itotāo, pā'chenak -osew, -wun, pa'pu-yaw; (walking) pāta'stumōtao; (sailing) pāta'sew. *He approaches him or it, pāna' -tāo, -tum.*  
 Appropriate, *v.t.* Otinuma'soo.  
 Appropriation, *n.* Otinuma'sowin.  
 Approve, *v.t.* Meywā -yimāo, -yêtum, nuhā -yimāo, -yêtum, chekā -yimāo, yêtum, meywāp -isemāo, -utum.

Approximate, *v.t.* Pāsooche -hāo, -taw. *adj.* pāsoochenak -osew, -wun.  
 Approximately, *adv.* Kākat; chēkich.  
 Appurtenance, *n.* (belonging to) Ākotu ôche.  
 Apron, *n.* Uspusta'kun, uspi'chikwunāhon. *He or she has an apron, Otuspusta'kunew, ôtuspichikwunāhonew. She makes an apron, uspusta'kunikāo, uspichikwunāhonikāo. She makes an apron of it, uspustakunikāo, uspichik'wunāhonikāo. She puts on an apron, poostuspustakunāo, poostuspichikwunāhonāo. She takes off her apron, kātuspustakunāo; kātuspichikwunāhonāo.*  
 Apt, *adj.* (fit) Tāpe'ispētāyetakwun, meywāyêtakwun, nuhāyêtakwun, nuhis'kumōmukun; (prompt) muma'tawisew. Usually the prefix *nita* is used, thus— *must be "apt to teach", ā nita kiskinohumakāt.*  
 Aptly, *adv.* Nuheyekōk.  
 Archangel, *n.* Kiche -ōkesikoo, or kiche -angel.  
 Archbishop, *n.* Ma'wuche -kicheuyumehāweyinew, or in s.c., ma'wuche -kicheuyum -ehā'wekimaw.  
 Archdeacon, *n.* Kasamiskuwat, Kiche -yumehāwekimawu, Ka askoweskuwat -kiche uyumehāweke -mawu.  
 Archer, *n.* Opimo'tūkūwāo, chūka'pās.  
 Archway, *n.* Sēpa'puyēwin.  
 Arctic, *adj.* Kewā'tinewē.  
 Arduous, I'yemun.  
 Argue, *v. i.* A'yumitōtum. *v. i.* mumeywā'ka'chimoo.  
 Aright, *adv.* Kwuyusk.  
 Arise, *v.i.* (from sitting) Pusi'koo; (from lying) wuniska'w; (sun arises) Saka'stāo; (sea arises) utti mamuka'hun.  
 Aristocracy, *n.* Kechiyewēwinik; kistāyetakosewinik.  
 Aristocrat, *n.* Okechiyewēw; Okistāyetakosew; okimaw.  
 Arithmetic, *n.* Ukēta'sowin.  
 Ark, *n.* (Noah's ark) Kichena'pikwan; (ark of the covenant) kiskinowa'chēhōwinewut.

Arm, *n.* Mi'spitōn. *My arm, nispi-ton. He has long arms, kin'ō-pitonāo. He has short arms, chimipitonāo or tukōpitonāo. He has bare arms, mōsā'pintonāo, or sasa'kinipitonāo. He has thick arms, micha'skōpitonāo. He has small arms, upisa'skōpitonāo. He has a deformed arm, ma'skipitonāo. He stretches out his arm or arms, sōwini-skāyew, (as to arouse from drowsiness) sēpiniskāyew. They walk arm in arm, sukiniskā'tuhitoowuk, He bends his arm, pikipi'tōnāo.*

Arm (weapon) *n.* noo'tinikun, nutō-puyewā'win, u'soo'win, nemaskwa'n. — *v.t.* Poo'stikumoteyāo nootnikā'wusakī, or nēmaskwa'nu. *He is armed, nēmaskwā'o.*

Arm-chair, *n.* A'spuche -upewin, asikitu'pewin.

Armour, arms, *n.* Nēma'skwanu, nootnikāwasakī; nutopuyew-a'pu-chetawinu.

Army, *n.* Onootnikā'wuk, ōnutō'puyewuk, sima'kunisuk.

Aromatic, *adj.* Wēkema'stāo, or wēkema'kwun.

Around, *prep.* Wa'ska.

Arouse, *v.t.* (from sleep) kooskonāo; (into motion) wuskowināo.

Arow, *adv.* Nepitā.

Arraign, *v.t.* Mamisemā'o.

Arrange, *v.t.* Kwu'yuskwu -yāo, -staw, nuha'wu -yāo, -staw.

Array, *v.t.* Poo'stikumōteyāo, poo'stusakuhāo, issena'kohāo. *He arrays himself so, issehoo'.*

Arrear, *n.* Musinahekāwin.

Arrest, *v.t.* Otitināo, kā'chitināo, otināo.

Arrival, *n.* Tukosinōwin, tukōpuyewin.

Arrive, *v.i.* (by land) Tukōsin, tukō'pichew, tukopuyew; (by water) misu'kaw; (by floating down on a raft); tukwa'poko (sailing) tukwa'-sew. *He arrives at him, or it. otitāo, otitum. He arrives before him, a'siskowāo. It arrives, tukōpuyew, or tukōsinōmakun.*

Arrogant, *adj.* Kis'tāyimoo, kukechimo.

Arrow, *n.* Uku'sk, uto'os. *A Pointed arrow, wē'pis, kē'nikutōs. A headed arrow, pi'skōkusk. A shod arrow, mōkoman'utos. A small arrow, uku'skos, utō'sis, wēpisis, etc. He has an arrow or arrows, ōtuku'skoo; ōtu'tōsew; wēpisew etc. He makes an arrow, ukuskōkāo, utosikāo, wēpistikāo, etc. He makes an arrow of it, ukuskōkakao, utosikakāo, wēpistikakāo, etc. He shoots with an arrow, pimōtukwāo. He shoots him with an arrow, pimwāo. He shoots upwards with an arrow, ispi'w, or ispāk'wāo. He puts quills on an arrow, usta'watum.*

Artery, *n.* mikwu'yape, kiche -miko-yape.

Artful, *adj.* Kukuyā'yisew, kuyā'yisew.

Artifice, *n.* Kukuyā'yisewē-isechekāwin.

As, *conj.* Isse, ta'piskooch, mwā'che. *As though, mikwā'ska, manu. As well as, ta'piskooch ussi'che. As soon as, muyu'wach. This conj. often rendered by a with subj. verb, e. g. I will not go in as they are singing, numuwēya ne ka pētokan ā nikumōchik.*

Ascend, *v.i.* O'piskaw, ō'pipuyekoo, or ōpipuyew, ispi'puyew, ispakā-puyew; (as smoke) ispa'pūtāo; (as up a hill) a'muchewāo, or, kospa'muchewāo; (as up a ladder) kospa'tuwew, sakuchewāo. *He ascends to him, or it, a'muchewās -towāo, -tum.*

Ascension, *n.* Opiska'win. Ascension Day, Opiska'we -kēsikaw.

Ascertain, *v.t.* Kāchena'yāyētum.

Ash, *n.* Ucha'pask, akima'sk. *Mountain ash, muskominātik.*

Ash, (pl. ashes) *n.* Pikootāo. *Of the nature of ashes, pikotāwun.*

Ashamed, *p. adj.* Nāpā'wisew, wuwa'-nutuchew; (*much ashamed*), nunāpāwisew. *He makes him ashamed, nāpā'wehāo, nunāpāwehāo, wuwa'-nutuchehāo.*

Ashore, *adv.* Chêkepā'k, sisooch uske-ek, na'tukam. *He goes ashore, kupa'w, na'tukahum. He draws him or it ashore, ukwa'sipi -tāo, -tum, natuka'sipi -tāo, -tum. He carries it ashore, natuka'sōtūtaw, or natukamāwutaw. He puts him, or it, ashore, kuputā' -nāo, -num.*

Aside, *adv.* Opimā, ekutā. *He takes him aside, ekutā'tuhāo, or o'pima-tuhāo. He sits aside, or on one side, nupu'tāpew, eku'tāpew. He puts it, or him, aside, ekutā' -yāo, -staw, or ekutā' -nāo, -num. He puts it aside (out of his way) for him, ekutānumowāo. He goes aside, ekutātāo.*

Ask, *v.i.* Kukwā'chekāmoo, kukwā'-chimewāo; (seeks to obtain) koochimo; (asks for) nutootum, nutō'-kāmoo.  
— *v.t.* Kukwā'chimāo, nuto'-tumowāo; (tests by question) koochimāo. *He asks for it, nutotumaw. He asks him for it, nuto'tumōwāo, pukosāyimāo.*

Askew, *adv.* Uchich, uchichenak -osew, -wun.

Aslant, *adv.* Pē'mastāo, uchichastāo.

Asleep, *adv.* Nipa'w. *He pretends to be asleep, nipāka'soo.*

Aslope, *adv.* Na'sipāyow.

Aspect, *n.* Issena'kōsewin.

Aspen, *n.* Usa'ti or wapusa'ti.

Aspiration, *n.* Aka'watumōwin.

Aspire, *v.i.* Aka'watum.  
— *v.t.* Aka'watāo.

Ass, *n.* Sosoowimi'stutim, sosoowu'-stīm,

Assail, *v.t.* Otitināo, mooske'stawāo, noo'tināo; (with words) kēkāmāo.

Assassin, *n.* Onipūtakāo, ōnipu'he-wāo.

Assassinate, *v.t.* Nipūtakao, nipuhe-wao.

Assassination, *v.* Niputa'kāwin, nipu'he'wāwin.

Assault *n.* Otitinewāwin, moo'skē-stumōwin, noo'tinikōwin.  
— *v.t.* Otitināo, moo'skesto-wāo, noo'tināo.

Assay, *v.t.* (attempt) Kakwā-, or kakwāche -(kuske -hāo, -taw); koche -hāo, -taw. For testing of metal, use—kukwā -kis'kāyimāo, -yetum.

Assemble, *v.i.* Ma'wuchehitooiwuk, a'sipuyewuk, ma'mowe-puyewuk; (things) mawuchipuyew or mawu-toopuyew.  
— *v.t.* Ma'wuche -hāo, -taw, ma'mowe -nutomāo, ma'mowe -nāo, -num.

Assembly, *n.* Ma'wuchehitoowin.

Assent, *v.i.* Nu'skomoo; (assents to him) nuskomāo, (to it) nusko'tum.  
— *n.* Nu'skomōwin.

Assert, *v.t.* Itwā'o; Uyi'twāo.

Assertion, *n.* Itwā'win; Uyi'twāwin.

Assign, *v.t.* Assoo'tumowāo.  
— *v.i.* Assoo'tumakāo. *He assigns it, Assoo'tum.*

Assignment, *n.* Assoo'tumakāwin.

Assist, *v.i.* We'chewāo; nēsō'kumakāo, na'tumakāo.  
— *v.t.* We'che'hāo, nesōkumowāo, na'tumowāo.

Assistance, *n.* Wechewewāwin, nesō-kumakāwin, natumakāwin.

Associate, *v.t.* Wechā'wāo, wechā'-wetōiwuk, or wechā'tōiwuk.  
— *n.* Wechā'wakun.

Association, *n.* Wechāwetōwin, mamowe' -wechā'tōwin.

Assort, *v.t.* Nuna'kowe -nāo, -num.

Assuage, *v.t.* Ikepuyew, pākopuyew, achēw'puyew, astāpuyew.

Assume, *v.i.* Otinuma'soo.

Assurance, *n.* Kāchena'howin, kiche -itwāwin.

Assure, *v.t.* Kāchenahāo, kiche'-itāo, kāchinatāyetumehāo.

Assuredly, *adv.* Kāchenach, kāchena, chikāma.

Astern, *adv.* Otāk, or otākātuk; ota'nāk.

Asthma, *n.* Sētut'amo-wa'spināwin.

Astir, *adj.* Wuskowēw, simuchē'w.

Astonish, *v.t.* Muskatāyētumehāo; mamuskatāyētumehāo. *They were astonished at his sayings, Ke mamuskasetumowāwuk.*

Astonishment, *n.* Muska'tāyētumowin, mamuska'tāyemowin.

Astray, *adv.* Nuspa'ch, putotā, wu'ne. *He goes astray*, (is usually expressed thus) wune'sin or wune'hoō. *He leads him astray*, wune'simāo, or nuspa'ch itō'tahāo, or putotā'tuhāo. *He goes astray from the path*, wunu'humāo.

Astringent, *n.* Kipuhékwan.

Asunder, *adv.* Pūkan, piskis, puskā, (to put asunder) pukane-hāo, -taw, piskiti -nāo, -num.

At, *prep.* (close to) Chēke, or chēkichi; (near) kisewak; (there) untu. This preposition is often expressed by the locative termination ik, as, *At my house*, nēkik, but frequently it is understood from the verb, as, *They are at play*, mātawāwuk.

Athabasca, *n.* Uyupu'skow or Anupuskaw.

Atheist, *n.* Numuwēyu tapwāyāyimāo, kesā' munitōwi, (which lit. is, *He does not believe in the Great (Spirit) God.*)

Athirst, *adj.* Nōtāya'pakwāo, wēminikwāo, *see Thirst.*

Atmosphere, *n.* Ka nuyawutukotāk, Nuyā'wuchekēsik.

Atone, *v.i.* Otōtā'mimiwāo, otōtāmitoohewāo, nuhā'yetumohewāo, tipuhamakāstumōwāo.

Atonement, *n.* Otōtā'mihikowin, otōtāmitoohewāwin, nuhāyetumohewāwin.

Atrocious, *adj.* Muchi'yewun, muchetwa'wun; nuyāta'wun.

Atrocity, *n.* Muchi'yewin, muchetwa'win; nuyātawa'tisewin.

Atrophy, *n.* Nēnamisēwin or yeyamīsēwin, nesewuna'tisēwin, nipōwin.

— *v.i.* Ye'yum -isew, -un, nipo -wēsew, -mukun, nesēwunatisew, -atun.

Attach, *v.t.* Ukwumo' -hāo, -tow, itumo' -hāo, -taw; (by love) sa'ke -hāo, -taw.

Attack, *v.t.* Moo'skestowāo, otitinao, kwa'skotōtawāo.

Attain, *v.t.* Oti -tāo, -tum, kuski -hāo, -taw.

Attainment, *n.* Otitumōwin, kuskitumōwin.

Attempt, *v.t.* Kukwā'kusketaw, koochētaw, kochewitaw; kukwātōtum, lit. *He attempts to do it.* Use prefix *kukwā* to verb expressing what is attempted.

Attend, *v.t.* (accompany) Wē'chāwāo; (wait upon) pumē'stowāo, pumē'hao, atōs'kuwāo; (listen to) pisichelhāo, nutōtawāo; (take notice of) nakuchehāo, or, nuna'kuchehao. *Pay attention*, pisichē'tu, *pl.*, -mōk. *He attends closely to it*, nunaha'wēkum.

Attendant, *n.* Opumē'stakun, or opumē'stakāo, atoskāyakun.

Attention, *n.* Pisichē'tumōwin, nutōtumowin, akumā'yimōwin; (in caring for the sick); nahawēkosēwin, nuhawē'kumōwin.

Attentive, *adj.* Nutōtum, pisichētum; (careful in doing anything) akumā'yimōo. He is attending to him (in sickness) nuha'wēkowāo.

Attire, *v.t.* Poos'tusa'kuhāo, poos'tiskumōteyāo, kikis'kumōteyāo.

— *n.* Kikiska'chikun, weya'chikun, apu'chētawin, *see Clothes.*

Attract, *v.t.* Na'chipi -tāo, -tum; ota'pāke -nāo, -num; (attract attention) pisiska'pu -māo -tum.

Attraction, *n.* Na'chipitumōwin.

Attribute, *v.t.* Mē'yāo; assoo'tumowāo, a'wehāo.

— *n.* (quality) isse -aya'win, a'wesēwin, (character) ittat'isēwin.

Audacious, *adj.* Sōkāyemoo, mayāye'chikāyiskew.

Audacity, *n.* Sōkā'yemōwin, mayāyechikāwin.

Audible, *adj.* Pātak -osew, -wun, keka'yāyetak -osew, -wun. *He, or it, is distinctly, or assuredly, audible.* Kachināta'k -osew, -wun. *He, or it, is audible from a distance.* tāpita'k -osew, -wun.

Audience, *n.* Onutōtumōwuk. *He gives audience*, nutōtum, pisichitum.

Augment, *v.t.* Yūkehāo or nūke -hāo, -taw; mesa'taw.

— *v.i.* Yūkehoo.

Auger, *n.* Pe'minuhikun, pēmitūkinikun, pā'kwutuhekun, pukwunā'hekun.

Aught, *pron.* Na'ntow kākwi, piko kākwi or kākwan.  
 August, *n.* Opuhowe'pesim. See *Month*.  
 Aunt, *n.* (father's sister) Misi'kōs, misi'kosimaw. *My aunt*, Nisi'kos. (Mother's sister) mitōsis, mitōsisi-maw. *My aunt*, nitōsis.  
 Aurora borealis, *n.* Wastā'wuskōn, wawa'tāo; Sometimes spoken of as "Chēpu'yuk nēme'hitōwuk," i. e. lit. "the spirits are dancing."  
 Austere, *adj.* A'yimisew, or mitōne a'yimisew.  
 Authentic, *adj.* Tapwā'wunewun, kā-china'yāyētakun.  
 Author, *n.* (originator) Una ka osehe-wāt, wā'sēchikāt; (of a book) wā'se tatmusinuhikun.  
 Authority, *n.* Kuskehā'wesēwin, tipā'yechikāwin, asotumakāwin; (power) sōkatisēwin.  
 Authorize, *v.t.* Tipā'yētumohāo, a'sotumōwāo, ittus'ōwatāo.  
 Autocracy, *n.* Ākwa -tipāyechikāwin, a'yemi -okimawēwin.  
 Autocrat, *n.* Ākwa -tipāyechikāo, ka a'yemesit okimaw.  
 Autograph, *n.* Kiskinōwache' -ittusi-na'hekāwin; kāchewā -musinahekāwin.  
 Automatic, *adj.* Sākā -wuskowē'makun; sākā' -puyew, or sākā -pimi'puyew.  
 Automobile, *n. and adj.* Sākā ka pimipuyit ota'panask, s.c.; Sākā pimipuyes, p.c.  
 Autonomy, *n.* Tipāyemisōwin.  
 Autumn, *n.* Tukwa'kin. *Last autumn*, tukwa'kōk. *Next autumn or coming autumn*, tukwa'kikā. *The close of the autumn*, mikiska'w.  
 Auxiliary, *adj.* Wēchewāmukun, natuma'kāmukun, or natuhuma'kāmukun.  
 Avail, *v.i.* Apuchehe' -wāo, -wamukun, ita'putun.  
 Avarice, *n.* Aspōnisē'win; wēsuswā'yimōwin, kasuka'tisewin.  
 Avaricious, *adj.* Asponi'sew, wesu-swā'yimoo, kasuka'tisew.  
 Avast, *interj.* Ākwa'ne! Chā'skwa!  
 Avaunt, *interj.* Awu's! or Awu'sitā!

Avenge, *v.t.* Nato'skumo -wao, sakōtumowāo, tipu'humowāo, kise-wasēs'tumōwāo, nutōskuma'sōstowāo.  
 — *v.i.* Apāhoo.  
 Averse, *adj.* Pukwa' -tāo, -tum, nummu' -nahāyētum, ta'stukatum.  
 Aversion, *n.* Muchā'yemowin, pukwa'sinowin, ākwāyāyētumōwin.  
 Avert, *v.t.* Nuka -whāo, hum, nuka-wāpu -wāo, -hum; ektāwāpu -wāo, -hum,  
 Aviation, *n.* Pimiya'win.  
 Avidity, *n.* Kasuk'atisēwin,  
 Avoid, *v.t.* Tupuse' -hāo, -taw; nuku' -tāo, -tum; wēma'skowāo, wēmaskum.  
 Avoidance, *n.* Tupusetumōwin, wēma-skāwin.  
 Avouch, or avow, *v. t.* Itwā'o, wē'tum, wawētum, kiche -itwāo.  
 Avowal, *n.* Kiche -itwā'win, wetuma'kāwin.  
 Await, *v. t.* Pāhāo, see *wait*.  
 Awake, *v.i.* Koo'skōkaw, koo'skopuyew.  
 — *adj.* kooskosew.  
 — *v.i.* Kooskonāo, (by shaking) kooskowā'penāo; pākoonāo; (gets him up) wuniska'nāo.  
 Awakening, *n.* Koosko'sēwin, koosko'puyēwin, koosko' nikosēwin.  
 Aware, *adj.* (cognizant) Kiskāyētum; (watchful) asowaputum; (conscious) moosowāyētum; (vigilant) nunichē'stum; (on guard) uso -whāo, -hum. *He is aware of his designs*, nukuche -hāo, -taw.  
 Away, *adj. and adv.* Utē, sipwā, prefixes to verb, as *He is walking away*, utimo'tāo; *He is away*, sipwātāo.  
 — *interj.* Sipwā'ti! ikatā'ti! awus!  
 Awe, *n.* Nune'chēwin; kōsikwāyētumōwin; kōstamikosēwin, or kostatikōsēwin.  
 Awful, *adj.* Kosta'tik -osew, -wun; kōstāyētak -osew, -wun.  
 Awhile, *adv.* U'cheyow; pi'tuma; nukiskow; noo'mukā.  
 Awkward, *adj.* Muma'yinikāo, mumanew, noōtā'sew; (difficult) nuyā-tawisew, -wun.

*Awl, n.* Chē'stuhikun, pukonā'hikun, ōska'chik, puyi'puhikun. *A small awl*, Chēstuhikunis, pukonāhikunis, oskachikōs.

*Awning, n.* Akwuyā'kahikun, Uppū-kwasōwin.

*Awry, adj.* Pem -isew, -aw, pem -iskosew, -uskwaw.

*Axe, n.* Chēkuhikun, *A large axe*, kiche -chēkuhikun, or mistuhe -chēkuhikun. *A small axe*, chēkuhikunis. *A broad, or squaring axe*, pusuhe'kāwechekuhikun. *An axe helve*, chekuhikunātik.

*Axilla, n.* Mitīkokan.

*Axle, n.* Sa'pooskwamoos.

*Aye, adv.* (affirm) A'ha.

## B

*Babble, v.i.* Osa'mitooonew.

*Babbler, n.* Osa'mitooon or ka ōsamitooonāt.

*Babbling, n.* Osa'mitooonēwin.

*Babe, baby, n.* Upistawa'sis, oskawa'sis.

*Babyhood, n.* Oskawasisewin.

*Bachelor, n.* Opāyukoo, mosa'pāo.

*Back, adv.* Kaw, or Ka'we, kewā. The idea is also expressed in the verb, as, *He brings him back*, pā kewā'tuhāo. *He takes him back*, kewā'tuhāo. *He goes back*, kewāo. *He looks back*, a'pusa'pew. *Adj.* otana'k, otakā.

— *n.* Mispisk'wun. *My back*, nispiskwun. *He has a long back*, kinwa'wikunāo. *He has a short back*, chimawi'kunāo. *He rests his back*, (standing or sitting), a'spuchew *His back is cold*, tūkipiskwunāo, or tūkipiskwunewuchew. *He has a round or bended back*, wa'kipiskwunāo, or moka'wikunāo. *Behind his back* (doing something without his knowledge), pu'kwunow.

— *v.t.* (to fasten a net to the backing line), tipikōnāo; (intransitive form), tipikōnikāo. *He is backing (the net) with it*, tipikōnikakāo. (To uphold), sēto -nāo, -num, we'che -hāo, -taw, na'tumowāo.

*Back-rest, n.* A'spuchinowin; (of a lathe), a'spuchewe—pēwapisk.

*Backbite, v.t.* Pukwuno'mewāo, or pukwunomāo.

*Backbiter, n.* Opukwuno'mewāsk.

*Backbiting, n.* Pukwuno'mewāwin.

*Backbone, n.* Ospi'skwunikākun; wa'wikun. *See Spine.*

*Backer, n.* Ona'tumakāo, or ōna'tuhumakāo, owechewāo.

*Backfire, v.i.* Nuspa'che-pūkesikāo.

*Back-handed (movement), adj.* Nuspa'che. *It is a backhanded action*, nuspa'chetotumōwin.

*Backing, backline, n.* (as used in fish nets), Sinōtakun, sinotakunāyape; (upholding), na'tuhumakāwin.

*Backside, n.* Mispī'skwunik, ota'nāk. *The hind part of an animal*, ōpwa'm, ōchi'sk.

*Backslide, v.i.* Usa'puyew. *Backsliding*, usā'puyewin.

*Backslider, n.* Otusā'puyew.

*Backwards, adv.* Usā'. *He goes backwards*, usā'puyew, or usātāpuyew. *He walks backwards*, usā'tāo. *He puts him, or it, backwards*, asā' -nāo, -num. *He sends him backwards*, usā'tissuwāo. *He falls backwards*, (i.e. on his back), a'sukichipukesin, or a'sukichipuyew. *He moves backwards and forwards*, kākēwāo, kāke-yopuyew, kwāskwāskepuyew; kākēwāko'sk. *He walks backwards and forwards*, kākēwākosk pimotāo, kākēwāskotāo.

*Backwoods, n.* Nōchemik.

*Bacon, n.* Koōkosewē'yin; s.c. Pa'st-ā-koōkos.

*Bad, adj.* (in quality) Maya' -tisew, -tun; (in conduct) mucha'tisew; (in appearance) muchisew, -un, muchena'k -osew, -wun. *He makes him bad*, muche -hāo, -taw, muchetwa'wehāo. *Bad* (as applied to the weather or day) mu'che, or ma'ye kesikaw; (speaking of linen) muchā'kun or (speaking of wood) mucha'sk -osew, -wun; (speaking of metal or stone) mucha'piskosew, -aw, or maya'pisk -osew, -aw.

*Badger, n.* (small) wē'nusk, (large) mistunusk. *Badgers are numerous*, wenuskoska'w, mistunuskoskaw.

*Badness, n.* Mucha'tisewin, maya' -tisewin.

Bag, *n.* Me'wut, mu'skimot. *He has a bag, we'wutew, omu'skimotew. A small bag, me'wutis, mu'skimotis. He makes a bag or bags, me'wutikāo, mu'skimotikāo. He makes a bag of it, me'wutikakāo, muskimotikakāo.*  
 Baggage, *n.* Pimiwu'chikun, me'wutu.  
 Bagging, *n.* Me'wutākin, muskimotākin.  
 Bagpipe, *n.* Me'wuti-pota'chekun.  
 Bail, *v.t.* Īkuhipāo.  
 Bait, *n.* (traps) mē'chimikuchikun; (hooks) koskā'yew.  
 Bait, *v.t.* Mēchimi'katum, koskāyeweka'tum.  
 Bake, *v.t.* Pikusikāo or tilkusikāo, kesis-wāo, -sum.  
 — *v.t.* Piku-, or tiku -swāo, -sum; kesi -swāo, -sum. *He bakes it for him, pikusumowāo, ke'sisumowāo.*  
 Baker, *n.* Ota'yukonākāo, opūkwā'sikunikāo.  
 Baking, *n.* Ayukonākāwin, pūkwā'sikunikāwin, plkasikāwin, pimino-wusowin.  
 Baking Powder, *n.* Ó'pisichikun.  
 Balance, *n.* (scales) tipapā'skochikun; (equality) *adv.* ta'pitowī -ayaw, ta'pitowipuyew, tipapāsko'chipuyew; (in adjustment of accounts) tipuhikā-puyew.  
 Bald, *adj.* Pu'sko, (as a prefix qualifying verb); Pu'sko-stikwanāo, *He is baldheaded; pu'sko-sēsēp, a moulting duck.*  
 Bale, *n.* Ayoowinewut or ayoowinise-wut. *A small bale, ayoowinewutis or ayoowinisewutis. A large bale, mista-yoowinisewut. He makes a bale, ayoowinisewutikāo.*  
 Ball, *n.* (foot-ball) Too'hwan, Pākuhutoo'wan, Wāpiska'chikun; (a small ball) Kwaskwaskwanutoowan; (a base ball) pukumuhutoowan; *A small ball, Too'hwanis, Pākuhutoo'wanis. He has a ball, Otoo'hwanew, etc. He makes a ball, Too'hwanikāo, etc. He makes a ball of it, Too'hwanikakāo, etc. He plays at ball, Too'hwāo, Pakuhutoowāo, Wāpiskachikāo; (base ball) pukumuhutowāo.*

Ball-shot, *n.* Mooswusinne.  
 Ball, *v.t.* noo'timaw. *Something round or ball-shaped, noo'timew.*  
 Ballast, *n.* Kosa'pāskochikun.  
 Balk, *v.i.* (to stop short) Enumokāo; (to swerve) tupusew.  
 Balm, *n.* (for healing) Kékāsikun, akopi'sowin.  
 Ban, *n.* Kituhuma'kāwin, Óchehewāwin, kipichihewāwin.  
 Band, *n.* Tūkopisowin, (a shackle) mumachikwupisowin; (a company of persons) ma'mowehitowin.  
 — *v.i.* ma'mowehitowuk, wechātoowuk.  
 Bandage, *n.* Tūkopisowin, or Tūkopichikun, tētīpupichikun.  
 — *v.t.* Tūkopitāo, -tum, tētīpupitāo, -tum.  
 Balsam, *n.* Pikew. *Balsam fir, pike-wátik, nupukwasik.*  
 Bang, *v.t.* Pukumo -whā'o, -hum; ota'mu -whāo, -hum.  
 — *v.i.* Pukumipu'yew. *He bangs it, Pukumipu'yitwaw.*  
 Banish, *v.t.* Sipwā'tissu -wāo, -hum, ekutā'tissu -wāo, -hum, ekutā -nāo, -num.  
 Banishment, *n.* Sipwātissuhokowin, or sipwā'tissuhekāwin, ekutā'tissuhokowin, or ekutā'tissuhekāwin.  
 Bank, *n.* (high) Ispūcha'w, ispeta'wūkaw, nasipātim; (steep) kesku-cha'w, keskuta'wūkaw. *He climbs the bank, kospa'muchewāo, a'muchewāo. He carries it up the bank, kospitutaw, a'muchewātutaw. Down the bank, Na'sepātimik. He takes it down the bank, na'sepā'tutaw. He goes down the bank, na'sepāo. He falls down the bank, na'sepāpuyew, pinusewāpuyew, a'muchewāpuyew. Water runs down the bank, pinusewā'chiwun, nasepā'chiwun. On the top of the bank, tukota'mutin, wuke'ta-mutin.*  
 Bank, *n.* (for money) Soo'neyowikumik, usta'wesoneyowan or ustwā'kunewesoneyowan.  
 Banker, *n.* Okunowisoneyowāo.  
 Bannock, *n.* A'yukonākan or a'yukonow, Pikusikun, pūkwāsikunikan.



Banns, *n.* Tāpwa'tikowin, Wawétu-makāwin.  
 Banquet, *n.* Wekōtoo'win, mukosā'win.  
 Banter, *v.t.* We'yusihāo, Pa'pinotuwāo, nunatūkomāo.  
 — *n.* We'yusihewāwin, Pa'pināyimiwāwin, nuna'tūkomikowin.  
 Baptism, *n.* Sēkuhuta'kāwin, sēkuhuta'koowin; baptizewewin, baptizewikāwin. (The latter is the Indianized form of the English word, probably introduced by the pioneer missionaries, who were not satisfied with the Cree word for "Sprinkling" to express the ceremony of baptism. The English word, however, has never become general.)  
 Baptist, *n.* Osēkuhuta'kāo.  
 Baptize, *v.i.* Sēkuhuta'kāo, baptizewew, baptizewikāo.  
 Baptize, *v.t.* Sēkuhu'tawāo, baptizewehāo. *He is baptized*, Sēkuhuta'soo.  
 Bar, *n.* (a sand-bar) Ministikwa'wūkaw, Yā'kutowūkaw, Piskwa'wūkaw, a'tawūkow; (a bar of soap, or other articles of trade sold by bars), pāyukwātik. (A bolt) (of wood or metal) a'tapiskinikun, a'tchiskwātām, kipa'skohikun.  
 — *v.i.* (passage closed by silt) Atawūkaw; (bars the way) kipi-skum. *v.t.* Kipa'sko -nāo, -num, kipsis -kowao.  
 Barbarian, *n.* Pikwuche'uyseyinew.  
 Barbarous, *adj.* Pikuche.  
 Barbed-wire, *n.* Mānikune-pēwa'piskoyape.  
 Barber, *n.* Opusko'humakāo, (shaving) okaskipasewāo.  
 Bare, *adj.* (bare ground) Mostuskumika'w, Pana'kotāo; (naked) mosāsew, mosāskutāo. *He makes it bare*, mo'skipitāo, -tum. *He has bare arms*, mosā'yaskopitonāo, or mosā-pitonāo, sasa'kinipitonāo. *He has bare feet*, sasa'kisitāo, or sasa'kitew, mosā'sitāo. *He has a bare head*, sasa'kinistikwanāo, mosā'stikwanāo. *He has bare legs*, sasa'kinikatāo, mosākatāo.  
 Barefoot, *adj.* sasa'kisitāo, sasa'kitew, mosā'sitāo.  
 Barge, *n.* Nupuke-chēman.

Bark, *n.* (birch) Wuskwī, (willow) wē'kope; (pine, spruce, etc.) wuyukā'sko; (for roofing) wuyukā'skwuk. *The inner bark*, mā'stun. *He removes the inner bark*, mā'stusoo. *The bark peels off*, Pa'pukoyukoskipuyew, pawūtukupuyew. *Birch-bark for sides of a canoe*, Pīkwusutan. *Bottom bark*, okistuskwī. *He is gathering canoe-bark*, munikomoo.  
 Bark, *v.i.* (of a dog) Mikisimoo. *He barks at him*, Mikitāo, mikitum.  
 — *v.t.* (remove by stripping) Pētonāo, -tum, pētopitāo, -tum, munikomātāo.  
 Barley, *n.* Iskwāsisika'nuk, iskwā'sika'nuk, iskwā'siminuk. *Barley straw*, Iskwāsisikanu'skose.  
 Barley-meal, Barley-bread, *n.* Iskwāsisikane-pukwāsikun.  
 Barn, *n.* Tukwuhikā'wikumik, powuhikāwikumik, Astwa'kunikasowekumik; (for hay) muskosewikumik.  
 Barrel, *n.* Mūkūk, woyewā'takun. See *keg*.  
 Barren, *adj.* (as land) Puskwa'w, pikwutun, pikwutuske; (as a woman) nitiskwāo, nummu nēta'wosāo, pisi-skosiw.  
 Barricade, *n.* (shelter) Tipinuwahi'kun.  
 Barrow, *n.* (wheel) tētipitapanaskos; (hand) tātinikun; (for carrying grass) aya'wutuskosewakun, or aya'wutuskosinakun.  
 Barter, *v.i.* Uta'wāo, Mēskoto'nikāo. *He barter hard*, ākwuta'wāo. *He barter with him*, uta'māo.  
 Base, *n.* Uspuschikwakun.  
 — *adj.* Muchāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Bashful, *adj.* Nunā'pāwisew, ākokwāwisew.  
 Basin, *n.* Oya'kun, (wash-basin) ka'sēkwā-ya'kun; (of birch-rind) wuskwi-yakun. *A small basin*, oya'kunis, wuskwī-ya'kunis. *He has a basin*, oya'kunew, oka'sekwāyakunew, owuskwiyakunew. *He makes a basin*, oya'kunikāo, wuskwīya'kunikāo.  
 Bask, *v.i.* (basking in the sun) asima'stāsimoo; (in the heat of the fire) wawu'soo.

Basket, *n.* (large) wutu'pewut, weko-pe'wut; (small) wutu'pewutis, weko-pe'wutis. *He has a basket, owutu-pe'wutew, etc. He makes a basket, wutupewutikāo. He makes a basket of it, wutupewutikakāo.*

Bass, *n.* (the lowest part in harmony) Kātāwāwin, P.C., pitikwāta'mowin, S.C.

Bastard, *n.* Pikwutoo'san, keminēcha'kun. *He is a bastard, Pikwutoo'sanewew. She gives birth to a bastard, pikwutoo'sāo, keminēcha'kunikāo. He causes her to have a bastard, pikwutoosāhāo.*

Baste, *v.t.* (as meat) Too'me -hāo, -taw.

Bat, *n.* Pūkwachēs, upūkwachēs, opūkwana'chēs. *Bats are numerous, upūkwachēskaw.*  
— (ball-bat) Toohwanātik, puku-mātik.

Bath, *n.* (act of washing) kispēpākinisowin, kichistapowunisowin; (bath tub) kispēpākinisowe -mūkuk.

Bathe, *v.i.* Pukasimoo, kupa'simoo, sisopākahoo, kichista'powuyew.  
— *v.t.* Sisopākuwao, -hum, kichistapowa -nāo, -taw; (to soak something) ukōtitaw.

Battle, *n.* Notinitoo'win, nuto'puyewin, masihi'toowin.

Battleford, *n.* Notinitoowe -sēpe.

Battle-ship, *n.* Notinitoowi-chēman.

Bawl, *v.i.* Tā'pwāo.

Bay, *n.* Wa'suhikumaw, wa'sahaw. *A small bay, wa'suhasin.*

Bayonet, *n.* Sima'kun.

Be, *v.i.* Ta'w, tā'o, Ita'w, u'yaw, (remain) upew. *He is so, ètēw. He is such an one, a'wiw, (inan.) a'wun. (These terminations frequently found in verbalized nouns, as He is a chief, okimawiw; It is wood, mistikowun.) They are as many, tu'sewuk or itu'sewuk. As many as you are, kakeyow ā ituseyāk. He is there, unta or ākotu u'yaw. It is, Tukwun. N.B. This auxiliary verb in numerous instances is not expressed in Cree, as, He is afraid, kosta'chew. They are wicked, mucha'tise-*

wuk. *Let him be, pukitin. Let be, ākwane.*

Beach, *n.* Sisoo'ch, chekipāk, cheki-pāskumik, sisocha'wukāk.

Beacon, *n.* Kiskinowa'chechikun.

Beads, *n. pl.* Mē'kisuk. *Note: When the adjective of color is prefixed the same word for "Berries" is used, as, White beads, wa'pi-minuk; Black beads, kusketā-minuk; Red beads, miko-minuk, etc. She works with beads, me'kisistuhikāo. She works it with beads, me'kisistuhum. Bead-work, me'kisistuhikun. Necklace beads, Tapiskikuneminuk, tapiska-kāwe-me'kisuk.*

Beak, *n.* (upper) Miko't or misko't; (lower) mita'piskun. *He (the bird) has a long beak, kinoko'tāo. He has a pointed beak, ke'nikikotāo. He has a short beak, chimikātāo or tukokotāo. He has a broad beak, uyukuskikotāo.*

Beam, *n.* (of timber) Pimitu'skwu'hikun, or pimipuskwatik; (of iron) pimituskwupisk, pimitupuswoi; (of light) pimiwastāwin.

Bean, *n.* Mistuye'chēmin, pimichwuchanis.

Bear, *n.* (black) Mu'skwa, wakuyoo's; (white) Wa'pusk; (brown) Osa'wusk; (grizzly) Okistutoo'wan. *Bear's skin, muskwuy'an, wa'puskwuya'n, osa-wuskwuya'n, okistutowuyan. Bears are numerous, muskwuska'w, etc.*

Bear, *v.t.* Tūko-nāo, -num, pimiweta'w, wewu'sew, nuyūchikāo; (to suffer, endure) sepāyimāo, -yetum, nuyūtum; (Bear fruit) mēnise'wun, mēnisewew, sa'kekitaw, sa'kekipyew; (Bear a child) netawikehāo.

Beard, *n.* Mē'yestoowan. *He has a beard, mē'yestoowāo. He has a long beard, kukanomēyestoowāw.*

Beast, *n.* Pisi'skēw, oweya'sēs, owā'sēs. *A wild beast, pikwuchepisike'w, pikwuchiyēs.*

Beastly, *adj.* Pisiskwetisew.

Beat, *v.i.* (heart or pulse beat) Pūkuhokoo, pūkhun. (He beats or strikes) pukumuhi'kāo, ota'muhikāo.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.

- Beat, *v.t.* Pukumu -wāo, -hum, ota'mu -wāo, -hum, pusustāwāo; (vanquish) puskinuwāo. *He is beaten*, pukumuhika'soo, (conquered) puskinuwaw. *He beats it into small pieces*, pesu -wāo, -hum, sikwutu -wāo, -hum. *He beats it out*, tuswa'kutu -wāo, -hum. *He beats him (repeatedly)*, pāpukumu -wāo, -hum.
- Beaten, *p. adj.* (speaking of a beaten trail) pāpa'kutumoon, kistu'tumoon; (conquered) sa'kohaw, puskiyuwa'w; (exhausted) nāsto'sew, cha'kēw.
- Beating, *n.* Pukumuhikā'win, otamuhikā'win, pusustā'hoowāwin, or pusustāhookowin.
- Beautiful, *adj.* Meyona'k -osew, -wun, meyosisew, meywasin, kutuwusi -siw, -sin, tatachē's -ewiw, -ewun.
- Beautify, *v.t.* Meyona'ko -hāo, -taw, kutuwusisi -hāo, -taw, meyosisihāo, meywasiataw.
- Beauty, *n.* Meyona'kosewin, kutuwusisewin, tatachē'sewin.
- Beaver, *n.* U'misk. *A young beaver*, uwā'tisis. *Year-old beaver*, poo'yo-wāo, or pooyowāsis. *One and a half year old beaver*, pu'tumisk. *An old beaver*, kisāmisk. *He hunts beaver* (by digging through the ice) nuto-wāskāo. *He catches beaver* (under the ice) ā'skāo. *The beaver's litter for a bed*, oyimowu. *The beaver's food stored for winter's use*, ochikunu. *Beaver skin*, umiskwuyaw, ūtai. *Beaver are numerous*, u'miskoskaw. *A frame for stretching beaver skins*, Umiskewu'tooi. *Note*, In the early days of the Fur Trade, the Hudson's Bay Company valued all articles of trade by the beaver skin. Thus the Indians' rate of payment was the beaver skin or pelt, as *U'tai*. *One beaver*, pāyukwu'tai. *Half a beaver*, a'petow -u'tai, or pooskwutai, which means—the broken beaver. *A quarter of a beaver*, pooskwuwatis, —a smaller broken bit, or in some localities, a quarter was expressed in the value of a mink pelt as, sa'kwāsew or sakwās. *It is worth a beaver*, payukwu'taiyāsew, payukwu'tuyaw.
- Beaver-cutting, *n.* (i. e. a tree or stick gnawed by a beaver) Kēsku-towāo. *A tree or willow peeled by a beaver*, po'yukutowāo.
- Beaver-dam, *n.* O'skwutum or osko'tim.
- Beaver-house, *n.* Wēste. Beaver-houses are numerous, wēstiskow.
- Becalm, *v.t.* Uyo'stinipuyew.
- Because, *conj.* Chikā'ma, ōche or osche, u'yis, weyu.
- Beckon, *v.t.* Wawa'stuhikāo, u'yitini-kāo, kiskinuwa'chichechāyoo.
- *v.t.* Wa'stinumowāo, uyitini-kāstowāo, wuwa'stuhumowāo.
- Beclouded, *part.* Owika'stayaw, owika'sta -sin, -tin.
- Become, *v.i.* This verb is usually answered by *u'te* as a prefix to the verb, e. g. *He becomes rich*, ute wāyo'tisew. *I became poorly*, ne ke ute a'kosin.
- *v.t.* *He becomes like him*, ute -nuspitowāo.
- Becoming, *pres. p.* Tāpei'spētāyeta'kwun, tāpūkāyeta'kwun, meywāyeta'kwun, ispētāyeta'kwun.
- Bed, *n.* Nipā'win, (bed-rug) uspisi-moo'n, una'skāwin. *He has a bed*, onipāwinew, otuna'skāwinew. *He makes a bed*, nipāwinikāo, uspisi-monikāo, una'skāo, kowi'simonikāo. *He makes a bed for him*, kowisimonuhāo, or kowisimonikuwāo, nipāwinikuwāo. *He makes a bed for himself*, nipāwinika'soo, kowisimonika'soo, uspisi-monika'soo. *He goes to bed*, kowisimoo.
- Bedbug, *n.* Nipāwinikwu.
- Bedding, *n.* Una'skuson, u'spisi-mon, nipawākunu. *He lays a bedding*, una'skāo. *He has something for a bedding*, una'skusoo.
- Bedeck, *v.t.* Wuwā'sehāo, meyona'kohāo.
- Bedroom, *n.* Nipāwikumik.
- Bee, *n.* A'moo. *Bees are numerous*, a'mooskaw.
- Beef, *n.* Mostosoweyas, pisikeweyas. *Canned beef*, kuskāwāsikun. *Salt beef*, sewetakuni -weyas.
- Bee-hive, *n.* A'moo -wuchi'ston, a'mo-owikumik.

Beer, *n.* (from wheat) Mútamina'poo, (from barley) iskwāsisa'poo, (fermented) opisichikuna'poo, (drink) minikwāwin, (of spruce) setakuna'poo.

Beet, *n.* Mikowitisēkan.

Beetle, *n.* Wututukwuni-munchoos, muskotikom, (hard beetle) pewa'piskomunchos, motāo.

Befall, *v.t.* E'kin. *It befalls him,* otitiko'o, or otitik.

Befit, *v.t.* Meywāyeta'kwun, tāpeispētāyeta'kwun, ispetāyeta'kwun.

Before, *adv.* (sooner than) Mwuwās, moyā, amo'yā, amo'yās; (before that) Uwus -ispe; (formerly) ku'ya's, kuyu'tā, wāskuch.

— *prep.* (in front of) Oti'skow, or ochi'skow, a'stumik, a'stumitā; (in advance of) nēka'n, nistumik. *He is before,* nēkanew. *He sits before,* Ota'stumupew. *He is before,* or *sits before, him,* Ota'stumupēstowāo. *He is before him,* (facing him), otiskowis -kowāo, -kum. *He goes before,* nekanōtāo. *A runner, in front of a dog-team,* Onēka'nēw. *He walks ahead of him,* nēkanōtowāo. *He gets ahead of him,* nēkani-puyēstowāo. *He gets before him,* (i. e. cuts across to meet him) akwa'skowāo, asi'skowāo.

Beforehand, *adv.* Neya'k, neya'kunu, pituma', nēka'n.

Befriend, *v.t.* Otootā'mimāo, kesāwato'tuwāo, na'tumuwāo, kitema'kāyimāo, nunua'wēkowāo.

Beg, *v.i.* Pukosētaw, pukosihe'wāo, pukosā'yimoo.

— *v.t.* Pukosihāo, nutotumowāo, pukosā'yimāo.

Begot, *v.t.* Nita'wikehāo.

Beggar, *n.* Opuskosihe'wāo, pukosihewāskew, opukosētaw, Onunatotuma'kāo.

Beggarliness, *n.* Pukositwawin.

Begin, *v.i.* (use prefixes, sipwā, ma'che, kiche to verb, as) Sipwā'puyew, ma'chepuyew, ki'chepuyew. *He begins to write,* matussinuhikāo, kitussinuhikāo. *He begins to sing,* Sipwāhum. *He begins to speak,* kitowāo, sipwāyumew, machepekiskwāo.

— *v.t.* Ma'che -hāo, -kum, kiche -hāo, -taw.

Beginning, *n.* (in the) Michima'ch, (from the) michimach o'che, ma'chepuyewin, kicheta'win.

Begone, *interj.* U'wus! *pl.* U'wusitik! U'wusitā! Ma'cha!

Begrudge, *v.t.* A'chistowāyimāo, mituwāyimāo.

Beguile, *v.t.* Wuyā'sehāo, wuyā'simāo, kukuyā'sehāo, che'simāo.

Beguilement, *n.* Wuyāsehewāwin, kukuyāsehewāwin.

Behalf, *n.* O'che.

Behave, *v.i.* I'tew, ita'tisew, issewā'pisiw, isechikāo. *He behaves well,* meyopima'tisiw, or meyoit'ew etc.

Behaviour, *n.* Ita'tisewin, itewin, itinikāwin, issewā'pisewin.

Behead, *v.t.* Ke'skikwāwāo, ke'skikwāswāo, ke'skikwātuwāo.

Behind, *prep.* Ota'k, otana'k, uwusitā, ospiskwuni'k. *He goes behind him,* ota'kā'skowāo. *He is behind,* otana'kāo, or otanākuyaw. *On the other side from here,* uwusuyak. *Behind a point of land,* uwusāo. *Behind an island,* uwusanuk.

Behold, *interj.* Ma'tiku! chēst! poo'te! nu!

— *v.i.* Kunowa'pew, kita'pūkāo, ita'pew.

— *v.t.* Wa'pu -māo, -tum, kunowa'pu -māo, -tum, kita'pu -māo, -tum.

Behove, *v.i.* Nuhi'skumomukun, nuhi'puyew, itāyita'kwun.

Belay, *v.t.* Tūkopitum, sē'tuwupitum, ma'kopitum.

Belch, *v.i.* Pā'kutāo. *He belches frequently,* papā'kutāo or pā'kutā-skew.

Belief, *n.* Tapwā'tumowin or tapwāyā'yetumowin.

Believable, *adj.* Tapwāyā'yetakwun.

Believe, *v.i.* Tapwā'tum, tapwāyā'yetum.

— *v.t.* Tapwā'tuwāo, -tum, tapwāyā'yimāo, -yetum.

Believer, *n.* Ota'pwātumoo.

Belittle, *v.t.* Muchā'yimāo, -tum, upistā'yi -māo, -tum.

- Bell, *n.* Suwāhooya'kun or sāvāhooya'kun, sāvātita'kun, mutwāchichikun. *The bell rings, sāvā'tin, mutwātin. Horse or dog bells, susāwāhoonu, or sāvāhooya'kunisu.*
- Bell-ringer, *n.* Osusāwā'tichikāo, Omutwā'tichikāo.
- Belladonna plaster, *n.* Ka anupa'k ukopi'sowin, s.c., ka pupukonāyak ukopisowin, p.c.
- Bellow, *v.i.* Ki'too, mutwā'kitoo, pitikwuta'moo, pā'ta'kosew.
- Bellows, *n.* Poota'chekākun or poota'chekāwin.
- Belly, *n.* Mutī or wutī. *He has a big stomach, mistutātīyew, or mistutīyew.*
- Belong, *v.i.* Tipāyētak -osew, -wun, tipiyuwāyitak -osew, -wun, o'chew, o'che. *It belongs to him, tipiyuwāwisiw.*
- Belonging, *n. poss.* Nituya'n, kituya'n, otuya'n, i. e. my, thy, his, property, ne tipiyuwāwisewin.
- Beloved, *p. adj.* Sa'kehaw, sakehikowī'sew. *My beloved, U'na ka sa'kehuk, or ne sakeha'kun. A beloved one, Sakeha'kun. See Love.*
- Below, *prep.* Tupusē's or chupusēs, uta'mik, nē'che.
- Belt, *n.* Pukwūtāhon, kichipison. *He has a belt, opukwūtāhonew. He makes a belt, pukwūtāhonikāo. He uses it for a belt, pukwūtāhototum. He puts it under his belt, sākosoo. He is in want of a belt, kwetowipukwūtāho.*
- Belting, *n.* Pukwūtāhowin, or pukwūtāhonākin.
- Bemoan, *v.t.* Moweka'tāo, -tum.
- Bench, *n.* (a seat) Tā'tupewin; (a work - bench) Mokochekāwinātik, utoskāwinātik.
- Bend, *v.i.* (stoop) Nowaka'powew; (curve) wa'kepuyaw; (speaking of wood) waka'skopuyew; (of metal) waka'piskipuyew.  
— *v.t.* Wa'kināo, -num, wa'kipi-tāo, -tum; (at an angle, as the arm, or a clasped knife) pikinum, piki-puyetaw. *He bends his back, wa'kipiskiwunāyew. He bends his head to one side, opimāskwāyew, nowāskwāyew. He bends it into a circle,*
- waweyāyakināo, -num; (speaking of metal) waweyāyapiskinum. *It is bended, wa'kaw. He bends it, (as a bow), otakina'skwāo.*
- Beneath, *prep.* Uta'mik, (with ref. to something above) sepa', nē'che; (lower down) chupuses.
- Benefaction, *n.* Kesāwa'tisewin, kiti-ma'kenukāwin, natuma'kāwin, me-yototakāwin.
- Benefactor, *n.* Omeyotota'kāo, okisā-wa'tisew, ona'tumakāo.
- Beneficent, *adj.* Meyotota'kāo, kisā-wa'tisew.
- Benefit, *n.* Meyotota'kāwin, kista'-putisewin, kista'puchehewāwin, we'-chehikowisewin.  
— *v.t.* Meyo'totowāo, we'chehāo, kista'puchehāo.
- Beneficial, *adj.* Meyo'totakoo, we'chehikoo, kista'putun.
- Benevolence, *n.* Nuhetotakāwin, kesā-watotakāwin, meyowa'tisewin.
- Benevolent, *v.i.* Nuhe'totakāo, kesā-watotakāo, meyo'totakāo.
- Benight, *v.t.* Tipi'skipuyew, kuske'ti-piskipuyew, kotī'kwunew.
- Bent, *adj.* Wa'kaw; (speaking of metal) waka'piskaw; (speaking of wood or a tree) waka'skwun.
- Benumbed, *part.* Kē'skimisew, nipoo'-wew, -wun.
- Bequeath, *v.t.* Nukutumowāo, usotumowāo.
- Bereave, *v.t.* Mu'skuchehehāo.
- Bereavement, *n.* Mu'skuchehehāwin.
- Berry, *n.* Mē'nis, *pl.* mēnisu. When qualified by colour the termination is *min*, *pl. minu*, as, *yellow berries*, osa'wominu, or in some localities called, ostikwaniminu, i.e. *Head berries, Red berries, milkominu, or or nē'piminanu. See Black, Blue. Berries are numerous, me'nisiskaw. He gathers berries, mo'wesoo. He dries berries, pa'simināo. He boils berries, pa'skiminisowāo. Dried berries, pa'siminanu. He clears the trees of berries, mowuswatāo. Boiled berries, pa'skachiwusikunu.*
- Berry-cake, *n.* Pa'simanan.
- Berth, *n.* Nipā'win, nuhesino'win.

Beseech, *v.t.* Kake'simototowāo, puko-sā'yimāo, nuto'tumowāo.  
 Beset, *v.t.* Se'kiskowāo, a'yemihāo.  
 Besetting, *adj.* (besetting sin) Piso-kāsino'win.  
 Beside, *prep.* (alongside of) O'pimā, (apart from) ekutā, (along) nani, sisonā; (in addition to) ussiche. *Beside the road*, ópimāskunak, or na'ni-māskunak.  
 Beside or besides, *adv.* A'tu, apo'chiku, āpoo, misiwach.  
 Besiege, *v.t.* Nutopuyē'stum, moo'skē-stum, wasa'kapowēs -towāo, -tum.  
 Besmirch, *v.t.* Wē'nipi -hāo, -taw, muchena'ko -hāo, taw, miyetotuwāo, miyetotum.  
 Besom, *n.* Wā'puhikun, (a small besom) wā'puhikunis. *He has a besom*, owāpuhikunew. *He makes a besom*, wāpuhikunikāo.  
 Besot, *v.t.* Ke'skwāhāo.  
 Bespatter, *v.t.* Osuwāpākecheskowāo.  
 Bespeak, *v.t.* Neka'ni -onu'sowa -tāo, -tum.  
 Best, *adj.* Ma'wuch, uyiwak, kiche. Example of comparative, meywa'sin—it is good. Uwusimā meywasin. It is better, Ma'wuch, or uyiwak meywasin—it is best.  
 Bestir, *v.i.* Wu'skowew.  
 — *v.t.* Wuskowe -nāo, -num.  
 Bestow, *v.t.* Mākew, mē'niwāo, pukitinumowāo, a'wehāo, astwa'kunikowāo. *He bestows it upon him*, me'yāo, ótinumowāo.  
 Bestraddle, bestride, *v.t.* Ayetowka-tāpew.  
 Bet, *v.t. pl.* Ustwa'toowuk; *n.* Ustwa'toowin.  
 Bethink, *v.i.* Kiski'sew, kiskiso'puyew.  
 Betide, *v.i.* Ekin, or iëkin, ispuyaw.  
 — *v.t.* Otitikoo, ispuyehikoo.  
 Betimes, *adv.* Wē'puch, we'puch nuwuch, mwuyā's.  
 Betray, *v.t.* Misemā'o, misehāo, or mamiseshāo, wuyāse -pukiti -nāo, -num.  
 Betroth, *v.t.* Kicheitā'o, kichea'sotumu-wāo, kicheitito'owik, *pl.*  
 Betrothal, *n.* Kicheitito'owin, kiche-asotuma'kāwin.  
 Better, *adj.* Nowu'ch or uwu'simā (meywa'sin), uwu'simā (itāyeta-

kwun). *He is better*, (after sickness), nowu'ch meyoaya'w. *He is getting better*, ute meyoaya'w.  
 — *n. pl.* (Superiors) Uyiwa'k ka itā'yetakosichik, or Nowuch, or uwusimā, ka kistā'yetakosichik.  
 Between or Betwixt, *prep.* Tu'sto-wayik, tu'stowich. *He puts it between (wood)*, tustowa'skotaw. He puts it between (the leaves of a book), tustowākinum. *The space between*, tustowuyék.  
 Bevel, *v.t.* Ópimātaw; (with a plane) ópimākotum; (with a saw) ópimāsum, uchichisum.  
 Bewail, *v.t.* Moweka'tāo, -tum, mita'tāo, -tum.  
 Beware, *v.i.* Yakwa'mew, yakwa'misew, or uyakwa'mew, uswā'yemoos; (imperative) payātuk!  
 — *v.t.* uswā'ye -māo, -tum.  
 Bewilder, *v.t.* Wunā'yetumehāo, or wawunā'yetumehāo. *He is bewildered*, wunāyetum, or wuwanā'yetum.  
 Bewitch, *v.t.* Ke'skwāhāo, s.c., wunisimāo; (by witch craft) mitāwemuskachehāo.  
 Bewrayed, *p.p.* Kiskāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Beyond, *prep.* Uwu'sitā, uwusitākā, or uwusitā'itākā, a'swā. *He, or it, goes beyond*, a'swāpuyew. *Beyond (the water)*, uwusitā'itākākam. *Beyond measure*, na'spich mi'stuhe, uyewa'k eyi'kok. *He throws beyond him, or it*, aswā -wāo, -hum. *He goes beyond him (passes him)*, aswā's -kowāo, -kum, or meya's -kowāo, -kum. *He sees beyond him*, aswā'pu -māo, -tum. *He surpasses him*, uwusitāskowāo.  
 Bibber, *n.* Wē'kipāo, weye'kipāt.  
 Bible, *n.* Kichemussinuhikun. *Holy Bible*, kuna'chekiche - mussinuhikun. *He has a Bible*, okichemussinuhikunew.  
 Bid, *v.t.* (command), Itusowa'tāo, wētumowāo, kitotāo; (invite) nuto'māo, (to a feast) wēkomāo. *He bids him farewell*, utumiskowāo, wa'che-āmāo.

Bier, *n.* Tātinikun. *He makes a bier, tātinikunikāo.*  
 Big, *adj.* (*an.*) Misi'kitew, (*inan.*) misa'w; kiche, or kesā', or mi'stuhe, (size or quantity) used in various localities to express something big, as *A big ship*, kiche chema'n, or kesā' chema'n, or mistuhe chema'n; *Big river*, mistuhe sēpe, etc.  
 Bight, *n.* Wa'saw, or wa'suhaw, (*dim.*) wasuha'sin, wa'ninaw, waninuta'wukaw.  
 Bile, *n.* Osa'wapoo, osa'wapan.  
 Bilious, *adj.* Osa'wapokāo.  
 Biliousness, *n.* Osa'wapokāwin.  
 Bill, *n.* (*debt*), Mussinuhi'kun. *A bird's beak*, mikot.  
 Billet, *n.* (a stick of wood) pewi'skuhikun, mi'te, natwa'kuhikun. *A burning billet*, iskwa'skisāo, or iskwa'skisikun. *He is chopping into billets*, pe'wiskuhikāo, natwa'kuhikāo; (splitting into bits) ta'skikuhekāo.  
 Billow, *n.* Mamuka'hun. See waves.  
 Bind, *v.t.* Tūkopi -tāo, -tum, muma'chikwupi -tāo, -tum, michi'mupi -tāo, -tum, sukupi -tā'o, -tum, titipu'pi -tāo, -tum. *He binds it round*, wawā'kupi -tāo, -tum. *He binds it tightly*, sē'tupi -tāo, -tum. *He binds it, or them, into bundles*, ma'wasukwupitāo, -tum, usupi -tāo, -tum.  
 Binding, Binder, *n.* Muma'chikwupisowin, wawā'kupichikun, michimu'pichikun, tūkopitchikun; (as a binding for edges of cloth) wa'skakwachikun; (as restraining or holding) sukupichi'kun, or sukupiso'win, tūkopisowin, muchimu'pisorwin.  
 Bindweed, *n.* (*convolvulus*) Pemuhō'pukwu.  
 Birch, *n.* (tree or wood) Wuskwī-a'tik. *Birch are numerous*, wuskwī -a'tikos -kaw. *He takes the bark off a birch*, munikomātāo.  
 Birch-bark or rind, *n.* Wuskwī'. *A roll of birch-rind for tenting*, wuskā'pukwī. *A birch-bark roggin*, wuskwiya'kun. *A birch-bark canoe*, wuskwiche'ma'n. *A birch-bark tent*, wuskā'pukwī-ekewap.  
 Birch-sap, or water, *n.* Wuskwī-a'poo, wuskwi-ātikapoo.

Bird, *n.* Peyā'sew. *A small bird*, peyā'sēs. This is the term in general use for all little birds. Larger birds are spoken of by their distinctive names. See *Peyasew* in Cree-English Part II.  
 Birth, *n.* Nita'wikewin. *She gives birth* (to a child) nita'wekehāo, nita-wekehawusoo.  
 Birth-day, *n.* Tipiskumo'win. *He has a birthday*, tipiskum. *Birth-day celebrations*, ā tipiskumot.  
 Birth-right, *n.* Osta'simawāyētakosewin, nistumosa'newewin. Osta'simaw-otusotuma'kāwin.  
 Biscuit, *n.* Muskowa'yūkonaw, kaspi-pukwā'sikun.  
 Bisect, *v.t.* Ta'pitowuswāo, piki'ski-swāo.  
 Bishop, *n.* Kiche-ayumehāwikimaw, kiche-uyumehāweyinew.  
 Bit, *n.* (of bridle) Ta'pionāpichikun; (a drill) pukonā'hikun or pukonā'hikuna'pisk, pā'kwutuhikun; (a fragment of food), pēwu'chikun; (a fragment of material), pē'winikun; (a little bit, or small piece) pūke, upisēs, ma'nises. *In bits*, nuna'nische. *It is in bits*, pē'sisew, pē'saw, pē'sasin. *It breaks into bits*, nuna'nischepuyew, pē'sipuyew, pekōtin, pē'wētīn. *He divides it into bits*, nunanischehāo, -tum, nuna'winum, pēsa'winum. *He pulls it into bits*, nuna'nischipi -tāo, -tum, pē'wesipi -tāo, -tum, pēkopi -tāo, -tum.  
 Bitch, *n.* Nosā'stim, keska'nuk, iskwā-nukos.  
 Bite, *v.i.* Ma'kwūkāo, tu'kwūkāo. *He often bites*, ma'kwūkāskew, tukwūkāskew.  
 — *v.t.* Ma'kwu -māo, -tum, tukwu -māo, -tum. *He bites it through*, pu'sku -māo, -tum, kēsku -māo, -tum.  
 — *n.* Makwūkāwin, (as a morsel of food) ma'kwūchikāwin.  
 Bitter, *adj.* Wēsu -kisew, -kun, ā'kwun, ā'kwuspukwun; (as a bitter liquid) wēsuka'kumew, or wēsuka'kumin.  
 Bitterish, *adj.* Wēsukasin, or wēsuka-kumisin.  
 Bittern, *n.* Moōkuhoōsew.

Bitterness, *n.* Wēsukise'win, wesuki-spukosewin.  
 Black, *adj.* Kuskitā' -siw, -waw, mūkutā -sew, -waw; (as with dirt) weyip -isew, -aw; (black cloth) kusketāwākin, or mūkutāwākin; (black thread or string) kusketāwāpāk -isew, -un, mūkutāwāpāk -isew, -un; (as wood) kuskitāwā'skwun, mūkutāwā'skwun; (as metal) kuskitāwapisk -isew, -wun, mūkutāwāpisk -isew, -wun; (as a liquid) kuskitāwakumew or -min, mūkutāwaku -mew, or -min.  
 Black-bear, *n.* Muskwu'.  
 Black-berry, *n.* Kuskitā'-minu, (pl.), or uskēminu.  
 Black-bird, *n.* Chuchuku'yoo or chuchukunoo.  
 Black-board, *n.* (of cloth) kuskitāwākin, (of wood) kuskitāwā'tik, (of slate) kuskitāwapisk.  
 Black-currant, *n.* Munto'minu, *pl.* *Black-currant River*, Munto'minsepe.  
 Black-duck, *n.* Kuskitā'we-sip, mūkutā'we-ship, (sometimes called the whistling duck) kweskwesipa'tum.  
 Blacken, *v.t.* Kuskitā'we -hāo, -taw, mūkuta'we -hāo, -taw.  
 Blackfoot (Indian), *n.* Kuskitā'wuyusit.  
 Blackfly, *n.* Mūkuchāsew, pikochāsew.  
 Black-fox, *n.* Kuskitā'wukāsew, mūkutā'wukāsew.  
 Black-guard, *n.* Omuchepe'kiskwāo, omucha'tisew.  
 Blackish, *adj.* Kuskitā'wusin, mūkutā'wusin.  
 Blacklead, *n.* Kuskitāwinikun, mūkutāwenikun.  
 Black-letter, *n.* Kuskitāwussinuhikun.  
 Black-otter, *n.* Kuskitāwukik, mūkutāwukik.  
 Blacksmith, *n.* Wē'skuchan, s.c., uwesto'yan, uwesto'yanis. *Blacksmith's fire* or *coal*, weskucha'niskotāo, uwestoyaniskotāo. *Blacksmith's shop*, weskucha'nikumik, uwesto'yanikumik.  
 Blacktail, *n.* (deer) Mukutāwanos.  
 Bladder, *n.* Wē'kwī. *A small bladder*, wēkwās.

Blade, *n.* (of grass) Mu'skose; (of a knife) mokomana'pisk.  
 Blade-bone, *n.* Mitiye'kun, mitine.  
 Blame, *n.* Uta'mimewāwin, uta'māyetumowin, uta'māyetowin, uta'māyetakosewin.  
 — *v.i.* Uta'mimewāo, Uta'māyetakwun.  
 — *v.t.* Uta'mimāo, utamāy -imaō, -etum, utamāyetumohāo, uta'māyetum.  
 Blameable, *adj.* Uta'māyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Blameless, *adj.* Āka ā uta'māyetakosit, or numu uta'māyetakosew.  
 Blank, *adj.* Tuwa'w, pesisikwa'w, (a blank space for writing) pesisikwākitin, or tuwākitin, (a blank space in view) tuwa'kotāo, tuwāna'kwun.  
 Blanket, *n.* Ukoō'p, wa'powuyan E.C., nipawā'kin, ukwunē'win. *A green blanket*, chepātukop. (Thus the distinctive color may be prefixed.) *He has a blanket*, otukō pew, or owapowuyanew. *A small blanket*, ukōpis. *A rabbit - skin blanket*, wapooswuyanukop, or wapooswuyan.  
 Blaspheme, *v.i.* Mucheu'yitwāo, muchepē'kiskwāo, mucheu'yumew, pa'stamoo.  
 — *v.t.* Mucheu'yitāo, muchea'yimomāo, pa'stamāo.  
 Blasphemer, *adj.* Pasta'moskew or opasta'moo, omuchepēkiskwāo.  
 Blasphemous, *adj.* Pasta'mowe -(prefix to the noun).  
 Blasphemy, *n.* Pasta'mowin, muchepēkiskwā'win.  
 Blast, *n.* (of wind) kē'skeyowāo, kē'stin; (by explosive) pūkisikāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Nissewuna'che -hāo, -taw; (curse) nanipo' -māo, -taw; (with explosive) pūkiswāo, -sum.  
 — *v.i.* Pūkisikāo.  
 Blaze, *n.* Kwa'kotāo, piskwu'konāo, piskinā'o. *A large blaze*, mistūkwunāo. *A red blaze, or red coals*, mikwu'kwunāo. *A white blaze, or white heat*, wapūkwunāo. *A blue blaze, chepātukwunāo. A blaze tree*, numāhikun.



— *v.i.* Kwa'kotāo, wuyu'tāo, pi'skināo. *It blazes straight up*, Sumutukwunāo, piskwutukonāo, chimutukwunāo.

Bleach, *v.t.* Wa'piske -hāo, -taw, wa'piskāke -hāo, taw.

— *v.i.* Wa'piskepuyew, or wa'piskākepuyew.

Bleak, *adj.* (exposed to wind) Kupūtuhunōk, (devoid of trees) pu'skwaw, (desolate) kitima'kun, kewa'tun.

Bleat, *v.i.* Kito'o, mutwā'kitoo, mutwāmoo.

Bleed, *v.i.* Ōchekowew, miko -wew, -wun, pēkowew. *His nose bleeds*, puskostonāo. *His teeth bleed*, mikowapitāo.

— *v.t.* Pikokwāsāo, mikowohāo, sowe'skowehāo.

Blemish, *v.i.* Ma'skipuyew.

— *v.t.* Ma'skihāo. *He grows with a blemish*, ma'skikēw.

— *n.* Ma'skisēwin.

Blend, *v.i.* Ma'mowepuyew, ma'wusukopuyew, u'sichepuyew.

— *v.t.* Mama'wetaw, mamō'winum, u'sitinum.

Bless, *v.i.* Suwā'yēchikāo, meyo'ukimewāo, milwukimewāo, m.c., me-yokēsawasewāo.

— *v.t.* Suwā'yimāo, yētum, meyo-to'tuwāo, tum, me-yokē'swatāo, me-yowu'kimāo, nesōkumowāo. To invoke a blessing upon, *suwā'yimāo*, is the proper word.

Blessed, *part.* Suwā'yēta'k-osew, -wun. "*Blessed are the pure in heart*," Suwā'yēta'kosewuk ka kuna'chetā-hāchik, Matt. V. 8.

Blessedness, Blessing, *n.* Suwā'yēta'kosēwin, suwā'yēchikāwin, me-yokēsawa'sewāwin, me-yuwukimewāwin, nesōkumakāwin, pāyūtukāyimo-hiwāwin, (word used in the benediction).

Blight, *v.t.* (by frost) Ā'kwutin; (by sun's rays or by fire) iskwa'tāo; (by drought) pa'stāo; (by wind) kowa'stun; (by water) nista'pawāo; (by any influence) nisewuna'chehāo, nisewuna'tun.

Blind, *adj.* Nummu wa'pew; (verbalized form) āka ka wa'pit; kipwa'pew or kipwa'piskāo, (blinded by dust etc.) pisinē'w.

— *v.t.* Pisinēhāo. kipwa'pināo; (by putting the hands over the eyes) kukā'pwapināo, akoya'pināo; (by a blow) kipwa'puwāo, *He closes his eyes*, Pusukwa'pew.

— *n.* (a horse's blinds) akoya'pikwāhon, akoyā'kuhikun.

Blindness, *n.* (verbalized form) Nummu -wa'pewin, or waputu-mowin; akoya'puhikāwin, pisinē'win, kipwa'pinikowin.

Blindfold, *v.t.* Akoya'pupitāo, akowa'pināo, akawa'pikwāpitāo. *He is blindfolded*, akuwa'pikwāpisoo.

Blink, *v.i.* Kukā'pwa'pipuyew, Pusu-kwa'pipuyew.

Bliss, *n.* Meyowa'tumowin, mooche-kā'yētumowin, meywā'yētumowin, mumāta'kosewin.

Blister, *n.* Pēto'puyiwin, or pēto-pāpuyewin; (application to cause blisters) pētokusoowin, u'kopiso-owin.

— *v.i.* Pētokusoo, pētopāki-puyew, u'kopisoo.

— *v.t.* Pētoku -swāo, sum, pētopākinum, u'kopī -tāo, -tum.

Blistering-plaster, *n.* Pētokusikun.

Blizzard, *v.n.* Pē'wun or kiche-pe'wun.

Block, *n.* (of wood for foundation in building) Tātuhikun, or tāta'-skwuhikun; (a pulley) oma'w, mikināk, oma'kun.

— *v.t.* (to obstruct) Kī'puhum, kipo'skum, kipa'skonum, kipi'chetaw; (to shape out of wood) issiku-whāo, -hum.

Blond, *adj.* Wa'pikwānak -osew, -wun.

Blood, *n.* Mī'ko. *He spits blood*, mikosikwāo, or sikwa'tum miko. *He vomits blood*, pa'komokwāo. *Coagulated blood*, wu'ttoi.

Bloody, *adj.* Miko'wēw, -wun, oso-wesko' -wew, -wun.

Bloody-flux, *n.* Miko -wapokāwin.

Blood-soup, *n.* Mikwa'poo. *She makes blood-soup, mikwa'pokao.*

Bloom, *v.i.* Wa'pikwunewun, nēpē'-wun.

Blossom, *n.* Wa'pikwunēw, or wa'pikwune, nē'pē.

— *v.i.* Wa'pikwunewun, nēpē'-wun, nēta'wekin.

Blot, *v.n.* (a stain) Wēye'paw, mise'waw, kuskitāwa'w; (blemish) maskisewin, miyenikāwin.

— *v.t.* (to blot out or obliterate) Ka'sēsīnu -wāo, hum, kasewā'pu -wāo, hum, kasē' -hāo, hum.

Blouse, *n.* Meyow, meywākin.

Blow, *n.* (stroke) Pukumu'hikāwin, pukumu'hotoowin, ota'muikā -win, pukumuska'kowin.

— *v.i.* (with the mouth) Pootaw, Poota'chikāo; (as the wind) ó'tin, yo'wāo, yo'tin; (as a gust or squall) pimeyo'wāo, kēskeyo'wāo, kēskeyo'wāpuyew, pota'chikāpuyew, pukume'yowāo, yo'tinipuyew. *He blows away, wāpa' -sew, -stun, sipwā-wāpa' -sew, -stun, pupa'miwāpa' -sew, -stun. He blows down, nēta' -sew, -stun, pinna' -sew, -stun. It blows hard, kicheyo'tin, miseyo'tin, pukechiyō'wāpuyew. It blows softly, pākeka'cheyowāo, nuhe'yikok -yo'tin, yooskiyo'wāo. It blows contrary, óti'skuwaw, nuka'nowāo, nunimaw, inuyātawētīn. It blows favorably, (fair wind) nuhi'tin, namwuna'w. It blows through, penetrates, sa'pwa -sew, -stun. It blows cold, kisine'yowāo, túkeyowāo. He blows on shore, (driven on the beach) ukwāya' -sew, -stun, na'tukamāya' -sew, -stun. It ceases blowing, kipichiyowāo, poneyotin, ute a'nwastin. It blows into (a tent, or a house, through a hole or a window) pooche-yowāo.*

— *v.t.* Pota' -tāo, -tum.

Blower, *n.* (draught-hole) Poota'chikun, yowa'chikun.

Blow-fly, *n.* Ochā'o.

Blow-pipe, *n.* Poota'chikun or poota'chikāwin.

Blubber, *n.* (fat of whales) Wapu-māko-wēyin.

Blue, *adj.* Chepātuk -osew, -waw; (light blue), sēpēk -osew, -aw; (as a bruise), u'pitaw. *Blue cloth, chepātukwākin. Light blue cloth, se'pikwākin.*

Blue-bell, *n.* Sewāyona'kunis.

Blue-berries, *n.* Eyinē'minu, ni'ske-minu, nekiko'minu.

Blue grass, *n.* Sēpikwa'yuskose.

Blue ribbon, *n.* Chepā'tuko-sānipa.

Blue-stone, *n.* Iskwa'skisikun, kékā'-sikun.

Bluff, *n.* (a clump of trees) Ministikwa'skwāyaw, piskwa'skwāyaw.

Bluish, *adj.* Chēpātukwasin, sēpēkwaw, or sepēkwasin.

Blunder, *v.t.* Nuyāta'wew, wunepu'yew, nuspa'chipuyew.

— *n.* Wunetotumo'win, nuyāta'wetotumo'win, kakāpa'chi - isechikā'win.

Blunt, *adj.* Usā'tin, pé'kotin, or in verbalized forms as, nummu pé'kwā'tin; (as a pointed tool), usā'niskuchaw.

— *v.t.* Usā'titaw, pēkotitaw.

Blush, *v.i.* Mikokwā'puyew, nāpā'-wisew.

— *n.* Mikokwāwisewin, nāpā'-wisewin.

Bluster, *v.i.* (windy), Kesē'yowāo; (of speech), kesisoweta'kosew, mumuta'kosew; (of attitude), napāka'soo, mumuta'kosoo.

— *n.* (swagger), napāka'sowin.

Board, *n.* Nupuketu'k. (*Note:* Articles made of wood terminate in *a'tik*, as *table, mēchisonā'tik*.)

Boast, *v.i.* Kukē'chimoo, mumēchimo, mumuta'komoo, kisisowu'moo. *He boasts against him, kukē'chimoto -towāo, -tum.*

— *n.* Kukē'chimowin, mumēchimo'win, mumuta'komowin.

Boaster, *n.* Okukē'chimosk, omumuta'komosk.

Boastful, *adj.* Kukē'chimoskew, mumēchimoskew.

Boat, *n.* Chēma'n, mistiko-chema'n, ō'se, mistik-ō'se, na'pikwanis. *A row-boat*, pupamiska'we-chēma'n. *A sail-boat*, pima'sewe-chēma'n, or ka pima'stuk chēma'n. *A small boat*, chēma'nis, ō'sis, etc. *A large boat*, mistōt, or ka misa'k chēma'n. *He (travels) with many boats*, mechāt-ōtukisew.

Boat-builder, *n.* Ochēma'nikāo, (or verbalized, ka chēma'nikāt); Otu'stōyew.

Boat-shed, *n.* Ustōyākumik, chēmanikumik, na'pikwanikumik. (As a shed for boat-building), chēmanikā-wikumik.

Boat-swain, *n.* Onēsta'mokāo. (In some localities the Indianized form of the English word is used, as *Bo'sn*).

Bobtail, *adj.* Kēska'yowāo, chūkwa'yowāo.

Bodkin, *n.* Sepa'pichikun, sepa'pichikunapisk, sepa'pichikunātik.

Body, *n.* Mē'yow, mē'yowis. *My body*, nē'yow; (your body), kē'yow; (his body), wē'yow. *He has a stout or large body*, micha'skoyo-wāo. *He has a long body*, kinoyo'-wāo. *He has a short body*, chimiyo'wāo. *He has a small body*, upista'skoyowāo or, upisa'sko'yowāsew. *He is in his (another person's) body*, weyowe'skowāo, (as when a person is possessed of an evil spirit), pécheyowe'skowāo. *His body is so long*, isko'yowāo. *The whole length of his body*, a'skoyowāt, *subj.* In the body, pécheyow.

Bog, *n.* Pusukwuchē'skwukaw, pusukuchē'skaw' muno'kochāskuwukaw. — *v.i.* Pusukwuchē'skwupuyew, makochē'skwupuyew, kota'wechāskewupuyew.

Boil, *n.* Sē'kip, meyé'. *He has a boil*, osēkipimew. — *v.i.* Oso'ō, ōtāo. *It boils fast*, keyipa'chiwu -soo, -tāo; (when in an agitated state of ebullition), kwaskwaswāya'chiwu -soo, -tāo, or kwaskwāya'chiwu -soo, -tāo. *It boils over*, pasita'chiwu -soo, -tāo. *It boils away*, or *dry*, māsta'chiwu

-soo, -tāo, pakwa'tchiwu -soo, -tāo. *It boils up (as the sea)*, mukwati-kwa'hun; (as a spring), mumoo'kichewun, moskipā'chewun. *It is at boiling point*, kesa'kimitāo.

— *v.t.* Puka'si -māo, -taw or kupa'si -māo, -taw, ō-swāo, -sum. *He boils or renders fat*, sa'sipimāo. *To heat to the boiling point*, kesa'kimi-swāo, -sum.

Boiler, *n.* Kesa'kimisikun, kesa'kimisowe-uskik.

Boisterous, *adj.* A'yimun; (of the weather) ayimikē'sikaw; (of the waves) ayima'skaw, mumūka'skaw; (of the wind) kēsikiyowāo; (of one's conduct) kē'skwā.

Bold, *adj.* Sōkā'yimoo, sōketāhāo. *He is bold in talking*, asikwā'o, aya'sikwāo, ākotona'moo.

Boldly, *adv.* Sōkā'yimowe, sōketāhāwe. *He speaks boldly*, suso'kemoo. *He speaks boldly to him*, susōkemo-totowāo.

Boldness, *n.* Sōkā'yimowin, sōketāhāwin.

Bolt, *v.t.* Ā'chekipuhum, a'ta'piskinum, kipa'skohum, or -num.

— *n.* Ā'chekipuhikum, a'tapiskinikum, kipa'skonikum.

Bond, *n.* Tūkopī'sowin, michimūpī-sowin, mākopichikum, sukūpīsowin; (of payment) asootuma'kāwin.

Bondage, *n.* Owūka'tikowin, owūka'sewāwin, tipā'yimikowin, michimīniko'sewin. *He puts him in bondage*, owūkā'o, owūkanika'tāo, michimūpitāo.

Bondman, *n.* Owūkan, owūkatikowew-utooskāyakun.

Bondwoman, *n.* Owūkanewe-iskwāo, utooskāya'kun-iskwā'o.

Bone, *n.* O'skun, me'skun; *adj.* *He is boney*, oskunē'w or oskunewē'w, oskunewun. *Bone-scraper* (used for scraping hairs off skins) ma'tuhikum, puskwa'chikun. *A bone used for scraping off fat*, mikikwun.

Bonnet, *n.* U'stootin; (woman's) iskwāwu'stotin, (sun-bonnet) akuwastāweu'stotin.

Book, *n.* Mussinuhi'kun. *Prayer-book*, ayumicha'we-mussinuhi'kuhn, *Hymn-book*, nukumo' - mussinuhi'kun. *He has a book*, omussinuhiku-nēw. *He makes a book*, mussinuhikunikāo. *Booklet*, mussinuhikunis.

Boom, *n.* Pimitaskohikun, pimitaskomonatik.

Boot, *n.* Mistikwu'skisin. *See Shoe*. (As an inducement, "to boot"), tukoti'numwāo.

Booth, *n.* Akuwastā'hikun. *He makes a booth*, akuwastā'hikunikāo.

Booty, *n.* (spoils of war) muniwutā'win, (plunder) muna'howin.

Booze, *v.i.* Kē'skwāpāo, osa'mpāo, minnikwāo.  
— *n.* Minnikwā'win, keswāpā'win.

Boric acid, *n.* Kechistinikā'we-muskeke, pā'knikun.

Border, *adv.* (of land) Siso'nā, (edge), kisipu'skumik, (end); (of a garment) nāyā'kun; (a coloured border) pāsā'kin. *It has a border*, pāsākun, woweyākwāyaw.

Bordering on, *adv.* Chēka'sk, ká'chiche.

Bore, *v.t.* Pukonā -wāo, -hum, che:tu -wāo, -hum, puyi'puhum; (bore through) pā'kwutu -wāo, -hum.  
— *n.* (diameter of a hole) pukwunā'yaw. *Large bore*, misipukwunnā'yaw. *Small bore*, apichepukwunā'yaw. *A boring tool*, pukwunā'hikun, pākwutuhikun.

Born, *part.* Nita'wikēw, noo'kosew.

Borne, *part.* Nuyu'tuhaw, onika'taw, pimewina'w.

Borrow, *v.i.* Owēha'soo. *He borrows it from him*, owēha'somāo.

Bosh, *n.* Pikonu'tu, kontow, konu'tu; (silly talk) pukwuntow ayumewin.

Bosom, *n.* (the breast) Miska'skikun, ma'skikun; (inmost recess) pēyomoo'win, pēmoyoo'win, tukonewāwin.  
— *v.i.* Pē'yomoo, pē'moyoo; tukonewā'wusoo.  
— *v.t.* Pē'yomohāo, pemoyohāo; tukonewehāo.

Boss, *n.* Kaskiskuwahan; (a foreman) okima'w.  
— *v.t.* Okimaka'tum.

Both, *adj. and adv.* Ta'piskoch.

Bother, *v.t.* Nuna'tōkohāo, a'yimihāo, mikoska'chihāo; (with talk) mikoska'somāo.  
— *v.t.* Nuna'tōkosew, mikoska'tisew, a'yimisew.  
— *n.* Nuna'tōkosēwin, mikoska'tisēwin, a'yimisēwin.

Bottle, Mootaya'pisk, usewu'chikun, pēwapiskona'kun, wē'kwī; (a leather bottle) pukākinwamooti; (a small bottle) mootaya'piskos, usewu'chikunis.

Bottom, *n.* (of a hill) Nēta'mutin; (of a pit or river) misuskāyaw; (of any vessel) ā'nāk; *as prep.*, uta'mik, nēche, sē'pa.

Bottomless, *adj.* Āka ka misuskāyak.

Bough, *n.* Puskānita'wekēwin, wuti'kwun.

Boulder, *n.* Mistasinne.

Bounce, *v.i.* Kwa'skwāpuyew or kwa'skwāpuyin, kwa'skwātin; (bound along) kwaskwāpuyew, -kwātin.

Bound, *part.* (of bind) Tūkopitaw, michimūpitaw, sukūpitaw; (as destined) ispuyew; (as a ship) ita'stun; (as heading for) itiskwāyew.

Boundary, *n.* Kesipuskēkan, tipuhaska'n, kesipunōk.

Bounteous, bountiful, *adj.* Mamā'kiskew, wāyōchemākwew, wāyōtinumakāo, me'yototakāo.

Bounty, *n.* (generosity) Mamā'kewin, wāyōtinumakāwin, me'yototakāwin; (on skins) tukotinuma'kāwin.

Bow, *n.* (of a ship, etc.) Nesta'motuk; (for shooting arrows) ūcha'pe. *He has a bow*, otūcha'pew. *He makes a bow*, ūchapekāo. *He tightens his bow*, sētūcha'pāo.  
— *v.i.* (stoop) Nowaka'powew, nowukē'w; (with the head) na'miskwāyew.  
— *v.t.* *He bows to him*, na'miskwāyestowāo. *He bows down before him*, nowuke's -towāo, -tum, otitupēs -towāo, -tum, putupēs -towāo, -tum.

Bowels, *n. pl.* Mitu'kise'yu, mitutāme'yowu. *He draws out his bowels*, pukoochā'nāo. *He has a pain in his bowels*, kisēwu'skutāo.

Bowl, *n.* (a vessel) Oya'kun; (a rolling ball) têtîpîpuyîwenîkun, or têtîpînikun.

— *v.t.* Têtîpîpuyew -hâo, -taw.

Bowman, *n.* (an archer) Opimootûkwâo, chûka'pâs.

Bowsman, *n.* Onêsta'mokâo. *He is the bowsman, nêsta'mokâo.*

Bowstring, *n.* Uscha'pûche. *He has a bowstring, otucha'pûchew.*

Box, *n.* Mî'stikowut; (a steel, tin, etc., box) pewa'piskowut. *A small box, mistikowutis. He has a box, omistikowut'tew. He makes a box, mistikowutikâo. He makes a box of it, mistikowutikâo.*

Box-wood, *n.* (wood of packing-cases) Mistikowutâtik.

Boy, *n.* Napâ'sis. This word is properly a diminutive, signifying a *little boy*, but it is frequently used as a general term. Oskîné'kesis.

Boy-hood, *n.* Na'pâ'sisêwin, oskînekê'win.

Boyish, *adj.* Na'pâsîsêwew; (childish) awaisewiw.

Brace, (carpenter's tool) *v.n.* Ka kē'nikwaniwâ'pinikaktâk; mistikona'pâopâkwutuhîkun; (a couple) nê'soo, or nê'sewuk; (a timber to strengthen frame-wrok) sêtowâtik, michimâtik.

Bracelet, *n.* Mîspitonâ'piskos.

Braces, *n. pl.* (suspenders) Iswûpîso'onu, otânûpîsowînu.

Brackish, *adj.* Sêwîka'kumew or sêwa'kumew.

Brag, *v.i.* Kuke'chimoo. See Boast.

Brain, *n.* Wê'yitîp, wendîp, s.c., or mē'yitîp, o'tîp.

Brake, *n.* (a rope used for checking motion of a sled) nuka'pîkâpîchîkun; (of iron, etc.) nuka'yapîskâpîchîkun.

Bramble, *n.* Ka'weminukose. (*Brambles abound*) ka'weminukosekaw.

Bran, *n.* Sêkowâpuyîchîkun, s.c., pinîpôchîkun, m.c.

Branch, *n.* (of a tree) Wu'tîkwun, puskâtîkwun. *Branching out, puskâtîkwunâyaw; (of a river) puskâtîkwâyaw, sêpa'stikwâyew.*

— *v.i.* Yêkitow -îsêw, aw, puskâ-wîsêw, -yaw.

Branch-river, *n.* (stream running behind an island) Sêpa'stik, sêpa'nuk.

Branchy, *adj.* Sukutîkwunê'wew.

Brandish, *v.t.* Wâwâpa'skopuyew -hâo, taw, wâwâpa'skonum.

Brandy, *n.* Iskotâwa'poo.

Brant-goose, *n.* Ayowa'poowâo.

Brass, *n.* Osawa'pisk, osawêkwuk.

Brassy, *adj.* Osawa'piskowun, osawêkwukwun.

Brave, *adj.* Sôketâ'hâo, sôkâ'yimoo.

Bravely, *adv.* Sôketâ'hâwe, sokâ'yimowe.

Bravery, *n.* Sôketâhâ'win, sôkâ'yimowînu.

Brawl, *v.i.* Kêka'witum, noo'tinikâo. *Brawler, kêka'wituskew, nootinîskew.*

Bray, *v.i.* Mutwâkî'too.

— *v.t.* Tukwu' -whâo, -hum, (to pound).

Brazen, *adj.* Osawêkwuk -îsêw, -owun, osawapisk -îsêw, -owun.

Bread, *n.* A'yukonaw, pûkwâsikun, pês-wâyû'konaw, or pês-wâpûkwâsikun. *He has some bread, ootayûkona'mew, oopûkwâsikunimew. He is making bread, ayûkona'kâo, pûkwâsikunnîkâo.*

Breadth, *n.* Â ispêtuyukuskak (verb-alized form of ayu'kuskaw—it is broad), *What is the breadth of it? Tan e'yekôk ayu'kuskak? This is the breadth of it, oom' e'yekôk ayu'kuskaw.*

Break, *v.i.* Pê'kopuyew; (as a piece of wood) na'twapuyew, ku'skuchîpuyew; (in small pieces, smash) pê'ko -sin, -tin; (by pulling or tearing) pê'kopîtum, ya'yîkipîtum; (with the force of the wind) natwaya' -sêw, -stun, pê'kwa -sêw, -stun; (by a blow or puncture) poo'skôtînu; (as a wave) sâ'sîsin. Also the following forms derived from pêkowâo; (as by force) pêkohîkâo; (by hitting or striking) pêkôtuhîkâo; (by stepping on it) pêkoskâkâo; (by the mouth) pêkôchîkâo; (by the hand) pêkonîkâo; (by pulling) pêkopîchîkâo; (by cutting) pêkosîkâo. *Break off, munîpu'yew. Break out, (as a sore,*

- or rash) moo'skipuyew, or pēko-puyew. *Break through* (as through the ice) twa'sin. *Break up*, (of the ice in a river) ma'chistun. *The Break of day*, pāta'pun.
- Break, *v.t.* (by hitting) Pē'ko -wāo -hum, siko -wāo, -hum; (with the hand) pēko -nā'o, -num; (with the mouth) pēko -mā'o, -tum; (with the teeth) pa'stu -māo, -tum; (by sitting or stepping on it) pēkosku-wāo, -kum; (by dropping it as fragile) pēko -simāo, -titaw; (by pulling as a cord) puskipitāo, -tum; (by pulling, as a stick) na'twapitāo, -tum; (by pressure) na'twanāo, -num; (by throwing down) natwa'-simāo, -titaw; (by mashing with a spoon) sikowā'pu -wāo, -hum. *He breaks a piece off it*, pūkwā -nāo, -hum; (with the foot) pūkwā -skowāo, -skum. *He breaks it to pieces*, pēsi -simāo, -titaw, sikwutu -wāo, -hum, (hopelessly) nunowe' -hāo, -taw or nunowe' -nāo, -num. *He breaks through it*, puspepēko -nāo, -num, pēkōtu -wāo, -hum. *He breaks up the lumps*, pēki'sku -wāo, -hum, or pēki'skutu -wāo, -hum. *He breaks it down*, kowiwā'pu -wāo, -hum, kowi' -nāo, -num, nēchewāpu -wāo, -hum, s.c. *He breaks it open*, (as a door) pa'sketāwāpu -wāo, -hum; (as a barrel or a box) poosko -wāo, -hum; (as a seal) pa'skepitum or pēkonum.
- Break, *n.* Pē'kopuyiwin; (caused by hand) pēkopichikā'win; (by rupture or interference) pēkonikā'win, or nunowe'nikāwin.
- Breakdown, *n.* Nunowe'win, pēkopuyiwin.
- Breakers, *n.* Sasā'hun.
- Breakfast, *n.* Kākisāpanākwāwin, kākisāpa-mechiso'win.  
— *v.i.* Kākisāpanākwāo, kākisāpa'-mechisoo.  
— *v.t.* Kākisāpanākwāhāo, kākisāpa-usumāo.
- Breast, *n.* Ma'skikun or miska'skikun, *my breast*, na'skikun, or niska'skun. *The middle of the breast*, tawa'skikun. *A bird's breast*, ospusā'o. *A woman's breast*, mitō'tos, *my breast*, nitotosim. *She has large breasts*, mūkitōtosimāo. *He hits it (the bird) on the breast*, tawipussāwāo. *It has a red breast*, mikopusāo, mikwaskikunāo. *It has a spotted breast*, papātawepusāo; *a black breast*, kusketāwepusāo; *a white breast*, wapiskepūsāo.
- Breastbone, *n.* Otussinākāo, (of birds) ospusāwikun.
- Breast-plate, *n.* Ma'skikunapisk.
- Breath, *n.* Yāyā'win, pukituta'mowin. *He has foul breath*, wēchākuta'moo. *He is out of breath*, iskwatātum. *He gasps for breath*, kiputātum. *He loses his breath* (as a child with whooping cough), naspituta'moo. *His breath returns* (after temporary suspension), pātuta'moo.
- Breathe, *v.i.* Yāyā'o, pukituta'moo. *He breathes on them*, yāyā'towāo, pukituta'motowāo. *His breathing is wheezy*, kitowātamoo.
- Breeches, *n.* Wēkwā'pan, P.C., a'seyan, s.c., mitā's. *My breeches*, neta's; *your breeches*, keta's, etc.
- Breed, *v.i.* Nītwikina'wusoo, or nītwikihā'wusoo; (to pro-create) nētwikihī'toowuk.
- Breed, *n.* There is no distinctive term for this word, but the name of the young animals or birds is given, as, *a brood of chickens*, miseyāsikus; *a litter of puppies*, utimosikus, etc. *A half-breed*, a'pituweko'sisan, api'takosan.
- Breeze, *n.* (of wind) Yoo'tisin; (if favourable) na'mowun.
- Brethren, or brothers, *n. pl.* Ochewamitoowuk. *My brethren*, nechewamitik.
- Brew, *v.t.* Mūtaminapokāo, minikwāwin osita'w, s.c.
- Bribe, *n.* Misitoo'win.
- Brick, *n.* Usinēka'n, usiske'wusine.
- Bride, *n.* Oskiskwā'wan, nuha'kuniskwāo. *She is a bride*, oskiskwā'wanewēw.
- Bridegroom, *n.* Oskiskwāwāo, nuhākis, otoskewēkitoo, oskewēkitoo.
- Bridge, *n.* A'sokun. *He makes a bridge*, a'sokunikāo.  
— *v.t.* Asokunika'tum.

Bridle, *n.* Ta'pítónāpichikunāyape, s.c., mē'noskwāpichunāyape, m.c., uyupekwāpichikun.  
 Bridle, *v.t.* Ta'pítónāpítāo, mē'noskwāpítāo, mumachiko -nāo, -num.  
 Brief, *adj.* Chimas -isew, -in, túko'sisew, túkwa'sin.  
 Brier, *n.* Okaweminukuseyātik, misekaweminukuseyātik.  
 Brigade, *n.* (of boats or canoes) mechāt-otuk; (of soldiers) mamowāyaticchik onutoopuyewuk.  
 Bright, *adj.* Wa'sāyaw, wa'sisoo, kēka'ya -soo, -stao; (when speaking of metal) wasāya'pisk -isew, -aw; (of something gaudy) ákonak -osiw, -wun.  
 Brighten, *v.i.* Wa'sāpuyaw, kēka'ya-stāo. *The sky brightens or clears, wa'sāskwun.*  
 — *v.t.* Wasāyapiske -hāo, -taw, wasā'taw.  
 Brightened, *part.* Wasāyapiski -soo, -tāo.  
 Brim, *n.* Ā tipu'skināk, ā posiskak.  
 Brimful, *adj.* Tipu'skināo, mo'skināo s.c., a'maskināo. *He makes it brimful, (of dry measure) tipu'skinūtaw, mo'skinūtaw, (of liquid measure) tipuskināyapūtaw.*  
 Brimstone, *n.* Iskotā'sikun, p.c., wasiskotāsikun, s.c.  
 Brine, *n.* Sewēta'kunapoo.  
 Bring, *v.t.* Pā' -sewāo, -taw, pāitōtu -hāo, -taw, pātūko -nāo, -num; (by water) pātuho -yāo, -taw. *Bring back, pākwēwātu -hāo, -taw. Bring down, nētināo, -num, (as game) nēchewāpu -wāo, -hum. Bring forth (by birth), nitawikehāo, nitawikinawusoo, (as fruit) nitawiketaw, menisewew. Bring him or it, (imp.) pā -sew, -ta. Bring him to him, pātowāo. Bring it for him, pātumowāo. Bring him in, pētoku -hāo, -taw. Bring up (from beneath) pāispa'kā -nāo, -num, or pāispakātu -hāo, -taw, (as a child) ópikēhāo, ópikahawusoo, kunona'wusoo, nitawikināo. Bring them together, (with the hand), usse -nāo, -num. Bring out, pāwuyuwētu -hāo, -taw, (with force), pāwēkwuche -hāo, -taw.*

Brink (of a river), *n.* Chekepā'k; (of a bank or hill) nanita'wukāk, s.c.  
 Brisk, *adj.* Wuchā'pisew, ota'stupew.  
 Brisket, *n.* Misuken, miska'skekun, ma'skekun.  
 Bristle, *n.* Opē'wī, kokosewepēwī.  
 Brittle, *adj.* Kuspisew, wú'kāwun s.c.  
 Broad, *adj.* Uyu'kus -kisew, -kaw, panā' -sew, -yaw; (as a path) uyukuskutūmon; (as a cloth) uyukuskākun, pē'tākun; (as metal) uyukuska'pisk -isew, -aw; (as wood) uyukuska's -kwun; (as a river or lake) pē'tukamāyaw; (as swamp land) pē'tuskākaw; (as a plain) pē'tuskaw. *The cloth or calico is so broad, ispē'tākun. He makes it broad, uyukusketaw.*  
 Brochet, *n.* Kisepākumak.  
 Broil, *v.t.* Kuska'skisoo, s.c.  
 Broken, *part.* (in transit) Pē'ko -sin, -tin, pūkwa -sew, -tin; (deliberately) pē'kohikatāo; (as a stick) na'twayasko -sin, -tin; (in pieces) pē'si -sin, -tin; (broken land in travel) muchacha'w; (rough ice in travel) muchesikwaw; (bankrupt) pē'kopuyew.  
 Brooch, *n.* Suka'skohoon.  
 Brood, *v.t.* Otumāyetum, misumāyetum, nantow etāyetum.  
 Brook, *n.* Sēpē'sis. *There are many brooks, sēpēsisiskaw.*  
 Broom, *n.* Wā'puhikun. *A small broom, wā'puhikunis.*  
 Broth, *n.* Mē'chimapoo, moo'skume. *She makes broth, mechimapokāo, mooskumekāo. She makes broth of it, mēchimapokakāo, mooskumekakāo.*  
 Brother, *n.* Michiwa'm, ochiwa'mimaw. *Brother or sister, nēchisa'n, nēchinēta'wikemakun. An elder brother, ostā'simaw. My elder brother, nistās. A younger brother, osēmimaw. My younger brother, nisēm. My little brother, nisēmis. Brother! (voc) nechiwa! nechikewā! They are two brothers, neswapā'wewuk. Brother-in-law, ā owē'timik, ā wē'stawik. My brother-in-law, nē'staw. Your brother-in-law, kē'staw.*

- Brotherhood, *n.* Ochiwa'mitoowin.
- Brow, *n.* (of a hill) Kēskucha'w, or kuskucha'w, ā iskwuta'matik; (the forehead) miskutik.
- Brown, *adj.* Osa'w -isew, -aw. See *Yellow*. (A reddish brown) wenipu-wāo, -waw; (smoked brown) wesko-soo, -stāo.
- Browse, *n.* Mē'chiwin, otūchikāwin.  
— *v.i.* Mē'chisoo, otūchikāo.
- Bruise, *n.* Otōokaw, (when blue) upētaw.  
— *v.t.* Otooku -wāo, -hum, upitu -wāo, -hum, sēkwu-wāo, -hum. *He bruises himself*, upituhosoo. *He bruises his eye*, (gives him a black eye), upita'puwhāo.
- Brush, *n.* (scrubbing) Sinikōtukuhikun, kasētukuhikun, *s.c.* *A hair brush*, pina'kwāhikun, *s.c.*; (a shaving brush) sinikostowāhikun, *s.c.*  
— *v.t.* Siniko -whāo, -hum; pina'kwā -wāo, -hum.
- Brushwood, *n.* Situ, *pl.* situk, *P.C.*, sētā'kwun, *pl.* sētā'wunuk, *E.C.* *Pine brushwood*, minuhikwa'sit. *Spruce brushwood*, eyinasit. *Flat brushwood* (silver pine), nupuka'sit. *Cedar brushwood*, ma'sikasit, *P.C.*, kēsikasit, *s.c.*
- Brute, *n.* Pisiskē'w; (as applied to man) ākwa'tis.
- Bubble, *v.i.* Moo'skichewun; (by boiling) kwaskwaskwāya'chewūtāo; (bubbles on water from animal's breathing) osepēw; (blowing with pipe) pootachikā-wun.
- Buck, *n.* (deer) Eya'pāwutik; (moose) eya'pāmooswa.
- Bucket, *n.* Kwapika'kun, mūkūkōs.
- Buckle, *n.* (harness) Suka'skohon.
- Buck-shot, *n.* Mooswasinne, or amiskwasinne.
- Buckskin, *n.* Pukā'kin (adopted from English *Buck*, with Cree work for skin added).
- Bud, *n.* Osimi'sk.  
— *v.i.* Sa'kepukaw.
- Budge, *v.i.* Ā'chipuyew, wuskowpuyew. *He does not budge*, numwa'ch ma'si ā'chikapowiw; (man) ā'chipuyew.
- Buffet, *v.t.* Pukumuwāo, ota'muwāo, pusikwāwāo.
- Buffalo, *n.* Mosto'os, or puskwa'wemosto'os, *P.C.*, muskotā'wemosto'os, *s.c.*, pisikew.
- Buffalo-grease, *n.* Mostoso'pime, pisikewpime.
- Buffalo-robe, *n.* Mostoswu'yan, pisikewuyan.
- Buffoon, *n.* Opa'pinotakāsk, oweyu'sihewāo, oweyutāyetakosk.
- Buffoonery, *n.* Pa'pinotakāwin, weyu'sihewāwin.
- Bug, *n.* Nipāwinikwu, munchoo's.
- Bugle, *n.* Sima'kunewe-poota'chikun, *s.c.*
- Build, *v.t.* Chimutaw, oyu'sketaw, osēta'w, pusikonum, waska'hikāo.  
— *v.i.* (a house) Waskahikunikāo.
- Builder, *n.* Owaska'hikunikāo, or owaska'hikāo.
- Building, *n.* Waskahikāwin or waskahikunikāwin, waska'hikun.
- Bull, *n.* Napamostoos or eya'pamostoos, tukwanaw. (Civilized Indians use the word "Bullee" for Bully.)
- Bull-dog, *n.* (a visious fly which follows the moose or deer), Misisāk.
- Bullet, *n.* Moo'sosinne, kisā'sinne.
- Bullfinch, *n.* Oskuneyāo.
- Bullfrog, *n.* Omukuke'w, *s.c.*
- Bulls-eye, *n.* Kootuhaskwan.
- Bulrush, *n.* Uyukuku'skose, *s.c.*, kichekumewusk, *M.C.* *The head of the bulrush*, pusākan.
- Bulwark, *n.* Mā'nikun.
- Bumblebee, *n.* A'moo or kichea'moo.
- Bun, *n.* A'yūkonas, pūkwasikunis.
- Bunch, *n.* Ā usupitā'k. *He ties (them) into a bunch*, usu'pikum.
- Bundle, *n.* Mē'wut. *He makes up a bundle*, mē'wutikāo. *He ties them into a bundle*, mawusukwu'pikum, uyusu'pikum, usupitum.
- Bung, *n.* Mistikokipuhikun, kipuhikun.
- Bungle, *v.i.* Ye'kichikāwēw, muma'nēw, *s.c.*
- Bungler, *n.* Yekichikaw, Omuma'nēw.



- Bunting, *n.* (snow) wa'punukosēs; (brown) ochi'chipisew, or otítupesoo; (black-headed) wēyicha'psēs; (flag-bunting) kiskewa'honākin, uyume-hāwākin.
- Buoy, *n.* Sa'kuskúchikun; (of sealskin) uta'n, á'kikoyan, s.c.
- Buoyant, *adj.* Ó'pipuyew; (on the air) ópwāya'stun.
- Burden, *n.* Nuyúchikun, p.c., nuyúchikāwin, s.c., wewu'sewin, m.c.  
— *v.t.* Nuyútuho, wewuseho, pwawu'tuho. *He is burdened*, pwawu'tāo.
- Burdensome, *adj.* Kosi'k -wutew, -wun, ayim -isew, -un.
- Burial, *n.* Nuhe'nikowin, nuhékakāwin.
- Burn, *n.* Wesuka'skisowin.  
— *v.i.* Pu'sisoo, pu'sitāo, iskwa' -soo, -tāo, kwákotāo, su'ski -soo, -tāo. *It burns quickly*, keyipa'ski -soo, -tāo.  
— *v.t.* Iskwa' -swāo, -sum, su'ski -sum, cha'ki -swāo, -sum, pusi -swāo, -sum. *He burns himself*, iskwa'soo, cha'kisoo. *He burns it up*, māsta'ski -swāo, -sum, chaka'ski -swāo, -sum. *He burns him so*, ita'ski -swāo, -sum. *He burns it to ashes*, pewa'ski -swāo, -sum. *He throws him, or it, into the fire* (as a burnt offering), muchostā -whāo, -hum.
- Burner, *n.* (one who sets fire to bush) Opusisa'wāo; (of a lamp) wa'stānumakuna'pisk, wa'suskotānikunapisk.
- Burnt, *part.* Iskwa' -soo, -tāo. *It is burnt up or out*, māsta'ski -soo, -tāo, chaka'ski -soo, -tāo. *It is burnt so*, ita'ski -soo, -tāo. *It is burnt to ashes*, pewa'ski -soo, -tāo.
- Burnt-offering, or sacrifice, *n.* Muchostā'humanakāwin, iskotā'we-pukitina'sowin. *See offering.*
- Burrow, *n.* Wa'te.  
— *v.i.* Watikāo.
- Burst, *part.* Pooskótāo.  
— *v.i.* Pa'skipuyew, poo'skopuyew, or pooskótin.  
— *v.t.* Pa'sku -wāo, -hum; (by cutting) poo'skosum; (by pulling) poskopitum, ta'tos -kowāo, -kum; (by treading upon it) pooskosowāo, -kum, pa'skiskum.
- Bury, *v.t.* Nuhe'nāo, nuhe'kowāo. *He buries food* (as an animal), yikwa -wāo, -hum; (under the snow) yikwa'konāwāo, -hum, wayakonā -wāo, -hum.
- Bush, *n.* Pi'skókopaw, mistikoska'w, sukikopaw. *In the bush*, piskókopāk; (willows) nēpiskopāk, sukikopāk.
- Bushel, *n.* Múkúk, p.c. and s.c., tipuhi'kun, m.c.
- Business, *n.* Utó'skāwin, s.c., a'putisewin, m.c.
- Busy, *v.i.* Otumē'yew, aituse'yew, pupa'sew. *He is busy about it*, itusékum, otumékum. *He is busy working*, otumēwistaw, otumeuto-skāo.
- Busybody, *n.* Mikoska'tis, omikoskahiawāo, opupa'mukumekisoo.
- But, *conj.* Ma'ku.
- Butter, *n.* Tootosa'powe-pime. Indian word seldom heard now as civilized Indians have adopted the English word "Butter".
- Buttercup, *n.* Osawenē'peyu, *pl.* s.c., sepiko-wapekwuneyu, p.c.
- Butterfly, *n.* Kwakwako'chēs, p.c., kwakwa'pesēs, E.C., kuma'muk.
- Buttermilk, *n.* Tootosepimea'poo.
- Button, *n.* Sukipa'son, ochipa'son. *A small button*, sukipa'sonis. *He has a button*, osukipa'sonew, ochipa'sonew.  
— *v.t.* Sukipa' -tāo, -tum, ochipa'tāo, -tum. *He buttons himself*, sukipa'soo, ochipa'soo.
- Buttonhole, *n.* Sukipa'sowin, ochipa'skwachikun.
- Buy, *v.i.* Otinikā'o, uta'wāo, mē'skotonikāo. *He buys (something) with it*, otinikā'stumowāo, uta'wāstumowāo.
- Buzz, *v.i.* (as of bees) Kitoo'; (of saws etc.) kitoowā'puyew.
- By, *prep.* Óche. *By the side of*, ópimā. *By chance*, mē'skow. *By turns*, mame'skoch.  
— *adv.* (near) kisiwa'k, chēkich, na'ne. *By and by*, pa'tima, pa'tos, na'kās, wēkatum, eyikók.
- By-word, *n.* Uspuhuma'kāwin, weyu'semikowin; (as a nick-name) uspenikasowin, weyusenika'sowin.

Byre, *n.* Mostoo'sokumik, uwuka'-niwekumik. *He builds a byre, mostoosokumikokāo, uwukaniwekumikokāo.*

## C

Cabbage, *n.* Otā'hipuk. *There are many cabbages, otā'hipukoskaw.*

Cabin, *n.* Nipā'winikumik.

Cable, *n.* Poonisinapa'sonāyape.

Cache, *n.* Ustūchikowin; (as a place to keep food from animals) tāseputa'kun.

Cage, *n.* (bird) Peyāsēsewikumik.

Cake, *n.* A'yūkonaw, pūkwāsikun, nupukiku'sikun. *Currant Cake, soominis-a'yūkonaw, soomini-pūkwāsikun.*

Calamity, *n.* Ayimisē'win, ma'yeya'win, kukwa'tuketawin.

Calculate, *v.i.* Ukitasoo, or onukitasoo, onāyitum, mamitonāyitum.

— *v.t.* Onāyimāo, mamitonāyimāo, nunakuhehāo, onuki-māo, -tum.

Caldron or cauldron, *n.* Mi'stuskik.

Calendar, *n.* Pesimo-mussinuhikun, ukēchikonan.

Calf, *n.* (young of the cow) Mostoo'sosis. *This cow is with calf, owu mostoos uchāsoo. She (the cow) has a calf, otawasimisew, okosisew.*

Calf, *n.* (of the leg) Usi'skitan or ustise'tan.

Calico, *n.* Pukewuyanā'kin, or pupukewuyanā'kin, pukewuyanā'kinos. *White calico, wapiskepukewuyanākin, wapiskā'kin.*

Calk, or caul, *v.t.* Sē'towuhum, sē'towuhikāo.

Call, *n.* Tāpwa'win, kitoo'win, tāpwa'tikowin, kitootikowin, pātakosewin.

— *v.i.* Tāpwa'o, ki'too, pāta'kosew, nō'takosew.

— *v.t.* Nuto'māo, (as a bird, etc.) kito'-hāo; (he names him) issenika'-tāo, -tum, (he names himself) issenikatisoo. *He calls aloud to him, tāpwa'tāo. He calls out after him, noosowe'tāpwa'tāo. He calls upon him (visits him), keokowāo, (worships him) nuna'tomāo, mowemo'stowāo. He calls him by his*

*name, wē -yāo, -tum, wawē -yāo, -tum. They call themselves together, nutōtoowuk.*

Called, *part.* Issenika -soo, -tāo, wēchika' -so, -tāo. *It is called so, ichika'tāo.*

Calling, *n.* Nutoomewā'win, nutomikoo'win. *He receives a calling, nutomikoo'wisew.*

Calm, *adj.* (as sea, etc.) Uywa'stin. *It is calm for him, uywa'stinisew. (of mind) keyama'yimoo.*

— *v.t.* Uywa'stinitaw; (to pacify) keyamihāo.

— *v.n.* Ute-uywa'stin.

Calmness, *n.* Pāyutukā'yētumoowin.

Calomel, *n.* Sapoosikunis.

Calve, *v.i.* Nēta'wikiha'wusoo, noko-ha'wusoo, okosisisew.

Camel, *n.* Piskwa'wikunāwipisi'skew.

Camera, *n.* Chika'stāpichikun.

Camouflage, *n.* Wuneshowin.

Camp, *n.* Me'kewap, kupāsiwin.

— *v.t.* Kupā'sew.

Camphor, *n.* Āwa'pisēkwak mu'skike.

Can, *n.* Pewa'piskwisiwu'chikun, pewa'piskoo'wut.

Can-opener, *n.* Paskitā'nikun, pewa'piskowutikoman.

— *v.i.* This verb is frequently expressed by *kusketaw*, but more usually by *kittu kē* in its various forms to suit the person and mood of the following verb, as, *I can do it, ne ku kē totān. Can you walk? ke ku kē pimotan che?*

Canadian, *n.* Moniya'weyinew, Oopistikwāya'w.

Canal, *n.* Sepēkan.

Canary, wild, *n.* Oosawuskopeyā'ses.

Cancel, *v.t.* Ka'sewusinuhum.

Cancer, *n.* Munchoosu moowikoo (i.e., worms are eating him).

Candidate, *n.* Opukitinisoo; (for election) opimipūtaw.

Candied, *part.* Sasepa'skwutikatāo, soka'tikatāo.

Candle, *n.* Wa'stānumakun, wa'suskotānikun.

Candlestick, *n.* Wa'stānumakun-ātik, wasuskotā'nikun-ātik.

Candy, *n.* Sewetisuk, *pl.* (Indianized form of English, "Sweeties".)

Cannibal, *n.* Wétikoo.  
 Cannon, *n.* Misipa'skisikun.  
 Canoe, *n.* Che'man, eyineweche'man, oo'se or oo't. *Birchbark canoe*, wuskwiche'man, wuskwioose. *Parch-ment canoe*, úpinoose. *Large canoe*, mistoo't. *Small canoe*, che'manis, oo'tisis. *He makes a canoe*, usto'o'yew. *He poles a canoe along*, kwúkoso. *The end of the canoe (bow or stern)*, wunuskwátuk. *The willow bended around the end outside*, wunuskwátukwask. *One canoe load*, päyukotuk. *Two canoe loads*, ne'sotuk. *He is with one canoe*, pä'yukotukisew. *With two canoes*, ne'sotukisew.  
 Canoe-bands or timbers, *n.* Wakina'-wuk. *He tightens the timbers*, tukohusto'yew. *The stick used for tightening the timbers*, tukohustoyakunátik.  
 Canoe-bar, *n.* Upékun, (the large, middle one) mi'stupékun, a'petatuku'pékun; (the shortest) upi'stupékun, upi'stupékunis.  
 Canoe-lath, *n.* Uspititakun, una'skan.  
 Canteen, (provision box), *n.* Me'chime-wut, nema'winiwut.  
 Canvas, *n.* Yaka'stimonákin.  
 Cap, *n.* U'stotin. *Small cap*, u'stotinis. *He puts on his cap*, po'stustotinão. *He puts a cap on him*, po'stustotinuhão. *He takes off his cap*, ká'tustotínão. *He takes a cap off him*, ká'tustotínuhão. *He has a cap on*, kikustotínão. *He sits with a cap on*, kikustotínápew. *He has a large cap*, múkustotínão. *He has a small cap*, upi'stustotinão. *She makes a cap*, usto'tinikão. *She makes a cap for him*, ustotinikowão.  
 Cap-peak, *n.* Akooya'pikwáhon, akoo-wa'pikwáhon. *He has a cap-peak*, otakooya'pikwáhonew, otakoowa'pikwáhonew.  
 Capable, *adj.* Ku'skétaw. *He thinks himself capable of doing it*, chékáyétum.  
 Cape, *n.* (head-land) Náyaw, mine-wítim, mucheta'yaw.  
 Caper, *n.* (a skip) Kwaskotewin; (a prank) mátuwá'skewin.

Capot, *n.* Miskotaki, chepakahn. *Small capot*, miskota'ka's. *Duffel or blanket capot*, wa'poo-wuyanusa'ki, kispukusa'ki. *Grey cloth capot*, sepi-kwusa'ki. See *Coat*.  
 Caprice, *n.* Ayatáwisewin.  
 Capricious, *adj.* Nuyáta'wisew, ayá-tá'wisew.  
 Capsize, *v.i.* 'Kotu'pipuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Kotu'pi -não, -num.  
 Capstan, *n.* Kenekwapikápichikun.  
 Capsule, *n.* Opiku'sikunis.  
 Captain, *n.* (of a ship) Na'pikwanikimaw, (chema'n -okima'w; (military) sima'kunise'wikimaw, kiche-simakunis.  
 — *v.t.* Okimaka'tum.  
 Captious, *adj.* Wukáwinuwásew.  
 Captive, *n.* Otina'kun, owúka'n, kipuwakun.  
 Captivity, *n.* Owuka'sewáwin. *He takes him into captivity*, owúka'nika'tão.  
 Capture, *v.t.* Oti -não, -num.  
 Car, *n.* Tétipitapanask.  
 Carcass, *n.* Ā nipomukuk, meyow, meyowis.  
 Card, *n.* (playing) Tāhiman. (picture card) chikastachichikun, setowākechikun. *He plays at cards*, tāhima'w.  
 Cardinal bird, *n.* Oskuneyao.  
 Care, *n.* (attention) Pupamāyétumoo-win, pisiskā'yétumoo-win, otumā'yétumoo-win; (anxiety) pekwā'yétumoo-win, mikoska'tāyétumoo-win. *He takes care of him*, kunowā' -yimō, -yétum, á kume -hã'o, -taw, pum -e'hão, -taw. *She takes care of the child*, kunona'wusoo. *Take care! yakwa! yakwamise! pāyátuk! awahā! He takes care of it for him*, kunowā'yétumowão. *He gives it into his care*, kunowā'yétumohão. *He leaves him in his care*, kunowā'yétehão. *He is taken care of*, kunowāyétak -osew, -wun.  
 Care, *v.i.* Pe'kwā'yétum, otu'māyétum. *He cares for him*, pupa'māyimão, -yétum.

Careful, *adj.* Ya'kwame'w, yakwa'misew, uyakwa'misew, ákumāyimoo. *He makes him careful, yakwa'mehão, yakwa'misehão. He is careful about it, uyakwa'misestum, uyakwamisékútum.*

Carefully, *adv.* Pāyútuk, nisseka'ch, pāka'ch.

Carefulness, *n.* Yakwa'misewin.

Careless, *adj.* Numma nakutókāo, numma yakwamew.

Cargo, *n.* Posita'soowin.

Cariboo, *n.* Utik. (barren land) puskwa'we-utik, (migrating) pí'mutik.

Cariole, *n.* Ota'panask. *A horse-cariole, mistu'tim -ota'panask. A dog-cariole, utim -otapanask. A small carirole, ota'apnaskos.*

Carnal, *adj.* Weya'se -wew, -wun, weya'sewe- (followed by the noun).

Carp, *n.* Numāpin (or with the dialectic change) numābil.

Carpenter, *n.* Mistikon'apāo. *He is a carpenter, mistikona'pāwew. An apprentice carpenter, mistikona'pāsis.*

Carpenter's shop, *n.* Mòkochikāwikumik, mistikopapāwewikumik.

Carpet, *n.* Nupukétukowuyan, una'skāwin.

Carrier, *n.* Onuyuchekāo, ota'wutasoo.

Carrot, *n.* Oska'task. *Poisonous carrot, munitoweskataask, muchēoska'task.*

Carry, *v.t.* Pime'we -yāo, -taw, nuyu -māo, -tum, a'wunāo, -taw, pimôtu -hāo, -taw, túko -nāo, -num, pimituko -nāo, -num; (on the back) wewusew.

— *v.i.* Nuyu'chikāo; (on the back as a child in a cradle) nuyo'māo, (on the shoulder) o'onika -tāo, -tum; (on a hand barrow or bier) tātīnāo, -num; (by being fastened under the belt) sāk'wusoo. *Carry about, Pupa'môtu -hāo, -taw. Carry away, sipwā'tu -hāo, -taw. Carry back, kewā'tu -hāo, -taw. Carry him out, wuyuwe'tu -hāo, -taw, pimiwuyuwe'tu -hāo, -taw. Carry pieces (as over a portage), a'wutasoo. Carry to one place (as in piling*

wood) a'wu -hāo, -taw. *Carry one load after another, aya'wu -nāo, -taw. Carry it through (a place), sa'potutaw. She is carrying a child, noyomawusoo; (pregnant) kekiskawawusoo.*

Cart, *n.* Tetipita'panask.

Cartilage, *n.* Kaska'skitooowan.

Cartridge, *n.* Kipikwāchichikun.

Carve, *v.t.* (as meat) Pupukisa'wātāo, -tum. (with designs) mussineko' -tāo, -tum.

Carved, *part.* Mussineko' -soo, -tāo.

Case, *n.* (box) Mú'stikowut. (receptacle) me'wut, mewutis. *In case, kespin. In any case, misuwach. It is not the case, yukuma'.*

Cash, *n.* Soneya'w, sooneyawa'pisk. *Small cash, change, sooneya'suk.*

Cashmere, *n.* Ukohowinākin.

Cask, *n.* Múkúk. See *Keg.*

Cassock, *n.* Múkutākohowin, s.c., ka kusketāwak uyumehāwekimawusakī, P.C.

Cast, *v.t.* (as a dart) Chúkúkwāo. *Cast it at him, chúkúkwatāo. Cast aside, ekutāwāpi -nāo, -num. Cast away, cast off, wāpi -nāo, -num. Cast down, nēchewāpi -nāo, -num. Cast out, wuyuwewāpi -nāo, -num. Cast into fire, muchostāwāpi -nāo, -num, muchostā -wāo, -hum. Cast into water, pukustowā -wāo, -hum. Cast into prison, kipūwāo, or kipūwāo kipuhotoowikumikók. Cast lots, muhekunatikokāo. He is cast away, wāpinika -soo, -tāo.*

Castor, castoreum, *n.* We'sinaw.

Castor oil, Pimewisaposikun.

Castrate, *v.t.* Mu'niswāo, munitisāwāo. *A castrated animal, ayākwāo.*

Cat, *n.* (domestic) Poo's, pooses, minoos, kasukis.

— *n.* (wild) Pi'sew, (male) napāpisew, (female) noosāpisew. *Cats are numerous, piseskaw.*

Catch, *v.i.* A'chetin, sukipyuw, (as in passing a willow, etc.) suki -sin or suki -chin, -tin, michimo -soo, tāo; (as fish in net) otuhwaw.

— *v.t.* (take hold of, seize) ma'koo -nāo, -num, ka'chiti -nāo, -num, kā'sti -nāo, -num, otēti -nāo, -num;

- (as a ball) nawuti -nāo, -num; (come up to) u'timāo, utiminā'wāo, otitināo; (come up to, by water) kāstuwāo; (as a fish) otuhwatāo; (by angling) kwa'skwāpitāo; (in a trap) tusooyāo, (himself in a trap) tusoo-soo; (in a snare) nukwa'tāo, (himself in a snare) nukwasoo.
- Catechism, *n.* Kukwāchetowe -musinūhikun.
- Catechize, *v.i.* Kukwāchetowe -kiskinohumakāo.
- Caterpillar, *n.* Omwa'pukwāsew. (Some Indians use the name *motaō*, others apply this name to the wood-boring beetles).
- Catgut, *n.* Poosootukise.
- Catechumen, *n.* Uyumehawe -kiskinohumowakun.
- Cathedral, *n.* Kicheuyumehā'wikumik.
- Catkin, *n.* Osemisk.
- Cattle, *n.* Owūka'nuk, mostoswuk, piskiskewuk. *He has cattle, omostosomew.*
- Caul, *n.* A'kokwāpisowin.
- Cause, *n.* For the cause of, ōche. *For what cause he did it, kākwi ōche ka totuk. Without cause, pikwunutu, pikwuntow, sākā.*  
— *v.t.* Isse -hāo, -taw, kuske -hāo, -taw, issetot -uwāo, -um.
- Caution, *n.* (advice) Kukā'skimewāwin; (cautiousness) uya'kwamisewin, pāyutuk -ētewin.  
— *v.t.* Kukāskimāo, uyakwami-māo.
- Cautious, *adj.* Yakwa'misew, uyakwamāyē -māo, -tum.
- Cave, *n.* (natural) Wa'te, (artificial) watēkan. *A small cave, wa'tis, watēkanis. He makes a cave, wa'tēkāo. It is made into a cave, wa'tēkatāo.*
- Caviare, *n.* Namāo wākonuk.
- Cease, *v.i.* Pooyoo, poonepuyew, poonētaw, kipichew.
- Ceaseless, *adj.* Āka ā poonepuyik.
- Cedar, *n.* Ma'sikesk, māsikeskatik, kesika'tik. *Cedars abound, ma'sikeskoskaw.*
- Cedar-brush, *n.* Masikeskasit, kesikasit.
- Cedar Lake, Man., *n.* Chemuhawin.
- Ceiling, *n.* Pētwa -ukwunhikun.
- Celebrate, *v.t.* Meywatiko; (commemorate) kiskinowache -totum; (as a priest at H. C.) kunache -issechikāo.
- Cellar, *n.* Watēkan, uta'miskumik.
- Cement, *n.* Pusu'kwuhikun; (for concrete) usinnewepu'yechikun.
- Cemetery, *n.* Nuhentowuskan, nikwuhaskan.
- Censer, *n.* Wēkimasikākun.
- Censure, *v.t.* Uta'māyimāo. See *Blame.*
- Center, *adv.* Tāta'wich.
- Centurion, *n.* Simakunisewikimaw.
- Century, *n.* Mitatuto mitunow tuto uskewinū.
- Ceremony, *n.* Mumeywakachewin, issetwawin.
- Certain, *adj.* Kāchenahonanewun, kāchinatun, kāchenayāyetak -osew, -wun; (a particular one) pāyuk. *Certain persons, atēt oweyuk, or owānike. He is certain respecting him, kāchenayā -yimāo, -yētum.*
- Certainly, *adv.* Kāchenach, tapwā, sa'koch, chikāma.
- Certainty, *n.* Kāchenayāyētumowin.
- Certify, *v.i.* Kāchena -hāo, -taw.
- Certificate, *n.* Ayechichikāwe -musinuhikun.
- Chafe, *v.t.* Siniko -nāo, -num. *It chafes him, kasiskakoo, papukwatu-hosoo.*
- Chaff, *n.* Meyikwuna'su, powa'schichikunu.
- Chain, *n.* Pewapiskwāyape, chestapasonāyape; (for measuring land) tipuhuskanāyape; (for tethering animals) tukopisonāyape, sukupisonāyape.  
— *v.t.* Tukopi -tāo, -tum, sukupi -tāo, -tum.
- Chain-stitch, *n.* Aniskā -musinistuhikun.
- Chair, *n.* Tā'tupewin.
- Chalk, *n.* Wapitukuhikun, wapipā'hikun, wapikussine.
- Challenge, *n.* Mowenā'hotowin.  
— *v.t.* Mowenāwāo.
- Chamber, *n.* Piskichewaskahikunis, piskichekumikos, wekena'nis.
- Champion, *n.* Opuskeyakāo.

Chance, *by*, Me'skow, nuheta'k, nanuheta'k. Chance time, u'spe u'spin.

— *v.i.* Êkin, ôchitow êkin.

Chancel, *n.* Kuna'chewe -kumik.

Change, *v.i.* Kwâ'skeho, kwâ'skepuyew, a'chehoo.

— *v.t.* Kwâske -hâo, -taw, kwâ'ski -nâo, -num, â'che -hâo, -taw, ayâ'che -hâo, -taw; (as an article of clothing) â'chepostis -kowâo, -kum. *He changes his appearance, kwâskena'kohoo, kwâskena'kosew. He changes his behaviour, kwâskita'tisew. He changes his coat, (as an animal) â'tuwâo. He changes the order of it, kwâ'skuketum. He changes his seat, â'tupew. He changes his abode, â'tuskâo, â'chepichew. He changes his voice, cry or sound, kwâ'sketak -osew, -wun. He changes his mind, kwâskâyêtum.*

Changeable, *adj.* Kâkwâskayetak -osew, -wun.

Channel, *n.* Sêpe, kichechewun, issepâyaw.

Chapel, *n.* Uyumêhâwikumikos.

Chapter, *n.* Piskêtusinnûhikun, E.C., ma'tinumakun, S.C. and P.C.

Charcoal, *n.* Iskwa'skitâsk.

Charge, *n.* (Injunction) Uyakwa'mimewâwin, sêkimewâwin, uye'chime-wâwin. *He takes charge of him, or it, (as of a child or article of property), kunowâ'yi -mâo, -tum, (as of cattle) pumêkowâo. He commits the charge of him or it to him, kunoweskotiyâo.*

— *v.t.* (enjoin) Uya'kwamimâo, sêkimâo, itusowatâo, uye'chimâo; (place to the account of) ukêtumowâo, ussitukêtumowâo, ussichetumowâo, itukêtumowâo. *He charges him with it, (i. e. accuses), uta'mimâo, uta'mâyimâo, ussichimâo.*

Chargeable, *adj.* Uketak -osew, -wun, ituketak, -osew, -wun.

Chariot, *n.* Nutopuyewetetipapanask, i. e. A military chariot.

Chartitable, *adj.* Kisâwa'totakâo, meyo'totakâo, kisâwatisew, sa'kehewâo.

Charity, *n.* Kisâwa'totakâwin, meyo'totakâwin, sakewâwin.

Charm, *n.* (magic spell) Nunupa'sehewâwin; (delightfulness) mewâyetakosewin.

— *v.t.* Nunupasehâo, meyotakotumâo.

Chase, *v.i.* Nowuswâo, nosonâhikâo.

— *v.t.* Nowuswatâo, nosonâ-wâo, -hum, pimitissiwâo, -hum. *He chases deer, nowutikwâo.*

Chasm, *n.* Wa'nuchaw.

Chaste, *adj.* Pâkisew, pâketa'tisew.

Chasten, chastise, *v.t.* Pusustâwâo, pupusustâwâo, pu'kumuwâo, ayimehâo.

Chastisement, *n.* Pukumuhikâ'win, pu'sustâhoowâwin, pusustâhekâwin.

*He receives chastisement, pukumuhokoowisew, pusustâwhaw.*

Chastity, *n.* Pâkisewin, pâkeitatisewin.

Chat, *v.i.* Tipa'chimoo, meyo -a'chimoo.

Chatter, *v.i.* Kukêchimoo, pupâtakosew.

Cheap, *adj.* Wâtuki -soo, -tâo, wâtun.

Cheat, *n.* (deceiver) Oche'sehewâo; (deceit) che'sehewâwin, kukuyâ'sehewâwin, wuyâ'sehewâwin.

— *v.i.* Che'sehewâo, kukuyâ'sehewâo, wuyâ'sehewâo.

— *v.t.* Che'sehâo, kukuyâ'sehâo, wuyâ'sehâo, wuyâ'setotuwâo; (by speech) che'simâo, kukuyâ'simâo, wuyâ'simâo.

Check, *v.t.* Nuki -nâ'o, -num, kipiche -hâo, -taw, nukasko -wâo, -num; (by speech) nukimâ'o, kipichimâ'o.

Checked, *part.* Kipichêtaw.

Cheek, *n.* Uno'wi, *my cheek*, noonowi.

Cheek-bone, *n.* Uno'wikâkun.

Cheer, *n.* Meywa'tumoowin, meywâyêtumoowin, moochekayetumoowin.

*Be of good cheer, meywâ'yêta.* The expression "What cheer?" has been adopted by the Indians, and is used both at *meeting* and at *parting*, answering in the former case to "How do you do?" and in the latter to "Good bye." It is generally doubled, "What cheer? what cheer?" From these words also is derived the verb *whatcheyâmâo*, he "what

- cheers" him, that is, salutes him.  
 — *v.t.* Meywā'yétumehāo, moo-  
 chekāyetumehāo.
- Cheerful, *adj.* Meywā'yétum, meywa'-  
 tum, wuchāpayétum.
- Cheerfulness, *n.* Meywā'yétumoowin,  
 meywa'tumoowin.
- Cheese-cloth, *n.* Sukimā'wuyan.
- Cheque, *n.* Sooneyawe -mussinuhikun.
- Cherish, *v.t.* Kunuwā -yimāo, -yétum.
- Cheese, *n.* Chēs.
- Chest, *n.* (a box) Mistikoowut; (the  
 thorax) miska'skikun, ma'skikun.  
 See *Breast*.
- Chew, *v.i.* Ma'kwuchikāo, mama'kwu-  
 chikāo, sikwūchikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Mama'kwu -māo, -tum,  
 sikwu -māo, -tum. *He chews gum,*  
 misemiskewāo.
- Chickadee, *n.* Kichekānāses, chiko-  
 meses.
- Chicken, *n.* Misyā'ses, pā'kuhakwa-  
 nis. *Prairie chicken,* ā'kisko, a'ku-  
 sko.
- Chicken-pox, *n.* Nipewe -pekopuye-  
 win.
- Chide, *v.i.* Kitošewāo, kēka'witung.  
 — *v.t.* Kītotāo, kēka'māo.
- Chief, *adj.* Kistāyētak -osew, -wun,  
 nekanāyētak -osew, -wun. This  
 word is often rendered by *kiche* pre-  
 fixed to the noun.  
 — *n.* Okimā'w. *He is a chief,*  
 okimā'wew. *He makes him a chief,*  
 okimaka'tāo. *He pretends to be a*  
*chief,* okimaka'soo. *He regards him*  
*as a chief,* okimā'wāyimāo. *An*  
*Indian Chief,* okimā'kan. *He is an*  
*Indian Chief,* okimakanezew, etc.
- Chiefly, *adv.* Osam, nekan.
- Child, *n.* Owa'sis. *My child,* net  
 owasimis, or *sometimes* net owasisim.  
*He or she is a child,* owa'sisewew. *A*  
*little child,* upi'stowasis. *He or she*  
*is a little child,* upistowasisewew.  
*The first child,* nistumosan. *The*  
*last child,* iskwāchan, iskwayosan.  
*He has a child or children,* otuwasi-  
 misew. *She is with child,* aya'wāo,  
 owa'sisu, kunoskata'wusoo, kēki-  
 skuwa'wusoo. *She carries a child*  
*(on her back)* nuyoma'wusoo.
- Childbirth, *n.* Nitawekewin.
- Childbearing, *n.* Nita'wikinawusoo-  
 win.
- Childbed, she is in, Nita'wekinawusoo.
- Childish, *adj.* Owasiseka'soo, owasi-  
 sewewukāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Childless, *adj.* Numoweyu otuwasi-  
 misew.
- Childhood, *n.* Owasisewewin.
- Chimney, *n.* Iskotāka'n, kootawana'-  
 pisk. *Lamp chimney,* wastānumaku-  
 napisk, wasuskotānukun, okwu'yaw.
- Chin, *n.* Mikwa'konāo. *My chin,*  
 nekwa'konāo. *He has a large chin,*  
 mūkikwa'konāo. *He has a small*  
*chin,* upischekwa'konāo.
- Chip, *n.* Pe'wekūhikun, pe'wetuku-  
 hikun. *There are many chips,* pewe-  
 kuhikuniskaw.  
 — *v.i.* Pewekūhikāo, pewetuku-  
 hikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Chekū -wāo, -hum, pu'su  
 whāo, -hum.
- Chipmunk, *n.* Sasa'kuwapiskos.
- Chirp, *v.i.* Kitoo', mutwākīto, kwe'-  
 skosew.
- Chisel, *n.* Ā'skun, wē'pikūhikun, usi-  
 soo'i. *A small chisel,* usisoos. *An*  
*ice chisel,* Āskun, usisoōi. *An ice-*  
*chisel staff,* Usisoōiatik.
- Choice, *n.* (thing chosen) Nowu'so-  
 numoowin; (act of choosing) ooyā'-  
 yétumoowin.
- Choir, *n.* Onekumowuk.
- Choke, *v.i.* (with a bone) Utoho; (in  
 drinking) tākwutum; (with meat)  
 kipisko'yoo.  
 — *v.t.* Kipiskoyohāo; (chokes  
 him with the hand) kipiwanāo.
- Choose, *v.t.* Wuwā'yā -yimāo, -yétum,  
 ooyā'yā -yimāo, -yétum wuwā'pu-  
 māo, -tum, nowuso' -nāo, -num,  
 nowusowuk -imāo, -étum. *He chooses*  
*it for himself,* wuwāyētumasoo,  
 oyāyētuma'soo. *He chooses out the*  
*best,* kukā'kinikāo. *A chosen person,*  
 nowusoona'kun.
- Chop, *v.i.* Che'kūhikāo, ke'skutū-  
 hikāo; (so as to make wood into  
 billets) pe'wiskūhikāo. *He makes*  
*a sound of chopping,* mumutwākū-  
 hikāo. *Chops into short pieces,*  
 chimuhikāo.

— *v.t.* Che'kú -whāo, -hum, ke'skutú -whāo, -hum. *He chops it off*, mu'nikú -wāo, -hum. *He chops it through*, natwa'kú -wāo, -hum. *He chops it into billets*, pewiskú -wāo, -hum. *He chops it short*, chima'skokú -wāo, -hum. *He chops it up*, (as an old packing-case), pekokú -whāo, -hum. *He chops it to pieces*, peki'skutú -whāo, -hum. *He chops himself*, chekúhoosoo.

Chopping-block, *n.* Uspu'tuhikun.

Chosen, *part.* Nowusow.

Christ, *n.* Christ. *He is Christ*, Christewew.

Christen, *v.t.* Kuna'che -se'kuhúto-wāo. See *Baptise*.

Christian, *n.* Otuyumêhaw. *He is a Christian*, otuyumêha'wew.

Christianity, *n.* Uyumêhawin, uyumeha'we -ita'tisewin.

Christmas, *n.* Mukosâkesikaw, kichekesikaw, Munitowe -Kesikaw.

Chuck, *v.t.* (throw away) Wā'pi -nāo, -num; (throw out) wuyawewā'pi -nāo, -num.

Church, *n.* Uyumêhá'wikumik; (the body of believers) otuyumêhawuk.

Churchill, Fort, *n.* Usinnewikumik, Ma'ntāwesêpe, Sakituwák. *Churchill River*, Missinipe, P.C., or Mantāwesêpe, s.c.

Churchwarden, *n.* Sima'kunis, s.c.

Churlish, *adj.* Wúkāyuwāsew.

Churlishness, *n.* Wúkā'yuwāsewin.

Churn, *n.* Tōtosapooewepimeosichikun.

— *v.i.* Tōtosa'pooewepimêkāo.

Cider, *n.* Sé'weminapoo.

Cigar, *n.* Titipiyākine -chistā'maw.

Cigarette, *n.* Chistā'mas.

Cinders, *n.* Kuskusāwu.

Circle, he makes it into a, *v.t.* Waweyā'yakinum; (speaking of metal) waweyāyapiskutuhum. *It is placed in a circle*, waweyā'stāo. *He lays it in a circle*, wa'skastaw.

Circular, *adj.* Waweyā' -sew, -yaw, notim -isew -aw.

Circulate, *v.t.* Waskatisu -wāo, -hum.

Circumcise, *v.t.* Wa'skasākāwāwāo s. c.; circumcisewehāo (Indianized English).

Circumcision, *n.* Wa'skasākāwāsoowin, s.c.; circumcisewewin (Indianized English).

Circumspection, *n.* Usuwapewin.

City, *n.* Otānow, ita'win, kistupewin, kiche -otānow.

Citizen, *n.* Wetuskemakun, ā otita-winit.

Citizenship, *n.* Wetusketoowin.

Claim, *v.t.* Otuya'new.

Clamor, *n.* Kise'wāwin, wāsta'sitako-sewin.

Clap hands, *v.i.* Pupusichéchāhumaw, papukumichéchāhumaw.

Clap-board, *n.* Waskahikune -nupu-kituk.

Clasp, *n.* Sukipa'soon, suka'skohon.

— *v.t.* Sukasko -wāo, -hum.

Class, (in the same class) weche -uyumechikāmāo.

Claw, *n.* Mí'skuse. *His claw*, oskuse or omiskuse. *It has sharp claws*, Kasokuskwāo. *It has long claws*, Kino'kuskwāo. *It has short claws*, Chimikuskwāo.

Clay, *n.* Usi'ske. *He makes clay*, Usiskekēo. *It is hard or tough clay*, Muskowiskewukaw. *White clay*, wa'pusiske, wa'putonisk. *Red clay*, Mikwusiske. *It is soft clay*, Muyo-kichāskewukaw, yoskichāskewukaw.

Clay-pipe, *n.* Waputoniskuspwakun.

Clayey, *adj.* Usiskewun.

Clean, *adj.* Pā -kew, -kun, pā -kisew, -kun. Kunachenak -osew, -wun. *He looks very clean*, puyākenak, -osew, -wun, kēka'chenak -osew, -wun.

— *v.t.* Pāke -hāo, -taw; (by scouring) kichi'sti -nāo, -num; (by rubbing) pāke -nāo, -num, kase' -nāo, -num; (as a piece of cloth, blanket, etc) kichi'stāku -wāo, -hum, kisepāki -nāo, -num; (by exposing it to the wind) kichista'stitaw.

Cleanly, *adv.* Pāke-.

Cleanse, *v.t.* Pākehāo, etc. See *Clean*.

Clear, *adj.* (as glass) Wasāya'piskaw, sapopāyapiskaw; (as water) wa'sā-kumew; (as daylight) wa'sāyaw; (as the sky) wa'sāskwun. *He gets clear* (i. e. he escapes) puspe'w.

Clearly, *adv.* Puyūtā, mosis.

Clear-sighted, *adj.* Nuhapew.



Clearwater Lake, *n.* Wasākumaw.  
 Cleave, *v.t.* (split) Ta'sku -wāo, -hum.  
 — *v.i.* (adhere) U'kwumoo, pusu'-  
 kwumoo. *He cleaves to him, Michi'-  
 mi -nāo, -num.*  
 Clergyman, *n.* Uyumehā'wikimaw.  
 Clerk, *n.* (a writer, an accountant)  
 Omussinūhikāses; (apprentice clerk)  
 okima'sis.  
 Clever, *adj.* Ku'skehoo, ta'stupew,  
 mumá'tawisew, kisisowisew, nuhe'w.  
*He is clever at it, nukuchitaw, or  
 neta-. He thinks himself clever,  
 kisisowāyimoo.*  
 Climb, *v.t.* Kospá'tuwew, iskwātu-  
 wew, u'kosew. *He climbs well,  
 nētawātuwew. He climbs over (a  
 fence, etc.) pasita'skoo, pasitātu-  
 wew. Climbs up a hill, kospamu-  
 chewāo.*  
 Cling, *v.t.* Michimew, ukókāo, kisa'-  
 chepeyew.  
 Clip, *v.t.* Puskwasumwāo. *He clips  
 hair, puskwasikāo.*  
 Clippers, *n.* (for hair) Puskwa'huma-  
 kun.  
 Clipping, *n.* (of cloth) Pewisikun,  
 iskosawa'chikun.  
 Cloak, *n.* Ukohon, ukohoowin, ukwu-  
 newin, ukwunuhoowin. *He or she  
 has a cloak, otukohonew, otukohoo-  
 winew, otukwunewinew, otukwunu-  
 hoowinew. She makes a cloak,  
 ukohonikāo.*  
 Clock, *n.* Pe'simōkan. *He has a  
 clock, ope'simōkanew.*  
 Close, *adj.* (in contact) Su'kuskaw;  
 (secret) kemootisew. *He is close to  
 him, pāswapu -māo, -tum.*  
 —, closely, *adv.* Pā'soch, che'ke,  
 kisewak; (secretly) kemooch; (in  
 contact) suke.  
 Close, *v.t.* Kipu -wāo, -hum. *He  
 closes it tightly, a'chekipu -wāo,  
 -hum, sukuski -nāo, -num. He is  
 closed, closed in, or closed up, kipu  
 -hosoo, -hikatāo.*  
 Closet, *n.* Waska'hikunis, piskiche-  
 waskahikunis.  
 Cloth, *n.* (woollen) Munitoākin, muni-  
 towuyan, ayoowin, ayowinisākin;  
 (linen) pupukewuyanākin. *Black  
 cloth, kuskētāwākin, kuskētāwuyan.  
 Blue cloth, sepēkwākin. Grey kersey,*

oskunākin. *Scarlet cloth, mikwākin,  
 mikowuyan. White cloth, wa'pākin,  
 wa'piskākin. Cloth in the piece,  
 sikākin. Country-made cloth, mayu-  
 chikwākin. A table-cloth, usputo-  
 spoowin, me'chisoowinākin. He has  
 some cloth, omunitoākinew. A small  
 piece of cloth, munitoākinis (or any  
 of the other words with the term-  
 ination is, os, affixed).*  
 Clothe, *v.t.* Weyá'tuhāo, po'stiskumo-  
 teyāo. *He is clothed, kikuyoowināo,  
 weyá'chikāo.*  
 Clothing, clothes, *n.* Weyá'chikunu,  
 kikiskachikunu, uyoo'winisu. *Warm  
 clothing, ke'sohonu. He has clothes,  
 oweyá'chikunew, okikiskachikunew,  
 otuyoowinisew. He has clothes on,  
 kikuyoowinisāo, weyá'chikāo. He  
 puts on his clothes, po'stuyoowini-  
 sāo. He puts clothes on another  
 person, postuyoowinisehāo. He  
 takes off his clothes, kätuyoowinisāo.  
 He takes the clothes off another person,  
 kätuyoowināo, kätuyoowinisehāo.  
 He wears good clothes, meyoweyá-  
 chikāo. He wears white or shining  
 clothes, wa'piskehoo. He wears black  
 clothes, kuskētāwehoo. He wears  
 splendid clothes, mumātāwehoo. He  
 cleans clothes, kichistākuhikāo.*  
 Cloud, *n.* Wu'sko; (dark) kuskowu-  
 nusk, kuskitāwusko.  
 Cloudless, *adj.* Wasá'skwun.  
 Cloudy, *adj.* Yikwuskwun; (overcast  
 with heavy clouds) kispukanuskun;  
 (as storm clouds coming) pātanu-  
 skwun.  
 Club, *n.* Pukuma'kun. *He has a  
 club, opukumakunew.*  
 Clumsy, *adj.* Nótā'sew, yekichika-  
 wew, muma'new. *A clumsy person,  
 nótās.*  
 Cluster, *v.i.* Ussumoo -wuk, -nwa.  
 Cloves, *n.* Wékispukosikun, s.c.,  
 sukihikunis, p.c.  
 Coal, *n.* Kuskuskusineyu, kuskuske-  
 sākan; kuskētāo, *pl.* kuskuskusāwu.  
 In some localities this latter word  
 is only used for *burnt coal*, and may  
 be applied either to gleeds or to cin-  
 ders). *It has the nature of coal,  
 kuskusāwun.*

Coast, *n.* Sisoeh, sisonā-kichekumik, chekask, chekepāk. (When the word *coast* is used, as in many passages of Scripture, for country, or district, it should be rendered by *uske*). A *coast Indian*, winepā-koeyinew.

— *v.t.* Wayonokamāhum; (along bays, etc.) waninuka'mahum; (coasting along the land) cheka'skopuyew, sisonāhum.

Coat, *n.* Miskota'kī. A *small coat*, miskota'kas. A *man's coat*, napā-wusa'kī. A *woman's coat*, iskwāwusa'kī. A *deer-skin coat*, utikwuyanusā'kī. A *long coat*, kinwusa'kī. An *old coat*, kuyasusa'kī, kuyasemiskotakī. A *thick coat*, kispukusakī. A *rain-coat*, kimewunusakī. A *summer coat*, nepinusakī. A *winter coat*, piponuaskī. He *puts on his coat*, postusa'kāo. He *puts a coat on another person*, postusakāhāo. He *takes off his coat*, kā'tusakāo. He *takes a coat off another person*, kātusakānāo. He *throws off his coat* (as for wrestling), kātusakāpuyehoo. He *has a coat*, oskotakew. He *has on two coats*, a'kwetawusakāo. He *has a long coat*, kinwosakāo. He *is in want of a coat*, kwetoweoskotakew. He *wears a large coat*, mukusakāo. He *wears a small coat*, upistusakāo.

Coax, *v.t.* Wekwuwā -sacosomāo.

Cock, *n.* Napāpakuākwan, pakuākwan. Cocks are numerous, pakuākwaniskaw.

Cobweb, *n.* Pe'wiyupe.

Cod-line, *n.* (for drawing a net under ice) Sepa'sekopichikunāyape, sepa'pekāpichikunāyape.

Coffin, *n.* Chepī -mistikowut, nuhinutowe -mistikowut; (general term in use is simply) mistikowut, or, mistikowutikan.

Cog, *n.* Tapipuye -me'pit.

Coil, *v.t.* Pitikwa'pikānum.

Coin, *n.* Soneyaw. Coins, *pl.*, as distinct from bills, are often called *soneyasuk*.

Cold, *adj.* (to the touch) Tūk -isew, -aw; (as a liquid) tūkikumew; (as a piece of metal) tūka'pisk -isew, -aw; (as wood) tūkask -osew, -wun; (as cooked meat) tūk -upew, -ustāo; (as the weather) tūkaya'w; (as the weather when severe) kissin, kissina'w; (as the weather, rather severe) kissina'sin. He *feels cold*, sē'ku-chew, kawu'chew. It *seems cold*, tūkāyetakwun. (cannot endure) nōtāwuchew. It *blows cold*, kissineyoowāo.

— *n.* Ukik. He *has a cold*, ootu-kikome'w.

Colic, *n.* Kise'wuskutāwin. He *has the colic*, kise'wuskutāo. It *gives him the colic*, kisewuskutāskakoo.

Collar, *n.* Tapiska'kun; (white collar) wapi -kwuyow.

Collapse, *v.i.* Pekopuyew, pūkētīn.

Collect, *n.* (a short prayer) Uyumeha'win.

— *v.t.* Ma'wuche -hāo, -taw, mawusuko -nāo, -num.

— *v.i.* Ma'wuchichikāo, mawuchehitooiwuk, *pl.*, mawuskopuyew.

Collection, *n.* Ma'wuchichikāwin. (Church) Uyumeha'we -mawuchichikāwin, or, pukitiniikāwin.

Collectively, *adv.* Mawuche.

College, *n.* Kiskinohumatoowi -kumik.

Collision, *n.* Pichiskatoowin.

Color, *n.* (appearance) Issena'kosewin; (paint) mussinipāhikun. *What color is it?* tanisse ātussina'stāk? *I want cloth of this color*, ne nutowāyētān uyowinisa'kin omu ā issena'kwuk.

— *v.t.* Mussinipāhum. It *is colored so*, itussina' -soo, -stāo. It *is colored red*, mikwussina' -soo, -stāo.

Colt, *n.* Mistutimosis. An *ass's colt*, soosoomistutimosis, soosoowustimos. He *has* (owns) a *colt*, omistutimosisemew. *This mare has a colt*, owu nosāmistutim otowasimisew, or uyawāo mistutimosisu.

Comb, *n.* Se'kuhon, *m.c.*, pinākwan, *s.c.* A *small comb*, sēkuhonis. A *tooth comb*, pinuhikwan.

Combat, *v.i.* Nootinekāo, masakāo.

— *v.t.* Nooti-nāo, -num, mase -hāo, -taw.

Combine, *v.t.* Mamowe -hāo, -taw, mamowe -nāo, -num; kinikowe -nāo, -num.

Come, *v.i.* (by land) Pā- or pā'che -tukosin, pā- or pāche i-tōtāo, pāta'stumōtāo; (by water) pāmi-suka'w; (sailing) pāta'sew. N. B. In most of these and the following words the prefix may be either pā or pāche. *It comes about* (as an event), pa'puyew, otichipuyew. *Come down*, pāne'satuwew, pāya'sew, pāya'sepuyew, pānē'tuchewāo, pānē'tukosew. *Come down to the ground*, pānētuskāo, pāyasuskāo. *Come from there*, pāōtōtā'o, pāōchi-pu'yew; (by water) pāōchichimā'o. *Come here*, (imper.) a'stum, pāitōtā. *Come in*, or *into*, pāpētōkā. *Come in sight*. pāno'k -osew, -wun. *Come off*, (as dirt from clothes) mu'ni-puyew; (from a place in which it was fastened) kā'chekopuyew. *Come out*, pāwuyuwew, pāōchew. *Come round him*, pāwaskapowestuwāo. *Come together*, pāmamoweitoowuk, pāmamoweitōtāwuk. *Come up*, pāsa'kuchewāo, pāiskopuyew; (as a plant) pānētawikew, pānokosew, opikin, sākikin; (as phlegm) pa'pu-yew. *Come up to him*, oti-tāo, -tum; (by water) otituhum. *Come to him*, pāna'-tāo, -tum, pāōti-tāo, -tum. *Come with force*, pukumipuyew. *Come short of it*, (as in travelling to a place) nōtāskum; (as in throwing at it) nōtā-wāo, -hum. *Come near to him*, (so as to be in sight), pāswapumāo, -tum. *Come quickly*, (walking) pākisiska'tāo, (as a vehicle) pākisepuyew.

Comeliness, *n.* Meyonakosewin.

Comely, *adj.* Meyonak -osew, -wun.

Comfort, *n.* Kake'chehewāwin, meyo-tāhāwin, setwāyimoowin, meyo-tā-hāhewāwin, meywāyimohewāwin; (physical) meyoupewin, (as before a fore) meyoawusowin.

— *v.t.* Kake'chēhāo, setwāyimo-hāo, meywāyimohāo, (when crying) kipitowāwehāo. *He is comforted*, meyo-tāhāw.

Comforter, *n.* Okake'chehewāo, ome-yotāhāhewāo.

Comfortless, *adj.* (restless) Kuskā'yētum, (uncomfortable) kamwatisew.

Command, commandment, *n.* It'u-soowāwin, kukā'skimewāwin, oyu'-soowāwin.

— *v.i.* Itu'soowāo, kukā'skime-wāo, oyu'soowāo.

— *v.t.* Itusoowa'tāo, itusoo'māo, kukā'skimāo, oyusoowatāo.

Commence, *v.t.* Ma'che -hāo, -taw. It is frequently answered by *mache* or *sipwā*- before the verb expressive of the action, as, *He commences reading it*, ma'che -uyumetaw. See *Begin*.

Commend, *v.t.* Meyoa'yimo -māo, -tum, meyoke'swat -āo, -um. *He commends him to him*, meyoayimotumwāo. See *Commit*.

Commendation, *n.* Meyoayimomewāwin, meyokeswasewāwin.

Commissioner, *n.* Oyusoowāwe -okimaw.

Commit, *v.t.* (intrust) Pukitinumowāo, tipāyētumoo-hāo, kunowā'yētumoo-hāo; (to send) iti'ssūwāo. *He commits himself to him or them*, pukitāyimisoostuwāo. When *commit* is used in the sense of *to do* or *to perpetrate*, it may be rendered by *totum* followed by the noun, but in most cases the verb expressive of the action is by itself sufficient, as, *he commits an offence*, muchetotum; *he commits murder*, niputa'kāo.

Common, *adj.* Pikwunutu or koonutu or kontow, nā'kame, nummu meywasin. *A common man*, peweyinew, kontow napāo. *A very common man*, muchenapāo.

Commonly, *adv.* Wēke, nākame, wuneyaw, kontowe.

Commotion, *n.* Mikoskatūkumikisewin.

Commune, *v.i.* Uyumēhitoowuk.

Communicant, *n.* Okuna'chesuskumoo, okunachewe'chehewāo.

Communicate, *v.i.* (receive the Lord's Supper) Kunachesuskumoo, otinum kiche issetwawin, kiche otinum; (make distribution) matinumakāo.

- *v.t.* (impart information) Wētum. *He communicates it to him, we'tumowāo, a'chimostowāo.*
- Communication, *n.* Pekiskiwā'win, kiskāyētumohiwāwin.
- Communion, *n.* (Lord's Supper) Kuna'che -Suskumoowin, Kuna'che kiche -issetwa'win, Ka Tipāyichekāt o tipiskinākwāwin, (agreement) nuhāyitowin, (fellowship) wechāwewāwin.
- Compact, *v.t.* Sukopuyew, nuha'wepuyew.
- Companion, *n.* (in the same dwelling) Wekema'kun, wetupema'kun; (in walking, though used also as a general term) wechāwa'kun; (in canoe or boat) chema'kun. *He has a companion, owekemakunew, owechāwakunew, ochemakunew. He makes a companion of him, owechāwakunimāo. He makes them to be companions, wechāwakunehāo.*
- Company, *n.* Mamowehitowin; (a concourse) ā mamowayutichik eyinewuk. *They are in company, mamowāyutweuk. They are in separate companies, papiskētāyutewuk.*
- *v.t.* Wechāwāo. See *Accompany*.
- Compare, *v.t.* Ta'piskoot -uyāo, -ustaw, a'wā -hāo, -hum.
- Comparison, *n.* Uspuhakā'moowin, awā'chikun. *He uses a comparison, uspuhakāmoo, awāchikāo.*
- Compass, *v.t.* Waska -skowāo, -skum.
- *n.* (Mariner's) Itohikun, Kewātin itohikun.
- Compassion, *n.* Kitema'kāyechikāwin, kitima'kāyimewāwin, kitema'kinakāwin.
- Compassionate, *adj.* Kitema'kāyechikāo, kitema'kāyimewāo, kitema'kinakāo.
- *v.t.* Kitemakāyimāo, kitemakinowāo.
- Compel, *v.t.* Sakochimāo.
- Compete, with him, *v.t.* Mawinā'wāo, kukwache -puskinuwāo.
- Complain, *v.i.* Uta'mimewāo, a'nwāyēchikāo, mituwāo, mituwātakosew. *He complains of him, a'nwāyimāo, mituwāyānimāo.*
- Complaint, *n.* Mituwāwin; (accusation) Utamimewāwin; (disease) ākosewin, ita'spināwin.
- Complete, *adj.* Tākus -isew, -aw, kesi -hikoowisew, -chikatāo, mumitone -w, -mukun.
- *v.t.* Tākuse -hāo, -taw, kesi -hāo, -taw.
- Complexion, *n.* Issena'kosewin. *He has a beautiful complexion, meyona'kosew. He has a fair complexion, wa'piskisew. He has a dark complexion, kuskitāsew.*
- Complicate, *adj.* Kwetowe -issenak -osew, -wun.
- *v.t.* Kwetowe -issenako -hāo, -taw.
- Comply, *v.i.* Nuskomoo.
- Compose, *v.t.* (to quiet) Keyamehāo; (to appease) poomāmāo.
- Comprehend, *v.t.* Nissitotum, nissitowāyētum, kiskāyētum.
- Compress, *v.t.* Mako -wāo, -hum, mako -nāo, -num; (a pad in surgical treatment) ukopisoowin; (wet) ukopatinikawin.
- Comprised, *part.* Ussituketāo.
- Comrade, *n.* Wechāwakun.
- Concave, *adj.* Wa -yisew, -yaw; (grooved) pussa'w.
- Conceal, *v.t.* Ka' -tāo, -taw, akoo' -wāo, -hum. *He conceals himself, ka'soo, akoohosoo. He conceals it from him, katoowāo, akoohumowāo.*
- Conceit, *n.* Itāyētumoowin, itāyimisoowin, kistāyimisoowin.
- Conceited, *adj.* Kistāyimoo, munitāyimoskew, kistukimisoo.
- Conceive, *v.t.* (to imagine) Kiskāyētum, nissitowāyētum, miskwāyētum.
- Conception, *n.* Ma'che -kunuskatawusoowin, s.c., kikiskuhawusoowin, p.c.
- *v.i.* (to become pregnant) ute kunuskatawusoowin.
- Concentrate, *v.t.* Misumi-mamitonāyētum, sōke-mamitonāyētum.
- Concerning, *prep.* Oche, ā itāyeta-kwuk, ā atochekatak. *He speaks concerning him or it, a'yimo -māo, -tum.*
- Conciliate, *v.t.* Nuhāyētumo -hāo, -taw.

- Conclude, *v.t.* (to finish) Ke'si -hāo, -taw; (to decide) ke'sā -yimāo, -yetum.  
 — *v.i.* (to terminate) Kisipi-puyew. See *End*.
- Concord, *n.* Nuhā'yitoowin, meyo ototāmitoowin.
- Concourse, *n.* Mawuchehitoowin.
- Concubine, *n.* Kunoskwāwan.
- Conciscence, *n.* Muchemostuwayitumoowin.
- Concur, *v.i.* Nuskomoo.
- Condemn, *v.t.* Nanipoo -māo, -tum, muchuki -māo, -tum; a'tuwāye -māo, -tum.
- Condemnation, *n.* Nanipoomewāwin, muchukimewāwin.
- Condescend, *v.i.* Tupūtāyimoo. *He condescends to him*, tupūtāyimostowāo, tupūtāyimototowāo.
- Condiment, *n.* Uspuchikun.
- Condition, *n.* Uya'win, -isse-uya'win. *On condition that*, kespin ote.
- Conduct, *n.* Ita'tisewin, issewā'pisewin. *Bad conduct*, mucheisewāpisewin. *Good conduct*, meyoissewāpisewin.  
 — *v.t.* Kiskinōtuhāo, itōtuhāo.
- Conductor, (of a train) Wākimakatuk otapan.
- Cone, *n.* (of the pine) Wususkwātooi, *pl.*, -tooyuk.
- Confectionery, *n.* Sewitēsu, ka sēwak, sukawmechim.
- Confer, *v.i.* Nunakusomewāo.
- Conference, *n.* Nunakusowāwin, nunakusomewāwin.
- Confess, *v.i.* Wētumakāo, itwāo. *He confesses to him*, or *he confesses it to him*, wawētumowāo. *It is confessed*, wēchika'tāo.  
 — *v.t.* Wētum, wawētum.
- Confession, *n.* Wawētumakāwin, a'chimisoowin.
- Confide, *v.i.* Mumisēw. *He confides in him*, mumisetotuwāo, tapwāwukāyimāo.
- Confidence, *n.* Mumisetotumoowin; sokāyimoowin.
- Confident, *adj.* Kāchenahoo, sokāyimoo.
- Confine, *v.t.* Kipuwāo. *She is confined*, nita wikinawusoo.
- Confinement, *n.* (restraint) Kipúhoowāwin; (childbirth) nitawikina-wusoowin.
- Confirm, *v.t.* Aye'che -hāo, -taw, sōke -hāo, -taw.
- Confirmation, *n.* (the rite) Ayeché'hewāwin.
- Conflict, *n.* Kukwāpuskiya'kāwin, nuskosta'toowin.
- Confound, *v.t.* Wuwa'nāyētumehāo, wuwanāyētumimāo.
- Congee, *v.i.* Wustustōtin; (by frost) muskowutin.
- Congested, *part.* (as to area) Setupiwuk, sechiskatoowuk.
- Congratulate, *v.t.* Mumāta'kosestumowāo.
- Congregate, *v.i.* Mawuchehitoowuk.
- Congregation, *n.* Mawuchehitoowin.
- Conjunction, *n.* (of two roads) Ma'tawāk.
- Conjure, *v.i.* (for prosperity or for knowledge of events) Kosa'pūtua, kosa'pūchikāo; (for the removal of diseases) ne'piskāo. *He conjures for him*, kosapūtumowāo. *He conjures frequently*, kosapūtuskew. *He conjures over him for the removal of disease*, ne'piskatāo.
- Conjurer, *n.* Mitāo, okosapūchikāo. *He is a conjurer*, mitāwew.
- Conjuring tent, *n.* Kosa'pūchikun. *He makes a conjuring tent*, Kosa'pūchikunikāo.
- Connect, *v.t.* Mamowe -nāo, -num.
- Connexion, *n.* (relations, affinity) Wakomitoowin; (sexual) pāswapumitoowin. *He has connexions*, menāyutew. All his *connexions*, ka tūto menāyutit.
- Conquer, *v.i.* Sa'kōchehewāo, sakōtwa'w.  
 — *v.t.* Sa'kōche -hāo, -ta'w, sakō -hāo, -taw.
- Conqueror, *n.* Osa'kochehewāo, opuskina'kāo.
- Conquest, *n.* Sa'kochehewāwin, sakōtwa'win.
- Conscience, *n.* Mitonā'yēchikun, kiskā'yimisoowin, onā'yechikun.
- Consecrate, *v.t.* Kunache -hāo, -taw, kunache -pūkan -ehāo, -ustaw.
- Consecration, *n.* Kunachētawin, kunachehikowisewin.

- Consent, *n.* Nu'skomoowin.  
— *v.i.* Nu'skoomoo, ta'pwätum, itä'yeturum. *He consents to him, nu'sko -mão, -tum, ta'pwä -towão, -tum.*
- Consider, *v.t.* Mamitonā -yimão, -yetum, nakutowā -yimão, -yetum. *It is considered as so much, ispētā-yetakwun. He is considered so, itä'yetakosew.*
- Considerate, *adj.* Kisawache -tota-kāwisew.
- Consolation, *n.* Kake'chehewāwin, meyotā'hāwin, meywāyimohikosewin.
- Consolatory, *adj.* Kake'chehewāwe, meyotā'hāwe.
- Console, *v.t.* Kake'chehāo, meywā'yimohāo.
- Conspicuous, *adj.* Nistowāyetak -osew, -wun, pāyütānak -osew, -wun.
- Conspiracy, *n.* Muchenuskomitoowin, kemoch sékimitoowin, kemochekukuyāyisewin.
- Conspire, *v.i.* Sékiska'toowuk, sékimitoowuk.
- Constant, *adj.* Aye'che -ita'tisew.
- Constantly, *adv.* Tu'ssinā, tūke, tūkinā, kupā.
- Constrain, *v.t.* Sé'kimāo, sékiskowāo.
- Constraint, *n.* Sékimewāwin.
- Construct, *v.t.* Ose -hāo, -taw.
- Consult, *v.i.* Nuna'kusomewāo. *They consult together, nunakusitoowuk.*
- Consultation, *n.* Nunakusomewāwin, nunakusótumatoowin.
- Consume, *v.t.* (by using) Mā'sti -nāo, -num; (by eating) kitumwāo, kitaw; (by burning) māsta'ski -swāo, -sum.
- Consumption, *n.* (phthisis) Meyewa'spināwin.
- Consumptive, *adj.* Meyewaspināwew.
- Contagious, *adj.* Aya'niskāpuyew.
- Contain, *v.t.* (hold them all) Tā'p -upewuk, -ustāwa; (have a capacity for holding) pesa' -kosew, -kwun. *Very commonly the inverse forms of kekis -kowāo, -kum, he is within him, and tāpis -kowāo, -kum, he can be contained in him, are used.*
- Contaminate, *v.t.* (pollute) Wéchāke -hāo, -taw; (by influence) wunisi-māo.
- Contemn, *v.t.* Ma'yā -yimāo, -yētum, muchā, -yimāo, -yētum.
- Contemplate, *v.t.* Ma'mitonā -yimāo, -yētum.
- Contemplation, *n.* Mamitonāyētumoowin.
- Contempt, *n.* Mayā'yētumoowin, muchā'yētumoowin.
- Contemptible, *adj.* Mayā'yetak -osew, -wun, muchā'yitak -osew, -wun.
- Contemptibleness, *n.* Mayā'yetakosewin, mayā'yimikosewin.
- Contend, *v.i.* Asitā'mewāo, ákwā-yimoo. *He contends with him, asitā'māo.*
- Content, *adj.* Tāpāyētum, nuhāyētum, tāpeyuwāsew.
- Content, contentment, *n.* Tāpā'yētumowin, nuhā'yētumowin, tāpeyuwā'sewin, tāpeyuwāyetumowin.  
— *v.t.* Nuheyuwāhāo, tāpeyuwāhāo. *He is contented, tāpāyetum, etc., See Content, adj.*
- Contention, *n.* Asitā'mitoowin, asitā'mewāwin, ákwāyimooowin.
- Contest, *n.* Kukwāpuskiyakāwin.
- Contestant, *n.* Okukwāpuskiyakāo.
- Contiguous, *adj.* Aniskā.
- Continually, *adv.* Tūke, tussinā, or tūkinā, kakekā, mosuk, manu, kupā.
- Continue, *v.i.* Uyaw, itaw, upew, kupā -uyaw. *He continues with him, wechā'wāo, we'kemāo.*
- Contract, *v.i.* Uche'wepuyew; (by tightening) sé'chepuyew; (by pressing down) ma'kopuyew.  
— *n.* (a written agreement) Mussinuhékāwin.
- Contradict, *v.i.* A'nwātum.  
— *v.t.* Asitā -māo, -tum, a'nwātuwāo.
- Contradiction, *n.* Anwātumoowin.
- Contrariwise, *adv.* Kwā'skitā isse, kwāske isse.
- Contrary, *adv.* Pe'tos, nuspa'ch, nāsita'me. *The wind is contrary, otiskowaw, ochiskowaw.*
- Contribute, *v.i.* Pukitinikāo.
- Contribution, *n.* Pukitinikāwin.
- Contrite, *adj.* Kitema'kāyimoo, michiyuwāsew.
- Contrition, *n.* Kitema'kāyimooowin, michiyuwāsewin.

Convalescent, *adj.* Astumék isse uyaw, ute meyouyaw, ute astâmüchehoo.  
 Convenient, *adj.* Nuhipuyew.  
 Conversation, *n.* (discourse) Uyumê-hitoowin, pekiskwâwin, weche -uyumemitoowin; (behaviour) itatise-win, iëtiwin.  
 Converse, *v.i.* Uyumehitoowuk, *pl.* weche -uyume -mitoowuk.  
 Conversion, *n.* Kwâ'skatisewin, kwâ'skepimatisewin.  
 Convert, *v.t.* Kwâ'skenâo, kwâ'skepimatisehâo.  
 — *n.* Kwâskenakun.  
 Convey, *v.t.* Pime'we -yâo, -taw. *He conveys him thither, itôtuhaô. See Carry.*  
 Convince, *v.t.* Sakochimâo.  
 Convulsion, *n.* Ochipitikowin. *He has convulsions, ochipitikoo.*  
 Cook, *n.* Opiminowusoo, ka pimino-wât.  
 — *v.t.* Ke'si -swâo, -sum. *It is cooked, ke'si -soo, -tâo. He cooks it for him, kesisumowâo.*  
 — *v.i.* Piminowusoo. *He cooks for him, pimino-wâtôo.*  
 Cool, *adj.* (weather) Tûkâyitakwun, meyotûkuyaw; (to the touch) tuka-sin.  
 — *v.i.* (as a liquid) Tûkikumitin.  
 — *v.t.* (with a liquid) Tûkapowu-taw; (with snow or ice) tûkipâ-taw. *He cools the water, tûkikumapoo-kâo.*  
 Cooling, *adj.* Tûkiyuwâpuyew.  
 Cooper, *n.* Omûkûkôkâo.  
 Cooper's shop, *n.* Omûkûkokâwiku-mik.  
 Copious, *adj.* Wâyoche, mechât.  
 Coot, *n.* Kwâkwâchechip.  
 Copper, *n.* Osawa'pisk, osawêkwuk. *A copper kettle, eyinu'skik.*  
 Copper-smith, *n.* Osawapiskowistoyan.  
 Copy, *n.* (example) Kiskinuwa'puteyewâwin; (in writing, the work to be copied) kiskinuwa'tussinuhikun; (the copy made from the above) ta'pussinuhikun.  
 — *v.t.* Kiskinuwapu -mâo, -tum; tapussinuhum, nunaspito -wâo, -tum.

Cord, *n.* Peminûkwân, pesakunape, tukopichikunayape. *A small cord, peminûkwânis, pesa'kunapes, tûkopichikunis; (of plaited skin) pûkâ-kinwâyape. See Line. He has some cord, opeminûkwânaw, opesakunape'mew.*  
 — *n.* (of wood) Pâyuko minustâo, mitêkan. *Two cords, neso minustâwu, neso mitêkanu.*  
 — *v.t.* Waspitum, tûkopitum.  
 Corduroy, *n.* (a ribbed cloth) Chacha'chekâkin. *Corduroy pants, chacha'chekitas, p.c.*  
 Cork, *n.* Kipûhikun. *A small cork, kipûhikunis. He has a cork, okipûhikunew. Cork-screw, pa'skitânikun, wêkotchipichikun.*  
 — *v.t.* Kikumotaw, kipûhum.  
 Cormorant, *n.* Kâka'kesip. *A young cormorant, kâka'kesipis. Cormorants are numerous, kâkakesipiskaw.*  
 Corn, *n.* Muta'minuk, *p.c., Corn meal, mûta'mine pûkwâsikun, osawunoomin, s.c.*  
 Cornfield, *n.* Mûta'minekistikan.  
 Corner, *n.* Kêkâya'w or kêkâtuka'w. *It has a corner, kêkâyaw, nâtukaw, kêkâtuka'w. Corner boards of a house, kêkatukwu.*  
 Coronation, *n.* A postustotinuhit kiche -okimaw.  
 Corpse, *n.* Ā nipe'mukow meyow, me'yowin. *In most instances simply meyow is used, the connection being sufficient to show that a dead and not a living body is meant.*  
 Corpulent, *adj.* Mûkutuyâo.  
 Correct, *adj.* Kwiusk, mē'nowe.  
 — *v.t.* (to amend) Mēntaw; (as a writing) mēno'sinuhum; (to punish) a'yimehâo, kukâ'skimohâo, mēnotisuwihâo.  
 Correction, *n.* (punishment) Kukâ'skimohikoowin, mēnotisubekâwin.  
 Correspondence, *n.* Mussinuhumatoowin.  
 Corrupt, *adj.* Nissewunat -isew, -tun, na'noo -isew, -wun.  
 — *v.t.* Nissewuna'che hâo, -taw, na'nowe -hâo, -taw.  
 — *v.i.* Nissewuna'chehewâo.  
 Corruption, *n.* Nissewunatisewin, nan-ooowisewin.

Cost, *v.i.* (is of so much value) Ituki ma'w, -tā'o. *How much does it cost?* tan ātuki -soot, -tāk?

Costly, *adj.* Ākwuki -soo, -tāo, a'yimuki -soo, -tāo.

Cottage, *n.* Upischewaskahikun, waska'hikunis.

Cotton, *n.* (cloth) Pukewu'yanākin, pupukewuyanākin. *A small piece of cotton, puke- or pupukewuyanākinis. Printed cotton, mussinākin. Striped cotton, pāsākin. Sewing cotton, kuskekwa'sonāyape, sā'stuk. Spool cotton, ā tētipisik sāstuk.*

Couch, *n.* Nipā'win.

Cough, *n.* Osto'stotumoowin.

— *v.i.* Osto'stotum.

Could, *v. aux.* (was able) Kē kuskētaw or kē ku kē; (would be able) kittu kē (*3rd. pers. o ku kē*) followed by *imperfect tense*. Thus, *I could do it* (in those days) ne ke kusketan, or ne ke ku ke itotān. *I could do it, or I could have done it* (if . . . .) Ne ku ke totātī, or totān.

Council, *n.* Oyu'soowāwin. *They hold a council, oyusoowāwuk.*

Councillor, *n.* Oyu'soowāweyinew.

Counsel, *n.* Kukā'skimewāwin, kiskinohumakāwin.

— *v.i.* Kukā'skimewāo.

— *v.t.* Kukā'skimāo.

Count, *v.i.* Ukēta'soo. *He counts enough, tāpukichikāo.*

— *v.t.* Ūk -imāo, -ētum, ma'chuk -imāo, -ētum, oyuk -imāo, -ētum. *He counts them in, u'ssituk -imāo, -ētum. He counts them by twos, nane'swuk -imāo, -ētum. He counts them by threes, nani'stwuk -imāo, -ētum, etc. He counts them carefully, nuhuk -imāo, -ētum. He counts them so, itu'k -imāo, -ētum. He counts them for him, ukētumowāo. He counts enough of them, tāpuk -imāo, -ētum. He counts them in a row, nepetā'k -imāo, -ētum.*

Countenance, *n.* Issenakosewin, mīkwakun.

Countersink, *v.t.* Kota'wi -nāo, -num. *A countersink tool, kota'wisikun.*

Counting, *n.* Ukētumoowin, oyukētumoowin.

Countless, *n.* Numuweya kittu ke uke -mawuk, -chikatāwu, or āka ka ke ukētāk.

Country, *n.* U'ske. *He belongs to that country, ōtuska'nāsew. He lives in the same country with him, wetu'skemāo. A strange (foreign) country pe'tosuske. A far country, wayowaskumik.*

Countryman, *n.* (one's own) Wetuskemakun, wechetuskewāmakun.

Couple, *n.* Nesoo.

— *v.t.* (unite in marriage) Payukohāo, wekituhāo; (to link up) ta'pi -nāo, -num.

Courage, *n.* Sō'ketāhāwin, sōkāyimoowin.

Courageous, *adj.* Sō'ketāhāo, sōkāyimoo.

Course, *n.* (a road) Mā'skunaw; (a line of conduct) itatisewin, utoskāwin; (a race) kukwāchiskusewāwin; (a direction) ispuyewin, isichimāwin. *Of course, chikāma, issu.*

Court, *n.* (of justice) Oyu'soowāwukumik.

— *v.t.* Nanoo'chēhāo.

— *v.i.* (speaking of a man) Noo'cheskwāwāo, or noocheiskwāwāo; (speaking of a woman) noochenapāwāo.

Courtesy, *n.* Na'miskāwin. *She makes a courtesy, namiskāyew. She makes a courtesy to him, namiskāyestowāo.*

— *v.i.* Na'miskwāo.

Cousin, *n.* Father's brother's child or mother's sister's child—same as brother or sister. Father's sister's son or mother's brother's son is *Nesta*. Father's sister's daughter or mother's brother's daughter is *Nelim*.

Cove, *n.* Wasuhaw, wasuhasin, pechipyewin.

Covenant, *n.* Nu'skomitoowin, weche'issechikāmitoowin, nūhāyitoowin. — *v.i.* We'che'issechikāmitoowuk, nūhāyitoowuk.



Cover, *n.* Ukwu'nuhikun, ukwuna-poowāhikun.

— *v.i.* Ukwu'nipuyew.

— *v.t.* Ukwu'nu -wāo, -hum; (with snow, earth, etc.) yikwu' -wāo, -hum, uyu -wāo, -hum; (by placing something in front) a'koo -wāo, -hum; (with a cloth) akooyā'ku -wāo, -hum; (as by lying on him) ukwu'niskowāo. *He covers himself*, ukwu'nuhoosoo. *He covers his face*, a'kokwāwāo, ukwu'nakwāwāo. *He covers his head*, akoostikwanāhoo.

Covering, *n.* (for use at water-hole, when examining nets) Tipinuwahikun; (a wrapper, etc.) ukwunuhikun, ukwunapoowāhikun. *He has it for a covering*, (i. e. a screen) akoohika'kāo. *He takes off the covering from him*, mā'stukoonāpi -tāo, -tum.

Covet, *v.t.* Moostā' -nāo, -num, mo'stowi -nāo or mostowi -nowāo, -num, uka'wa -tāo, -tum. *He covets it from him*, mosto'winumowāo, mostā'numowāo.

— *v.i.* Mostānumakāo, mostowinumakāo.

Covetous, *adj.* Kasuka'tisew, a'sponisew, asponāyimoo, asponāyimoskew, moostānumakāskew.

Covetousness, *n.* Mostānumakāwin, mostowinumakāwin, kasukatisewin, asponāyimoowin.

Cow, *n.* Noosāmo'stos, onecha'new. *A milch cow*, ye'kinikun. *He has a cow or cows*, omostosomew.

Cowardly, *adj.* Sa'kotāhāo, sakotā-mūpināo.

Cowherd, *n.* Okunowemostoswāo.

Cowhouse, *n.* Mo'stosokumik. See *Byre*.

Coyote, *n.* Māstucha'kunis. *Coyotes are numerous*, māstucha'kuniskaw.

Crab, *n.* (the fish) Usa'kāo, sa'kew.

Crabbed, *adj.* (morose) Otūkumisew or wutūkumisew.

Crack, *v.i.* Pa'stipuyew, ātanāpuyew.

— *v.t.* Pa'stu -wāo, -hum, pa'sti -nāo, -num, ātanā -wāo, -hum.

Cracked, *part.* Pa'stitin, pa'stipuyew.

Crackle, *v.i.* (as of fire) Puspuskitāo; (as of paper or cloth) mutwākito-wākitin.

Cracklings, *n.* (from making oil or fat) Se'kosakunuk.

Cradle, *n.* (native) Tikinakun. (English) Nipāwinis. (Rocking) wāwā-pipuyewinakun. *He has a cradle*, Otikinakunew. *He makes a cradle*, tikinakunikāo.

Craft, *n.* (guile) Che'sehewāwin, wuyā'sehewāwin, see *Deceit*, (manual art) Issēchikāwin, utoskāwin.

Craftily, *adv.* Che'sehewāwe, wuyā'sehewāwe.

Craftiness, *n.* Muchekukā'tawāyētumoowin, wuyā'sehewāwin, kuyāyisewin, kukuyā'yisewin.

Craftsman, *n.* Utoskāweyine, onuhe -utoskāo.

Crafty, *adj.* Kuyā'yisew, kukuyā'yisew.

Cramp, *n.* Ochi'pitikoowin. *He has a cramp*, ochi'pitikoo.

Cranberry, *n.* Wesukemin.

Cranberry bush, *n.* Wesukeminukose.

Crane, *n.* (the bird) Ochichak. *A white crane*, wa'pichak. *Cranes are numerous*, ochichakoskaw.

Crank, *n.* Omuchatis.

Cranky, *adj.* Muchatisew, wutūkumikisew.

Crash, *v.t.* Pitikwā -sin, -tin.

Crave, *v.t.* Nuto'tumaw, mostuwāyētum.

Craw-fish, *n.* Usa'kāo, sa'kew.

Crawl, *v.i.* Pimita'chimoo, pupa'mitachimoo. *He crawls a little*, pimita'chimosew. *He crawls constantly*, pimita'chimoskew.

Craziness, *n.* Ke'skwāwin, wunināwin.

Crazy, *adj.* Wunināo, ke'skwāo.

Creak, *v.i.* Kiche'skipuyew, mutwāpuyew.

Cream, *n.* Munuhikun.

Create, *v.i.* O'sehewāo, osechikāo.

— *v.t.* O'se -hāo, -taw.

Creation, *n.* O'sehewāwin, o'sechikāwin.

Creator, *n.* Wā'sehewāt, ka osehewāt.

Creature, *n.* O'sechikun, oseha'kun.

- Credit, *n.* Musinuhekāwin, a'wehe-wāwin.
- Creditor, *n.* Omusinuhekāhewāo, ota'-wehewāo.
- Cree, *n.* (the language) Nāhe'yuwāwin. *He speaks Cree, nāheyuwāo. A Cree Indian, nāheyow.*
- Creed, *n.* Tapwā'tumowin.
- Creek, *n.* Sepe'sis. *A creek choked with grass or reeds, pēta'pāk.*
- Creep, *n.* Pimita'chimoo, pupamita'-chimoo, see *Crawl*. *Creep into (a place), pētōkāta'chimoo. Creep between something, sētowisimoo.*
- Creep, *n.* Opupamita'chimoo; (a clinging plant) michimasko-nitawekin.
- Crew, *n.* Chema'ne-na'pāwuk.
- Crime, *n.* Muchēte'win, wunetotumowin.
- Crimson, *adj.* Mik -o'sew, -wa'w. See *Red*. *Crimson cloth, nanatāwākin, miqwākin.*
- Cripple, *n.* Tuchika'tāo, ma'skisew, maskika'tāo.
- Crisp, *adj.* Ka'sp -isew, -aw.  
— *v.t.* Kaspi -swāo, -sum.
- Croak, *v.i.* Kitoo', pāta'kosew.
- Crockery, crocks, *n.* Mekiseyakun. *He has some crockery, omekiseyakunew. She washes up the crocks, kaseyakunāo.*
- Crook, *v.t.* Wa'ke-hāo, -taw.
- Crook-back, *n.* Wa'kipiskwun. *He has a crook-back, wa'kipiskwunāo.*
- Crooked, *adj.* Wa' -kisew, -kaw; (speaking of wood) waka's -kisew, -kwun; (speaking of metal) waka'pisk -isew, -aw.
- Crop, *n.* (produce of the ground) Kistikāwin; (a bird's crop) mooti.
- Cross, *n.* A'sitāyatik, pimita'skwuhikin. *Christian cross, Uyumiha'wātik.*  
— *adj.* (peevish) Kisewasew.  
— *v.i.* (lie across) Pimmichetin; (pass over, as a river) asoowuhum; (to cross a space on land) tuskumāskaw; (on ice) asōwuka'skoo.  
— *v.t.* (speaking of wood) Pimita'skotaw, asitāya'skostaw; (the water) asoowuhum, tuskumu-
- hum; (the ice) asoowukaskoo, tuskumaskoo; (the bridge) asoowukaskosew, tuskumaskosew; (by walking) asoowukamā -pimotāo.
- Cross-bill, *n.* Omiko -pussāo.
- Crossbow, *n.* Tusipaskonikun.
- Cross-eyed, *adj.* Uchicha'pew.
- Crossed, *part.* (as pieces of wood) Asitāyaskōtinwu.
- Cross-grained, *adj.* Muchikisew.
- Cross-wind, *v.n.* Pimicheyowāo.
- Cross-wise, *adv.* Pimich, uchich, asitā, tuskum.
- Crouch, *v.i.* Putupew, otitupew, sanuskāsin, sunuskew. *He makes him crouch, putupetisuwāo, sunuske -nāo, -num.*
- Crow, *n.* Uyuha'sew or aha'sew; (Raven) kākake'w.
- Crow-bar, *n.* Pewapisko -ōpuhikun.
- Crow-duck, *n.* Kākakesip. This is the popular name of the cormorant, *q.v.*  
— *v.i.* Kitoo', mutwākitoo, pāta'kosew.
- Crown, *n.* Kīcheokima'wustotin, okimawustotin.
- Crucifix, *n.* Uyumehāwātik.
- Crucifixion, *n.* Chestuhaskwa'tikoo-win.
- Crucify, *v.t.* Chestuhaskwa'tāo or chestaskwa'tāo.
- Crudely, *adv.* Muma'ses.
- Cruel, *adj.* Ākwatisew, ma'yachetāhāo, numu -muna'chehewāo.
- Cruelty, *n.* Ākwa'tisewin, ma'yachetāhāwin.
- Cruise, *v.i.* Pupama'sew.
- Crumb, *n.* Pewūchikun, pe'wenikun.
- Crumble, *v.i.* Pe'wipuyew, pe'sipuyew.  
— *v.t.* Pe'we -nāo, -num.
- Crush, *v.t.* Si'kwu -wāo, -hum; (with the hand) si'koo -nāo, -num, ma'ko -nāo, -num; (with the foot) siko -skowāo, -skum, ma'kos -kowāo, -kum.
- Crust, *n.* (of the snow) Muskowakon, or in verbal form, Ā muskowakonukak. *He falls through the crust, twa'konāsin.*
- Crutch, *n.* Su'skuhon.

- Cry, *v.i.* (to weep) Ma'too; (to weep aloud) mutwāma'too, mama'twā-moo. *He cries for him*, mowēka'-tāo, -tum, mooskowa' -tāo, -tum, *He makes him cry*, moo'hāo. *He leaves off crying*, kipitoowāo. *He makes him leave off crying*, kipitoowāhāo. *He cries through cold*, mooskowuchew. *He cries through hunger*, moo'skonāmoo.
- *v.i.* (to call out) Tāpwā'o. *He cries aloud to him*, tāpwa'tāo. *He cries through fear*, ta'chikwāo. *He cries to him through fear*, ta'chikwatāo. *He cries for help*, mo'wemoo. *He cries to him for help*, mowemostowāo, na'netasemostowāo.
- *n.* Ma'toowin: tāpwā'win: ta'chikwāwin.
- Crystal, *n.* Wapa'piskwusine, sa'po-wapiskusine.
- Crystalize, *adj.* Wapapiskepuyaw.
- Cucumber, *n.* Okosimun.
- Cud, *it chews the*, Mama'kóchikāo, sé'kwuchikāo.
- Cudgel, *n.* Pukuma'kun, mistik.
- Culpable, *adj.* Utamāyētakosew.
- Cultivate, *v.t.* Kistikatum, nitaweke-hāo, -taw.
- Cumberland House, *n.* (locally) Was-kuhikun; Ministikominuhikosák.
- Cunning, *adj.* Kukuyāyisew, kuyā'yisew; (animal) nuna'kuchetaw.
- *n.* Kukuyā'yisewin, kuyā'yisewin.
- Cup, *n.* Minekwa'kun, oya'kun, meki-seya'kun. *A small cup*, cupis, minekwakunis, oyakunis, mekiseyakunis. In some localities this form is in common use for a cup of an ordinary size. *He has a cup*, ominek-wakunew, otoyakunew, omekise-yakunew.
- Cupboard, *n.* Oyusta'son, ukoehikun.
- Cupful, *n.* Sakuskin -minikwakun.
- Curd, curdle, *v.i.* Wustustotin.
- Cure, *v.t.* Nuna'towehāo, menwa'-chihāo, eyine'kuhāo, nutókuwhāo.
- Curl, *n.* Titipuwā'human.
- *v.t.* (the hair) Titipuwā'hum. *He curls his hair*, (*i. e.* another's) titipuwāhumowāo.
- Curly, *adj.* Titipuwā'yaw.
- Curlew, *n.* Wékiminā'sew, wakeko-tā'sew.
- Currant, *n.* (smooth red) Aye'kimin; (rough red) mēyechemin; (black) kusketāmin, muntomin; (dried, imported) soominis.
- Currant tree, *n.* Ayekiminátik; mēyecheminátik; kusketāminátik. *Wild black-currant bushes*, muntominátik.
- Current, *n.* Pimichiwun. *A strong current*, kise'chiwun. *It has gone down the current*, ma'hapótāo. *He walks down the current*, (*i. e.* on the ice), mahe'skótāo. *He walks up the current*, nutuhe'skótāo. *He glides down the current*, pima'po -koo, -tāo. *He makes a current*, ochichiwunétaw. *A principal current, or the place where the current is strongest*, Kichechiwun, kista'chewun.
- Curry-powder, *n.* Osa'we -pāpaw.
- Curse, *n.* Nanipoo'mewāwin, muchu'-kimikoowin, muchukimewāwin.
- *v.i.* Na'nipoomewāo, muchu'-kimewāo.
- *v.t.* Na'nipoomāo, muchu'kimāo, nipoo'māo, weyúkwatāo.
- Cursed, *part.* Nanipoochikasoo.
- Cursing, *n.* Nanipoo'mewāwin, etc. See *Curse*.
- Curtail, *v.t.* Ke'ski -swāo, -sum. *Curtailed*, ke'skisikatāo.
- Curtain, *n.* Akoyākuhikun.
- Curve, *v.t.* Wa'kipuyew; (of a road) wawakumon; (of a river) wawakistikwāyaw.
- *v.t.* Waki -nāo, -num.
- Cushion, *n.* Uspupiwin, uspiskwā'simon, yoskuhuwachikun.
- Custom, *n.* (habit) Issetwa'win; (tribute) tipuhumakāwe -soneyaw, tipuhikāwe -soneyaw.
- Cut, *n.* (a knot or tie of twine) Pāyukotukopitāo. *They draw cuts*, múhē-kunatikókāwuk. There is no noun in Cree answering to *cut* in the sense of a *gash*, but it is expressed in the verb, as, *I have cut myself*, ne pāsisisotison or ne chekuhošoon.
- *v.i.* (with a knife) Ma'tisikāo; (with an axe) chekuhikāo.

Cut, *v.t.* Ma'ti -swāo, -sum. *Cut it down*, ko'wu -wāo, -hum, kowiku -wāo, -hum, keskutu -wāo, -hum. *Cut it off*, muni -swāo, -sum, ke'ski -swāo, -sum, ke'skiwāpu -wāo, -hum, muniwāpu -wāo, -hum, muniwāpi -swāo, -sum, munikū -wāo, -hum. *Cut it off him*, (e. g. the leg from a goose) munisawa -tāo, -tum. *Cut it out*, (as a garment) oye -swāo, -sum. *Cut it through*, keskū -wāo, -hum, natwa' -swāo, -sum, natwaktū -wāo, -hum, puski -swāo, -sum. *Cut it short*, chimisawa -tāo, -tum. *Cut it up*, (as a slaughtered animal) nanowe -hāo, -taw, nanowesawa -tāo, -tum, pekoo -swāo, -sum. *Cut it up into small pieces*, sikōko -tāo, -tum. *Cut it in several pieces*, matisawa -tāo, -tum. *Cut it in slices*, pupukisawa -tāo, -tum. *Cut off a piece or slice*, pūkwā -swāo, -sum. *Cut a slice off him*, pūkwāsawa -tāo, -tum. *He cuts a slice for him*, pūkwāsumowāo. *He cuts himself* (with an axe) chekuhosoo, pichikuhosoo; (with a knife, etc.) matisosoo, pāsisosoo, or pupāsisoo. *He cuts round it*, waska' -swāo, -sum. *He cuts him accidentally*, Pistisawa -tāo, -tum, pistis -swāo, -sum. *He cuts himself accidentally*, (with a knife) pistisosoo, (with an axe) pistisikohotisoo.

Cutworm, *n.* Oke'skuskosewāses.

Cymbal, *n.* Kitowāyapiskuhikun.

## D

Dab, *v.t.* Siniko -hāo, -hum, siniko -nāo, -nun.

Dagger, *n.* Tūkūchikun, etowikoman. *He has a dagger*, ootūkūchikunew.

Daily, *adj.* and *adv.* Tūto kesikaw, tūtaw ā kesikak.

Dainty, *adj.* (in appearance) Meyo nakohowisew; (with ref. to taste) we -meyochikāo.

Dairy, *n.* Totosapoowikumik.

Dam, *n.* (beaver) Oskotim; (ordinary) kipa'skohekun, kipuhekun.

— *v.t.* Kipūhum, kipaskohum.

Damage, *n.* Wunētasoowin, pēkonikāwin, wunēchikāwin.

— *v.t.* Nissewunachetaw, pēko -nāo, -num.

Damn, *v.t.* Nanipoo'māo. See *Condemn*.

Damnation, *n.* Nanipoomewāwin. See *Condemnation*.

Damp, *adj.* Nēs' -kisew, -kaw, owistaw.

Dampen, *v.t.* Neskinum.

Damper, *n.* Kipapiskinikun.

Damsel, *n.* Oskinekiskwāo.

Dance, dancing, *n.* Ne'mehitoowin — *v.i.* Nē'mew, nemehitoo. *He dances well*, netawisimo, nētānemew. *He dances often*, nemehitookew. *He dances a little*, nemehitosew. *He dances with her*, wechesimo -māo.

Dandruff, *n.* Wapikawestikwanāwinu.

Dandy, *n.* Meyonakohowin; (a fop) omeyonakohoo.

Danger, *n.* Puspīnāwin, nanesanisewin. *He is in danger*, puspināwachihoo, nunesanisew. *He puts him in danger*, nunesanehāo.

Dangerous, *adj.* Kospuna'tun or kukwāspuna'tun, kukospunāyētakwun. *A dangerous place*, ustasēpukun.

Dangle, *v.i.* Kōhwawāko -chin, -tāo, newāko -chin, -tāo.

Dare, *v.i.* Tāpā'yemoo.

Daring, *adj.* Sōketā'hāo.

Dark, *adj.* Tipiska'w, wunetipiskaw. *It is rather dark*, tipiska'sin, wunetipiskasin. *It is "pitch" dark*, kusk-etipiskaw. *It becomes dark*, wunetipiskipuyew. When speaking of the sun or moon the verb must take the animate form, thus, *tipiskisew, wunetipiskisew*, but otherwise it is seldom so used. When the word *dark* is used for a *deep color* it is rendered by *kusketā' -sew, -waw*. *Dark print*, ā kusketāwākūk puke-wyanākin.

Darken, *v.i.* Tipiskipuyew, wunetipisk -ipuyew.

Darkness, *n.* Tipi'skisewin, wunetipi'skūsewin, kusketipiskisewin. In many cases this word is better rendered into Cree by the *verb*; thus, instead of saying, "There was darkness", to say, "It was dark", *ke wunetipiskaw*.

Darling, *n.* Sakiha'kun.  
 Darn, *n.* Mesuhetaswin.  
 — *v.i.* Mesuhetasão.  
 Dart, *n.* Michikew.  
 — *v.t.* Chikúk-wão. *He darts it at him, chikúwatão.*  
 Dash in pieces, *v.t.* Pekiskú -wão, -hum.  
 Date, *v.n.* A itukésoot (pesim.).  
 Daughter, *n.* Mita'nis, ota'nisimaw, wātanisék. *My daughter, neta'nis. An adopted daughter, mitaniskāwin. He regards her as his daughter, otanisi-mão. How many daughters have you? Tan túto ketanisuk, or tan ā' tussichik ketanisuk? I have three daughters, nistewuk neta'nisuk. He has four daughters, nāweyewu ota'nisu. He has a daughter, ota'nisew.*  
 Daughter-in-law, *n.* Osti'mimaw, wāstimék, nuhakuniskwāo, nuhakuniskwām, nuhakuniskwāmimaw. *My daughter-in-law, nisti'm. His daughter-in-law, osti'mu.*  
 Dawn, *n.* Wa'pun, pāta'pun.  
 Day, *n.* Ke'sikaw. *To-day, or this day, anòch ka ke'sikak, or anòch ka'sikak. Every day, tútwaw ā kesikak or túto ke'sikaw. Day by day, tútwaw keyesikake. The first day, nistum ā kesikak. The last day, iskwayach kesikaw. The next day, weya'puk. The same day, āwukwanimu ā kesikak. Every second day, ayowusikesikak. All day long, kupā kesik. Declining day, "day-set", utimi -kesikaw, niskew. One day (i. e., once, once upon a time) niktowa ā kesikak, pāyukwaw. Some Indians number the days of the week, beginning with Monday as the first and ending with Saturday as the sixth. The several days are expressed thus— Sunday, Uyumé -akesikaw, or uyuméhāwekesikaw. Monday, Nistum kesikaw, Pooneuyuméakesikaw. Tuesday, Ne'sokesikaw. Wednesday, Nisto kesikaw, ā apétowipuyik. Thursday, Nāo kesikaw. Friday, Neyanunó' kesikaw, pukwāsi-*

kunekesikaw. Saturday, Ma'tinuwā kesikaw, Nikotwaso kesikaw.  
 Day-break, *n.* See Dawn.  
 Daylight, *n.* Wa'sāyaw, kesika'stāo, pukúkapun.  
 Day-spring, *n.* Kesikana'kwun.  
 Day-star, *n.* Wapunúchuk.  
 Day-time, *n.* Mākwach ā kesikak, ā mākwa kesikak.  
 Dazzle, *v.i.* (by artificial light) Wunewa'stāo; (by sunlight) wune -pesimo -wa'stāo.  
 Deacon, *n.* Uyuméhāweyinesis, uyuméhākimasis.  
 Dead, *adj.* Nipe'w, numma pima'tisew, ponepima'tisew. *A dead child, ā nipit owasis, ā kitimakisit owasis. He is dead, asi nipe'w, asi numma pimatisew. The dead (people), onipoowuk; (ghosts) chepuyuk.*  
 Deaden, *v.t.* Nipoowe -hāo, -taw.  
 Deadly, *adj.* Nipoowe, nipuhewamukun, nipoowun. *A deadly disease, nipoowaspināwin.*  
 Deaf, *adj.* Kipitāo, kukāpitāo, numma pātum.  
 Deafness, *n.* Kipitāwin, kukāpita-win.  
 Deal, *n.* (A large quantity) Mistuhe, pesakwuyuk; (a division) matinumakāwin. *By a good deal, moschewák.*  
 — *v.i.* (to act in such a manner) Ita'tisew, (to trade) uta'wāo. *He deals hard, ākwutawāo. He deals with him, uta'māo. He deals so towards him, itotowāo; (to distribute) matinumakāo. He deals them to him, matinumowāo.*  
 Dear, *adj.* (beloved) -Ka sakehét. *My dear child, net owasimis ka sakehuk. (costly) ākwuki -soo, -tāo. Dear me! kwachest! kewachestukach!*  
 Dearth, *n.* Kowá'kutosoowin, kwetuma'win, nótā'puyewin.  
 Death, *n.* Nipoowin or nipewin. *He is at the point of death, kákat nipew, achistowisew.*  
 Deathlike, *adj.* Nipoowinak -osew, -wun.  
 Debase, *v.t.* Neti -nāo, -num.

Debt, *n.* Mussinûhikun, mussinûhikâwin. *He is in debt, omussinûhikunew. He takes debt, mussinûhikâo. He pays his debt, tipuhum o mussinûhikâwin. He gives him debt, (i. e. allows him to take advances) meyâo kittu mussinûhikâyit, mussinûhikâhâo.*

Debtor, *n.* Omu'ssinuhikâo. *He is debtor to him, mu'ssinûhumowâo.*

Decamp, *v. i.* Sipwâ'tão, kemoche-sipwâtão.

Decay, *v. i.* Nissewuna' -tisew, -tun, pe'kotoo -wew, -wun.

Decease, *n.* Nipoo'win.  
— *v. i.* Nipe'w. *My deceased father, nota'wepun. So with the names of other relationships, affixing -pun.*

Deceit, *n.* Cheshewâwin, kukwâcheshewâwin, wuyâshewâwin, kukuyâshewâwin, kukuyâyisewin.

Deceitful, *adj.* Kukuyâyisew.

Deceitfully, *adv.* Cheshewâwe, wuyâshewâwe, kukuyâshewâwe, kukuyâyisewe.

Deceive, *v. i.* (By an act) Che'shewâo, wuyâ'shewâo, kukuyâ'shewâo; (by speech) che'simewâo, wuyâ'simewâo, kukuyâ'simewâo. *He often deceives, che'simewâskew, &c. (any of the above words, having the termination -wâo changed to -wâskew).*  
— *v. i.* (by an act) Che'shêo, wuyâ'shêo, kukuyâ'shêo; (by speech) che'simâo, wuyâ'simâo, kukuyâ'simâo, kukwâche'simâo, kuyâ'simâo. *Note: The above distinction between deceiving by an act and by speech, though grammatically correct, is often overlooked in common discourse. This remark applies also to other forms or the derivatives of these words.*

Deceiver, *n.* Oche'shewâo, oche'simewâo, owuyâ'simewâo, owuyâ'shewâsk, okukuyâ'simewâo, okuyâ'shewâo, okukuyâsimewâsk.

December, *n.* See *Month*.

Decency, *n.* Nuhena'kosewin, nuheyêkôkwatisewin.

Decent, *adj.* Nuhena'kosew, &c.

Deception, *n.* Chesimewâwin, &c. See *Deceit. Self-deception, cheshoo'win, cheshisoo'win.*

Decide, *v. i.* Oyâ'yêtum, ke'sâyêtum. *He decides on him, oyâ -yimâo yêtum, ke'sâ -yimâo, -yetum.*

Decision, *n.* Ke'sâyêtumowin, oyâyêtumowin.

Deck, *n.* (of a boat) Wuke'chetuk (chemanêk).

Declaration, *n.* Wêtuma'kâwin.

Declare, *v. t.* and *v. i.* Wê'tum, wawêtum, wawêtuma'kâo. *He declares it to him, wêtumowâo, wawêtumowâo, a'chimosowâo. He declares openly, mosisâ'humakâo.*

Decline, *v. i.* (to lean to one side) Nowâyaw, (as a stick) nowâyâ'sk -osew, -tin; nowâkotão.

Decompose, *v. i.* Nissewuna' -tisew, -tun, kuskutu -tew, -tin.

Decorate, *v. t.* Wuwâ'se -hâo, -taw, meyona'ko -hâo, -taw. *He decorates or decks himself with it, wuwâsehoo-wakâo.*

Decorations, *n.* Wuwâsehikunu.

Decoy, *n.* (goose) Niskêkan; (duck) sesepekan. *He makes decoys, niskêkanikâo; sesepekanikâo. A stick for setting up a dead bird as a decoy, cheputaskwuhikun.*

Decrease, *v. i.* Uche'wipuyew; (In esteem, importance, &c.) ute upistâyêtak -osew, -wun; (as a swelling) ye'wepuyew.  
— *v. i.* Uche'wi -nâo, -num.  
— *n.* Uche'wipuyewin.

Decree, *n.* Itu'soowâwin.  
— *v. i.* Itu'soowâo.  
— *v. t.* Itu'soowatum.

Decrepit, *adj.* (wasted) Mâ'stinak -osew, -wun, pe'konak -osew, -wun; (aged) kesâ'nak -osew -wun.

Dedicate, *v. t.* Pûkan -ûyâo, ustaw.

Dedication, *n.* Pûkanustawin.

Deed, *n.* Ito'tumowin, issêchikun, issêchikâwin.

Deem, *v. t.* Itâ' -yimâo, -yêtum, ituki -mâo, -tum.

- Deep, *adj.* (as water) Timē'w, time-pāyaw; (of a pit) yawina'kwatukun, na'watukun; (of snow) timē'koonew, ispa'koonukaw; (as an object below the surface) uta'mik.
- Deeply, *adv.* Sōke, mistuhe.
- Deer, *n.* U'tik; (a buck) eyapā'wutik, eyapā'o; (a doe) noosa'tik. *Moose deer*, mooswu. *Red deer*, Wawa'skāsew. *Jumping deer*, Upi-stomoosos. *A fawn*, utikosis. *A young buck*, eyapā'sis. *Deer abound*, Utikoskaw; moososkaw; wawakā-sekaw. *He chases deer*, nowutikwāo. The following terms are in use among hunters as distinctions of age, *a buck under 2 years*, kikiwitā'sis; *under 3 years*, kikiwitāo; *under 5 years*, oskepiniowises; *under 6 years*, kisāpinow; *6 years and upwards*, eyapāwutik.
- Deer's-horn, *n.* Utikwāskun, utikotāskun.
- Deerskin, *n.* Utikwī, pl. utikwuyuk, utikwuyan. *A large deerskin*, mistutikwī. *A small deerskin*, or *piece of deerskin*, utikwas. *An undressed deerskin*, uskākin.
- Deerskin coat, *n.* Utikwuyanusakī.
- Deerskin line, *n.* Pe'sakunape. In some localities this word is loosely used to describe any small cord.
- Deer's sinew, *n.* Utikwustise.
- Defame, *v.t.* Miya'chimāo.
- Defeat, *v.t.* Sa'kohāo, -taw, sa'koche -hāo, -taw. *It defeats him*, pooyikoo.
- Defect, *n.* *He has a defect*, ma'skisew. *He is born with a defect*, ma'skinētawikew.
- Defective, *adj.* Ma'skaw.
- Defence, *v.i.* Kispā'wāwin, na'tumakāwin.
- Defend, *v.i.* Kispā'wāo, na'tumakāo, (defends himself against attack) nuskoo.  
— *v.t.* Na'tumowāo, kispā'wa -tāo, -tum, nuskostowāo.
- Defender, *n.* Onatumakāo.
- Deficient, *adj.* Nōtā'puyew; (in strength) pwawuchichikāo. *He makes it deficient*, Nōtāpuyūtaw.
- Defile, *v.t.* We'ne -hāo, -taw, weyi'pe -hāo, -taw, nissewuna'che -hāo, -taw.
- Defer, *v.t.* Patima -ustaw.
- Deformed, *adj.* Ma'skisew. *Born deformed*, maskinetawikew.
- Defraud, *v.t.* Kukuyā'se -hāo, &c., *See Deceive.*
- Defy, *v.t.* Mayā'yimāo.
- Degree, *n.* (rank) Itukemikosewin. *He is of low degree*, tuputāyētako-sew.
- Dejected, *part.* Kuskāyētum, kewatāyimoo, pe'kwāyimoo.
- Delay, *v.i.* Wuwāsepāyitew, otumeyoo, otumētew. *He is delayed by starvation*, otumākutosoo. *He is delayed by storms*, otumekesikunisew, kichistinahokoo.
- Delicate, *adj.* (in health) nāsoowatisew; (fragile) kusp -isew, -aw.
- Delight, *n.* Meywāyē'tumoowin, mumūta'kosewin.  
— *v.i.* Meywāyētum, mumūtakosew. *He delights in him*, mumūtakose -stumowāo, -stum.  
— *v.t.* Meywā'yimohāo, mumūtakohāo, meywāyētumehāo.
- Delightful, *adj.* Meywāyētak -osew, -wun.
- Delineate, *v.t.* Kiskinowatisinu -wāo, -hum.
- Deliver, *v.t.* (to yield up) Pukiti -nāo, -num, pukitusowa -tāo, -tum. *Deliver it up to him*, pukitinumowāo. (to rescue) meta'kwānumowāo, pu'spehāo, puspētissināo.
- Deliverance, delivery, *n.* Apuhikāwin; (child-birth) nētawikina'wusoowin.
- Deluge, *n.* Niskepāwin.
- Delusion, *n.* Wuyā'schoowin, wuyāsehitisowin.
- Demand, *v.t.* Nutotumowāo, ke'kimāo. *He demands his due*, tippuhumakosew.
- Demolish, *v.t.* Nēchewāpi -nāo, -num; pe'ko -nāo, -num.
- Demon, *n.* Mucha'yis.
- Demonstrate, *v.i.* Kiskino -waputuhewāo.  
— *v.t.* Kiskinowaputuhāo.
- Demonstration, *n.* Kiskinowaputuhewāwin.
- Den, *n.* Wa'te. *A small den*, wa'tis. *He has a den*, owa'tew.
- Denial, *n.* Anwātumowin.

- Denied, *part.* Anwāchikatāo.  
 Denounce, *v. t.* Nanipoomāo.  
 Dentist, *n.* Mepite-nutōkoyoon, onotapitāo.  
 Deny, *v. t.* Anwā -towāo, -tum.  
 Depart, *v. i.* Sipwātāo, kitotāo, sipwāpuyew; (sailing) sipwāyasew; (with family &c.) sipwāpichew. *He departs from him*, nukutāo. *He departs out*, wuyuwesipwātāo. *He departs with a burden*, sepwāwutāo, kitowutāo.  
 Depend, *v. i.* *He depends on him*, mumise'totowāo, uspāyimotowāo.  
 Depose, *v. t.* Ne'tināo, asānāo.  
 Depress, *v. t.* (sadden) Pe'kiskachehāo.  
 Depressed, *part.* (mentally) Pekiskatisew.  
 Depression, *n.* (mental) Pekiskatisewin; (economic) Kitima'kepuyewin.  
 Deprive, *v. t.* Sa'kitowāo. *He deprives him of it*, mu'skumāo. *He deprives people of things*, (generally) muskuchehāo.  
 Depute, *v. t.* Pukitinumowāo.  
 Deputy, *n.* Otachimoostumakāo; otissehikā'stumakāo; opumichikā'stumakāo; ototoskā'stumakāo.  
 Derail, *v. t.* Ekutā'ya'piskipuyew.  
 Derange, *v. t.* Wuna -hāo, -taw.  
 Deride, *v. t.* Pāpino'towāo; (mentally) pāpināyimāo.  
 Derision, *n.* Pāpinotakāwin.  
 Descend, *v. i.* Ya'sew, ya'sepuyew, nesa'tuwēw; (a hill) ne'tuchewāo, neta'muchewāo, ya'suchewāo; (to the ground) ne'tuskāo, ya'suskāo. *He descends to him*, ya'setotowāo. NOTE: The above words are the proper rendering of "descend" in the sense of *going down*, but when the idea is that of *coming down*, the particle pā or pāche must be prefixed; thus, pācheyasew, pāyasepuyew, &c.  
 Desert, *n.* (a wilderness) Pikwutuske, pikwutuskumik; (reward) kuskechikāwin.  
 — *v. t.* Wāpi -nāo, -num.  
 Deserted, *part.* Niskāpew. *A deserted place*, nikochis, pisisikostāo.  
 Deserve, *v. t.* Kuskētumasoo.  
 Desirable, *adj.* Nutowā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Desire, *n.* Nutowā'yétumoowin, pukosā'yimoowin, ukawa'tumowin.  
 — *v. i.* Pukosāyimoo, ukawa'tum.  
 — *v. t.* Nutowā' -yimāo, yétum, ukawa' -tāo, -tum, pukosā' -yimāo, -yétum. *He desires it from him*, nutowā'yétumowāo, ukawa'tumowāo, pukosā'yétumowāo.  
 Desist, *v. i.* Poonoo, poonetaw.  
 Desk, *n.* Mussinuhekawenātik.  
 Desolate, *adj.* Kewa' -tisew, -tun; (desert) pikwutuskumikowun.  
 — *v. t.* Kewache -hāo, -taw; pikwutuskumikotaw.  
 Despair, *n.* Pukitā'yétumoowin, eyimokāwin.  
 — *v. i.* Pukitā'yétum, eyimokāo.  
 Desperate, *adj.* Utoskumewisew.  
 Desperately, *adv.* Utooskum, ānūkum.  
 Despise, *v. t.* Mayā' -yimāo, -yétum, muchā' -yimāo, -yétum, pāpinā' -yimāo, -yétum, atuwā -yimāo, -yétum.  
 Despiser, *n.* Omayāyichikāsk, omuchāyimewāsk, opāpināyimewāsk.  
 Destine, *v. t.* Oyuki -māo, -tum. *Destined*, ochitow oyukichikasoo.  
 Destitute, *adj.* Kitema'skisew, wuwanisew, mosuskonikoowisew.  
 Destitution, *n.* Kwetuma'win, wuwanisewin, kitemakisewin.  
 Destroy, *v. t.* Nissewuna'che -hāo, -taw, weyuke -hāo, -taw, yayowe -hāo, -taw.  
 — *v. i.* Nissewunachehewāo, nissewunachichikāskew.  
 Destroyer, *n.* Onissewunachehewāo, onissewunachichikāsk.  
 Destruction, *n.* Nissewunatisewin, nissewunachehewāwin.  
 Detach, *v. t.* Mu'nipuyetaw, muni'p'tum, kā'chikonum.  
 Detain, *v. t.* Mā'chikonāo, mumāchikonāo, kisa'tināo; (with speech) kipichimāo, kisa'chimāo.  
 Determine, *v. t.* Itā'yétum, oya'yétum, ke'sāyétum.  
 Determined, *adj.* (resolute) Sōkisew, muskowāyétum.



Detest, *v.t.* Wenā' -yimāo, -yētum, muchā' -yimāo, -yētum, pukwa' -tāo, -tum.  
 Detestible, *adj.* Wenā'yétak -osew, -wun, pukwatik -osew, -wun.  
 Develop, *v.t.* (as land) Utoskatum; (as a photo) issenako -hāo, -taw.  
 Device, *n.* Mitonā'yéchikāwin; kuyā-yisewin, miskwāyetumowin.  
 Devil, *n.* Muchemunito, mucheu-chák, wétikoo, mucha'yū.  
 Devilish, *adj.* Muchemunito -wew, -wun, muchayi -wew, -wun, wétiko -wew, -wun.  
 Devise, *v.t.* Oyāyētum, itāyētum, miskwāyētum.  
 Devote, *v.t.* Pukan -uyāo, -ustaw, pukiti -nāo, -num. *He is devoted to him, kesa'tāo.*  
 Devotion, *n.* Kesa'tāwin. *Devotions (worship) Uyumeha'win, mowemo'-schikāwin.*  
 Devour, *v.t.* (by eating) Kitumwā'o, kita'w; (by burning) mā'staskiswāo, -sum; (by destroying) nissewuna'-che -hāo, -taw.  
 Devout, *adj.* Uyumeha'watisew.  
 Dew, *v.* n. Ukosipāyaw, nipewuskaw.  
 Dewy, *adj.* Nipewepuyew.  
 Diadem, *n.* Kiche -okimawustotin.  
 Dial, *n.* Tippūhipesimwan.  
 Dialect, *n.* Isseke'swāwin, petoto-o'wāwin. *He speaks a different dialect, petos issekeswāo.*  
 Diamond, *n.* Soniyawusennes, s.c., ka meyosisit usennes, p.c.  
 Diaphoretic, *n.* Upwāsikun.  
 Diarrhoea, *n.* Saposowin, sasaposowin.  
 Diary, *n.* Issechekāwe -mussinuhekun.  
 Dicker, *v.i.* Meskotoonikāo.  
 Dictionary, *n.* Uyumewine -mussinuhēkun.  
 Die, *v.i.* Nipe'w, ponepima'tisew; (of plants) nipoowitin, nipoowepuyew. *He is just going to die, we nipe'w. He dies for him, nipo-o'stumowāo. He dies with him, wechenipoomāo or wechenipemāo. He dies suddenly, sisekotūpināo. He is dead, numma pima'tisew, nipe'w. He dies from loss of blood,*

nāstókwākowew. *He thinks him near dying, achistowāyimāo.*  
 Differ, *v.i.* Pe'to -sisew, -tun, pe'tos issena'k -osew, -wun, petos itā'yétak, -osew, -wun. *He differs (from what he once was) petotā'yétakosew. He differs in opinion about him, papetosā' yimāo, -yētum.*  
 Difference, *n.* Pe'tos issena'kosewin, petosāyimoowin. NOTE: In most cases where the noun is used in English, the expression takes a verbal form in Cree, thus, *there is no difference between them, numoweyu pe'tos issena'kosewuk. He puts a difference between them, pe'tos itā'yimāo.*  
 Different, *adj.* Peto' -sisew, -tun. *It has different appearances, nunā'-kowinak -osew, -wun. He puts it in a different place, pe'tos ittu uyāo (inan. ustaw), á'tis -kowāo, -kum, á't -uyāo, -ustaw. He puts it in different places, papeto's -uyāo, -ustaw, ayá't -uyāo, -ustaw. He thinks him a different person, petosa'yimāo or petotā'yimāo.*  
 Differently, *adv.* Pe'tos, pape'tos, ayúch (in comp. át or ayát) nunā-kow, nuna'tók.  
 Difficult, *adj.* a'yi -misew, -mun. *He thinks it difficult, ayima'pisin, ayimā'yētum.*  
 Difficulty, with, *adv.* A'yimach, uka'wach.  
 Dig, *v.i.* Moo'nūhikāo or moo'natikāo (so as to form a cave or hole) wa'tékāo. *He digs with it, moonūhikāo. He digs a little, moonūhikāsew, moonatikāsew, watékāsew. He digs about the roots of it, moonichāpikuhum.*  
 — *v.t.* Moo'nū -wāo, -hum, moonā'tika -tāo, -tum.  
 Digit, *n.* (as a measure) Michichin. *One finger-width, pāyuk michichin.*  
 Dignity, *n.* Kistā'yétakosewin, nekanāyétakosewin.  
 Diligence, *n.* Kisiso'wisewin, yeyi'ppewin, ákumā'yimoowin.  
 Diligent, *adj.* Kisisowisew, yeyipew, ákumāyimoo.  
 Diligently, *adv.* Kisiso'wisewe, ákumāyimooowe or ákume, mitone.

Dilute, *v.t.* Nipe'kútum.  
 Dim, *adj.* (somewhat dark) A'kowa-  
 stão; (obscure) numu pāyutana-  
 kwun.  
 Diminish, *v.i.* Ute chukuwa's, -isew,  
 -in, uche'wipuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Chukuwa'sise -hāo, -taw,  
 uche'wi, -nāo, -num.  
 Dine, *v.i.* A pêtakesikunimechisoo.  
*He dines with him, wecheap'pêta-*  
*kesikunimechisoomāo.*  
 Dinner, *n.* Apêtakesikunimechiso-  
 win, apêtakesikuninakwāwin.  
 Diocese, *n.* Kiche -uyumehāweki-  
 mawe -tipāyechikāwin.  
 Dip, *v.t.* Kita' -nāo, -num, kota'wi  
 -nāo, -num. *He dips it a little,*  
*kita'nusew.*  
 Dipper, *n.* Kwa'puhikun. (Great  
 Bear) Ochākutuk. (The bird) sese-  
 sew or sāsāsew.  
 Direct, *v.t.* (to command) Oyā'yi-  
 māo, -yêtum, oyu'k -imāo, -êtum,  
 tipā' -yimāo, yêtum; (to guide)  
 kiskino'tuhāo.  
 Direction, *n.* Oyā'yêtumoowin, oyū-  
 kêtumoowin. *In that direction,*  
*ākota itāke. In different directions,*  
*nuna'nis. In all directions, misse-*  
*wā ittā.*  
 Directly, *adv.* (immediately) Kesa'ch,  
 sā'mak, toyā'k.  
 Dirt, *n.* Muchekwuna's, meykwu-  
 na's.  
 Dirty, *adj.* We'yi -pisew, -paw, we'n  
 -isew, -aw, nipa' -tisew, -tun, (as a  
 gun-barrel, through frequent firing)  
 ukopikwustāo. *In a dirty place,*  
*nipatunōk.*  
 — *v.t.* We'yipe -hāo, -taw, we'  
 yipe, -nāo, -num; (with the foot)  
 weyipi -skowāo, -skum.  
 Disaffect, *v.t.* A'stāyāy -imāo -etum.  
 Disaffection, *n.* A'stāyāyetumowin.  
 Disagreement, *n.* (in opinion) pape-  
 tosāyêtumoowin.  
 Disallow, *v.t.* Atowā' -yimāo, -yêtum.  
 Disappear, *v.i.* Poonenook -osew,  
 -wun, mwāstutowenak -osew, -wun.  
 Disappoint, *v.t.* Woweyusehāo, uka-  
 wāyêtumehāo. *He feels disappointed,*  
*ukawāyetum.*

Disappointment, *n.* Woweyusehe-  
 wāwin, ukawāyetumoowin. The  
 following words are used as expres-  
 sions of disappointment—nuppa'-  
 wis, nuppāt, pêtow.  
 Disaster, *n.* Kukwa'tisewin, ma'ye-  
 uyawin.  
 Disbelief, *n.* Anwā'tumoowin.  
 Disbelieve, *v.t.* Anwā' -towāo, -tum.  
 Discard, *v.t.* Atuwā -yimāo, êtum.  
 Discern, *v.t.* Kiskā'yêtum, nissito-  
 wā'yêtum, nissitowinun.  
 Discharge, *v.t.* (unload) Kuputā  
 -nāo, -num; (free from restraint)  
 pukiti -nāo, -num.  
 Disciple, *n.* Kiskinohumuwakun. *He*  
*has a disciple, okiskinohumuwa-*  
*kunew.*  
 Discipline, *n.* Kisinohumakowesewin.  
 — *v.t.* Kisinohumowāo, kukā-  
 skimāo.  
 Disclose, *v.t.* Noko -hāo, -taw, mosāpi  
 -tāo, -tum.  
 Discomfit, *v.t.* Sa'kohāo, wuwanā-  
 yêtumehāo.  
 Disconsolate, *adj.* Pekiska'tāyêtum.  
 Discord, *n.* Wuniskwāwin. *It is a*  
*discord.* Wuniskwātakwun.  
 Discontented, *adj.* Numma nuhā-  
 yêtum, nuyātawāyêtum, mitowāo.  
 Discontinue, *v.i.* Poo'nepuyew, poo'-  
 yoo.  
 — *v.t.* Poone -hāo, -taw.  
 Discourage, *v.t.* Sakwā'yimohāo, sa'ko-  
 tāhāo.  
 Discourse, *n.* Pekiskwā'win, kukā-  
 skilkāmoowin, kukāskimawusoowin.  
 Discover, *v.t.* Mi's -kowāo, -kum,  
 miskowa -hāo, -taw.  
 Discovery, *n.* Miskowahewāwin.  
 Discreet, *adj.* Kukā'tasew, yipwākaw.  
 Discretion, *n.* Kukā'tasewin, yipwā-  
 kawin.  
 Discriminate, *v.t.* Kukāki -nāo, -hum.  
 Discrimination, *n.* Kukākinikāwin.  
 Discuss, *v.t.* Miskoomāo, -tum,  
 a'yimo -māo, -tum. *He discusses*  
*it with him, miskootumowāo, ayimo-*  
*tumowāo.*  
 Discussion, *n.* Uyumetota'toowin.  
 Disdain, *v.t.* Mayāyimāo, muchā'-  
 yimāo, atuwā'yimāo.  
 Disembowel, *v.t.* Pukochanāo.

Disease, *n.* Á'kosewin, ita'spināwin.  
 Diseased, *adj.* Á'kosew, ita'spināo.  
 Disembark, *v.i.* Kupa'w.  
 — *v.t.* Kuputā -nāo, -num.  
 Disentangle, *v.t.* Apū -wāo, -hum, wékwuche -hāo, -taw.  
 Disfigure, *v.t.* (facially) Pe'kokwā-wāo, mayikwānakohāo; pekopi -tāo, -tum.  
 Disgrace, *v.t.* Mi'sehāo or mami-sehāo, nunāpā'wihāo.  
 Disgraceful, *adj.* Mamishewāwisew, nunāpāwinako -sew, -wun, nunā-pāwāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Disguise, *v.t.* Áchena'ko -hāo, -taw, petosina'ko -hāo, -taw.  
 — *n.* Achenakesewin, petosina-kosewin.  
 Disgusting, *part.* Yipasinak -osew, -wun.  
 Dish, *n.* Oya'kun, nupukeya'kun, (a large dish) ā misak nupukeyakun.  
 Dishearten, *v.t.* Sa'kwāyimohāo.  
 Dishonest, *adj.* Kukuyā'yisew, kimo-tiskewew.  
 Dishonesty, *n.* Kukuyā'yisewin, kimo-tiskewin.  
 Dishonor, *v.t.* Muchā'yimāo, -yētum, muchuk -imāo, -etum.  
 — *n.* Muchā'yetakosewin, muchu-kimikowin.  
 Dishonorable, *adj.* Muchā'yetak -osew, -wun, muchu'kitak -osew, -wun.  
 Disinfect, *v.t.* Muskikewe -hāo, -taw.  
 Disjoint, *v.t.* Kotikosawatāo, koti'ko -nāo, -num.  
 Dislike, *v.t.* Pukwa' -tāo, -tum, a'towā -yimāo, -yētum. *He dislikes his appearance*, a'towi -nowāo, -wun.  
 Dislocate, *v.t.* Koti'konum. *He becomes dislocated*, kotikosin.  
 Dislodge, *v.t.* Wuyuwetissu -wāo, -hum.  
 Dismal, *adj.* Kuskā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Dismally, *adv.* Nunāka'ch.  
 Dismay, *v.t.* Sāke -hāo, susāka'pisi-māo.  
 Dismember, *v.t.* Puskāsewe -swāo, -sum.  
 Dismiss, *v.t.* Sipwāti'ssúwāo, kiche-tissu -wāo, -hum.

Disobedience, *n.* Anwā'tumoowin, suse'pitumoowin.  
 Disobedient, *adj.* Anwā'tum, suse'pitum. *He is disobedient to him*, susepitowāo.  
 Disobey, *v.t.* Anwā -towāo, -tum.  
 Disorder, *n.* Kwetoweissenakosewin, wunenakosewin, ke'kwānakosewin.  
 Disorderly, *adj.* Keskwānak -osew, -wun.  
 Dispense, *v.t.* Matinuma'kāo.  
 Disperse, *v.t.* Siswā'tissuwāo, wusu-swā'tissuwāo. See Scatter.  
 — *v.i.* Siswāpuyew, wususwā'-puyew.  
 Dispersedly, *adv.* Wususwā.  
 Dispirit, *v.t.* Pe'kiskachehāo. *He is dispirited*, pekiskatisew, pe'kiskatum. *He is dispirited from waiting*, pēkiska'chepāhoo, kuskāyētumepahoo.  
 Displace, *v.t.* Átis -kowāo, -kum, ātu -yāo, -staw, wunepukiti -nāo, -num.  
 Display, *v.t.* Noko -hāo, -taw.  
 — *v.i.* Waputuhewāo.  
 — *n.* Waputuhewāwin.  
 Displease, *v.t.* Nuyātawāyētumehāo, kisewahāo, (by speech) kisemāo; (with him), Nuyātawā -yimāo, -yētum.  
 Displeasure, *n.* Nuyātawāyētumoo-win.  
 Dispose, *v.t.* Oyu -nāo, -stāw; (to dispose of) pukiti -nāo, -num.  
 Disposed, *part.* (inclined) Itāyētum.  
 Disputation, dispute, *n.* Asitā'mitoo-win, asitā'toowin, itwāwātoowin.  
 Dispute, *v.t.* (with him) Asitā'māo, ayasitā'māo, itwāwātwaw.  
 Disquiet, *v.t.* Wunāhāo, (*inan.*) wunā-taw; *p.p.* Kamwatisew, P.C., pēkwā-yimoo, M.C.  
 Disregard, *v.t.* A'chistowā -yimāo, yētum, nummu nakutā -yimāo, -yētum.  
 Disruption, *n.* Puskāwinitoowin, pekonikāwin.  
 Dissatisfaction, *n.* Nuyā'tawāyetumoo-win, atuwāyāyētumowin.  
 Dissatisfied, *adj.* Nuyā'tawāyetum, atuwāyāyētum. *He is dissatisfied with him*, mitowāyā -yimāo, -yētum.

Dissemble, *v.t.* Ka'taw, a'kohum, kuyāsetaw, wuyāsetaw.  
 Disseminate, *v.t.* Wususwātissu -wāo, -hum, wususwāwāpi -nāo, -num.  
 Dissension, *n.* Pape'tosāyētumoowin. *There is a dissension among them, pape'totāyētum-wuk.*  
 Dissent, *v.i.* Petos-itāyētum.  
 Dissimilar, *adj.* Pe'tosinak -osew, -wun.  
 Dissimulation, *n.* Kukuyā'yisewin.  
 Dissolve, *v.i.* Tika'pawāo, tikitāo.  
 — *v.t.* Tikapawu -nāo, -taw.  
 Dissuade, *v.t.* Wuna'māo, sakosomāo.  
 Distance, *n.* There is no Cree word answering to this when used alone, but it is expressed verbally thus, *ā ispe'chak. A long distance, pē'chaw. A moderate distance, pē'chasin. A short distance, pā'soowun. At a great distance, wā'yow. At a considerable distance, wāyowes. He sees him at a distance, ya'wapumāo.*  
 — *v.t.* (out distance) Nukuchi-puhāo.  
 — *v.i.* Nukusewāo.  
 Distant, *adj.* Pēchaw, wāyow, pechi, skwaw; (by water) pētuhokwun. *It is so far distant, ispe'chaw.*  
 Distinct, *adj.* (separate, different) Pāpe'tos, pa'pūkan, piski -tisew, -tun; (clear) puyātā'nak -osew, -wun, kēka'nak -osew, -wun; (of sound) pukūkitak -osew, -wun, puyātātak -osew, -wun.  
 Distinguish, *v.t.* Nisitowenako -hāo, -taw, kēka'nako -hāo, -taw.  
 Distinguished, *p. adj.* Kēkātāyēta-kosew, kistāyē'takosew.  
 Distracted, *adj.* Pekwāyētum, wuwanāyētum.  
 Distress, *n.* Mikoska'tāyētumoowin, kukwa'tukāyimoowin, kukwatu-kētawin.  
 — *v.t.* Miksoka'chēhāo, kukwa'tukehāo.  
 Distressed, *part.* Mikoska'tāyētum, kukwa'tukāyimoo, kukwa'tuketaw.  
 Distribute, *v.t.* Matinuma'kāo, matinuwāo. *He distributes it (or them) among them, matinumowāo.*  
 Distribution, *n.* Matinuma'kāwin.  
 Disturb, *v.t.* Wuna'hāo; (by speech) wunamāo.

Disturbance, *n.* Mikoskatukumikosewin.  
 Ditch, *n.* Sepēkan, sepesisēkan, pusa'tikan. *He makes a ditch, sepekanikāo, pusa'tikāo, sepesisēkāo.*  
 Dive, *v.i.* Koo'kēw; (as a fish after coming to the surface) pūkisoo.  
 Diverge, *v.i.* Puskā'moonwu, *pl.*, yekitow -isew, -aw.  
 Divergent, diverging, *adj.* Puskā', yeki'tow.  
 Divers, *adj.* Nunākow.  
 Diverse, *adj.* Nuna'tōk.  
 Divert, *v.t.* Puskāwe -hāo, -taw; (turns from the trail) puskāskaw; (as a stream) puskāchewun.  
 Divide, *v.i.* Puskā'moonwu, *pl.*, yekitow -isew, -aw.  
 — *v.t.* (disunites) Nunanische -hāo, -taw; (by hand) nā'nowi -nāo, -num; (throwing apart) nānowiwā -pū -wāo, -hum; (keep apart) puka'ne -hāo, -taw; (into two parts) ne'soo -hāo, -taw. *He divides it amongst them, ma'tinumowāo. They divide it amongst themselves, matinuma'toowuk; (when only two persons) nesowatoowuk. It is divided off (as by a partition) piskichaw.*  
 — *n.* (a watershed) Ayetowuchewun.  
 Divination, *n.* Munitokāwin.  
 Divine, *adj.* Munito -wisew, -wun; munitowe (followed by noun).  
 Divinity, *n.* Munitowewin.  
 Division, *n.* Puskāhitoowin, puskā'winitoowin. *In separate divisions, papi'skis.*  
 Divorce, *v.t.* Wā'pināo wewu, puki'tināo wewu, puskā'wināo wewu. *As transitive forms the following are in use, pukitiniskwāwāo, wāpiniskwāwāo.*  
 Divulge, *v.t.* Kiskāyētumo -hāo, -taw, kiskāyetakotaw.  
 Dizzy, *adj.* Keskwāwā'pumoo, keskwāya'putum.  
 Do, *v.i.* Iētew, to'chekāo, issé'chikāo, itūkumikisew. *What are you doing? Tanā ete'yun? He does amiss, wunētew. How do you do? What cheer?, tan'se asse uyayun? That will do, ākwane, ākoyekōk.*  
 — *v.t.* Totum. *He does it to*

- him, to'towão. He does it for him, totumowão. He does it so, itotum, isse-hão, -taw. He does good, me'yototum. He does evil, muchetotum, ma'yitotum. He does wrong, wu'nitotum. NOTE: that all these compounds may take the animate form, substituting totowão for totum; the English equivalent is in the word "treat", thus: itotowão, he treats him so; meyototowão, he treats him well, etc. He does it carefully or exactly, mumetonèkutum, nuhe'totum. He does it firmly, or strongly, ayachitaw or aye'chitaw. It is done (i. e. cooked) ke'si-soo, -tão. He does it as commanded, ti'pitotum. He does it by himself, pâyuko-kowão, -kum. They two do it by themselves, nesò-kowāwuk, -kumwuk. He cannot do it, poo'yikoo. He does it by accident, pichetotum. He does it before him, (i. e. finishes first) cheyahão, kena'hão.*
- Dock, n.** (harbor) Tipinuwakumaw; (wharf) Kuputānasowinātik, asookun; (plant) osketāpukwu.
- Doctor, n.** Muskilkeyeyinew, p.c., n'tóokwunon, m.c.  
— *v.t.* Eyinèkühão, nunatowehão, -taw, n'tóokwu-hão, -taw.
- Doctrine, n.** Kiskino'humakāwin, kukā'skimewāwin.
- Dodge, v.i.** Tupusew.  
— *v.t.* Tupuse-hão, -taw.
- Doe, n.** (deer) Noosātik; (moose) onechanew.
- Dog, n.** U'tim. *My dog, netā'm; (male) na'pāstim, (female) nosāstim, keskanukos. A little dog, utimosis, upistuchimos. (Note that some Indians distinguish between a small dog, utimosis, and a young dog, uchimosis. A young untrained dog, oskustim. An old dog, kisāyinewutim or -wustim, or kisā'stim. A black dog, kusketā'wustim. A brown or yellow dog, osa'wustim. A white dog, wa'pustim. A long-eared dog, soosoo'wustim. He owns a dog, otā'mew.*
- Dog-sleigh, n.** { Utim -ota'panask.
- Doleful, adj.** (in appearance) Kiti-ma'kinak -osew, -wun; (sound) kiti-ma'kitak -osew, -wun.
- Doll, n.** Uwa'sisèkan, iskwā'sisekan. *She has a doll, otuwasisèkanew. He makes a doll, uwasisèkanikāo.*
- Dollar, n.** Sooneyaw, *One dollar, payukwapisk. Two dollars, neswapisk, etc.*
- Dominion, Tipā'yechikāwin, okima'wewin. He has dominion over him, tipā'yimāo.**
- Donate, v.t.** Pukinikaka'o, pukitini-kāo. *Donation, pukitini-kāwin.*
- Door, n.** Iskwā'tām, kistòkun. *A small door, iskwā'tāmis, kistòkunis. Out of doors, wuyuwetimik. Within doors, petokumik. He is making a door, iskwātāmikāo, kisto -kuni-kāo. He holds the door against him (to prevent him passing through) kipiskwātowānāo. Unable to open the door, poweskwatuwāo.*
- Door-keeper, n.** Okunowiskwā'towāo.
- Door-key, n.** Iskwatām -a'pitukuhi-kun.
- Door-latch, n.** Iskwatamapisk.
- Door-lock, n.** Iskwatām -a'tapiskinikun.
- Door-post, n.** Chetuwuskinikun.
- Door-way, n.** Iskwātām. *He puts it in the door-way, kipiswātowāstaw.*
- Dose, n.** (so many spoonsful) Tūto-āmikwa'nis.
- Dot, n.** Chūkussinuhikun, chūkipā'hikun.  
— *v.t.* Chūkipāhum. *It is dotted, chūkustāo, chukipāstāo.*
- Dote, v.t.** Osamāyimāo.
- Double, adj.** Neswa'w, nesoo'stāo; (speaking of iron, i. e. a double-barrelled gun or double-bitted plane) neswapiskumoon.  
— *v.i.* Nuppopuyew.  
— *v.t.* Nuppo-nāo, -num.
- Double-minded, adj.** Neswuyúk itāyētum, kakwāske-itāyētum.
- Doubt, n.** (uncertainty) Wuwanāyētumoowin, kwetoweitāyētumoo-win; (disbelief) usewāyētumoo-win.  
— *v.i.* and *v.t.* Wuwanāyētum, kwetoweitāyētum, usewāyētum.

- He doubts about it, wuwanāyētumi-hik. He makes him doubt, wuwanā-yētumihāo.*
- Doubtful, *adv.* Tanisātōkā, tanipiko, nūkā piko.
- Doubtless, *adv.* Kāchinach.
- Dough, *n.* Mama'konikun (prefix word for flour).
- Dove, *n.* Omēmew, wapeomēmew. *A young dove, omēmesis.*
- Down, *n.* (of a fowl) Pe'swāpewī, mā'stunipewī.
- *adv.* (below) Nē'che. *He goes down, nē'tuchewāo. He comes down, pā or pāche nētuchewāo. He comes down to him, pā yasetowāo. Down the river, ma'mik or amamik. Down the bank, na'sepātumik. Down below, chu'puses. Down with it! Nēchipitu, nissewunachitu. In such expressions as down to the ground, down to his feet, the word isko must be used, as mōchēk isko, lit. as far as to the ground.*
- Downcast, *adj.* Pekiska'sinakosew, mumisumāyetumenakosew.
- Downfall, *n.* Pūkinsinowin, piskokā-sinowin.
- Downward, *adv.* Nēchayēk, uchetow.
- Downy, *adj.* Peswāpewun.
- Doxology, *n.* Manichimewāwin.
- Doze, *v.i.* Nipa'sew, sepākosew.
- Dozen, *n.* Nesosap, mitatūt nesosap.
- Drag, *v.t.* Otapa' -tāo, -tum, ochi'pi -tāo, -tum. *He drags it ashore, ukwa'sitapa -tāo, -tum. He drags it towards shore, natukamā'pi -tāo, -tum.*
- Drag-net, *n.* Wēkwā'yupe, ukwa'pichikun.
- Dragon-fly, *n.* Sāwākunapises, P.C. choōkunapises, S.C. sāwākuchew.
- Drain, *v.t.* Í'kinum, mächichiwuniltaw.
- Drake, *n.* Napā'sip.
- Drape, *v. t.* Akowākinum.
- Draught-animal, *n.* Ota'puhakun.
- Draughts, *n.* Chākuyāsa'nuk. *He plays at draughts, chākuyāsāo.*
- Draughts-board, *n.* Chākuyāsa'nētuk.
- Draughtsman, *n.* Chākuyā'san.
- Draughty, *adj.* Sapwa'stun.
- Draw, *v.i.* Ota'pāo. *He draws near, pā'sonak -osew, -wun. It draws up, (as the sleeve of a coat) isko'puyew. It draws well (as a chimney), meywa-pūtāo. It draws (as a plaster), otūchikāmukun. He draws back, usāpuyiw. He draws nigh to him, pachena -tāo, -tum, ute pāsrapu -mao, -tum.*
- *v.t.* (behind him) Ota'pa -tāo, -tum; (towards him) ochipi -tāo, -tum. *He draws it down, ya'sepi-tāo, -tum. He draws it so, ispitāo. He draws it together, (as a bag with strings) mawusuko'pitāo. He draws it up, isko'pitāo, isko' -nāo, -num; (as from a hole) iskwa'pikāpi -tāo, -tum. He draws it out, wuyuwepi -tāo, -tum, yayiskipi -tāo, -tum, yayiskū -wāo, -hum, wekwutu -wāo, -hum. He draws it (as a pipe) otummāo; (as a fowl) pukochā'nāo; (as a sword) kātuskwuchipitum; (as beer from a tap) ochikowī -taw; (as a picture) tapussinuhum.*
- Drawer, *n.* Ochi'pichikun.
- Drawers, *n.* Pētowāta's.
- Drawknife, *n.* Mōkota'kun.
- Dread, *n.* Nunē'che'win, kospunā'yētumowin, usta'sewin.
- *v.i.* Nunechēw, ustase'w.
- *v.t.* Nuneches -towāo, -tum, kospunā -yimāo, -yētum.
- Dreadful, *adj.* Kosta'tik -osew, -wun, kostatāyētak -osew, -wun.
- Dream, *n.* Powa'mewin.
- *v.i.* Powa'mew. *He dreams about him, powa -tāo, -tum.*
- Dreamer, *n.* Opowa'mew.
- Dream-spirit, *n.* Powa'kun.
- Dreary, *adj.* Kuskā'yetakwun, peki-skatāyētakwun.
- Dregs, *n. pl.* Sēkuwapowuchikunu.
- Drench, *v.t.* (to wet thoroughly) Sapopāwu -hāo, -taw, wususwāhumowāo; (to forcibly administer a draft) pēta'powuyāo.
- Dress, *n.* Miskota'kī, kekiska'chikun, postusa'kāwin.
- *v.i.* Postuyoowinisāo, wuwā'sehoo. *He dresses finely, meyhohoo', meyoissehoo. He dresses so or thus, issehoo.*

— *v.t.* Weyá'tuhão, wuwá'se-hão, (as an animal just slaughtered) weyinehão; (as a deer-skin) kesi-não, -num.  
 Dribble, *v.i.* (to fall in drops) Púki-kowun; (to let the spittle fall) pichisikwão.  
 Dried-meat, *n.* Pastã-weya's.  
 Drift, *n.* Pupá'stin. *It is a high drift, ispuchi'stin. It lies in drifts, pupástin.*  
 — *v.i.* (snow) Pe'wun. *It is drifted on shore, ukwaya' -ho -koo, -tão. It drifts ashore, ukwaya'hun. It drifts downstream, maha'po -koo, -tão.*  
 Driftwood, *n.* Ukwá'honétuk. *There is a great deal of driftwood, ukwahonétukoskaw.*  
 Drill, *n.* Pá'kotuhikun, pe'muhikun.  
 Drink, *n.* Minékwá'win. *He asks drink of him, nutoopowão.*  
 — *v.i.* Minékwão. *He drinks a little, minékwásew. He drinks with him, wecheminékwámão. He drinks out of it, minékwá'kão. He gives him to drink, minuhão, minékwuhão. He drinks often, minékwáskew.*  
 — *v.t.* Minékwão, minékwá'-totum.  
 Drinker, *n.* Wèkipão.  
 Drip, *v.i.* Púkipástun. See *Drop*.  
 Dripping, *n.* Pime'. *He catches the drippings, uskowuhum.*  
 Drive, *v.i.* (as horses) Otapa'stimwão, yuketissuhékão; (as rain) pima'stunnipe; (as snow) pewun.  
 — *v.t.* Itissúwão, isitissúwão, kichetissuwão, yuketissuwão. *He drives him off, mewähão. He drives him out, wuyuwetissúwão. He drives it in tightly (as a nail) sétú -wão, -hum.*  
 Driven about, *part.* (by waves or wind) Pupamaho-koo, -tão, pupama'stun.  
 Drizzle, *v.i.* Kimewu'sin.  
 Droop, *v.i.* (hang down) Nowukotão.  
 Drop, *n.* Pukikowinikun.  
 Drop, *v.i.* Papúkl'-sin, -tin; (as a liquid) púki-kowun; (as water from eaves) púkipástin; (as rain) púki-pá'stun.

— *v.t.* Púki-simão, -titaw, kiti-ski-não, -num, pukichewapi-não, -num; (as a liquid from a bottle) púki-kowinun.  
 Dropsical, *adj.* Nipewa'spinão.  
 Dropsy, *n.* Nipewa'spináwin.  
 Dross, *n.* Meyikwunas, sékuwa'piskisikun.  
 Drought, *v.n.* Ápákopuyik uske, pákoskumikaw.  
 Drown, *v.i.* Nista'pawão.  
 — *v.t.* Nista'pawuyão.  
 Drowsy, *adj.* We nipaw, notákwusew.  
 Drudge, *v.i.* Nunáka'che -utoskão.  
 Drug, *n.* Muskilke.  
 Druggist, *n.* Onoche -muskikewão.  
 Drum, *n.* Mistikwuskik, s.c., táwá-hikun, e.c.; (the fish) usikunumák.  
 Drunk, *adj.* Ke'skwápão, osa'mipão. *He becomes drunk with him, wechekeskwápámão. He is made drunk by it, keskwápáskakoo.*  
 Drunkard, *n.* Ke'skwápásk, oke'skwápão, okeskwápáskew, osa'mipásk.  
 Drunkenness, *n.* Keskwápáwin, osami-páwin.  
 Dry, *adj.* Pá'k-osew, -waw, pa'-soo, -stão; (dried out, as meat) pá'kwáwukaw. *It is left dry, yikusoo, -stão. Dry ground, pákwuskumik, pákwuskumikaw, (dry sandy soil) pákwutawukaw. Dry meat, pastáweyas, kákewut. Dry wood (fuel) mite, pl. mitu, pákwutuk.*  
 — *v.i.* Pá'kopuyew; (as the ground) pá'kwuchaw; (as a branch) nipoomukun. *He dries his clothes, (with fire-heat) pasina'soo. He dries his shoes, pa'suskisinão.*  
 — *v.t.* Pa'-swão, -sum. *He is dried, pa'-soo, -stão. He is half-dried, apetowákuto -soo, -tão. He dries the net, pa'suyupão. He dries his tears, pa'kwuyapinisoo, pone-matoo. He dries meat or fish, ukwawão, numástákokão.*  
 Duck, *n.* Sese'p, (as distinguished from drake) nosásip. *Ducks are numerous, sesepiskaw. Beaver duck, umiskosip. Black duck, mukutá'sip, kuskitá'sip. Crow duck, cormorant, Kákakesip. Eskimo duck, mise-sip, uskimáwusip. Fish duck or*

*merganser*, usik. *Golden-eyed duck*, piko'kosip. *Grey duck*, ominik. *Pine duck*, minuhikosip. *Pintail*, or *long-necked duck*, kinikwuyooaw-wisip. *Rapids duck*, pawistikosip. *Shoeller* or *spoon-bill*, uyukuski-kotawisip. *Smoking duck*, opétwanisip. *Stock duck* or *mallard*, eyinesip. *Swamp duck*, muskâkosip. *Whistling duck*, kwe'skosepatum. *Teal duck*, upistisip. To these varieties may be added the following, which are as yet insufficiently indentified, ahawâses, kitowâyakâwisip, pooskopusawâsis; *Fall duck*, tukwa'kesip.

Duck-egg, *n.* Sesepwa'we.

Duck-shot, *n.* Seseplusinneyu.

Duckling, *n.* Seseipsis.

Duck-weed, *n.* Sesepuskose.

Due, *n.* Kusâchikâwin, kuskitumasowin.

Duffel, *n.* Peswâwuyan, ussikunâkin. *A duffel coat*, kispukusakî, peswâwuyanusakî.

Dull, *adj.* (stupid) Kukâpa'tisew, keyamwatisew, kamwatisew, (overcast) yikwuskwun.

Dumb, *adj.* Numma nêtawâo, or âka ka netawâ't.

Dump, *v.t.* (to throw off the sled) Ama'skowâpi -nâo, -num.  
— *v.i.* Amewâpinikâo.

Dumpling, *n.* Kupa'sewenikum.

Dung, *n.* Mâi; (cow-dung) mostoos-omai.

Dungeon, *n.* Watikan.

Duplicate, *v.t.* Kwetwa'me -mussinuhum. Prefix "Kwetwa'me" to verb expressing action.

Durable, *adj.* Se'p -isew, -un, sepik -isew, -aw.

During, *prep.* Mâ'kwach.

Dusk, *n.* Owika'w, (getting dusk) owika'sin.

Dust, *n.* Meyikwuna's, muchekwuna's. These words properly signify *rubbish*, but may be used for *dust*, for which there is no exact Cree. *He is covered with dust*, sepik -osew, ukopiko -soo, -stâo. *He kicks up the dust*, pepotâwâpiskum, ôpwâwâpiskachikâo.  
— *v.t.* (to free from dust, by

shaking) chechesi -nâo, -num; (by hitting) pupowû -wâo, -hum; (to sprinkle, or cover with dust) usiskewe -hâo, -taw.

Duster, *n.* Kasekwuhikum.

Dusty, *adj.* Ukopikoo -soo, -stâo, sepik -osew, -waw, meyikwunaseswun.

Duty, *n.* Tipitotumoowin. *He does his duty*, tipitotum.

Dwarf, *n.* Upischeyinew.

Dwell, *v.i.* Uya'w, ita'w, tusse'kâo, we'kew, otu'skew, otita'winew. *He dwells with him*, wechetussekâmâo, wekemâo, wechâwâo, (in the same country) wetuskemâo. *He dwells in him*, pe'chiskowâo, ki'kiskowâo, weyowe'skowâo. *Where do you dwell?* Tantâ weyekeyun?

Dwelling, *n.* Weke. *My dwelling*, neke.

Dwindle, *v.i.* Uchewipuyew.

Dye, *n.* Utesa'weyan.  
— *v.t.* Ute -swâo, -sum.

Dynamite, *n.* Pûkiskikum.

Dysentery, *n.* Saposoowin, mikowaspinâwin, osawapokâwin.

## E

Each, *pron.* Chuchâp. Where the word is preceded by a number, as *one each, two each*, etc., a distributive particle is prefixed, thus, pa'pâyuk, na'neso, na'nisto, etc. *Each other* is expressed by the reciprocal form of the verb, thus, *they love each other*, sakehi'toowuk: *they meet each other*, nukiska'toowuk.

Eager, *adj.* Asponâyimoo.

Eagerness, *n.* Asponâyimoowin.

Eagle, *n.* Mikisew. *Bald eagle*, wapistikwanâwimikisew. *Young bald eagle*, eyimetikomikisew. *A large eagle*, upisk. *A fishing eagle*, peyiyikonâo, P.C.; nochekinosâ'wâo, S.C.; ukwusimâ'sâo, M.C.

Ear, *n.* Mitowukî. *My ear*, nêtowukî. *He has ears*, ôtowuka'w. *He has large ears*, mûkitowukâo. *He has small ears*, upischétowukâo. *He has long ears*, kinôtowukâo. *He has short ears*, chimitowukâo. *He has thick ears*, kispukitowukâo. *He has*

lâte, lark, lean, lëek, lick, like, lôcal, loon, luck.



*thin ears*, pupukitowukāo. *He has pendent ears*, punukoskitāo. *He has pointed ears*, che'poskitāo. *He has a singing in his ears*, chewātowukāo, susuwā'skitāo. *His ears burn*, kisitowukāo. *His ears are stopped up*, kiptowukāo. *His ears itch*, keyukētowukāo. *An itching ear*, keyukētowukī. *He stops his ears* (with his hands) kiptowukānisoo. *He cuts of his ears*, ke'skitāwāo.  
 — *n.* (of grain) Mistikwan. *It is in ear*, or *it has ears*, pi'skwutuskew.

**Ear-ache**, *n.* Tāwitowukāwin. *He has the ear-ache*, tāwitowukāo, āko-sew otowukāk.

**Early**, *adj.* We'puch. *Early this morning*, We'puch kā'kisāp. *Early in the morning*, wepuch ā kākisāpayak. *Early tomorrow morning*, wepuch kākisāpayake.

**Early-riser**, *n.* Ōpa'sew.

**Earn**, *v.i.* Ku'skechikāo, ke'spinuchikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kuskētuma'soo, pikotaw, kuskētaw. *He earns it for him*, kuskētumowāo.

**Earnest**, *adj.* Kiseyāyētum, chēkāyētum.

**Earnestly**, *adv.* Sōke; s.c., chichewā, kichewā, e.c.; akumā'yimoowe (joined to the verb).

**Ear-ring**, *n.* Tapitā'pisoon. *She has ear-rings*, otapitāpisonew. *She wears ear-rings*, tapitāpisoo.

**Earth**, *n.* Uske'. (in sense of soil) usiske'. *The whole earth*, misewā uske. *Across the earth*, pimmituskumik. *All over the earth*, misewāskumik. *The surface of the earth*, wusketuskumik. *On earth*, uskēk, ootu uskēk.

**Earthen**, *earthly*, *adj.* Uskewe, uske -wew, -wun, usiske -wew, -wun.

**Earthenware**, *n.* Usiske -oyakun.

**Earthquake**, *n.* Kwé'kwun, or kēkwun, (a trembling) nunu'mipuyew uske, nunumusku mikipuyew.

**Ease**, *n.* (rest) Uywāpewin, (in mind) Keyame -uyawin, (from labour) wātisewin. *He takes his ease*, uywāpew.

**Easily**, *adv.* Wā'chetowe, wāche (prefixed to a verb). *He does it easily*, wāche -hāo, -taw, wācheto -towāo, -tum.

**East**, *n.* Wa'punók, wapunotāk; (the bad weather source) muchekesikunók, muchekesikunotāk. Towards the east, wapunotāk itāke.

**Easter Day**, *n.* Apisisinowe kesikaw, p.c., kiche -uyumehākesikaw, s.c.

**Easterly**, *adj.* and *adv.* (towards the east) Wapunotāk isse or itake; (from the east) wapunotāk ōche.

**Easy**, *adj.* Wā' -tisew, -tun. The animate form has the sense of easy-going, or docile, or gullible). *It is easy for him*, wātuniyew. *He thinks it easy*, wātāyētum or wuwātāyētum.

**Eat**, *v.i.* Me'chisoo. *He eats a little*, me'chisosew, upistūchikāo, upistūchikāsew. *He eats a great deal*, mistūchikāo. *He causes him to eat*, me'chisohāo. *He gives him something to eat*, usumā'ō. *He eats with him*, wecheme'chisomāo. *He has eaten enough*, tā'pimechisoo. *He eats well*, nētamechisoo. *He eats often*, me'chisoskew. *He begins to eat*, machemechisoo. *He leaves off eating*, pooneme'chisoo. *He eats raw food*, uskepo. *He pretends to eat*, mechisōkasoo.

— *v.t.* Moo'wāo (inan. me'chew). *He eats him up*, ki -tumwāo, -taw, māche -hāo, -taw, mācheki -tumwāo, -taw, chakeki -tumwāo, -taw. *He is tired of eating it*, iskuchi -moowāo, suskuchi -moowāo. *He eats it into holes*, pāpākotūtum.

**Eaves**, *n.* Along the eaves, chekupūk.

**Ebb**, *v.i.* Kewā'chiwun.

**Ebony**, *n.* Kūkētāwātik.

**Echo**, *v.i.* Puswāwāo, chistawā'ō, chistawā'puyew. *He makes an echo*, puswāwā'sin, chistawā'sin.

**Eclipsed**, *part.* Kotawēw (pesim).

**Economize**, *v. i.* Muna'chechikāo.

— *v.t.* Munache -hāo, -taw.

**Economy**, *n.* Muna'chechikāwin.

**Eczema**, *n.* Pekopuyowin, omikewin.

**Eddy**, *v.i.* and *n.* Waweyāya'chiwun, a'pumo'chiwun, or a'pūkumo'chiwun.

Edge, *n.* (border) Sisoch, chekich; (of lake or river) Sisoohipāk, chekepāk. *Along the edge, cheka'sk. It has a keen edge, kasa'w, ā kasisik.*

Edging, *n.* (of net) Sinota'kun, tapikonikun, tapikonikunāyape; (of a garment) waskakwa'chikun.

Edification, *n.* Kiskinohumakowisewin, uyumehawatisewin.

Edify, *v.t.* Uyumehawe -kiskinohumowāo.

Edmonton, Alta., *n.* Amiskwuche Waskahikun.

Educate, *v.t.* Kiskinohumowāo.

Education, *n.* Kiskinohumatoowin.

Effect, *n.* (of none effect) numu kākwiētāyetakwun, or numu nantow.

Effectual, *adj.* Meskwāyetak -osew, -wun.

Effeminate, *adj.* Iskwa'wisew.

Efficient, *adj.* Kuskehā -wisew, -wun.

Egg, *n.* Wa'we, *pl.* wa'wu. *A small egg, wa'wis. He collects eggs, or takes the eggs away, munawāo. She lays eggs, pinawāo.*

Eggshell, *n.* Oskunawa'n.

Eider-duck, *n.* Uskimāwusip.

Eider-down, *n.* (a sleeping robe) Pe'swāwukop, or ke'soowukop.

Eight, *adj.* Eana'nāo or uyenanāo. *Eight apiece, ahuyenanāo. There are eight or there are eight of them, uyenanā -wewuk, -winwu. Eight times, uyenanāwaw.*

Eighteen, *adj.* Uyenanāosap, mitatūt uyenanāosap.

Eighth, *adj.* Uyena'nāo.

Eighty, *adj.* Uyenanāmitunaw.

Either, *conj.* Ūpo.  
— *pron.* Êtowan.  
— *adj.* Piko taniwa, pikotwaw.

Eject, *v.t.* Wuyuwewāpi -nāo, -num.

Ejector, *n.* Wuyuwetissuhekun.

Elastic, *adj.* Sepākepuyaw.

Elbow, *n.* Mito'skwun. *My elbow, netoskwun.*

Elder, eldest, *adj.* (boy or man) ostāsema'w, (girl or woman) omisismaw. *Elders-born, nistumosan.*

Elect, *v.t.* Wuwāyāyimāo. *See Choose.*

Election, *n.* Wuwāyāyimewāwin, nowusoniwāwin; (political) okima'kāwin, pimipataniwew, s.c.

Elegant, *adj.* Meyonak -osew, -wun.

Elevate, *v.t.* Pusiko -nāo, -num.

Eleven, *adj.* Pāyukosap, mitatūt pāyukosap.

Elk, *n.* Wawa'skāsiw.

Elm, *n.* Ucha'pask. *Elms are numerous, uchapaskoskaw.*

Elm-bark, *n.* Uchapaskowūyukāsk.

Eloquent, *adj.* Kukātūwāo.

Else, *adj.* Kotuk, petos. *Someone else, kotuk oweyuk. Nothing else, Nummoweyu petos kākwi.*  
— *adv.* Ūpo.

Elsewhere, *adv.* Petos itā. *He is elsewhere, á'cheuyaw.*

Embalm, *v.t.* Muskikewe -hāo, -taw.

Embark, *v.i.* Poosew.  
— *v.t.* Poos -ehāo, -itaw.

Embarrass, *v.t.* Wuwanā'yētumimāo. *He is embarrassed, wuwanā'yētum, sakwā'yimoo.*

Embers, *n.* Kuskuskusāwu. *He scrapes the embers together, nistowisāwukinum.*

Emblem, *n.* Kiskinowachichikun.

Embowel, *v.t.* Pukōchānāo.

Embrace, *v.t.* Utu'miskowāo.

Embrocation, *n.* Siso'o'nikun, sisoopākinikun, sisoopākuhikun. *He makes an embrocation, sisoopākinikun, or any of the above words with the suffix -ikāo.*

Embroidery, *v.i.* Mu'ssinistuhikāo.

Embroidery, *n.* Mu'ssinistuhikun.

Emerge, *v.i.* (from the water) Pākopāo; (from underground) Sa'kipuyew; nookohisoo.

Emetic, *n.* Pa'komosikun. *A small emetic, pa'komosikunis.*

Eminent, *adj.* Ispakāyētakosew, kistāyētakosew.

Emperor, *n.* Kiche-okimaw.

Empire, *n.* Tipāyichikāwin.

Employ, *v.t.* A'puche -hāo, -taw, uto'tāo, utoskāhāo. *He is employed about it, tusēkum; (when speaking of metal or stone) oya'piski -nāo, -num. He is employed closely or attentively about it, nunuha'we -kowāo, -hum.*

Employee, *n.* Otutoskão.  
 Employment, *n.* Uto'skāwin, a'puti-sewin. *He gives employment, utoskāhewāo. He seeks employment, we utoskāhikosew.*  
 Empty, *adj.* Pisisik -osew, -waw. *It lies or is placed empty; pisisik -wupew, -wustāo.*  
 — *v.i.* Sē'kopuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Sē'ko -nāo, -num, sēko-puye -hāo, -taw, kwuyuko -wāo, -hum, kwuyuko -nāo, -num, kwuyu-kōtitaw.  
 Emulate, *v.t.* Esuwanukāyimāo.  
 Enable, *v.t.* Kuskētumohāo.  
 — *part.* Ku'stetaw.  
 Enameled, *part.* Kasisopā'hekatāk (oya'kunis).  
 Encamp, *v.i.* Kupā'sew.  
 Encampment, *n.* Kupā'sewin.  
 Encircle, Enclose, Encompass, *v. t.* Waska' -skowāo, -skum. See *Round*.  
 Encounter, *v.t.* Nukis -kowāo, -kum.  
 Encourage, *v.t.* Sē'kimāo, sēkēhāo, sēkiskowāo, sōketāhāo.  
 Encouragement, *n.* Sēkimiwāwin, sēkēhewāwin.  
 End, *n.* Kisipunōk. *At the end, iskwaya'ch, iskwayanik, ma'chich, wunu'skoch. To the end, peyis iskwaya'ch, iskwayanik isko. At one end, nuputā'. At both ends, aye'tow. To this end, omu ōche. To the end that, kitta oche. The end of it, ā kisepak, ā nāyākūk. It is sewed at the end, nāyākikwatāo. He has or comes to an end, pooneuyaw. It has an end, (extremity), wunusk -osew, -waw; (of wood) wunuskwask -osew, -wun.*  
 End, *v.i.* Iskwupuyew, kisipipuyew, kesipuyew, pooneuyew; (as a reading) kisipitin; (as a piece of land) kisipuskumikaw. *It is spent, mā'chepuyew, cha'kipuyew.*  
 — *v.t.* Poone -hāo, -taw.  
 Endanger, *v.t.* Nunesanehāo.  
 Endeavour, *v.i.* Kukwā or kukuwāchekusetaw, kochewetaw.  
 Endless, *adj.* Āka wekach kā poone-puyik.  
 Endow, *v.t.* Meyāo, a'sootumowāo.  
 Endowment, *n.* Mākewin, a'sootumakowin.

Endue, *v.t.* Weyātuhāo, ōtinumowāo, asotumowāo.  
 Endure, *v.t.* Aya'tun, P.C., ayetum, S.C.; sepun.  
 — *v.t.* Nuyūtum, se'pāyetum, ne'powistum.  
 Enemy, *n.* Pukwa'chekun, no'tinakun, kosta'kun.  
 Energetic, *adj.* Ayekokwāyimoo.  
 Energy, *n.* Ayekokwāyimoowin.  
 Engage, *v.i.* (form a contract) Mussinuhikāo. *He engages for three years, nisto pipoon mussinuhikāo.*  
 — *v.t.* (hire, employ) Uto'tāo, utoskāhewāo, mussinuhikāhāo, apuchehāo. *He is engaged, (busy) tussewew, tiahoo. He is alone engaged with it, pāyuko -kowāo, -kum. They two are engaged with it, neso -kowāwuk, -kumwuk.*  
 Engagement, *n.* (battle) notinitoowin; (contract) mussinuhikāwin; (for work) utosiwāwin. *He makes an engagement, mussinuhikāo. He makes an engagement for payment in money, sooneyaw -mussinuhikāo. He is under an engagement with him, kiskimāo.*  
 Engine, *n.* Pimipuyewin, pimipuyechikun.  
 England, *n.* Uka'muske, Uka'mikichekume, Akuya'sewuske, S.C. and P.C.; Wāmistikosewuske, M.C.  
 English, *n.* (the language) Akuya'semoowin, S.C. and P.C.; Wāmistikosemoowin, M.C.  
 Englishman, *n.* Akuya'sew, S.C. and P.C.; Wā'mistikosew, M.C. *He is an Englishman, Akuya'sēwew, Wāmistikosewew. A stout Englishman, mistakuyasew. Thoroughly an Englishman, or "an Englishman all over", Mwāmocheakuyas.*  
 Englishwoman, *n.* Akuyasewiskwāo; Wāmistikosēskwāo. *She is an Englishwoman, Akuyasewiskwāwew, Wāmistikosēskwāwew.*  
 Engrave, *v.t.* Mussinapiskuhikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Mussinapisku -wāo, -hum.  
 Enjoin, *v.t.* Kukāskimāo, oyusoowātāo, aychimāo.  
 Enjoy, *v.t.* Meywāyi -māo, -tum.  
 Enjoyment, *n.* Meywāyetumowin.

- Enlarge, *v.i.* Yúkepuyaw, múkepuyaw.  
 — *v.t.* Yúketaw, misa'taw; (by piecing on) misahikatum.
- Enmity, *n.* Pukwa'titoowin, pukwa'sewāwin.
- Enough, *n.* Tā'pipuyew, tipipuyew, ispuyaw. *That is enough, ákoyekók, ákwane. Is that enough? ákoyekók che, or nah? It is enough for him, tápipuyehik. He has eaten enough, tá'pimechisoo.*
- Enquire, *v.i.* Kukwāchekāmo. See Ask.
- Enquiry, *n.* Kukwāchekāmoowin. *He makes enquiries about him, nuna'kusoo -māo, -tum.*
- Enrage, *v.t.* Kisewahāo, (by word) kisemāo.
- Enrich, *v.t.* Wāyo'tisehāo, me'sukehāo.
- Enroll, *v.t.* Mussinu -wāo, -hum.
- Ensign, *n.* Kiskewāhoon.
- Enslave, *v.t.* Owūkanikatāo.
- Ensnare, *v.t.* Nukwa' -tāo, -tum, ka'chiti -nāo, -num.
- Entangle, *v.t.* Kachiti -nāo, -num.
- Entertain, *v.t.* (treat hospitably) Kesāwatotowāo; (receive) petokuhāo; (amuse) mewatumohāo.
- Enter, *v.i.* Pétokāpuyaw, péchipyaw.  
 — *v.t.* Pétokāo, pétokwāo. *He enters into him, péchiskowāo. He enters another's house, etc., pétokowāo.*
- Entice, *v.t.* Sékiskowāo, sékehāo, kemoch sékimāo, kukwāchehāo, ochepoyāo (used in speaking of an animal, as by offering it food).
- Enticement, *n.* Sékiska'toowin, sékehawā'win, kukwā'chewāwin.
- Entire, *adj.* Misewā' -sew, -yaw.
- Entirely, *adv.* Mito'ne.
- Entrails, *n.* Mitūkiseyu, mitutameyuu. *He removes its entrails, pukóchānāo.*
- Entrance, *n.* Iskwa'tām, (or verbally) ka oche pétokāyak.
- Entrap, *v.t.* Tuso'yāo, tukomonāo.
- Entreat, *v.t.* Pukosa'yimāo, kakesimototowāo, s.C., masimoostowāo, M.C.
- Entwine, *v.t.* Tu'kopi -tāo, -tum.
- Envelope, *n.* Pétowenikun, pechechikun, s.C., mussinuhumtowane-wachikun, P.C.
- Envy, *n.* Ótāyétumoowin, ótāyétoowin, esuwanukāyimoowin.  
 — *v.t.* Ótā -yimāo, -yétum, esuwanukā -yimāo, -yétum.
- Epidemic, *n.* Asoskumatowe-ákosewin.
- Episcopate, *n.* Kiche -uyumehāwe-okimawewin.
- Epistle, *n.* Mussinúhumakāwin, mussinúhikāwin, mussinúhumatoowin.
- Epsom salts, *n.* Sewéta'kuni sa'pososikun.
- Equal, *adj.* Tapiskoch, tapitow, tapitow -isew, -aw.  
 — *n.* Wecheispetāyēta'kosemakun.
- Equalize, *v.t.* Tapiskoche -hāo, -taw, tapitowi -nāo, -num.
- Equip, *v.t.* Tumúki -nāo, -num.
- Equipment, *n.* Tumúkewin, nema'win.
- Erase, *v.t.* Kase -hāo, -hum.
- Ere, *adv.* Ámoyā', mwuyā's.
- Erect, *v.t.* Chim -uyāo, -utaw. It is erected, chimu -soo, -tāo, chimutuski -soo, -tāo. NOTE: The first syllable of these words is in some localities pronounced *sum*. *He stands erect, sumuche-kapowew.*
- Ermine, *n.* Sikosew. *Ermine are numerous, sikoseskaw. He hunts ermine, nutowisikosewāo.*
- Err, *v.i.* Wunétew, wuneto'tum; (in speech) wunowāo, wune-itwāo; (in thought) wunāyétum.
- Error, *n.* Wunétewin, wunétotumoowin; wunowāwin; wunāyétumoowin.
- Eructation, *n.* Pākutāwin.
- Eruption, *n.* Pekopuyewin. *He has an eruption, pekopuyew.*
- Escape, *n.* Oosi'moowin, tupuse'win, puspe'win. *He has a narrow escape of his life, puspinusoo, puspinutik.*  
 — *v.i.* Kē'hewāo, osi moo, puspe'w, wékwuchehoo, kuskehoo. *He escapes to him, or it, itisimoo, nache-tisimoos -towāo, -tum.*  
 — *v.t.* Kēhāo, tupuse -hāo, -taw, puspehāo.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.

Eschew, *v.t.* Wema's -kowāo, -kum.  
 Eskimo, *n.* Ayu'skemāo. *He is an Eskimo*, ayuskemāwew.  
 Eskimo-boots, *n.* Ayuskemāwuski-sinu.  
 Especially, *adv.* Osa'm, sea'k'an.  
 — *conj.* Osam ote.  
 Espouse, *v.t.* Usotumwāo (iskwāo) usotumwakun.  
 Establish, *v.t.* Sōketaw, mu'skoku'-staw, oyu'staw.  
 Esteem, *n.* Kēkatāyētumoowin, kistāyētumoowin, chēkāyētumoowin.  
 — *v.t.* Kēkatā -yimāo, -yētum, kistā -yimāo, -yētum, chēkā -yimāo, -yētum.  
 Estimable, *adj.* Kēkatāyētak, -osew, -wun, kistāyētak -osew, -wun, chēkāyētak -osew, -wun.  
 Eternal, *adj.* Ka'kekā, ka'kekā ka pimatiset or uyat (*inan.* itukwūk).  
 Eternity, *n.* Ka'kekā ēta'win, or uya'win.  
 Eucharist, *n.* Kuna'che -susikumoo-win. See *Communion*.  
 Eunuch, *n.* Ayēkwāo -napāo.  
 Evangelist, *n.* Meyoachimoozeyinew.  
 Even, *adv.* Wawa'ch, apo'chiku, ote, a'tu, misowa'ch.  
 Evening, *n.* Ota'kosew or otakosin. *To-morrow evening*, wapūke otakosike. *This evening*, kā otakosik or otakosike. (NOTE: *otakosek*, standing alone means *yesterday*.)  
 Evening star, *n.* Otakoseweuchūkos.  
 Evenly, *adv.* Tapitow, pāyukwun.  
 Event, *n.* Ispuyewin.  
 Eventually, *adv.* Kāku.  
 Ever, *adv.* (at any time) Wekach; (continually) tūke; (eternally) ka'kekā.  
 Everglade, *n.* Mituskāk, muskosewuskāk.  
 Everlasting, *adj.* Kakekā, kakekā ka ituwūk.  
 Everliving, *adj.* Ka'kekā ka pima'tiset.  
 Evermore, *adv.* Tūke, ka'kekā.  
 Every, *adj.* Kūkeyow, tūto. *Every time*, tūtaw. *Every day*, tūto, kesikaw, a'sookoonkesikaw, mā'so-konkesikaw.

Everybody, everyone, *pron.* Tūto oweyuk, kūkeyow oweyuk. *Everyone of you*, kūkeyow ā ituseyāk.  
 Everywhere, *adv.* Misewa' itā, misewa, misewāskumik.  
 Evidence, *n.* Kāchinayāyetumowin, kachinahowin.  
 Evident, *adj.* No'kwun, pūyutāna'-kwun.  
 Evidently, *adv.* Mosisā', mito'ne, puyūtā.  
 Evil, *adj.* Maya' -tisew, -tun, much a'ye -wew, -wun, muchetwaw; muche- prefixed to the noun, as, *An evil spirit*, mucheuchak; *an evil deed*, muchetotumoowin.  
 — *adv.* Muche, as a prefix; thus, *He does evil*, muchetotum; *he thinks evil*, mucheitāyētum, muchemamitonāyētum; *he speaks evil*, mucheyumew, s.c., muchetonamoo, p.c.  
 — *n.* Muchetwa'win, muchiyewin, muche kākwi. *He brings evil upon him*, pastahāo, pastamāo.  
 Evilminded, *adj.* Mucheitā'yētum.  
 Evilspeaking, *n.* Muchepe'kiskwāwin, mucheyumewin, mucheto'namowin.  
 Evil Spirit, *n.* Muche U'chá'k, mucha'y-yes.  
 Eviscerate, *v.t.* Pukochāno.  
 Evolution, *n.* Ute nita'wekewin.  
 Exacting, *adj.* Tipuhuma'kosiskew.  
 Exactly, *adv.* Nuhe', mwā'che, mwaya'm piko. *Exactly that much*, nuheyikōk.  
 Exalt, *v.t.* Kistu'kimāo, kistā'yimāo, kistā'yetakohāo, ispa'kāyimāo. *He exalts himself*, kistukimiso, kistā-yimisoo.  
 Examine, *v.t.* (by looking) Wawa'pu -māo, -tum; (by trial) kotā' -yimāo, yētum, nutowikiskāyimāo, kukwāche -hāo, -taw.  
 Example, *n.* Issewāpisewin, kiskinowapuchikāwin, wa'putuhewāwin. *He has him for an example*, kiskinowapu -māo, -tum. *He sets him an example*, kiskinowapūteyāo, kiskinowachetumowāo.  
 Excavate, *v.t.* (a rock) Waya'piskutuwāo; (the ground) moona'tuhum.  
 Exceed, *v.i.* Uyewa'kepyew, pu'skiyakāo, uyewa'k ispyew.

Exceedingly, *adv.* Uyewa'k, na'spich, ma'wuche.  
 Excel, *v.i.* Pu'skiyakāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pu'skiyuwāo, atūwāo, uye-wa'kes -kowāo, -kum.  
 Excellent, *adj.* Kicha'ye -wew, -wun, kistāyētak -osew, -wun, kichetwa-wesew.  
 Except, *prep.* Piko, ke'spin āka, pa'tima.  
 Excess, *n.* Osa'mehoowin, osa'mehi-soowin, asponā'yimowin.  
 Exchange, *v.i.* Uta'wāo, me'skotoonikāo. *He exchanges with it, meskotoonikāo. They exchange together, meskotoonumatooiwuk.*  
 — *v.t.* Me'skotoo -nāo, -num; *An exchanged article, meskotoonikun.*  
 — *n.* Utawāwin, meskotoonikāwin. *In exchange, meskoch, mam-eskoch.*  
 Exclaim, *v.i.* Tā'pwāo, kitoo.  
 Exclude, *v.t.* A'chekipu -wāo, -hum, wuyuweuki -māo, -tum, atuwāyi -māo, -tum.  
 Excommunicate, *v.t.* Wuyuwewāpi -nāo; (for a short period) usānāo.  
 Excommunication, *n.* Wuyuwewā-pinikowisewin, usānumakowin.  
 Excuse, *n.* Kwe'toweitwāwin. *He makes excuses for himself, kwe'toweitwāo; (for another), kwuyuskostumowāo.*  
 Execute, *v.t.* (perform) Ke'sitaw, tipitotum; (put to death) ni'puhāo.  
 Exercise, *n.* Utoškachikun.  
 — *v.t.* Wuwuskowi -nāo, -num, utoskatum.  
 — *v.i.* Utoskāhisoo.  
 Exert oneself, *v. refl.* Wē'koo, sē'chew.  
 Exhaust, *v.t.* Mā'che -hāo, -taw, māsti -nāo, -num.  
 — *part.* Nāstosiw, cha'kaw.  
 Exhale, *v.i.* Wuyuwetamoo.  
 Exhibit, *v.t.* Nooko -hāo, -taw.  
 Exhort, *v.i.* Sēkikāmoo, kukāskimewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Sēkimāo, kukāskimāo, kukanoomāo.  
 Exhortation, *n.* Sēkikāmoowin, kukāskimewāwin, sēkimewāwin.  
 Exile, *n.* *He is in exile, ayātisew.*

Exist, *v.i.* Ita'w, uya'w, upe'w.  
 Existence, *n.* Eta'win, uya'win.  
 Expand, *v.i.* Panā'puyaw, yukepuyaw.  
 — *v.t.* Panāpuyetaw, panāpitum, yuke -hāo, -taw.  
 Expatriate, *v.t.* Wuyuwetuskāhāo.  
 Expect, *v.i.* (wait) pā'ho; (hope for) pukosāyimoo.  
 — *v.t.* Pā' -hāo, -taw, usuwa'pu -māo, -tum, pāswā' -yimāo, -yētum; pukosā -yimāo, -yētum.  
 Expectation, *n.* Pā'hoowin, usuwa'pewin; pukosā'yimoowin.  
 Expectorate, *v.i.* Sīkoo.  
 — *v.t.* Sīkwatum, pa'puyetaw.  
 Expedient, *adj.* Nūhepuyaw.  
 Expel, *v.t.* Wuyuwetisūwāo, sipwā'tissūwāo.  
 Expend, *v.t.* (the whole of it) Māsti -nāo, -num, chaki -nāo, -num.  
 Expensive, *adj.* Ākwuki -soo, -tāo.  
 Experience, *n.* Muskowatisewin.  
 Expert, *adj.* Kukayowisew, ochā'pew, nuhe'w.  
 Expire, *v.i.* (terminate) Kisipipuyew, poonepuyaw, iskwapuyew; (die) poonepimatisew, na'spitutamoo.  
 Explode, *v.i.* Pūki -soo, -tāo.  
 Explosion, *n.* Pūkisikā'win.  
 Explore, *v.t.* Nunatowekiskāyo -māo, -tum.  
 Expose, *v.t.* Mooskipi -tāo, -tum.  
 Express, *v.t.* (state) We'tum. *He expresses himself badly, wunowāo. He expresses himself well, kukāta'wāo.*  
 Extend, *v.i.* (increases in length) yukepuyaw. *It extends so far, iskopuyew. He extends his hand, soowiniskāo.*  
 Extent, *n.* *To that extent, Ākoyekók.*  
 External, *adj.* Wukehr, wuyuwetim, wuskich.  
 Extinct, *adj.* (of fire) A'stowāo.  
 Extinguish, *v.t.* A'stowāhum, a'stowānum; (by accident or with the foot) a'stowāskum; (by pouring a liquid upon it) a'stowāyapawutaw; (by pushing it against something) astowātīaw; (by covering) a'stowāyukonum.  
 Extol, *v.t.* Mumichimāo.

Extortion, *n.* Muskúchewewāwin, muskutwāwin.  
 Extract, *v.t.* Wèkwuché -hāo, -taw.  
 Extremely, *adv.* Mamowāyus, ma'wuche, na'spich.  
 Eye, *n.* Miske'sik. *My eye*, niskesik. *He has an eye, or eyes, oske'sikoo. He has large eyes, mûkapew. He has small eyes, upisa'pew. He has a 'black' (bruised) eye, upêta'pew. He has watery eyes, nune'skapew. He has only one eye, nuputā'yapew. He opens his eyes, tôka'pew. He shuts his eyes, pusukwa'pew. He lifts up his eyes, ôpa'pew, ispakaitapew, tustusa'pew. He rubs his eyes, sinikwa'pinisoo, siswa'pinisoo, mimikwa'pew. He rubs the eyes of another, sinikwa'pināo, siswa'pināo. He wipes his (own) eyes, kaseapew. He wipes (another's) eyes, kasea'puhwāo. He ties something over his (own) eyes, akooyapûpitisoo. He ties something over (another's) eyes, akooyapûpitāo. He looks with one eye (as in taking aim), nuputāka'pew or nuputāya'pew, sikwāya'pew. He rubs (another's) eyes with clay, sisoskewa'pināo. He has eyes all over him, or is full of eyes, misewā oskesikoo. He anoints his (own) eyes, toomina'pinisoo. He anoints (another's) eyes, toomina'pināo. His eyes smart, wesuka'pew. His eyes smart from smoke, wesuka'pusoo. He gets something in his eye, pissine'w. He blinks his eyes, pusûkapew, papusûkapew. The eye of a needle, ā pukonāyak sa'ponikun.*

Eye-ball, *n.* Wawayāpewinan, p.c.  
 Eyeberry, *n.* Oske'sikomîn.  
 Eyebrow, eyelash, eyelid, *n.* Mesa'pewinan. *He has large eyebrows, etc., mûkimesa'pewināo. He has small eyebrows, upischemesa'pewināo.*  
 Eye-glasses, *n.* Miskesikoka'nu.  
 Eyesight, *n.* Wa'pewin.  
 Eye-sore, *n.* Maya'pisimikowin.  
 Eye-tooth, *n.* Miskesikowe-mepit.  
 Eye-witness, *v. n.* Kâchewak oske'sik oche wa'putum.

## F

Fable, *n.* Atûyokun. *He relates fables, atûyokāo.*  
 Face, *n.* Mita'stumik, mikwa'kun, miskesik. *My face, nitastumik, nikwakun. He slaps him in the face, pusikwā'wāo, (repeatedly) pupusikwā'wāo. He has an ugly or evil face, maya'tisew, muchêkwānakosew. He has a pleasant face, kutuwusisew, meyôkwānakosew. He has a scar on his face, ochesikwāo. He paints his (own) face, mussinikwāhoosoo. He paints (another's) face, mussinikwā'wāo. He washes or wipes his (own) face, kasêkwāo. He washes or wipes (another's) face, kasêkwānāo. He dries his face, pakôkwāho. He dries (another's) face, pakôkwānāo. He strikes him on the face, pukumikwā'wāo. He covers his face, ukwunāk'wāo. He covers (another's) face, ukwunāk'wānāo, akôkwā'wāo. He has such a face, (as described), itikwāo. His face looks so, issêkwānakosew. He makes faces, muchêkwāyew. He has a large face, mûkikwāo. He has a small face, upischikwāo. He has a long face, kinôkwāo. He has a short face, chimikwāo. He has a broad face, uyukuskikwāo. He has a narrow face, sakowikwāo. He has a black face, kuskitā'wikwāo. He walks with his face covered, ukwunakwātāo.*

Face, *v.t.* Oti'skowāo. *He stands facing him, otiskoweka-powestowāo. He sits facing him, otiskowupestowāo.*  
 — *v.i.* Oti'skowupew.  
 Fact, *v.n.* Tapwāwinewun.  
 Fade, *v.i.* Nipoowêtin, wapitin, (turns yellow) osa'witin.  
 Faded, *part.* Wa'pitāo, wa'pitāyaw.  
 Fail, *v.i.* (become deficient) Nôtā'puyew; (miscarry) pwa'towitaw; (come to an end) kisi'pipuyew. *Without fail, ya'yitā, ôchetaw, ôchitu piko.*  
 Faint, *v.i.* (lose consciousness) Wunekiskisew, akowāyêtum; (becomes feeble) nôtasin.

Faint-hearted, *adj.* Sa'kotāhāo, kosta'-chiskew.

Fair, *adj.* (just) Kwuyu'sk; (beautiful) kutuwu'si -sew, -sin, meyoana'kosiw, -wun. *Fair weather*, meyokesikaw. *Fair wind*, na'moowunaw, nubetin. *It is fair* (tolerably good), nuheyikōk.

Faith, *n.* Tapwātumoowin, tapwāyā'yētumoowin.

Faithful, *adj.* Tapwā'winewew, ta'p-wāo, kwuyuskissewāpisew.

Faithless, *adj.* Anwātum, numu ta'p-watum.

Fall, *n.* (downfall) Pukisinoowin; (cataract) kiche -pawistik; (autumn) tukwa'kin.  
— *v.i.* Pūki -sin, -tin. *Fall backwards*, usāpukisin. *Fall from on high*, nē'chepuyew. *Fall on his back*, a'sukiche-pukisin, sa'sukichipuyew. *Fall in or into*, pēchepuyew. *Fall into* (a liquid), pōta'kumipuyew. *Fall into the fire*, muchoo'stāpuyew. *Fall into the water*, pukustowāpuyew. *Fall to pieces*, piki'skipuyew. *Fall short*, nōtā'puyew. *Fall off*, muni'puyew; (as plaster from a wall) pinipuyew. *Fall with face to the ground*, otita'miwunipukisin. *Fall upon his face*, ota'mikwāsin. *sinikokwā'puyew. Fall out*, (i. e. happen) ēkin. *Fall prostrate*, ko'wipuyew. *Fall with force against something*, pukumētīn. *Fall in with him*, mākwā'skowāo, *It finishes falling*, kēsīpūkitin. *He lets him fall*, pūksimāo, -titaw. *It falls into it*, (as river into a lake), muta'wisitīn. *He lets him fall* (accidentally) kiti'ski nāo, -num. *He falls upon him*, putu'koskowāo or pātukoskowāo. *He falls away*, ute pūksisin.

False, *adj.* Kukuyā'yisew (or, as prefix) kiya'skewe, nuspa'che, p.c. and s.c., nutiyēwew, E.C.

False-witness, *n.* (attestor) Okukiyā'skewachimoo; (attestation) kukiyaskewachimoowin. *He bears false witness*, kiya'skewachimoo, kiya'skachimoo. *He bears false witness against him*, kiya'skewachimāo, kiya'skachimāo.

Falsely, *adv.* Kiya'skewe, nuspa'che, kukuyāyise.

Falsehood, *n.* Kiya'skewin. See *Lie*.

Fame, *v.* A'totakosewin, a'chimikosewin.

Familiar, *adj.* Nuna'kuche -hāo, -taw.

Family, *n.* Itutotāwisewin, s.c., payukohāwumak, p.c. There is no clear Cree word for this. Sometimes the idea is expressed thus: O pāsotākomakunu, i. e. *his near relations*, or ot itusēwin, *his numerousness*. *All his family*, ā tuto menāyutit, ā tutotāwesit. *He goes with his family*, kistōtāo. *He is alone with his family*, pāyukotāo. *He has one family with him*, pāyukotāwisew.

Famine, *n.* Kowū'kutāwin, kowāku-to'soowin, (perplexity) wuwa'nū-ku'tāwin, (scarcity) nōtāku'tāwin.

Famish, *v.i.* Kowū'kutāo, pa'wunew, notāku'tāo.

Famous, *adj.* A'totakosew, kista'totakosew.

Fan, *n.* (to move the air) Wawā'stāhikun, (a winnowing fan) powā'schichikun.  
— *v.l.* Powā'stimāo, wawastāhumowāo.

Fancy, *n.* Chuapisinowin, itā'yētumoowin. *He has a fancy for it*, chēkapisin, aka'watum.

Far, *adv.* (far away) Wāyow; (a long distance) pēchaw. *Rather far*, wāyowes; pēcha'sin. *As far as*, or *so far*, isko. *It is so far*, ispēchaw. *He is far off*, yawinak -osew, -wun, wāyow ayaw. *Far from land*, ta'wich. *As far as the land reaches*, iskoskumikaw. *How far?* Tan ispeche? *How far is it?* Tan āspeche pēchak? *It is far* (speaking of distance on the ice) pētiskwumikaw; (by water) pētōkwun; (across a plain) pēchiskwaw. *He sees it so far off*, ispe'sapu -māo, -tum. *He is far from him*, or *sees him far off*, yawa'pu -māo, -tum. *Far more*, naspich uwusimā.



Fare, *v.i.* (fare well) Meyo-uyaw, meyopuyew; (fare badly) muchipuyew.

— *n.* (food) Mechim; (price) itukichikāwin.

Farewell, *adv.* What cheer. For a plural form *whatcheāk* is used. *He bids him farewell, wacheāmāo.*

Farm, *n.* Kistika'n.

— *v.i.* Kistikāo.

— *v.t.* Kistikatum.

Farmer, *n.* Kistikāweyinew.

Farming, Kistikāwin.

Farthing, *n.* Apischi-pewapiskosis.

Fashion, *n.* (in dress) Issehoowin; (custom) ka itochikatāk.

Fast, *adj.* (firm) Aye'tun; (quick) kise'puyew.

— *adv.* Keyipe', kisiska'ch. *He goes fast, kise'puyew;* (walking) kisiskātāo; (running) kisiska'pūtaw; (flying) kise'kochin. (sailing) kiseya'sew, -tun; (padding) kisekosowāo. *He makes him go fast, kisetissuwāo.*

— *n.* (going without food) Kowākutāhoowin, yewunisehisoo-win, ākah ā mechisook, or mechisoonanewuk.

— *v.i.* Kowūkutuhoo, yewunisehisoo.

Fast-day, *n.* Yewunisehisowe-kesikaw.

Fasten, *v. i.* A'chetin, michimē'w, ukwūchipuyew.

— *v.t.* Michimi -hāo, -taw, kikumo -hāo, -taw; (firmly) ayetumo -hāo, -taw; (permanently) naspitumo -hāo, -taw; (as with a clasp) sukasko -hāo, -taw; (as in a wooden frame) michimaskwū -wāo, -hum; (with a cord) michimupi -tāo, -tum.

Fastened, *part.* Ayachipuyew or aychipuyew, ayetun, aye'chetin.

Fat, *adj.* Tā'chipoo, we'yinoo, puskonāo. (First of these words applies to human beings only.)

— *n.* Pime', we'yin. *Hard fat, ākwuchepime. A small quantity of fat, pime's. He has some fat, opimemew. The inside fat of fowl, etc., opemuyoo. He pours fat into a bladder, etc., pēchepimāo.*

Father, *n.* Ōta'wemaw. *My father, nōtawe, voc. notah. He has a father, ōtawēw. He is a father, ōta'wemawew. He is father to him, ōtawis-kowāo, -kum. Who is his father, ōwāyewa wāta'wet? The father, wāōtawek. He regards him as his father, ōtawemāo. He is my father, āwuko nōtawe, or āwuko ka ōtaweyan. My late father, nōta'wepun or ka kē ōta'weyan.*

Father-in-law, *n.* Osi'simaw. *My father-in-law, nesi's. He has a father-in-law, osi'sēw. That is my father-in-law, āwuko nesis, or āwuko ka osiseyan.*

Fatherless, *adj.* Āka ka ota'wet, kewa'tisew.

Fathom, *n.* (one) Pāyukoni'sk, (two) nesoni'sk, (twenty) nesitunow tūtoni'sk. *It is one fathom long, pāyukoniskā -sew, -yaw. It is so many fathoms, tutoniskā -sew, -yaw. He measures it by fathoms, tipiniskatum. tipiniskawatum.*

Fathomable, Tipiniskāyaw.

Fathomless, *adj.* Numu tāpeniskā-yaw.

Fatigue, *n.* Ayā'skosewin, nā'stosewin.

Fatling, *n.* Tā'chipohakun.

Fatten, *v.i.* Ute tāchipoo.

— *v.t.* Tāchipohāo.

Fault, *n.* Wunetotumoo-win, wunessēchikāwin. *He finds fault, anwāyechikāo. He finds fault with him, anwāyimāo, anwapumāo.*

Fault-finder, Otanwāyechikāo.

Faulty, *adj.* Anwāyetak -osew, -wun, muchāyetak -osew, -wun.

Favor, *n.* (benefit) Suwā'yechikāwin, oche'stumakāwin, kesāwatotakāwin. (kind regard) meywa'pumāwisewin, meywapumikoowisewin, meyokunuwapumikoowisewin. *He regards him with favor, meywa'pu -māo, -tum, meyokunuwa'pu -māo, -tum. He asks a favor of him, or for him, nutotāstumowāo. He bestows a favor upon him, oche'stumowāo, kista'puchehāo. He bestows favours, oches'tumakāo, kista'puchehewāo, kesāwatotakāo.*

— *v.t.* Suwā'yimāo, meywa'-pumāo, meyokunuwa'pumāo.  
 Favored, *part.* Suwā'yimikooewisew, suwāyēta'kosew.  
 Favorite, *n.* Kesāwatotakun, sa'kehakun.  
 Fawn, *n.* Utikosis, uchikosis.  
 Fear, *n.* Sākise'win, nuné'chēwin, kosta'chewin, usta'sewin. *He has fears on his account, (i. e. for his welfare) kukospunāyetumowāo.*  
 — *v.i.* Sā'kisew, kosta'chew, nuné'chew, usta'sew.  
 — *v.t.* Kos-tā'o, -tum, nunéches-towāo, -tum, kukospunā-yimāo, -yētum, or kospunā-yimāo, kukospunes-towāo, -tum.  
 Fearful, *adj.* (afraid) Kosta'chew, sākisew; (dreadful) kosta'tik-osew, -wun, kostatāyētak-osew, -wun, kukospunāyēta'k-osew, -wun, kosta'mik-osew, -wun, kosikwāyetak-osew, -wun.  
 Fearless, *adj.* Āka ā kosta'chit, soketāhāo.  
 Feast, *n.* Mukosā'win, wékotoowin. *He makes a feast, mukosā'o, wékōkāo. He invites him to a feast, wékōmāo. He attends a feast, na'sewāo. The feast of the passover, meyaskakāwewékotoowin, p.c. and s.c. The feast of tabernacles, mekewape-wékotoowin.*  
 — *v.i.* Mukosā'o, wékōtoo. *He feasts with him, wechemukosāmāo, wechewékotoomāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Mukosāhāo, wékotohāo.  
 Feather, *n.* 'Ope'wī; (quill) mēkwun; (down) māchinupewuyanī, peswāpewī. *He has blue feathers, chepātukokonāo; black, kusketāwekonāo; white, wa'pikonāo; red, mikokonāo; yellow, osa'wekonāo.*  
 Feathery, Opewiyewun, māchinupewyanewun.  
 — *v.t.* (fletch an arrow) Ustowātāo, -tum.  
 February, *n.* See *Month*.  
 Fee, *n.* Tipuhumakowin.  
 Feeble, *adj.* Ne'yumisēw. See *Weak*.  
 Feebleness, *n.* Neyumisewin.

Feed, *v. i.* (to eat) Mechisoo; (to supply food) ussūkāo.  
 — *n.* Me'chiwin, me'chim.  
 — *v.t.* Ussumāo; (as a child) mechisokowāo. *He feeds him a little, ussumāsew.*  
 Feel, *n.* *He likes the feel of it, meyo-skowāo, -skum.*  
 — *v.i.* Moo'sēhoo. *How do you feel? tanisse ā itumūchehoyun? He feels so, itumūchehoo. It feels nicely, meyonik-osew, -wun, meyomūchehoo. (to be conscious of a coming event) mooyesew.*  
 — *v.t.* (with the hand) Me'skoo-nāo, -num, ko'ti-nāo, -num, sa'mi-nāo, -num; (carefully) māmātoni-nāo, -num; (with the mind, or in the body) moose-hāo, -taw, mūtā-yimāo, -yētum. *He feels for it, nutochā-nāo, -num.*  
 Feelers, *n.* Meyestoowan.  
 Feelings, *n.* Mosētumoowin, mosēhoowin, nissitowemuchehowin. *He has feeling, omosēhoowinew, nissitomuuchehoo. He has feeling for him, mosētumowāo. He has no feeling in it, numma nissitomuuchehoo, nipooewew. Angry feeling, kise-statoowin, kisewāyetoowin.*  
 Feign, *v.i.* See *Pretend*.  
 Felicity, *n.* Meywāyetumowin, moochekāyetumowin.  
 Fell, *v.t.* Kowuwā'o, kowikowāo. *He is felling timber, kowu'hikāo, kowūtīkwāo.*  
 Fellow, *n.* (companion) Wechāwa'kun; (in the lodge) wetupema'kun. *This fellow, owu eyinew.*  
 Fellow-laborer, *n.* Wecheutoskāmakun.  
 Fellow-man, *n.* Wecheeyinew, wecheuyiseyinew.  
 Fellow-servant, *n.* Wecheutoskāyakun.  
 Fellowship, *n.* Wechā'toowin, wechā'wewāwin, wechāwakunitoowin. *He has fellowship with him, owechāwakunimāo.*  
 Female, *adj.* Iskwā'- or noosā' (used as a prefix).  
 — *n.* Iskwāo, noosāuyū.  
 Feminine, *adj.* Iskwā-wew, -wun.

Fence, *n.* Mā'nīkun, mā'niska'tik.  
*He gets over the fence, pasita'skoo,*  
*pasitātowēw.*

— *v.t.* Mānikākutum or mānikikutum. *He fences him round,*  
*waskaski -nāo, -num. It is fenced,*  
*mānikatāo, mānikōtāo.*

Fence-post, *n.* Chimuchikunātik.

Fence-rail, *n.* Mānikunātik.

Fend, *v.t.* Nuka' -whāo, -hum.

Fender, *n.* (for a boat) Nuka'hekun.

Ferment, *v.i.* Otāpuyew, utoskā-mukun.

Fervent, *adj.* Muskowāyētum, akumā-yimoo, chēkāyimoo.

Festered, *adj.* Meye' -wew, -wun.  
*A festered sore, meyewin.*

Fetch, *v.t.* Pā' -sewāo, -taw, nutu-wa'pu -māo, -tum, na' -tāo, -tum.  
*He fetches him, (by water) na'tu*  
*-wāo, -hum. He fetches it for him,*  
*natumwāo.*

— *v.i.* Nasewāo, (fetch by hauling) nachetapāo. *Fetch it back,*  
*in, etc. See Bring.*

Fetter, *n.* Muma'chekwapiskuhikun.  
*He binds his feet with fetters, muma-*  
*chekositāyapiskuwāo.*

— *v.t.* Muma'chekwaspiskuwāo.

Fetus, *n.* (of animal) Otuta'mukāses,  
s.c., ochecha'muchāses, P.C.

Fever, *n.* Kisisoowin, kisisoowa'spināwin.

Feverish, *adj.* Kisisoo, kisisowa'spināo.

Few, *adj.* and *pron.* Chukuwasis.  
*They are few, or a few, chukuwasis*  
*-ewuk, -inwu. A few times, chuku-*  
*wasisaw. A few days, chukuwasis-*  
*sokesikawu.*

Fickle, *adj.* Ayātā'wisew.

Fickleness, *n.* Ayātā'wisewin.

Fiddle, *n.* Kitōchikun, *specifically*  
*ka chesupākuhot kitōchikun. A*  
*small fiddle, kitōchikunis. He has*  
*a fiddle, okitōchikunew. He makes*  
*a fiddle, kitōchikunikāo.*

— *v.i.* Kitōchikāo. *He often*  
*fiddles, kitōchikāskew. He fiddles*  
*a little, kitōchikāsew. He fiddles*  
*well, nētakitōchikāo.*

Fiddler, *n.* Okitōchikāo.

Fiddlestick, *n.* Kitōchikunātik.

Fiddlestring, *n.* Kitōchikunāyape.

Fidelity, *n.* Ayakwamisewin.

Field, *n.* Kistika'n, nitawikichikun.

Fiend, *n.* Mucheūchāk.

Fierce, *adj.* Mucha'tisew, ākwatisew,  
kosta'mikosew.

Fiery, *adj.* (of hasty temperament)  
Wutukumisew, suskeyowāsew; (of  
the nature of fire) iskotāwun, isko-  
tāwe.

Fife, *n.* Poota'chikunis.

Fifteen, *adj.* Neyanunosap, mitatūt  
neyanunosap. *They are fifteen, neya-*  
*unosap -ewuk, -inwa. Fifteen times,*  
*neya'nunosapwaw.*

Fifth, *adj.* Neyanuno.

Fifty, *adj.* Neyanunomitunow. *By*  
*fifties, nanyanunomitunow. They*  
*are fifty, neyanunomitunow -ewuk,*  
*-inwa. Fifty times, neyanunomitu-*  
*now tūtawaw.*

Fig, *n.* Misesoomin.

Fight, *n.* ;Noo'tinikāwin.

— *v.i.* Noo'tinikāo, mā'sēkāo.—  
*He fights often, nootinikāsew. She*  
*fights to protect her young, kisāo.*  
*He fights for him, nootinikāstumō-*  
*wāo, nunaskostumōwāo.*

— *v.t.* Noo'tināo, mā'sehāo.  
*They fight each other, noo'tinitoo-*  
*wuk, mā'sehitooowuk. He fights*  
*him over it, ōchenutāo.*

Fighter, *n.* Onootinikāsk or onootinikāo.

Figtree, *n.* Misesoominātik.

Figure, *n.* (numeral) Uketa'soowin;  
(design) kiskinowachichikun; (form)  
issena'kosewin; (simile) uwā'chikun,  
uspuhakāmon.

File, *n.* Ke'nipochikun, ki'skimun,  
sinikwahikun. *A small file, kiski-*  
*munis. He has a file, okiskimunew.*  
— *v.i.* Ke'nipochikāo, sinikwa-  
hikāo.

— *v.t.* Ke'nipo -hāo, -taw, sini-  
kwa -wāo, -hum.

Fill, *v.t.* Moo'skinū -hāo, -taw, sa'ku-  
skinū -hāo, -taw; (with a liquid)  
mooskināpūtaw, sakuskināpūtaw.  
*He fills it up, or up to the brim, tipu-*  
*skinūtaw (with a liquid) tipuski-*  
*nāpūtaw. He fills it for him, saku-*  
*skinūtumowāo. He fills him with*  
*it, sakuskinūtumowāo.*

Filler, (a funnel) Pêta'pawuchikun.

Film, *n.* Akowâyâkinikun.

— *v.i.* Akowâyâkipuyew.

Filth, filthiness, *n.* We'nisewin, we'yipisewin; (moral) weneissechikâwin, wenehoo'win.

Filthy, *adj.* We'n-isew, -un, we'yip-isew, -aw, yipa'-tisew, -tun. *He does filthy actions, wenyâitakonôkâo.*

Fin, *n.* Ochichikun. *A small fin, ochichikunis. It has red fins, mikochichikunâo.*

Finally, *adv.* (definitively) Na'spiche; (at last, or in the last place) iskwayach, ma'schich maku.

Find, *v. t.* Mi's-kowâo, -kum. *He finds him out, miskakowe-hâo, -taw. He cannot find him, kwe'to -nowâo, -num.*

Fine, *adj.* (excellent) Mey -o'sisew, -wa'sin; (as cloth, skin, etc.) meywâ-kisew, -kun; (as sand) pesawukaw.

Finger, *n.* Yeyêkichichan, michichin.

The word *michiche*, hand, or diminutive *michiches*, is also very frequently, though improperly, used for the finger. *The forefinger, itoo'hikun. The middle finger, kinochichan, tustowechichan. The fourth finger, nâochichan. The little finger, iskwachiches, iskwâchichanis. He has long fingers, kinoyeyêkichichâo, or, more usually, kinochichâo. He has short fingers, chimichichâo. The tip of the finger, wunuskochichan. A finger width, pâyuk michichin.*

Fingering, *n.* Sasamichichâwin.

Finger-nail, *n.* Mi'skuse. *My finger-nail, niskuse. He has long finger-nails, kinokuskwâo.*

Finish, *v.i.* Kesipitin, kesipipuyew. See *End.*

— *v.t.* Ke'si-hâo, -taw; (eat up) ki -tumwâ'o, -taw. *He finishes eating, kesimechisoo. He almost "finishes" him (i. e. destroys) mama-ye-hâo, -taw (intrans. form, mama-yinikâo).*

Finished, *p. adj.* Kesichikatâo.

Fir, *n.* Oskâ'tik, oskiskâ'ti'k. *Firs abound, oskâ'tikoskaw. Balsam fir, nupukasik.*

Fir-cone, *n.* Wususkwâto.

Fire, *n.* Iskotâo. *A small fire, isko-châs. He makes a fire, ko'towâo. He makes a fire for himself, koto-wutisoo. He puts fuel on the fire, poo'num. He is on fire, pu'si -soo, -tâo, pu'ski -soo, -tâo, iskwa' -soo, -tâo. It takes fire, su'skitâo. It is set on fire, suskuhikatâo. The fire burns up strongly, kwa'kotâo. The fire goes out, a'stowâo. It falls into the fire, muchostâ'puyew. He puts him into the fire, muchostâ -wâo, -hum. He throws him into the fire, muchostâwâpi -nâo, -num. He puts things (indef.) into the fire, mucho-stâhoowâo. He stirs up the fire, ayatisâ'wukuhum, (with the hand) ayatisâwukinum, (by getting the wood from the ashes) mosowusânum. He scrapes the fire together, mawusukosânum, mawusukosânukinum. The fire makes a noise, mutwâkonâo. It is caught with fire, nowutikûtâo. He places it before or over the fire, (as fish) chekuyâo, chekisokapowehâo. He takes it off the fire, kuputânum. He makes a large fire, misipoonum. He lights the fire, su'skuhum. It misses fire, (as a gun), pwa'pitâtin, pwa'tâtin.*

— *v. i.* (takes fire) Su'skitâo; (shoots) pa'skisikâo; (to attract attention) nutowâwâsikâo.

— *v. t.* (ignites it) Su'sku -wâo, -hum; *He fires it all away (viz. the powder) powiku -swâo, -sum.*

Fire-bag, *n.* Kuskipitakun, upit. *A small fire-bag, kuskipitakunis, upitis. He has a fire-bag, okuskipitakunew, otupitew. The bead-work on a fire-bag, wa'spichimanan.*

Fire-brand, *n.* Iskwa'skisâo.

Fire-fly, *n.* Wa'skochuwâses, wawa'-stâses.

Fire-place, *n.* Iskotâkan, (in camp) kotawa'n, (in house) kotawa'napisk, iskotâkanapisk.

Fire-steel, *n.* Upit, pewapiskupit.

Fire-wood, *n.* Mite, pl. mitu. *He has some fire-wood, omitimiw. There is a good deal of fire-wood, mitiskaw.*

Fireworks, *n.* Pûkiskikunis.

Firm, *adj.* Ayè-tisew, -tun, musko-wisew, -waw; (resolute) ayètàyètum. *He makes it firm, ayèchetaw, sòketaw, muskowetaw.*

Firmament, *n.* Nuyawuchekesik.

Firmly, *adv.* Sòke, ayèche-muskowe-; (in comp.) *He places it firmly, sòkustaw, muskowustaw, ayètustaw. It lies firmly, sòkustào, ayètustào, muskowustào. It is set up firmly (as a post) ayètuskisoo.*

First, *adj.* Ni'stum, ne'kan. *This is the first time, àkwàyak.*

— *adv.* Ne'kan, pi'tu, pituma. *At first, oskuch, nistum. He is first, or begins first, neka'nisin, nekanew.*

Firstborn, *n.* Ni'stumosan. *He is the firstborn, nistumosanewew.*

First-class, *adj.* Kìche, mitone kiche.

First rate, *interj.* Kìche !

First-fruits, *n.* Nistumekewinu.

Fish, *n.* Kinoo'sà'ò, s.c., numās, m.c., (milter) na'pāmāk; (spawner) no'sāmāk. *A small fish, kinoosā'nis. Fish are plentiful, kinoosāskaw, numāsiskaw. Dried fish, numāstāk. Half-dried fish, kasiskinaw, nuputāspānikun. Pounded fish, yewuhikunuk. He dries fish, numāstākòkào. He scales fish, pe'yuwāo, piskusowāo. He catches fish, (in a net), otúwatào. He has some fish, okinosāmew, onumāsimew. A great many fish, okistukāweki'nosāwuk, Fish are catching, otúwaw.*

— *v.i.* Nochekinosāwāo, nutowikinosāwāo, notumāsāo; (by angling) kwaskwāpichikāo; (by setting hooks) poonekoskāo, koskāo; (with a seine) chemuwa'w, akwa'pichikāo; (by setting net) pukituwaw; (with gaff) okwachāo; (with scoop net) kwapuhikāo.

— *v.t.* Nochekinosāwatāo, pituhoyāo, kwaskwāpitāo, akwa'pitāo.

Fish-bait, *n.* Koskāyow.

Fisher, *n.* (the animal) Ochāk.

—, fisherman, *n.* Onochekinosāwāo, opukituwaw, notumāsaweyinew.

Fishery, *n.* Pukituwa'win. *A fishing ground (or area), pukituwakun.*

Fish-hawk, or Fishing eagle, (the osprey). Ukwusimāsāo, onochekinosāwāo.

Fish-hook, *n.* Kwaskwā'pichikun. *A small fish-hook, kwaskwāpichikunis.*

Fish-house, *n.* Kinosāwikumik. *He builds a fish-house, kinosāwikumikòkào.*

Fishing-line, *n.* Koskunāyape, koskāyape, kwaskwāpichikunāyape.

Fish-net, *n.* Ayupe.

Fish-spawn, *n.* Wākwuk.

Fish-weir, *n.* Michiskun. *A wide fish-weir, kesāmichiskun.*

Fishy, *adj.* Kinosāwespuk-osew, -wun.

Fissure, *n.* (in rock) Taska'piskaw; (in ice) ta'skiskwaw; (in ground) ta'skuskumikaw.

Fist, *n.* Piti'kochichan, notumichichan, michiche. *He shakes his fist at him, nāmuwāo.*

Fit, *adj.* Nuhipuyew, meya'yeta-kwun, nūhiskumomukun; (in appearance) nūhinak-osew, -wun.

— *v.i.* Tāpis-kowāo, -kum, tāpi-nāo, -num. *It fits well, nūhetin. It fits him nicely, nūhis-kowāo, -kum. It fits him tightly, setis-kowāo, -kum. (NOTE: The Cree idiom is, "The man fits the garment", not, "The garment fits the man"). It fits in, ta'pipuyew. It fits in well, meyo'mon. It fits in badly, muchu'mon. It fits together, tata'pipuyew, tatapuwāpuyew.*

— *v.t.* Ta'p-uyāo, -ustaw, tapititaw.

Fitful, *adj.* Mumāta'wisew.

Fitly, *adv.* Nuheyekoók.

Five, *adj.* Neya'nun. *They are five, neyanun-ewuk, -inwa. Five times, neyanunwaw. Five apiece, or by fives, na'neyanun.*

Fix, *v.t.* Ayechétaw; (with cord) michimupi-tāo, -tum; (with wood) michimituku-whāo, -hum.

Fixed, *part.* Ayetustāo, michimustāo.

Fixture, *n.* Michimitukuhekun, michimewun.

Flag, *n.* Ukota'son, kiskewāhon, uyumehāwākin, wāpasichikun. *A small flag, ukotasonis, kiskewāhonis, wāpasichikunis. He makes a flag, ukotasonikāo, kiskewāhonikāo, wāpasichikunikāo, uyumehāwākinikāo.*

Flag-staff, *n.* Mistikōkan, kiskewāhonātik, wāpasichikunātik.

Flail, *n.* Powuhikun. *He has a flail, opowuhikunew. He makes a flail, powuhikunikāo.*

Flame, *n.* There is no Cree word answering to this as a *noun*, but the *verb* must be used; see below.

— *v.i.* Kwākotāo, wuyūtāo, sumutūkwāyāo, *yellow flame, osawukoyāo, red flame, mikwākotāo. See Blaze.*

Flannel, *n.* Peswāwuyan. *A small piece of flannel, peswāwuyanis. He has some flannel, opeswāwuyanew.*

Flannelet, *v. n.* Ka pupuka'k pēsaw'wuyan.

Flash, *v. i.* Wa'suskotāpuyew.

Flat, *adj.* Nupu' -kisew, -kaw; (level) ānaw; (of stone or metal) nupukapisk -isew, -aw; (of wood) nupukase -osew, -wun; (land) ānuchaw. *It is rather flat, nupuka'sin. It lies flat, ānustāo. Flat ground, ānuskumikaw.*

— *n.* (sand bank) Mina'wūkaw.

Flat-foot, *n.* Nupukesit.

Flat-head, *n.* Nupukestikwan.

Flat-iron, *n.* So'skwuhikun.

Flatten, *n.* Nupuku -wāo, -hum, nupukutu -wāo, -hum.

Flatter, *v.i.* Mumeyomāo.

Flatwise, *adv.* Nupukustāo.

Flavor, *n.* See *Taste*, and *Smell*.

Flax, *n.* Wapiskākinōkan.

Flay, *v.t.* Pūkonāo.

Flea, *n.* Pipikos.

Fledge, *v.i.* Ōpuhoo.

Flee, *v.i.* Osī'moo, tupusew, pupama'moo. *He flees so, itisimoo, itamoo. He flees from him, tupusehāo, -taw, tupuses-towāo, -tum, kitisimos-towāo, -tum. He flees to him, natamostowāo, nachetisimostowāo.*

Fleece, *v. t.* Puskoswāo.

— *n.* Mayuchikopewuyan.

Fleet, *adj.* Mēkowikew, (swift) kiska'puyew.

Flesh, *n.* Weya's; (figuratively) weyasewewin. *He has flesh, oweya'sew. It is flesh, weya'sewun. All flesh, (i. e. all mankind) kukeyow uyiseyinewuk. Flesh taken from the back of an animal, ostisā'wuk. The flesh of the thigh, opwamāwuk. The flesh of the fore-leg, ospitonāwuk.*

Fleshy, *adj.* Weya's -ew, -ewun.

Fleshly, *adj.* Weyasew.

Fletch, *v.t.* Ustowatum.

— *v.i.* Ustowāo.

Flexible, *adj.* Wa'kisk -isew, -ow.

Flicker, *n.* (the bird) Moo'nukonāo, oonokonāo.

— *v.i.* Wāwāpiskotuwāya'stun.

Flight, *n.* (hasty departure) Osimoo-win, tupusewin; (flying) pimiya'win; (migration of birds) pimahumowin.

Flimsy, *adj.* Wūkā -wisew, -wun, pupuk -isew, -aw.

Fling, *v.i.* Wā'pinikāo.

— *v.t.* Wā'pi -nāo, -num. See *Throw*.

Flint, *n.* Chukisā'hikun, pe'wanuk, ma'tis, upitussine. *He has a flint, ochukisāhikunew, opewanukoo.*

Flinty, *adj.* Upitussine -wew, -wun.

Flippancy, *n.* Pukwuntow uyumewin.

Flipper, *n.* Michiche.

Flit, *v.i.* Pichēw, pimahum.

Flitting, *n.* Pimpichewin.

Float, *n.* (for nets) Chākuhoyakun. *He makes floats, chākuhoyakunikāo. He has some floats, ochākuhoyakunew.*

— *v.i.* Ukō -chin, -tin, mooskuhipāo, pistuhipāo. *It floats about with the wind, pima'hun, pupa'mahun. It floats with the current, pima'po -koo, -tāo. It floats out (to sea) with the current, nimitawāya'po -koo, -tāo. It floats about in pieces, pe'wahun.*

Flock, *n.* (of sheep) Ma'yutikwuk ka mamowāyutichik. Where the word *flock* stands alone, *sheep* being understood, it may be rendered simply by ma'yutikwuk, *sheep*.

— *v.i.* Ma'wuchihitowuk, mamowāyuhitowuk.

Flog, *v.t.* Pusustāwhāo, pukumowhāo, otamuwhāo.  
 Flood, *n.* Yiskipotāwin or yiskipāwin.  
 Flooded, *part.* Yi'skipāo, yi'skipotāo, pa'sichepāo; (by force of the wind) yiskipāyahun.  
 Flood-tide, Yukepāo.  
 Floor, *n.* Una'skan, moōchetuk. *He lays a floor, una'skāo. He uses it for laying a floor, una'skakāo.*  
 Flooring, floor-boards, *n.* Una'skanetukwuk.  
 Flounder, *v.i.* (in mire) Mumakocheskewukepuyew.  
 Flour, *n.* Pūkwāsikun (sometimes *plur.*, pūkwāsikunuk). *A little flour, pūkwāsikunis. He has some flour, opūkwāsikunew.*  
 Flourish, *v.i.* Keyipenetawikew, -un, meyo -kew, -kin.  
 — *v.t.* Wāwachipuyetaw.  
 Flow, *v.i.* Pimichiwin, ōchichiwin. *It flows strongly, sōkichiwin. It flows swiftly, kise'chiwin or kiskichiwin. It flows through, saphichiwin. It flows out (as blood) ōchikowew. (to a certain source) ōta'sikowun, (to some spot) ita'sikowun.*  
 Flower, *n.* Wa'pikwune. *There are many flowers, wapikwuneskaw.*  
 Fluke, *n.* Me'skowenikāwin.  
 Flush, *v.i.* Tipapo'wuchikāo, kichistapowuchikāo.  
 Flute, *n.* Pootachikun, pipekwun. *He plays the flute, pootachikāo, kitōtaw pipekwun.*  
 Flutter, *v. i.* Wuwāpākwāpuyehoo; (motion) wuwāpepuyew.  
 Fly, *n.* Oo'chāo. *A small fly, oo'chāses. There are many flies, oo'chāskaw.*  
 — *v.i.* Pi'meyaw. *He flies about, pupa'meyaw, pupa'mukochin. He flies away, uti'meyaw. He flies down, yasepu'yehoo. He flies high, is'peyaw, ispuhum, ispu'kochin. He flies hither, pape'yaw. He flies low, tupūtu'kochin. He flies into it (e. g. a house) pē'chēyaw. He flies out, wu'yuweyaw. He flies through, sa'poyaw. He flies up, ō'puhoo.*

*He flies up on high, ispakāpu'yehoo. He flies round, kenikwa'neyaw. He flies straight across, tusku'meyaw. He flies near the ground, pususku-mi'keyaw. He flies just above the surface of the water, pussipā'yaw. It flies to pieces, pe'sipuyew.*  
 Flying squirrel, *n.* Tuswākuni'kwuchas.  
 Foal, *n.* Mistuti'mosis or mistuchi'mosis. *She is with foal, ūchā'soo.*  
 Foam, *n.* Pe'stāo.  
 — *v.i.* Pestāwu'tamoo.  
 Focus, *v.t.* Iско-nuha'pit.  
 Foe, *n.* Notina'kun, pukwa'chikun, nuskosta'kun.  
 Fog, *n.* Ku'skowun, yi'koowan.  
 Fog-bank, Kuskowunusk.  
 Foggy, *adj.* Pe'kisāyaw, kuskowū'kumin, kuskowun.  
 Foil, *v.t.* Wuna' -hāo, -taw.  
 Fold, *n.* Ma'yutikokumik. *He makes a fold, ma'yutikoku'mikōkāo.*  
 — *v.i.* Nūha'wi -nāo, -num, pi'ki -nāo, -num; (of cloth) nūha'wāki -nāo, -num, pikāki -nāo, -num. *He folds it flat, nup'wāki -nāo, -num,*  
 Foliage, *n.* Nēpeyu.  
 Folk, *n.* E'yinewuk, uyise'yinewuk.  
 Follow, *v.i.* Na'wuyopuyew, uskō'chipuyew, pimi'tissuhekāo; (the trail of deer) nowu'hekāo.  
 — *v.t.* Nosoo' -skowāo, -skum, u' -skowāo, -skum, noospin -atāo, -tum, noo'sinā -wāo, -hum, pimi'tissū -wāo, -hum. (In some localities this word is used in the sense of chase). *He follows the path, mi'timāo.*  
 Follower, Onunuspita'kāo, kiskinowa'pumakun.  
 Folly, *n.* Ke'skwāwin, kukāpa'tisewin, keskwāka'newin.  
 Fond, *adj.* Sa'kehewāo. *He is fond of him, sa'ke -hāo, -taw, chē'kā -yimāo, -yētum, meywā' -yimāo, yētum; (as food) wē'kā -yimāo, -yētum, wekipwāo (inan.) wē'ki-stum.*  
 Fondle, *v.t.* Kesāwati -nāo, -num.  
 Font, *n.* Sēkuhatakāweyakun.

Food, *n.* Me'chim, me'chewin, me'chisoowin. *A little food*, me'chimis, me'chewinis, me'chisowinis. *Food for mankind*, eyine'wemechim. *Food is plentiful*, mechimiskaw. *He administers food*, uss'umāo. *He gives him food*, uss'umāo. *He goes to get food*, na'cheme'chimāo. *He has some food*, ome'chimimew.

Fool, *n.* Kēskwā'kan, *fem.* kēskwā'ka'niskwāo, kukāpa'tis, okukāpa'tis. *A foolish person*, kēskwāya'tis.

Foolish, *adj.* Kēskwāo, kukāpa'tisew, numma eyine'sew, numma yipwa'kaw, numma nissitowā'yētum.

Foolishly, *adv.* Kēskwā'we, kukāpa'tisew, piko'nutu. *He behaves foolishly*, kēskwāya'tisew.

Follishness, *n.* Kēskwā'win, kukāpa'tisewin, kēskwāya'tisewin.

Foot, *n.* Misit'. *My foot*, nisit'. *He has large feet*, mukisi'tāo. *He has small feet*, upischesi'tāo. *He has long feet*, kinosi'tāo. *He has short feet*, chimisi'tāo. *He (it) has red feet*, mikosi'tāo. *He has bare feet*, sasakiyisi'tāo or sasaki'tew. *He annoints or greases his feet*, toomisi'tānisoo, tumu'skositā'nisoo. *He annoints or greases his (another's) feet*, toomisi'tānāo, tumu'skosi'tānāo. *He washes his feet*, kise'pākisi'tānisoo, kichista'powusi'tānisoo. *He washes another's feet*, kise'pākisi'tānāo, kichista'puwusi'tānāo. *He wipes his feet*, kasesitā'hosoo. *He wipes another's feet*, kasesi'tānāo, kasesi'tāwāo. *He cuts off its feet*, munisi'tāsawāo. *He has sore feet*, a'koosi'tāo. *He goes on foot*, moosto'tāo. *He has two feet*, neso-si'tāo. *He is deformed in his feet*, maskesi'tāo. *He rests his foot or feet upon something*, uspi'sitāpew. *He has a blistered foot, or feet*, pūkoosi'tāpisew, papukoosi'tāpisew. *He ties his (another's) feet*, mumāchikositā'pitāo. *He fastens his feet with irons*, mumāchikositāya'piskuhāo. *At the foot (e. g. of a page)*, tupuses. *At the foot of the hill*, nēta'mutin, nēta'mutināk.

Football, *n.* (the ball) Wāwāpiska'chikun, puskwā'chikun. (the game) wāwāpiska'chikāwin, puskwā'chikāwin. *He plays football*, wāwāpiska'chikāo, puskwā'chikāo.

Footing, *n.* (good) Meyo'nikwun; (bad) mu'chenikwun; (firm) aye-chenikwun.

Footman, *n.* (infantryman) Omoo-s'tōtāo.

Footprint, *n.* Mā'skunow, ātiske'win. *He leaves footprints*, ā'tiskew, ā'tiskum. *He walks in his footsteps*, tata'puhumwāo.

Footstep, *n.* Tu'koskāwin. *The sound of footsteps*, ā mutwā pimo'tāk.

Footstool, *n.* U'spisi'tā'simon, u'spisi'tā'pewin.

For, *conj.* We'yu, chikā'ma, uyi's, P.C. and s.c., wā'su, M.C. In many instances *for* is sufficiently represented by ā with the subjunctive mood.

— *prep.* O'che (follows its noun). *For what reason?* kāwan ōche? *What is this for?* ta'nisse āta'putuk omu?

Forasmuch, *conj.* Expressed by ā with the subj. mood.

Forage, *v.i.* (for cattle) Nunatoweskosowāo; (for dogs) nunatowemechimāo.

Forbear, *v.i.* (cease) Poo'yoo; (be patient) sepeyuwā'sew, sasepā'yé'chikāo.

— *v.t.* (desist from) Poo'nitaw; (patient) sasepāy -imāo, -etum.

Forbearance, *n.* Sepeyuwā'sewin, sasepāyetumowin.

Forbid, *v.i.* Kitu'humakāo. *God forbid!* Nummuweyu kittu wē ēkin!

— *v.t.* Kitu'humowāo, ō'chelhāo, kipichehāo.

Force, *n.* Soka'tisewin. *By force*, kācheku, a'yékum, uyisa'ch.

— *v.t.* A'yekume -hāo, -taw.

Forceps, *n.* Ma'konikāwinu.

Ford, *n.* Asoowu'honan, asoowatukāwin.

— *v.t.* Asoowatukaw, asoo'wuhum. (The latter word also means to cross in a boat.)



- Fore, (a prefix) Neka'n, as, *He goes in front*, neka'ne-puyew, neka'nó-tão.
- Fore-arm, *n.* Neka'nepitoun.
- Fore-cast, *v.t.* Nekana'putum.
- Forefather, *n.* Kuya'seóta'wenmaw, aniskáotawepun.
- Forefinger, *n.* Itoo'hikun.
- Forefoot, *n.* (of an animal) Michi'che. (Same as hand).
- Forego, *v.t.* (give up) Pukitay -imão, -étum.
- Forehead, *n.* Miskú'tik. *My forehead*, niskú'tik. *He has a large fore head*, múkikú'tikwão. *He has a small forehead*, upisheskú'tikwão.
- Foreign language, Muyu'kekeswáwin, mu'yukwáwin, *s.c.*; peto'toowáwin, *p.c.* *He speaks a foreign language*, muy'kekeswão, mu'yukwão, *s.c.*; peto'toowão, *p.c.*
- Foreigner, *n.* Muyu'kuskan, omu'yukwão, *s.c.*, the latter often restricted to the Slavic peoples; opeto'toowão, *p.c.*; (Indian) Uyú'cheynew.
- Foreknow, *v.t.* Neka'ne -kiská' -yimão, -yétum, pukwano'wekiská' -yimão, -yétum.
- Foreknowledge, *n.* Neka'nekiská'yétumoowin, pukwano'wekiská'yétumoowin.
- Foreman, *n.* Okimaw, or ka okimá-kutuk (utoskáwin).
- Foremast, *n.* Nekane-mistikokan.
- Forenoon, *n.* Amoyá -apetakestikak.
- Forerunner, *n.* Oneka'notakão.
- Foresee, *v.t.* Neka'newa'pu -mão, -tum, pukwano'wewa'pu -mão, -tum.
- Foresight, *n.* Neka'nepapútuwoooin, pukwano'wewapútuwoooin.
- Forestall, *v.t.* Atinumowão.  
— *v.i.* Atinumakão.
- Foretell, *v.t.* Neka'newé'tum, pukwano'wewé'tum.
- Foreship, *n.* Nesta'motúk.
- Forest, *n.* Mistikwas'koskaw, sukaw'.
- Forester, *n.* Onochemistikwão.
- Forever, *adv.* Ka'keká.
- Forewarn, *v.t.* Kesa'che-yakwami-mão.
- Forge, *n.* (blacksmith's shop) Owi'-stoyanikumik, weskucha'nikumik.
- Forget, *v.i.* Wunekis'kisew, wuné-kão.  
— *v.t.* Wunekis'kiseto -towão, -tum.
- Forgetful, *adj.* Wunekis'kiseskew, wuneká'skew, nitá-wunékão.
- Forgetfulness, *n.* Wunekis'kisewin.
- Forgive, *v.i.* Usá'numa'kão, pooná'yétumakão, wápá'yétumakão.  
— *v.t.* (he forgives it) Usánum, pooná'yétum, wápá'yétum; (he forgives it him, or him for it) Usá'numowão, pooná'yétumowão, wápá'yétumowão.
- Forgiveness, *n.* Usá'numakáwin, pooná'yetumakáwin, wápá'yetumakáwin; (more generally) wápá'yé-chikáwin; (being forgiven) usá'numakoowin, etc.; (mutual) usánuma'toowin, etc.
- Fork, *n.* Chestuha'sápon, chestuha-mápon. *A little fork*, chestuha'sáponis.  
— *v.i.* (to branch off) Yékitow' -isew, -wow; (as a river) yékitow'stí'kwáyaw, pu'skáyaw, puská'stikwáyaw; (as a stick) yékitowask-wun. *A forked stick*, yékitow'átik. *It forks off* (as a road), puskámon.
- Forlorn, *adj.* Pekiskasinak -osew, -wun.
- Form, *n.* (likeness) Issena'kosewin; (bench) Tátu'pewin, (order of arrangement) issetotumowin.  
— *v.t.* O'se -hão, -taw. *He forms it so*, i'sse -hão, -taw.
- Former, *adj.* Kuya's, oskuch.
- Formerly, *adv.* Kuyú'tá, wáskuch.
- Fornication, See *Adultery*. The Cree language makes no distinction between the two.
- Forsake, *v.t.* Nu'ku -tão, -tum, wá'pi -náo, -num, wápá' -yimão, -yétum.
- Fort, *n.* Usinne'wikumik, usoo'wikumik. The term *Fort* as used of the Hudson's Bay Company's posts is usually rendered simply by *Waska'hikun*, "Building", the particular post referred to being described by the speaker or indicated by the locality. *He visits the Fort*, nache-waska'hikunão.

Fort a la Corne, Sask. Nita'wiki'-chikunis; sa'kitawák.  
 Fort George, Que. Kisá'sepe.  
 Forthcoming, *adj.* Pānok -osew, -wun, ischepuyew.  
 Forthwith, *adv.* Sāmak, kesach.  
 Fortify, *v.t.* Susóki -hāo, -taw.  
 Fortress, *n.* Usinne'wikumik, usoo'-wikumik; (military) notinikāwekumik.  
 Fortune, *n.* (good) Meyopuyewin; (bad) muchepuyewin; (wealth) wā-yotisewin.  
 Fortunate, *adj.* Pupā'wāo, meyo-puyew, nuhepuyew.  
 Fortunately, *adv.* Nu'hetak, nanu'-hetak.  
 Forty, *adj.* Nāomi'tunow or nāmi'tunow. *Forty times*, nāomitunow tutaw. *By forties*, or *forty each*, nanāomitunow.  
 Forward, *adj.* Nākam'āyimoo, nāka'-misew, ākumā'yimoo.  
 — *adv.* Neka'n. *It is placed forward*, nekan'ustāo, nākam'ustāo. *He goes forward*, yūkotāo. *He looks forward*, usuwa'piw. *He looks forward to (expects) him, it*, usuwapu -māo, -tum, pā -hāo, -taw.  
 — *v.t.* Nesó'kumowāo, yūko'tu -hāo, -taw.  
 Forwardness, *n.* Nākamā'yimoowin, nākam'isewin, ākamā'yimoowin.  
 Foster, *v.t.* Pu'mi -nāo, -taw, kunowāy, -imāo, -etum.  
 Foul, *adj.* Weyi'p -isew, -aw. *Foul smelling*, wechā' -kisew, -kun. *Foul weather*, mayike'sikaw, mucheke'-sikaw.  
 — *v.t.* (defile) Weyi'pe -hāo, -taw, wechāke -hāo, -taw.  
 Foulness, *n.* Weyi'pisewin; (moral) yipa'tisewin.  
 Found, *v.t.* Oyus'taw; *p. p. of find*, Ke mis -kowāo, -kum.  
 Foundation, *n.* Oyus'chikāwin, oyus'kichikāwin, oyus'kumikichikun, ānus'kumikichikun, uspus'chikun. *From the foundation of the world*, uspin ka pā us'kewük.  
 Fount, fountain, *n.* Mōki'chiwun, mooskichiwun, mōki'chiwunapāk.

Fountain-pen, *v. n.* Ka usowutāk mussinuhekunātik.  
 Four, *adj.* Nā'o. *Four times*, nāwaw. *They are four*, nā -wewuk, -winwu. *Four apiece*, or *by fours*, nanā'o. *He divides it into four*, nā'ótaw, nāwuyu'ketaw. *He divides it into four for them*, nāó'toowāo. *In four places*, nā'wuyük.  
 Fourfold, *adv.* Nā'waw.  
 Four-footed, *adj.* (four-legged) Nāo-katāo. *A four-footed beast*, nāoka-tā'wepisiskew.  
 Fourscore, *adj.* Eananāomi'tunaw or ayunanāomi'tunaw.  
 Fourteen, fourteenth, *adj.* Nā'osap, mita'tút'osap.  
 Fourth, *adj.* Nā'o.  
 Fowl, *n.* Peyāsew. This word frequently refers to the "Thunder Bird", as well as to the larger birds, as geese, swans etc. *Little birds* generally are called by the diminutive form, peyā'ses. *Domestic fowl*, pakuhākwan, miseyāo.  
 Fowler, *n.* Onochepeyāsesewāo.  
 Fox, *n.* Mūkā'sew. *A small fox*, mūkā'ses. In some districts this diminutive form is generally used for a fox and a small fox is denominated mūkāsis. *Dog fox*, napā'kāsew. *Vixen*, nosā'kāsew, nosā-mūkāses. *Black fox*, kusketāwū'kāsew. *Cross fox*, eyinū'kāsew, ā mussinasot mūkāsew. *Red fox*, osawūkāsew. *Silver fox*, soniyawū'kāsew. *White fox*, wapū'kāsew, wapūmūkāses. *Foxes are numerous*, mūkā'seskaw. So also, wapukā-seskaw, etc.  
 Fox den, fox hole, *n.* Mūkāsewate.  
 Fox skin, *n.* Mūkāsewuyan.  
 Fox trap, *n.* Mūkā'sewune'hikun.  
 Fragile, *adj.* Wūkā -wisew, -wun.  
 Fragment, *n.* (of food) Iskwū'chikun, pewū'chikun; pwenikun; (of cloth, etc.) iskipi'chikun, pepipi'chikun, pewisikun.  
 Frail, *adj.* Neyu' -misew, -mun; (brittle) ka's -pisew, -paw; (flexible) wākā' -wisew, -waw; (in health) nāsoo'wemūchehoo, nāsoowisew, nāsoo'watisew.

- Frailty, *n.* Neyu'misewin; ka'spisewin; wakā'wisewin; nāsoowemache-hoowin, nāsoowatisewin, nāsoowesewin.
- Frame, *n.* (of wood) Waska'yaskonikun; (of a building) oyuskichekun, s.c., tapēchichikun, p.c.
- Frankincense, *n.* Wēkimā'sikun.
- Frankly, *adv.* Moosisā.
- Fraud, *n.* Kukuyā'yisewin, weyusetwawin.
- Fray, *v.t.* Māschipuyew; (of cloth) māschewākipuyew; (of rope) māstapikapuyew.
- Freckled, *adj.* Paṣatā'wikwāo, chuchu'kikwāo.
- Free, *adj.* (untied) Apu'hika -soo, -tāo; (self-directing) tipā'yimisoo; (gratis) mōche. *He keeps it free* (as a towing line) tūtapā'kinum, tūti-nāo, -num.  
— *v.t.* Apū -wāo, -hum, apiko-nāo, -num; puki'ti -nāo, -num, weku'che -hāo, -taw, tūti -nāo, -num. *He frees himself*, a'puhosoo, a'pikonitissoo.
- Freedom, *n.* Tipāyimi'soowin.
- Freely, *adj.* Mōche.
- Freeman, *n.* Otipā'yimisoo.
- Freewill, *adj.* Tipāyimowetāyētum.
- Freeze, *v.i.* A'kwu -chew, -tin, kus'ku -chew, -tin, nus'kwutin. *It freezes all across*, asoask'utin. *It is frozen strongly*, so'kutin. *It is frozen thick*, kispu'kutin. *It is frozen thin*, pupu'kutin. *He freezes to death*, kow'uchēw (often used of being very cold, exaggeratingly). *He freezes his hand by touching metal*, tūkwa'piskechichā'wuchew or uk'wapiskechichā'wuchew. *He is frozen to it*, ukwusk'wuchew, -tin.
- Freeze, *v. t.* Akwu'ti -māo, -taw.
- Freezable, *adj.* Kuttu ākwu -chew, -tin.
- Freeze-up, (season of) Mi'kiskaw. *Last freeze-up*, mi'kiskok.
- Freight, *n.* Poositasoowin.  
— *v.t.* Pimuhu -yāo, -taw; (by horse or dog sled) pimeota -pāo, -patum, pimōtutaw.
- Frenchman, *n.* Wā'mistikosew, p.c., Pā'kwayes, s.c. (p.c. also uses *pā'kwayes* for *Roman Catholic*, and s.c. uses *Wāmistikosew* for *White man*, generally, but there is some confusion in the use of both). *He is a Frenchman*, Wāmistikosewew, Pā-kwayesew.
- Frenzy, *n.* Keskwāpuyehowin, keskwāyāyetumowin.
- Frequently, *adv.* Mecha'twaw, wawe'puch, a'yowuch.
- Fresh, *adj.* Oska'yi -wew, -wun, oske. *Fresh water*, wēka'kumin.
- Freshet, *n.* Nimitawusechiwun, nasepāchwun; (by rains) mooskichiwun.
- Fret, *v.i.* Kewatā'yimoo, mikoskatā'yētum.  
— *v.t.* Mikoskatā'yētume -hāo, -taw.
- Fretful, *adj.* Nuyāta'wisew, nuyāta-wā'yimoo.
- Friday, *n.* (fifth day) Neyā'nuno ke'sikaw. In some localities this day is called *Pūkwāsikumekiskaw*, *i. e.* *Flour day*, from the custom of the H. B. Co. serving out flour to the employees on Friday as a weekly ration.
- Friend, *n.* Mi'totām. *My friend*, ne'totām. *He has a friend*, ototāmew. *He has him for a friend*, or *He calls him a friend*, ototā'mimāo.
- Friendly, *adj.* Ototamemikosew, ototāmewiwew.
- Friendship, *n.* Ototā'memitoowin.
- Fright, *n.* Sā'kisewin.
- Frighten, *v. t.* Sā'kehāo, kos'kohāo; (by words) sā'kemāo; (as an animal, by shooting) umawāswo.
- Frightened, *part.* Sā'kisew, kosta'-chew. *He is frightened at the thought of him*, sākwā'yi -māo, -tum, kostā'yi -māo, -tum sākwā'yi -māo, -tum.
- Frightful, *adj.* Kostatāyeta'k -osew, -wun; (in appearance) kostasina'k -osew, -wun, kostami'k -osew, -wun.
- Frigid, *adj.* Tūk -isew, -aw, tūka'yaw.
- Fringe, *n.* Yewāochikun, p.c., newā-kochikun, s.c.
- Frisky, *adj.* (frolicsome) Mā'tuwā-skew; (gay) pisina'tiskew; (active) wucha'pisew.
- Frock, *n.* Mis'kotakas.

Frog, *n.* Uyek. *A small frog*, uye'kis. (In some localities all frogs are called *uyekis*). *The green frog*, tãtão. *The yellow frog*, osawuskwuyek. *The smooth-skinned frog*, sos'kwuyek.

From, *prep.* Óche (postposition).

Front, *n.* (facing one) Mitas'tumik. *In front of*, o'tiskow, nekan. *He walks in front*, nekanôtão, (with his back towards) utimôtão. *He stands in front of him* (facing) otiska'wekapowek' -stowão, -stum; (with his back to him) utimi'kapowek' -stowão, -stum.

Frontspiece, neka'nâkin.

Frost, *n.* Ákwutin. *It is frosted*, ákwuchepuyew. *Hoar frost*, eyik'wutin.

Frostbitten, *adj.* Ák'wuchew.

Froth, *n.* Pe'stão'.  
— *v.i.* Peswāya'tikopuyew; (to froth at the mouth) pe'stāwutamoo.

Froward, *adj.* Susē'pitum, kasispooa'tisew.

Frown, *n.* Kisowena'kosewin.  
— *v.t.* Kisowekunowapu -mão, -tum.

Frozen, *adj.* Muskowakwu -chew, -tin, ákwu -chew, -tin.

Frugal, *adj.* Muna'chichikão.

Frugality, *n.* Muna'chichikāwin.

Fruit, *n.* Mēnis. *It bears fruit*, me'nisewew, netawe'ketaw.

Fruitful, *adj.* Me'nisewew, nita'wekew.

Fruitfulness, *n.* Nētawekewin.

Fruit-tree, *n.* Menisá'tik.

Frustrate, *v.t.* Wuna'taw, nisewuna'chetaw, puchepu'yetaw.

Fry, *v.i.* Sasā'skikwão, sasapiskis'ikão.

— *v.t.* Sasā'skikwa -tão, -tum, sasa'piski -swão, -sum.

Frying pan, *n.* Sasā'skikwan. In some localities the Indianized word, *Panusikik*, is used.

Fuel, *n.* (wood) Mi'te pl. mitu.

Fugitive, *n.* Opupa'mamoo, otupusew.

Fulfill, *v.t.* Tipipu'yetaw, tipitotum. *It is fulfilled*, tipipu'yew.

Full, *adj.* Sa'kuskin, sa'kuskinão, mo'skinão; (of liquid) sakuskinā'pão; (of food) ke'spoo.

Fully, *adv.* Mi'tone.

Fuller, *n.* Okichistá'kuhikão.

Full-grown, *adj.* Kesinita'wikew, kēsa'pāwew.

Fullness, *n.* Pesa'kosewin, moskināwin, sakuskināpāwin.

Fumble, *v.i.* Nuyāta'wenikão, muma'newinikão.

Fumigate, *v.t.* Múskikewupusikão.

Fun, *n.* (sport) Mā'towāwin; (mirth) wuweyu'twāwin.

Fund, *n.* Ustwakunekāwe-sooneyaw.

Funeral, *n.* Nūhini'toowin, nuheka-kāwin.

Funnel, *n.* (for pouring) Pēchepa'chikun, pēchepima'kun, petā'powunikun.

Funny, *adj.* Wuweyutāyeta'k -osew, -wun; (in appearance) wuweyus'enak -osew, -wun. *He has funny thoughts of him*, wuweyutā' -yimão, -yetum.

Fur, *n.* Ūtī', uyoowin. *He has some fur*, otūtaw, otutiyew. *He hunts furs*, nutowūtuyão.

Fur animal, *n.* Ūta'wakun, útā'wakun.

Furious, *adj.* Saskeyu'wāsew, kise-wa'sew.

Furlong, *n.* Tipa'pan.

Furnace, *n.* Iskotāwanapisk, tikapiskisikun, iskotākan.

Furrow, *n.* Monatēkan.

Furry, *adj.* Opewiyew, opewun, otowāo. *Well furred*, meytowāo. *Full furred*, kēsewāo. *Poorly furred*, mucheyowāo.

Further, *adv.* Uwu'simā, uwu'sitā; uwu'simā wayaw. *A little further*, uwusitā'ses or uwusichā'yes.

Furthermore, *adv.* Maku keyapich.

Fury, *n.* Saskeyuwā'sewin, kisewa'sewin.

Fussy, *adj.* Kontow mikoskatisew. *Future*, in the, Nekanemik. *In my future*, ne nekanemik.

Furniture, *n.* (of a house) Apuchechikunu.

## G

Gabble, *v.i.* Pukwuntu kittoo.  
 Gable, *n.* Chëpôtuk.  
 Gaff, gaff-hook, *n.* Ookwa'chikun.  
 — *v.t.* Ookwa' -chão, -tum.  
 Gag, *n.* Kipotonumakáwin.  
 — *v.t.* Kipotonão.  
 Gain, *n.* O'tisewin, kuski'chikáwin.  
 — *v.i.* Ó'tisew, kuski'chikáo;  
 (increase) yúkew.  
 — *v.t.* Kus'ké -háo, -taw, pi'kotaw.  
 Gainsay, *v.t.* Anwá' -towáo, -tum,  
 asitá' -máo, -tum.  
 Gainsayer, *n.* Otanwá'tumoo.  
 Gale, *n.* Sókeyowáo.  
 Gall, *n.* Wesope'.  
 Gallery, *n.* (upper seats in a church)  
 Ispimék upewinu.  
 Gallon, *n.* Minnikwakun. *One gallon,*  
 páyuk minnikwakun.  
 Gallop, *v.i.* Pimepuyew, pimeputaw,  
 kwaskwaskótew.  
 Gallows, *n.* Ukochikunátik.  
 Gamble, *v.i.* Ustwa'toowuk, (with  
 dice) puka'sáwuk.  
 Gambol, *v.i.* Pupamikwas'kotew.  
 Game, *n.* (sport) Mǎ'towáwin; (hunt-  
 ing) ma'chewin. *He makes game of*  
*him,* papino'towáo.  
 Gander, *n.* Napánis'ku, napásk.  
 Gangrene, *v.t.* (to mortify) Nipowe-  
 weya -são, -sewun.  
 Gangway, *n.* A'sookun.  
 Gaol, *n.* Kipuhoo'toowikumik.  
 Gaoler, *n.* Okipu'hoowáo.  
 Gap, *v.n.* Towá'w, towukotáo, puko-  
 nayaw.  
 Gape, *n.* Tawu'tew.  
 Garbage, *n.* Sekowechikunu, pewuchi-  
 kunu, wápinikunu, iskwuchikunu.  
 Garden, *n.* Ki'stikán, nitawiki'chikun.  
 — *v.i.* Ki'stikáo, nitawiki'chikáo.  
 Gardener, *n.* Kistiká'weynew, nita-  
 wikichiká'weynew.  
 Gargle, *v.i.* Kichis'tikuneya'powunoo,  
 kichistekótuskwáyapowunoo.  
 Garment, *n.* Miskota'kí. (See *Clothes*)  
 Garner, *n.* Pukwá'sikunikumik, ma-  
 wuchichiká'wikumik.  
 Garnish, *v.t.* Wuwá'se -háo, -taw.  
 Garter, *n.* Keská'pison, or cheská-  
 pison.

Gasolene, *n.* Pimipuyechikune -pime,  
 s.c., ka pupúketápuyik pime, P.C.  
 Gasp, *v.i.* Pupáta'moo iskutátum.  
 Gate, *n.* Iskwa'tám, kicheiskwa'tám.  
 Gather, *v.i.* (assemble themselves)  
 Mawuchihi'toowuk, mawu'topu-  
 yewuk; (gather up) mawuchi'chi-  
 káo, mosu'kinikáo; (as pus) me'ye-  
 wun.  
 — *v.t.* Mawu'che -háo, -taw,  
 mosu'ki -náo, -num. *He gathers*  
*them up into a heap,* mawusu'konáo.  
*He gathers berries,* mawusoo. *She*  
*gathers it* (as in sewing) ochikwa'-  
 tum.  
 Gaudy, *adj.* Akona'k -osew, -wun.  
 Gauge, or gage, *n.* (width) Ispeche-  
 nukuskak; (circumference) ispeche-  
 woweyáyak.  
 Gauze, *n.* (mosquito) Sukimá'wuyan;  
 (transparent material) sapoonako-  
 wákin.  
 Gay, *adj.* Meywa'tum, pisina'tisew.  
 Gaze, *v.i.* Sókekunowapew.  
 — *v.t.* Sokekunowapu -máo, -tum.  
 Gear, *n.* A'pucheta'win.  
 Geld, *v.t.* Muniswáo, munitiswáo.  
 Gem, *n.* Sooniyawu'sine.  
 Gender, *n.* This word has no cor-  
 responding Cree term when used  
 alone. *Of what gender is it?* Ká'ko-  
 kan; (diminutive) ká'kokanis.  
 Genealogy, *n.* A'niská nitawe'kewin.  
 Generally, *adv.* Osam', ma'nu.  
 Generate, *v.t.* Nitaweke -háo, -taw.  
 Generation, *n.* Ota'niskápima'tisuk.  
 Generous, *adj.* Mákiskew, kesáwa-  
 tisew.  
 Gentile, *n.* Some translators use  
 Ayacheyinew, i. e. A strange or  
 different Indian, but Mackay in  
 his revision of Mason's translation  
 of the Bible uses the English word  
*Gentile*.  
 Gentle, *adj.* Yoska'tisew, yo'spisew.  
*He is gentle with him,* yoskatise'-  
 stowáo; muna'chiháo.  
 Gentleman, *n.* O'kimaw. *He is a*  
*gentleman,* okimawew.  
 Gentleness, *n.* Yoska'tisewin, yos'pi-  
 sewin.  
 Gentlewoman, *n.* Okimas'kwáo.  
 Gently, *adv.* Páyu'tuk or pá'kach,  
 ne'sik or ni'sekach.

Genuine, *adj.* Mitone -wew, -wun.  
 Get, *v.i.* This word is not translatable in itself, but only in conjunction with some other word, and in such cases the English synonym should be consulted: e. g., for *get out*, see "depart"; for *get up*, "arise". When it is equivalent to *become*, it is answered by "ute", as *he gets old*, ute kisāyinewew.  
 — *v.t.* O'ti -nāo, -num, ka'chiti -nāo, -num. (see also *put*, *pull*, etc.) *Get away!* Awus! awusitā!  
 Ghastly, *adj.* Nipowenak -osew, -wun.  
 Ghost, *n.* Chepi, ūchāk. The Holy Ghost, ka Kuna'tiset U'chāk'.  
 Ghostly, *adj.* U'chāko -wew, -wun, chepiye -wew, -wun.  
 Giant, *n.* Mista pāo.  
 Giddy, *adj.* (in behavior) Keskwāya'tisew; (dizzy), keskwāyaputum, keskwāwā'pumoo.  
 Gift, *n.* (gift from him) Mā'kewin, s.c., melewāwin, m.c.; (to him) me'yikoowin. *A free gift*, mō'che mākewin.  
 Gild, *v.t.* Soniya'weka -tāo, -tum.  
 Gill, *n.* Ookék.  
 Gill-net, *n.* Uyupe.  
 Gilling twine, Apistapikāwusupape.  
 Gimlet, *n.* Pe'minikunis, pimitu'kinikunis.  
 Ginger, *n.* Wekāsk. (But this name is also used of other roots, especially seneca).  
 Gird, *v.t.* Pukwā'tāhāo. *He girds himself*, pukwātāhoo. *He girds himself with it*, pukwātāho'niskum, pukwātāho'totum.  
 Girdle, *n.* Pukwā'tāhon. (see *Belt*.)  
 Girl, *n.* Iskwa'sis; (adolescent) Oskine'kiskwāsis.  
 Give, *v.i.* Mā'kew, s.c., melewew, m.c. *He gives in exchange*, meskoto'nikāo. *He gives drink*, minu'hewāo. *He gives food*, usu'kāo. *He gives up* (in despair) poo'yoo, eye-mōkāo.  
 — *v.t.* (He gives it— this is the intrans. form, in Cree; the recipient is the direct object, as in the English construction, *He presents him with it*.) mā'kew. *He gives him* (or *it*) *to him*, me'yāo. *He gives it*

*back to him*, kewā'numowāo. *He gives him more*, tukome'yāo, tukonumowāo. *He gives a little to each of them*, tāpuhoo'yāo. *He gives him up*, pukiti -nāo, -num; (in thought) pukitā'yi -māo, -tum. *He gives himself over*, pukiti'nisoo, pukitā'yimoo. *He gives himself up to him*, pukitinisoo's -towāo, -tum.  
 Giver, *n.* Omā'kew.  
 Gizzard, *n.* Mitise. *His gizzard*, otise.  
 Glad, *adj.* Mumūta'kosew, meyo-wa'tum, sikenāsew. *He is glad about him*, mumūtakose' -stowāo, -stum.  
 Gladly, *adv.* Mumūtakosewin kike, sikenāsewin kike, mumūtakosewinik, sikenāsewinik.  
 Gladness, *n.* Mumūtakosewin, meyo-wa'tumoowin, sikenāsewin.  
 Glimpse, *n.* Kesa'putumoowin, kiska'putumowin.  
 — *v.i.* *He glances at him*, Kesa'pu -māo, -tum, kisiskapu -māo, -tum *It glances off*, osasi'kipuyew, osa'sipuyew.  
 Gland, *n.* (Neck glands) Minikwu. *My glands*, nenikwu. *His glands*, onikwu.  
 Glare, *v.i.* Wunewastāo; (of the sun) wunepesimowastāo.  
 Glass, *n.* Wasā'numowinapisk, puspa'pewinapisk, wasāntakunapisk.  
 Looking glass, wa'pumoon, wa'pumonapisk. *Spy glass*, sikwāyapū'chikun; *glasses* (spectacles) Miske'sikokanu.  
 — *adj.* Wasā'numowinapisko -wew, -wun, wasāntakunapisko -wew, -wun.  
 Gleam, *v.i.* Wastapuyew.  
 — *n.* Wastāpuyewin.  
 Glitter, *v.i.* Wasi-soo, -tāo, wasikwu' -soo, -stāo.  
 Globular, *adj.* Wa'weyā -sew, -yaw.  
 Gloominess, *n.* Pekiskasina'koosewin.  
 Gloomy, *adj.* Pekiskasina'k -osew, -wun.  
 Glorify, *v.t.* (revere) Kistā' -yimāo, -yētum, kistu'k -imāo, ētum; (praise) mumé'chi -māo, -tum; (make more glorious) kistāyetao -hāo, -taw.

Glorious, *adj.* Kistâyêta'kosew, kista'-tisew, -tun, mumûta'k-osew, -wun.  
 Glory, *n.* Kistâyimikoowin, kistukimikoowin; mumêchimitoowin; kistâyetakoosewin, kista'tisewin, mumûtakosewin, kich'yewin.  
 — *v.i.* Mumuta'komoo, kista'-chimoo, kukechimoo.  
 Glorifying, *n.* Mumutakomoowin, kukechimowin.  
 Gloss, *n.* Wasisowin, wasinakosewin.  
 Glossy, *adj.* Wasinak-osew, -wun.  
 Glove, *n.* Yeyê'kustis (pl. -uk). *He has gloves, otustisew, oyeyekustisew. He puts on his gloves, postustisâo. He puts gloves on him, postustisânâo. He takes off his gloves, kâustisâo.*  
 Glow-worm, *n.* (See *Fire-fly*).  
 Glue, *n.* Pusukwu'hikun; (fish glue) numâ'skwî; (glue made from hide) wutoo'we. *He makes glue, pusukwuhikunikâo.*  
 — *v.i.* Pusukwu'hikâo; numâskwuyuhikâo.  
 — *v.t.* Pusukwu-hâo, -hum.  
 Glutton, *n.* Ka'suk, oka'sukimew.  
 Gluttonous, *adj.* Ka'sukâo, oka'sukimew, ka'sukatisew.  
 Gluttony, *n.* Kasukatisewin.  
 Gnash, *v.i.* Cheska'pitâo, cheska'pitâsin, kukecheska'pitâo. *He gnashes upon him, cheska'pitâstowâo.*  
 Gnat, *n.* Ā'yikos.  
 Gnaw, *v.t.* Mâ'kwû -mâo, -tum, mama'kwû -mâo, -tum.  
 — *v.i.* Mama'kwuchikâo.  
 Go, *v.i.* Itô'tâo, pimo'tâo; (as a machine or train of events) ispu'yew. *Go! imper.* Nea', pl. neak'. *Go across (water), a'soowuhum; (ice or bridge) asoohukas'koo. Go ashore, kupaw. Go aside, or out of the way, ekutâ'tâo; puskâ'tâo. Go astray, wu'nesin, wunehoo. Go away, sipwâ'tâo, kitotâo; (by water) posew. Go away! imper.* awus', pl. awus'itik. *Go by him (so as to pass on before) wemas'kowâo. Go back, or go home, ke'wâo. Go backwards, usâ'puyew. Go before, nekan'ôtâo. Go before him, nekan'ôtowâo. Go down, nesa'tuwew, nêtu'kosew, (as the sun) pûki'simoo. Go down to*

*the water, na'sipâo. Go fast, (moves) kise'puyew, kisiska'puyew, (walking) kisiska'tâo. Go forward, yû'kô'tâo. Go in, pé'tokâo, pêtokâ'puyew. Go inland, koo'spew. Go near him, or to him, na' -tâo, -tum. Go off, (depart) sipwâ'tâo, kitotâo, posew; (explode) pû'ki -soo, -tâo, mutwâ'tâo. Go on ahead, ispé'tôtâo. Go on foot, mostô'tâo. Go out, wu'yuwew; (as fire) a'stowâo, astowâ'puyew. Go over (water) asoo'wuhum; (hill) amu'chewâo; (fence, etc.) pasi'chipuyew, pasita'skoo. Go past him, meyas' -kowâo, -kum, P.C., muyas' -kowâo, -kum, S.C.; (in canoe) muyu'wu -tâo, -hum. Go round it, waska's -kowâo, -kum. Go round and round, kenikwa'ni-puyew; (walking) tâtipa'skum; (in canoe) tâti pa'hum. Go and see him, nutowewa'pu -mâo, -tum. Go to see him or fetch him, nutowa'pu -mâo, -tum. (S.C. more often uses na'tâo in the latter sense). Go there, (walking) itô'tâo; (by canoe) isechi'mâo; (sailing) ita'sew; (by motor) ispu'yew. Go through, sapô'tâo, sapopu'yew; (walking) sapotowâtâo, sapotowâskaw. Go together, wechâ'toowuk. Go up, kospew, kospu'tuwew; (a hill) amu'chewâo, sakamu'chewâo; (into air) opiskaw. Go with him, we'châwâo, (by water) che'mâo. It goes with it (as belonging with it) ki'kepu'yew. He goes with his family with him, kistô'tâo, sipwâpichew. It goes well, meyo'puyew. It goes well with him, meyopu'yehik. It goes ill, mu'chepuyew, nuyâta'wepuyew. What is going on? tanisse â itû'kumikuk? He makes it go so, ispuye -hâo, -taw. He lets him go, puki'ti -nâo, -num. Compounds are also made of na'tâo with nouns, ad lib., nache -kinosâw -âo, he goes to get fish; and nat -ayup -âo, he goes to tend his net. Another series of compounds is made with verbs, with the prefix, nutoowe, as, nutoowetotum, he goes to do it; nutoowe-mechisoo, he goes to his meal. Gone, gone away, p. p. Uspin, He has gone, asiupin.*

Goat, *n.* Wa'putik, mista'poos.  
 Gobble, *v.i.* Keyipuchikāo.  
 God, *n.* Kisā'munito, Ki'chemunito, Munito; (an idol) munitokan.  
 Goddess, *n.* Munitowiskwāo.  
 God-father, *n.* Ótawemakan. *My godfather*, nótawekan.  
 Godhead, *n.* Munitoo'wewin, Kisā-munitoo'wewin.  
 Godliness, *n.* Munitoatisewin.  
 Godly, *adj.* Munitoa'tisew.  
 Godmother, *n.* Ok'a'wemakan. *My godmother*, neka'wekan.  
 Goggles, *n.* Oskesikoo'kanu or miske-sikoo'kanu; (snow goggles) wuya-sapiwinu.  
 Gold, *n.* Sooneyaw, osa'wesooneyaw.  
 Golden, *adj.* Sooneya'we, osa'wesooneya'we.  
 Goldeye, *n.* (fish) We'pichesis.  
 Goldfinch, *n.*  
 Goldsmith, *n.* Sooneyawe or osawe-sooneyawe-owis'toyan.  
 Good, *adj.* Meyo. meyo-o'sew or meyo-o'sisew, -wa'sin; meywa' -tisew, -tun, meyo'twaw, meyoaye'wew. (These three last are mostly applied to moral goodness). *Good* (of cloth) meywa' -kisew, -kun; (of cord) meywa'pākun; (of liquids) meywa'kumew; (of metal) meywa'pis -kisew, -kaw; (of wood) meywa'sk -osew, -wun. *A good deal*, mechāt', mistu'he'. *What is it good for?* or *What is the good of it?* Tanisse ā ita'putuk? *It is good for nothing*, numma nan'tow ita'putun. *He does good*, meyototum, meyoissē'chikāo. *He does him good*, meyoto'towāo.  
 Goodbye, *n.* Whacheā. *He bids goodbye*, whacheākāo. *He bids him*, whacheāmāo.  
 Good Friday, *n.* Ka meywukitāk Friday, P.C.; Meyo -Pūkwāsikunekesikaw, S.C.  
 Good-looking, *adj.* Meyona'k -osiw, -wun.  
 Goodliness, *n.* Meyonakosewin.  
 Good-tempered, *adj.* Yoska'tisew, meywa'tisew.  
 Goodness, *n.* Meyotwa'win, meywa'tisewin.

Good-natured, *adj.* Kisā'watisew, yoska'tisew, meywa'tisew.  
 Goods, *n.* Ayoo'winu, ayoowinisu, kā'kwuyu. *His goods*, ot uya'nu.  
 Good-will, *n.* Meywa'yichikāwin, meywukimikowin.  
 Goose, *n.* (Canada large) Nis'ku, *pl.* niskuk; (small) apichiskis. *Brant goose*, ayowa'poowāo. *Laughing goose*, papatāwepusāwēnisku, papachā'pusāo. *Short-necked goose*, chimakwuyoo'wāwiskis. *Dried goose*, niskumā'stāk. *Geese are numerous*, niskiskaw. *A big flight of geese*, okistukā'weniskuk.  
 Goose-grass, *n.* Okōta'kunusk.  
 Goose-oil, *n.* Niske-pime.  
 Goose-shot, *n.* Nis'kusinne, *pl.* nisku-sinneyu.  
 Goose-stand, *butt, n.* Usoohikun.  
 Gooseberry, *n.* Sap'oomin. (Note: the berry called Niskemin, lit. *goose berry*, is a different berry).  
 Gooseberry bush, *n.* Sa'poominātik.  
 Gopher, *n.* Mischanikwuchas, P.C.  
 Gorge, *n.* (canyon) Pusu'tinaw.  
 — *v.i.* Ka'sukāo.  
 Gorgeous, *adj.* Mey -osisew, -wasin, tatachese -wew, -wun.  
 Gosling, *n.* Niskikis.  
 Goshawk, *n.* Sákwtutumoo.  
 Gospel, *n.* Meyoa'chimoowin or meywa'chimoowin.  
 Gossip, *n.* Pukwunutu a'chimowin.  
 Gouge, *n.* Pusikotāskun.  
 Govern, *v.i.* Tipāy'chikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Tipā' -yimāo, -yētum.  
 Government, *n.* Tipāy'chikāwin, okima'wewin, okimawenāk.  
 Governor, *n.* O'kimaw, kicheo'kimaw. See *Chief*.  
 Gown, *n.* Miskota'kī, iskwāwu'sakī, iskwāwukop.  
 Grace, *n.* Nesokuma'kāwin, kisāwa'tisewin; sowāy'chikāwin. NOTE: none of these words can fully express the unmerited favour and love of God, but the latter one may be used.  
 Gracious, *adj.* Nesokuma'kāo; kisāwa'tisew; sowāy'chikāo, meyoto'takāo.  
 Grade, *n.* (a graded road) Māskuna'kan.



Gradually, *adv.* Nisseka'ch, nuna'che, uto'skum. *He approaches gradually, nuna'cheka powew.*

Graduate, *v.i.* Kesêtaw okiskinohumakowin.

Graft, *v.t.* Keyekawe -ukoka -tão, -tum.

Grain, *n.* Pukwã'sikunikan, muskosewe-kistikan, kistikachikunis.

Gramophone, *n.* Ka pe'muhot kito'chikun, pemuhowe-kitochikun.

Granary, *n.* Kistika'nikumik, muskose'wekistika'nikumik.

Grand, *adj.* Kí'che; kistã'yetak -osew, -wun, okima'wenak -osew, -wun.

Grandchild, *n.* Osisimaw. *My grandchild, no'sisim.*

Grandfather, *n.* Omoso'mimaw. *My grandfather, ne'omosom.*

Grandmother, *n.* O'komimaw. *My grandmother, no'kom.*

Grand Rapids, *n.* Misesepawistik.

Grant, *v.t.* Meyão, mäkew, pukitinu'mowão, asotumowão.  
— *n.* Mäkewin, asotumakãwin.

Grape, *n.* Soomin.

Grapple, *v.t.* (with hands) Otiti -não, -num; (with hooks) ochekwa -tão, -tum. (tightly) ma'ko -não, -num.

Grasp, *v.t.* Tu'ko -não, -num; *Grasp at, Oti'ti* -não, -num.

Grass, *n.* Mus'kose, mus'koseu. *Sweet grass, wekus'kwu. A grassy place, muskose'skaw, meyo'skaw. Grass growing under water, u'sise. A place of green grass, usketukus'kosewukaw.*

Grasshopper, *n.* Kwasko'tises, pupukenão.

Grateful, *adj.* Nunas'komoo, nunaskomowukãyemoo.

Gratify, *v.t.* Meywãyetumehão, tãpinuwãhão.

Gratitude, *n.* Nunas'komoowin.

Gratis, *adv.* Pikwu'nutu or ko'nutu, mõ'che.

Gratuity, *n.* Mõche mäkewin, meye-tooowin, asotumakãwin; (of food) usutoowin.

Grave, *n.* Yikwu'huskan, watekan. *The grave (death) Chepu'yekumik.*  
— *adj.* Keyam'watisew, kam'watisew.

Gravel, *n.* Yãkaw'ussineuk.

Gravestone, *n.* Chepuyussine.

Graveyard, *n.* Yikwuhuskan, chepuyekumik, nuhenutoowekumik.

Gravy, *n.* Toominikun, pimëkan, pime; (boiled gravy) mooskume.

Gray, *adj.* Kakat- Kusketã -sisew, -wasin; (bluish grey) se'pik -osew, -waw. *Grey cloth, se'pikwãkia.*

Grayish, *adj.* Kakat kusketã'sisew; sepik -o'sisew, -wa'sin.

Graze, *v.i.* Me'chisoo, pupa'me me'chisoo.

Grease, *n.* Pime', pimëkan, toominikun.  
— *v.t.* Toomi -não, -num; (a metal article) tooma'piski -não, -num; (a wooden article) toomas'ko -não, -num. *He greases his (own) hair, tumus'koo. He greases (another's) hair, tumus'konão.*

Greasy, *adj.* Too'm -sisew, -aw, pime' -wew, -wun. *He makes it greasy, pime'we -hão, -taw.*

Great, *adj.* (big) Mis -i'kitew, -aw'; (eminent) kis' -tisew, -tun, kistã-yeta'k -osew, -wun, kicha'ye -wew, -wun, kichetwa' -wew, -wun, kichetwaw, kichetwawãyeta'k -osew, -wun. *These words are frequently represented by the mere prefix, mise; kiche, kesã etc. The great, kiche uyuk! A great deal, mistuhe'. A great many, mechãt'. The Great Bear, Ochã'kutuk. The Great Father, Kicheotawemaw.*

Great Spirit, *n.* Kesã Munito, Kiche Munito.

Greater, *adj.* Uwus'imã with any of the words under *Great*.

Greatly, *adv.* Mistuhe', na'spich, sõ'ke, kiche.

Greatness, *n.* Kistã'tisewin, kistã-yeta'kosewin, kicha'yewin.

Greediness, greed, *n.* Kasuka'tisewin; asponã'yimoowin.

Greedy, *adj.* Ka'sukão, kasuka'tisew; (of gain) aspo'nisew, wesuswã'yimoo. *He is greedy for it, kasuka'tisestum.*

Green, *adj.* Usketu'k -osew, -wun, osawus'k -isew, -waw, (summer-like, in colour) nepiwina'k -osew, -wun. *Green meat*, uskeweyas. *Green wood*, uska'tik. "*Green-horn*" (noise) moo'neas, *lit.* an Eastern Canadian.

Greet, *v.t.* Utumis' -kowāo, -katum, whacheā'māo.

Greeting, *n.* Utumis'kotatoowin or utumis'katoowin, utumis'kakāwin, whacheā'mitoowin, whacheā'mewāwin.

Grey, *adj.* See *Gray*.

Grief, *n.* Mikoskatāyē'tumoowin, mumisumāyetumowin, kewatā'yimoowin, kuskā'yētumoowin, ma'toowin.

Grieve, *v.i.* Kewatā'yimoo, mumisumāyetum, kewusāyetum. *He grieves over him*, kewatā -yimāo, -yetum.

— *v.t.* Mikoskatā'yētumehāo, kewusehāo, mumisumāyetumehāo. *He is grieved*, mikoskatā'yētum, num'mu nuhā'yētum, mumisumāyetum.

Grievous, *adj.* A'yimun, nūyā'tawun, nūyātawā'yētakwun, kotukāyeta-kwun.

Grim, *adj.* Kosta'senak, -osew, -wun.

Grin, *v.i.* Sāa'pitāo. *He grins at him*, sāa'pitāstowāo.

Grind, *v.i.* Pinipo'chikāo; (to sharpen) kenipo'chikāo.

— *v.t.* (to powder) Pinipo' -yāo, -taw, pesipo' -yāo, -taw; (to sharpen) kenipo'taw.

Grindstone, *n.* Kenipo'chikun-usinne, sisipotakunusinne.

Grip, *v.t.* Ma'ko -nāo, -num. *He grips his hand*, makochichānāo. *It grips*, ma'kopuyew; (as a pain in the stomach) kesewuskutāo.

Gristle, *n.* Kaskas'kitowan.

Grizzly, *n.* (bear) Okistutoowan.

Groan, *v.i.* Mumā'pināo, muma'twāo.

— *n.* Mumā'pināwin, mumā'twāwin.

Groomsman, *n.* Owechekapowesta'kāo.

Groove, *n.* Pusiko'hikun, pusiko'hikun; (a furrow in the ground) pussaw.

— *v.i.* Pusiko'hikāo, pusikoko-chikāo.

— *v.t.* Pusikokotum.

Grooved, *part.* Pusikoko -soo, -tāo.

Grooving pick, *n.* Wepiku'hikun, pusiku'hikune-cheku'hikun.

Grooving plane, *n.* Pusikokochikun.

Grope, *v.i.* (as blind man) Nuna'to we miskō'ni -kāo; mumeskonikāo; (as duck, for food) moo'nuhum.

Grosbeak, *n.* Oskuneyāses.

Ground, *n.* Uske', mostus'kumik. *On the ground*, mōchēk, mostus'kumikok. *Along the ground*, chekus'kumik, na'niskumik. *He lays it on the ground*, oyuskumiki'titaw. *Good ground*, meyos'kumikaw. *Soft ground*, noskuchaw, pes'wāchaw. *Stony ground*, usinewus'kumikaw. *Bare ground*, puskoskumikaw, mostus'kumikaw; (bare of snow in winter) nēpinus'kumik. *Mossy ground*, muskākwas'kumik, uskewuskumik. *Hard ground*, muskowuskumikaw.

Grouse, *n.* (prairie chicken) A'kisko. *Ruffed grouse*, puspuskew. *Sharp-tailed grouse*, mis'tikopeyāo.

Grove, *n.* Piskwas'kwāyasin.

Grow, *v.i.* Neta'wi -kew, -kin. *He grows fast*, keyipe -kew, -kin, keyipe netawe -kew, -kin. *It grows up* O'pi -kew, -kin, sa'kikew, saku-skēw. *It grows well*, meyokin. *He makes it grow*, yu'kekitaw. *He is full grown*, kesinēta'wikew. *It expands in growing*, sākwānēta'wikin. *He grows grey*, ute wapistikwāno.

Growl, *v.i.* Nā moo, nākomoo.

Grub, *n.* Munichoos, opewuchikāo. (food for journey) nema'win.

Grub-box, *n.* Nema'winiwut, mechimewut.

Grub-hoe, *n.* Nupu'keche'kuhikun.

Grudge, *n.* Achestowāyē'tumoowin, nuyātā'wāyētumowin.

— *v.i.* Achestowā'yimoo, nuyātawāyētum.

— *v.t.* Achestowā' -yimāo, -yētum, nuyātawā -yimāo, -yētum.

Gruel, *n.* Unoominapoo.

Gruff, *adj.* Kesewātakosew.

Grumble, *v.i.* Mī'towāo. *He grumbles at him*, mito'wumāo.

Grunt, *v.i.* Mutwā'kitoo, moosko-wumoo; (as a man at work) ū'pāo.  
 Guarantee, *n.* Asotumakāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Asotumowāo.  
 Guard, *v.i.* (caution) Yakwamew, yakwa'misew; (watch over) kunowāyē'chikāo. *He guards against him, yakwame' -stowāo, -stum, ayakwamise'stowāo, uswā' -yimāo, -yētum.*  
 — *v.t.* Kunowā' -yimāo, -yētum; (protect) na'tumowāo.  
 Guardian, *n.* Okunowāyemewāo, okunowāyētinakun.  
 Guess, *n.* Meskow-itwāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Meskow piko itwāo.  
 Guest, *n.* Keyoka'kun, wēkoma'kun.  
 Guestchamber, guest-room, *n.* Keyoka'toowikumik.  
 Guidance, *n.* Kiskinō'tuhiwā'win; kiskinō'tuhi'koowin.  
 Guide, *n.* Okiskinō'tuhiwāo.  
 — *v.i.* Kiskinō'tuhiwāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kiskinō'tuhāo.  
 Guild, *n.* Wechāwetoowin.  
 Guile, *n.* Kukuyā'yisewin. See *Deceit*.  
 Guilt, *n.* (sin) Mucha'yisewin, mucha'yewin, or mucha'yewewin; (blamable) uta'māyēta'kosewin.  
 Guilty, *adj.* Mucha'tisew, mucha'yewew, utamāyēta'kosew.  
 Gulf, *n.* Kiche-wasuhaw.  
 Gull, *n.* Keyask. *Franklin's gull, ma'chistuno'wekeyaskos. Herring, gull, miseke'yask.*  
 Gully, *n.* (narrow ravine) Pussutawukaw; (a channel or lagoon) pētapāk.  
 Gum, *n.* (resin) Pī'kew; (mucilage) pusukwu'hikun. *He collects gum, munuhis'kiwāo. See Pitch.*  
 — *v.t.* Pikeka'chikāo, pekekāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pikeka'tum.  
 Gun, *n.* Pa'skisikun. *Double-barreled gun, ka neswa'piskumok or nesokonā'wāyāk. He takes a gun with him, nemipaskis'ikunāo. The gun hangs fire, pwastowe-mutwātāo. The gun snaps, pwātātāin.*  
 Gun-barrel, *n.* Paski'sikuna'pisk.  
 Gun-cap, *n.* Chukisā'hikunis, P.C., pewanikosis, M.C., ustoonis, S.C.

Gun-coat, *n.* Uspikina'kun. *He takes the gun out of its coat, kātuspikina-kunānum. He puts the gun into its coat, postuspikinakunitaw.*  
 Gun-cock, *n.* Opwamika'chikun.  
 Gun-flint, *n.* Chūkisā'hikun, pewa'nuk, ma'tis.  
 Gun-hammer, *n.* Paskisikun-ū'pet, sesepikot, ota'mūkikun.  
 Gun-lock, *n.* Paskisikun ā wuwā-sipa'piskāk.  
 Gun-nipple, *n.* Paskisikun-ostikwanis.  
 Gunpowder, *n.* Pīkoo, kus'kitāo. *Gunpowder keg, pīkoowut.*  
 Gun-stock, *n.* Paskisikun-ā'tik.  
 Gun-wad, *n.* Kipūhapoowan.  
 Gun-worm, *n.* Wēkwutu'hikun.  
 Gunwale, or gunnel, *n.* Pimikwan' or pimikwanā'tik. *False gunwale, uspaku'hikun.*  
 Gurgle, *v.i.* Kittowāyakumepuyew.  
 Gush out, *v.i.* Wuyuwekwasko'chuwun.  
 Gust, *n.* Pukumeyo'wāo, pimeyo'wāo.  
 Gut, *n.* Mitū'kise.  
 — *v.t.* Pukochā'nāo.  
 Gutter, *n.* Pusu'tawukuhikun.  
 Gutway, *n.* Pētapāk.

## H

Ha? *inter.* Wah?  
 Ha! *interj.* Kūh!  
 Habit, *n.* Manu, for generally, oche-tow, for naturally.  
 Habitant, *n.* Otusekāo.  
 Habitation, *n.* I'tawin, tuse'kāwin, we'ke. *My habitation, net ita'win, neke, ne tusekāwin.*  
 Habitually, *adv.* Manu.  
 Hack, *v.t.* Pesiku-whāo, -hum; (injure by cutting) pekoto-whāo, -hum.  
 Haft, *n.* Michim'inikun, tūkwunikun.  
 Hall, *n.* Muskwumes.  
 — *v.i.* Sāsakun.  
 — *v.t.* (to salute) kit utumeskatīn!  
 Hair, *n.* Mās'tukī, mistikwan'epewī (both usually in the plural, ending in -yu). Of an animal, pewī, pewuyu. *He has hair, owās'tukaw. He has coarse hair, kespowāo. He has fine hair, meywāo. He has black hair, kuskētāwanus'kwāo. He*

*has brown or yellow hair*, osawis'ti-kwanão. *He has white hair*, wapunus'kwão or wapistikwa'não. *He has long hair*, kinwa'nuskwão or kukanwa'nuskwão. *He cuts his (own) hair*, moosoo, puskwu'humasoo. *He cuts (another's) hair*, mooswão, puskwu'humowão. *He gets his hair cut*, puskwu'humaw. *He removes the hair from a hide*, puskwu'wão; puskwu'hikão.

Hairy, *adj.* Me'yuwão, P.C., menuwão, S.C.; (about the face) menostowão.

Half, *n.*, Half-way, *adv.* A'pétow.

Half-breed, *n.* Apétowiko'sisan.

Hallow, *v.t.* Kuna'che -hão, -taw; kunatã' -yimão, yétum; (set apart) púkan' -uyão, -ustaw.

Halloo, *interj.* Ah hi! Hi!

Halve, *v.t.* Né'so -hão, -taw.

Halyard, *n.* Iskwapikápichikunayape.

Ham, *n.* Kóokoosopwam.

Hammer, *n.* Otamu'hikun, pu'kumakun, pukuma'kunis.  
— *v.i.* Otamu'hikão, pukumu'hikão; (to make a sound) mutwähikão.  
— *v.t.* Ota'mu -wão, -hum, pu'kumu -wão, -hum; (to make a sound) mutwã' -wão, -hum.

Hammock, *n.* Mãmã'pison or wãwã'pison. *He swings in a hammock*, mãmãpiso. *He swings him in a hammock*, mãmãpitão.

Hand, *n.* Michi'che. *My hand*, nichí'che. *The right hand*, kí'chenisk, nu'hewin. *The left hand*, numu'tin, numu'tinisk. *The back of the hand*, ospiskwunichí'chan, utimichichan. *The palm of the hand*, otastumechí'chan, wayí'chan. *He lifts up his hand*, sákiniskão, ôpiniskão. *He stretches out his hand*, soowiniskã-yew, (to him) soowiniskãyestowão. *He claps his hands*, pupusichí'chãhumaw. *He clasps his hands together*, makonichí'chãyew. *He shakes hands with him*, sukichí'chãnão, wacheã'mão. *He holds him by the hand*, sukinis'kãnão. *He washes his hands*, kispãkichi'chão, kasechí'chão. *He is a good hand at it*, nuhêw, nuku'che -hão, -taw. *At*

*hand*, kiséwak. *He is at hand*, nãpã'me-uyaw, nãpã'mustão. *He thinks him at hand*, pãswã' -yimão, -yétum. *On one hand*, nuputã'. *On the other hand*, kwã'skitã. *On either hand*, ayê'tow.

Hand, *v.t.* Pã -sewão, -taw, iti -não, -num. *Hand it here*, pãta.

Handcuff, *n.* Mumachekwapiskochi-chãwin.

Handful, *n.* Mako'nikun.

Handkerchief, *n.* Ta'piska'kun.

Handle, *n.* Tu'kwunikun, michi'minikun; -ãtik (e. g. chekuhikun-ãtik, *axe-handle*). *It has a (wooden) handle*, tapaskótin.  
— *v.t.* (touch) Susa'mi -não, -num; (put a handle to) tapa'sko -hum, -titaw.

Handmaid, *n.* Iskwãwe -utoskãyakun, or Utoskãya'kuniskwão.

Handsome, *adj.* Meyo'sisew, kutuwusisew. *He is a handsome man*, meywa'pãwew. *She is a handsome woman*, meyos'kwãwep.

Handspike, *n.* (wood) Opaskwuhekun; (iron) ôpaskwuhekun.

Handy, *adj.* (convenient) A'pu -tisew, -tun; (skilful) nuhew.

Hang, *v.i.* Uko -sew, -tão, or uko -chin, -tão. *They hang in a row*, nepetã'ko -chinwuk, -tãwu. *It hangs down*, yewã'ko -chin, -tão. *He hangs dangling*, oyawã'ko -chin, -tão. *He hangs upright*, sumutu'kochin. *It hangs from a pole or branch*, nemaskotin.  
— *v.t.* Uko -yão, -ta'w. *He hangs him against something*, usitu'ko -yão, -taw. *He hangs him in water*, ukô -chimão, -titaw. *He hangs it up by a string*, koyawã'pi -tão, -tum.

Hanging, *n.* Ukotãwin.

Hank, *n.* Tükopichikun. *One hank*, payukopichikun.

Haply, *adv.* Maskooch.

Happen, *v. imp.* I'kin, issewãpun, oti'chipuyew. *It so happens*, itùkumikun, ispuyew. *It happens to him*, ispu'yehik.

Happiness, *n.* Meywãyimoowin, meywatumowin.

Happy, *adj.* Meywã'yimoo, meywatum.

- Harass, *v.t.* Nunāka'chehāo, nuna-tō'kohāo, ayimehāo.
- Harbor, *n.* Tipinowukomowin, nuhukomoowin.
- Hard, *adj.* (strong) Muskow' -isew, -aw; (of wood) muskowask -osew, -wun; (severe or difficult) a'yi -misew, -mun. *It is dried hard, ākwá'kuto -soo, -tāo. It is in hard lumps, muskowawūkaw.*  
— *adv.* Sō'ke, or sō'ku, ā'yikók, muskow.
- Harden, *v.i.* Muskow'epuyew, ute muskow -isew, -aw.  
— *v.t.* Muskow'e -hāo, -taw, muskow' -uyāo, -ustaw.
- Hardhearted, *adj.* Muskowetā'hāo.  
Hardly, *adv.* Uka'wach.
- Hardness, *n.* Muskowisewin, sōke-sewin.
- Hardship, *n.* Ayimi'sewin.
- Hardtack, *n.* Muskowe-uyukonaw.
- Hare, *n.* Mista'pos.
- Hark, *interj.* Mah or muh!
- Harlot, *n.* Pisikwa'chei'skwāo or piskwa'tiskwāo.
- Harm, *v.t.* Wuneto' -towāo, -tum, mayeto' -towāo, -tum, kitimu'hāo.
- Harmless, *adj.* Yooska -tisew, -tun.
- Harmonious, *adj.* Meyowechāwekosew, nuheyuwāwisew.
- Harness, *n.* Otapanā'yape.  
— *v.t.* Pōchetapahāo.
- Harp, *n.* Kitō'chikun, ka michatwapikāsīt kitōchikun.
- Harper, *n.* Okitō'chikāo, okitowāyapekuhekāo.
- Harpoon, *n.* Unetookun, michikew. *He throws a harpoon, chikú'kwāo. He throws a harpoon at him, chikú'kwatāo.*
- Harpoon-line, *n.* Unetoiyape.
- Harpoon-pole, *n.* Unetoiyatik.
- Harrow, *n.* Uyipi'chikun, pekopi-chikun.  
— *v.i.* Uyipi'chikāo, pekopi-chikāo.  
— *v.t.* Uyi'pitem, pekopitem.
- Harsh, *adj.* Ayimetak -osew, -wun; (to the ear) nuyātawetak -osew, -wun.
- Harvest, *n.* Muni'sikāwin, (gathering in) mawuchi'chikāwin.
- Hasp, *n.* Atapiskinikun.
- Haste, *n.* (urgency) Nini'kisewin; (speed) pupa'sewin, pupasā'yétumowin; (quickness) kukwāya'hoowin, tinahoowin.  
— *v.i.* Nini'kisew, pupa'sew, kukwāyahoo, tinahoo.
- Hastily, *adv.* Kā'siskow; kekus'; sāmak, keyipe, keyipu. (The second word rather denotes *undue haste*, the last two *commendable haste*).
- Hasty, *adj.* Otu'kumisew, wesisoyu'wāsew, wukāweyuwāsew.
- Hat, *n.* Us'totin. See *Cap*.
- Hatch, *v.i.* Kesooawa'wusoo, s.c., wetupitum, p.c. When the chicken is about to break the egg, the word *paskawāhoo* is used, i. e. "*He breaks his way out*".
- Hatchway, *n.* (in a boat) Kipuhekun; (in a floor) pēta'tuwewin, or uta'miskumik-iskwātām.
- Hatchet, *n.* Cheku'hikunis. See *Axe*.
- Hate, *v.i.* Pukwa'sewāo, wukasewāo.  
— *v.t.* Pukwa' -tāo, -tum; wuka -tāo, -tum.
- Hateful, *adj.* Pukwa'tik -osew, -wun, wukatik -osew, -wun.
- Hatred, *n.* Pukwa'sewāwin; (mutual) pukwa'titoowin, wukasewāwin, wukatitoowin.
- Haughty, *adj.* Kistāyimoo, munitāyimoo, ispāyimisoo.
- Haul, *v.i.* Ota'pāo, nacheta'pāo; (ashore) ukwa'setapāo; (haul a seine net) ukwapichikāo; (haul on a rope) ochipichikāo; (on a tracking line) pimasukamāpichikāo. *A hauling animal, ota'puhakun. He makes him haul, (e. g. a dog) awu'cheta-puhāo, ota'puhāo.*  
— *v.t.* Ota'pa -tāo, -tum, ochi'pi -tāo, -tum, a'wu -hāo, -hum, awu'chi -nāo, -num.
- Haulage, *n.* Awachinikāwin, awutapāwin.
- Haunch, *n.* Misoo'kun.
- Have, *v.t.* Uyawāo, uyaw. When this verb is followed by a common noun, the two words are usually expressed by one verbal form, which is made by prefixing to the noun

the particle *o* and adding the termination *ew*. *He has a gun*, opaskisikunew.

Haven, *n.* (a shelter from the storm) Tipinowesimowin; (for ships) tipinowukomowin, nuhu'komowin.

Haw, *n.* (fruit) Peyá'komin.

Hawk, *n.* Kákák, onochepñasesewáo; (a larger species) sakwa'tumoo. *Marsh hawk*, Wasuha'tukwásew, nohechuskwásew. *Partridge hawk*, pipoonisew. *Sparrow hawk*, pápá'kises, P.C., papánukisew, E.C., pepékises, S.C.

Hay, *n.* Mus'koseu (*pl.*) As distinct from grass, pastámuskoseu. *He is working at the hay*, notus'kosewáo; (making hay) pasuskosewáo.

Hay-cock, *n.* Muskose'kanis, wéstika'nis.

Hay-fork, *n.* Chestuhus'kosewakun, wápuhus'kosewakun.

Hay-maker, *n.* Omus'kosekáo, onotuskosewáo.

Hay-rick, hay-stack, *n.* Mus'kosekan, wéstika'n.

Haze, *n.* Pekisáwin.

Hazel, *n.* Puka'nátik.

Hazel-nut, *n.* Pukan'.

Hazy, *adj.* Pe'kisáyaw, (smoky) kuka'pútáo.

He, *pron.* Weyu. This pronoun is usually omitted, as in Latin and Greek, being implied in the form of the verb, (except in the *imperfect* tense, where it is represented by *o*). It is also frequently answered by the demonstr. pron. áwuko or unu.

Head, *n.* Mis'tikwan. *My head*, nis'tikwan. *He covers his (own) head*, akoostikwa'náho. *He covers (another's) head*, akoostikwa'náwáo. *He uncovers his (own) head*, sasakinis'tikwaná'nisoo. *He hangs his head*, nowukis'kwáyew, pukitiskwáyew, tupútiskwáyew, putupiskwáyew. *He holds up his head*, sumutis'kwáyew, ópiskwáyew. *He leans his head to one side*, opimás'kwáyew, nowás'kwáyew. *He cuts off his head*, kuskikwákuwáo; keskiwáwáo. *He wrings off his head*, keskikwánáo. *He wraps*

*it around his head*, weskwástikwanápitáo.

Head-ache, *n.* Táwistikwa'náwin. *He has a head-ache*, táwistikwanáo.

Header, *n.* Uchichepuyehowin.

Headland, *n.* Náyaw, náskumikaw; (covered with trees) náyaskwayaw.

Headline, *n.* (a rope for tethering a canoe or boat) Ostikwanáyape.

Headlong, *adv.* Uchiche.

Headstrong, *adj.* Susepitum, muskowsesetikwanáo.

Headwind, *n.* Nukayasewin, nukayowáo, nunimaw.

Heal, *v.i.* (perform cures) Natowé'hewáo, nunatowé'hewáo, S.C., nutookuhewáo, M.C., eyiné'kuhewáo, P.C.; (recovering from sores) ute kekáo.

— *v.t.* Natow'é -háō, -taw, nunatow'é -háō, -taw, eyiné'kuháō, nutookoháo.

Healed, *part.* (from open sores) Kekáo.

Health, *n.* Issemú'chehoowin, isseuya'win. *Good health*, meyomú'chehoowin, meyouya'win. *Poor health*, mayemú'chehoowin, mayeuya'win.

Healthy, *adj.* Meyomú'chehoo, meyouyaw'.

Heap, in a, Usse, pisko. *It lies in a heap*, ussu'stáo, pupáskwustáo, piskwu'stáo; (of sand) pupáskotawukaw. *He lays it in a heap*, ussustaw, piskwustaw.

— *v.t.* Mawusu'ko -náō, -num, mawusu'ko -yáo, -staw, piskwu -yáo, -staw, us'su -yáo, -staw.

Hear, *v.i.* (perceiving sound) Pá'tum, (to be told) wuweyowétum, (power of hearing) osi'táo. *He hears well*, or *quickly*, nuhétum, nunu'hétum, puyátatum.

— *v.t.* Pá' -towáo, -tum. *He hears him so*, itté' -towáo, -tum. *He hears him from a distance*, tápi -towáo, -tum. *He hears him well*, or *gladly*, meyo -towáo. *He hears him close by*, sochítowáo, páso -towáo, -tum.

Hearer, *n.* Onutó'tumoo.

Hearken, *v.i.* Nutó'tum. *He hearkens to him*, nuto' -towáo, -tum.

Heart, *n.* Mitāh. *My heart*, netāhe. *He has a good heart*, (i. e. pious or cheerful) meyotā'hāo; (a pure heart) pāketāhāo. *He has a wicked heart*, muchetā'hāo, manachetāhāo; (a hard heart) muskowetāhāo.

Heartburn, *n.* Nisitāhāwin.

Heartily, *adv.* Sò'ke, ā'yekók, mitā-hék oche.

Hearth, *n.* Iskotā'kan, kotawan.

Heat, *v.n.* Kisitāo. *The heat of the sun*, kisa'stāo; (heated metal) kisa-piskitāo.  
— *v.t.* Ki'si -swāo, -sum; (metal or stone) kispiskī -swāo, -sum.

Heater, *n.* Kisa'piskisikun, tika'piskisikun, iskotākan.

Heathen, *v.n.* Āka' ka uyume'hat; *pl.*, āka' ka uyumeha'chik.

Heave, *v.i.* (to reach) Akutā'puyew; (lift up) opipuyew.  
— *v.t.* Ō'pi -nāo, -num. See *Lift*.

Heaven, *n.* Kicheke'sik, (above) ispimik.

Heavenly, *adj.* Kicheke'sikoowe.

Heaviness, *n.* (sadness) Pātukwāyemoowin, mumisumāyetumoowin, kosikwāyētumoowin. (The latter word is also used by some for "serious attention").

Heavy, *adj.* Kosik -wu'tew, -wun'. *It is so heavy*, ispetinik -wutew, -wun.

Heckle, *v.t.* Wuniskwāmāo.

Hedge, *n.* Māniskokopan. Prefix specific shrub to mānikun as *Cedar hedge*, masakisk mānikun.

Heed, *n.* Pisiskā'yetumoowin. See *Care*.  
— *v.t.* Pisiskā' -yimāo, -yetum. See *Care*.

Heel, *n.* Mikwun, P.C., makwun, S.C., mitotun, M.C. *Heel-bone*, mikwu'nikun, makwunekun, mitotunekun.

Heifer, *n.* Onecha'nesew, noosā -mis-tosis.

Height, *n.* Ā ispa'k.

Heir, *n.* Otaniskā'skumakāo.

Hell, *n.* Muchei'skotāo, (everlasting fire) kakekā i'skotāo; (Hades) Chepu'yinak, Chepu'yuske.

Helm, *n.* Tūkwu'hikun.

Helmet, *n.* Pewa'piskwustotin, ostikwan'apisk.

Help, *n.* Wechehewā'win, nesokuma'kāwin. *He goes to him for help*, natamo'stowāo, natamotō'towāo. *There is no help for ill* uyis!  
— *v.i.* Wechehewāo, nesokuma'kāo, na'tumakāo.  
— *v.t.* Weche -hāo, -taw, nesokumowāo, na'tamowāo. *He helps him* (to food), us'umāo.

Helper, *n.* Oowe'chehewāo, wecheha'kun, ona'tumakāo.

Helve, *n.* -Atik. See *Handle*.

Hem, *v.t.* Titipikwa' -tāo, -tum, nāyākwa -tāo, -tum.  
— *n.* Titipikwachikun, nāyākenikun.

Hemmer, *n.* (of a sewing machine) Tipikwachikun, nāyākwachikun.

Hemorrhage, *n.* Ōchikowi'kwāwin. *He has an internal hemorrhage*, papuyitwaw mlko.

Hen, *n.* Nosāpeyāo, nosāyāo; (domestic) nosāpakuhá'kwan, nosā -miseyāo.

Hence, *adv.* Otu ó'che sipwā.  
— *interj.* Awus! macha!

Henceforth, *adv.* Unóch ó'che.

Her, hers, *adj.* See *His*.

Herald, *n.* Ōkiskāyetakokāo, otatāpwāo.

Herb, *n.* Nētawekita'kunis, wēkus'ko. *Bitter herbs*, wesukepukwu.

Herd, *n.* Usāyu'tewuk, usetoowuk.

Here, *adv.* Otu; (more generally) ote. *Here he is*, makow'u, owu ittu. *Here it is*, mako'mu, omu ittu. *Here they are*, mako'ke, oke ittu.

Hereafter, *adv.* Anóch ó'che.

Hereby, *adv.* Omu ó'che.

Heresy, *n.* Petos -issetawin, nuspa'ch uyumehawin.

Heritage, *n.* Aniskākumakāwin.

Hermaphrodite, *n.* Ayé'kwāo.

Hermit, *n.* Opāyukokāo.

Hero, *n.* (legendary) Wēsukechāk.

Heron, *n.* Misemoókuhoo'sew.

Herself, *pron.* See *Himself*.

Hesitate, *v.v.* Sakwā'yimoo, nukayāyimoo.

Hew, *v.i.* Pusu'hikāo, onikuhekāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pusu-whāo, -hum, oniku-whāo, -hum.  
 Hibernante, *v.i.* Pipoonupew, P.C., pipoone-nipaw, S.C.  
 Hiccough, *v.i.* Sik-u'kūtāo, S.C., siku-tōtaw, P.C., sisikōkūtāo, M.C.  
 Hide, *n.* (skin) Uska'kin. *Parchement hide*, upinā'kin. (hunter's butts) Uswu'hikun.  
 — *v.i.* Kasoo. *He hides from him*, kasoo'stowāo. *He goes away and hides*, sipwā'amoo.  
 — *v.t.* Ka'yāo or ka'-tāo, -taw. *He hides it for him*, ka'toowāo. *He hides it from him*, katumowāo.  
 Hideous, *adj.* Kostachena'k -osew, -wun, kosta'senak -osew, -wun.  
 High, *adj.* (physically) Is -pisew, -paw' (in honor) ispetāyeta'k -osew, -wun, or ispakāyetak -osew, -wun. *He makes it high*, is'pitaw. *On high*, ispmik. *A high place*, ispu'tināk.  
 Highly, *adv.* Sō'ke, naspich ispākā.  
 Highminded, *adj.* (proud) Kistā'yimoo or kistāyimisoo', mumi'chimoo, (magnanimous) kichetā-hāo'.  
 High-priest, *n.* Kiche -uyumehāwe-yinew.  
 Highway, *n.* Kiche -māskunow.  
 Highwater, *adj.* Kēkapāo.  
 Hill, *n.* Wuche', cha'kutinaw. *The hill is high or steep*, ispu'tinaw, ispa'mutinaw. *The top of the hill*, tukota'mutin. *The foot of the hill*, neta'mutin. *The far side of the hill*, awusa'mutin. *The ridge of the hill*, osā'tinaw. *He goes up the hill*, saku'chewāo, kospu'muchewāo, am'uchewāo. *He goes down the hill*, nēt'uchewāo, nētamu'chewāo. *He breasts the hill*, tukō'tuchewāo, tukōtamu'chewāo.  
 Hilly, *adj.* Wuchewun. *Hilly country*, wuche'weuske.  
 Hillweed, *n.* Achikāsipukwu.  
 Himself, *pron.* Weyu ti'peyaw or tipeyuwā' or kā'chewak. In the reflexive forms of the verb, the pronoun is omitted, as: sa'kehisoo, *he loves himself*.

Hinder, *v.t.* Oche -hāo, otu'me -hāo, -taw, kipi'che -hāo, -taw, kipsis-kowāo, -kum.  
 Hindmost, *adj.* Ma'wuch, ota'nāk.  
 Hindrance, *n.* Otumehewāwin, otu-metawin, kipiskakāwin.  
 Hinge, *n.* Iskwa'tāpewapisk.  
 Hint, *n.* Ayusa'chimewā'win. *He gives him hints*, ayusa'chimāo.  
 Hip, *n.* Mito'kun; (berry of brier) okine'.  
 Hire, *n.* (wages) Tipuhuma'koowin, kespinu'chikāwin, (engagement) utotikowin.  
 — *v.t.* U'totāo, (contracts) musinuhikā'hāo, utooskāhāo.  
 Hireling, *n.* Otutoskākāō.  
 His, *poss. pron.* Weyu, otuyan. When prefixed to an noun, this pron. is expressed by the particle *o* (ot before a vowel), as *o musinuhikun*, *his book*; *ot ustotin*, *his hat*.  
 Hit, *v.t.* Otam'u-wāo, -hum, pu'kumu-wāo, -hum, (accidentally) pis'tu-wāo, -hum; (with the foot) pischis-kowāo, -kum; (in shooting or throwing) mākwā'-wāo, -hum, mis'-wāo, -otum, ta'wu-wāo, -hum. *He hits against him*, pukumis'-kowāo, -kum. *He hits against something*, otame'titaw, pukume'titaw. *It hits against something*, ota'mētīn, pukumētīn.  
 Hitch, *n.* Tūkopichikun.  
 — *v.i.* Tūkopichikāpuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Tūkopi-tāo, -tum.  
 Hither, *adv.* O'tā. Often answered by *pā* or *pāche* as a prefix to the verb.  
 Hitherto, *adv.* Unōch isko', pe'yis unōch.  
 Hoar frost, *n.* Yeye'kwutin.  
 Hoary, *adj.* (white) Wapistikwa'nāo.  
 Hoarse, *adj.* Muchetak -osew, -wun.  
 Hoe, *n.* Nikwu'hikun, M.C., uya'hekāwe -chekuhikun, P.C. *Grub hoe*, wa'ke chekuhikun.  
 — *v.i.* Uyu'hikāo, P.C., nikwuhekāo, M.C. and S.C.  
 — *v.t.* Uyu'-wāo, -hum, P.C., nikwu-wāo, -hum, M.C. and S.C.  
 Hog, *n.* Kōkoos. See *Pig*.  
 Hoist, *v.t.* Iskwapikā'pi -tāo, -tum; (hoist a sail) opā'ku-wāo, -hum, opapā'kipi -tāo, -tum.



- Hold, *n.* Michiminikāwin, ayetini-kāwin.  
 — *v.i.* (adhere) Pusuk'wumoo, aye'tumoo, michi'mumoo; (catch hold) kachichipuyew, michimpuyew; (endure) aye'-tisew, -tum; (have capacity for containing) pesa'k-osew, -wun. *It holds on or in, ki'kumoo.*  
 — *v.t.* Tú'kwu -nāo, -num or tú'ko -nāo, -num, michi'mi -nāo, -num; (with the mouth) tú'ko -māo, -tum. *He holds him firmly, ayé'ti -nāo, -num, mumá'chiko -nāo, -num. He holds him out, ne'mi -nāo, -num. He holds him so, i'ti -nāo, -num. He holds him down, pa'tukos -kowāo, -kum. He holds him back, nuka' -nāo, -num. He holds him in, kipo -nāo, -num. He holds them in his hand, ussi -nāo, -num. He holds it out to him, neminu'mowāo.*
- Hole, *n.* (of rabbit, etc.) Wa'te; (man-made) wa'tikan; (in ice, for water) twa'hipan or ótu'hipan; (for examining nets) twa'hikun, otinu'yupan; (deep place in lake, etc.) pu'nipaw, punipaw' nipe. *It has a hole in it, poosk -osew, -waw, pu'konāyaw, pā'kwuchaw. It has a hole through it, sēpaw, pu'yipaw. He makes a hole in it, pukonā' -wāo, -hum. He makes a hole through it, pākwu' -tū -wāo, -hum, puypipú' -wāo, -hum. It has a hole knocked in it, pukonā' -sin, -tin.*
- Holiday, *n.* Uy'wāpewe ke'sikaw.
- Holiness, *n.* Kuna'tisewin, pālākesewin, m.c., kuna'chehoowin, pay-ākisewin.
- Hollow, *adj.* Pu'saw, we'paw; (between hills) wēputinaw.  
 — *n.* (depression in ground) Wa'yuchaw.  
 — *v.i.* Wa' -yisew, -yaw, wa -nisew, -naw.  
 — *v.t.* Wa'ye -hāo, -taw, wayu'tu -whāo, -hum.
- Holy, *adj.* Kuna' -tisew, -tum, kuna'che, p.c. and s.c.; pulā -kisew, -kun, pātāke, m.c.
- Holy, Spirit, *n.* Kuna'che U'chák, p.c. and s.c., Pālākisit U'chák, m.c.
- Home, *n.* Wasku'hikun, we'ke, upewin. *My home, neke, netupewin. At home, or in his home, wekék. He is at home, upiw'. He goes home, ke'wāo.*
- Homesick, *adj.* Kewusānemoo, peki-skatum.
- Hone, *n.* Ta'suhikun, or chasuhikun.  
 — *v.t.* Ta'su -wāo, -hum.
- Honest, *adj.* Ta'pwāo, tapwāwukā-yetak -osew, -wun, kwuyuskwa -tisew, -tum.
- Honesty, *n.* Tapwāyatisewin, kwuyuskwatisewin.
- Honey, *n.* Amoo -osé'chikun, amoo -se'sepaskwut.
- Honeycomb, *n.* Amoo -osé'chikun, amoo -wu'chiston.
- Honor, *n.* Kistā'yétakosewin, okimawā'yétakosewin.  
 — *v.t.* Kistā' -yimāo, yétum, okimawā'yimāo; kistāyétako -hāo, -taw.
- Honorable, *adj.* Kistāyéta'kosew, ispyéta'kosew, okimawāyétak-osew.
- Hood, *n.* Usto'tin, chepa'kwan.
- Hoof, *n.* Mi'skuse. *He has large hoofs, mūki'kusāo. He has divided hoofs, e'kitowikusāo.*
- Hook, *n.* (for hanging clothes) Uko'chikun; (in some localities this also means a shelf or hanging cupboard); (pothook) ukotu'skikwan; (fish hook) kwaskwāpi'chikun. *He sets a hook, kó'skāo, poonu'koskāo. He goes to visit his hooks, na'chekoskāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Sukas'ko -whāo, -hum, sukupa' -tāo, -tum; (a fish) kwas-kwā'pitāo.
- Hooks and eyes, *n.* Sukas'kohonisu, suka'pisonisu.
- Hoop, *n.* Mūkúkwā'pisk, s.c., wawe-yāta'kunapisk, m.c.
- Hop, *v.i.* (on one leg) Nuputāka'tā-kwas'kotew; (skip with both legs) kwaskwa'skotew.
- Hope, *n.* Uspā'yimoowin, pukosā'yimoowin.  
 — *v.i.* Uspā'yimoo, pukosā'yimoo.
- Hopeful, *adj.* Uspāyimototum.
- Hopple, *v.t.* (a horse or a dog) Nuppo-katā'pitāo.
- Hops, *n.* Iskwāsisapoo'pukwu.

Horizon, *n.* (limit of vision) Iskonnakwuk. *On the horizon*, iskonnakwunoók.

Horizontal, *adj.* Nuyá'wuch.

Horn, *n.* Á'skun, (bone of) ásku'nikun. *He has two horns*, nesoo'witāo. *He has branching horns*, yekito'witāskunāo. *He has long horns*, kinotā'skunāo, kukano'witāo. *He has straight horns*, tusotā'skunāo. *They have locked horns*, ache'witāho'toowuk.  
— *n.* (The musical instrument) Poota'chikun.

Hornet, *n.* Osku'namoo, ochestuhowāsew.

Horn-fish, *n.* Kakeyakwāo.

Horrible, horrid, horrific, *adj.* Kostatāyeta'k -osew, -wun, kostachena'k -osew, -wun, kosta'mik -osew, -wun.

Horse, *n.* Mis'tutim. (male) napā'stim, (mare) nosā'stim, kiskisis. *My horse*, netām. *He has a horse*, omistutimomew or otāmew. *An old horse*, kisa'stim. *A young horse*, oskemistutim, or oskustim, (foal) mistutimosis. *Black horse*, kusketā'wustim. *Brown horse*, osa'wustim. *Sorrel horse*, mi'kwustim. *Piebald*, or *skewbald horse*, mussina'sowustim. *White horse*, wa'pustim.

Horse-collar, *n.* Mistutimo -ta'piskakun.

Horse-hair, *n.* Mistutum ope'wi.

Horseman, *n.* Otātupew. *On horseback*, pimetātupew.

Horse-power, *n.* Ā ispechēt mistutim. *Two horse-power*, neswa ā ispechēt mistutim.

Hose, *n.* Sepākiska'wimitas, usi'kunuk.

Hospitable, *adj.* Pétoku'hiwāskew.

Hospital, *n.* Á'kosewekumik,

Hospitality, *n.* Papétokuhewāwin.

Hostler, *n.* Okuno'wemistutumwāo.

Hot, *adj.* Ki'si -soo, -tāo; (of liquid) kisa'kumitāo; (of metal) kisa'piskisoo, -tāo; (of sunshine) kisa'stāo; (red hot) wastāyapiski -soo, -tāo.

Hotel, *n.* Kupā'sewekumik.

Hour, *n.* Tipu'hikun, waska'puyewin, tipu'hipesimwan. *For one hour*,

pāyukwawāwaska'puyit (pesimokan) i. e. *as the clock goes around once*, to avoid confusion with pāyuk tipuhikun, which is *one o'clock*. *At the same hour*, āwuko ā ispuyk tipu'hikun or tipuhipesimwan.

House, *n.* Wasku'hikun. *He builds a house*, wasku'hikunikāo. When used with a poss. pron., "house" is usually rendered by *weke*, as *My house*, neke; *At your house*, kekék. *A rat house*, wuchuskoweste.

Household, Tútokāwin, itusewin, or ā itusit.

Householder, housekeeper, *n.* Okuno'wewasku'hikunāo.

Hover, *v.i.* Pupa'mukochin.

How, *adv.* Tan isse? (or, contracted) tan'se? *How long*, or *how much*, tan e'yekók? *How many*, tan túto? *How often*, tan tú'twaw? *How far is it*, or *how large is it*, tan ā'spēchák? *How do you do?* Tan'se āsse uya'yun?

Howbeit, however, *adv. and conj.* Ā'yewāk ma'ku, a'tu, ata'weyu ma'ku.

Howl, *v.i.* Ooyoo; (caused by pain, or fear) nowemoo; (as wind) kwe-skoseyo'wāo, mutwāyowāo.

Hub, *n.* Otāhikun.

Huckaback, *n.* (towelling) Kasekwāyākin.

Huff, *v.t.* Pota' -tāo, -tum.  
— *n.* Nuyāwāyetumo'win.

Huge, *adj.* Mitone -misiketew -misaw.

Hug, *v.t.* Wāwukekwānāo.

Human, *adj.* E'yinewe, uyise'yinewe.

Human kind, *n.* Eyinewewin.

Humble, *adj.* Tupū'tāyimoo, tupūtāyimisoo, upistā'yimoo.  
— *v.t.* Tūpūtā'yimohāo, né'tināo.

Humbog, *n.* (nonsense) Pukwunutu issechekāwin; (fraud) kukuyāyisewin.

Humility, *n.* Tupūtāyimoo'win, tupūtāyimi'sowin, upistā'yimoo'win.

Humming bird, *n.* Amoo'wepeyāses.

Hummock, *n.* Pupāskosikwaw.

Humour, *n.* Pāpināyemowin.

Humourous, *adj.* Pápināyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Hunch-back, *n.* Maskepiskonāo.  
 Hundred, *n.* Mitátomí'tunow, or mitatútomi'tunōw. *Two hundred*, ne'swaw mitátomí'tunow. *A hundred times*, mitátomí'tunowaw or mitátomí'tunow tútawaw. *By hundreds*, mamítomí'tunow.  
 Hunger, *n.* Notá'kutáwin, kowá'kutáwin. *He perishes from hunger*, nipuhá'kutosoo, kowá'kutosoo.  
 — *v.i.* Notá'kutāo (See *Hungry*) *He hungers for it*, notá'kutá'totum.  
 Hungry, *adj.* Notá'kutāo, we me'chisoo, sewutāo.  
 Hunt, *v.i.* Ma'chew, nutowā'yichikāo. *He hunts furs*, nutowu'tuyāo. *He hunts for him*, (i. e. to supply him) nutumi'nuhāo.  
 — *v.t.* No'chehāo. Most usually an intransitive form is used uniting together the ideas of the verb and the noun, thus; *He hunts deer*, nootu'tikwāo or nutowu'tikwāo; *He hunts ducks*, nutowisipāo; *He hunts partridges*, nutowenāwāo. *He hunts foxes*, nutowúkāsēwāo.  
 Hunter, *n.* Oma'chēw, onutowāyechikāo.  
 Hunting, *n.* Machēwin, nutowāyechikāwin.  
 Hurl, *v.t.* Issewāpi -nāo, -num, wapi -nāo, -num; (a stone) wāpusināo; (an arrow) pimótukwāo.  
 Hurricane, *n.* Wesusoyo'wāo, áko-yo'wāo, sókeyowāo.  
 Hurry, *n.* Wāwe'pisewin, nuni'kise-win, pupasā'yétumoo-win, pupa'se-win.  
 — *v.i.* Wāwe'pisew, nuni'kise-w, kukwā'yahoo, pupa'sew.  
 — *v.t.* Wāwepisehāo, nunikisehāo, pupa'se -tissuwāo, kisētissuwāo.  
 Hurt, *n.* (pain by a blow) Wesu'kuhoowin; (pain) wesukisewin; (hurt) ákohewāwin; (injury) osikowin.  
 — *v.i.* Instead of "it hurts", or "it hurts him", the Cree idiom uses, "He feels the hurt", wesukā'yétum.  
 — *v.t.* (to inflict pain) Á'kohāo; (injury) osi'kohāo; (by a blow)

wesu'kúwhāo, (by a grip) wesu'kināo. *He hurts himself*, ákohisoo, osikoo or osikohoo, wesukisoo or wesukúhoso; (by falling) osikosin, wesukisin. *He hurts it against something*, osikó'titaw.  
 Hurtful, *adj.* Wesukú'howāo, ákohe-wāo, osikohewāo.  
 Husband, *n.* Na'pāo, napá'mimaw, we'chāwakun, we'kemakun. *My husband*, ne na'pām.  
 Husbandman, *n.* Kistikā'weyinew, nētawikichikā'weyinew.  
 Hush! *interj.* Ákawayu kito, áka kitoo, usually contracted to ka'kito!  
 Husk, *n.* Sekuwāpuyeckikun.  
 Husky, *adj.* Piyā'waw, pinákwaw.  
 Hymn, *n.* Ni'kumon, uyumeha'we nikumon; nekumowin, m.c.  
 Hypocrisy, *n.* Itwa'soowin, kukuyā'yisewin, uyumēaka'soowin.  
 Hypocrite, *n.* Otuyumēakasosk, okuyā'sihisoo, oitwasoo.

## I

I, *pron.* Neyu, p.c.; nenu, s.c.; nelu, m.c.; nethu, n.c. When followed by a verb it is contracted into *ne* (n' before an O, *net* before any other vowel). *I also*, ne'stu.  
 Ice, *n.* Mu'skwume. *Good ice*, (for travelling on) meyosikwaw. *Bad ice*, muchesikwaw. *Cracked ice*, ta'skisikwaw. *Smooth ice*, soonasikwaw or soosisikwaw. *Rough ice*, pupāskosikwaw. *Out on the ice*, tas'kom. *He walks on the ice*, pimi'skótāo, pimita'sko.  
 Ice-berg, *n.* Pupamahokowe -muskwume.  
 Ice-box, *n.* Muskwumewut.  
 Ice-chisel, *n.* U'sisoo or u'sisooowe, áskun.  
 Ice-chisel-handle, *n.* Usisowena'tik, āsunátik.  
 Ice-cream, *n.* Ka tūkak.  
 Ice-house, *n.* Muskwume'wikumik.  
 Icicle, *n.* Ka yewāsikwutik.  
 Icy, *adj.* Muskwume -wew, -wun.  
 Idea, *n.* Itāyétumowin.  
 Idle, *adj.* Kí'timew. See *Lazy*.  
 Idleness, *n.* Kitime'win.

Idler, *n.* Ki'timisk, oki'timiskew.  
 Idol, *n.* Munitó'kan, mussini'nékan.  
 Idolater, *n.* Munitó'kaskew.  
 Idolatry, *n.* Munitó'káwin.  
 Idolize, *v.t.* Munitoka -tão, -tum.  
 If, *conj.* Kespín, kisas'pín.  
 Igloo, *n.* Koo'nikumik.  
 Ignite, *v.i.* Sus'ki -soo, -tão.  
 — *v.t.* Sus'kú -wão, -hum.  
 Ignition, *n.* Suskisikáwin.  
 Ignorance, *n.* Kukāpatisewin, num' -  
 ma kiskā'yétumoowin, wunā'yétu-  
 moowin.  
 Ignorant, *adj.* Kukāpatisew, numma  
 kiskā'yétum, wunā'yétum, āka ā  
 okiskāyetumowin.  
 Ignore, *v.t.* E'yinum; e'yinumakāo;  
 numwach kākwanitā' -yimāo,  
 -yétum.  
 Ill, *adj.* (sick) A'kosew. *He is very*  
*ill*, mitone, ākosew, makwā'yetum,  
 achisto'wisew; (evil) muche, ma'ye,  
 — *adv.* Muche; nuspa'ch. *He*  
*treats him ill*, mucheto'towāo, nuyā-  
 taweto'towāo, mayetotowāo.  
 Ill-bred, *adj.* Numma wach kiskino-  
 humakosew.  
 Illegitimate child, Kemine'chakun,  
 pokotosan.  
 Ill-feeling, *n.* Kisesta'toowin.  
 Ill-flavoured, *adj.* Muchespu'k -osew,  
 -wun.  
 Ill-looking, *adj.* Muchena'k -osew,  
 -wun, nuyāta wena'kosew.  
 Ill-natured, *adj.* Muchetā'hão, much-  
 a'tisew.  
 Ill-smelling, *adj.* Muche -ma'k -osew,  
 -wun, wechā'k -isew, -un.  
 Illness, *n.* A'kosewin. *Painful illness*,  
 wesukupināwin. *Serious illness*,  
 achistowesewin.  
 Illuminate, *v.t.* Wastā'numowāo, was-  
 ā'skumakāo.  
 Illustrate, *v.t.* Pāyutānako -hão, -taw;  
 (by picture) mussina'stās -imao,  
 -tutaw.  
 Illustrious, *adj.* Kistā'yétak -osew,  
 -wun.  
 Image, *n.* Nuspisi'chikun; (likeness)  
 issena'kosewin; (statue) eyiné'kan;  
 (of a child) owasisé'kan; (idol)  
 munitó'kan, mussini'nékan.

Imagination, *n.* Mamitonā'yéchikā-  
 win, itāyetumowin.  
 Imagine, *v.t.* Mamitonā' -yimāo,  
 -yetum, itāye -māo, -tum.  
 Imbecile, *adj.* Nummu nipwakwew.  
 Imitate, *v.t.* (take example by) Kiski-  
 nowa'pu -māo, -tum; (repetition of  
 act or sound) nuspitó'towāo, -tum.  
*He imitates him in his call*, (e. g. a  
 bird), kitohāo. *He imitates the*  
*goose call*, kitohiskāo.  
 Imitation, *n.* Nuspitotakāwin.  
 Imitative, *adj.* Nuspitotakāskew.  
 Immature, *adj.* Nummu chāskuw kese-  
 nitawe -kew, -kin.  
 Immediately, *adv.* Sā'mak, kesach'.  
 Immerse, *v.t.* (dip) Kīta' -nāo, -num;  
 (plunges into) pukustuwā -wāo,  
 -hum.  
 Immoral, *adj.* Muche -itatisew, much-  
 atisew.  
 Immorality, *n.* Mucha'tisewin.  
 Immortal, *adj.* Kakekā'pima'tisew.  
 Immortality, *n.* Kakekā'pima'tisewin.  
 Immovable, *adj.* Āka ka ke a'tine-  
 katāk, or -wuskowinkatāk.  
 Impart, *v.t.* Mākew, meyik, meyāo.  
 See *Give*.  
 Impatience, *n.* Kuskā'yétumoowin.  
 Impatient, *adj.* Kuskā'yétum, kuskā'-  
 yétumiskew, kwetow -pāhoo.  
 Immune, *adj.* Nummu sowiskak (āko-  
 sewin).  
 Impede, *v.t.* Kipis -kowāo, -kum.  
 Impediment, *v.n.* (in his speech)  
 Nanu'kowāo, nuyāta wāo.  
 Imperative, *adj.* Ochitow oyusowatāo.  
 Important, *adj.* Kicha'yi -wew, -wun,  
 p.c.; kis't -isew, -un, kosikwāyeta'k  
 -osew — -wun, s.c.  
 Import, *v.t.* Pātuho -yāo, -taw, pētoku  
 -hāo, -taw.  
 Importune, *v.t.* Itu'simāo.  
 Impose, *v.t.* (as a burden) Nuyatu  
 -hāo, isse -hāo, -taw.  
 Impossible, *adj.* Numo'weyu kit'tu  
 ke ékin or to'chekatāo.  
 Impotent, *adj.* Nipoo'wisew, p.c.;  
 mas'kisew, s.c.  
 Impoverish, *v.t.* Kitemu'hāo, kite-  
 ma'k -ehāo, -itaw.  
 Imprecate, *v.t.* Muchuk -emāo, -itum.  
 Imprison, *v.t.* Kī'púwāo.  
 Imprisonment, *n.* Kīpuhoowāwin.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, līke, lōcal, loon, luck.

- Improbable, *adj.* Numo'weyu itutā-yēta'kwun.
- Improper, *adj.* Nuspach, issechikāo, *inan.* -issena'kwun.
- Improve, *v.i.* (in health) Astumik isse uyaw', P.C.; ute meyo uyaw', seya'kās ute meyo uyaw, ute astāmu'cheho, S.C.  
— *v.t.* Mēnō -hāo, -taw.
- Imprudent, *adj.* Kuḡāpache -totum.
- Impudent, *adj.* Mā'āyichikā'skew.
- Impulsive, *adj.* Kinipatiskew, S.C., seskotāyētumepuyeskew, P.C.
- Impure, *adj.* (liquid) Peka'kumin; (unclean) nummaweyu pāk -isew, -un.
- Impute, *v.t.* Ituketumowāo, uketumowāo.
- In, *prep.* Pèche. It is frequently answered by the locative termination *ik*, without any preceding preposition, and in some cases by *mākwach*, whilst, during, among. *He is in him*, pé'chis -kowāo, -kum, ki'kiskowāo, -kum. *He is enclosed*, u'sewu -soo, -tāo.
- Inanimate, *adj.* Nipoo -wew, -wun.
- Inasmuch, *adv.* Kisas'pinā; e'yikók.
- Inboard, *adv.* Pētotuk.
- Incarnate, *v.t.* Eyinewe -hāo.  
— *part.* Eyine -wewew.
- Incarnation, *n.* Eyinewewin.
- Incense, *n.* Wékema'sikun. *He burns incense*, wékema'sikāo.
- Incessantly, *adv.* Tūke, tu'sinā, kupā.
- Inch, *n.* Michi'chin. (*lit.* thumb)
- Incite, *v.t.* Sē'kiskowāo, muhe sēkiskowāo, sēkemāo.
- Inclined, *p. adj.* (lean) Nowās -kisoō, -kitāo; (mental bent) we -itāyētum, issetāhāo.
- Inclose, *v.t.* (shut in) Kipu -wāo, -hum; (put into) pētū -wāo, -hum.
- Inconsistent, *adj.* Nummu kōkwawa'tisew, numma tapito'wisew.
- Inconsolable, *adj.* Nummu ke meyo-tāhikosew.
- Inconvenient, *adj.* Nuyāta' -wisew, -wun.
- Incorruptible, *adj.* Āka kanesewuna'tisit, -tuk.
- Increase, *n.* Yūkuki'chikāwin, yū'kehewāwin, yūkepu'yewin.  
— *v.i.* Yūkepuyaw, yūkeuyaw; (in number) ute mechā' -tew, -tin.  
— *v.t.* Yūke -hāo, -taw.
- Increasingly, *adv.* Ā'chepiko, utos'-kum, yuke- (prefixed to verb).
- Incredible, *adj.* Numma tapwāwukāyetakwun.
- Incubate, *v.i.* Kesoowawusoo.
- Indeed, *adv.* Tapwā.  
— *interj.* Kuh!
- Independent, *adj.* Tipāyemisoo, kunowāyimisoo.
- Index, *n.* Etoohikāwin.
- Indian, *n.* E'yinew. *Cree Indian*, Nāheyow, Nāheyowe'yinew. *Plains Indian*, Muskotā'weyine, Puskwa'weyine. *Swampy Indian*, Muskā'-koo. *Coast Indian*, Winepā'koe-yinew. *Inland Indian*, Nochimewe'yinew. *Woodland Indian*, Suka'weyine. *He is an Indian*, Nāheyowew, P.C.; Eyinewew, S.C.
- Indifferent, *adj.* Nummawach kunupatisew.
- Indigestion, *n.* Nuyāta'weskak omechewin, S.C., ka mayeskakāk mechewin, P.C.
- Indignant, *adj.* Kisewā'yētum.
- Indignation, *n.* Kisewā'yētumoowin, kisesta'kāwin.
- Indissoluble, *adj.* Āka ka tipapowāk.
- Indistinct, *adj.* Numma puyutānak -osew, -wun.
- Indolence, *n.* Kītime'win.
- Indolent, *adj.* Kītimew, kitimiskew.
- Indoors, *adv.* Pētokumikók.
- Induce, *v.t.* Se'kiskowāo, wēsa'māo, sa'kosomāo.
- Indulge, *v.t.* Osa'memeyokunowapu -māo, -tum.
- Industrious, *adj.* Kisiso'wisew, ye'yipew, kukayo'wisew.
- Industry, *n.* (diligence) Kisiso'wisewin, ye'yipewin, kukayo'wisewin; (manufacture) osé'chikāwin.
- Inefficient, *adj.* Nō'tāsew, muma'-new.
- Infallible, *adj.* Āka ka wunetotuk.
- Infant, *n.* Upist'owasis, osk'owasis.
- Infancy, *n.* Upistowasisewin.
- Infect, *v.t.* Aniskā -ita'spinutāo.

Infectious, *adj.* Aniskā -itaspināpu-yew, s.c., asoskumatoowe ākosewin, P.C.  
 Inferior, *adj.* Nōtow itāyēta'k -osew, -wun.  
 Infidel, *adj.* Āka ka ta'pwātuk, ota'-nwātumoo.  
 Infinite, *adj.* Āka ka nisitowāyetak -osit, -wun, ayewakāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Infirm, *adj.* Nāsowa'tisew, nenumi-sew.  
 Infirmity, *n.* Nāsowa'tisewin, nenumi-sewin.  
 Inflamed, *part.* Mi'kopuyew, pū'ke-puyew.  
 Inflammation, *n.* Mi'kopuyewin, pū'ke-puyewin.  
 Inflict, *v.t.* Ayme -hāo, pukitinumowāo, pukumepuyetak.  
 Influenza, *n.* Ka ayimisit ukik.  
 Inform, *v.i.* (against someone) Miskāmoo.  
 — *v.t.* Wētumowāo, kiskāyētumohāo, achimos'towāo.  
 Infrequently, *adv.* I'askow.  
 Infringe, *v.i.* Pekonikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pekonum.  
 Ingenious, *adj.* Mumāta'wisew, nu-hew.  
 Ingratitude, *n.* Mitowāyāyewumowin.  
 Inhabit, *v.i.* I'taw, uyaw, otus'kew, otita'winew, tusekāo.  
 — *v.t.* Oyupitum, tusekatum.  
 Inhabitant, *n.* Otusekāo, oyupew.  
 Inhale, *v.i.* Otuta'mo.  
 — *v.t.* Otutā'totum, otutum.  
 Inherit, *v.t.* A'niskāskum.  
 Inheritance, *n.* Aniskā'skumoowin; aniskā'skumakāwin.  
 Inhuman, *adj.* Numma wach eyine-wewukāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Iniquity, *n.* Muche'tewin. See *Sin*.  
 Injure, *v.t.* (moral) Mayetotuwāo, nesewuna'chelhāo; (physical) wesu'kūwāo, ākohāo, osikohāo.  
 Injurious, *adj.* Wesukuhoowāo, wunetochikāmukun, nesewuna'chekikāskew.  
 Injury, *n.* Kitemu'hewāwin; osikohoo-win, wesukuhowāwin, wunetotakāwin.  
 Ink, *n.* Mussinu'hikuna'poo.

Inland, *adj* and *adv.* Nō'chimik, niko-chis. *He goes inland,* kos'pēw, kospipi'chēw, kospuhum.  
 Inlet, *n.* Wa'saw, wa'suhaw.  
 Inmost, *adj.* Pēchayēk.  
 Inn, *n.* Kupā'sekumik.  
 Innocent, *adj.* Nummuweyu utamā-yetakosew, meywatisew.  
 Innumerable, *adj.* Numo'weyu kittu ke ukima'wuk or āka ka ke ukimī-chik; osa'māyutewuk.  
 Inquire, *v.i.* Kukwāchekā'moo.  
 Inquiry, *n.* Kukwāchekā'moowin.  
 Insane, *adj.* Kes'kwāo, numma wask-uma'tisew.  
 Insanity, *n.* Kakes'kwāwin.  
 Insect, *n.* Mu'nichoos.  
 Insensible, *adj.* Numma nisitosew.  
 Inshore, *adv.* Na'tukam.  
 Inside, *adv.* and *n.* Pēche, pēcha'yik; uta'mik; (of house) pē'tokumik; (of boat) pētōtūk. *He is inside,* pēchi-sin, -tin. See *In*. *It is inside-out,* apo'tustāo. *He turns it inside-out,* apo'ti-nāo, -num.  
 Inspiration, *n.* (breath) Yāyātota'kāwin; (good influence) meyo-tāyewumohewāwin.  
 Instantly, *adv.* Sāmak, kesach'.  
 Instead, *adv.* Meskooch.  
 Instruct, *v.i.* Kiskinohuma'kāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kiskino'humowāo.  
 Instructed, *part.* Kiskinohumakowisew.  
 Instructor, *n.* Okiskinohuma'kāo.  
 Instruction, *n.* Kiskinohuma'kāwin; kiskinohumakoo-win.  
 Instrument, *n.* Apuchi'chikun; (musical) kitō'chikun; (wind instrument) pota'chikun.  
 Insulate, *v.t.* Pētowekesōtaw.  
 Insulation, *n.* Pētowekesotawin.  
 Insult, *v.i.* Māyā'yimāo.  
 Insurrection, *n.* Māyūku'mikisewin, pusikosta'toowin.  
 Intake, *n.* Pēchechiwun.  
 Integrity, *n.* Kwuyusketewin.  
 Intellect, *n.* Mamitonāyechikun.  
 Intelligence, *n.* (news) A'chimoowin; (wit) Yipwa'kawin.  
 Intelligent, *adj.* Yipwa'kaw, nissito'tum.  
 Intelligible, *adj.* Nissitota'k -osew, -wun.

Intend, *v.t.* Itā'yétum, oyā'yétum.  
 Intention, *n.* Itāyetumowin.  
 Intemperance, *n.* Osamehisowin; (in drink) osamipāwin; (in food) kasukemiwin.  
 Intercede, *v.i.* Nutotās'tumakāo, uyumehās'tumakāo, mowimostumakāo. *He intercedes for him, nutotās'tumowāo, uyumehās'tumowāo, mowimostumowāo.*  
 Intercept, *v.t.* Kipiti -nāo, -num.  
 Intercession, *n.* Nutotās'tumakāwin, uyumehāstumakāwin, mowimostumakāwin.  
 Intercessor, *n.* Onutotāstumakāo, otuyumehāstumakāo, opekiskwāstumakāo.  
 Interesting, *adj.* Chékāyetak -osew, -wun; (as a speaker) meyotak -osew, -wun.  
 Interment, *n.* Nuheni'koowin, s.c., nuhenutoowin, p.c., nuhustawin, m.c.  
 Interpret, *v.i.* Itwās'tumakāo. *He interprets for him, itwās'tumowāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Itwās'tum, nissito'tumotaw, itwāstumowā'tum.  
 Interpretation, *n.* Itwāstumakāwin.  
 Interpreter, *n.* Otitwāstumakāo.  
 Interrupt, *v.t.* Wuna'hewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Wuna' -hāo, -taw; (by speech) wuna'māo.  
 Intersection, *n.* Matamāmoon.  
 Intestines, *n.* Mitú'kiseyu.  
 Intimate, *adj.* Wēche. *He dwells with him, weche -tuseka'māo.*  
 Intimidate, *v.t.* Sākehāo, kosta'chihāo.  
 Into, *prep.* Pêche.  
 Intone, *v.t.* Nukumoo. *He intones it, nukumōtaw.*  
 Intoxicate, *v.t.* Keskwā'pāhāo. *He is intoxicated, keskwā'pāo.*  
 Intoxication, *n.* Keskwā'pāwin.  
 Introduce, *v.t.* (bring in) Pétoku -hāo, -taw; (acquaint) kiskāyimo -hāo.  
 Invent, *v.t.* Miskwā'yétum.  
 Invert, *v.t.* Kwātupi -nāo, -num, kwāski -nāo, -num.  
 Investigate, *v.t.* Nuna'towekiskā -yima, -étum.  
 Investigation, *n.* Nuna'towekiskāyetumowin, nuna'toonikāwin.  
 Invisible, *adj.* Āka ka noo -kosit, -kwuk.

Invitation, *n.* Nutókā'moowin.  
 Invite, *v.i.* Nutokāmo. *He invites him to a feast, wé'komāo. He invites him to accompany him, wesa'māo.*  
 Inwardly, *adv.* Pêche; pécheyow.  
 Iodine, *n.* (tincture of) Ka osa'wepuyik.  
 Irksome, *adj.* Kuskā'yétumāyetak -osew, -wun. *He finds it irksome, kuskā'yétumehik.*  
 Iron, *n.* Pewa'pisk. *Flat iron, sad iron, sooskwu'hikun.*  
 — *v.t.* Pewa'piskoo -wew, -wun. *Iron kettle or pot, pewa'piskuskik'.*  
 — *v.i.* Sooskwu'hikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Soos'kwu -hāo, -hum.  
 Iroquois, *n.* Na'towāo. *He is an Iroquois, Natowāwew.*  
 Irrigate, *v.t.* Nipewetaw, nipewuskumikitaw.  
 Irritate, *v.t.* Kisewahāo; (by speech) kisemāo; (of the skin) kinukiskak.  
 Isinglass, *n.* Numā'skwī.  
 Island, *n.* Mi'nistik'. *Small island, minis'tikos. Island in a river, (i.e. rapids running on each side of an island) ministikoo'chiwun. The other side of the island, awus'anuk. Rocky island, ministikwa'pisk. Sandy island, or sand-bar, ministikwa'wukaw. Island Bluff, (a prominent bluff on the west side of Hudson Bay), ministikwa'skwayaw. Island Lake, Man., ministikosakuhēkun. Island Falls, ministiko -pa'wustik.*  
 Isle a la Crosse, Sask, Sa'kitawāk.  
 Isolate, *v.t.* Pūka'ne -hāo, -taw.  
 Issue, *n.* (offspring) Nitawekehakunuk.  
 — *v.i.* (flow out) Wuyuwechiwun, ochikowun.  
 It, *pron.* See *He*, from which word it is distinguished by the use of the *inanimate forms* of the verb, (except in a few cases, where the Cree reckons as *animate nouns* that are *neuter* in English. Such nouns are indicated in their places in this Dictionary). Sometimes the demonstrative unimu, *that*, and nāmu, *yonder*, are use for "it".

Itch, *v.i.* Keyukisew.  
 Itself, *pron.* Kāchewak'. *By itself*  
 pūkan', piskis.  
 Ivory, *n.* Wa'pikun, wa'piskun, P.C.  
 and S.C.; mepitapisk, M.C.

## J

Jack-fish, *n.* Kinosāo, inutokinosāo,  
 P.C. and S.C., osawuskwapās, M.C.  
*Small Jack-fish*, inuchwapes.  
 Jack-fish twine, *n.* Kinosāwesāstuk,  
 kinosāwusupap.  
 Jack-knife, *n.* Piskikoman.  
 Jack pine, *n.* Oska'tukaw.  
 Jack rabbit, *n.* Mista'pos, (same  
 word for Hare).  
 Jack snipe, *n.* Kimoowunakāsew,  
 punepākāsew.  
 Jacket, *n.* Miskota'kas, keskusa'ki.  
 Jail, *n.* Kipuho'toowekumik.  
 — *v.t.* Kipuwāo.  
 Jam, *n.* Paskeminusawan, (English  
 word in general use).  
 Jamb, *n.* Ētow -iskwatāmātik.  
 Jangling, *n.* (discordant sound) wuni-  
 skwātakosewin.  
 January, *n.* See *Month*.  
 Jar, *n.* Ussewu'chekun.  
 Jaw, *n.* Mita'piskun. *Jaw bone*,  
 mitapiskunikākun.  
 Jay, *n.* (Blue jay) Tā'tesew; (Canada  
 jay, "Whiskey Jack") Weskucha'-  
 nis, kwē'kwēsew.  
 Jealous, *adj.* Kākwā'yetum, ōyā'ye-  
 tum. *He is jealous of him*, kākwā'-  
 yimāo, otā'yimāo, kākwā'yetumo-  
 wāo. *He makes him jealous*, kākwā'-  
 yetumehāo, otāyetumehāo.  
 Jealousy, *n.* Kākwā'yetumoowin, otā'-  
 yetumoowin.  
 Jeer, *v.t.* Pāpino -towāo, -tum.  
 Jehovah, *n.* Jehovah, Ka Ti'pāyi-  
 chikāt, Kisamunito.  
 Jeopardize, *v.t.* Puspina'w -hāo, nune-  
 sanisehāo.  
 Jeopardy, *n.* Pu'spināwin, puspina'-  
 tisewin, nunesa'nisewin. *He is in*  
*jeopardy*, Pusipinu'tisoo, nunesa'ni-  
 sew.  
 Jerk, *v.t.* Kooskwāpi -tāo, -tum.  
 Jestering, *n.* Wuweyu'twāwin, wuwe-  
 yutwā'moowin.

Jetty, *n.* Kupāwin or kupawin, asoo-  
 ku'n.  
 Jew, *n.* Jew, *pl.* Jewuk, Judahweyi-  
 new.  
 Jewel, *n.* (gem) Soneyowu'ssinēs;  
 (ornament) wuwāsehoona'pisk.  
 Jew's-harp, *n.* Mepite -kitochikun.  
 Jib, *n.* Ka chēpwak nūkastumowin.  
 Jingle, *v.i.* Kitowāyapiskitin; (of bells)  
 sesuwātin.  
 Job, *n.* (work) Utoskāwin. *Your job*,  
 ketutoskāwin.  
 Jocose, *adj.* Wuweyutwāskew.  
 Jog, *v.t.* Kosko'kowāo.  
 Johnny-cake, *n.* Osa'wunoomin -a'yū-  
 konaw.  
 Join, *v.t.* (to make one) Pā'yuko -hāo,  
 -taw; (attach) anisko'wi -hāo, -taw,  
 or ani'sko -hāo, -taw; (participate  
 in) *v.t.* we'chewāo; (make com-  
 panions of) *v.t.* wechā'tuhāo; *He*  
*joins himself to them*, we'chāwāo.  
 Joint, *n.* Pisko'kunan, anisko'kunan;  
 (of wood) aniskohekun.  
 Joist, *n.* Pimita'skwātik.  
 Joke, *v.i.* Wuweyu'twāo. *He makes*  
*jokes about him*, *jokes him*, wuwe-  
 yu'simāo, pa'pisiimāo. *He thinks*  
*him a joke*, wuweyutā' -yimāo,  
 -yetum, papinā' -yimāo, -yetum.  
*Without joking*, tapwākune or tapwā-  
 pikwu'ne.  
 Jolly, *adj.* Meywātum, meywāyetak  
 -osew, -wun.  
 Jostle, *v.t.* (in a crowd) Papischiska  
 -tāo, -tum.  
 Journey, *n.* Papama'tisewin, pimo'  
 tuhoowin, pimipi'chewin. *The dis-*  
*tance of a journey*, ispi'chewin; (i. e.  
 as far as a family laden with  
 equipment can travel).  
 — *v.i.* Pimō'tāo, pimipi'chēw.  
*He journeys with him*, wechā'wāo;  
 (by canoe) che'māo. *He journeys*  
*to*, (some place named) i'spichēw.  
 Joy, *n.* Meyuwa'tumoowin, moche-  
 kā'yetumoowin, mumuta'kosewin.  
 Joyful, *adj.* Mumūta'k -osew, -wun,  
 meywāyetak -osew, -wun. *He is*  
*joyful over it*, meywa'tum, moche-  
 kā'yetum, mumūta'kosestum, mey-  
 wāyētum.



Judge, *n.* Oyusoowā'wekimaw, s.c. and P.C., otipaskonikāo, M.C.  
 — *v.i.* Oyusoowa'sewāo, oyu'soowāo, s.c. and P.C., tipaskonikāo, M.C.  
 — *v.t.* Oyusoowa -tāo, -tum, s.c. and P.C., tipasko -nāo, -num, M.C.

Judgment, *n.* Oyusoowa'sewāwin, oyusoowāwin, tipaskonikāwin.

Judgment hall, *n.* Oyusoowā'wekumik, tipaskonikāwekumik.

Judgment seat, *n.* Oyusoowāwupewin, tipaskonikāwupewin.

Jug, *n.* Minē'kwakun, ussewu'chekun.

Juice, *n.* *The suffix -apoo, as (of berries) Menisa'poo; (of trees) māstuna'poo; (of maple trees) sookawa'poo.*

July, *n.* See *Month*.

Jump, *v.i.* Kwa'skotew. *He jumps down, nechekwa'skotew. He jumps up, opikwa'skotew, pusiko'pataw. He jumps at him, or on him, kwaskoto' -towāo, -tum. He jumps about, kwaskwa'skotew, pupamekwa'skotew. He jumps over it, pasichekwa'skotew. He jumps from one place to another, aya'chekwaskotew; (as to cross a space) asoowekwaskotew; (across a creek) asooka'mākwaskotew.*

Jumper, *n.* (a light sleigh) Tātuhe-tapanask; (a hooded winter jacket) Pipoonusakī.

Jumping deer, *n.* Kwaskotik, or upichimoosasos.

Junco, *n.* Pupukū'choowāses.

Junction, *n.* (of two rivers) Ma'tawaw; (of two roads or trails) mata'māo.

June, *n.* See *Month*.

Junior, *adj.* Owasisewe-, oskinekewe-, as *George junior*, oskinekewe-*George*.

Juniper, *n.* Aha'semina'nātik. *Juniper berries, aha'seminu.*

Jurisdiction, *n.* Tipāyēchikāwin.

Just, *adj.* Kwuyusk, kwuyu'sk-itew, -wun, kwuyuskwa'tisew, kwuyuskita'tisew, kwuyu'skissewā'pisew.  
 — *adv.* Mwā'che, mitone, nu'he. *Just now, kā'siskaw, unō'ch. Just then, or just there, mwā'che. Just*

*the thing, mwāmoche, mwā'che. Just so, ākose ta'pwā, ākotā. He is just on time, to'wuhum.*

Justice, *n.* Kwuyuskito'tumoowin.

Justification, *n.* Kwuyuskitatisewukimikoowin, kwuyuskitatisewukā-yetakosewin, kwuyuskitikimikoo-win.

Justify, *v.t.* Kwuyuskitatisewukāyimāo, kwuyuskitikimāo, kwuyuskisewāpisehāo.

Justly, *adv.* Kwuyus'k, kwuyusk isse.

Juvenile, *adj.* Owasise'wew, oskineke'wew, oski'yewew.

## K

Keel, *n.* Wawikun.

Keen, *adj.* (as a knife) Ka'saw, Ka'sisin; (to the feelings or taste) ākootāwun; (enthusiastic) ākumā'yimoo.

Keep, *v.t.* Kunowā' -yimāo, -yetum; (observe) nuna'kuchētaw, nunu'hetum. *He keeps him away, meta'kwānāo. He keeps (a promise), tipito'tum. He keeps silence, kipi'towāo.*

Keepsake, *n.* Kunowāyechikāwin.

Keeper, *n.* Okunowā'yēchikāo. Usually represented by prefix *okuno'we* and suffix *wāo* with name of thing kept, e. g. *okuno'we-iskwa'ta -wāo, a doorkeeper.*

Keg, *n.* Mūkūk.

Kelp, *n.* (sea weed) Uta'mpakopukwu.

Kernel, *n.* Puka'n.

Kersey, *n.* (grey) Oskonākin.

Kettle, *n.* Uski'k. *Small kettle, uski-ko's. Large kettle, mistuski'k. Copper kettle, eyinuski'k. Tin kettle, wapuski'k. Tea kettle, tea wuskik. Iron kettle, (with a spout shaped like a duck's neck) sesepuskik.*

Kettle hook, *n.* Ukotu'skikwan.

Key, *n.* Apētuku'hikun, s.c. and P.C., wekwuteuhēkun, m.c.; (a winding key) pemuhekun.

Kick, *v.i.* Tūkiska'chikāo, puskwa'chikāo; (kicks football) wāpiska'chikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Tūkiska' -tāo, -tum, tuki'sku -wāo, -hum, puskwa' -tāo, -tum. *He kicks it so as to scatter it, pepotāwāpiskum. It kicks him, tūkiskatikoo.*

Kid, *n.* Waputikosis.  
 Kidney, *n.* Tātukose, -mititikose.  
 Kill, *v.i.* Nipūta'k'āo, nipu'hewāo.  
*He kills with it, nipūchikakāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Nipu -hāo, -taw. *He kills him easily, wāchenutāo. He kills the whole of them, chakiskuto-wāo, māstiskutowāo. He almost kills him, muma'yihāo. He kills a large number of them, iskwahāo. He kills him for him, nipū'toowāo. He kills it for him, nipū'tumowāo. He kills himself by a fall, nipū'hisin.*  
 Killdeer, *n.* (a bird) Chi'loowē, cho-wāsk.  
 Kin, *n.* (of the family) Wā'koma'kun; (relationship) wākotoowin; (nearness by birth) wechenetawekema-kun.  
 Kind, *adj.* Kisāwa'tisew. *He is kind to him, kisāwa'totowāo, kitimakā'yimāo, meyo'kowāo.*  
 — *n.* Too'wu, too'we. *This kind, o'mu toowu. The same kind, ā'ko toowu or āko toowekan. What kind? Tanetoowu? kā'ko toowu? Various kinds, nuna'tok toowu. All kinds, ku'keyow nunatok toowekan. Any kind, pi'ko toowu. One kind, pā'yukwuyūk. He is of the same kind, āko tooweka'newew.*  
 Kindle, *v.i.* (ignites) Su'skitāo; (burns up well) kwā'kotāo, pusitāo.  
 — *v.t.* Su'sku -wāo, -hum.  
 Kindly, *adj.* Mameyototakāo, kisā-watotakāo.  
 Kindness, *n.* Kisāwa'tisewin, kisā-watota'kāwin, mameyototakāwin.  
 Kindred, *n.* (relation) Wākoma'kun. *All his kindred, ā tūto menā'yutit. All kindreds, kūkeyow ā tūtoskanāsichik.*  
 King, *n.* Kicheo'kimaw. *He makes him king, kicheokima'katāo. He makes a king, for them, kicheokima'mikowāo.*  
 Kingdom, *n.* Okima'wewin, Tipāyē-chikāwin, otāno'wewin.  
 Kingfisher, *n.* Okeskimu'nisew.  
 Kink, *v.i.* Pemustāpuyew.  
 Kinsman, *n.* Wākoma'kun.  
 Kiss, *n.* Ochā'toowin.  
 — *v.t.* Ochā' -māo, -tum. *They*

*kiss each other, ochā'toowuk or ochā'mitoowuk.*  
 Kitchen, *n.* Piminowusowiwikumik.  
 Kite, *n.* (the bird) Kākāk; (toy) opaschi'chikun.  
 Kitten, *n.* Poosis or pooses.  
 Knead, *v.i.* Mama'konikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Mama'ko -nāo, -num, misētowi -nāo, -num.  
 Knee, *n.* Mi'chikwun. *My knee, ni'chikwun. The bones of the knee, michikwunikā'kun. He is knock-kneed, nupoto'kunāo.*  
 Knee-cap, *n.* Mikitik or okitik.  
 Knee Lake, *Man.* Maski'chikwun Saku'hikun.  
 Kneel, *v.i.* Ochichē'kwunupew. *He kneels upright, ne'puskoo. He kneels to him, ochichēkwunupe'stowāo.*  
 Knife, *n.* Mō'koman. *Clasp knife, pikikomanis. Crooked knife, wakēkoman; draw knife, mōkota'kun. Two edged knife, ayētowō'koman.*  
 Knit, *v.t.* (unite) Anisko -nāo, -num. *It knits, (as broken bone) aniskā-netawekin.*  
 Knitting, *n.* Mita'sikāwin.  
 Knob, *n.* Tūkwunikonapisk.  
 Knock, *v.i.* Pāpawu'hikāo, pāpawē-tuku'hikāo. *He knocks at it, pāpawētū'kuhum, pāpawuhum.*  
 — *v.t.* Pu'kumu -wāo, -hum, pāpa'wu -wāo, -hum. *He knocks it down, nē'tu -wāo, -hum. He knocks it off, munuwā'pū -wāo, -hum, kāchikoowā'pū -wāo, -hum. He knocks it to pieces, nunowewā'pū -wāo, -hum. He knocks it out, wuyuwewā'pū -wāo, -hum. He knocks it in, kichichewā'pūhum.*  
 Knot, *n.* Aniskoota'pan, tūkopichikan; (in wood) wu'tikwun. *He ties a knot, aniskoota'pāo, tūkopichikāo.*  
 Knotty, *adj.* Wu'tikwune -wew, -wun.  
 Know, *v.t.* Kiskā -yimāo, -yetum. *Know by sight, nisitowi -nowāo, -num.*  
 Knowledge, *n.* Kiskāyetumowin.  
 Know, *part.* Kiskāyetak -osew, -wun. *He makes it known, kiskāyetako -hāo, -taw. He makes it known to him, kiskāyetumohāo. He makes himself known, kiskāyetakohisoo.*  
 Knuckle, *n.* Piskokunan.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.

## L

- Lable, *n.* Kiskinowatussinuhekunis.  
 Labor, *n.* Uto'skâwin; (childbirth) nêtawekinawu'soowin. *Her pains of labor begin*, matû'pinão.  
 — *v.i.* Uto'skâo, s.c. and p.c., aputisew, m.c.  
 Laborer, *n.* Otuto'skâo, otaputisew.  
 Lace, *v.t.* Wa'spi -tão, -tum.  
 — *n.* (thong), *suffix* â'yape; (embroidered) mumata'wekwachikun, s.c., sâkwâkachikun, p.c.  
 Lack, *n.* Kwetuma'win, notâ'puyewin.  
 — *v.i.* Notâ'puyew, munâ'sew.  
 — *v.t.* Kwe'tumaw, nutuwâ -yimão, -êtum.  
 Lac la Ronge, Sask. Mistuhe' Saku'hikun.  
 Lad, *n.* Oskine'kew; *with various diminutive forms*, oskine'kes, oskine'kisew, oskine'kises.  
 Ladder, *n.* Kichukosewakun, kospa'towakun, kospu'tawewin, a'sokun.  
 Ladder Lake, Sask., Wawu'kikumaw.  
 Laden, *part.* Nuyachikâo, nuyatum, wewasew.  
 Ladle, *n.* Kwapu'hikunis.  
 — *v.t.* Kwa'pu -wão, -hum.  
 Lady, *n.* Okima'skwâo.  
 Lake, *n.* Saku'hikun. *A remote or unfrequented lake*, pikwu'che saku'hikun or pukwu'toopâk. *A clear-water lake*, wasâ'kumaw. *A muddy lake*, pêkisa'ya'kumaw, wenipâkumaw. *A lake with tree stumps standing out of the water*, âkwâ'tuko saku'hikun. *He coasts round the lake*, wayunokamâhum. *He walks round the lake*, wasuka'mâskum. *Round Lake*, woweyâkumaw. *Long Lake*, kenokumaw.  
 Lagoon, *n.* Petapâk.  
 Lamb, *n.* Mayuti'kosis, s.c. and p.c., manischa'nisis, m.c. *His lamb*, omayutiko'misu or omayutiko'simu, or omayutiko'sisimu.  
 Lambskin, *n.* Muyuchikwuyan.  
 Lambswool, *n.* Muyuchikopewi.  
 Lame, *adj.* (foot) Maksisi'tão, (leg) maskika'tão; (limps) ma'skipuyew.

- Lament, *v.i.* Kukwatukutwâmo, kukwatukwâwâmo, matoo, meta'twâo.  
 — *v.t.* Mowé'ka -tão, -tum, meta'twâmo.  
 Lamentation, *n.* Mowéka'tumoowin, kukwatukutwâtumoowin, metatwâ'moowin, matoowin.  
 Lamp, *n.* Wastâ'numakun, wastâ'nikun, wasuskotâ'nikun. See *Candle*.  
 Lamp burner, *n.* Wastânumakuna'pisk, wastânipemakuna'pisk., wasuskotâ'nikuna'pisk.  
 Lamp chimney, *n.* Wasuskotâ'nikuno'kwayow, wastâ'numakuno'kwayow.  
 Lancet, *n.* Pikôkwâ'siwakun, pikôkwâsotoowan.  
 Land, *n.* Uske; (property) Uskêkan. *Surveyed land*, Tipuhaskan. *Dry land*, pâkwuskumik, pakwuchaw. *Uncultivated land*, pikwuche-uske. *Swamp land*, muskâkwuske. *Away from the land*, nimita'wâ. *Far from land*, tawich, tawukam. *Towards land*, na'tukam. *Close to land*, che'kukam. *Along the land*, na'nakam. *Inland*, nochimik. *Overland*, kuskâ'o. *Barren land*, puskwawuskumik. *The land ends*, kisepu'skumikaw. *Quarter section*, (of land), pâyuk otinaskâwin.  
 Land, *v.i.* Kupa'w; (sailing) ukwa'yasew.  
 Landing, *n.* Kupa'win, kuputâna'sowin.  
 Language, *n.* Issekewâ'win, uyu'mewin. *He speaks a foreign or unintelligible language*, ma'yûkwâo. *The names of languages are regularly formed by adding suffix moo or wão to the name of the people; e.g. Akaya'se -moo, He speaks English; Akaya'semoowin, the English language. Nâheya -wâ'o, He speaks Cree; Nâheyawâ'win, the Cree language.*  
 Languid, *adj.* Numma sapikunão, nâsowisew.  
 Lanky, *adj.* Kinokunão.  
 Lantern, *n.* Sapowastâ'nikun, pimitastâ'nikun, wa'stânumakun.

Lap, *n.* Nupwā'kinikun.  
 — *v.t.* (lay it over) Asitonāyasko -yāo, -staw or asitāyasko -yāo -staw; (lick up as a cat) Kwaputātum.  
 Lapse, *v.i.* Asāpuyew.  
 Lard, *n.* Koko'sepime.  
 Large, *adj.* Mis -i'kitew, -a'w; (of metal) micha'pisk -isew, -aw, mūka'pisk -isew, -aw; (textiles) misā -kisew, -kun; (cord) micha'pākun; (wood) micha'sk -osew, -wun, misitu'k -isew, -aw. *It is rather large, mis -i'kitisew, -a'sin. It is so large, ispeti'kitew, iti'kitew, inan. i'spechaw, i'spesaw. How large is it? tan āspetikiti, ā'spechak.*  
 Lascivious, *adj.* Muche -itā'yetum, muche mostuwāyetum.  
 Lasciviousness, *n.* Muche -itā'yemitoowin, muche -mostuwāyemitoo-win.  
 Lash, *n.* Pusustā'hikun.  
 — *v.t.* Pusu'stāwhāo; (to tie across) wa'spi -tāo, -tum; (tie up a sled) tūkopi -tāo, -tum.  
 Lashing line (of sled), *n.* Uspita'panāyape, tūkopichikunāyape.  
 Last, *adj.* Iskwaya'ch, s.c., machich, M.C.  
 — *adv.* Iskwaya'yanik. *At last!* Kāku, chāka, peyis. *He is last, otanākāo. To the last, kā'tiske, kise'punók isko'. Last night, ti'piskok. Last week, otanāk ka kē i'spuyik. Last month, otanāk pe'sim. Last spring, summer, autumn, winter, se'kwunók, ne'pinók, tukwá'kók, pi'ponók. Last year, otana'k ka kē u'skewuk.*  
 Last, *v.i.* Ayēt -isew, -un, sepa'put -isew, -un, kinwās -apu -tisew, -tun.  
 Lasting, *adj.* Sep -isew, -un, kinwās -apu -tisew, -tun.  
 Lastly, *adv.* Iskwayach maku, iskwayanik.  
 Latch, *n.* Ata'piskinikun.  
 Late, *adj.* and *adv.* *He is late or comes late, mwāstusin. He is too late for him, mwāstus -kowāo, -kum; (Too late to catch him) mwāsti -nāo, -num. In the sense of "deceased", late is represented sometimes by the imperf. ending pun, applied to the*

*title of the deceased. e. g. Our late king, Ke kicheokimaminanopun.*  
 Lately, *adv.* Uno'chekā.  
 Lather, *n.* (on the face) Sinikostokwāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Siniko'stoowāwō. *He lathers himself, sinikostowā'hosoo.*  
 Laud, *v.t.* Mumē'chimāo, kistachimāo. *See Praise.*  
 Laugh, *v.i.* Pá'pew. *He laughs often, pá'piskew. He laughs at him, pá'pe -hāo, -taw.*  
 Laughable, *adj.* Wuweyutāyeta'k -osew, -wun, pápināyeta'k -osew, -wun; (in appearance) wuweyusi-na'k -osew, -wun.  
 Laughing goose, *n.* Papáchā'pusāo.  
 Laughter, *n.* Pápewin.  
 Launch, *v.t.* (move out) Nimitawāhum.  
 — *v.i.* Nimitawāpuyew.  
 Laundry, *n.* Kisepākinikāwe -kumik, kichistapawuchikāwe -kumik.  
 Lavatory, *n.* Kasechichāwe -kumik.  
 Laver, *n.* Kasekwāoyakun.  
 Lavish, *adj.* Wāyotinamkāo, nita mamā'kew.  
 — *v.t.* Wāyo'tinum, wāyotinumowāo.  
 Lavishly, *adv.* Wāyo'che.  
 Law, *n.* Oyusoowā'win, itu'soowāwin.  
 Lawful, *adj.* Kwuyu'sk itu'stāo, kwuyuskitāyeta'kwun, oyusowāyeta'kwun.  
 Lawyer, *n.* (one versed in the law) Oyusoowā'weyinew; (solicitor) opekiskwā'stumakāo, otitwā'stumakāo.  
 Lay, *v.i.* (eggs) Pinawāo. *He lays wait, uskutaw.*  
 — *v.t.* U' -yāo, -staw. *He lays it away, by, up, (carefully) nuhu'-yāo or nau' -yāo, -staw. He lays it by for himself, nuhu'stwasoo. He lays it aside (out of the way), e'kutāstaw. He lays him down, (places) pimi' -simāo, -titaw, nuhi' -simāo, -titaw. He lays down, pimi -sin, -tin. He lays him down, (resigns), puki'ti -nāo, -num. He lays him at hand, nāpā'mu -yāo, -staw. He lays him (them) in a row, nepetā' -yāo, -staw. He lays them across, over, each other, asitāya'sko -yāo, pimi-*

ta'sko -yāo, -staw. *He lays them together*, u'su -yāo, -staw. *He lays it orderly*, o'yu -yāo, -staw. *He lays it for a foundation*, oyasko'totaw. *He lays it on, along the ground*, oyuskumikittaw. *He lays it down straight extended*, tu'so -yāo, -staw, tu'wu -yāo, -staw. *He lays hands on him*, oti'ti -nāo, -num. *He lays hold on him*, ka'chiti -nāo, -num. *He lays it to his charge*, mi'semāo, uta'mimāo; utamā'yimāo. *He lays it on him (as a burden)* nuyu'tuhāo, tukotu's -towāo, -taw. *He lays waiit for him*, usku'mowāo, uswu'wāo. *He lays it waste*, kewa'chitaw.

Laziness, *n.* Kitime'win.

Lazy, *adj.* Kī'timew. *He is often, or habitually lazy*, kitimi'skew, kaki'timew. *He sits lazy*, kitimupew.

Lead, *n.* Ussi'nēkok, moososi'nnewapisk, uskikwuk.

— *v.i.* Kiskino'tuhiwāo, itōtuhewāo; (as a train dog) ne'kanew; (as a path) i'tumoo; (as a water course) isseche'wun.

— *v.t.* Kiskino'tuhāo, ito'tuhāo, issewe'yāo. *He leads him about*, pupa'motuhāo, pupaitotuhāo. *He leads him out of the path*, putotāskunowātuhāo.

Leader, *n.* (a guide) Onekanew; (the foremost dog) nekanustim.

Leaf, *n.* Nē'pe; (of a book) paskā'kinikun.

Leaf-bud, *n.* O'simisk.

Leaf-fat, *n.* We'se.

Leak, *v.i.* (out) Ocheko' -wew, -wun; (in) o'chistin.

Lean, *adj.* Pa'wunew, puskāwāo, siku'chew, kowūkutāo, mū'towēw (the last is applied by some Indians only to fish).

— *v.i.* A'soo, aspu'chisimo, aso'-sin, -tin. *He leans on it*, aso'simoo, aso'sin. *He leans on him*, asosimotō'towāo. *It leans on one side (i. e. a canoe)* eyepā'kōtin. *It leans (as a tree)* nowāya'skomoo, nowāskisoo.

— *v.t.* Aso -simāo, -titaw, aspu'chi -simāo, -titaw, nowāski -nāo, -num.

Leap, *v.i.* Kwa'skotew; (leap over) pa'sichikwaskotew.

Learn, *v.i.* Kiskino'humasoo (reflex form of kiskinohumowāo) we -kukwā-kiskāyetum.

— *v.t.* Kiskā'yetum, nutowekiskā'yetum.

Learning, *n.* Kiskā'yetumoowin.

Least, *adj.* and *adv.* Mawu'ch (or mawu'che) upise's, upis -e'sisew, -a'sin; (in estimation) mawuch upistāyeta'k -osew, -wun. *At least*, ku'nukā. *At the least*, sea'kā.

Leather, *n.* Pesa'kun, pukā'kin. *Smoked leather*, westāpukwī. *Tanned leather*, utisekunepu'kākin.

Leave, *n.* (permission) Eyinumakāwin. *He gives him leave*, eyinu'mowāo.

— *v.i.* (walking) Sipwā'tāo, kitotāo; (by canoe) posew. (see *Depart*) *Leave off*, po'oyoo, po'ne -hāo, -taw. See *Desist*.

— *v.t.* Nu'ku -tāo, -tum; (by water) nuku'tu -wāo, -hum; (cease going with him) ponewechāwāo; (cease working at him) pone -hāo, -taw. *He leaves it*, (after eating the rest) isko -pwāo, -stum; (after using the rest) isko -nāo, -num; (after working at the rest) isko -hāo, -taw. *He leaves him behind (in running)*, nuku'chipūhāo. *He leaves it to him (as a gift)*, pukitinu'mowāo, nuku'tumowāo. *He leaves it with him (in trust)* kunuwā'yitumowāo. *I leave it to you*, (casual phrase) ūpo keyu.

Leaven, *n.* Ōpi'sikun, ōpichi'chikun.

Leavened, *part.* Ō'pisoo.

Leavings, *n.* (of food) Iskwus'chikun, iskōchikun.

Lee, *n.* Tipinuwāk, (*i. e.* in the lee). *He makes it lee (shelter from wind)* tipinuwuhum.

Leek, *n.* Wēchākuskose'.

Leeward, *adv.* Namowun.

— *v.i.* (as canoe under sail), namowunepuyew.

Left, *adj.* (left side) Numū'tinik itāke.

— *part.* Is'kopuyew, uyiwa'kepuyew, kasispoo'puyew. *There is none left*, cha'kepuyew, mās'tipuyew or mās'chipuyew.

Left-handed, *adj.* Numū'chēw.

Leg, *n.* Miskat'. *My leg, niskat'.*  
*He has long legs, kinoka'tāo, kukanoka'tāo. He has short legs, tūkokatāo, chimika'tāo. He has a leg cut short, keskika'tāo. He has a lame leg, maskika'tāo. He has four legs, nāoka'tāo. Fore legs, neka'nekat. Hind leg, ota'kakat. He breaks his leg, natwakatā'hosoo, kuskikatā'hosoo; (by falling) natwa'katāsin, kuskika'tāsin. He breaks (another's) leg, (by hand) natwaka'tānāo; (by a blow) natwaka'tāwāo.*

Legacy, *n.* Nukutuma'koin.

Leg bone, *n.* Miska'tikunikā'kun, oskatikun'.

Legend, *n.* Atunōkāwin, s.c.

Legging, *n.* Kēs'kitas, mitas'. (The latter word, properly belonging to those long leggings that reached to the thigh, has been transferred to their successors, *pants*).

Legitimate, *adj.* Oyusowāyetak -osew, -wun.

Lemon, *n.* Ka chepwak osa'wemin.

Lend, *v.i.* Owe'hewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Owe'hāo; (he borrows from him) oweha'soomāo.

Length, *n.* Ā is'k -osit, -wak. *He, makes it out of that length, isko -hāo, -taw; (in wood) iskwās'ko -hāo, -taw. He throws himself full length, tuswas'kopuyehoo; (in the water) sika'puyew.*

Lengthen, *v.i.* Kino'puyew, ute kin -o'sew, -waw'.  
 — *v.t.* Kino' -hāo, -taw; (by joining something on) anis'ko -hāo, -taw, me'sū -wāo, -hum; (by tying something on) aniskotapatum; (by stretching) anisko'pi -tāo, -tum.

Lentil, *n.* Mikosēkan.

Leper, *n.* Omucha'spināo.

Leprosy, *n.* This word and its derivatives have no corresponding Cree term, but are mostly rendered by *mucha'spinawin*, the "bad disease", which is of too general a signification. Watkins suggests *wapa'spināwin*, the "white disease", but this term has not been generally received. *He has the leprosy, mucha's pināo.*

Less, *adj.* Nōtow, uchewe-, upiche-  
 — *adv.* Nōtow e'yikōk, astum' e'yikōk.

Lessen, *v.i.* Uche'wepuyew; (as a swelling) ye'wepuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Uche'wi -nāo, -num, upi se'sehāo, -sa'sitaw.

Lesson, *n.* (scripture reading) Kiskinohuma'kāwin, s.c., ayumé'chikāwin, p.c.; (something to be learned) kiskinohumakāwin; (a pupils lesson) kiskinohumakowin.

Lest, *conj.* Kāka (for kittu āka) or āka kittu, with subj.

Let, *v.t.* Eyinu'mowāo, puki'tināo.  
*He lets him alone, poo'ne -hāo, -taw. He lets him down, ne'tināo. He lets him go, puki'ti -nāo, -num. Let it be so! Ā'kose keyam; Let it go at that, akwa'ne keyam. Let me see! Mā'te.*

Letter, *n.* Mussinu'hikun, mussinuhumatoowin. The first word means any form of written matter, while the latter means written messages.

Lettuce, *n.* Uskepekwa, otā'wepukwa.

Level, *adj.* Nuyā'wuch; (smooth) sos'k -osew, -waw.  
 — *v.t.* Tutu'ko -wāo, -taw; nuyāwut' -uyāo, -ustaw; (to raze) nēchewā'pu -wāo, -hum.

Lever, *n.* (a bar for lifting weights) Opuhekāwinapisk; (for starting an engine) sipwāpuhekun.

Liar, *n.* Kiyas'kiskew, kukiyas'kew.

Liberal, *adj.* Mā'keskew, mumā'kew, nēta mumākew.

Liberaly, *adv.* Mis'tuhe, wāyo'che.

Liberate, *v.i.* Apū'hoowāo, puki'tinikāo.  
 — *v.t.* A'pū -wāo, -hum, api'ko -nāo, -num, puki'ti -nāo, -num, puspe'tisināo; tipāyimi'soohāo.

Liberty, *n.* Apū'hoowāwin, tipāyimi'soowin.

Lichen, *n.* U'sinewā'konuk.

Lick, *v.i.* Nōkwa'chikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Nōkwa' -tāo, -tum.

Lid, *n.* Ukwunu'hikun; (of a kettle) ukwunapoowā'hikun.

Lie, *n.* Kiya'skewin.

— *v.i.* (utter falsehood) Kiyas'-kew. *He lies about him*, kiyas'kimāo, kiyas'kewa -chimāo, -totum. *He lies to him*, kiyas'kekūtowāo.

— *v.i.* (rest horizontally) Pi'mi -sin, -tin; (of wood) pimas'ko -sin, -tin; (of metal) pima'piski -sin, -tin. *It lies about*, pewu'stāo. *He lies along something*, mitimā' -sin, -tin. *He lies comfortably*, wuwā'yisin, meyo'sisin. *He lies firmly*, aye'chi -sin, -tin. *He lies stretched out*, tuswasko -sin, -tin; (as a tree lying on the ground) pimasko -sin, -tin. *They lie close together*, wāwa' -chisinwuk, -tustāwa. *He lies (i. e. lays himself) down*, nu'hisin. *He lies head-downwards*, uchi'chisin. *He lies face-downwards*, ot'isisin, ot'tupisin, otitumiwu'nisin. *He lies on his back*, asikichisin. *He lies so, or thus*, isse -sin, -tin. *It lies straight*, kwuyus'kitin. *It lies in a row, or line*, nepe-tā'stāo. *He lies with him*, wechepimisinomāo, wēpāmāo. *It lies with something else*, usitu'stāo. *He lies in the water*, ū'ko -chin, -tin. *He lies on the top*, wukechi -sin, -tin. (Things lying on top of one another, akwētowustāo.

Life, *n.* Pima'tisewin. *Long life*, kinwās'pimatisewin. *Short life*, chimasin, or tukowaw pimatisewin. *Everlasting life*, kakekā pimatisewin. *He is retentive of life*, se'pināo, sepa'tisew. *He gives him life, or restores or keeps life in him*, pimatise'skowāo. *Life belt*, pimachihowe -pūkwutāhoon.

Lift, *n.* Opinikāwin; (lifting machine) Ōpinikun.

— *v.i.* Ōpu'hikāo, ō'pinikāo, ō'pipuyew.

— *v.t.* (by hand) O'pi -nāo, -num; (forcibly) o'pu -wāo, -hum; (with a stick) opas'koo -wāo, -hum, nema-s'koo -wāo, hum. *He lifts it high*, ispakā' -nāo, -num. *He lifts it up to him*, opinu'mowāo. *He lifts himself up*, o'pew, tusoka'powew. *He lifts, (bails, dips or scoops) it out*, kwa'pu -wāo, -hum; (from the water) uk'wa -nāo, -num.

Ligament, *n.* Ochāstutāyape.

Light, *adj.* (not heavy) Yā-ki'tisew or -ku'tisew, -kusin, -kun; (of metal) yāka'pisk -isew, -aw; (of wood) yāka'sk -osew, -wun; (not dark) Wā'sāyaw; (of night) kesika-stāo; (in color) wapi -skisew, -waw.

— *n.* (day) wastāo, wastāwin; (refl. from the sky) wasāyasewin; (lamplight) wastānumakāwin.

— *v.t.* (to ignite) Sus'ku -wāo, -hum; suski' -simāo, -titaw. *It is lit*, sus'ki -soo -tāo; (to give light to) wastā'niku -towāo, -tum, wasuskotānumowāo, wastā'numowāo.

Lighten, *v.i.* Wastā'puyew, wawasus'kotāo; (grow light) ute wa'sāyaw.

— *v.t.* (make less heavy) Ya'ke -hāo, -taw. *He lightens himself*, ya'keho. (give light to, see *Light*).

Lightning, *n.* Wastāpu'yewin, wawa'stuwāpuyewin, wawasuskotā'win. The verbal forms however, are most commonly used as wastāpuyew, wawastāpuyew, *i. e.* *It lightens*.

Like, *adj.* (in appearance) Issena'k -osew, -wun; (in effect on the mind) itāyeta'k -osew, -wun. *He is like him, or acts like him*, nuspi'towāo, nunas'pitowāo.

— *adv.* Tapiskoch; (exactly) mwā'che; (something like) nooswām.

— *v.t.* Meywā' -yimāo, -yitum, sa'ke -hāo, -taw; (of food) wēki'pwāo or wēkā'yimāo, *inan*. wē'kistum. The word *like* followed by another verb is often answered by the particle wē, as *he likes to do it*, wē totum.

Likely, *adv.* Maskoch', ā'kose ā'tokā. *Most likely*, kāchinach. *Very likely*, puku'kum.

Likeminded, *adj.* Weche'itā'yitumomāo (with direct obj.).

Liken, *v.t.* Tapiskotā' -yimāo, -yitum, kiskinowatāyita'ko -hāo, -taw; awā' -hāo, -taw, uspuha'kāmo -māo, -tum.

Likeness, *n.* (appearance) Issenako-se'win; (resemblance) nuspituwā'win.

Likewise, *adv.* Mwā'che, wawach', nēstu.

Lily, *n.* Wapikune.

- Limb, *n.* (of body) Puskā'sewin; (of tree) wū'tikwun.
- Lime, Limestone, *n.* Ka iskwa'sòt u'sine.
- Limp, *n.* Wucheskaw, wuchepuyew, mas'kipuyew, mas'kòtāo.
- Line, *n.* (twisted cord) Pēminu'kwan, P.C. and S.C.; (rope) sästukwāyape, M.C. and S.C. (string of hemp or hide) pesa'kunapes, S.C.; (small string) pesa'kunapes, S.C.; (of hide or leather) pakākinā'yape, uskākinā'yape, uskimunāyape. *Edging line*, "side line", for nets, tapikonā'yape, tapiko'nikunā'yape. *Anchor line for nets*, poonusina'panāyape. *Line for pulling nets under the ice*, sepasekopi'chikun. *Tracking line*, pimasukamāpichikunāyape. *A surveyed line*, towutuhekun. *Bowline*, ostikwanāyape.
- *n.* (an extended mark) Pāsīsinu'hikun. *He draws a line*, pasī'sinuhum, pā'suhum; (with a knife, etc.) pāsiskotum; (outline) pāsaw-(on the water) pasakumin. *He makes a line with string and chalk*, pusustā'pichikāo. *He makes a line on it with string and chalk*, pusustā'pitum, pusustāpu'yitaw. *They stand in line*, nepetāka'powewuk. *He looks along the line, to true it up*, oya'pu -māo, -tum.
- *v.i.* (to put in a lining) Pētewā'kinikāo.
- *v.t.* Pētewā'kinum, pētewā'ki-stuhum.
- Linen, *n.* Wapiskākin, wapipukwuyānākin, wapipukwuyanasakākin.
- Ling, *n.* Meyi', P.C.; meni', diminutive, minachos, S.C., methi', N.C., meli', meri', M.C.
- Linger, *v.i.* Pwastowinikāo, wuwāsepu'yitew kesa'chew, tusepupākeka'tisew.
- Liniment, *n.* Sisopāku'hikun, sisopākinikun, sisopatinikun.
- Lining, *n.* Pētewā'kinikun, pētewāyākin.
- Linoleum, *n.* Una'skāwākin, una'skās-chikun.
- Linseed-meal, *n.* Ka toomisit unoomin.
- Lintel, *n.* Iskwa'tāme -pimiti'nikunātik; (of stone) pimiti'nikunapisk, or -u'sine.
- Lion, *n.* Mistū'kāsew, P.C. and S.C.; Misesepi'sew, M.C.
- Lioness, *n.* Nosāmistu'kāsew, nosāmisesepi'sew.
- Lip, *n.* Mis'kisi. *My lip*, nis'kisi. The word is little used, its place being commonly taken by miton, *the mouth*.
- Liquid, *adj.* Mosa'kumew.
- *n.* This word is not found alone, but is frequent in composition, where it is represented by the suffix apoo; e. g. muchapoo, *bad liquid*; iskotāwapoo, *fire liquid* (i. e. spirituous liquors); tootoosapoo, *breast liquid*, (milk).
- Listen, *v.i.* Nanuka'sètum, nutò'takāo. *He listens to him*, nutò'towāo, -tum, pise'che -hāo, -taw; (secretly) nanuku'se -towāo, -tum.
- Litany, *n.* Mamowe -uyumehāstuma-toowin.
- Litter, *n.* (rubbish) Muchekwuna's; (farrow) nookohawusoowin.
- *v.i.* (scatter) Pēwinikāo, Pewus'chikāo; (bear young) nookohawusoowin.
- Little, *adj.* Upi -se'sisew, -sa'sin; (in estimation) upistāyitak' -osew, -wun; (of liquid) upisa'kumisin; (of metal) upisapis -kisew, -kaw; (of wood) upisask -osew, -wun; (of cord) upisa'pākun; (of cloth) upisā'kun. The idea is often expressed by the diminutive suffix *is*, *isis*, *'os*, or *es*, as a *little spoon*, āmekwanis; a *little duck*, sesepisis; a *little kettle*, uskikos; A *little bird*, peyāses. With verbs the particle takes the form of *si* and is inserted between the root and the termination, as *it snows a little*, misposin; *he speaks a little*, pekiskwāsiw. Proper names frequently carry the diminutive ending, the use of which may persist throughout the life of the person so named, e. g. Hendresis, Johnnesis, Māresis. Another way of marking the diminutive of nouns is by prefixing the particle *upist*, as *upist'owasis*, a *little child*,



- baby. (It will be noted that s.c. uniformly changes T into CH in the diminutive forms, e. g., uŕim, uchimosis; owasis, upischowasis). *A little time ago*, uno'ckeĕkā'. *A little way off*, nowuch wayow', wayowes'. *A little while*, u'cheyow, or a'cheyow, noo'mukās. *A little before*, neyak', neya'kunu.
- Little, *n.* Ūpises', P.C. and s.c.; ma'n-shesh, m.c.
- Live, *v.i.* (be alive) Pima'tisew; (dwell) we'kew. *He lives with him*, wechepima'tisemāo; we'kemāo.
- Live, living, *adj.* Pima'tisewe, pima-tisew, -tun.
- Lively, *adj.* Wuchā'pew, kukana'-wisew, kisisowatisew.
- Liver, *n.* Oskoon'.
- Livid, *adj.* Upé'taw, otookaw.
- Lizard, *n.* Osikeyas.
- Lo! *interj.* Pōte, P.C., chēst, s.c., nah! m.c.
- Load, *n.* (in carrying) Pimiwi'chikun; nuyū'chikun, s.c., ,wewusewin, m.c.; (in wagon, sleigh, etc.) ota'pan; (in canoe, etc.) posita'soowin.  
— *v.i.* (charge a gun) Pēchepikwāo.  
— *v.t.* (charge) Pechepikwa'tum, kikuskinutāw; (impose burden) wewu'teka -tāo, -tum. *It is loaded*, (i. e. gun) pēchepik'wāyaw, pēchepikwa'tāo, kipik'wātin. *He carries a loaded gun*, kipikwāchichikāo. *He is loaded down*, or *heavily loaded*, pwawutāo.
- Loaf, *n.* Ayūkonaw; pūkwāsikun. Loaf bread is sometimes distinguished from bannock by the qualifying term peswā, *fine*. There is no word for "loaf" as a unit. *One loaf*, pāyuk ayū'onaw, or pāyuk pūkwā'sikun. *Five loaves*, neyanan ayūkonawuk, or pūkwāsikunuk.
- Loan, *n.* Awehewāwin.  
— *v.i.* Awehewāo. *He loans him* (money), awehāo.
- Loathe, *v.t.* Wenā' -yimāo, -yitum, yipa'si -nowāo, -num; (detest) pukwa -tāo, -tum.
- Loathesome, *adj.* Wenāyitak' -osew, -wun, yipa'tāyitak' -osew, -wun; pukwatik' -osew, -wun.
- Lobster, *n.* Usa'kāo, sā'kew.
- Locust, *n.* Utesawayāsew, kwaskō'-tises.
- Lock, *n.* Kipapisku'hikun, naspitapiskuhikun.  
— *v.t.* Kipapiskuhum, a'chekipuhum, naspita'piskinun. *He locks up*, intr., kipapisku'hikāo, a'chekipuhikāo.
- Lockjaw, *n.* Kipapiskunāwin. *He is lockjawed*, kipapiskunāo.
- Lodge, *n.* We'ke, mekewap, kupāsewin.  
— *v.i.* We'kew, i'taw, kupāsew. See *Dwell*. (become caught) suki-chin, -tin.
- Lofty, *adj.* Is' -pisew, -paw.
- Log, *n.* Mi'stik, minuhik, waskuhikunā'tik. *A good log*, meywā'tik, *a bad, unsound log*, muchā'tik. *He cuts logs*, munātikwāo keskutuhā'tikwāo; (busy getting logs) notātikwāo. *He hauls logs*, awutā'tikwāo; (raft logs) pātapochikāo.
- Loin, *n.* Apitosiyow, pūkwutāhon.
- Lone, *adj.* Pāyukoo.
- Lonely, *adj.* (grieving) Kuskā'yitum; (remote) pikwu'che; (solitary) pēkiska -tum, -tikwun.
- Long, *adj.* Kin -o'sew, -waw', kukan -o'sew, -waw'; (of cord, etc.) kinwā'pāk -isew, -un; (of textiles) kinwā'kun; (of metals) kinwā'pisk -isew, -waw; (of wood) kinwas'k -osew, -wun. *He is rather long*, kin -o'sew, -wa'sin. *He is so long*, is'kosew, iskwaw'. *How long is he?* tan āsk -osit, -wak?  
— *adv.* Kinwās'. *Long ago*, wāskuch', kuyas', kuyatā. *As long as*, mākwach, āskwa', ispech, e'ye-kok. *All day long*, kupā' ke'sik, iskunekesik. *How long since?* tan'ispe o'che or us'pin? *He is a long time away*, kinwās' ita'pichew.
- Long, *v.i.* Kewusā'yitum. *He longs for him*, kewusā'yimāo, -yitum, ukawa -tāo, -tum; mostowi -nāo, -num.
- Longing, *n.* Ukawatumowin, mostowāyetumowin.
- Long Lake, *n.* Kino'kumaw Saku'hikun.

Longsuffering, *adj.* Sepeyuwā'sew, susepā'yitum.

Look! *interj.* Chest, pò'te, nah, mat-ika.

— *v.i.* Kunowa'pew, ita'pew; (with wonder) muskacha'pew. *He looks about, ayita'pew. He looks around him, waska ita'pew. He looks after him, noosuwapu -māo, -tum. He looks at him, kunowa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks angrily at him, kisewekunowa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks attentively at him, pisiska'pu -māo, -tum, asika'pu -māo, -tum. He looks upon them in a row, nepe-tākunowa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks it over (to see it is all in order) oya'pu -māo, -tum. He looks at him with favor, meyokunuwa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks at him with disfavor, mayikunowa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks at him with surprise, muska'sinu -wāo, -hum. He looks back, apusa'pew. He looks down, nêche -itapew, tupuses'itapew. He looks (searches) for him, nu'to- or nuna'to -nowāo, -num, nanutuwa' -yimāo, -yitum, nanutuwa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks into it, akosikwā'yaputum. He looks on, konowa'pew, kita'pew. He looks out (expectantly), usuwa'pew. He looks out for him, usuwa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks out ((of a window, etc.) puspā'pew. He looks through it (as a tube) sapwa'pu -māo, -tum; (as through glass, or with X-ray machine) sikwa'pu -māo, -tum. He looks things over (as an inspector) wapù'chikāo. He ceases to look, poona'pūchikāo, poona'pūkāo. He ceases to look at him, poona'pu -māo, -tum. He looks (seems) so, isena'k -osew, -wun, with many compounds, as, He looks happy, chekā'yitume-na'kosew. He looks strange, muska-s'inak -osew, -wun, mumata'wenak -osew, -wun. It looks wrong, awkward, ugly, nuyātaawena'k -osew, -wun.*

Looking-glass, *n.* Wa'pumon, wapumona'pisk. *He looks in the looking-glass, wa'pumoo, wapumisoo', kunowa'pumisoo.*

Loom, *v.i.* Nanā'tāo, P.C.; ópew, o'pinūtāo, S.C., wunākwunūtāo, wunātāo, M.C.

Loon, *n.* Large, Mwo'ak or mwo'akwu; (small) asimwok. *The loon cries out, (for wind), ooyopakoo.*

Loop, *n.* Nupwapichikun.

— *v.t.* Nupwapikā -nāo, -num.

Loose, *adj.* Keo'puyew, pechi'chipuyew, pūkwuchipuyew. *He gets loose, (as a tethered animal) kā'chikoo. It comes loose (as an axe head) kāchiko'puyew; (from being tied) api'kopuyew.*

— *v.t.* A'pu -wāo, -hum, api'ko -nāo, -num, pūkwuti -nāo, -num; (as something frozen to the ground) pukwū'tu -wāo, -hum.

Lop-stick, *n.* Mistiko'kan, piskwutunusku'hikun. *He makes a lop-stick for him, mistikokanikowāo, piskwutunuskuhikanikowāo.*

Lopsided, *adj.* Eyipā -sew, -yaw; (as a canoe heavier on one side) eyipākōtin.

Lord, *n.* O'kimaw; Kicheo'kimaw; Tāpāyē'chikāt. *My Lord, n'okima'm or net okima'm; n'Otipāyē'chikām.*

Lordship, *n.* Okima'wewin, Tipāyē'chikā'win.

Lose, *v.i.* Wunē'chikāo. (in contest) *pass. of* pus'kinowāo, he beats him,

— *v.t.* Wu'ne -hāo, -taw. *He loses himself, or loses his way, wu'nesin. He is lost, wu'nehoo.*

Loss, *n.* Wunēta'soowin, wunē'chikāwin. *He feels the loss of him, kwetowā' -yimāo, -yitum. He is at a loss, wuwana'yitum. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it, wuwana'yitum tanisse kā totuk. He is at a loss for a way to do it, kwetowetotum, kwetutāyitotum. He is at a loss what to say, kwetowe -itwāo. He suffers loss, wunēta'soo, wunē'chikāo.*

Lot, *n.* (condition) Uya'win, isse uya'win, itapu'tisewin; (portion) ma'tinumakun; (group) ka piske-tu'ki -soochik, -chikatake; (from casting or drawing lots) aweputyi'chikāwin. *In separate lots, pupās'kis, or papiskech'. They are in sep-*

*arate lots*, papiske' -tisewuk, -tinwa, papisket -u'piwuk, -ustāwū; (to separate into lots) papiskiti -nāo, -num. *They draw lots*, a'wepuyichikāwuk, P.C. & S.C., muhekunāti-kokāwuk, M.C.

Lotion, *n.* Siso'pākuhikun, or sisooin-kun; sisooinukunapoo.

Lottery, *n.* Ustwatoowin. *They draw lots* (for prizes), ustwatoowuk, a'wepuyichikāwuk.

Loud, Loudly, *adv.* Sō'ke, kiswāwe. *He speaks loudly*, ki'swāwāo, kisēwāo, kisewā'uyumew. *He sounds loud*, kisewātak -osew, -wun, sōketak' -osew, -wun.

Louse, *n.* Īkwu.

Lousy, *adj.* Otutikwumew.

Love, *n.* Sakehewā'win. *Mutual love*, sakehi'toowin.  
— *v.i.* Sakehewāo.  
— *v.t.* Sa'ke -hāo, -taw. *He is loved*, sakehaw.

Loveable, *adj.* Sakehi'koowisew.

Lovely, *adj.* Meywāyita'k -osew, -wun.

Lover, *n.* Sakehakun.

Low, *adj.* Tupu -se'sisew, -sa'sin.  
— *adv.* Tu'puses, P.C.; chu'puses, S.C.  
— *v.i.* Kitoo', mutwā'kitoo.

Lower, *v.i.* (appear clouded) Wus'koowun or yik'wuskwun.  
— *v.t.* Nē'ti -nāo, -num; (with ropes) nētapī'kā -nāo, -num, or nētapā'ki -nāo, -num, yasapikā -nāo, -num.

Lowliness, *n.* (humility) Tuputā'yimoowin, yosketā'hāwin; (modest appearance) tuputā'yitakosewin.

Lowly, *adj.* Tuputā'yimoo, yosketā'hāo, tuputāyita'k -osew, -wun.

Low-spirited, *adj.* Kōpatā'yimoo, pekiska'tum, pekiskata'yitum.

Luck, *n.* There is no clear Cree word for this, used alone. *He has good luck* pupā'wāo, meyo'puyew. *He brings bad luck on him*, muyu'komāo. *By mere luck*, kā'skwan isse.

Lucky, *adj.* Pupā'wāo. *He makes him lucky*, pupāwā'nāo.

Lubricant, *n.* Pimewenikun.

Lubricate, *v.t.* Pimewi -nāo, -num.

Lubrication, *n.* Pimewenikāwin.

Ludicrous, *adj.* Wuweyu'tāyita'k -osew, -wun, papewāyita'k -osew, -wun; (in appearance) wuweyusina'k -osew, -wun; (in sound) wuweyusita'k -osew, -wun.

Luggage, *n.* Nēmwwutāwin.

Lukewarm, *adj.* Achestow' -isew, -un; (liquid) sooskwa'kumitāo, soopāstāo.

Lull, *v.t.* Kipitoowā'wuhāo.  
— *v.i.* (become calm) Kipicheyoo'wāo, unwastin.

Lumber, *n.* Nupuketukwu, mistikwu.

Lump, *n.* Wāweyā'nikun, misetowinikun. *In a lump*, mi'setow. *It is in a lump*, misetow' -isew, -aw, misewā' -sew, -yaw. *He has a lump*, pis'k -osew, -waw.

Lumpy, *adj.* Papis'k -osew, -waw.

Lunacy, *n.* (animal) Wuninā'win; (human) keskwā'win, keskwāuyawin.

Lunatic, *adj.* Wu'nināo, kes'kwāo.

Lunch, *n.* Nowchewin; (as a mid-day meal) apetakēsikunākāwāwin.

Lung, *n.* Opun'.

Lurch, *v.i.* Inipāpuyew, inipāpuyuhoo.

Lurk, *v.i.* Uyuswu'hikāo.

Lurking place, *n.* Uskuta'win, uswu'hikun.

Lust, *n.* Muchemos'towāyitumoo'win, muche -akawatitoowin.  
— *v.i.* (speaking of a man) Nochehis'kwāwāo; (of a woman) nochehina'pāwāo. *He lusts after her*, muche -akawatāo.

Lustily, *adv.* Sō'ke.

Lusty, *adj.* Muskowa'tisew.

Lye, *n.* Pikowapoo, pikowa'sewapoo, or pikotā'wapoo.

Lying, *n.* Kiyas'kewin, kukiyas'kewin.

Lynx, *n.* Pi'sew.

## M

Machine, *n.* Ka utoskā'mukuk, S.C., apuchechikun, P.C.

Mad, *adj.* Kes'kwāo, wu'nināo.

Madden, *v.t.* Ke'skwāhāo; (anger) kisewā'hāo.

Madly, *adv.* Keskwā'we, kekus'.

Madman, *n.* Okes'kwāo, oowu'nināo.  
 Madness, *n.* Keskwā'win, wu'nināwin.  
 Maggot, *n.* Mō'tāo, ochāo, but often the word used is *munchoos*.  
 Maggoty, *adj.* Ochāwun, munchoosiwun.  
 Magic, *n.* Kosa'puchikāwin, mitā'wewin, mumātawisewin.  
 Magician, *n.* Mitāo, okosapūtum.  
 Magic-latern, *n.* Chuka'stātichikāwe, -wastānumakun.  
 Magistrate, *n.* Oyusoowā'wekimaw, P.C. and S.C., tipaskonikāwelilew, M.C.  
 Magnanimous, *adj.* Kiche -meywā-yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Magnify, *v.t.* (praise) Kistu'kimāo; (exaggerate) uyewakenako -hāo, -'taw.  
 Magpie, *n.* Upis'chekakakes.  
 Maid, maiden, *n.* Oskine'kiskwāo, oskine'kiskwāsis.  
 Maidenhood, *n.* Oskine'kiskwāwin, oskuskwāwin.  
 Maidservant, *n.* Iskwāutos'kāyakun, utoskāyā'kuniskwāo.  
 Mail, *n.* Mussinuhumatoowin; (the system) Ā pimotumatunewuk mussinuhukun.  
 Maim, *v.t.* Ma'ske -hāo, -taw.  
 Maimed, *part.* Mas'kisew.  
 Main, *adj.* Kiche; (prefix to noun sometimes changing or dropping of letters for euphony's sake, as see next line).  
 Mainland, *n.* Kistus'kumik, kistukamik, kistukam.  
 Mainsail, *n.* Kiche -nuka'stuumoon.  
 Maintain, *v.t.* (provide for) Oches'tumowāo, kunowā'yimāo, pu'mi -hāo, -taw; (keep operating) Pimepu'yetaw; (asseverate) wawē'tum.  
 Maize, *n.* Mutā'minuk.  
 Maize-straw, -stalks, *n.* Mūtaminusk'.  
 Majesty, *n.* Kicheokima'wewin.  
 Make, *v.i.* Osé'hewāo, osé'chikāo.  
 — *v.t.* O'se -hāo, -taw. The verb *make*, followed by a noun, is usually expressed by a single verbal form, ending in *kāo*, *ikakāo*, or *katāo*, -tum; (the first two being *intrans.*, the last *trans.*) thus: Usto'tin, *a hat*; usto'tinikāo, *he is hat-making*,

or *making a hat, or hats*; ustotini-ka'kāo, *he is hat-making with it*; ustotinika'tum, *he is making it into a hat, making a hat of it*, (the "it" being the direct object of the verb). *He makes him so*, iti -nāo, -num, i'sse -hāo, -taw, with a great number of compounds, as, *He makes him angry*, kisewa'hāo; *He makes it white*, wa'pisketaw. *He makes a feast*, we'kokāo. *He makes haste*, kukwāya'hoo, ke'yipew, pupa'sew. *He makes ready*, mune'w.  
 Makeshift, *adv.* Muma'ses, ākwane tāpināk, S.C.  
 Maker, *n.* Ka osehewāt.  
 Malady, *n.* Mayeyua'win, a'kosewin, itas'pināwin.  
 Male, *n.* Napāuyu, *pl.* napāuyuk.  
 — *adj.* Prefix *Napā* to noun to signify male sex, thus: sesep, duck, becomes *napā -sip* a male duck, with letters eliminated and changed for euphony's sake.  
 Malefactor, *n.* Muche -itesk, muchetotumos'k.  
 Malice, *n.* Pukwatitoowin, muchā'yitoowin, mucheitāyimitoowin.  
 Malign, *v.t.* Muche -ayemo -māo, -tum.  
 Mallard, *n.* E'yinesip.  
 Mallet, *n.* Mistikopu'kumakun.  
 Maltreat, *v.t.* Mucheto'towāo, nuyā'taweto'towāo.  
 Mamma, *n.* Mamma; (generally used by the Crees in preference to Indian word *Mika'we*).  
 Man, *n.* (as distinguished from woman) Na'pāo; (human being) eninew, e'yinew, uyise'yinew (some Indians restrict the former to Indians). *A great (important) man*, kiche'yinew, kiche na'pāo. *A large man, giant*, mista'pāo. *He has grown to man's estate*, kesa'pāwew. *The Son of Man*, Eyineweko'sisan.  
 Manacles, *n.* Kuskapisku'hikun.  
 Manage, *v.t.* Kuske -hāo, -taw; (control) tipā -yimāo, -yetum.  
 Manager, *n.* Katipāyetuk.  
 Man-child, *n.* Napāowa'sis, napāsis.  
 Mandible, *n.* (lower) Mita'piskun; (upper, or both together) mikot.

Mane, *n.* Wā'stukī.  
 Mange, *n.* Mikokā'sewin, mekewin.  
*He has the mange, mikokā'sew, mikewew.*  
 Manger, *n.* Pisikeweyakun.  
 Manhood, *n.* (in age) Kesa'pāwewin;  
 (in character) napā'wewin.  
 Manifest, *adj.* Nō'k -osew, -wun,  
 puyutānoko -sew, -wun.  
 — *v.i.* Nokohewāo, puyutāno-  
 kohewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Nō'ko -hāo, -taw, kiskāyī-  
 ta'ko -hāo, -taw, puyutānoko -hāo,  
 -taw. *He manifests himself to him,*  
 nōkohisoos'towāo.  
 Manifold, *adj.* (various) Nunatōk;  
 (numerous) mechātōyāk.  
 Mankind, *n.* Uyise'yinewuk. *Among*  
*mankind, uyise'yinenāk.*  
 Manly, *adj.* Na'pāwew, napā'wisew,  
 napā'kasoo.  
 Manliness, *n.* Kichenapāwin.  
 Manner, *n.* A isse (tochikatāk);  
 (kind) toowe; (method) akotā  
 (ā itochikatāk).  
 Manservant, *n.* Napāwutos'kāya-  
 kun.  
 Manslaughter, Niputakāwin.  
 Manure, *n.* Mā, māi, or mī. *Cow*  
*manure,ostos'omāy.*  
 Many, *adj.* Mechāt'. *They are many,*  
*mechā' -tewuk, -tinwu; (of wood)*  
*mechātwas'kwunu; (of metal) mech-*  
*hātwa'piskawu. Mechāt is also*  
*used in the singular, as mechāt*  
*napāo, i. e. Many a man; and ute*  
*mechā'tew, he (i. e. his family or*  
*household) is getting many, numer-*  
*ous. As many as, tū'to. As many as*  
*they are, ku'keyow ā itus'echik or*  
*tū'to ā itus'echik. How many?*  
*tantūto? How many are there?*  
*tantuto ā itusechik? or tan ātuse-*  
*chik? Just so many, tipitū'to. Too*  
*many, osam' mechāt. Many times,*  
*mechāt'waw. They are so many,*  
*itu' -sewuk, -tinwu. A great many,*  
*naspich mechāt, mesu'che.*  
 Map, *n.* Uskewussinhekun.  
 Maple, *n.* Sesepaskwuta'tik, sooko-  
 wā'tik.  
 Maple sugar, *n.* See *Sugar*.  
 Mar, *v.t.* Nsewunacihe -hāo, -taw;  
 (disfigure) mayenako -hāo, -taw.

March, *n.* See *Month*.  
 Mare, *n.* Nosāmis'tutum or nosā'stim,  
 kis'kisis.  
 Mark, *n.* (sign) Kisku'hikun, kiski-  
 nuwachi'chikun, kiskinuwa'chehoo-  
 win; (of writing) mussinuhekun;  
 (target) kotuhas'kwāwin. *It leaves*  
*a mark, ā'setin, pā'setin. He makes*  
*a mark or impression on it, (with*  
*his hand) sow'i -nāo, -num; (with*  
*his foot) so'wi -skowāo, -skum. He*  
*leaves marks of having been there,*  
*numā'taw. He discovers his marks,*  
*numā'hāo.*  
 — *v.i.* Kiskinuwachi'chikāo; (ob-  
 serve) nissitowinun; (make an im-  
 pression, esp. accidentally) ā'setin.  
 — *v.t.* Kiskinuwa'che -hāo, -taw;  
 (with pencil) mussinu -wāo, -hum,  
 ā'tis -kowāo, -kum; (with a chalked  
 line) pusustā -pitāo, -pitum; (ob-  
 serve carefully) kiskinuwatā' -yimāo,  
 -yētum, nissitowā' yimāo, -yētum.  
 Market, *n.* Uta'toowin.  
 Market-place, *n.* Uta'toowekumik.  
 Marriage, *n.* We'kitoowin, wekemi-  
 toowin. *Christian marriage, kiche*  
*wekitoowin.*  
 Married, *part.* (speaking of a man)  
 We'wew; (of a woman) ona'pāwew.  
*They are married to one another,*  
*wekitooiwuk. A newly married man,*  
*os'ke na'pāo. Newly-married wo-*  
*man, oskis'kwāwan.*  
 Marrow, *n.* (of bone) We'ne, osku-  
 n'ipime, weyinoo'wekunan'; (veg-  
 etable) okoseman.  
 Marry, *v.i.* (be joined in marriage)  
 We'kitoo; (join in marriage) weki-  
 tu'hewāo.  
 — *v.t.* (take in marriage) We'ki-  
 māo; (give in marriage, or perform  
 ceremony) we'kituhāo.  
 Marsh, *n.* (swamp) Muskāk'; (low-  
 lying wet land) nipewuskosewusku-  
 mik; (boggy) pusukochāskewusku-  
 mik.  
 Marshy, *adj.* Muskākowun, nipewu-  
 skumikaw, pusukochaskewukaw.  
 Marten, *n.* Wa'pistan. (male) napā'-  
 apistan; (female) nosā'apistan.  
 Marvel, *n.* Mumāta'we -kākwi, mamu-  
 ska'tumowin.

- *v.i.* Mamuska'tum, mamuska-tāyetum. *He marvels at him*, mamuskatā' -yimāo, -yētum.
- Marvelous, *adj.* Mamuskatā'yitak -osew, -wun.
- Martyr, *n.* Ōchinutakun, uyumehawe -ōchinutakun.
- Masculine, *adj.* Napā'uyū, napā- (used as a prefix).
- Mask, *n.* Ukwunākwan.
- Mason, *n.* Onotus'sināo.
- Mass, *adj.* (lump) Misitow -isew, -aw, misitowpuyew; (to mass together) mamowepuyew, mamowepuyewuk.
- Massacre, *n.* Mā'chi -nipuhewāwin.
- *v.t.* Mā'che -nipuhāo.
- Mast, *n.* Yakas'timonā'tik; (for flag) kiskiwā'honā'tik.
- Master, *n.* O'kimaw; (teacher) okiskino'humakāo. *My master*, n'o'kimam or net o'kimam; n'okiskino'humakām.
- *v.t.* Sa'ko -hāo, -taw.
- Mastery, *n.* Sakotwa'win, puskina'kāwin.
- Mat, *n.* Una'skan.
- Masticate, *v.t.* Mamako -māo, -'tum.
- Match, *n.* Kotowa'kunis, pukumche'chikun. The English word *Matches* has come into very wide use as a *sing.*, forming *pl.*, *matche-suk*.
- Mate, *n.* Wechāwakun.
- *v.t.* Wechāwāo. *He mates them*, wechātuhāo. *They mate*, wechātowuk.
- Matter, *n.* (affair) There is no clear Cree word answering to this, but it can usually be rendered by *kākwī*, *something* or *anything*. *What is the matter with you* (what ails you)? *Tan ā'teyun? What is the matter* (the cause of this disturbance)? *Tannise ā itū'kumikū?* *It is no matter*, ākosa'ne keyam, num'ma nan'tow itāyita'kwun.
- *n.* (pus) Me'ye, mine. *He has matter*, me'yewew.
- Matterly, *adj.* Me'ye -wew, -wun, P.C., mine -wew, -wun, S.C.
- Mattress, *n.* Ana'skusimon.

May, *n.* See *Month*.

— *aux.v.* Various expressions indicate different degrees of probability, or different shades of meaning. Thus: *mutwan'che kittu tu'kosin*, *he may arrive*, but it is unlikely; *maskoch kittu tukosin*, or 'tu tukosin -ātokā, *probably he will arrive*; *kittu kē tukosin* means *he may come*, but inclines to the idea *he ought to come*, or *he can come*. *Kittu wē tukosin! May he come!*

Meadow, *n.* Muskose'wukaw.

Meadowlark, *n.* Otap'iskakunāses; (*lit.* the scarf or neckerchief bird).

Meal, *n.* (flour) Pūkwāsikun; (oatmeal) unoomin; (cornmeal) osawunoomin; (repast) mechisoowin.

Mean, *adj.* (despicable) Muchāyita'k -osew, -wun; tuputāyita'k -osew, -wun; (miserly) susa'kisew.

— *v.t.* Ī'tum, itā'yitum. *What does this mean?* *tannise ka itumik otu?*

Means, *n.* (possessions) Uya'winu. *By all means*, o'chetaw, yayetā, chikā'ma. *By any means*, or *by some means*, nantow isse. *By no means*, nummuwach', numwach' or numma wawach'. *By these means alone*, mō'che.

Meanwhile, *adv.* Mā'kwach, māk-wach omu ā ikik; isp'che.

Measles, *n.* Mikwu'sāwin, mikwusā-pu'yewin. *He has the measles*, mikwu'sāo or mikwu'sāwew, mikwusā-puyew.

Measure, *n.* (generally) Tipu'hikun; (length) tipas'konikun; (capacity) kwapu'hikun, tipa'opan; (land) tipa'pan, tipahus'kekan, tipa'uskan. *Above measure*, uyewak'.

— *v.i.* Tipu'hikāo; tipas'konikāo; kwapu'hikāo, tipa'opāo; tipa'pāo, tipahus'kekāo, tipa'uskāo.

— *v.t.* Tipu -wāo, -hum; (with the hand) tipī -nāo, -num, tipichī'cha -māo, -tum; (with extended arms) tipinis'ka -tāo, -tum; (with a stick) tipas'ko -nāo, -num; (with a line) tipapa' -tāo, -tum, tipapāki -nāo, -num.

- Meat, *n.* (food) Me'chim. See *Food*; (flesh) weyas. *Dried meat*, pastā-weyas, ka'kāwuk. *Fresh meat*, uskewe'yas. *Pounded meat*, yewu'hikun, *or*, as generally used, in the *pl.*, yewu'hikunuk. *Roast meat*, upwan'. *Meat dried hard for pounding*, kaspisawan. *He fetches meat home* (from the kill) nukwu'tisoo *or* nikwu'tisoo. *He brings home a part of the meat*, apo'tāo. *He eats raw meat*, us'kepo.
- Meat-offering, *n.* Weyasewe -pukitinasowin.
- Medal, *n.* Sukas'kuhon.
- Meddle, *v.i.* Noche -hāo, -taw, piskā'yimāo, -yitum, pimā'yimāo, -yitum, mikoska'che -hāo, -taw.
- Meddlesome, *adj.* Mikoska'tisew, pimāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Mediator, *n.* Onutotāstuma'kāo, Otuyumés'tumakāo.
- Medicine, *n.* Muskike, muskikewapoo.
- Medicinal, *adj.* (having the taste or properties of medicine) Muskike -wew, -wun.
- Medicine-man, *n.* Muski'kewe'yinew. This name is also applied to the *doctors* of civilised medicine.
- Meditate, *v.i.* Mitonā'yitum, mamitonā'yitum.
- Meek, *adj.* Yoska'tisew.
- Meekness, *n.* Yoska'tisewin.
- Meet, *adj.* Nuhiskumo'mukun, nuhepu'yew; ispetāyita' -kosew, -wun. — *v.i.* Nukiska'tomukun, nukiskatoowuk, *pl.* — *v.t.* Nukis -kowāo, -kum; (by water) nuku -wāo, -hum. *He meets him unexpectedly*, mākwas -kowāo, -kum. *He meets him at an angle*, tāpaskeskowāo.
- Meeting, *n.* Nukiskatoowin, mawuchehitoowin.
- Melancholy, *adj.* Pekiska'tum. *In appearance*, pekiskasina'kosew.
- Melody, *n.* Meyōtakosewin.
- Melt, *v.i.* Ti'kipuyew, ti'ki -soo, -tāo; (as ice *or* snow in warm weather) māstu'kosoo, suskun'; (as ice *or* snow in water) māsta'pawāo. — *v.t.* Ti'ki -swāo, -sum; (as by sitting *or* standing on it) ti'ki -skowāo, -skum.
- Member, *n.* (limb) Puskā'sewin; (of a group) oowe'chehiwāo.
- Membership, *n.* Wechita'soowin.
- Memory, *n.* Kiskisewin; (memorial) kiskisetotakāwin, kiskisetotakowin.
- Mend, *v.i.* (make repairs) Ose'hewāo *or* ose'chikāo, mesu'hikāo. — *v.t.* O'se -hāo, -taw; (by patching) me'su -wāo, -hum; (by tying) was'pi -tāo, -tum. *He mends a net*, waspitāo uyupeyu, *or* waspitu'yupāo.
- Menstruate, *v.i.* Pesimo -aspināo.
- Menstruation, *n.* Pesimo -aspināwin.
- Mention, *v.t.* Ayimo' -māo, mis'ko -māo, -tum, mumis'ko -māo, -tum.
- Merchandise, *n.* (trade) Utawā'win; (goods) utawa'kun, utawāwinu.
- Merchant, *n.* Utawā'weyinew, otutawāo. See *Trader*.
- Merciful, *adj.* Kitimakāyichikāo, kisāwa'tisew, p.c. and s.c., suwāhechikāo, m.c.
- Mercy, *n.* (pity) Kitimakāyichikāwin, kitimakinakāwin; (compassion) kisāwa'tisewin, suwālechikāwin, m.c.
- Mere, *adj.* Māmó'che, piko.
- Merely, *adv.* Piko.
- Merganser, *n.* Usi'k.
- Merge, *v.i.* Kinikowepuyew, asichepuyew, mamowepuyew. — *v.t.* Asiti -nāo, -num, mamowe -nāo, -num.
- Merit, *n.* Kuski'chikāwin, kuskituma'soowin. — *v.t.* Kuski'taw, kuskituma'soo.
- Merriment, *n.* Moochekā'yitumoo-win, meywa'tumoo-win.
- Merry, *adj.* Moochekā'yitum, meywa'tum.
- Mesh, *n.* Miske'sik. *It has large meshes*, muka'pew. *It has small meshes*, upis'tapew.
- Mesh-board, *n.* Uyupekan'ātik, pimitasko'nikun, pimitin'ikunātik.
- Mess, *n.* (a portion of food) Meche-win; (a portion contributed) usūtoowin; (eating together) mamowe -mechisowin.
- Message, *n.* A'chimoowin, pekiskwā'win, itwa'nikāwin. *He sends a message*, itwa'hewāo, *or* itwā'hewāo. *He sends a message by him*, itwā'hāo

- or itwā'hāo. *He sends a message to him*, isse -tisuhumowāo otuyume-win.
- Messenger, *n.* Istitis'uwakun, otitwā-stumakāo.
- Metal, *n.* Pewa'pisk (includes non-metallic minerals).
- Metallic, *adj.* Pewa'pisko -wew, -wun.
- Metamorphosis, *n.* Kwāskena'kosewin.
- Metaphor, *n.* Uspuha'kāmon.
- Mete, *v.t.* Tip'uhum. See *Measure*, *v.t.*
- Meteor, meteorite, *n.* A pú'kisik ū'chukos.
- Methinks, *v.impers.* Iska'ne, *suffix* ā'tokā.
- Method, *n.* Nuhawinekāwin.
- Methodical, *adj.* Nuhawinekāo.
- Mew, *v.i.* Kitoo'.
- Mid-day, *n.* Apēta-ke'sikaw.
- Mid-night, *n.* Apēta-tipiskaw.
- Mid-winter, *n.* Apēta-pipoon.
- Middle, *n.* Tātawich, towa'yik, a'pētow; (between two things) tus'towich. *In the middle of the river*, tawa'chiwun or tātawa'chiwun. *In the middle of the lake*, (or far out on the lake, or sea) tawich'. *It is the middle*, a'pētawun. *Middle-aged*, apētaya'pāwew or apētawa'pāwew.
- Midge, *n.* Pekoche'sew.
- Midnight, *n.* Apētawit'piskaw.
- Midriff, *n.* Kipuhoon.
- Midst, *adv.* Mākwach, mākwasin; *n.* tā'tawich, towa'yik, apētow. *He comes into the midst of them*, (or "drops in on them") mākwa'sin; (accidentally) mākwas'kowāo.
- Midwife, *n.* Okeska'pāsekāwiskwāo, iskwāo ka kunowāyemat nātawekhawusoot.
- Might, *n.* Sōka'tisewin, sōkayowi'-sewin, muskowi'sewin.  
— *v.aux.* See *May*. The corresponding uses of *Might* are rendered by the same constructions, only changing the verb from present to preterite tense.
- Mightily, *adv.* Sō'ke, ā'yikōk, muskow.
- Mighty, *adj.* (physical) Muskowisēw; (potent) sōkatisēw, sōkiyowisēw; (eminent) kichi'yiewew.
- Migrate, *v.i.* (humans) Pupama'tisew; (birds) pimahum.
- Milch animal, *n.* Yeki'nikun.
- Mild, *adj.* (disposition) Yoska'tisew; (weather) kesoopwāo, kesooawayaw; (rather mild) kesooawa'yasin.
- Mildew, *v.i.* Ukwa'ko -sin, -tin.  
— *adj.* Ukwakosewun.
- Mile, *n.* Tipas'kan or tipu'askan, p.c. and s.c., tipuhekun, m.c.
- Militant, *adj.* Nō'tinikāo.
- Militarism, *n.* Simakunesewin, nutopuyewin.
- Military, *adj.* Sima'kune, sema'kunise, nōtinikā'we, nutopuyewew.
- Milk, *n.* Totoosa'poo or totoosina'poo.  
— *v.i.* Ye'kinikāo.  
— *v.t.* Ye'kināo.
- Milky, *adj.* (in appearance, of a liquid) Wapa'kumew.
- Milky Way, *n.* (the Galaxy) Nepina'hesuk o mā'skunawaw (*lit.* The Little Summer Creatures' Way).
- Mill, *n.* (grinding) Pinipo'chikun; (sawing) tas'kipochikāwin.
- Million, *n.* Kiche-mitatutoomitunwaw -kiche-mitatutoomitunow.
- Millstone, *n.* Pinipochikun -ussine.
- Milter, *n.* Napāmāk', napāki'nosāo.
- Mimic, *n.* Isena'kās; (this name is applied by some Indians to the *Monkey*); (of speech or sound) onuspitotā'kās.  
— *v.t.* Nunaspito'towāo, kiskinowa'pumāo.
- Mince, *v.t.* (as meat) Sēkopoo'tum. *Mincing machine*, sēkopoochikun.
- Mincingly, *adv.* Sētowach'.
- Mind, *n.* Mitonāyi'chikun or maminonāyi'chikun. *He calls him to mind*, kiskisew, kis'kiseto -towāo, -tum. *He keeps him in mind*, kunokis'kisew. *It comes to his mind*, kiskiso'puyew.  
— *v.i.* (take care) Yakwa'mew, yakwa'misew or ayakwa'misew. *Mind!* Mayakwam'! or māykwam'! yakwa'! yakwa'mise! *Never mind!* Keyam! ākosa'ne keyam! n'towach!  
— *v.t.* (cares for) Kunowā'yimāo, -yitum; (pay attention to) pisiskā'yimāo, -yitum.



Minded, *part.* Itā'yētum. With a great number of compounds, as muskowā'yitum, *strong-minded*; ākwa'tisew, *cruel* or *harsh-minded*. The former group of compounds refers chiefly to *thought*; the latter to *disposition* or *conduct*.

Mindful, *adj.* Mamitonā'yitum.

Mine, *adj.* Neyu, net uyan'. See *My*.

— *n.* (gold or silver) Monuhawe-sooneya'wāwin. (copper) monuhawe -osawa'piskwāwin. (coal) Monuhawe-kuskuskusine'wāwin.

— *v.i.* Monu'hikāo, monuwe so'niyawāo.

— *v.t.* Mo'nu -whāo, -hum.

Miner, *n.* Omonu'ikāo; omonuhawe soo'neyawāo.

Mineral, *n.* Pewa'pisk.

Mingle, *v.t.* Usi'ti -nāo, -num, kinikowe -nāo, -num.

Minister, *n.* (clergyman) Uyumi'hāweyinew, P.C., uyumehā'wekimaw, S.C., (attendant) opumestā'kāo.

— *v.i.* Pumē'hewāo, pumestā'kāo; ō'tinumowāo.

Ministration, *ministry, n.* Pumestā'kāwin, pume'hewāwin, utos'kāwin; (ministry) uyumehāweyine'wewin, uyumehāwekima'wewin.

Mink, *n.* Sa'kwāsew.

Minute, *n.* (one minute) Pāyukwaw ā a'chepuyek. *Five minutes to*, neyanawaw kuttu a'chepuyew.

Miracle, *n.* Mumāta'we isse'chikāwin, mamuska'che isse'chikāwin. *He works miracles*, mumātawe or mamuska'che isse'chikāo.

Mirage, *n.* O'pinūtāo.

Mire, *n.* Yipachechāsk, pusukochāsk.

Miry, *adj.* Yipa'chēchās'kewukaw pus'ukochās'kewukaw.

Mis-, *prefix.* The English prefix *mis-* is represented in Cree in numerous words by the prefix *wuni*, in cases indicating some degree of moral fault, or *put*-, *puče*-, *muče*-, in cases of mere accidental error; as: Wuni totumoowin, *misdeed*, put-usinuhikāpuyetaw, *he misprints it*. Such words are not listed here, but should be sought in their simple

form. The *adverb* and *adjective* nuspach', *wrongly, wrong*, may also be used to translate this prefix.

Miscarriage, *n.* Muche -puyehiko iskwāo, nōtow nokohawusoowin.

Mischief, *n.* (playful) Pisina'tisewin; (malicious) wuneto'tumoowin, wunetota'kāwin, nuyātawetota'kāwin; (hurt) osikohoowin.

Mischievous, *adj.* Pisina'tisew.

Miserable, *adj.* Nunākatā'yimoo, kukwatukā'yimoo; kitima'kisew.

Misery, *n.* Nunākatā'yimoowin, kukwatukā'yimoowin, kukwatu'itawin, or ko'tukitawin, S.C. (of the feelings, especially); kitima'kisewin (of outward circumstances).

Miss, *v.t.* Pu'tu -whāo, -hum; (in trying to bite) pu'tu -māo, -tum. (in reading) aswāya'putum, aswā'hum; (mark absence of) kwetowa'pu -māo, -tum; (yearn for one absent) kwetowā' -yimāo, -yētum. *It misses fire*, pwapitā'tin, pwa'tātin.

Mission, *n.* Ayumehā'utoskāwin; (residence of missionary) ayumehāwekimaweke.

Mist, *n.* Pe'kisāyaw, yikoowan'.

Mistake, *n.* Wunā'yichikāwin, che'sihoowin, putuhumoowin, wunināwin.

— *v.i.* Che'sehoo, wunā'yichikāo, wunetotum.

— *v.t.* (handle wrongly) Wu'ni -nāo, -num; (strike accidentally) pis'ti -nāo, -num; (pull wrongly) pichipi -tāo, -tum; (misunderstand his word) wuni -tuwāo, -tum; (misconceive) wunā -yimāo, -yetum.

Mistress, *n.* Okimas'kwāo.

Misty, *adj.* Pe'kisāyaw.

Mitt, mitten, *n.* Ustis'. For compounds see *Glove*.

Mix, *v.i.* Keyikow'ipuyew, us'ichepuyew.

— *v.t.* (with something else) Keyikow'i -nāo, -num, us'iti -nāo, -num, keyikow'ipuye -hāo, -taw.

Mixture, *n.* Keyikowenikun, usitnikun.

Moan, *v.i.* Muma'twāo; (with pain) mā'pināo, mumā'pināo.

Moccasin, *n.* Mus'kisin (in distinction from *shoe*) eyine'wemuskisin. *He has moccasins on, kekus'kisināo. He puts moccasins on, postus'kisināo; (on another) postus'kisinuhāo. He takes off moccasins, kātus'kisināo. He dries his moccasins, pa'suskisināo. "Flat" moccasins, (i. e. with a seam along each side) pwat'uskisin, usinepwat'uskisin (lit; Sioux moccasin, Stoney moccasin) High moccasin, waskakwa'sone muskisin. Slipper moccasin, kiskus'kisin.*

Mock, *v.i.* (make fun of) Mātowa'kachikāo, papino'tuhiwāo; (deceive) che'simiwāo, wuyā'simiwāo.  
 — *v.t.* Mātowa'katāo, papino'towāo; che'simāo, wuyā'simāo; (mimic) nuspito -towāo, -tum.

Mocker, *n.* Papino'takāsk or opapino'takāskew, opapino'tuhiwāo.

Moderate, *adj.* (temperate) Nuheyikokwa'tisew, uyakwa'misew. (slight, as a wind, etc) nuhe'yikōk, ā'yewāk, pāyū'tuk, nuheyowāo.  
 — *v.i.* Astā'puyew, uche'wepuyew, ute pāyūtu'kepyew.  
 — *v.t.* Astāpuyetaw.

Moderately, *adv.* Kesas'tow, nowuch', ā'yewāk, nuhe'yikok.

Moderation, *n.* Nuheyikokwa'tisewin, ayakwa'misewin.

Modest, *adj.* Nunāpāwāyimoo; (chaste) puyutukāyimoo.

Moist, *adj.* Nēs' -kisew, -kaw, meyimū' -wisew, -waw.

Moisten, *v.t.* Nēs'ki -nāo, -num, meyimūwi -hāo, -taw or -nāo, -num.

Moisture, *n.* Nēskisewin, meyimūwisewin.

Molasses, *n.* Sewa'kumisikun. But the English word, variously mispronounced, is more often used, or the hybrid *soogowa'poo. Birch sugar molasses, wuskwī -apoo.*

Moldy, mouldy, *adj.* Ukwakosewun.

Mole, *n.* (animal) Nuspatiniskāsew, s.c.; opoota'chikāses, P.C.

Molest, *v.t.* Mikoska'chēhāo; (by words) mikoska'chimāo.

Mollusc, *n.* Ās.

Molten, *adj.* Tikapiskisikune, (followed by noun).

Moment, *n.* (of time) Pusuka'pewin (*lit.* wink).

Monarch, *n.* Kiche-okimaw.

Monday, *n.* Every locality seems to have its own name for this day, as: Atoskākesikaw, (*i. e.* work day) Pooneuyu'mēakesikaw, (*i. e.* after Sunday); ā pāyukokesikak, nistum -kesikaw, (*i. e.* first day); oske -kesikaw, (*i. e.* new day) ā ma'che-puyik, (*i. e.* beginning of the week).

Money, *n.* Sooneyaw.

Monkey, *n.* Issena'kāš (*lit.* The mimic)

Monster, *adj.* Koosta'senak -osew, -wun.

Month, *n.* Pesim (*lit.* Moon). *It is a month, pesimowun. One month, pāyukopesim, pā'yuk pesim e'yikōk.* The Indian months are lunar, and the naming of them varies with the locality, the advanced or retarded season and local custom. See table on page 123.

Monthly, *adj.* and *adv.* Tū'to pesim.

Moon, *n.* Pesim; (as distinct from *Sun*) Tipiska'wepesim, or tipiskepesim. *New moon, o'skepesim. It is new moon, osku'kochin. Partial, waxing or waning, moon, poo'skope-sim, pu'kwāsew pesim. Full moon, waweyā'sew pesim. The "Man in the Moon", Chaka'pāo.*

Moonlight, *n.* Nipa'astāo, or nepa'yastāo P.C., Kesika'stāo, s.c.

Moor, *n.* Puskwa'k, puskwa'wukaw, muskotāo.

Mooring, *n.* Chesta'pasoon.

Moose, *n.* Mooswu, *pl.* Mooswuk. *Bull moose, eya'āpo. Cow moose, one'chanew. Heifer, noo'sās. Big bull, mistuyapāo. Moose are plentiful, moosoooskaw.*

Moose-berry, *n.* Moo'somin.

Moose Factory, Ont., Moo'sonee.

Moose Lake, Man., Moo'so Saku'hikun.

Moose Nose Lake, Man., *n.* Moosokoot Saku'hikun.

Moose skin, *n.* Moo'swuyan, moo'swākin.

Mop, *n.* Sinikopa'tuhikun.

The following table gives the best known names placed as well as may be, and with their significance. But the use of the English calendar is wide-spread.

January	Kisāpowātu'kinumoowepesim	Frost-exploding-trees Moon
February	Kisā'pesim	The Great Moon (of returning hope of Spring)
March	Mikise'wepesim	Eagle Moon
April	Nis'kepesim	Goose Moon
May	Uye'kepesim, Sakepukawe-pesim	Frog Moon. Budding Moon.
June	Opināyawā'wepesim, or Pina- wā'wepesim	Egg-laying Moon
July	Puskoo'wepesim, or Paskawā'- wepesim	Moulting Moon or Hatching Moon
August	Opuhoo'wepesim	Flying-up (of young ducks) Moon
September	Nimituhumoowepesim or Osk- uhoo'wepesim or Tukwa'ke- pesim	The moon when the deer rub their horns. Fledging Moon. Autumn Moon.
October	Pimuhumoowepesim or Nochi- hi'toowepesim or Wesakoope- sim	Migrating Moon, or Rutting Moon
November	Ākwutinoo'wepesim or Kusku'- tinoowepesim	The Frost Moon or Freezing up Moon
December	Yeyekwu'tinoowepesim or Yeyekopewepesim	Rimey Moon

Moral, *adj.* Pāke -itatisew, meyo -itatisew.

Morality, *n.* Pāke -itatisewin, meyo -itatisewin.

Morass, *n.* (bog) Pusukochās'kewukaw; (moss) mus'kāk.

Morbid, *adj.* Nāso'wisew, pekiska'-sinakosew, ākosew.

More, *adj.* and *adv.* Uwu'simā, uwu'seyikōk, u'yewāk. *A little more*, uwusimā'es, upises', uwu'simā, ā'tutow. *More and more*, ā'chepiko, utos'kum. *No more*, ākwa'ne, ākwā'nekōk. *Nevermore*, nummu we'kach menu. *By so much the more*, wawes'. *More than*, uwusimā' eyi-

kok, ispe'ch. *The more...., the more...., āche...., āchepiko....*

Moreover, *adv.* Ma'nu ma'ku, p.c.; nestu, m.c.

Morning, *n.* Kākesā'payaw. *This morning* (past), kā'kesāp. *In the morning* (tomorrow), kākesā'payake. *Every morning*, tū'to kākesā'payaw, tū'twaw ā kākesā'payak. *Yesterday morning*, ota'kosek ā kākesā'payak.

Morning star, *n.* Wapun'uchāk or wapunu'chākos, kākesā'pau'chākos.

Morrow, *n.* Wa'puke. See *Tomorrow*.

Morsel, *n.* Sus'kumoon or suskumoo'-win.  
 Mortal, *adj.* Nipoowe, nipoowun, nipoomukun.  
 — *n.* Onipoowinew.  
 Mortar, *n.* (for pounding substances) Tukwu'hikun, pēsutuhika'kun; (for masonry) pisukwa'pika.  
 Mortify, *v.t.* (shame) Nunāpā'wehāo; (subdue) Sā'kotaw; (become gangrenous) nipoowepuyew.  
 Mosquito, *n.* Su'kimās, su'kimāo.  
 Mosquito bar, gauze, net, screen, *n.* Sukimā'wuyan.  
 Mosquito hawk, *n.* (dragon fly) Choowākuna'pises, sāvākuchew.  
 Moss, *n.* Uske, Muskāk. *Mossy ground*, muskākwas'kumik. *Red moss*, mikwas'kumik. *Yellow moss*, peyastās'kumik. *He tears up moss*, pūkwa'uskāo. *He goes for moss* nat'uskāo. *He dries moss*, pasus'kāo. *Dried moss*, (used as sponge) pākwa'tāhon.  
 Moss-bag, *n.* Was'pison, waspisoow'wuyan.  
 Moss-berry, *n.* Us'kemin, muskā'kominan.  
 Most, *adv.* Mawuch', mamowā'yus, mawu'che.  
 Mostly, *adv.* Osam', osam'piko.  
 Mote, *n.* Pewepu'yēs, peweku'hikunis.  
 Moth, *n.* Mootāo, munchoos.  
 Motheaten, *adj.* Pāpākotuchika'tāo.  
 Mother, *n.* Oka'wemaw. *My mother*, neka'we (*voc, case, nā'ka*) *He has a mother*, oka'wēw. *He calls her mother*, has her for his mother, oka'wemāo. *She is mother to him*, oka'wiskowāo. *Who is his mother?* owā'yewu wā'kawet?  
 Mothers'-day, *n.* Okawemawuk -okesikamewaw.  
 Mother-in-law, *n.* Osikos'imaw. *My mother-in-law*, nesikos'.  
 Mothy, *adj.* Mō'tāwun, kama'mukowun.  
 Motion, *n.* Wuskowewin; pimipuyewin; (proposition) kukwāchekāmoo-win.  
 Motor boat, *n.* Pimipuyewe -napi-kwanis.  
 Mouldy, *adj.* Ukwā'ko -sin, -tin.

Moult, *v.i.* Pus'koo.  
 Mound, *n.* (of earth) Piskwu'tinaw, piskwuta'wukaw; (of snow) piskwa'konakaw. *It is built up in a mound*, piskwu'stāo.  
 Mount, mountain, *n.* Wuche'. *A long mountain*, kinwuche'. *A steep mountain*, keska'mutinaw. See *Hill*.  
 Mountainous, *adj.* Wuchewun', wuches'kaw, wuchewukaw.  
 Mountain ash, *n.* (the rowan tree) Muskominan'ātik.  
 Mourn, *v.i.* Kukwatukā'yimoo, nunā'kachimoo, nunakatā'yimoo, ma'too.  
 — *v.t.* Mowēka' -tāo, -tum, mita' -tāo, -tum.  
 Mournful, *adj.* Pekiskatāyeta'k -osew, -wun; (in appearance) pekiskasina'k -osew, -wun; (in sound) pekiskasita'k -osew, -wun.  
 Mourning, *n.* (act) Mowēka'tumoo-win, ma'toowin, kukwatukutwā'moowin, mita'tumowin.  
 Mouse, *n.* Api'koses. *Lemming*, or *Meadow mouse*, cheputsoowapi'koses. *Jumping mouse*, kwasko'chapi'koses. *Deer mouse*, ka kiska'nuwā'set api'koses. *Shrew mouse*, chepokotāwapikoses.  
 Moustache, *n.* Menis'toowan.  
 Mouth, *n.* Mitoo'. *My mouth*, mitoo'. *He has a large mouth*, mū'kitonāo. *He has a small mouth*, upis'chetonāo. *He opens his mouth*, towa'tew, paskitonā'yew. *He closes his mouth*, kipitonā'yew; (another's) kipitonā'wāo. *He puts it into his (own) mouth*, sus'kumoo; (another's) suskum'ohāo.  
 Mouthful, *n.* (one) Pāyuko'konāwin.  
 Mouth organ, *n.* Ka pōta'tāk kitoo'chikunis.  
 Move, *v.i.* Wuskuwēw, achēw', ā'chepuyew, pechi'chipuyew. *It moves so*, is'puyew; whence numerous compounds, as, *It moves about*, pupa'mepuyew; *It moves exactly*, nu'hepuyew; *badly*, muchepuyew; *well*, meyo'puyew; *forwards*, nekan'ipuyew; *backwards*, usā'puyew; *aside*, puskā'puyew; *hither*, pa'puyew; *hence*, sipwā'puyew; *slowly*, pākika'chi- or pāka'chi -puyew; *swiftly*, kise- or kiseska' -puyew.

- It begins to move, ma'chepeyew. It ceases to move, po'nepeyew. It moves with the wind, wāwāpa' -sew, -stun. It moves, as water, ātakum' -ipuyew. He makes him move, āche- pu'ye -hāo, -taw; wusku'we -hāo, -taw.*  
 — *v.t.* Ā'ti -nāo, -num, wusku'wi -nāo, -num, pechi'ti -nāo, -num; (by pulling) achi'pi -tāo, -tum; (repeatedly) ayāti -nāo, -num; (as water) ātakum'uhum.
- Moving picture, *v.n.* Ka wuskowe' -mukuk (chūkastā'chichikun).
- Mow, *v.i.* Munus'kosewāo, muni' -sikāo, ma'chikosewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Munisika'tum, munu- skosewatum.
- Mower, mowing machine, *n.* Muni' -sikun, muniskosewakun.
- Much, *adj.* and *n.* Mīs'tuhe.  
 — *adv.* Mīs'tuhe, uyewak'.  
*Much more, wawes'. As much, e'yikok, ispech'. How much? Tane' -yikok? Just so much, āko e'yikok, or āko yekok. Not much, nummoweyu mwase, nummoweyu nas' -pich. Too much, osam', wāsa mis- tuhe.*
- Mucilage, *n.* Pusukwu'hikun.
- Mucus, *n.* Ukik.
- Mud, *n.* U'siske. See *Clay*.
- Muddy, *adj.* Pekisāya'kumew, peka' -kumew, pe'kun. *He muddies it, peka'kumi -hāo, -taw.*
- Mud hen, *n.* (coot) Kwākwā'che- chip or chacha'kuchāsip.
- Muff, *n.* Kesoochichāhon.
- Muffeteer, *n.* Kesooptonāwin.
- Muffler, (scarf) *n.* Kesoo -tapiska' -kun.
- Mug, *n.* Minē'kwakun. See *Cup*.
- Multiply, *v.t.* Mechāto -hāo, -taw.
- Multitude, *n.* Ka mamowā'yu'ti chik, -ke; mesu'che; okistukā'we -uyiseyinewuk.
- Mumps, *n.* Pakenikwawāwin.
- Murder, *n.* Niputa'kāwin, nipu'he- wāwin. (The former word used for man-slaughter, and the latter for murder.)  
 — *v.i.* Niputa'kāo, nipu'hewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Nipuhāo.
- Murderer, *n.* Onipuhewāo.
- Murmur, *v.i.* Mikoskasita'kosew, ayotwā'wāmoo, mitowā'mo. *He murmurs at him, ayotwā'wāmāo, mitowāwāmāo, anwā'yimāo, eyewāmoto' -towāo.*
- Murmuring, *n.* Mikoskasita'kosewin, ayotwāwā'moowin, mitowāmoowin, nuyāta'we -uyumewin, anwāyimi- wā'win.
- Muscle, *n.* Michāstutā'yape. *My muscle, nichāstutā'yape.*
- Mushroom, *n.* Pesimō'kan, s.c.
- Music, *n.* Kito'chikāwin; (air) ituta' -moowin.
- Musical instrument, *n.* Kitō'chikun, kitōta'kun.
- Musk-ox, *n.* Ma'numoos.
- Musk-rat, *n.* Wu'chusk. See *Rat*.
- Mussel, *n.* Ās.
- Must, *aux.v.* Piko kittu or piko kā *with subj.*
- Mustard, *n.* Kisitāwe -uspuchikun; (as a plaster) iskwasikun.
- Mutter, *v.i.* Kimo'towāo.
- Mutton, *n.* Mayuti'koweyas, manu- chikoweyas.
- Mutually, *adv.* Ayasitā. The idea is usually expressed simply by using the reciprocal form of the verb.
- Muzzle, *n.* (of an animal) Oskiwun, oskisi; (for the mouth) kiptonāpi- chikun; (of a gun) ā otoniwūk.
- My, *adj.* Ne. Before most vowels, *net.* Before *oo* usually *n'*.
- Myrrh, *n.* Ka wēkemākosit pikēw.
- Mystery, *n.* Ka wunimo'tuk, ka mumā'tawuk, ka kemotustāk.
- Mysterious, *adj.* Mamuskatāyetak -osew, -wun, mumāta -wisew, -wun.
- Myth, *n.* Ano'chikun, atu'yokan.

## N

- Nab, *v.t.* Kā'chiti -nāo, -num, no'wu- chipi -tāo, -tum.
- Nail, *n.* (metal) Che'staskwan, che' -stuhaskwan; (wood) su'kuhikun. *A small nail, che'staskwanis, che' -stuhaskwanis, su'kuhikunis; (hu- man, animal, or bird) mu'skuse.*  
 — *v.t.* Che'staskwa -tāo, -tum, suku -wāo, -hum.
- Naked, *adj.* Moosā'skutāo, moosā' -sew.

'Nakedness, *n.* Moosā'skutawin.  
 Name, *n.* Issenika'soowin, m.c., we'y-  
 oowin, p.c. and s.c. *His name is,*  
 issenika'soo. *He changes his name,*  
 áchesinika'soo, ácheyika'soo. *He*  
*has a name,* owe'yoowinew. *It has*  
*a name,* issenika'tao, wecheka'tao.  
*He goes by that name,* ákose -isseyi-  
 ka'soo. *He has an Indian name,*  
 eyineweyika'soo. *He has a Cree*  
*name,* naheyoweyika'soo. *He has a*  
*funny name,* wuweyusinika'soo. *He*  
*is called by many names,* mechâto-  
 yika' -tâo, -tum. *He has the same*  
*name with him,* weche -isseyika'so-  
 mâo. *Christian name,* kiche -we'yoo-  
 win, sêkühutasoweyoowin, sêkühu-  
 takâwe -issenika'sowin. *Surname,*  
 uspinika'sowin.  
 — *v.t.* Issenika' -tâo, -tum, we  
 -yâo, -tum, we -lâo, -tum, wawe  
 -yâo, -tum. *He names him after*  
*some one,* uspinikatâo.  
 Namely, *adv.* Ote.  
 Namesake, *n.* (with poss. pron.) ne,  
 ke, o -kwe'mâs.  
 Nap, *n.* Sepa'kosewin. *He has a*  
*nap,* sepak'kosew.  
 Napkin, *n.* Wapiskâ'kin, wapiskâ'-  
 kinis, kasechichâ'winâkin, uspusta'-  
 kunis. *A baby's napkin,* uspupi-  
 soo'win.  
 Narcotic, *adj.* Nipâwe -muskêke.  
 Narrate, *v.t.* Wêtum, a'chemoo. *He*  
*narrates about him,* a'che -mâo, -tum.  
 Narrow, *adj.* Sa'ku -wisew, -waw;  
 (as cloth) sa'kuwâkin; (as wood)  
 sakuwa'sk -osew, -wun; (as metal)  
 sakuwa'pis -kisew, -kaw. *It is*  
*rather narrow,* sakuwasin; *A straight-*  
*ened road,* sakuwatâmoon.  
 Narrowly, *adv.* Aka'wach.  
 Narrows, *n.* Wupa'w, opa'w; (be-  
 tween woods) wupa'skwâyaw, opa'-  
 skwâyaw. (This is the Indian name  
 for "The Pas", Man.). *A grassy*  
*narrows,* wupuska'w.  
 Narwhal, *n.* Ka otâ'skunât wa'pu-  
 mâk.  
 Nasty, *adj.* We'n -isew, -aw, we'nâ-  
 yitak -osew, -wun; (in taste) weni-  
 spukwun, muchespu'kwun.  
 Natal, *adj.* Nita'weke- (with noun)  
 kesikaw, *i. e.* Natal Day.

Nation, *n.* Uyiseyi'newuk. *One na-*  
*tion,* pâyukoskan uyiseyi'newuk.  
*All nations,* kuke'yow â tutoska-  
 nâsichik uyiseyinewuk. *Various na-*  
*tions,* nuna'tokoskanâsichik uyise-  
 yi'newuk.  
 Native, *adj.* Otita' winêw, otuskê'  
 mew, otuske'winêw.  
 — *n.* Eyi'yew, eni'new, otuske'-  
 mew, otuske'winêw.  
 Nativity, *n.* Ā nita'wekit.  
 Natty, *adj.* Nuha' -wisew, -wun.  
 Natural, *adj.* Ochi'tow. *He is nat-*  
*ural,* ochi'tow êtew.  
 Naturally, *adv.* Ochi'tow piko.  
 Nature, *n.* (essense) Uya'win;  
 (quality) ita'tisewin; (disposition)  
 issewâpise'win; (species) âtoowe-  
 ka'newit; (out doors) pikwuchiyek;  
 (wild life) pikwuche kâkwi.  
 Naughtiness, *n.* Muchetewin, muche-  
 twa'win, mucha'tisewin, muche-  
 -issewâpisewin.  
 Naughty, *adj.* Mutche', muche'tew,  
 muchetwaw, mucha'tisew.  
 Nausea, *n.* Pa'komomuchehowin, wep-  
 a'komowin.  
 Navel, *n.* Miti'se.  
 Navel-cord, *n.* Miti'seya'pe, nita'we-  
 keyape.  
 Nay, *adv.* Numu, numuwa'ch, numu-  
 we'yu.  
 Neap, *adj.* (low tide) Īkustâo, u'pises  
 pâ'chechiwun.  
 Near, *adj.* (by sight) Pâsona'k -osew,  
 -wun; (by sound) pâsota'k -osew,  
 -wun; (by feeling) pâswâyeta'k  
 -osew, -wun; (not far) pâ'sowun.  
*He feels the nearness of him,* pâ'so-  
 muche -hâo, -taw, pâswâyimâo.  
*He comes near to him,* (in competi-  
 tion) pâ'soche -hâo, -taw.  
 — *adv.* Kî'sewak, pâsooch, che'ke,  
 che'kich; (at hand) kâchewak.  
 Nearly, *adv.* Kâka't.  
 Nearness, *adj.* Pâsona'kosewin, pâso-  
 ta'kosewin, pâswâyeta'tumowin.  
 Near-sighted, *adj.* Pâsowa'pew, pâso-  
 ch -iskwa'pew.  
 Neat, *adj.* (tidy) Meyona'k -osew,  
 -wun, nuha'wenak -osew, -wum;  
 (unadulterated) moosta'kumin.  
 Necessary, *adj.* Nutowâyeta'k -osew,  
 -wun.

lâte, lark, lean, lêek, lick, like, lôcal, loon, luck.

Necessity, *n.* (want) Kwetuma'win.  
*Of necessity, o'che'tow.*

Neck, *n.* Mikwu'yow, (with pron.)  
ne, ke, o, -kwu'yow. *He has a short neck, tûkokwu'yowâo, chimikwu'yowâo. He has a long neck, kinokwuyowâo. He has a stiff neck, che'towikwuyowâo. He wears it round his neck, ta'piskum. He holds him round the neck, wâwukekwâ'nâo. He twists its neck, pemikwâ'nâo. He breaks its neck, (by a blow) kuskikwâ'wâo; (by a twist) kuskikwânâo. He cuts off its head, munikwâ'yowâsâo; (by a blow) ke'skikwuyowâsâo. His neck breaks, kuskikwâpuyew; (by falling) kuskikwâsin.*

Necklace, *n.* Tapiska'kunêminuk, *pl.*,  
tapiska'kunemêkisuk. *She wears a necklace, ta'piskowâo tapiska'kuneminuk.*

Need, *n.* Wuwa'nisewin, kwetuma'win,  
nutowâyeta'kosewin.

— *v.t.* Wuwa'ne-hâo, -taw,  
nutowâ -yimâo, -yetum, kwe'tumaw,  
kwetowâ -yimâo, -yetum.

Needful, *adj.* Nutowâ'yetak -osew,  
-wun, kwetowâ'yetak -osew, -wun.

Needle, *n.* Sa'ponikun, sa'ponikunis.  
*A glover's needle, esowâsa'ponikun, esowâ'kwuk. A round pointed needle, notimi -sa'ponikun, notimikwuk. A bead needle, sepa'himinanis, meki-se -sa'ponikunis.*

Needle-case, *n.* Pêchesa'ponikunan.

Needle-valve, *n.* Apiche -sa'powasin.

Needle-work, *n.* Kuskikwa'sowin.

Needy, *adj.* Kitima'kisew, wuwa'nisew,  
munâ'sew.

Negative, *adj.* Anwâyâyeta'k, -osew,  
-wun, anwâta'k -osew, -wun.

— *n.* Anwâtumowin, anwâyâyêtumowin.

Neglect, *n.* A'chistowâyêtumowin;  
(in care) muche -puminikâ'win.

— *v.t.* (slight) A'chistowâ -yimâo,  
-yêtum; (in caring for one) muche-pumi-hâo, -taw.

Negro, *n.* Kûkitâ'we -eyinew, kûkitâweyas,  
kûkitâwusuki, mûkutâwe -ililew.

Neigh, *v.i.* Mutwâkitoo, kitoo'.

Neighbour, *n.* Wetupema'kun, wetuskema'kun  
(with pron.) ne'che, ke'che, we'che,  
-uyiseyi'new.

Neighbourliness, *n.* Me'yo -wetupetowin,  
meyo-ototâmitowin.

Neighborly, *adj.* Ototâ'mimewâo,  
wetupemakunâyitak -osew, -wun.

Neither, *conj.* Âpo numuwe'yu, (nor)  
numuwe'yu.

Nephew, *n.* (a brother's son) Mito'simimaw;  
(a sister's son) mitkwutimimaw. *My nephew, neto'sim, netikwutim.*

Nerve, *n.* (tendon) Ochâ'stutî.

Nest, *n.* Wuchi'stoon.

Nestle, *v.i.* Nuha'we -sin, -tin,  
nuhe'sin.

Net, *n.* U'yupe, u'nupe, u'sup. *A drag net, wêkwâyupe. A seine net, ukwa'pichikun. A net for carrying game, uyupeo'chikun. A net for catching birds, pâtukuhochikun. He has a net, otu'yupew. He makes a net, u'yupêkâo. He mends a net, mo'suyupâo, wa'spituypâo. He sets a net, pukituw'aw, (under the ice) pikwayupâo, se'puyupâo. He dries a net, pa'suyupâo. He takes up a net, mu'nyupâo. He visits, or lifts, a net, na'tuyupâo. He uses a drag net, chemuwa'w, P.C., ukwa-pichikâo, S.C. A fish is caught in a net, oo'tuwaw. He removes fish from the net, kâ'chekokinosâwâo, kâ'tunupânâo, kâ'chekonâo.*

— *v.i.* (snowshoes) U'skimâo.

— *v.t.* U'skimatâo.

Net-float, *n.* Châkahona'kun.

Net-stone, *n.* Usina'pe.

Net-twine, *n.* Uyupeyupâk, S.C., uyupewusupap, P.C., alupeyupâk, M.C.

Netting or net-work, *p.p.* (on snowshoes) u'skimâ'win; (small) u'tipis; *Netting-line, uskimunâyape*—; (for footpart) misitâyape; (for ends) u'tipis; *Netting needle, (snowshoe) a'mâk, (for fish-net) uyupe -sa'ponikun.*

Nettle, *n.* Musa'nusk, musa'n or assa'n.

Never, *adv.* Numu weka'ch or weska't,  
numoo'kach; (subj.) âka' wêka'ch. *Never mind, â'kose âka', âkosa'ne.*

Nevertheless, *adv.* A'yewak ma'ku, a'tuweyu ma'ku.

— *conj.* Misuwa'ch atokā.

New, *adj.* O'ske, oska'yi -wew, -wun. It looks new, oskina'k -osew, -wun. *A new thing*, oska'ye, oske'ya. *He makes it new*, o'ske -hāo, -taw. *New moon*, o'ske pesim, o'skukochin. *New Year's Day*, Oske -uske-wun, (at all Hudson Bay Settlements the Indians call this day—Ochāme -kesikaw, *i. e.* "The kissing day")

News, *n.* A'chimoowin, tipa'chimoowin. *Good news*, meyo -a'chimoowin. *Bad news*, mucha'chimoowin, maya'chimoowin. *He tells news*, a'chimoo. *He tells news about him*, a'chimāo, (about it) a'totum. *He tells news so about him*, ita'chimāo, ita'totum. *He goes about telling news of him*, pupama'chimāo, pupama'totum. *He tells news to him*, a'chimoostowāo. *He is given to telling news*, nita' -a'chimoo.

Newspaper, *n.* A'chimoo -mu'sinuhikun.

News-vendor, *n.* Ka' pupamata'wāt a'chimoowin.

Next, *adv.* U'skooch, ko'tuk. *He is next to him*, uskowiskowāo, usa'miskowao. *The next day*, wea'pūk, ko'tuk ke'sikaw. *Next Sunday*, menu uyumehākesikakā, kotuk uyumehākesikaw.

Nibble, *v.t.* Muma'ko -māo, -tum, chechéko -māo, -tum.

Nice, *adj.* (in appearance) Meyo'sisew, (*inan.*) meywa'sin, meyona'k -osew, -wun; (to the taste) wēku-chisew, wēkusin, wēkun.

Nicely, *adv.* Meyo, kwi'ask. *He does it nicely*, kwi'ask to'tum.

Nick, *n.* (critical point of time) Nuhe -eyikōk.

Nickname, *n.* Wuweyusinika'soowin, wuweyusiwe'yoowin.

Niece, *n.* Mitoo'simiskwām, ostimimaw. *My neice*, netoo'simiskwām, nestim.

Niggard, niggardly, *adj.* Saska'kisew, muna'chechikāo.

Nigh, *adj.* Pāsoona'k -osew, -wun.

— *adv. and prep.* Kisewak, pās-ooch.

Night, *n.* Tipiska'w. *All night*, kupātipiska'w, yiskin, tipiska'w. *By night*, mākwach ā tipiska'k, ā mākwa tipiska'k. *A dark night*, ku'ske -tipiska'w. *To night*, anooch tā'piskak, ka tipiskak, (future) kā tipiskak, tipiskakā. *Last night*, tipiskoōk, tāpiska'k. *Every night*, tūtoo tipiska'w. *The night before last*, uwusitipiskoōk. *Two nights ago*, ayuwusitipiskoōk. *In the night*, nepa'tipisk. *That night*, āwuko ā tipiskak. *One night*, payuko tipiskaw, (in narration) payukwaw a tipiskak. *A damp night*, owistitipiskaw, nesketipiskaw, s.c. *A light night*, (as moon light) nepaya'stāo, kesika'stāo. *Night fall*, tipiska'sin, pātipiskaw. *He sits up all night*, ne'papew, kupātipiskupew. *He goes by night*, ne'pa -itotāo. *He travels at night*, or *night overtakes him*, nepa'skaw, nepa'tāo. *He stops out a night*, kotikwunew, pāyukotipiskwāo. Note: The Indian in travelling reckons the distance or time by *nights*, as "I slept three nights coming here", meaning he was four days travelling.

Nightly, *adj.* Tūtaw ā tipiskak, tūtoo tipiskaw, asokoon tipiskaw.

Night-hawk, night-jar, *n.* Pēsk.

Nightmare, *n.* Ke'skwākosowin. *He has a nightmare*, ke'skwākosew.

Nimble, *adj.* Wuchāpisew, wuchāpatisew, ota'stumewisew.

Nine, *adj.* Kāka't mita'tut, p.c. and s.c., sha'kitat, pāyukostāo, e.c. and m.c. *Nine times*, kāka't mita'tutwaw, sha'kitatwaw, pāyukostāwaw. *Nineteen*, kāka't mita'tutosap, kākat ne'situnow, sha'kitatosap. *Ninety*, kāka't mita'tutomitunow, sha'kitatomitunow. *Ninety-nine*, kāka't mita'tutomitunow me'nu kāka't mita'tut, shakita-tuto -mitunow sa'kitatutosap. *Ninth*, kāka't mita'tutoo, sha'kitatutoo.



Nip, *v.t.* (pinch) Ma'ko -nāo, -num; (nip off) pukwā' -nāo, -num; (touched by frost) ákwuchipuyiw.  
 Nippers, *n.* (pincers) Ma'konikun, michimi'menikun.  
 Nipple, *n.* (nursing) Yooyoo'wachikun, cheches' -mistikwa'nis.  
 Nit, *n.* Chekinák.  
 No, *adv.* Numu' numu' we'yu, numuwa'ch. *No one*, numu' owe'yuk. *By no means*, numuwa'ch, (emphatically *no*) numuwa'ch upise's!  
 Noble, *adj.* Kistāyeta'k -osew, -wun, kichi'yi -wew, -wun, kichetwa'yāyeta'k -osew, -wun.  
 Nobility, *n.* Kistāyeta'kosewin, kichi'yewin, okima'wewin, okimawāyeta'kosewin, kētāye'ta'kosewin. *Nobleman*, Okimaw.  
 Nobody, *n.* Numu' owe'yuk, or owāna.  
 Nod, *n.* Na'miskwāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Na'miskwāyew.  
 — *v.t.* Namiskwāyestowāo.  
 Noise, *n.* (out cry) Pātakosewin; (clamor) wā'stastakosewin; (talking noise) kitoo'win; (rustling noise) kinu'kitawin; (rumbling sound) pitikwāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Pātakosew, wāstasta'kosew, kitoo', pitikwāo. In explaining noises, use prefix mutwā, as the sound of a rapid in the distance; mutwā -chewun; (noise of thunder) mutwā pitikwāo; (sound of hammering) mutwā -hekāo, etc. *The wind makes a noise*, pimwā'stin, mutwāwāstin. *He makes a noise about it*, itwāwāstaw.  
 Noisome, *adj.* (re. health) Áko-, (noisome beast) ákwatiswe -pisi'-skew.  
 Noisy, *adj.* Wās'tastak -osew, -wun, pā'tak -osew, -wun, kitowāyeta'k -osew, -wun, pitikota'kwun.  
 Nomad, *n.* Opupa'mótāo, opupama'tisew.  
 Nomadic, *adj.* Pupama'tisewew- (with noun).  
 Nominated, *v.t.* We'yāo, we'lāo.  
 None, *adj.* Numu' owe'yuk; (not any) numu' kākwi.

Nonentity, *n.* Numu' kākwi, (of no importance) numwa'ch kākwi.  
 Nonsense, *n.* (foolish words) Ko'nutow -uyu'mewin, pikwu'ntow uyu-mewin; (actions) ko'ntow étewin, pikwu'ntow étewin.  
 — *adj.* and *interj.* Ko'nutu! ko'ntow! pikwu'nutu! pikwu'ntow!  
 Noon, *n.* Apétakesikaw. *Noon-tide*, mākwa apétakesikaw; (height) mwāchi -apétakesikaw.  
 Noose, *n.* Ma'kopichikāwināyape, nukwa'kun.  
 — *v.t.* Ma'kopi -tāo, -tum, nukwa' -tāo, -tum, nukwa'pi -tāo, -tum.  
 North, *n.* Kewā'tin, nunim'. *In the north*, kewā'tinók, kewā'tinoták. *From the north*, kewā'tinók óche, kewā'tinoták óche. *To the north*, kewā'tinók isse, kewā'tinoták isse. *The north wind blows*, kewā'tin, kewā'tinepuyew.  
 North-pole, *n.* Kewā'tin etoohekun.  
 North-east, *n.* Tu'stowich kewā'tinók menu wapunók.  
 North-star, *n.* Kewā'tin uchúk.  
 North-west, *n.* Tustowich kewā'tin menu nukapāhunók.  
 Northern lights, *n.* Wawātā'win, wa'stāwuskoon; (in motion) wawātāo, wawa'stāo, che'puyuk nemihitoowuk, (*i. e.* The spirits are dancing).  
 Nose, *n.* Mikoo't, miski'wun. *He has a long nose*, kino'kotāo. *He has a short nose*, chimiko'tāo, tūkoko'tāo, tukoski'wunāo. *He has a pointed nose*, kenokotāo, keniske-wunāo. *He has a crooked nose*, wakekotāo. *He has a red nose*, mikokotāo. *He has a big nose*, mūkekotāo. *He has a flat nose*, nupukikotāo. *His nose is frozen*, ákwuche -kotāwuchew. *His nose bleeds*, puskostonāo, kipistonāo. *He blows his nose*, senikāyikomāo. *A Moose nose*, moosokoot, moososki-wun.  
 Nostril, *n.* Mitā'yokom, (with pron.) ne, ke, o, -ta'yikom.

- Not, *adv.* Numu', numuwe'yu; (subj. mood) āka'; (imper.) āka'weyu. *Not at all,* numu'wawa'ch, numu-wa'ch. *Not only,* numu' we'yu piko'. *Not so,* numu' we'yu kutu ke ēkin, numuweyu ākose, yukuma. *Not yet,* numāskwa.
- Notable, *adj.* Kékayāyeta'k -osew, -wun, kistāyeta'k -osew, -wun, pisiskayetak -osew, -wun.
- Notch, *n.* Ā'nikuhikun, numā'hikun.  
— *v.t.* Āniku -whāo, -hum, numā -whāo, -hum.  
— *v.i.* Ā'nikuhikāo, numā-hikāo.
- Note, *n.* (a memorandum) Kiski'somikun; (a little letter) mu'sinuhikunis; (jotting down something) musinuhikāwinis.  
— *v.t.* (writes down) musinu -wāo, -hum; (observes) nisitowe -nuwāo, -num; (takes particular note of) kekayāyi -māo, -etum.
- Nothing, *n.* Numu' kā'kwī or kak-wa'n, numu' na'tow, numu' wuy-āsh, E.C. *All for nothing,* pikwu'nuta, M.C., ko'nutu P.C. and S.C. *Nothing else,* pisisk, ākwane piko.
- Notice, *n.* (in writing) mu'sinuhikun; (by speech) we'tumakāwin; (information) kiskāyitakāwin.  
— *v.i.* Pisiska'pisin.  
— *v.t.* (to observe) Nakutuwa'pu -māo, -tum, pisiska'pu -māo, -tum; (to pay attention to) pisiskā -yimāo, -yetum, nunakutuwa' -yimāo, -yetum; (to notice by hearing) pisichi -hāo, -tum. *He does not notice him,* putā'pu -māo, -tum, putā'putumowāo.
- Noticeable, *adj.* Pisiskāyeta'k -osew, -wun, payutā'nak -osew, -wun.
- Notion, *n.* Etā'yetumowin.
- Notorious, *adj.* Mito'ne kiskāyeta'k -osew, -wun.
- Notwithstanding, *conj.* Ā'yiwāk maku' a'tu, misuwa'ch piko.
- Nourish, *v.i.* Kunona'wusoo, usumisoo, pima'chehisoo.  
— *v.t.* (to bring up) Opikehāo; (maintain) pima'chheāo; (to feed) meyo -usumāo; (to promote growth) nitawekehāo, kwīask nitawehāo.

- Nourishment, *n.* (food) Meyo'skak āwe -me'chim.
- Novel, *adj.* Mīyukāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Novelty, *n.* Oskī'ye, muska'che -kā-kwī.
- November, *n.* See *Month*.
- Novice, *n.* Moonia's; (a term similar to the English "Greenhorn"), oskiyes, oska'tis.
- Now, *adv.* Unoo'ch, unoo'ch mā'kwach, ā'kwu, ā'koo.  
— *conj.* Ma'ku, ā'koo ma'ku. *Now and then,* aya'skow. *But now,* ākwu unoo'ch. *Now then!* ākwu! how! (impatently) How! how! *Now-a-days,* unooch kesikawu.
- Nowhere, *adv.* Numu na'tow ittu, numu wayāsita.
- Noxious, *adj.* Mu'che. *Noxious weeds,* muche -muskosiyu.
- Nozzle, *n.* Mikoo't, (usually in verbal form) ā mikootiwuk.
- Nude, *adj.* Moosā'skutāo, mito'ne moosāskutāo.
- Nudge, *v.t.* Too'skiskowāo, too'skiskowāpuwhāo.
- Nuisance, *n.* (in manner) Pukwa'tikosewin; (in speech) wāstatāyētakosewin.  
— *adj.* Pukwa'tik -osew, -wun, wāstatāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Numb, numbed, *p.p.* Kē'skimisew, pē'nisisew.
- Number, *n.* (figure) Uketa'sowin; (a number) ā ituki -sot, -tāk. *A great number,* mito'ne mēchāt. *A considerable number,* nuwuch mēchāt.  
— *v.t.* Uk -imāo, -etum, ituk -imāo, -etum; (to add to) ussituk -imāo, -etum. *He numbers them all,* oyuk, -imāo, -etum, tāpuk -imāo, -etum.
- Numbering, *n.* Oyukitumowin, tāpukitumowin.
- Numerous, *adj.* Mēchāt -ewuk, -inwu. This adjective is frequently answered in Cree by a verbal form of the noun, thus: *Deer are numerous,* utikoska'w; *Geese are numerous,* niskiska'w, etc.
- Numbskull, *n.* Okukāpa'tis.
- Nun, *n.* Uyumehawe -iskwāo.

- Nurse, *n.* (wet nurse) Okunoona'wusoo; (for children) okunuwāyima'wusoo, ka kunuwāyemat uwa'sisu; (for the sick) ka kunwāyimat otākosiwu, or ka pumehat otākosiwu; (a district nurse) muskeke iskwāo.  
 — *v.i.* Kunoona'wusoo, tukwana'wusoo, noona'wusoo, opumehe-wāo.  
 — *v.t.* (to suckle) Nootoohāo, noonāo, noosa'nihāo; (to tend the sick) kunowāyimāo (ka a'kosit), pumehāo (otākosiwu).
- Nurture, *n.* Ōpikehewāwin, ōpikehi-kowin.
- Nut, *n.* Pukan. *A nut tree*, pukan-ātik.
- Nutty, *adj.* (taste) Pukane'wun; (abounding in) pukaniska'w.

## O

- Oak, *n.* Muskowātik, wāmistikose-wātik.
- Oakum, *n.* Peswā'pichikun, sētowu-hikun.
- Oar, *n.* Upowī or upwī, pimiskawātik. See *Paddle*.
- Oath, *n.* Kiche-itwāwin, uspinowin.
- Oatmeal, *n.* Ayo'min or u'noomin, s.c., kākesāpa -me'chiwin, p.c.
- Oats, *n.* U'noominuk, s.c., mi'stutimomechiwin, p.c.
- Obdurate, *adj.* Susēpitum, muskowi-tāhāo.
- Obedience, *n.* Nunuhe'tumowin.
- Obedient, *adj.* Nuhētum,, nunuhētumoo. *An obedient person*, onunuhētumoo.
- Obey, *v.t.* Nunuhe -towāo, -tum, nutō -towāo, -tum, tapwātowāo, -tum.
- Object, *n.* Kakwī.  
 — *v.i.* Kipitinum, nuka'skum.  
 — *v.t.* Kipi'skowāo, nuka'sko-wāo.
- Oblation, *n.* Oche'stumakāwin, pukitina'sowin.
- Obscure, *adj.* Ka'tāo, a'kowāyaw.
- Obscurity, *n.* Ka'tunōk, kuske -tipi-skāk.
- Observable, *adj.* Pisiskāyetakwun.

- Observe, *v.t.* Na'kutowāye -māo, -tum, kita'pu -māo, -tum; (as a custom) mitimāo, kunawāyetum.
- Obstinacy, *n.* Susēpitumowin.
- Obstinate, *adj.* Susēpitum or sepitum.
- Obtain, *v.i.* Ōtisew.  
 — *v.t.* Oti -nāo, -num, ku'skehāo; (for him) ke'spinutumowāo.
- Occupation, *n.* Utooskāwin, a'puti-sewin.
- Occupied, *part.* Otume'yoo. *He is occupied in eating*, otu'me -me'chisoo. *He is occupied with it*, otume -nohitaw.
- Occupy, *v.t.* Kekiskowāo, kunowā-yetum.
- Occur, *v.i.* Iekin, (happen) pa'puyew, ispu'yew. *It occurs to him*, miska'ko.
- Occurrence, *n.* I'spu'yewin.
- Ocean, *n.* Kichekume.
- Ochre, *n.* Wunnumun.
- October, *n.* See *Month*.
- Odd, *adj.* Mamuska'tāyetakwun.
- Odious, *adj.* Pukwa'tik -osew, -wun.
- Odor, *n.* Isse -ma'kwun; (odoriferous) mina'kwun. *Good odor*, wēkoma'kwun, meyomakwun. *Bad odor*, wēchākun, wēchākema'kwun.
- Of, *prep.* Ōche.
- Off, *adv.* and *prep.* Ōche; sipwā-, muni-, as prefix: *e. g.* sipwā -tāo, he walks off, muni -puyew, it comes off. *Afar off*, wa'yow. *Off side*, kwāsitā, off the trail, putotā.  
 — *interj.* *Be off!* A'wus! macha! uwusitā!
- Offal, *n.* Wā'pinikun.
- Offence, *n.* Nuyāta'wetotumowin, muchetotumowin, wunētē'win.
- Offend, *v.i.* Nuyāta'we -ite'w, wunētew, muče -ite'w.  
 — *v.t.* Nuyāta'wāyetumehāo, kisewa'hāo, wuneto'tawāo, nuyāta-wetotuwāo.
- Offended, *part.* Nuyāta'wā yetum, kisewa'sew.
- Offensive, *adj.* Nuyāta'wisew, nuyā-tawina'k -osew, -wun.
- Offer, *v.i.* Mā'kew, pukitinikāo, pukitinas'oo.  
 — *v.t.* Me'yāo, pukitināo, -num; pukitinumowāo, neminumowāo.

Offering, *n.* Pukitini<sup>k</sup>āwin, pukitina<sup>'</sup>soowin, pukichikāwin. (For various kinds of offerings see under words, Burnt-, Peace-, Sin-, etc.).

Office, *n.* Uto<sup>'</sup>skāwin, a<sup>'</sup>putisewin, (building) musinuhekāwekumik, or ukita<sup>'</sup>sowekumik.

Officer, *n.* Sima<sup>'</sup>kunewekimaw, okima<sup>'</sup>w.

Offspring, *n.* Nita<sup>'</sup>wekehakun.

Oft, often, *adv.* Mechā<sup>'</sup>twaw, wawe<sup>'</sup>puch, kakēt<sup>'</sup>wam, nuna<sup>'</sup>kā, su<sup>'</sup>ko. *As often as, tūt<sup>'</sup>wow.*

Oil, *n.* Pime<sup>'</sup>. *Coal oil, uske<sup>'</sup>we -pime. Castor-oil, sa<sup>'</sup>posikune -pime or Pimewe -sa<sup>'</sup>posikun. Cod Liver, or Fish oil, kinosāo -pime. Lubricating oil, toominikune -pime.* By prefixing the name of an animal, bird or fish to the word for *oil* the various kinds of oil are expressed as *seal-oil, ākiko -pime, etc.*  
— *v.t.* Pimewe -hāo, -taw, toomi -hāo, -num.

Oil-cloth, *n.* (a canoe cover) Ukwu<sup>'</sup>nuhikun; (carpet) una<sup>'</sup>skākin.

Oily, *adj.* Pime<sup>'</sup> -wiw, -wun, toom -isew, -aw.

Ointment, *n.* Tumuskoowin, toominikun; (healing) kekāsikun.

Old, *adj.* Kuya<sup>'</sup>s, kuyu<sup>'</sup>tā, wāskuch, m.c. *He is old, kuyasāyi -wew, -wun, kātāya -tisew, -tun. An old man, kisāyinew, kisānapāo. An old person, kisāyahaw, kātāyatis, kisāyinew. An old thing, kuya<sup>'</sup>s a<sup>'</sup>ye, wāskuch a<sup>'</sup>ye. An old woman, kesāskwāo, notokāo, or notokāwis. Old age, kisāyatisewin, kātāyatisewin, wāskuchewin. His trail is old, kuyasānum, waskuchānum. He is the oldest at the place, kisāyine<sup>'</sup>kutum.*

Olive, *n.* (tree) Pimewātik, or olive<sup>'</sup>menisātik; (fruit) pime -minu, or olive<sup>'</sup>menisu; (oil) olive<sup>'</sup>pime.

Omen, *n.* Moonisewin.  
— *v.t.* Moonisew.

Omission, *n.* Pu<sup>'</sup>tuhekāwin, wune -ltewin.

Omit, *v.t.* Pu<sup>'</sup>tu -whāo, -hum, numu a<sup>'</sup>puche -hāo, -taw.

Omnipotent, *adj.* Ma<sup>'</sup>mowāyas Seyoka<sup>'</sup>tiset, or Misewā Seyoka<sup>'</sup>tiset.

Omniscient, *adj.* Ma<sup>'</sup>mowāyas kās<sup>'</sup>āyetuk, or Misewā kās<sup>'</sup>āyetuk.

On, *prep.* Tuko<sup>'</sup>och, wuke<sup>'</sup>ch. *He puts it on something, tātustaw, wuketustaw. He throws him or it on (top), tukochiwāpināo, -num.*

Once, *adv.* Pāyukwaw. *At once, ke<sup>'</sup>sach, sā<sup>'</sup>mak, kāsiskow. Once more, menu pāyukwaw, menu kwe<sup>'</sup>twam.*

One, *adj.* Pāyuk. *One each, pa<sup>'</sup>pāyuk. Anyone or some one, owe<sup>'</sup>yuk. Here and there one, mumān. He is one, āwuko pāyuk, inan. āwukwanimu pāyuk. From one to another, a<sup>'</sup>niskā. One sided, nuputā.*

Onion, *n.* Wēchā<sup>'</sup>kuskose, wēkuskose.

Only, *adj.* Pāyuk piko.  
— *adv.* Piko.

Onward, *adv.* Neka<sup>'</sup>nēk. *Look onward, neka<sup>'</sup>nēk ita<sup>'</sup>pe. He pushes it onward, yūkinum.*

Open, *adj.* This word is not rendered into Cree, but instead of it the participle "opened" is used, which see. *It lies, or hangs, open, paskitākotāo, apuhustāo.*  
— *v.i.* Paskitāpuyew, yotāpuyew, mosāpuyew; (as a book) paskākepuyew; (as a slit) toōkepuyew. *It opens out, panāpuyew.*  
— *v.t.* Paskitā -nāo, -num, yotā -nāo, -num, apu -whāo, -hum; (as a keg, or can) poosko -wāo, -hum; (as turning over the leaves of a book) paskākinum; (as a bag) toōkinum. *He opens it for him, paskitā<sup>'</sup>numowāo, yotā<sup>'</sup>numowāo, a<sup>'</sup>puhumowāo. He opens his mouth, ta<sup>'</sup>wutew. He opens his eyes, toōka<sup>'</sup>pew.*

Opened, *part.* Paskitā<sup>'</sup>nikatāo, yotā<sup>'</sup>nikatāo, a<sup>'</sup>puhikatāo.

Opening, *n.* (a passage between islands etc.) Sepa<sup>'</sup>nuk, or sepa<sup>'</sup>nukaw, Sepa<sup>'</sup>yaw; (between trees in view) saponā<sup>'</sup>kwun, pa<sup>'</sup>nukotāo.

Openly, *adv.* Moosā<sup>'</sup>, moosis<sup>'</sup>, moosisā<sup>'</sup>, puyutā<sup>'</sup>.

Operation, *n.* (work) Utoskāwin; (surgical) ma<sup>'</sup>chisokosewin, or ā ma<sup>'</sup>tisoot.

Opiate, *n.* Nipa'wemuskike.  
 Opinion, *n.* Itāyetumo'win, ituki-chikā'win.  
 Opponent, *n.* Onukaska'kāo. opusi'-koo.  
 Opportune, *adj.* Nuhi'puyew.  
 Opportunity, *n.* Ā isse nuhipuyik.  
 Oppose, *v.t.* A'tuwa -yimāo, -yetum, nuka'sk -owāo, -um.  
 Opposite, *adj.* Tipiskooch.  
 Oppress, *v.t.* Nunā'ka'chēhāo, kiti'muhāo.  
 Oppression, *n.* Nuna'kachehewāwin, kitimu'hewāwin.  
 Oppressor, *n.* Onuna'kachehewāo, okitimu'hewāo, or ka kitimuhewāt.  
 Or, *conj.* Āpoo or ūpoo, s.c. and p.c., nestu piko, m.c.  
 Oracle, *n.* Kiskewa'hekāwin, kiski'nohumakowin.  
 Orange, *n.* (tree) Osa'wātik; (fruit) osa'weminu, ka osa'wētik.  
 — *adj.* (colour) Osa'waw.  
 Oration, *n.* Kukāta'we -pekiskwā'win.  
 Orator, *n.* Kukāta'wāwew.  
 Ordain, *v.i.* Itu'sowāo, itu'kichekāo, oyu'sowāo.  
 — *v.t.* Ituk -imāo, -etum, oyuki -māo, -tum; (to the ministry) uyumeha'weyinēkatāo, uyumehā'wekimakātāo, puka'nehāo.  
 Order, *n.* (command) Itu'sowāwin; (an order for supplies) nuto'chikāwin. *He gives an order, nuto'chikāo;* (arrange) wuwāyuyāo. *He puts it in order, nuha'wustaw, oyu'staw. He sets it in order before him, ooyu'stoowāo. He gives orders (commands) utooskāmoo, sekikāmoo, itusoowāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Oyā'yimāo, -yetum, onu'k -imāo, -itum, se'kimāo, itu'sowātāo, -tum.  
 Orderly, *adv.* Ukinā', tikuk. *In order that, kiche, kittu.*  
 Ordinance, *n.* Itusowāwin, (rite) issetwa'win.  
 Ordinary, *adj.* Wune'yow, ma'na.  
 Organ, *n.* Kito'chikun; (with bellows) ka mamakoskat kito'chikun; *church organ, uyumeha'we -kito'chikun.*

Organist, *n.* Okitochikāo, or ka kitoohat, (followed by word for Church organ).  
 Ornament, *n.* Wuwā'sehoon, s.c., wuwā'sechikun, wuwā'sinoowin, p.c.  
 Orphan, *n.* Kewusisa'n, kewa'tis, kewa'che uwa'sis.  
 Oscillate, *v.i.* Wāwāpipuyew, wāwāpipuyetakwun.  
 Other, *pron.* Ko'tuk, uyuch.  
 Otherwise, *adv.* Upoo'chiku, pe'toos; — *conj.* Uwāka'.  
 Otter, *n.* Nikik. *Otter-skin, nikik-wuyan.*  
 Otter-berry, *n.* Nikikominu.  
 Ought, as *n.* See *Aught*.  
 — *v.imp.* This word is expressed by an inflection of the verb, e.g. *He ought to do it, oku ke totāti. It ought to be done, kittu ke tochekatāpun. They ought to pray, oku uyumeha'tawaw.*  
 Our, ours, *pron.* Keya'now, neyuna'n.  
 Out, *adv.* Wuyuwe'timik. *Out of, òche. He goes out, wuyuwe'w. It (fire) goes out, a'stuwāo. Out from the land, ta'wich.*  
 Outcry, *n.* Ta'pwāwin, mowimókāwin, pāta'kosewin.  
 Outdo, *v.i.* Puskiyakāo.  
 — *v.t.* Puskiyuwāo, anoowehāo, awusimāskowāo.  
 Outgrow, *v.t.* Uye'wekētum, ayewakisko -wāo, -kum.  
 Outmeasure, *v.t.* Uye'wiskowāo, a'yewakiskowāo, uwusimāskowāo.  
 Outrun, *v.t.* Nukuchi'puhāo, utimutowāo.  
 Outside, *n.* Wu'skich, wuyuwe'timik. *He takes him outside, wuyuwētu -hāo, -taw. He lies on the outside, wuski -chisin, -tustāo.*  
 Outwalk, *v.t.* Nukutā'o.  
 Outward, (outwardly) *adv.* Wu'skich itākā; (to foreign parts) wuyuwetima'yēk.  
 Oval, *adj.* Noo'tim -isew, -aw.  
 Oven, *n.* Iskotā'wekumik, u'yukonawekumik, kuskumotikusikun.  
 Over, *adv.* Tipiskoo'ch, isipimik. *Over again, kwe'twam. Over and above, uyewak. It is all over, asi poonepuyew.*

— *prep.* Ispimik; (passing over) pa'sich; (against) neka'n; (over the water) aka'mik; (beyond) awusitã. *He shoots over it, pasitu -wã, -hum. It goes over, pasichepuyew.*

Overcast, *adj.* Yi'kwuskwun.

Overcome, *v.i.* Sa'kochehwã, sa'kotaw, puskina'kão.

— *v.t.* Sa'koche -hão, -taw, sa'ko -hão, -taw, puskinuwã; (by pushing against) sakoti -skowã, -skum; (by pulling as tug-o-war) sakochipi -tão, -tum.

Overdo, *v.t.* Osa'metaw, osa'metotum; (in speech) osa'metwã; (over shot) osa'mepuyew.

Overflow, *v.i.* Pasitipão, pasichipão, yiwipão; (as the tide water forced through cracks in the ice) wukechipão, pëtoopãyaw; (a river overflowing its banks) yiskipão.

Overlook, *v.t.* Aswãypumão; (to pass by) puta'pu -mão, -tum.

Overmuch, *adv.* Osa'm, P.C., wã'sa, M.C.

Overpowered, *part.* (in mind) Nistã-yetum.

Oversee, *v.t.* Nakutwa'pumão, -tum, kitãyimão.

Overshadow, *v.t.* Chika'stãskowã, akowa'stãwã, akowa'stãsk -owã, -um, owika'stãs -kowã, -kum.

Overshadowed, *part.* Owika'stão, owika'stãyaw, chikastão.

Oversight, *n.* (inspection) Nakutwa'putumowin; (in adventure) putaputumowin, wunaputumowin.

Overtake, *v.t.* Utiminã -wão, -hum, utimutu -wão, -hum.

Overthrow, *v.t.* Nëchiwãpi -não, -num, kwã'tupewãpi -não, -num, or kwã'tupewãpu -whão, -hum.

Overtun, *v.t.* Kwã'tipinun, kotupe-wã'pinun.

Overwhelm, *v.t.* Sa'kotuwãhão, pu's-kiyuwão.

Owe, *v.i.* Musinuhikão, omusinuhikunew.

— *v.t.* Musinuhumowão.

Owl, *n.* (horned owl) Ohoo, kokookuhoo, ohoo'misew; (white or snow owl) wa'pikunoo; (barn owl) yoo-yooska'sew; (small owl) chepwameses, papinukisew.

Own, *adj.* (my) Ne'yu tipeyuwã', unimu ã tipãyetuma'n, niyuta'n. (his) we'yu ti'peyuwã, otuya'n, tipiyuwãwisew.

— *v.t.* (to possess) Tipãyimão, -yetum, otuya'new, tipiyuwãwisew; (to acknowledge) wëtum, a'totum.

Owner, *n.* Unu ka tipãyetuk, unu wãtuya'nit.

Ox, *n.* Ya'pã -mostoos, eya'pão, na'pã -mistoos, uya'kwãwe -mostoos.

Ox-hide, *n.* Mostosoya'n, pesikewuya'n.

Oxford Lake, *n.* Punipa'wnipe, *i. e.* Deep Water Lake.

## P

Pace, *n.* (step) Otuhumã'win, tukoskã'win; (speed) eyikok ã kise'puyit.

Pacify, *v.t.* A'stãyowãhão, nuhã'yitumohão, keya'mehão, pãyutukã-yimohão.

Pack, *n.* Me'wutikan, nuyũchikun; (of furs) utu'yiwut or utãwut. *He makes up packs, me'wutikão, utu'yiwutikão.*

— *v.i.* (carry) Nuyũchikão, we'wusew; (pack up) tumũke'w.

— *v.t.* Nuyũ -tão, -taw; (pack up) tumuki -não, -num, usiwu -yão, staw, nahu -yão, -staw.

Pack-strap, *n.* Nuyũchikunãyape.

Packeter, *n.* (mail carrier) Okuskãwão, musinuhikuneweyinew, or ka pimõtutut musinuhikunu.

Paddle, *n.* Upwoi or upwe; (his paddle) otupoo.

— *v.i.* Pimiskaw, pimũkosowã; (paddle backwards) usãpooyão. *He paddles well, nitawichimão, nitapimiskaw. He paddles alone, pãyukopoyão; (against the wind) nuni'muhum.*

Padlock, *n.* Kipa'piskuhikun, ata'piskuhikun.

Pail, *n.* U'skik, kwa'pekakun.

Pain, *n.* Wesukãyetumowin, wesukũpinãwin, wesukisewin.

— *v.i.* Wesukupinão, wesukã-yetum.

— *v.t.* Wesukinão, wesukuwhão, mumupinão.

Painful, *adj.* Á'kwun. *A painful disease*, wesuka'spināwin, ákoita'spināwin.  
 Paint, *n.* Musinipā'hikun, sisopā'kuhikun, sisopāhikun.  
 — *v.i.* Musinipāhikāo, sisopākuhikāo, sisopāhekāo.  
 — *v.t.* Musinipāhum, sisopākuhum, sisopāhum.  
 Painted, *part.* Musinipāhikatāo, sisopākuhikatāo; (as a pattern) musina'stāo.  
 Paint-brush, *n.* Musinipāhikunātik, sisopākuhikunātik.  
 Pair, *n.* (a couple) Ne'soo; *A pair of shoes*, pāyukoskisin; *two sheets together*, nesowākitin.  
 Palace, *n.* Kiche-okima'wekumik.  
 Palate, *n.* Wunuku'sk.  
 Pale, *adj.* Wa'pināwisew.  
 — *v.i.* Wa'pināwepuyew.  
 Pallor, *n.* Wapināwisewin.  
 Palm, *n.* (of the hand) Wayi'chichan, otastumichichan.  
 Palpitate, *v.i.* Kwekwekotā'hāo, nisitā'hāo.  
 Palpitation, *n.* Kwekwekotā'hāwin, nisitā'hāwin.  
 Palsy, *n.* Nunuma'spināwin, nipoo'a'spināwin.  
 Pan, *n.* Oya'kun, panya'kun. *A frying pan*, pa'nuskik, s.c., sa'sāskikwan, p.c.  
 Pant, *v.i.* Yāyāsoo, iskwatātum.  
 Pants, *n.* Mita's. See *Trousers*.  
 Pap, *n.* (a teat) Mitoto'simistikwan; (nursing nipple) noonoo'wūchikun.  
 Papa, *n.* Indians have adopted this word for father, so they speak of ne pa'pa, ke pa'pa, o papa'm.  
 Paper, *n.* Mussinuhikunākin; (parchment) mussinuhikāwuyan; (newspaper) achimo-musinuhikunākin.  
 Parable, *n.* Awā'chikun, a'tunokan, uspuha'kāmowin.  
 Parallel, *adj.* Mata'po, sisonā.  
 Paralysis, *n.* Nipooa'spināwin.  
 Parboil, *v.t.* Pāka'chewūtāo.  
 Parcel, *n.* Me'wut, ā tukopitāk kākwi, wuwākinikun. *Mail parcel*, nutoochikun, issetisuhikun.  
 Parched, *part.* Pa'stāo.

Parchment, *n.* Upin, uska'skwuyan, ūpinākin.  
 Pardon, *n.* Usānuma'kāwin, poonā-yetumākāwin, etc. See *Forgiveness*.  
 — *v.t.* Usānumowāo. See *Forgive*.  
 Pare, *v.t.* Kaskuchiko'tum, māchisum.  
 Parent, *n.* One'kehikomaw. *My parents*, ne ne'kehikowuk.  
 Parka, *n.* (a garment) Che'pakayan, "chumper".  
 Parson, *n.* Uyumehā'wekimaw, s.c., Uyumehāweyineu, p.c.  
 Part, *n.* (a portion of it) Pūke, or pu'ske. *In part*, pūke, upise's. *One part each*, papūke, papuske. *But for my part*, neyu weyu.  
 — *v.t.* Nuna'nischehāo, pūka'ne-hāo, -tow; (*to divide out*) matinuwāo. *He parts it among them*, matinumowāo. *He parts company with him*, puskāweyāo, pukana'pumāo. *They part*, puskāweyitowuk.  
 Partake, *v.i.* and *v.t.* Oti'num; (of food) Su'skumoo. *He partakes of it (food) with him*, wechemechisomāo; (speaking not of food) wechotinumomāo, wechotinikāmāo.  
 Partaker, *n.* Owechehe'wāo, wechā'wakun; (of Holy Communion) okuna'che-wechehewāo.  
 Partition, *n.* Ā asooweki'puhikatāk, pi'skicheki'puhikun.  
 — *v.t.* Asooweki'puhum, pi'skicheki'puhum.  
 Partitioned, *part.* A'sooweki'pukihātāo, pi'skicheki'puhikatāo, pupāskiche, etc.  
 Partly, *adv.* Pūke, upise's, kākāt, no'wuch.  
 Partner, *n.* Wechāwa'kun, wecheha'kun, wetupima'kan; (in work) wecheu'toskāma'kun. *They are partners*, wechāwakunitowuk.  
 Partridge, *n.* Pinā'o or Peyā'o. *Ptarmigan*, wa'pināo. *Rock-ptarmigan*, upischa'pināo. *Pin tailed, or Prairie, grouse*, ākiskoo. *Spruce or wood partridge*, mistikopināo, or oska'tukawepināo. *Birch grouse*, pupu'skew.  
 Party, *n.* Puka'nisewuk, papi'sketisewuk. *They sit in separate parties*, papuka'nupewuk.

Pas, The. Opa'skwāyaw; (*i. e.* the wooded narrows).

Pass, *n.* Sa'pótowāyaw, or sa'popuyewin.  
 — *v. i.* Pimótāo, sa'popuyew. *It passes away, wāpipuyew, muya'skumopuyew, muya'wipuyew, iskwā'puyew. It passes overhead, pa'sichipuyew. He passes from water to water, kuskāwāo. It comes to pass, otichipuyew. It passes there (as a road), pimumoon. He passes through, sa'po -tāo, -puyew.*  
 — *v. t.* Muya'sk -owāo, -um, kupisk -owāo, -um; (to exceed) uyewa'kisk -owāo, -um; (through it) sa'posk -owāo, -um, sa'potowāskum, ayasitā -wāo, -hum. *He passes under it, se'pasew; (through the midst of them) sa'pomuyaskowāo; (through the row of them) nepetāsko -wāo, -kum; (through the whole of them) ukinā -skowāo, -skum.*

Passage, *n.* (a way through) Tuwa'w, sa'potuwaw. *The passage is small, upi'stutāyaw or upistutāyasin.*

Passenger, *n.* Opimotāhoo, ā pimuhoot, opimuhu'moo.

Passion, *n.* (anger) Kisewa'sewin; (suffering) kukwa'tukitawin. *He is in a passion, ākoyuwāsew, wesisoyuwāsew.*

Passover, *n.* (Jewish) Muyaska'kāwe -mukosā'win, m.c. or muyaska'kāwe -wēkootowin, p.c.

Past, *part.* Ā muya'skumopuyik; (as time gone by) u'spin, ota'nāk. *Past life, otanākimik.*

Paste, *n.* Pusu'kwuhikun, sinikopa'tuhikun.  
 — *v. t.* Pusukomo -hāo, -taw.

Pasture, *n.* Muskose'skaw, meyowu'skaw, wāyo'tuskosewukaw.

Pat, *v. t.* Yaya'yināo, p.c., pāpowuwhāo, s.c. *He pats him on the head, yaya'yistikwanānāo, p.c., papowistikwanāwhāo, m.c.*

Patch, *n.* Me'sahikun.  
 — *v. t.* Me'sa -wāo, -hum. *Patched, mesuhekatāo.*

Path, *n.* Mā'skunow, pimotā'skunow; (if good) meyomoo'n, meyotumoo'n; (if bad) muchamoo'n; (a winding

path) wuwa'kumoon. *He loses the path, wunuhu'māo. Off the path, putotā'skunow. He follows the wrong path, wunemitimāo. He clears the path of branches, etc., towikuhum, towikuhikāo.*

Patience, *n.* Sepā'yētumowin, sepeyuwāsewin, pākatisewin.

Patient, *adj.* Sepā'yētum, susepā'yētum, pāka'tisew, noska'tisew. *He is patient with him, sepeyuwāse -stowāo, -stum.*

Patriarch, *n.* Ota'wewikimaw.

Pattern, *n.* (in dress making) Tipi'sikun; (in drawing) musinisa'wan; (in conduct) kiskinowa'puchikun. *It has a pattern on it, musina'stāo. He puts it for a pattern, kiskinowa'tustaw.*

Pause, *n.* Kepiche'win.  
 — *v. i.* Kepichew.

Pavement, *n.* Usine'we -una'skan.

Paw, *n.* Mitiche or michiche, misi't.

Pay, *n.* Kuskichikāwin, tipuhuma'kowin, otisewin.  
 — *v. i.* Tipuhikāo.  
 — *v. t.* Tipuhumowāo, *i. e.* he pays him. *He pays for it, tipuhu'm.*

Payment, *n.* Tipuhumakāwin or tipuhumakowin.

Pea, *n.* Uyiche'min, *pl.*, -uk, maha'tmin. *Split peas, ta'skuyiche'minuk.*

Peace, *n.* Keyamāwisewin, keyamā'yētumowin, pāyutukāyimowin; (freedom from war) pāyutuke -uyawin. *A treaty of peace, wetusketoo-win.*

Peaceable, *adj.* Keyamā -wisew, -wun, pāyutuke -ayaw.

Peaceful, *adj.* Keyamāyēta'k -osew, -wun, pāyutukāyēta'k -osew, -wun.

Peace-offering, *n.* Nuhā'yitooowe -pukitina'sowin.

Peak, *n.* (for a cap) Akokwāhon; (of a hill) che'potināk; (of a sail) ā che'pwak.

Peck, *v. t.* Chukutu'hikāo.  
 — *v. t.* Chukutu' -whāo, -hum.

Peculiar, *adj.* Mamuskatāyetak -osiw, -wun, muyukāyētak -osiw, -wun, mumāta'wisiw.



Peel, *v.i.* Pápukopuyew, pêtopyew.  
 — *v.t.* Pápuko -nāo, -num, pêtō  
 -nāo, -num, poyu,ki -nāo, -num;  
 (by pulling) petopi -tāo, -tum;  
 (with the teeth) poyuku -māo, -tum.  
 Peelings, *n.* (made by a beaver)  
 Opoyu'kutowāo; (peelings of fruit)  
 pêtō'pichikunu.  
 Peep, *v.i.* Pusa'pew. *He peeps at him,*  
 pusa'pu -māo, -tum; (secretly)  
 kemosa'pu -māo, -tum.  
 Peevish, *adj.* A'yimisew, nuyāta'wi-  
 sew.  
 Peevishness, *n.* A'yimisewin, nuyāta'-  
 watisewin.  
 Peg, *n.* Uko'chikun; (a tent peg)  
 che'stuhikun; (as a nail) su'khikun.  
 Pelican, *n.* Cha'chukew, su'sukew.  
 Pelican Narrows, *n.* Wapa'wikoos-  
 chikun.  
 Pelt, *n.* (fur) Utaī, or ūtī; (skin)  
 wu'yan.  
 Pen, *n.* Mussinuhikuna'pisk. (Civi-  
 lized Indians generally use the  
 English words for *pen* and *pencil*).  
 Pencil, *n.* Mussinuhikunātik.  
 Penalty, *n.* A'yimihikoowin, pusu-  
 ta'hokoowin, pukumiho'koowin.  
 Penitent, *adj.* Michiyuwāsew, michi-  
 yuwāyāyetum, kesina'tāyetum.  
 Penknife, *n.* Pikikoma'nis, mōkoma'-  
 nis.  
 Penniless, *adj.* Kitima'kisew, munā-  
 sew, mitoone kitima'kisew.  
 Penny, *n.* Pe'wapiskos, osawa'pis-  
 kos.  
 Pension, *n.* Kunowāyeta'kosewin,  
 utsotuma'kowin.  
 Penury, *n.* Kitima'kisewin, munā-  
 sewin.  
 People, *n.* Uyiseyi'newuk, eyinewuk,  
 P.C., eni'newuk, s.c., elilewuk, m.c.  
 Pepper, *n.* Uskewe -se'wétakun, pā-  
 pā'w; (the latter an Indianized  
 word for pepper), ka kisitāk uspu-  
 chikun.  
 Peradventure, *adv.* Mē'skow.  
 Perceive, *v.t.* Kiskā'ye -māo, -tum,  
 moo'se -hāo, -taw, nisituwi -nowāo,  
 -num, wapu -mao, -tum.  
 Perceptible, *adj.* Kiskāyēta'kwun,  
 nisitowina'kwun.

Perch, *n.* (fish) Oka'w; (a roosting  
 place) ukose'win.  
 — *v.i.* Uko'sew.  
 Perchance, *adv.* Ma'skooch, ātokā.  
 See *Perhaps*.  
 Percussion-cap, *n.* Pewu'nukoos, chū-  
 kisāhikun, u'stotinis.  
 Perdition, *n.* Nisewuna'chihoowin.  
 Perfect, *adj.* Ke'sihikoowisew, mito'n  
 -isew, -étaw.  
 Perfection, *n.* Ke'sihikoowin, mumi-  
 tone'win.  
 — *v.t.* Mumitone -hāo, -taw.  
 Perfectly, *adv.* Mito'ne.  
 Perforate, *v.t.* Puyipu -wāo, -hum,  
 pā'kwutu -wāo, -hum.  
 Perform, *v.t.* Ke'sitaw, tipito'tum,  
 étotum.  
 Perfume, *n.* Wékema'kohon, wéko-  
 ma'sikun, mina'kohoon.  
 — *v.t.* Wékemako -hāo, -taw,  
 mina'ko -hāo, -taw.  
 Perhaps, *adv.* Ma'skooch, ātokā,  
 ka'kuyā, pukūkum.  
 Peril, *n.* Puspina'win, kukwāspunā'-  
 win, na'nisanisewin.  
 Perilous, *adj.* Kukwāspunatun, koo-  
 sta'tikwun, puspina'tikwun, nani-  
 sanisewun.  
 Perish, *v.i.* Nisewuna' -tisew, -tun,  
 nano' -wehoo, -wun, nisewuna'chi-  
 hoo. *He perishes through hunger,*  
 kowākutosoo, nipuhākutosoo.  
 Permission, *n.* Eyinuma'kāwin.  
 Permit, *v.t.* Eyinumowāo, pukiti-  
 numo'wāo.  
 Perpendicular, *adv.* Chimu'che, sum-  
 u'che, che'puch, tipiskoo'che.  
 — *v.imp.* Kwuyuskuskitāo, tipi-  
 skotuskitāo.  
 Perpetual, *adj.* Ka'kekā, tūkinā.  
 Perpetually, *adv.* (continuous) Tusi-  
 nā or tukinā.  
 Perplex, *v.t.* Wuwanāyētumehāo, mik-  
 oskatāyetumehāo.  
 Perplexity, *n.* Wuwanāyetumowin.  
 Persecute, *v.i.* Kukwa'tukihewāo,  
 kitimuhewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kukwa'tukihāo, kitimu-  
 hāo.  
 Persecution, *n.* Kukwa'tukita'win,  
 kitimuhewāwin.  
 Perserverance, *n.* Ta'pitowāyitumoo-  
 win, ākumāyētumoowin.

Persevere, *v.i.* Ta'pitowāyitum, āku-māyetum.  
 Persist, *v.i.* Ākumā'yimoo; (obstinate) a'chiko piko to'tum.  
 Person, *n.* Owe'yuk, aya, *pl.*, ayuk, uyiseyinew.  
 Perspiration, *n.* Upwā'sewin.  
 — *v.i.* Upwā'sew.  
 — *v.t.* Upwā'sehāo. *It makes him perspire*, upwāseska'koo, or upwāhik. *A diaphoretic medicine*, upwāsikun.  
 Persuade, *v.t.* Sēkimāo, sa'kochemāo, kuskimāo.  
 Persuaded, *part.* Kāchena'ho, sa'kochemaw.  
 Persuasion, *n.* Sēkimewāwin, ku'skimewāwin, sa'kochemewāwin.  
 Pertain, *v. i.* Tipāyeta'kwun, wechehiwāmukun. See *Appertain*.  
 Pervade, *v.t.* Misitā'puyew, or mistowemukun.  
 Perverse, *adj.* A'yimisew, suse'pitum, nuyāta'wisew.  
 Pervert, *v.t.* Wunesi'māo, nisewuna'chēhāo.  
 Pestilence, *n.* Kicheākosewin, ākōita'spināwin, mamōwa'spināwin.  
 Pestle, *n.* Meto'nisan, pukuma'kun.  
 Pet, *n.* Owā'kun; (dim.) -is, owūka'n.  
 — *v.t.* Owūkaō.  
 Petition, *n.* Nutootoma'kāwin, kukwā'chekāmowin, mowemoo'schikāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Mowemoo'schikāo, kukwā'chekāmoo, nutoo'kāmoō.  
 — *v.t.* Mowemoo'stumowāo, kukwāchemāo, nutoo'tumowāo.  
 Petticoat, *n.* Petowā'skotakan, or petowāsa'kan.  
 Pew, *n.* Uyumehā'wekumiko -tātupewin.  
 Pheasant, *n.* (brown grouse) A'kisoo. See *Partridge*.  
 Phial, *n.* Pe'wapiskona'kunis, mo'tuyapiskos. See *Bottle*.  
 Philanthropy, *n.* Kitima'kinakāwin, kesā'watisewin or kesāwa'totakowin.  
 Phlegm, *n.* U'kik, misi'towe -sikowin.  
 Phonograph, *n.* Ka pe'muhoot kito'chikun. (*i. e.* the musical instrument which winds). *Phonograph records*, (songs) nukumochikunu, (instrumental) kitochikāwinu.

Photograph, *n.* (picture) Chika'stā-tichikāwin or chika'stāpichikāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Chika'stāpichikāo. *He takes a photograph of him*, Chika'stā'pitāo.  
 Physic, *n.* Muskike; (a purge) Sa'posikun.  
 — *v.t.* Nunatowihāo, s.c., nutōkwahāo, m.c.  
 Physician, *n.* Muskikeweyinew, s.c. and p.c., nutōkooloon, m.c.  
 Piano, *n.* Pewa'piskoyape -kito'chikun, kiche -kitochikun.  
 Pick, *v.t.* (pull off) Munipi' -tāo, -tum; (take up) oti' -nāo, -num.  
 Pickeral, *n.* Inuchwa'pes, oka'w.  
 Picket, *n.* Mā'niskātik, kistika'nātik, chimuchikunātik.  
 Pickle, *n.* (brine) Seweta'kunapoo, seweta'kunuhekāwin.  
 Picture, *n.* Mussini'chikun, mussine'puyewin, chika'stātichikun.  
 Piece, *n.* U'psises, puhke; (a piece broken off) pe'wuchikun. pe'wuhikun, pe'wenikun; (a piece added on) me'suhikun; (a quantity in small pieces) pe'sisew, (as sand) pesa'wukaw. *It goes to pieces*, pikiskipuyew. *He takes it to pieces*, nuna'nistinum, pe'siwenum. *He pulls it to pieces*, pikiskipi -tāo, -tum, pesipi -tāo, -tum, sikopi -tāo, -tum. *In one piece*, (cloth) pāyuk -wākin; (metal) misewā -yapisk; (wood) pāyuk -wātik. *Piecemeal*, papūke, a'yupises.  
 Pierce, *v.t.* Chestu -wāo, -hum, pukonā -wāo, -hum, tūkumāo; (through) sapoostu -wāo, -hum.  
 Piety, *n.* Munito -a'tisewin, uyumehāwa'tisewin.  
 Pig, *n.* Koōkoos.  
 Pigeon, *n.* Ome'mew.  
 Pike, *n.* (fish) Kino'sāo, m.c., inuto -kinosāo, nuchwa'pāo, s.c. and p.c.  
 Pile, *n.* (of wood) Mitikan; (of anything) ususta'chikun.  
 — *v.t.* Ususta'w, pisko'staw.  
 Pilgrim, *n.* Opupa'mōtāo ā pimi-pe'chit, opimpi'chew.  
 Pilgrimage, *n.* Pimipitche'win, pimo-tāhowin.  
 Pill, *n.* Misewāpuyichikun.

Pillar, *n.* (of support) Setowa'skwuhikun; (monument) chimu'chikun.  
 Pillow, *n.* Upiskwāsimin or upiskwāsिमwin. *He uses it (anything) for a pillow, upiskwāsिमoo.*  
 Pilot, *n.* Okiskinōtuhewāo.  
 Pimecan, *n.* Pimēkan. (This is dried buffalo, or deer, meat, mixed with the fat of the animal and ran into moulds. It was used extensively by the voyageurs in transportation work for the Hudson's Bay Co.).  
 Pimecan-soup, *n.* Pimēkana'poo.  
 Pimple, *n.* Motā'o, *pl.*, motā'wuk.  
 Pimpled, *adj.* Motāwepuyew.  
 Pin, *n.* Suka'skuhōn, ostikwanesa-ponikun, pinis. *He has (a sensation of) "pins and needles", (in legs) keskimi -sktāō, (in feet) -sitao, (in hands) -chichāō.*  
 Pincers, *n.* Ma'kwuchikānikun, wēkopichikun, makwa'piskuhikun.  
 Pinch, *v.t.* Chesti-nāō, -num, makwu-nāō, -num.  
 Pine, *n.* Minu'hik; (Jack pine) oska'tik.  
 — *v.t.* Kwetuwāyimāo.  
 Pine brush, *n.* Minuhikwasit, (flat-brush) nupukasit.  
 Pine-bluff, *n.* Mī'nistikominuhiko'skaw.  
 Pine-cone, *n.* Wusu'skwātoō.  
 Pink, *adj.* Mikowisew, wapiko'newuna'kosew.  
 Pinnacle, *n.* Wunu'skochikun.  
 Pint, *n.* (one pint) Pāyuko -minikwa'kunis, (half pint) a'pitow -minikwa'kunis.  
 Pip, *n.* Oskutamin.  
 Pipe, *n.* (tobacco) Ospwa'kun, pētwa'kun; (clay pipe) usiske -ospwa'kun; (briar wood pipe) mistiko-spwa'kun; (stone pipe) usinewu-spwa'kun; (musical instrument) poota'chikun, pipikwun, kitotakunis; (stove pipe) okota'kun, okotuskwī; (pipe-stem) oskiche; (pipe-stone) ospwakunusinne.  
 Pistol, *n.* Pa'skiskikunis.  
 Pit, *n.* Wa'tekan, uta'muskumik.  
 Pit-a-pat, *adv.* Papu'kume.

Pitch, *n.* (spruce) Pī'kew; (bitumen) uske'we -pī'kew. *Soft pitch, pusukwuskew. It is hard pitch, muskowsukewun.*  
 — *v.t.* Pikēkatum. *It is pitched, pikēkatāo.*  
 Pitcher, *n.* Usowu'chikun, kwapika'kun.  
 Pitch-fork, *n.* Munisikāwe -che'stuhikun, or chestuhasāpon.  
 Pitchy, *adj.* Pike' -wew, -wun.  
 Piteous, *adj.* Kitima'kāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Pitable, *adj.* Kitima'kisew.  
 Pitiful, *adj.* Kitimakāyechikāō.  
 Pitsaw, *n.* Ta'skipochikun.  
 Pity, *n.* Kitima'kāyechekāwin, kitima'kinakāwin. *He looks on him with pity, kitima'kitowāō.*  
 — *v.t.* Kitimakāyimāō, kitimakinowāō.  
 Place, *n.* Ita'win, u'ntu, itu or itā. *That very place, ākotu or ākotā. Every place, misewā itā. In one place, pāyukwunōk. In any place, piko itu. In various places, nuna'tōk itu. He gives place to him, towestowāō. He takes his place, tapiskumowāō, meskotiskumowāō.*  
 — *v.t.* Uyāō, *inan.* ustaw; (firmly) so'kustaw, aye'tustaw; (just so) nuhe'tustaw; itustaw; (on the outside) wuskit -uyāō, -ustaw; (he places it straight) kwīyuskumotaw; (there is no place for it) kwetowestāō; (he is at a loss where to place it) kwetowestaw.  
 Placed, *part.* U'stāō. *Placed so, itu'stāō. Placed right, meyo'wustāō, nuhawustāō. Placed in order, kwīyuskochikatāō.*  
 Plague, *n.* (contagious) Mamowa'spināwin; (judgment) kitimuhikowe -ita'spināwin, ākoita'spināwin.  
 Plaid, *n.* Scotch -ākin (an Indianized word meaning *Scotch-cloth*).  
 Plain, *adj.* (clear) Pūkukina'kwun, puyutāna'kwun; (flat or smooth, as land) muskotāwun, puskwaw, moosāyaw.  
 — *n.* Muskotāō, puskwak, tūtukwaw -uske.

- Plainly, *adv.* Mitoone, mosisā, puyutā. *He tells him plainly, mosisā-humowāo.*
- Plaintive, *adj.* Kitima'kitakosew.
- Plait, *v.i.* Upékāo.  
— *v.t.* Upēka-tāo, -tum; (tightly) ayetupeka-tāo, -tum.
- Plan, *n.* Oyā'yetumowin or onā'yetumowin. *He forms a plan, onā-yetum.*
- Plane, *n.* (carpenter's tool) Mookochikun or mookota'kun; *a match plane, pusikoko'chikun; a beading plane, musinikokochikun.*  
— *v.i.* Mookochikāo.  
— *v.t.* Mooko-tāo, -tum.
- Plank, *n.* Nupu'kituk; *boat planks, uspitcha'kunuk; floor planks, una'skantukwuk.*
- Plaint, *n.* Kistika'chikun, neta'wike-takun.  
— *v.i.* Ki'stikāo, netawikechikāo, pukitinekāo.  
— *v.t.* Kistikatum, netawiketaw, pukitinum.
- Plaster, *n.* Po'wināsikun, ukopi'soowin; (cement) pusuko'hikun. *Sticking plaster, uko'skiwusikun, pusuko'hikun. Drawing plaster, otuchikāwe -ukopisowin. Mustard plaster, iskwa'sikun. He plasters (a building) usiske'katum, pusukohikāo.*
- Plate, *n.* Nupukeya'kun, oya'kun or ona'kun, ona'kunis.
- Platform, *n.* Una'skāwin, pimatā'wutuk, a'sokun.
- Play, *n.* Mā'towāwin.  
— *v.i.* (sport) Mā'towāo. *He plays with it, mātuwakāo. He plays with him, wechemātowāmāo; (to play on a musical instrument) kitochikāo; (a flute or whistle) poota'chikāo.*  
— *v.t.* (musical, organ) Kitohāo, (stringed) kitōtaw; (wind, whistle) poota'tum. *He makes play for him (or them), mātuwāhāo.*
- Playful, *adj.* Mā'tuwāskew, pisina'tisew.
- Plead, *v.i.* Nutotā'stumakāo, mowemoschikāo. *He pleads for him, nutotāstumowāo, mowemo'stumowāo.*
- Pleasant, *adj.* (to the hearing) Meywā-yetak -osew, -wun.
- Please, *v.t.* Nuheyuwāhāo, nuhāyitumehāo, meyoyuwāhāo.
- Pleased, *part.* Nuhā'yitum, meywā'yetum, nuheyuwāsew. *He is pleased with him, nuhāyi-māo, -tum.*
- Pleasure, *n.* Meywāyetumowin, nuhāyitumowin. *He, or it, is heard with pleasure, meyotak -osew, -wun. He is looked at with pleasure, meywa-pumina'k, -osew, -wun.*
- Pledge, *n.* Usotuma'kāwin, uspisinuhikāwin.  
— *v.t.* Usotumowāo, uspisinuhumowāo.
- Pleiades, (seven stars) *n.pl.* Okena'nisu.
- Plenteous, *adj.* Mechā -tew, -tin, pesa'k -osew, -wun, wāyotun.
- Plenteously, *adv.* Mi'stuhe, pesa'kwuyuk, wāyoche.
- Plentiful, *adj.* Wāyochipuyew, pesa'kopuyew.
- Plenty, *n.* Mi'toone mi'stuhe, ākwānekok tāpipayew, wāyotisewin.
- Pleurisy, *n.* Mispikī -ochi'pitokowin.
- Pliable, *adj.* (easy persuaded) Wāt -isew, -un; (flexible) yos -kisew, -kaw.
- Plot, *n.* Ke'moche -pusikosta'toowin or -nuyāta'wetota'toowin.  
— *v.t.* Ke'moche -nuyātawetotuwāo, or -pusikostuwāo.
- Plover, *n.* Wēkimināsew, po'skuchusew; (yellow legs) sāsāsew; (seacoast plover) wenipāko -penāses; (hawk's eye) cheha'wis.
- Plow, or plough, *n.* Pe'kopichikun, opwā'pichikun.  
— *v.t.* Pe'kopichikāo, opwā'pichikāo, pekoskumikipichikāo.  
— *v.t.* Pe'kopitum, opwāpitum, pekoskumikipitum.
- Pluck, *v.t.* (as a bird) Pu'skopitāo, pu'skonāo; (pluck off) mu'nipitāo
- Plug, *n.* Kipuhikun, mistiko -kīpuhikun.
- Plum, *n.* Soo'minis, *pl.*, soominisuk. *Plum-tree, soominātik.*
- Plumage, *n.* Ope'wī. See *Feathers.*

Plumb, or plumb-line, *n.* Tipa'pākinikun, tipisko'tuskinikun.  
 — *v.t.* Tipisko'tuskitaw, tipa-pākinum.  
 Plump, *adj.* Mechime'wisew, we'yi-yew.  
 Plunder, *n.* Muniwutā'win, muna'howin, muskutwā'win.  
 Plunge, *v.t.* Puku'stowā -whāo, -hum, kupa'semāo.  
 Pneumonia, *n.* Ópu'newesukupināwin.  
 Pocket, *n.* Pēta'soon, pēta'sonis.  
 Pocket-knife, *n.* Piski'komanis, pe'chenikunikomanis.  
 Poet, *n.* Oniku'monikāo.  
 Poetry, *n.* Niku'monu.  
 Point, *n.* Ittu ā ke'nikak, ā ka'sisik; (a headland) nā'yaw, nā'skumikaw, nāya'wukaw.  
 — *v.t.* (to sharpen) Ke'nikikotum; (with file) ke'nipotaw; (to point, as a gun) ona'skonum. *He points at him*, itoo -whāo, -hum.  
 Pointed, *part. or adj.* Ke'naw, ke'nikaw, che'pwaw, che'posew; (sharp pointed) ka'sisew; (speaking of wood) kenika'skwun; (of metal) kenika'piskwaw.  
 Poison, *n.* Pichipoowin.  
 — *v.t.* Pichipooyāo. *Poisons himself*, pichipohisoo. *He is poisoned*, pichipoo.  
 Poisonous, *adj.* Pichipowinewun.  
 Poke, *v.t.* Kāchiwāpi -nāo, -num, kosko'wāpi -nāo, -num, to'skowāpi -nāo, -num.  
 Pole, *n.* Mi'stik, upu'sh, -ātik. *A boat pole*, kwākosonātik. *A tent pole*, upuswoi. *A fence pole*, meniskunātik. *A mast, or flag pole*, mistikokan, kiskiwāhonātik.  
 — *v.i.* *Poling a boat or canoe*, kwākosoo.  
 — *v.t.* Kāta'skohum, yuka'skohum.  
 Pole-star, (polaris) *n.* Kewātin -uchukos.  
 Policeman, *n.* Sima'kunis, okima'we-win -uto'skāyakun.  
 Polish, *v.t.* Wa'sikohum, soo'skoku-hāo; (metal) waskuma'pisketaw.

Polity, *n.* Okimawewin -issechekāwin.  
 Pollute, *v.t.* We'nipe -hāo, -taw, we'ne -hāo, -taw.  
 Pollution, *n.* Wenipisewin, we' nehowin.  
 Polygamy, *n.* Mechātoskwāwin.  
 Pomade, *n.* Tomu'skoowin.  
 Pomp, *n.* Kistāyeta'kosewin, okimawāyeta'kosewin.  
 Pond, or pool, *n.* Wa'nipāyaw or wa'yipāyaw, moo'nuhipan.  
 Ponder, *v.t.* Ma'mitonāye -māo, -tum.  
 Ponderous, *adj.* Koosikwā'yetakwun.  
 Pony, *n.* Mistutimosis.  
 Poor, *adj.* Kitima' -kisew, -kun, manā' -sew, -wun, wuwa'nisew; (lean) po'wunew, kowūkutāo; (as to quality) maya't -isew, -tun, munāwun. *A poor land*, kitima'ke -uske.  
 — *n.* Okitima'k -is, *pl.*, -isuk. *He is poorly*, kitima'kinakosew.  
 Pope, *n.* Pākwyues -mawache -kiche -uyumehāwekimaw.  
 Poplar, *n.* Me'tos, P.C., asa'te, M.C., *Black poplar*, mayimetos; *poplar wood*, meosetuk, asa'tetuk.  
 Popular, *adj.* Meywā'yimikosew; or *pass.* meywā'yimaw.  
 Porch, *n.* Piskechewa'skahikunis, pētowiskwatam, pētokākapowewin.  
 Porcupine, *n.* Kak or kakwu; (female) nosāyak. *He hunts porcupine*, nutowakwāo. *Porcupine-quill*, Kawe.  
 Pork, *n.* Kōkose -weyas, or weyin. *Bacon*, pastā -kookos; *ham*, kookoswupwam. (Generally pork, or bacon is spoken of as "Kōkooks").  
 Porpoise, *n.* Wa'pumāk. *The fat of the porpoise*, wa'pumākowe'yin; (oil) wapumākopime; (skin) wapumākwyuan.  
 Porridge, *n.* Unoomina'poo, S.C., kākesa'pa -me'chiwin, P.C.  
 Port, *n.* (as a shelter for boats) Nuhukomo'win, tipimo'wesimowin; (as a place for shipping) Anwana'sowin, ka ōche poosita'sonaniwika.

Portage, *n.* Onikúp; (a trail from one body of water to another) kuskāwā -māskunow or kuskāwāskunow. *He carries freight, baggage, etc., across a portage, onikupikāo. He walks across, over the portage trail, kuskāwāo; (carrying burdens over the portage) nuyúchikāo, kuskawātaw. A portage strap, nuyuchikunāyape.*

Porter, *n.* Okunoweskwātuwāo.

Portion, *n.* (a part) Púke; (allotment) matinuma'kun.

— *v.t.* (to him) Matinumowāo; (generally) matinumakāo.

Position, *n.* Isse aya'win, otuso'tumakowin, ā ispetāyeta'kosit.

Positive, *adj.* Kāchena'yāyetakosew, sa'koch itā'yetum.

Positively, *adv.* Sa'koch, óchitow, piko.

Possess, *v.t.* Tipā' -yimāo, -yitum, tipiyuwā'wisew, aya'wāo, aya'w, otuya'new.

Possessor, *n.* Otipā'yitumoo, ka otuya'nit.

Possession, *n.* Tipiyuwā'wisewin, tipā'yitumowin, kunowāyetakosewin.

Possible, *adj.* Kittu ke ékin, kittu ke to'chikatāo, wātun.

Possibly, *adv.* Atokā, mutwa'ne, ma'skooch.

Post, *n.* Mí'stik, chemu'chikun, sēt-waskohikun.

Postage, *n.* Musinuhuma'toowe -tipuhekāwin.

Postage-stamp, *n.* Kiche -okima'w o'stikwan; (*i. e.* the King's head).

Post-office, *n.* Musinuhumatoowekumik.

Pot, *n.* U'skik; (for cooking food) pimino'wusowe -u'skik; (tea-pot or kettle) Te'wuskik; (for boiling or heating water) kesa'kimisikāwe -uskik, or kesakimisikun. *Pot-hook, ukotu'skikwan, uko'tipan.*

Potatoe, *n.* Uskepwa'we, *pl.* uskepwa'wu; (Generally the Indianized form of the English word is used, as potātusuk).

Potentate, *n.* Wāyokima'wit.

Pottage, *n.* Moo'skume.

Potter, *n.* Otusiskeweya'kunikāo, otuya'kunikāo.

Pouch, *n.* Peta'sowinin; *a shot pouch, pe'tussinan; tobacco pouch, petwa'winewut, or chistamawut.*

Poultice, *n.* Ukopi'sowin, ka pusikochā'skewukak ukopisoowin; (the latter form refers to the poultices used in cases of Pleurisy and Pneumonia).

Pound, *n.* (in weight) Tipa'pāskochikun, M.C., kosi'kwun, S.C. and P.C., (sterling) kiche -sooneyaw.

— *v.i.* Sikwu'tuhikāo, tukwuhikāo; (pounding meat or fish) yewuhikāo.

— *v.t.* Sikwu'tu -wāo, -hum, tukwu' -wāo, -hum; (meat or fish) yewu -wāo, -hum.

Pounded meat or fish, Yewu'hikun. (This is dried deer meat, or fish pounded up into dust, in which form, the food will keep indefinitely).

Pour, *v.i.* Se'kinikāo, se'kewāpinikāo.

— *v.t.* Se'ki -nāo, -num, se'ku -wāo, -hum, se'kewāpi -nāo, -num, se'kuhu -towāo, -tum; (pours it out for him) se'kenumowāo; (pours water upon him) sokisti -māo, -taw.

Poverty, *n.* Kitima'kisewin, munā'sewin.

Powder, *n.* Pe'sawukaw. *Gun-powder, pikoo. A powder horn, pēchepikwan. Powder-water, (used as an emetic) pikoowapoo.*

Power, *n.* Sōka'tisewin, kuskehā'wisewin, musko'wisewin.

Powerfull, *adj.* Sōka't -isew, -un, kuskehā -wisew, -wun, muskow -isew, -aw.

Pow-wow, *n.* (in paganism) Kosa'puchikāwin, munitokāwin; (as an Indian council) Onusoowāwin, or onusoowāwuk.

Practice, *v.t.* (with prefix nita- signifying frequency) nita' -itotum.

Prairie, *n.* Muskootā'o -uske, tūtukwa'w -uske.

Praise, *n.* Mumi'chimikoowin or mumi'chimiwāwin, meyoke'swatikoowin.

— *v.t.* Mumi'chimāo, meyoke-swa -tāo, -tum.

Praise-worthy, *adj.* Mumi'chimikoo-wisew.  
 Pray, *v.i.* Uyumeha'w, uyumechikāo, mowemo'schikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Uyumeha'stowāo, mowemo'stowāo. *He prays for him, uyumehāstumowāo, mowemostumowāo, nutotāstumowāo.*  
 Prayer, *n.* Uyumeha'win, mowemo'schikawin, pēttookāwin. (The latter word used generally as expressing the idea of *entering* the House of God for *prayer*).  
 Prayer-book, *n.* Ūyumeha'we -mussi-nuhekun.  
 Preach, *v.i.* Kukā'skimewāo, kukā-skima'wusoo.  
 Preacher, *v.i.* Okukā'skimewāo.  
 Precarious, *adj.* Ta'nis -ātokā, mutwane che, wuwa'nāyetumā'yetakwun.  
 Precede, *v.t.* Neka'notowāo, aniwa'kiskowāo. *He has precedence, neka'nisin.*  
 Precept, *n.* Kukā'skimewāwin, itusowā'win.  
 Precious, *adj.* Kistu'kisoo, -tāo; (costly) mistuhe ituki -soo, -tāo, so'kuki -soo, -tāo, a'yimuki -soo, -tāo.  
 Precipice, *n.* Keska'mutinaw.  
 Precipitate, *v.i.* (in action) Kukāpache -ispuyhoo; (in speech) kukāpache -itwāpuyihoo.  
 Precisely, *adv.* Mwā'môche, mwā'che.  
 Preclude, *v.t.* Atuwā'yi -māo, -tum.  
 Predestinate, *v.t.* Neyak' -oyu'k -imāo, -etum.  
 Predestination, *n.* Neyak' -oyu'kichikāwin.  
 Predict, *v.t.* Neyakunuwe'tum. See *Foretell*.  
 Pre-eminence, *n.* Puskina'kāwin, nekanitukita'kosewin.  
 Pre-eminent, *adj.* Puskina'kāo, nekanitukita'kosew.  
 Prefer, *v.t.* Oyāyi -māo, -tum, aye-wakāyi -māo, -tum, awusimāyi -māo, -tum.  
 Preferable, *adj.* Awusimā'yitak -osew, -wun, ayewa'kāyitak -osew, -wun.

Preferably, *adv.* So'skwach, ayewa'k.  
 Pregnant, *adj.* Kuno'skutawusoo, pwa'wew, kekiska'wusoo.  
 Preliminary, *adj.* Ā utte na'chipuyik.  
 Premature, *adj.* Mwo'yās kesinēta'wekik.  
 Prepare, *v.t.* Kwuya'che -hāo, -taw, wuwa'si -hāo, -taw, mune'w. *He prepares it for him, kwuya'chitumowāo.*  
 Preparation, *n.* Kwuya'chichikāwin, mune'schikāwin, mune'win.  
 Prepay, *v.i.* Neka'ne -tipu'hikāo. *He prepays him, nekanti'puhumowāo.*  
 Present, *n.* Mākwewin, meyitoowin, meyikoowin. *At present, anoöch ote, or anoöch mākwach. He is present, u'yaw.*  
 — *v.t.* *He presents, or appoints, him, Pukitinumowāo.*  
 Presently, *adv.* Chā'skwa, we'puch, pa'tima, pichā'yuk; (alluding to past occasion), mwāstus eyikok.  
 Preserve, *n.* (fruit) Paskeme'nisanwan.  
 — *v.i.* Kunowā'yimewāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kunowā -yimāo, -yetum; (to keep alive) eyine'kuhāo, pima'chehāo.  
 Preserver, *n.* Okunowā'yimewāo.  
 Preside, *v.t.* (at a meeting) Oyu'sowatum, onupe'stum.  
 President, *n.* Oyuso'wāo, okima'w.  
 Press, *n.* (machine for pressing furs, goods, etc.) Ma'kwuhikun; (for printing) mussinuhikāwemukwuhikun; (a crowd) se'tiskotatoowin.  
 — *v.t.* Ma'kopuyew. *He presses upon him, se'tiskowāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Ma'ko -nāo, -num, ma'ko -skowāo, -skum, mātuko -skowāo, -skum.  
 Presume, *v.t.* Itā'yimāo, itu'kimāo, -tum.  
 Presumption, *n.* Sōkāyimowin, itukichikāwin.  
 Presumptuous, *adj.* Sōkāyimoo, uyiwakāyimoo.  
 Pretence, *n.* Itwa'soowin.

- Pretend, *v.i.* Itwa'soo. This word is often omitted, the idea being conveyed by suffix *ka'soo*, to the verb of action, as *He pretends to be asleep*, nipā -kasoo. *He pretends to be working*, utoskā -kasoo.
- Pretender, *n.* Otitwa'soo.
- Pretty, *adj.* Meyona'k -osew, -wun, kutuwu'sisew.  
— *adv.* *I am pretty well*, nowuch ne meyou'yan.
- Prevail, *v.i.* Pu'skiyakāo, sa'kochehewāo. *He prevails over him*, pu'skiyuwāo, sa'ko -hāo, -taw; (by entreaty) sa'kochimāo.
- Prevent, *v.t.* Ôchehāo, kipi'chehāo, kipi'tināo; (by words) nukimāo.
- Prevention, *n.* Kipi'tinikāwin, kipi'chehewāwin.
- Previously, *adv.* Awu'sispe.
- Prey, *n.* Muskûtwa'n, munepûtwa'n, muna'howin.  
— *v.i.* Muskûtwāo, nipûtakāo, muna'ho'o.  
— *v.t.* Muskumāo, munepuhāo, nipuhāo.
- Price, *n.* Itukichikāwin, itukitāo. *What is the price of it?* Tanisse ā itukitāk? *His goods are high priced*, ākwukichikāo, or ayimukichikāo. *His goods are low-priced*, wātukichikāo. *He sets a price on it*, oyuki -māo, -tum.
- Prick, *v.t.* Che'stu -whāo, -hum. *It pricks him*, che'stuhokoo.
- Pricking, *n.* Che'stuhokoowin.
- Prickly, *adj.* Ka'sootā -wisew, -wun.
- Pride, *n.* Kistāyimoowin, kistāyimitisowin.
- Priest, *n.* Uyumehā'weyinew, uyumehā'wekimaw; (of the Anglican Church) yakunaswe -uyumehāweyinew; (of the Roman Catholic Church) pukwai -uyumehāweyinew; (sacrificial) omuchostāhumakāo, sasakiweyewāweyinew, pukichikāweyinew.
- Priesthood, *n.* (Jewish) Pukichikāweyinewewin; (Anglican and Roman) uyumehāweyinewewin.
- Prim, *adj.* Nuhena'k -osew, -wun.
- Primarily, *adv.* Mi'chimach, o'skuch, ma'wuche ne'stum.
- Primate, *n.* Ma'wuche -kiche -uyumehā'wekimaw.
- Prime, *adj.* Neka'nuketu'kosew; (prime of life) ā mākwā' -o'skenekit.  
— *v.* (primes a gun) Pewunukotaw; (an engine) sekinum pime.
- Primer, (percussion cap) Pūkisikāwe -ustotinis; (a school book) nistum kiskinohumatowe -mussinuhেকun.
- Primatevly, *adv.* Kuyutā, wāskuch.
- Prince, *n.* Kiche -okima'we -ko'sisan.
- Prince Albert, *n.* (town in Sask.) Kī'stupunan, (*i.e.* The Settlement).
- Princess, *n.* Kiche -okima'we -ta'nisemaw, or Kiche -okimaskwāo.
- Principal, *adj.* Nekanā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Principally, *adv.* Osa'm.
- Principle, *n.* Nistum ka utte ustāk.
- Print, *n.* (printed cotton) Pu'kewu-yanākin ka musina'stāk; (a printed sheet) mussinākin.  
— *v.i.* Mussinuhekāo, or mussinuhekunēkāo.  
— *v.t.* Mussinu -wāo, -hum.
- Printed, *part.* Mussina'stāo. *It is prettily printed*, meyo -sina'stāo.
- Prison, *n.* Kī'puhotoowikumik.
- Prisoner, *n.* Kī'puwakun.
- Private, *adj.* Ke'mootun, kata'niwun.
- Privately, *adv.* Ke'mooch.
- Privation, *n.* A'yimisewin, munā'sewin, pa'wunewin.
- Privilege, *n.* Pu'kitinikoowin, suwāyeta'kosewin, asotuma'kāwin.
- Prize, *n.* Ustwa'toowin, ustwa'kāwin.  
— *v.t.* (to set value on it) Onuk -imāo, -itum; (to esteem) kistā -yimāo, -yetum.
- Probably, *adv.* Kistina'ch, ma'skooch, ātokā.
- Probation, *n.* (a moral trial) Kukwāchihikosewin, kochihaw.
- Proceed, *v.i.* (by walking) Itôtāo; (by canoe) pimiskaw; (by flying) pimiya; (gradual progress) utte na' -tāo, -tum. *To proceed from*, ôchew, otôtāo, ôchipuyew. *To proceed out of*, ôchewuyuwew, ôchewuyuwepuyew.
- Process, *n.* Isse nêtawekewin, ā isse pimôtāmukuk.

lâte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lôcal, loon, luck.



Procession, *n.* Onekumoo'wuk ā utte pètókàchik, (uyumehāwekumikók).  
 Proclaim, *v.t.* Wé'tum, kiskāyetuko -hāo, -taw, tā'pwa -tāo, -tum.  
 Proclamation, *n.* Kiskāyetakokāwin, wétumakāwin, tā'pwāwin.  
 Procreate, *v.t.* Néta'wekehāo.  
 Procreation, *n.* Neta'wekehewāwin.  
 Procure, *v.t.* O'ti -nāo, -num, ka'chiti -nāo, -num.  
 Prodigal, *n.* Omā'stinikāo, okeskwā-ya'tisew.  
 Produce, *v.t.* Ose -hāo, -taw.  
 Profane, *v.t.* Mucheapucheta'w, wē'y-epitaw; *profane language*, muchepē'kiskāwin, weyūkwāwin.  
 Profess, *v.t.* and *v.i.* It'wāo, itwa'soo, wétum.  
 Profession, *n.* Itwasoowin, isse pima'tisewin, ki'skimowin.  
 Profit, *n.* Ōtisewin, ku'skichikāwin, — *v.i.* Ōtisew, ita'putun.  
 Profitable, *adj.* A'puchehewāo, kista'pu -tisew, -tun, meywa'pu -tisew, -tun.  
 Progress, *n.* Yūkekichikāwin; (in travel) yūkepi'michēwin. — *v.i.* Yūke -ayaw; (growth) yuke -nétawekew; (increase) yūke-puyew; (in travel) yakótāo.  
 Prohibit, *v.z.* Ōchehewāo, ki'tuhumakāo, ki'puhumakāo. — *v.t.* Ōchehāo, ki'tuhumowāo, ki'puhumowāo.  
 Prohibition, *n.* Ōchehewāwin, ki'tuhumakāwin.  
 Project, *v.i.* Saki -sin, -tin; (speaking of wood) kasispo'yaskotin.  
 Prolapse, *v.i.* Wuyuwetukisāpuyew.  
 Prolific, *adj.* (animal) Mechā'tosāo; (vegetable) suko -néta'wekin.  
 Prolong, *v.t.* Yūke -hāo, -taw, keno' -hāo, -taw.  
 Promise, *n.* Usotuma'kāwin. *He breaks his promise to him*, kasispoomāo, peyá'kuchemāo. — *v.i.* Usotuma'kāo, kiche -itwāo. — *v.t.* Usotumowāo, kiche -itāo.  
 Promote, *v.t.* Yūkukemāo, kistā'ye-māo. *He is promoted*, yūkukema'w.  
 Pronounce, *v.t.* Wē' -yāo, -tum; (articulate) neta'wāo.

Pronunciation, *n.* Neta'wāwin, meyó-ta'kosewin.  
 Proof, *n.* Kāchena'hoowin. — *adj.* Kāchenayāyetakwun.  
 Prop, *n.* Sē'twaskwuhikun. — *v.t.* Sēt'waskwu -wāo, hum.  
 Propelled, *part.* Ká'chewāpepuyew, sepwā'pepuyew.  
 Propeller, *n.* Upwe'yuk, or upwoi'ka sepwā'wāpinikāt.  
 Proper, *adj.* Kwuyu'skwun, nuhina'k -osew, -wun.  
 Properly, *adv.* Kwu'yusk, noo'swam, nuhe.  
 Property, *n.* Tipiyuwāwesewin. *My, thy, his, property*, ne'tuyan, ket uyan, ot uyan. *His things*, ot uyanu.  
 Prophecy, *n.* Kiskewa'hikāwin, oywa'chikāwin.  
 Prophecy, *v.i.* Kiskewa'hikāo, oywa'chikāo.  
 Prophet, *n.* Okiskewa'hikāo, oywa'chikāweyinew, kayanwāo.  
 Prostration, *n.* We'cheissechekā's-tumatoowin, tipuhekā'stumatoowin.  
 Proposal, *n.* Kukwā'chēkamōwin.  
 Propose, *v.t.* Kukwā'chemāo. — *v.i.* Kwāchekāmōo.  
 Prosecute, *v.t.* Mowenā'whāo.  
 Prosecution, *n.* Mowenā'hekāwin.  
 Proselyte, *n.* Kwāskena'kun.  
 Proselytize, *v.t.* Kwā'skenāo, or kwā'skehāo.  
 Prospector, *n.* Onoo'tussināo, or o'natuwasoo'neyawāo.  
 Prosper, *v.i.* Moyo'puyew, nuhi'puyew.  
 Prosperity, *n.* Meyo'uyawin, nuhi-puyihikowin.  
 Prostitute, *n.* See *Harlot*.  
 Prostrate, *v.t.* Kowi' -skowāo, -skum, pukisinē' -stowāo, -stum.  
 Protect, *v.t.* Kunowā'yi -māo, -tum, na'tumowāo, ukwu'na -wāo, -hum.  
 Protection, *n.* Na'tumakāwin, ukwu-nahe'kāwin, kunowā'yichikāwin.  
 Protector, *n.* Okunowāyimewāo.  
 Protest, *v.z.* U'spimoo, nuka'sew. — *v.t.* Kito -tāo, -tum, nuka'tisu -wāo, -hum, a'nwātu -wāo, -tum.  
 Protestant, *n.* Una ka a'nwatuk Pākwaī -uyumeha'win.

Proud, *adj.* Kistā'yimoo, kisi'sowāyimisoo, mi'stuhe -itā'yimisoo.  
 Prove, *v.t.* Kāchina'yāyi -māo, -tum-itaw, ko'chi -hāo, -taw.  
 Proverb, *n.* (story) Uspuākāmoowin; (wise saying) kukātawāwin.  
 Provide, *v.t.* Ōchestumowāo, *inan.* ōchestum; (supports him) pumehāo, ōtininumowao, kwayatustumowao.  
 Provided, *conj.* Kespin ote.  
 Provision, *n.* (food) Mē'chim, mē'chisoowin or mē'chiwin; (supplies, etc.) ustwa'kunikasowin, ustu'chikoowin; (for travelling) nēma'win.  
 — *v.t.* U'sumāo, ukuhumowāo, nēma'hāo.  
 Providence, *n.* (care) Kunowāyita'kosewin or kunowā'yimikowe'sewin, ōche'stumakowe'sewin, suwā'yimikowe'sewin; (God) Munito kānuwā'yimit.  
 Providential, *adj.* Kunowā'yitakwun, suwā'yitakwun.  
 Provocation, *n.* Nuna'toōkohewawin, kotā'yimewāwin, kukwā'chihikowe'sewin.  
 Provoke, *v.i.* Nuna'tokohewāo, kukwā'chihewāo, kisewātaw.  
 — *v.t.* Nuna'tokohāo, nunōtuchihāo, kiswa'hāo, nuyā'tawinowāhāo; (by speech) kise'wimāo, nuna'tokomāo, nuyā'tawimāo.  
 Prowl, *v.i.* Nuna'towemēchisoo, nuna'towekwaskotota'kāo.  
 Prudence, *n.* Yipwāka'win, eyinese'win, ayakwa'misewin.  
 Prudent, *adj.* Yipwā'kaw, eyinese'w, ayakwa'misew.  
 Prudently, *adv.* Meya'kwam, pā'yutuk, yipwāka.  
 Prune, *n.* (a dried plum) Kiche-soomin.  
 — *v.t.* (trim) Muni'swaw.  
 Psalm, *n.* (Uyumeha'we) -niku'mon.  
 Psalmist, *n.* Ōniku'moo.  
 Ptarmigan, *n.* Wa'piyāo, ku'skunchēs. See *Partridge*.  
 Public, *adj.* Ma'mowekiskāyeta'kwun, mosā'nakwun; (made public) mosāpichikatāo.  
 Publicly, *adv.* Moosisā', ma'mowe.  
 Publish, *v.t.* A'totum, wē'tum, tapwā'tum, kiskāyeta'kotaw.

Puce, *adj.* Wutoowemi'kosew.  
 Pudding, *n.* Ku'skimotikusikun.  
 Puddle, *n.* Ūssiskewe -pāyaw, nipe'wuskumikaw.  
 Puff, *n.* (of wind) Yoowā'win, poota'chikāwin; (of the smoke of a train) kуска'pūtāo; (as advertisement) mistuhe -itukimisowin.  
 — *v.i.* Poota'chikāo, iskwatātum, mistuhe -itukimisoo.  
 Pugnacious, *adj.* No'tinikāskew, ākwa'tisew.  
 Pull, *v.t.* (draw) Ochipi -tāo, -tum, ispi -tāo, -tum; (backwards) asāpi -tāo, -tum; (downward) ne'chipi -tāo, -tum, ya'sepi -tāo, -tum; (pull a standing object over) ko'wepi -tāo, -tum; (off) mu'nipi -tāo, -tum; (apart) pe'kopi -tāo, -tum; (tear) ta'topi -tāo, -tum; (pulls up) pukwu'chipi -tāo, -tum; (out) mo'skipi -tāo, -tum, wuyuwe'pi -tāo, -tum, wēkwu'chipi -tāo, -tum; kāchikopi -tāo, -tum; (something along with the object) uschipi -tāo, -tum; (upon him, as a net) pātukopi -tāo, -tum; (something out of his hand) kāchichā'pi -tāo, -tum; (a plant up by the roots) kichichāpiki -tāo, -tum.  
 Pulley, *n.* Oma'kun, oma'w, miki-nāk.  
 Pulpit, *n.* Kukā'skimawasowe -ne'pawewin.  
 Pulsate, *v.i.* Pūkahun.  
 Pulse, *n.* Ā pūkunuhuk mitā'heyape.  
 Pump, *n.* I'kuhepan, otuchikāwenikun.  
 Puncture, *v.imp.* Pukwunā'yaw, pāk-wuchitin.  
 Pungent, *adj.* A'kwuma'k -osew, -wun.  
 Punish, *v.t.* A'yimehāo, kukwa'tukehāo, kukā'skimohāo.  
 Punishment, *n.* A'yimehikowin, kukwa'tukitawin, kukā'skimohikowin.  
 Punk, *n.* (as wood) Munoo'kochētuk.  
 Punt, *n.* Nupuke -chema'nis.  
 Pupil, *n.* Kiskino'humowakun, school-ewe -awa'sis, (*t. e.* A school child).  
 Puppy, *n.* Utī'mosis or achi'mosis.

Purchase, *v.t.* Uta'wāo, me'skotooni-kāo, o'tinikāo, See *Buy*.

Pure, *adj.* Pā -kisew, -kun, s.c. and p.c., pāyā' -kisew, -kun, m.c.; pisi'-sikwun.

Purely, *adv.* Mi'toone, pisi'sik.

Purge, *n.* Sa'poosikun, (cathartic).  
— *v.i.* (by medicine) Sa'posoo, or sasa'posoo; (naturally) sa'poskawisew.  
— *v.t.* (to cleanse) Pā'ke -hāo, -taw.

Purification, *n.* Pā'kehewāwin, pā'kehisoowin.

Purify, *v.t.* Pā'ke -hāo, -taw, or pāyā'ke -hāo, -taw.

Purity, *n.* Pā'kisewin.

Purple, *adj.* Wutoowe mikosew, -mikwaw, chepātukowe -mikwaw.

Purpose, *n.* Itā'yetumowin, nutowā'yetumowin.  
— *v.i.* Itā'yetum, nutowā'yetum, oyā'yitum.

Purposely, *adv.* Ōchetow. *For what purpose?* Tanāke wā'che?

Purr, *v.i.* Niku'moo, mutwata'moo, pitikwata'moo.

Purse, *n.* Sooneya'wut or sooneya'wutis.

Pursue, *v.t.* Pimitisu -wāo, -hum, nowuswa'tāo, noswunā' -wāo, -hum; (an enemy) mowinā' -wāo, -hum.

Pursuer, *n.* Onowuswa'hekāo, omowinā'hekāo.

Pursuit, *n.* Pimitisuehēkā'win, noswunā'hekāwin, pimō'tāwin.

Pus, *n.* Minne', s.c., miye', p.c., mille, m.c.

Push, *v.t.* Yūki -nāo, -num, p.c., nūki -nāo, -num, s.c., nūkiwāpināo, yūkisku -wāo, -hum. *He pushes it down by leaning against it*, nēti -skowāo, -skum, kowi -skowāo, -skum. *He pushes it in*, kota'wi -nāo, -num. *He pushes it his way*, pāyūki -nāo, -num. *He pushes it under*, sākopuye -hāo, -taw, sāko-yūki -nāo, -num. *He pushes himself through*, sa'poyūkew. *He pushes it tightly*, sētu -whāo, -hum.

Puss, *n.* Poos or pooses. See *Cat*.

Put, *v.t.* Uyā'o, inan., usta'w. *He puts it aside*, ekutā -nāo, -staw; (out of his way) ekutā'numowāo;

(for his future use) nuhu'stumo-wāo; (away) nuhu'staw; (back, or replaces it) ta'pi -nāo, -num, or ta'p -uyao, -ustaw; (down) nēti -nāo, -num, pukiti -nāo, -num; (his hand in it) pētinum, pōtinum; (under it) sā'konum; (puts it on, as a garment) po'stis -kowāo, -kum; (puts it off) kā'chekonum; (puts it on top) tā'tustaw; *He puts it in*, pētu -wāo, -hum, usse'wu -yao, -taw; (puts it on the fire) muchostā -wāo, -hum; (in the water) puku-stowā -wāo, -hum; (puts it on, as plaster) kikumo -hāo, -taw, pustukomōtaw; (as a lock on a door) itumootaw; (puts him out) wuyuwetissu -whāo, -hum; (as a candle) a'stowānum; (as a fire) astowāhum; (puts it in order) meywuyāo, meyo ustaw; (puts it around him) ta'pisi-sikoskum.

Putrid, *adj.* Wē'nisew, wēchāk -isew, -un, peki'sku -tew, -tin.

Putty, *n.* Kipu'hikun, pusu'kwuhikun, wa'pi -pekew.

Puzzle, *n.* Wuwa'nāyetumowin; (game) wuwa'nāyetumowe -mā'tuwāwin.

— *v.t.* Wuwa'nāyetumehāo, wunwākowāo.

## Q

Quail, *n.* Peyā'ses.

Quake, (earthquake) *v.i.* Kwe'kwun; (tremble) nunumi'puyew, petikwā'puyew.

Qualified, *part.* Tāpukāyeta'kosew.

Quarrel, *n.* Kek'tāowin, no'tinitoo-win.

— *v.i.* Kēka'wetum, no'tinikā-skew. *He quarrels with him*, kēka'māo, no'tināo. *They quarrel*, kēkātōowuk.

Quarter, *n.* (¼) A'pētowēs; (.25c.) pāyuk sooneyas. *Four quarters, or corners of the earth*, ā nāwe kēkāyuske. *Four quarters of a year*, ā nawētik uske'win.

Quaver, *v.t.* Kooskooskota'kosew, wāwāpipuyeta'kosew.

Queen, *n.* Kiche -okima'skwāo.

Queer, *adj.* Muyukāyita'k -osew, -wun, mamuska'tāyitak -osew, -wun.  
 Quench, *v.t.* A'stowā -whāo, -hum.  
 Quest, *n.* Nuna'tonekāwin, nutowa'pānikāwin.  
 Question, *n.* Kukwā'chikāmowin, kukwā'chimewāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Kukwāchikāmoo.  
 — *v.t.* Kukwāchimāo.  
 Quibble, *n.* Kukwe'towe -itwā'win.  
 — *v.i.* Kukwe'towe -itwāo.  
 Quick, *adj.* Ke'yipew, wuchākumisew, kucha'stupew.  
 Quicken, *v.i.* Pima'tiseskakāo, apissisenohāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pima'tiseskowāo, apissisehāo.  
 Quickly, *adv.* Ke'yipe, ke'yipu, we'puch, sā'mak, kāsiskow, kisika'ch.  
 Quiet, *adj.* Keyamā'wisew, pāyutuka'tisew, keya'misew, kooskwawa'tisew. *Be quiet!* āka kitoo!  
 Quietly, *adv.* Ke'yam, pā'yutuk, nisi'k, kooskwawa'che.  
 Quietude, or quietness, *n.* Keyamā'wisewin, pāyutuka'tisewin, kooskwawa'tisewin.  
 Quill, *n.* Me'kwun. *He pulls the quills* (from a fowl) mu'niwunāpitāo. *He cuts the quills*, mu'nikwunāswāo. *He quills an arrow*, u'sto-wāo.  
 Quill-work, *n.* Titipa'weyukuhikun.  
 Quilt, *n.* Wuke'tukoóp, una'skan. *Patch-work quilt*, mussinaskwachikun.  
 Quilting, *n.* Mussinaskwa'chikāwin.  
 Quinine, (pills) Ka we'sukispukwuk misewā'puyichikun.  
 Quit, *v.i.* Poo'yoo, enumoókāo.  
 Quite, *adv.* Mitoo'ne. *Not quite*, ma'nāka, iskā'ka.  
 Quiver, (for arrows) *n.* Pe'tutwan.  
 — *v.i.* Chehepi'puyew, nuni'kepuyew.  
 Quizzed, *part.* Nuna'tōkomāo, weyu'simāo.

## R

Rabbit, *n.* Wa'poos. *A rabbit-skin robe*, wa'poswuyan.  
 Raca, *adj.* (term of contempt in Matt. 5:22) Pukwu'nutu ke'yū.

Race, *n.* Kukwā'chiskatitowin.  
 — *v.i.* Kukwā'chiskusewāo; *He comes racing*, pa'pūtaw, inan., pa'puyew.  
 Radio, (receiving instrument) Saki-toowin, P.C., sakitwāwin, S.C.  
 Radish, *n.* Otisėkanis.  
 Raft, *n.* Ml'toot. *He makes a raft*, ml'tootikāo.  
 Rafter, *n.* Upukwa'nátik.  
 Rafting, *v.i.* Maha'pochikāo; (going to raft timber) nata'pochikāo.  
 Rag, *n.* Pe'wipichikun, se'konikun, peki'skuyākin.  
 Rage, *n.* Kisewa'sewin, saske'yuwāsewin, kuse'yuwāsewin.  
 — *v.i.* Kisewa'sew, saske'yuwāsew, kuse'yuwāsew, kise'mitakosew.  
 Ragged, *adj.* Peki'skuyāki -na'kosew, -tin, pe'kopuyew ot uya'nu.  
 Rail, *n.* Mānikun; (railings) mā'niskatikwu.  
 — *v.i.* Kėka'wetum. *He rails at him*, kėka'māo.  
 Railway, *n.* Pewa'pisko -mā'skunow, ka pewapiskumook.  
 Raiment, *n.* Uyoo'winis, kikiska'chikun. *See Clothes.*  
 Rain, *n.* Kí'mewun. *Rain-water*, kimewuna'poo. *Rain-clouds*, kimo-wunu'skwu. *Rain-drops*, pūkipāstaw.  
 — *v.i.* Kí'mewun; (a little) kime-wusin; (heavily) sōkowūtun; *the shower is over*, poo'nowūtun; *the shower is upon him*, kimewunisew. *Mist*, ku'skowunepāstāo.  
 Rainbow, *n.* Pesimwuya'pe, S.C. and P.C., wekopā'sakun, M.C.  
 Raincoat, *n.* Kimewunusaki.  
 Rainy, *adj.* Kimewuskin.  
 Raise, *v.t.* Ōpi-nāo, -num, ōpu -wāo, -hum, wuniska' -nāo, -num, pusiko -nāo, -num. *He raises himself up*, ōpinisoo; (as a bird) ōpu'hoo. *He raises it up for him*, ōpinumowāo, wuniskanumowāo.  
 Raisins, *n. pl.*, Soo'minisuk.  
 Rake, *n.* (garden tool) Ka'skuhikun, S.C., usi'pichikun, P.C.  
 — *v.t.* Ka'skikwachikāo, usipi-chikāo.  
 Ram, *n.* Ya'pā -ma'nuchik.

Ramble, *v.i.* Pupa'môtão, pupa'ke-wokão, pupa'me -aya'w.  
 Ramrod, *n.* Yúkuhipikawnátik, sepi-kwanátik.  
 Ran, *p.t. of run*, Ke pimiputaw etc., see *Run*.  
 Random, (at) *adj.* Pukwu'now.  
 Range, *v.t.* Ne'pitā -u'yāo, -staw.  
 Rank, *n.* (row, standing) Ne'pitāka'-powewin; (sitting) ne'pitā -upewin, (position) itukita'kosewin.  
 — *v.t.* Ituki -māo, -tum.  
 Ransom, *v.t.* Tipuhikā'stumowāo.  
 Rap, *n.* Pá'powuhekāwin, papukumuhekāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Pápowuhekāo, papukumuhekāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pápowu -whāo, -hum, papukumu -whāo, -hum.  
 Rapid, *n.* Kesēchewun; (rapids) pa'wistik. "*Grand Rapids*", (at the mouth of the Saskatchewan) "Mise-pa'wistik".  
 — *adj.* Kesēpuyew; (rapid movement) kisiskapuyew.  
 Rapture, *n.* Mamata'kosewin, mumochikayetumowin.  
 Rare, *adj.* A'skow, pi'ko, me'skow pā'yukwaw.  
 Rarely, *adv.* Aya'skow, wawēka'ch.  
 Rascal, *n.* Omucha'tis, oma'yeto-tumoskew.  
 Rash, *adj.* Mama'ses, ke'kus, sasche'wisew. *He does it rashly*, wāsa kiyiputotum.  
 — *n.* (skin eruption) Mo'ski-puyewin or po'skipuyewin.  
 Rasp, *n.* Ki'skimun.  
 Raspberry, *n.* Uyoo'skan, s.c. and P.C., mi'koomin, M.C.  
 Raspberry-bush, *n.* Uyoo'skana'tik, mikoomina'tik.  
 Rat, *n.* (musk) Wuchu'sk; (house) mise -a'pikoses. *A rat house*, wuch-u'sko -wēste. *He is hunting rats*, nootuchuskāo.  
 Rate, *n.* (value) Eyikók, āe'tukitāk.  
 — *v.t.* E'tukitum. *At any rate*, tā'pinak, seya'kān, misuwa'ch.  
 Rather, *adv.* Nowu'ch, ya'yow, ya'y-itā, so'skwach.

Ratified, *part.* Itusowa'chikatāo.  
 Ration, *n.* Úkuhuma'koowin, usú'-toowin, nēma'win, mē'chim.  
 — *v.i.* (serve out food) Úkuhuma'kāo, usú'kāo, matinama'kāo, ne'maw.  
 — *v.t.* Úkuhumowāo, u'sumāo, nema'hāo.  
 Rattle, *n.* Sese'kwun. *Rattle-snake*, sese'kwāwe -kinā'pik.  
 Rave, *v.i.* Wu'nekiskisew, akowā'-yetum, ke'skwāo.  
 Raven, *n.* Ka' -ka -kew.  
 Ravenous, *adj.* Kasuka'tisew, ka'sukew.  
 Raw, *adj.* Kiku's -kisew, -kaw, us' -kisew, -kaw, -kitin. *Raw meat*, uski'weyas. *He eats raw flesh*, uskipoo. (The Crees gave the term "Eskimo" "Raw flesh eaters", to the natives of the Arctic).  
 Rawhide, *n.* Uskā'kin.  
 Ray, *n.* (of sunlight) Pesimwāyape; (of light) wasā'yape.  
 Raze, *v.t.* Nē'chewāpu -wāo, -hum.  
 Razor, *n.* Ka'skipasoon. *Razor-blade*, ka'skipasonapisk. *Razor-strop*, cha'-suhoon.  
 Reach, *n.* (a stretch of water) Tina'-stun. *A long reach*, keno -tina'stun. (a reach of the eye) iskonakwun.  
 — *v.i.* Oti'chipuyew; (as a tree across an opening) otita'skopuyew, isko'puyew; (as a line) iskwapēkā-puyew; tukopuyew.  
 — *v.t.* (to arrive at) Oti -tāo, -tum; (reaches with the hand) tāpi -nāo, -num, otinti -nāo, -num; (reaches a certain age) otisa'putum; (range in shooting, or throwing) otitu -whāo, -hum, tāpu -whāo, -hum.  
 Read, *v.i.* Uyumechikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Uyumētaw. *He reads well*, nita -uyumechikāo. *A (lay) reader*, otuyumechikāo.  
 Readily, *adv.* Ke'yepu, kwuya'che.  
 Readiness, *n.* Kwuyachewin, wāpā'-mesewin, ayā'skowisewin.

Ready, *adj.* Kwuya'chew, kwuya'tisew, -tun, wawā'new, s.c. and p.c., ayāskowisew, wā'pāmew, m.c. — *v.t.* (He gets him or it ready) Kwuya'che -hāo, -taw, wawā'skowe -hāo, -taw, wuwā'se -hāo, -taw. *He places it ready*, (as a table), kwuya'tustaw, nāpāmustaw. *It is at hand (ready)* nā'pā'mustāo, kwuya'tustāo.

Real, *adj.* Māmóche tapwā'wunewun, ta'pwāyāyetakwun.

Really, *adv.* Sa'kooch, ta'pwā, ki's-chiwā.

Realm, *n.* Okima'wewin, tipāyēchikāwin.

Reap, *v.i.* Muni'sikāo, keskisikāo. — *v.t.* Muni -swāo, -sum, keski -swāo, -sum.

Reaper, *n.* Omu'nisikāo, oke'skiskikāo, omo'wuchichikāo.

Reason, *n.* (mind) Mitonā'yēchikun, itā'yētumowin, mamitonā'yētumowin; (for cause use *prep.* óche or *conj.* ta'sipwa; e.g. *Why are you late?* Kā'kwan ka óche pwa'stowe -pétokāyun? *Without reason*, pikwu'nutu, ko'nutu. — *v.i.* Itā'yētum, mamitonā'yētum. — *v.t.* Nana'kasoowāo.

Reasonable, *adj.* Kwu'yuskitāyeta'kwun, nuhina'kwun.

Rebel, *v.i.* Ma'yāyechikāo, pusi'koo. *He rebels against him*, ma'yāyemāo, pusikostowāo, mayukumikise'stowāo.

Rebellion, *n.* Mayāyechikwāwin, ma'yukumikisewin.

Rebellious, *adj.* Ma'yāyechikāskew, mayukumikisew.

Rebuke, Kituhuma'kāwin. — *v.i.* Kituhuma'kāo. — *v.t.* Kituhumo'wāo, kito -tāo, tum.

Recall, *v.t.* Ka'wetāpwatum, kewā'kiskisew.

Recant, *v.t.* A'nwātum, asā'num.

Receive, *v.t.* Oti -nāo, -num. *A receipt*, ótisiwe -musinuhekun.

Recently, *adv.* Anoche'kā.

Reception, *n.* Otinikā'win, pétokuhewāwin, ototā'mitowin.

Recess, *n.* (school-recess) A'stā -kiskino'humatoowin.

Reciprocity, *n.* Mame'skotoonumakāwin, weche -isse'chi -ka'mitowin.

Recitation, *n.* Tapowā'win, or ta'po -itwā'win.

Recite, *v.i.* Ta'powāo. — *v.t.* Ta'powatum, ukētum.

Reckon, *v.i.* Itāyētum, itukichikāo, ukēchikāo. — *v.t.* Ituk -imāo, -etum, uki -māo, -tum.

Reckoning, *n.* Itukichikāwin, or itukimikowisewin, ukichikāwin, nutowepā'nikāwin.

Recline, *v.i.* A'sekichisin, pimi -sin, -tin. — *v.t.* A'seki -chisi -māo, -tinum, pim -isimāo, -ititaw.

Recognizable, *adj.* Nissitowina'k -osew, -wun.

Recognize, *v.t.* Nissitowin -owāo, -um, awā'nowāo.

Recompense, *n.* Tipuhuma'koowin, tipuhuma'kāwin. — *v.t.* Tipuhumowāo.

Reconcile, *v.t.* Me'yo -wechātuhāo, ototā'mimāo, wákoo'tuhāo.

Reconciliation, *n.* Me'yo -wechātuhewāwin, ototā'mimewāwin.

Record, *n.* A'chimowin, wetuma'kāwin; (in writing) kunowusinuhekāwin. — *v.t.* A'chimāo, a'totum, kunowu'sinuhum.

Recorder, *n.* Ota'chimoo, okunowu'sinuhekāo.

Recover, *v.i.* (get better) Ute me'yo a'yaw, eyinewew; (speaking of an animal recovering from shock of wound) me'noo, pus'pew; (regain) kawē ayaw, or kawē -otināo.

Recovery, *n.* Eyinekuhewāwin, puspinama'kāwin.

Rectify, *v.t.* Me'nostaw, me'noskum, kwi'yuskustaw.

Rectitude, *n.* Kwuyuskisseche'kāwin.

Red, *adj.* Mīk -osew, -waw; (metal or stone) mikwa'piskaw; (of wood) mikwa'skwun; (of liquid) mikwa'kumew; (of cloth) mikwākin; *Red sky*, mikwa'wuskwun. *The red deer*, wawa'skāsew. *Red Deer River*, wawa'skāsowesēpe.

Red Earth, Sask., *n.* Mikwaskewu-kāk.  
 Red River, Man., *n.* Mikwa'kumewesēpe.  
 Redden, *v.i.* Miko'puyew.  
 — *v.t.* Miko -hāo, -taw.  
 Reddish, *adj.* Mik -osisew, -wasin.  
 Redeem, *v.t.* Tipuhuma'kastumowāo, or tipuhekā'stumowāo, pima'chehāo.  
 Redeemer, *n.* Otipuhumakā'stumakāo, opima'chehewāo.  
 Redemption, *n.* Tipuhuma'kāstuma'kāwin, pima'chehewāwin.  
 Redshank, *n.* (a sandpiper) Mikoka'tāses.  
 Reduce, *v.t.* A'chewe -nāo, -num; (in rank) tuputā'yemohāo, asā' -nāo, -num, neti -nāo, -num.  
 Reduction, *n.* A'chewenikāwin, tuputāyemohewāwin.  
 Reed, *n.* Kistaku'nuskose, ani'skowsusk, asta'kunusk.  
 Reef, *n.* (at sea) Piskwa'piskaw; (running out from the shore) nimita'wāyapiskaw; (as a point) nāya'piskaw; (taking a reef in a sail) achewākupichikāo.  
 Reefing-line, *n.* (in a sail) Achewākupichikun.  
 Reel, *n.* (of thread or cord) Titipākitin; (a dance) nē'mewin or nēmehi'toowin.  
 Reeve, *v.t.* (as passing a line from hole to hole under the ice) Sepa'pikānum.  
 Referred, *part.* Pukitinumowaw, aso'tumowaw, itusowa'tāo.  
 Referee, *n.* Ka onusowa'tuk, ka tipāyetuk.  
 Refine, *v.t.* Pākihāo, -taw, meywa'si -hāo, -taw.  
 Refinement, *n.* Pākihikosewin, meyo'sisewin, meyo -pimatise'win, okima'wāyetakosewin.  
 Reflect, *v.i.* (in mind) Kiskiso'puyew, mamitonā'yetum.  
 — *v.t.* (causes him to reflect) Kiskisomāo, mamitonāyetumehāo.  
 Reflected, *part.* (by rays of light) Chika'stā -sin, -tin; (on the water) chikastāpā -sin, -tin. *He reflects him*, (as a photograph) chikastāsimāo, *inan.*, chikastātutaw.

Reform, *v.i.* Kwāska'tisew, oske -isse'chehāo, oske -pima'tisew.  
 — *v.t.* Kwāska'tisehāo, oske isse'chehāhāo.  
 Reformation, *n.* Kwāska'tisewin, oske -pima'tisewin.  
 Refrain, *v.i.* Kipichew, poo'noo, nuk-a'sēw.  
 — *v.t.* Kipichehāo, poon'ihāo, nuka'nāo.  
 Refresh, *v.i.* Uywā'pew, astāmuchehoo.  
 — *v.t.* Uywāpīhāo, muskoweskowāo. *He is refreshed by rest*, uywāpīhisoo, (by a drink) yapa'kwāo.  
 Refreshing, *adj.* (as food) Muskowseska'kāmukun; (as a drink) yapa'kwāwun.  
 Refreshment, *n.* (rest) Uywāpiwin; (food) me'chewin.  
 Refuge, *n.* Na'tumototuma'kāwin, tipino'wusimowin.  
 Refund, *v.t.* Ke'wā -tipihu'mowāo, ta'pi -puki'tināo, -num.  
 Refusal, *n.* Anwā'tumowin, atuwā'yētumowin.  
 Refuse, *v.t.* Anwāt -owāo, -um, atowāye -māo, -tum.  
 Refuse, *n.* (waste matter) Wā'pīnikun, muchekwuna'su.  
 Regain, *v.t.* Ke'wā -u'yaw, me'nu káčeti -nāo, -num.  
 Regal, *adj.* Kiche -okima'wāyetakwun.  
 Regale, *v.i.* Kiche -mukosā'o.  
 — *v.t.* Kiche mukosa'hāo.  
 Regard, *v.t.* Pisiskā -yimāo, -yētum. *He regards him so*, ispetāyimāo.  
 — *n.* Ispetayita'kosewin.  
 Regardful, *adj.* Pisiskāyitakwun.  
 Regina, Sask., *n.* Oskunu ka sustāke; (*i. e.* Pile of bones).  
 Regenerate, *v.t.* O'ske -u'yaw, kwe'twam nita'wekew, oskenita'wekew.  
 Regeneration, *n.* O'ske -u'yawin, kwe'twam -nita'wekewin, o'skenita'wekewin.  
 Register, *n.* Kuno'wusinuhipikun.  
 Registration, *n.* Kuno'wusinuhipikawin.

Regret, *n.* Michenuwāyā'yétumowin, mwāstus -itāyétumowin.

— *v.t.* Michenuwāyāyētum, mwāstus -itāyētum.

Regretfully, *adv.* Puyá'kuche.

Regular, *adj.* Pā'yukwun ispu'yew, tapitowe'puyew.

Rehearsal, *n.* Ukinā -a'chimowin, ta'powāwin.

Rehearse, *v.t.* Ukinā -a'chimostumowāo, tapowa -wétumowāo.

Reign, *v.i.* Tipā'yichikāo, kiche -okima'wew. *He reigns over them, tipā'yimāo.*

Rein, *n.* Mēnoskwā'pichikunā'yape.

Reindeer, *n.* U'tik. *Migrating deer, pimu'tik. Wood-caribou, nochime'wutik. Barren land caribou, upi'stutik.*

Reject, *v.t.* Atowā' -yimāo, -yētum, anwā' -towāo, -tum.

Rejoice, *v.t.* Meyuwa'tum, meywā'yētum, mumūta'kosew. *He rejoices with him, weche -meyuwatumowāo.*

Relate, *v.t.* A'chimoo, tipa'chimoo.

Related, *part.* (allied) Wá'komāo, closely related, pāsotá'komāo.

Relation, *n.* (a narration) A'chimowin, tipa'chimowin; (kindred) wákomakun; (close relation) pāsotákomakun.

Relationship, *n.* Wákomewāwin, or wákotoowin. *He forms a relationship, wákótuhiisoo.*

Relax, *v.i.* Astā -wā'yimoo, uywā'pew, kipichew.

— *v.t.* Astā -wā'yimāo, uywā'pehāo, kipi'chikāo.

Relaxation, *n.* Astāwā'yimowin, uywā'pewin, kipi'chewin.

Release, *v.t.* Pukiti -nāo, -num, pukichewāpi -nāo, -num, apēko -hāo, -num, apēkopi -tāo, -tum.

Reliable, *adj.* Tāpāyā'yitakosew, mumise'totakosew.

Relief, *n.* (from pain) Astā -mucheho'win, poonemucheho'win; (from sorrow) poone -ma'towin; (aid in distress) natumakāwin, asotumakāwin, wechēhiko'wisewin.

Relieve, *v.t.* (in pain) Nutowe'hāo, (in distress) na'tumowāo, (to help) we'chēhāo.

Religion, *n.* Uyumeha'win, uyumehāwa'tisewin.

Religious, *adj.* Uyumehāwa'tisew.

Relish, *v.t.* (taste) Wékistum; (pleasure) meywā'yetum.

— *n.* Uspu'chikun.

Reluctant, *adj.* Ta'stukachiskew, *inan.* tastukatikwun. *He is reluctant to do it, tastuka'tāyētum, or tastuka'tum.*

Rely, *v.i.* Tāpāyā'yi -māo, -tum, uspāyimo'totuwāo, mumise'totuwāo.

Remain, *v.i.* (to continue) U'pew, u'yaw, *inan.*, u'stāo, i'tukwun, pimi-puyew; (left over) iskopuyew.

Remark, *n.* Pē'kiskwāwin, itwā'win, uyu'mewin.

Remarkable, *adj.* Pisiskā'yetak -osew, -wun.

Remedy, *n.* (medicinal) Mu'skeke, nutowehe'wāwin; (repair) mēnō-tawin.

— *v.t.* Nutowe' -hāo, -taw, menopī -tāo, -tum, kwuya'sko -nāo, -num.

Remember, *v.t.* Ki'skisew, ki'skiseto -towāo, -tum, kuno'kiskisew.

Remembrance, *n.* Ki'skisewin, kuno'kiskisewin, kiskiso'puyewin.

Remind, *v.t.* Ki'skismāo, miskowa'somāo, kuno'kiskismāo.

Reminiscence, *n.* Kewā'kiskisopuyewin, or kewā'kiskisewin.

Reminiscent, *adj.* Kuno'kiskisowāyetakwun, kewā'kiskisowāyetakwun.

Remission, *n.* (pardon) Ponāyētumakāwin. *See Pardon.*

Remnant, *n.* Iskopu'yewin, iskōchikun, pewipichikun, pēwinikun.

Remorse, *n.* Āko -mitu'tumowin, mumisemā'yetumowin.

Remote, *adj.* Wa'yowun, na'wenakwun, otanā'kāyetakwun.

Remotely, *adv.* Wa'yow, ota'nāk.

Removal, *n.* Pichētwa'win, ā'tokāwin, ā'tōtāwin.



- Remove, *v.i.* (change position) Á'cheyew; (change of camp and equipment) pi'chew, pi'chetwaw, á'to-kão, á'tótão, á'tuskão; (He removes inland) kospipiche'w; (out to sea) nimitawāpichew, mosāsipichew; (removes to the coast) na'sepāpichew.  
 — *v.t.* Átuyāo, *inan.*, á'tustaw, ekutā -nāo, -num; (with the hand) áti -nāo, -num, oti -nāo, -num.
- Rend, *v.i.* Ya'yikipuyew, ta'topuyew, ta'skipuyew, pē'kopuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Ya'yikipi -tāo, -tum, ta'topi -tāo, -tum, pē'kopi -tāo, -tum. *It rends by the wind*, pekwa'stun.
- Render, *v.t.* (give) Me'yāo; (pay) tipuhu'mowāo; (translate) itwā'stumowatum.
- Renew, *v.t.* O'ske -hāo, -taw, ta'pe -hāo, -num, oske'ose -hāo, -taw.
- Renounce, *v.t.* Wā'pi -nāo, -num, atuwā'yi -māo, -tum.
- Renown, *n.* Kiche itā'yitakosewin, kiskā'yitakosewin.
- Renunciation, *n.* Wā'piniko'win, atuwā'yitumowin.
- Repair, *v.t.* Mē'su -wāo, -hum, o'se -hāo, -taw.
- Repay, *v.t.* Kewā -tipuhumowāo.
- Repeat, *v.t.* Ta'powāo, na'spitowāo, kwe'twame -itwāo. *He repeats it after him*, nuna'spito -towāo, -tum.
- Repeater, *n.* (shot-gun) Mechāto-mutwātā'we -pa'skiskun.
- Repent, *v.t.* Michi'yuwāsew, michi'yuwāyētum, kwāska'tisew, mīta'tum, ponāyetum, kesinatāyitum.
- Repentance, *n.* Michiyuwā'sewin, michiyuwā'yāyētumowin, kwāska'tisewin, kesinatā'yitumowin.
- Repetition, *n.* Kakwetwame -itwāwin.
- Replace, *v.t.* Ta'puyāo, *inan.* ta'pustaw, ta'pipukiti -nāo, -num.
- Reply, *v.t.* Nuskwā'wusehewāo, (to him) nuskwā'wuse -māo, -twaw.
- Report, *n.* (a rumour, a statement) Á'chimowin, a'chímkose'win, a'chímkowin; (a noise) pātakwun, pitikwāo; (of a gun) mutwā'tāo; mutwā'sikāo.  
 — *v.t.* A'chímāo, a'totum, tipa' -chímāo, -totum. *He brings a report*, pāta'chímoo.
- Repose, *n.* Uywā'pewin, nipa'win, keyamā'wesēwin.  
 — *v.i.* Uywā'pew, nipa'w, koskwawa'chew.
- Reproach, *n.* Muche -'itikowin, muchā'yimikowin; (shame) nunāpā'wisewin.  
 — *v.t.* Muche -itāo, muchā'ye-momāo, kito'tāo, mayā'yimāo.
- Reproachable, *adj.* Muche -itāyeta'kosew, muchā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Reprobate, *n.* Omucha'tis, wāpinika'soo, omuchepima'tis.  
 — *adj.* Mucha'tisew, muche -issewā'piskew, wā'pinikowisew.
- Reproof, *n.* Kitoo'sewāwin, kituhuma'kāwin, nukemewā'win.
- Reprove, *v.t.* Kitoo'sewāo, kituhuma'kāo, nukemewā'o.  
 — *v.t.* Kitotāo, kituhumowāo, nukemāo, mosisahumowāo.
- Reptile, *n.* Ka pupamita'chimot (oweya'ses).
- Repudiate, *v.t.* Atuwā'ye -māo, -tum.
- Repulse, *v.t.* Nuka'tisuwāo, nuka' -whāo, -hum.
- Repulsion, *n.* Nuka'tisuhekā'win, nukawā'pinikāwin.
- Repulsive, *adj.* Muchā'yetakosew, muche'kisew, mayina'kosew.
- Reputation, *n.* Me'yo -a'chímkosewin, kistā'yetakosewin.
- Request, *n.* Mowemo'schikāwin, nutotuma'kāwin, kukwā'chikā'mowin.  
 — *v.t.* Mowemo'stowāo, nutotumowāo, kukwā'chímāo, pukosā'yimāo.
- Require, *v.t.* Nutowā'yi -māo, -tum. *It is required of him*, nutowā'yitumwaw.
- Requisition, *n.* (written) Nutoo'chikāwe -mu'ssinuhekun.
- Requite, *v.t.* Kewātipuhu'mowāo, nutowepā'numowāo.
- Rescue, *v.t.* Wē'kwuchehāo, pima'chí -hāo, -taw, pu'spēhāo, puspe'tisínāo.
- Resemblance, *n.* Issena'kosewin, nus-pita'kāwin.

- Resemble, *v.t.* Nuspito' -wāo, -tum, ta'pinako -hāo, -taw, issena'ko -hāo, -taw.
- Resent, *v.t.* Nuyāta'wāyi -māo, -tum, puka'w -tāo, -tum, -situm.
- Resentful, *adj.* Nuyāta'wisew, wúkā'wenuwāsew.
- Resentment, *n.* Nuyāta'wā'yitumowin, kisewa'sewin.
- Reservation, *n.* (for Indians) Iskoo'nikun; (for animals or birds) Owuka'newe -iskoo'nikun.
- Reserve, *n.* (food for future use) Ustú'chikoon, u stwa'kunika'soowin. — *v.t.* Ustú'chikoo, ustwa'kunikāo, kunowā'yitumasoo.
- Reside, *v.i.* Upi'w, ita'w, we'kew, tuse'kāo, ki'stupi.
- Residence, *n.* Ita'win, u'piwin, tuse'kāwin, waskikun.
- Residue, *n.* Isko'puyewin; (after a meal) isko'chikun.
- Resign, *v.t.* Pukitā'yimāo, -yētum; (resigns himself) pukitā'yimisoo.
- Resignation, *n.* Pukitā'yimowin, pukitinisowin.
- Resin, *n.* Pike'w. See *Gum*.
- Resist, *v.t.* Nu'skoo, pusi'koo, nanuka'sew. — *v.t.* Nusko' -stowāo, -stum, pusiko' -stowāo, -stum, nanuka' -skowāo, -skum, nuka' -skowāo, -skum.
- Resistance, *n.* Nuskostuma'kāwin, nanuka'sewin, nuskosta'toowin, pusikosta'toowin.
- Resistibly, *adv.* Uyesa'ch or anisa'ch.
- Resolute, *adj.* Sōkā'yetum, sōkā'yimoo, sō'kisew, musko'wesiw, ākumā'yimoo, muskowā'yetum, ākwā'yimoo.
- Resolution, *n.* Muskowā'yetumowin, ākumā'yimowin, itā'yetumowin.
- Resolve, *v.t.* Itā'yetum, kā'sāyitum, ākumā'yitum. *He is firmly resolved,* muskowe -itā'yetum.
- Resort, *v.t.* Itō'tāo, ita'moo, na'chitissumostum, na'tum.
- Respect, *n.* Kistā'yetumowin, kistu'kimikoowin. — *v.t.* Kistā' -yimāo, -yetum, kistu'ki -māo, -tum.
- Respectable, *adj.* Kistā'yetakosew, kistukitakosew.
- Respectful, *adv.* Kistā'yemikowisew, kistu'kimikowisew.
- Respiration, *n.* Nūkuta'mowin, pukituta'mowin, yāyā'win.
- Respiratory, *adj.* Pukituta'mowe.
- Respire, *v.t.* Pukituta'mototum, yāyā'-totum.
- Respond, *v.i.* Nu'spimoo, nu'skowāo. — *v.t.* Nuskwā'wusehāo, nuskwā'humowāo.
- Response, *n.* Nu'spimowin, nuskwā'humakāwin, nuskwā'wusehewāwin.
- Responsible, *adj.* Nē'powestum, pimō'tutaw, kunowā'yetum.
- Rest, *n.* Uywā'pewin; (the rest) kotu'k, or ka isko'puyit. — *v.i.* Uywā'pew, upi'w, keyame -ayaw. — *v.t.* Uywāpihāo, keya'mehāo.
- Restful, *adj.* Keyamā -wisew, -wun, uywā'pewisew.
- Restless, *adj.* Aya'chipuyehoo, pupa'mekumiki'sew.
- Restoration, *n.* Kewā'numakāwin, tapinikowenikāwin.
- Restore, *v.t.* (to health) Meywa'che -hāo, -taw; (give back) kewā' -nāo, -num, tapi -nāo, -num, kewā -meyāo, -puki'tinum.
- Restrain, *v.t.* Kipi'chi -hāo, -taw, kipi'ti -nāo, -num, muma'chiko -nāo, -num, nuka' -nāo, -num.
- Resurrection, *n.* Wuniska'win, apissino'owin.
- Retain, *v.t.* Michimi -nā'o, -num, kunowā' -yimāo, -yetum. *He retains it for himself* kunowā'yituma'soo.
- Retaliate, *v.t.* Kewā -tipuhu'mowāo, kewā -ma'yetotuwāo.
- Retaliation, *n.* Kewā ma'yetotatoo-win, mame'skoche -wunitota'toowin.
- Retard, *v.t.* Otume' -hāo, -taw, wuna' -hāo, -taw.
- Retire, *v.i.* (from work) Poo'ni -ato'skāo, poonitaw, pooniaputissey. (to bed) kowesimoo.
- Retrace, *v.t.* (his steps) Kewā'humāo, kewā'puyew.
- Retract, *v.i.* Kewā'num, asā'num.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.

- Retreat, *n.* Kewā'puyihoowin, tupuse'win, asā'puyewin.  
 — *v.i.* Kewā'puyew, tupuse'w, asā'puyihoo.
- Retrenchment, *n.* Munachichikāwin.
- Return, *v.i.* Kewā'o; (by water) kewā'hoo; (along the shore) kewā-ya'sukamāo; (by sailing) kewayasew. When the word *return* is used in the sense of "come back" the prefix pā or pāche should be used thus—*He comes back*, pā -kewā'o, pā'che -kewā'puyew, etc.
- Reveal, *v.t.* Kiskāyeta'ko -hāo, -taw, noo'ko -hāo, -taw; (to him) kiskā'-yetumohāo.
- Revelation, *n.* Kiskāyeta'kokāwin, s.c. and p.c., kiskā'yetakota'kāwin, m.c.
- Revenge, *n.* Apā'hoowin.  
 — *v.t.* Apā'hoo, tipuhu'mowāo, nutowapā'humowāo.
- Revere, *v.t.* Kosikwā'yi -māo, -tum, kistā'yi -māo, -tum, yakwamā'-yimao, -yetum.
- Reverence, *n.* Kosikwā'yimtumowin, kékātāyé'tumowin, yakwamā'yétumowin.
- Reverend, *adj.* Kosikwā'yitakosew, kékātāyé'takosew, yakwamā'yétakosew.
- Reverse, *v.t.* Kwā'ski -nāo, -num.
- Reville, *v.t.* Muche -i'tāo, muche pékiskwa' -tāo, -tum, mayā' -imāo, -etum, kēka'māo.
- Revival, *n.* Kwā'skepima'tisewin, oske -ita'tisewin.
- Revive, *v.i.* Api'sisin, api'ssewāyetum, koosko'sew, kewāpima'tisew.
- Revolt, *n.* Pusikosta'toowin, mayā'yechikāwin.
- Revolution, *n.* (rotation) Ke'nikwanipuyewin.
- Revolve, *v.i.* Ke'nikwanipuyew, té'tipuyew.
- Revolver, *n.* (a small gun) Pa'skiskikunis.
- Reward, *n.* Tipuhuma'koowin, tipuma'kosewin, ō'tissewin, ustwakunika'koowin, kuskituma'kāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Tipuhu'mowāo, ustwakunikowāo.
- Rheumatism, *n.* Kowuche -ita'spināwin, or kowucha'spināwin.
- Rhubarb, *n.* Se'wepuk, or se'wuskwu.
- Rib, *n.* Mispikā'kun. *My rib*, nispikā'kun. *His rib*, ospikā'kun.
- Ribbon, *n.* Sēnipa'n, s.c. and p.c., shenipa'n, m.c. *Narrow ribbon*, sēnipa'nis.
- Rice, *n.* Wapunoo'minisuk, iskwā'sisuk. Indian rice, muskose'minu, munoomin.
- Rich, *adj.* Wāyō -tisew, -tum, me'su -kisew, -kun, me'sitaw.
- Riches, *n.* (wealth) Wāyō'tisewin, me'sukisewin,
- Richly, *adv.* Wāyō'che, me'suki.
- Rick, *n.* (of hay) Muskose'kan, wē'stekan.
- Rid, *v.t.* Meta'kwā -nāo, -num, we'kwuche -hao, -taw.
- Ride, *v.t.* (on horseback) Pimitā'tupew; tā'tupew, (in vehicle) otapa'soo.
- Ridge, *n.* Osāya'w; (of sand) osāya'wukaw, wuche'wun.
- Ridge-pole, *n.* Pimitowupu'swoi, wowe'kunātik.
- Ridicule, *v.t.* Pāpinā'ye -māo, -tum.
- Ridiculous, *adj.* Pā'pināyetak -osew, -wun.
- Rifle, *n.* Moo'sosinne -pa'skiskikun.
- Rift, *n.* Ta'tusākaw; (in view) towenā'kwun.
- Right, *adj.* (good) Kwuyu'skwun, meywa'sin; (corrects the weight) mē'nos -kowāo, -kum; (right side) kicheniskék.  
 — *adv.* Kwuyusk. *That's right*, ākosa'ne.  
 — *v.t.* Kwuyu'sko -hāo, -taw, kwuyu'sko -nāo, -num, mē'no -hāo, -taw.
- Righteous, *adj.* Kwuyu'skitatisew, kwuyu'skissewā'pisew, meyaw'tisew.
- Righteousness, *n.* Kwuyu'skita'tisewin, kwuyu'skissewā'pisewin, meywa'tisewin.
- Rightful, *adj.* Kwuyu'skitāyetakwun, oyusowā'yetakwun.
- Rigid, *adj.* Chē'to -wisew, -waw.
- Rime, *n.* Yeye'kwutin, ā'kwutin, yeyekope'wun.
- Rimy, *adj.* Yeye'kwu -chew, -tin, ā'kwu -chew, -tin; (frosted metal) yeyekwa'piskutin, ākwa'piskutin.

Rind, *n.* Pêtoo'pichikun.  
 Ring, *n.* (finger) Ū'chunis, s.c. and P.C., tapichichá'pison, M.C.; (common metal ring) woweyáya'pisk.  
 — *v.i.* (sound as a bell) Sesuwá'tin, mutwá'tin, or mutwásin.  
 — *v.t.* Sesuwá'pichikáo, mutwá'tichikáo, mutwá'simáo, or mutwá'tutaw.  
 Ringing, *part.* Mutwátin.  
 Riot, *n.* Ke'skwákumikisewin, mikooka'tisewin.  
 Riotous, *adj.* Ke'skwáya'tisew, ke'skwákumikisew.  
 Rip, *v.t.* Ta'topitum, ya'yikipitum; (as an animal) tatosawa'timáo.  
 Ripe, *adj.* U'ti -soo, -táo.  
 Ripen, *v.t.* Kesu'ti -sáo, -sum.  
 Ripple, *n.* Powu'stikocheusin.  
 — *v.i.* Ayáta'kumipuyew, mumáta'kumipuyew.  
 Rise, *v.i.* (from a lying posture) Wuniska'w; (from sitting) pusikoo; (to ascend) ó'piskaw, ó'pipuyew; (rising horizon) ópe'w; (as a bird) ópuhoo; (rise as bread) ópisoo, ópisin; (rising sun) saka'stáo; (the rising tide) yúkepáo. *He rises up against him, pusikoo'stowáo, ópé'stowáo.*  
 Rising, *n.* (leaven) Ópi'sikun, ópi'sichikun; (an insurrection) pusikosta'toowin.  
 Risk, *n.* Puspiná'win, kospuna'tikosewin.  
 Risky, *adj.* Puspina'tikwun, kospuna'tikwun.  
 Rite, *n.* Issetwa'win, issechiká'win.  
 Ritualism, *n.* Uyumeha'we -issechiká'win.  
 Rival, *n.* Nuskoostakun, okukwá -pusiyakáo.  
 Rivalry, *n.* Kukwá -puskiyakáwin.  
 River, *n.* Sē'pē. *A small river, sēpe'sis; (a branch, running off and coming in again lower down) sēpa'stik; (around an island) sēpa'nuk; (The main branch) kista'chewun; (a broad river) múki'stikwāyaw; (a narrow river) upi'stikwāyaw. Down the river, ma'mik. Up the river, nuti'mik. He goes down the river, (by walking) ma'hiskum; (by canoe) ma'hum; (by sail) ma'hasew. He*

*goes up the river, (walking) nutu-hi'skum; (paddling) nutu'hum, or ni'stuhum; (sailing) nutuha'sew. He goes to the river, na'sepáo. A trip down the river, ma'humowin.*  
 Road, *n.* Mā'skunow, pimota'skunow. *A road cut through the woods, towutuhe'kun. A highway, kiche-mā'skunow.*  
 Roam, *v.i.* Kontow papa'mótáo.  
 Roar, *v.i.* (as the wind) Mutwá'yo-wáo, mutwāwá'stin, kiswāwátin; (as the sea) mutwāya'kumahun, keswāwá'hun; (as a wild beast) o'yoo, saskutwá'moo, pāta'kosew.  
 Roast, *n.* Sukupwa'n, sukupwá'win, upwa'n.  
 — *v.t.* Sukupwáo, upwáo.  
 Roasting-hook, *n.* Sukupwa'kun. *A roasting-line, sukupwá'nāya'pe. A roasting-stick, upwa'nask.*  
 Rob, *v.t.* Muskmáo'o, muskútwá'o, mu'skucheháo.  
 Robber, *n.* Omuskútwá'sk. *He is a robber, muskútwá'skew.*  
 Robbery, *n.* Muskútwá'win, muskúchehewáwin.  
 Robe, *n.* Ukohoo'n.  
 Robin, *n.* Pipichew.  
 Robust, *adj.* Musko'wisew, sóki'yewisew.  
 Rock, *n.* Kista'pisk, mistasinne'. *Black rock, weyipa'piskaw. A broken rock, sesekwa'piskaw. A high rock, ispa'piskaw. A perpendicular rock, keska'piskaw. A smooth rock, soosa'piskaw. On the top of a rock, táta'piskák, wuketapiskak.*  
 — *v.t.* (movement) Wāwá'pipuyew, koskosko'puyew.  
 — *v.t.* Wāwá'pipuye -háo, -taw, koskosko'puye -háo, -taw.  
 Rocky, *adj.* Kista'piskaw, usinne'skaw. *A rocky island, ministikwa'pisk. The Rocky Mountains, Usinne'wuche'yu.*  
 Rod, *n.* (a staff) Su'skuhoon, sētoniká'winátik; (rod of correction) mistik, pusustá'hikun.  
 Roe, *n.* (spawn) Wá'kwuk, pl.  
 Rogation, *n.* Nutotá'stumakáwin, uyumehá'stumakáwin. *Rogation Days, nutotástumakwe -kesikawu.*

Roggin, *n.* (a flat birch rind dish) Wuskwie'yakun, mekona'kwī; (a deep dish for pounded meat) Kakwie'wut, nōko'hikunewut.

Roll, *n.* Tétipā'kinikun.  
— *v.i.* Tétipipuyew, tétipipuyehoo.  
— *v.t.* Tétipipuye -hāo, -taw. *He rolls it back*, usatétipi -nāo, -num. *He rolls it away*, ekutatétipi -nāo, -num. *He rolls it up*, (as a scroll) tétipi -num, or tétipākinum; (to roll along as a log) tétipa'sko -wāo, -hum; (as calico) tétipāyake -taw, or -num.

Roller, *n.* Tétipinikun, tétipa'skonikun.

Roman, Catholic, *adj.* Púkwu -ayume'ha'wew.

Roman Catholicism, *n.* Púkwu -ayume'ha'win.

Roof, *n.* Upúkwā'n.  
— *v.t.* Upúkwā'tum, ukwu'nuhum.

Roofing, *n.* Upúkwā'win, ukwu'nuhikun. *A roofing board*, upúkwānātik. *A roll of roofing*, ā tétipākitik ukwu'nuhikun.

Rook, *n.* Ayuha'sew, or aha'sew.

Room, *n.* (a separate apartment) Pi'skéchekumik, ā pi'skéchekipuhikatāk, wekena'nis, pi'skéchewuska'hikunis; (space) towa'w; (large space) muketowa'w. *He makes room*, (by stepping inside) towe'w; (by clearing a space) towenikāo. *He makes room for him*, towe'sto-wāo; (on a seat) towupe'stowāo. *There is no room*, nummu towa'w; (ref. to a crowded room) numwach tāpika'powiwuk.

Roost, *n.* Ukosé'winātik.  
— *v.i.* Ukosé'w.

Rooster, *n.* Ya'pā -pākuhākwān.

Root, *n.* (large) Ochā'pik; (small) wutupe'. *It has a root*, ochā'pikewew, ochā'pikewun. *He digs about the roots of it*, moonichā'pikuhum. *He pulls it up by the roots*, kikichā'pikipi -tāo, -num.

Rope, *n.* Sāstikwuya'pe, misepe'sakunape, pēminukwa'n.  
— *v.i.* Pēsakanapēkāpuyew, pēminukwāpuyew.

— *v.t.* Sukūpika -tāo, -tum, pēminukwa -tāo, -tum, pēsakuna'pēka -tao, -tum.

Rosary, *n.* Uyume'ha'we -me'kisuk, *pl.*

Roses, *n.* Mikokwune.

Rosin, *n.* Peké'w. See *Gum*.

Rosy, *adj.* Mī'kopuyew, mikokwā'puyew.

Rot, *v.i.* Mā'stutin, kusu'tutin; (as wood) minōkoche'tukew.

Rotten, *adj.* Kusu'tutew, -tin, pikisku'tu -tew, -tin. *Rotten wood*, minōkoche'tuk, yo'skituk, weskišetuk. *It is rotten wood*, minōkochētukowun.

Rough, *adj.* Pipi'k -osew, -waw, pupā'sk -osew, -waw; (rough ground) mumuchūcha'w, mumaya'chūchaw. *A rough sea*, mumūka'hun. *A rough voice*, kiseskaki'toowin.

Round, *adj.* (circular) Wawayā' -sew, -yaw; (cylindrical) no'tim -isew, -aw; (speaking of metal or stone) wawayā'yapisk -isew, -aw, no'timāpisk -isew, -aw; (speaking of wood) no'timask -osew, -wun, wawayā'yask -osew, -wun. *A round log*, no'timātik.  
— *adv.* and *prep.* Waska', tātipa', kenikwa'ne. *All around*, tātipa'. *He walks around (it)* tātipa'skum. *It goes round (the circle)* waska'puyew, or tétipapuyew. *It spins around*, kenikwa'nipuyew. *He places them in a circle*, waska' -yāo, -staw. *It fits around (something)* ta'pisi-kopuyew.  
— *v.t.* Wawayā' -hāo, -taw.

Roundish, *adj.* Wawayā'yasin.

Rouse, *v.t.* Koo'skonāo, koo'skopitāo; (game) oo'suw'hāo.

Rousing, *p.adj.* Kooskwā'yetakwun.

Route, *n.* Pimōtā'skunow, ituhu'mowin, mā'skunow; (by water) is'puyew'win.

Row, *v.i.* Pima'pikāyaw, nepita'yāw; (standing in a row) nepitāka'powewuk; (walking in a row) nepitā'tāwuk or nepitā'skawuk; (row with paddle) pimiska'w; (oars) usā'poyāo, pimūkosowāo.

Row-lock, *n.* Pimiska'win, usāpoyā'win.

Royal, *adj.* Kicheokima'we-, kicheokima'we -wew-, -wun. *The Royal Family*, Kicheokima'w owákoma-kunu, or kicheokima'w o pásotákoma-kunu. *The Royal law*, kicheokima'we -oyu'sowāwin.

Royalty, *n.* Kicheokima'wewin; (royalties on furs etc.) kicheokima'wewine -sooneyaw, or kicheokima'we -ka'chitinikāwin.

Rub, *v.t.* (on the surface) Siso' -nāo, -num; (over as paint) sini'ko -nāo, -num; (cleansing) ka'se -nāo, -num; (in the hands) mimi'ko -nāo, -num; (in water as clothes) mimikopa'ti -nāo, -num, kasepā'ki -nāo, -num; (rub with liniment) sisopā'ki -nāo, -num; (rub to polish) sini'ko -whāo, -hum; (rubs it out or off) ka'sehum. *It rubs out*, kase'puyew.

Rubber, *n.* (rubber cloth) Pike'wākin; (rubber sheets) pike'wākinuna'skāwin.

Rubbers, *n.* Akwe'towuskisinu; (usually English word is used).

Rubbish, *n.* Muchekwuna'su, *pl.*, meyikwuna'su, pewi'nikunu, pewepi'chikunu, wā'pinikunu, atuwā'yichikunu.

Ruby, *n.* Sooneya'wusinne ka mikosit.

Rudder, *n.* Túkwa'hikun, túkwa'humowin.

Ruddy, *adj.* Mi'kokwāo.

Rude, *adj.* Mayā'yechikā'skew, kukāpa'tisew.

Ruff, *n.* (inside fat of deer, etc.) Waweyā'nikun.

Ruffle, *v.t.* Mikoska'chipi -tāo, -tum, wunawā'kipi -tāo, -tum.

Rug, *n.* Una'skasin, or una'skāwin.

Ruin, *n.* Nisewuna'tisewin.

— *v.t.* Nisewuna'che -hāo, -taw.

Ruined, *adj.* Nisewuna' -tisew, -tun.

Rule, *n.* (government) Tipāyē'chikāwin; (law) itu'sowāwin; (standard) tipuha'kāwin, tipu'hikun, tipa'pinikun, tipa'skonikun; (a carpenter's rule) tipu'hikunātik; (a yard stick) tipa'skonikunātik.

— *v.i.* Tipāyē'chikāo, oyu'sowāo, tipa'skonikāo.

— *v.t.* Tipā -yimāo, -yetum, oyu'sowa -tāo, -tum, tipa'sko -nāo, -num, tipuha'ka -tāo, -tum, onuk -imāo, -etum.

Ruler, *n.* Otipā'yēchikāo, okima'w, oyu'sowāweyine, or onu'sowāwekima'w, otipa'skonikāo, tipuhakāweyine.

Rum, *n.* Iskootāwa'poo, ka mu'skuwak minikwāwin.

Rumble, *v.i.* Piti'kwāo.

Rummage, *v.t.* Nuna'tonikāo.

Rumour, *n.* A'chimowin, tipa'chimowin, a'chimikosewin, itachimikosewin.

Run, *v.i.* Pimipūtaw, pipipu'yew, s.c. and p.c., kichipūtaw, m.c. (Run about pupamipūtaw. *Run after him*, no'sonā -wāo, -hum; (overtakes him) atiminā' -wāo, -hum. *Run back*, kewā'pūtaw; (with him) Kewāpu -hāo, -twaw. *Run away*, sipwā'pūtaw, *inan.*, sipwā'puyew, kichipūtaw; (off) ekutā'pūtaw, *inan.*, ekutā'puyew. *Run fast*, kisiska'pūtaw, *inan.*, kise'puyew. *Run into*, (a house) petokāpūtaw. *Run there*, ispūtaw; (here) papūtaw. *Run to*, or *for*, *him*, na'chepu -hāo, -twaw, chichi -nāo, -num. *Run together* (as in a race) mamowe'pipimipūtawuk, mamowe'puyehoowuk, kukwā'chiskuta'toowuk. *Run out* (from etc.) wuyuwe'pūtaw; (as water, leaking) wuyuweya'seko -wew, -wun, ochiko -wew, -wun.

*Run through*, sapopu -taw, -yew; (as threading a needle) sepa'pi -tāo, -tum. *Run up* (a ladder) kospa'twepūtaw; (down) nesa'tuwepūtaw. *Run over*, (as a liquid) a'muskinaya'pāo; (runs dry) chakasekowun. *Run over*, (as a river flowing its banks) pa'sichipāo. *Run down* (the frozen river) mahiputaw; (up) netuhiputaw; (down the bank) pinusewāpūtaw or nasepā'pūtaw. *Run from danger*, tupuse'w; (as game) wuyucha'wew.

Runner, *n.* Opimipūtaw, or ka nita pipipūtaw, (messenger) onuto'we -a'chimoo; (guide) onēka'new, okiskinōtuhewāo; (sleigh runner) tā'suheta'panaskātik.

Running, *adj.* (racing) Kisiska'puyew, (motion) pimipu'yew, (discharging pus), mine' -wew, -wun.  
 Rupert's House, *n.* Waska'hi'kunis. (*i. e.* "The little house").  
 Rupture, *n.* Pē'kopuyewin, puski'puyewin.  
 — *v.i.* Pē'konikāo, pē'kopuyew, puski'puyew.  
 — *v.t.* Pē'ko -nāo, -num, pē'kotu -whāo, -hum, puski'pi -tāo, -tum.  
 Rush, *n.* (rushes by sea, river and lake) Kichekumewu'sk, uyakusku'skose, muskose; (rush forward) mooskeschikāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Ispu'yehoo, mooske'schikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Mooske'sto -wāo, -tum; (to hasten) kesepuye -hāo, -taw.  
 Rust, *n.* Misewa'pisk, ukwakwa'pisk, ukwa'pisk.  
 Rusty, *adj.* Misewa'piskaw, ukwakwa'pisk -isew, -itin, ukwapisk -isew, -itin.  
 Rustle, *v.i.* (as paper or silk) Kitowā'yāki -chikāo, -tin; (as among dry leaves) kinuki -ta'w, -tin.  
 Rustling, *adj.* Kitowāyā'kipuyew, kinu'kitin.  
 Rut, (of dogs) Aminu'stimowin; (of deer) a'matikwāwin, noochehitoo-win, wesa'koowin.  
 Rutting, *part.* (deer) Noo'chehitoo-wuk; (fish) amewuk; (dogs) aminu-stimwāwuk.  
 Ruthless, *adj.* Ākwa'tisew, mowenā'hekāskew, mayetotakāskew.  
 Rye, *n.* Kuskitāwunoomin.

## S

Sabbath, *n.* (day of prayer) Uyumehā'wekesikaw; (day of rest) anwā'pewekesikaw.  
 Sack, *n.* Ussewu'chikun, me'wut, mu'skimot.  
 Sack-sloth, *n.* Sō'kākin, ussisewā'kin, mewutākin.  
 Sacking, *n.* Me'wutākin, mu'skimo-tākin.  
 Sacrament, *n.* Kiche - issētawin, kiskino'wache-isse'chekāwin.  
 Sacramental, *adj.* Kiche-issētawine -wew, -wun.

Sacred, *adj.* Kuna' -tisew, -tun, s.c. and P.C., pulā -kisew, -kun, M.C., yakwamā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Sacredness, *n.* Kuna'tisewin, yakwamā'yetakosewin.  
 Sacrifice, *n.* Sasa'kiwechikāwin; (offering) pukitina'soowin; (burnt) muchostā'humakāwin, sasakiweliwāwin, M.C.  
 Sacrifice, *v.i.* Sasa'kiwechikāo, muchosta'humakāo, pukitina'soo; (sacrifice to him) muchosta'humowāo, pukitinumowāo.  
 Sad, *adj.* Pēkiska'tum, kōpatā'yimoo, michenuwā'sew; pēkiska'tik -osew, -wun, pēkiska'tāyetak -osew, -wun. *He looks sad*, pēkiska'sinak -osew, -wun, kukwa'tukinak -osew, -wun.  
 Sadden, *v.t.* Kuskā'yetumehāo, kōpatā'yetumehāo; (by speech) pēkiska'somāo, kukwa'tukimāo.  
 Saddle, *n.* Uspupiwin.  
 Sad-iron, smoothing-iron, *n.* Soo'-skwuhikun.  
 Sadness, *n.* Pēkiska'tumowin, pēkiska'tāyetumowin, kōpatā'yetumowin, kukwa'tukāyimowin.  
 Safe, *adj.* Pima'-tisew, -tun, pu'spew, kunowā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Safely, *adv.* Pāyu'tuke, pima'tisewe.  
 Safety, *n.* Pima'chihowin, pāyutukā'yemowin, kunowā'yetakosewin.  
 Sail, *n.* Yūka'stimon, pima'sewin. *He hoists the sail*, ōpwa'kuhūo. *He lowers the sail*, netā'kuhūo.  
 — *v.i.* Pima'-sew, -stun. *He sails hither*, pāta' -sew, -stun; (thither) ita' -sew, -stun; (from there) ōta -sew, -stun; (up stream) nutuha -sew, -stun; (down stream) maha -sew, -stun; (sails fast) kiseya' -sew, -stun; (sails towards land) natukamāya -sew, -stun; (driven on the land) akwaya' -sew, -stun; (sails with him) che'māo; (sails here and there) pupama' -sew, -stun; (tacking) kwāskwāska' -sew, -stun.  
 Sail-cloth, *n.* Yūka'stimonākun, pima'-sewinākin.  
 Sailor, *n.* Opupama'sew, chema'neyinew or chema'n-wā'mistikosew.  
 Saint, *n.* Okuna'tis, okuna'tisew, s.c. and P.C.; opulā'kis, opulā'kisew, M.C.

Saintly, *adj.* Kuna'che, pulā'ke.  
 Sake, *prep.* (For the sake of) Óche, weyu óche, āwuko óche.  
 Sale, *n.* Ata'waniwun, me'skotooni-kaniwun.  
 Saliva, *n.* Siko'win; (of teething child) mēpitapoo.  
 Salmon, *n.* Sosa'sew, numā'kos, mista-mā'kos.  
 Salt, *n.* Se'wetakun.  
 — *v.i.* Se'we -hāo, -taw, seweta'-kunu -wāo, -hum, se'wi -nāo, -num.  
 — *adj.* Se' -wisew, -waw; (liquid) sewa'ku -mew, -min. *Salt water*, sewa'poo.  
 Saltish, *adj.* Sewa'sin; (liquid) sewa'-kumisin.  
 Salt petre, *n.* Mikwa'wiskun.  
 Salutation, *n.* Utumiska'kāwin. (Salute by guns) nooswawāsikāwin.  
 Salute, *v.t.* Utumiskowāo. *He fires a salute*, nooswawāsikāo.  
 Salvation, *n.* Pima'chewewāwin, pima'-chewowin.  
 Salve, *n.* Kékā'sikun, ukopi'soowin.  
 Same, *adj.* (identical) Ā'wuko, āwuku'nima, ta'piskoch, kā'yukwun, ā'kose; (continuing) kāyapich. *He is the same*, awew, inan. awun.  
 Sameness, *n.* Ā'kose kāya'pich, ākwa'ne pā'yukwun.  
 Sample, *n.* (model) kiskinowa'chichikun; (clipping) pe'winikun.  
 Sanctification, *n.* Kuna'chewikoowin, kuna'chewewāwin, kuna'tisewin, s.c. and p.c., pulā'kisewin, m.c.  
 Sanctify, *v.i.* Kuna'chewewāo, p.c., pulā'kihewāo, m.c.  
 — *v.t.* Kuna'che -hāo, -taw, pulāki -hāo, -taw.  
 Sanctuary, *n.* Kuna'chekumik, kuna'chewaska'hikun. *The sanctuary*, (of a church) kuna'che-pi'skechekumik.  
 Sand, *n.* Yā'kow. *White sand*, wapa-wuka'w. *Red sand*, mikwa'wukaw. *Hard sand*, muskowutawūkaw. *Sand and clay mixed*, usiskewutawūkaw.  
 Sand-bank, *n.* Minowūkaw, piskwa'wūkaw, yākowuta'wūkaw.  
 Sand-fly, *n.* Pikoo's, pikochā' -sew, or -ses.  
 Sand-piper, *n.* Na'nipākopeyāses.

Sandy, *adj.* Yā'kowiskaw, yāka'wun; (sand stirred up in the water) yā'kowakumew, or -min. *A sandy plain*, yā'kowemuskotāo.  
 Sane, *adj.* Piskuma'tisew, pukukuma'tisew, yipwākaw.  
 Saneness, *n.* Piskuma'tisewin, pukukuma'tisewin, yipwākawin.  
 Sanitary, *adj.* Pā'kisew, -kun, pākihiko -wisew, -wun, pākita'ni -wew, -wun.  
 Sanitation, *n.* Pākisewin, pākihikosewin, pāki-pumihisowin, or pāki-puminikāwin.  
 Sap, *n.* (juice) Mā'stun, (alburnum) uskátik. *He scrapes the sap*, mā'stuso.  
 Sappy, *adj.* (juicy) Mā'stunewew, óchikuwew; (sappy) uska'tikowew.  
 Sardine, *n.* Kinosā'sis, numā'sis.  
 Sash, *n.* Waskā'pisoon. *A sash of ribbon*, senipa-waskā'pisoon. *A window sash*, puspa'piwinátik.  
 Satan, *n.* Muche-munito, muchiyu, muche-úhák.  
 Satanic, *adj.* Muchemunito -wew, -wun, muchiye -wew, -wun.  
 Satchel, *n.* Mussi'nuhekunewut.  
 Sateen, or Satin, *n.* Soosawā'yākin.  
 Satisfaction, *n.* Tā'penuwā'wesewin, tāpāyētumowin, nuhāyētumowin, nuhāyetumihewāwin.  
 Satisfy, *v.t.* Tā'penuwāhāo, tāpā'yētumohāo, nuhā'yetumohāo.  
 Satisfied, *part.* Tāpā'yētum, nuhā'yētum, tā'penuwāyāyētum.  
 Saturday, *n.* Matinuwā'kesikaw, nikotwa'sokesikaw.  
 Sauce, *n.* Uspu'chikun, uspu'chikāwin.  
 Sauciness, *n.* Mayāye'chikāwin, nuna'skwāwusihiwāwin, asikwā'win.  
 Saucy, *adj.* Mayāye'chikāskew, nuna'skwāwusihiwāo, asikwā'o.  
 Saulteaux, *n.* Nūkowā'weyinew. *He speaks Saulteaux*, nūkowā'o, nūkowāweyinemoo. *He is a Saulteaux*, nūkowāweyinewew.  
 Sausage, *n.* Kuskā'sikun.  
 Savage, *n.* Pikwuche-yinew, ākwa'tiseweyinew.  
 — *adj.* Pikwuchiyewew, ākwa'tisew.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.



Save, *v.i.* Pima'chewāo, (ref. form) pima'cheho.  
 — *v.t.* Pima'che -hāo, -taw.  
 — *prep.* (except) Piko.  
 Saving, *adj.* (frugal) Muna'chichikāo; (reserving) ustwa'kunikāo; (money, etc., saved) ustwakunikāwin, nūki-howāwin.  
 Saviour, *n.* Opima'chewāo, Pāma'chewāt.  
 Savor, *n.* (flavor) Ispu'kosewin; (scent) issema'kosewin; (character) issesta-win, or issetwa'win.  
 Saw, *n.* (hand) Ke'skipoochikun; (small) ke'skipoochikunis; (rip) ta'skipoochikun; (pit) kiche-ta'skipoochikun; (circular saw driven by motor power) pimipuyewe-ke'skipoochikun; (cross cut saw) mistuher ka misak-ke'skipoochikun.  
 — *v.i.* (cross cuts) Ke'skipoochikāo; (rips) ta'skipoochikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Ke'skipoo -yāo, -taw, ta'skipoo -yao, -taw.  
 Saw-dust, *n.* Pinipoo'chikun, or pewepoo'chikun.  
 Saw-pit, *n.* Ta'skipoochikāwin, ta'skipoochikāwewa'te.  
 Sawyer, *n.* Ota'skipoochikāo, ta'skipoochikāwe-na'pāo.  
 Say, *v.i.* Uyume'w, pē'kiskwāo, itwā'o, ki'ttoo.  
 — *v.t.* Itwāo, pēkiskwāo, kitto-wāo. *He says to him, itā'o, uyume-hāo. He says it after him, nuna'spitotowāo. He says to himself, i'tisoo. He says it over, ta'peitwāo. He says it over and over, tata'pooowāo. What do you say? Tan ā twāyun?*  
 Saying, *n.* Itwā'win, uyume'win.  
 Scab, *n.* Mike', omike'win.  
 Scabby, *adj.* Mike' -wew, -wun, omike' -wew, -wun.  
 Scabies, *n.* Kinukise'we-ita'spināwin.  
 Scald, *v.t.* Iskwa' -swāo, -sum, ke'si -swāo, -sum. *He scalds himself, iskwa'soo, ke'sisoo.*  
 Scalding, *n.* Iskwa'sowin, ke'sisowin.  
 Scale, *n.* (a balance) Tipapā'skochikun; (a measure) tipa'skohikun; (fish scale) wuyukī.

— *v.t.* (remove scales from) Pe'yuwāo, or pinuwāo, (with fire) piskuswāo; (scaling a sturgeon) kaskusā'wāo.  
 Scalp, *v.t.* Pūkwatipāpitāo.  
 Scaly, *adj.* Wuyukiyu -wāo, -wun.  
 Scamp, *n.* Omayāyēchikāskew, omucha'chiskew.  
 Scandal, *n.* Muche -ayimo'toowin, muchachimi'toowin, osa'metoonewin.  
 Scandalize, *v.t.* Muche -koskwā'yimāo.  
 Scandalous, *adj.* Muche -koskwā'yeta-kwan, muchāyētakwun.  
 Scant, or scantily, *adv.* Ukawa'ch.  
 Scape goat, *n.* See Lev. XVI. 20-22.  
 Scar, *n.* Numāho'kowin, ituhokowin.  
 Scarce, *adj.* Munā -wisew, -wun, kwetuwāyetak -osew, -wun, kitima'kun.  
 Scarcely, *adv.* Anowe's, ukawa'ch, ayima'ch, anisa'ch.  
 Scarceness, *n.* Munā'win, munā'sewin, kitima'kisewin.  
 Scare, *v.t.* Sā'kehāo. *He is scared sā'kisew.*  
 — *n.* Sā'kisewin.  
 Scarf, *n.* Ta'piskakun, (woollen) kē'soo -ta'piskakun.  
 Scarlet, *adj.* Wesusomik -osew, -waw, miqwā -kisew, -kun. *Scarlet cloth, miqwākinākin, or miqwākin. Scarlet fever, mikopuyewe -ita'spināwin.*  
 Scary, *adj.* Sā'kisew, kosta'chiskew.  
 Scatter, *v.i.* Wususwā'pinikāo, pewā'pinikāo, suseswā'pinikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Wususwā'pi -nāo, -num, siswātissu -wāo, -hum; (forcibly) siswā'wāpu -whāo, -hum, siswā'wāpi -nāo, -num, pewā'pi -nāo, -num, siswā'puyetaw. *Scattered about, pewustāwu.*  
 Scent, *n.* (perfume) Mina'kohoon; (sense of smell) mina'mowin; (scent of animals) pussoo'win; (fragrant odor) Wēkema'kohoon, meyoma'kohoon. *He has a scent, mina'k -osew, -wun; (a fragrant scent) meyoma'k -osew, -wun, wēkema'k -osew, -wun. The (room) is filled with the odor, sa'kuskināma'k -osew, -wun, tāpima'k -osew, -wun.*  
 — *v.t.* Mina'māo, (in game) pussoo'.

Sceptic, *n.* Ota'nwātumoo, ā ka tapwātuk.  
 Sceptre, *n.* Tipā'yēchikakun, oyu'so-wāwinātik.  
 Scheme, *n.* Onā'yētumowin.  
 Schism, *n.* Puskā'winitoowin.  
 Scholar, *n.* Kiskino'humowakun, ka iskoooliwit.  
 School, *n.* Kiskinohuma'toowikunik. (Civilized Indians generally use the English word, "School", and its derivatives.)  
 School-master, *n.* Okiskinohumakāo, or ka kiskinohumakāt.  
 School-mistress, *n.* Okiskinohumakā-wiskwāo.  
 Schooner, *n.* Pupama'sewe -chema'n, ka neswa'skwuk chema'n.  
 Sciatica, *n.* Opwa'me -wesuka'spināwin.  
 Science, *n.* Kiskāyētumowin.  
 Scissors, *n.* Moo'sotoon or moo'sotowin, (small) moo'sotowinis.  
 Scoff, *v.i.* Pāpinotakāo, mayāyēchikāo. — *v.t.* Pāpino -towāo, -tum, mayāyemāo, -tum.  
 Scoffer, *n.* Opā'pinotakaskew.  
 Scold, *v.i.* Keka'wetum, sōke -kittoo, kisisowi -uyemew. — *v.t.* Keka'māo, sōke -kitootāo, kisisowiyumehāo.  
 Scoop, *n.* Kwa'puhikun; (a ladle for scooping out ice from a water-hole), ukwa'skopan. — *v.t.* Kwa'pu -wāo, -hum; ukwa'skohum.  
 Scorch, *v.t.* Iskwa -swāo, -sum, ke'sis -swāo, -sum, piku -swāo, -sum.  
 Scorched, *part.* Iskwa -soo, -tāo, piku -soo, -tāo, ku'ski -soo, -tāo.  
 Score, *v.t.* Pāsiko -tāo, -tum; (in a game) mussinuhekā -hāo, -hum.  
 Scorn, *n.* Mayā'yemewāwin, nuna'tokohewāwin, pāpinotakāwin. — *v.i.* and *v.t.* Mayā -yimāo, -yētum, pāpinā -yimāo, -yetum.  
 Scornier, *n.* Muchā'yimewāsk, onuna'tokohewāo, opāpinotakāsk.  
 Scornful, *adj.* Pāpinotakāskew.  
 Scorpion, *n.* Oche'stuhowāo.  
 Scour, *v.t.* Kesepā'ku -wāo, -hum, kichista'powu -nāo, -taw.  
 Scouge, *n.* Pusustā'hikowin. — *v.t.* Pusustā -wāo, -hum.

Scout, *n.* Onunatowa'pūkāo.  
 Scow, *n.* Nupu'ki -chema'n.  
 Scowl, *v.i.* Kisisuwa'pew, kisisowe -kunowapew; (at him) kisisowe -kunowapu -māo, -tum.  
 Scrap, *n.* Pewi'sikun, pewi'nikun, pewisawa'chikun, pewi'sikāwin; (of food) pewūchikun. *Scrap-book*, pewi-sikāwe -mussinuhekun.  
 Scrape, *v.t.* Kaska'sku -wāo, -hum. *He scrapes a hide*, mikew, ma'tuhikāo. *He scrapes them together* (as chips) mawusukokwa'tum; (as embers) mawusukosānum.  
 Scraper, *n.* (for removing hair) miki'kwun, ma'tuhikun.  
 Scratch, *v.i.* Ka'skipechikāo. — *v.t.* Ka'skipi -tāo, -tum; (gently, as rubbing an animal's head or back) cheche'kināo, cheche'kipitāo.  
 Scratchings, *n. pl.* (rendered from boiled fat) sekosa'kunuk.  
 Scream, *n.* Ta'chikwāwin. — *v.i.* Ta'chikwā'o.  
 Screen, *n.* (for protection) Akowā'yakin; (for pictures) chika'stāwākin.  
 Screw, *n.* Su'kuhikun, michi'muhikun; (small) su'kuhikunis. *Screw-driver*, pema'piskuhikun. — *v.t.* Su'ku -wāo, -hum, pema'pisku -wāo, -hum.  
 Scribble, *v.i.* Wawakisi'nuhekāo, konutu wawakiwā'pinikāo. — *v.t.* Wawakisnu -wāo, -hum.  
 Scribe, *n.* Mussinuhi'kāweyinew, onuhe'wussinuhikāo, omussi'nuhikāo.  
 Scrip, *n.* (certificate awarding land) Uske -mussinuhi'kun.  
 Scripture, *Holy, n.* Kuna'che -mussinuhikāwin, kiche -mussinuhikāwin.  
 Scrofula, *n.* Minne'we -onikwī -ita'spināwin.  
 Scrofulous, *adj.* Minne'wew -onikwāk.  
 Scroll, *n.* Titipā'yākinikun.  
 Scrub, *v.i.* Sinikō'tukuhikāo, kichi'stitukinikāo. — *v.t.* Sinikōtuku -wāo, -hum, kichi'stituki -nāo, -num. *Scrubbing brush*, sinikōtuhikun, kichi'stukuhikun.  
 Scruple, *v.i.* Sakwā'yemoo.  
 Scrupulous, *adj.* Sakwā'yeta -kosew, -wun, pāyutuke -itew.

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.

Scud, *v.i.* Na'mewun -asew, astun, kisiska'puyew.

Scum, *n.* (foam) Pē'stāo, (on surface of boiled liquid) pē'stāwūtāo. *A pot boils till the scum forms, pēstā-wachiwu -soo, -tāo.*

Scythe, *n.* Munu'skosewan, ke'sku-skosewakun, mu'ni'sikun.

Scythe-stone, *n.* Ta'suhikun.

Sea, *n.* Kichekume, wē'nipāk. *Out at sea, ta'wich, nimita'wā. He goes out to sea, nimita'wāhūm, inan. nimitawapuyew. The sea rises, pusikoyakumepuyew, mumūka'hun. Sea-breeze, (from) natukamāyowāo, (towards the sea) nimitawā -yowāo. Sea-coast, sisootipāk. Sea-horse, wē-pichew. Seaman, pupama'sewe-napāo. Sea-nymph, māmākwā'sew. Sea-pigeon, sesekisew. Sea-port, tipinowu'komoowin, ukwanasoowe-kistu'pewin. Seashore, che'kepāk, or na'ne we'nipāk. Seasick, *adj.*, keskwāya'wukoo. Seasickness, *n.*, keskwāya'wukowin. Sea-weed, *n.*, us'sise.*

Seal, *n.* (a stamp for making an impression) Kiskinowa'chihikunapisk; (a confirmation) kiskinowa'chichikun, sisostākuhikunatik; (for fastening a letter) uko'skiwusikun. — *v.t.* Uko'skiwusum, ukoski'wukuhum, pusu'kohum, (seals for distinction) Kiskinowa'chi -hāo, -taw.

Seal, *n.* (a sea-animal) Ā'kik; (large) mistá'kik; (small) ākikos. *A seal-hole, ākikopākopāwin. Seal-blubber, ākikoweyin. Seal-flesh, ākikoweyas. Seal-oil, ākikopime. Seal River, ākikosepe, or ākikonukók. Seal-skin, ākikwuyan. Seal skin line, ākikwuyaneyape.*

Sealing-wax, *n.* Pusu'kohikun, uko'skiwusikun.

Seam, *n.* Pimikwa'chikun.

— *v.t.* Pimikwa -tāo, -tum.

Seamstress, *n.* Kuskikwa'sowe -iskwāo, okuskikwa'soo.

Search, *v.i.* Nutonikāo, nunatonikāo; (for game) nutowa'hikāo, nunatowā-yechikāo.

— *v.t.* Nuto' -nāo, -num, nuna'to -nāo, -num, nuto -nowāo, -num, nuna'tuwapu -māo, -tum, nuna'towāyi -māo, -tum.

Search-party, *n. pl.* Onuto'nowāwuk, onutowekiskā'yechikāwuk.

Search-warrant, *n.* Nutowekiskāyechikāwe -mussinuhikun.

Season, *n.* (a suitable time) Ispewāti-chipuyik; (a certain season) ayispe-tayuwuk; (a convenient time) mā-kwa'ch nuhipuyik. *For a season, uche'yow. The season changes, Kwā-skayewun.*

— *v.t.* (hardens with heat of sun) pa' -swāo, -sum; (with spice) meyospuko -hāo, -taw.

Seasoned, *adj.* (against cold) se'pu-chew, (with spice) uspuchikune -wew, -wun.

Seasoning, *n.* Uspu'chikun.

Seat, *n.* Tā'tupewin, upe'win. *He changes his seat, ātupew. A place of abode, upe'win, kistu'pewin.*

— *v.t.* Upehāo, onu'pehāo; (keeps them quiet) keyamupehāo.

Seclude, *v.t.* Pūka -nāo, -num, piskiti -nāo, -num.

Second, *adj.* Ne'soo; ne'swaw, kotuk. *Secondly, mena kwe'twam, āko me'na.*

Secret, *adj.* Wunemo'tisew, -tun, kemo -tisew, -tun.

— *n.* Wunemotisewin, kemotise-win, ka'tunók.

Secretly, *adv.* Ke'mooch, ka'tunók, nisikā, nisikuto.

Sect, *n.* (fellowship with, etc.) Wechā-wakunu, (pl.) piskitisewuk.

Secure, *v.t.* (acquires) Ka'chiti -nāo, -num; (keeps safe) michimi -nāo, -num; (in place) aye'che -hāo, -taw.

Securely, *adv.* Aye'che, kāchina.

Security, *n.* Aye'che -issechikāwin, aychitawin, michiminikowin.

Sedative, *n.* (medicine) Keyamehe-wāwe -muskike.

Sedition, *n.* Mikoska'túkumikisewin, pusikostakāwin.

Seduce, *v.t.* Wuyā'sehāo, wuyā'simāo, wuni'semāo.

Seduction, *n.* Wuyā'sehewāwin, wuni'semikowin.

See, *v.i.* Wa'pew; (clearly) puyatā-ya'pew, pukuka'pew; (readily) nuha'pew; (long distance) wa'yow iskwa'pew; (not readily) numma nuha'pew.

— *v.t.* Wa'pu -māo, -tum; (clearly) puyatāya'pu -māo, -tum; (readily or well) nuha'pu -māo, -tum; (within sight) tāpa'pu -māo, -tum; (a long way) wa'yow iskwa'pu -māo, -tum; (through, or sees him through) sapowa'pu -māo, -tum; (follows him with the eye) nosowa'pu -māo, -tum. *Plainly in sight*, puyutāna'k -osew, -wun, keka'nak -osew, -wun. *It can be seen through*, saponak -osew, -wun. *It is plainly seen*, payutāyapuchekatāo. *He saw him, it, ke wapu -māo, -tum.*

See! *interj.* Māte! ma'tiku! chest! nuh!

Seed, *n.* Kistika'nis, kistika'chikun, pukitinikun, se'min. (By adding *u* to each word gives the plural termination, which is the usual form in use among the Indians.)  
Seed, (offspring) nitawekihakun.

— *v.i.* Pu'kitinikāo, ki'stikāo, nita'wikichikāo, wusuwā'pinikāo.

— *v.t.* Kistika -tāo, -tum, nita'wiki -hāo, -taw.

Seeing, sight, *n.* Wa'pewin.

— *conj.* Chikā'ma, ā'kose, u'yis, we'yu. (Frequently rendered by *ā* with the subjunctive, as *-weyu ā kistāyetakwuk.*)

Seek, see *Search*.

Seem, *v.i.* Itāyeta'k -osew, -wun, issena'k -osew, -wun.

Seemingly, *adv.* Ma'nu, ma'nupiko.

Seemly, *adv.* Kwu'yusk, kwuyuskwā'yetak -osew, -wun.

Seer, *n.* (a prophet) Okiskiwa'hikāo, owa'puchikāo, uyewa'chikāweyinew.

Seethe, *v.t.* Puka' -swāo, -sum, wu -swāo, -sum. *Seething*, pukā'tāo, wā'tāo.

Seine, *n.* (large sweep net) Ukwa'pichikun, chimuwa'w -uyupe.

— *v.i.* (fishing with a seine) Ukwa'pichikāo, chimuwa'w.

Seine-boat, *n.* Ukwa'pichikāwe -chema'n.

Seine-fisherman, *n.* Otukwa'pichikāo.  
Seining-place, *n.* (suitable for sweeping) Ukwa'pichikāwin, chimuwa'win.

Seize, *v.t.* Ka'chiti -nāo, -num, wu-wā'yināo, ma'ko -nāo, -num, otiti -nāo, -num, musku -māo, twaw.

Seldom, *adv.* Ia'skow, a'skow.

Select, *v.t.* Nowu'so -nāo, -num, oti -nāo, -num.

Self, *n.* (personal) Tipeyuwā.

— *adj.* The very one, āwuko tipeyuwā'.

— *pron.* I, *myself*, neyu weyu; you *yourself*, keyu tipeyuwā; *himself*, weysu tipeyuwā. *He is by himself*, pāyukoo. When this pronoun is the object of a transitive verb it is omitted in Cree, the verbal form ending in *isoo* being used: thus, *He kills himself*, nipuhi'soo; *He hurts himself*, ākohi'soo.

Self-conceit, *n.* Kistā'yimisoowin, mistuhe -itā'yimisoowin.

Self-condemnation, *n.* Nanipo'misoowin.

Self-confidence, *n.* Ususputā'yimoo-win, uspā'yimototasoo-win.

Self-delusion, *n.* Wuyā'sehisoowin, che'sehisoowin.

Self-denial, *n.* Anwāta'soowin, pukitā'yimisoowin.

Self-destruction, *n.* Nissewuna'chehisoowin.

Self-esteem, *n.* Kistā'yimisoowin, mistuhe -itukimisoowin.

Self-examination, *n.* Nutowekiskā'yimisoowin.

Selfish, *adj.* Pāyukwā'yimiso, susa'kisew.

Self-knowledge, *n.* Kiskā'yimisoowin.

Self-love, *n.* Sa'kehisoowin.

Self-murder, *n.* Nipuhi'soowin.

Self-praise, *n.* Mumichimi'soowin.

Self-righteous, *adj.* Kwuyuskwā'yimiso.

Self-same, *adj.* Āwukopā'yukwun.

Self-willed, *adj.* Suse'pitum, muskowistikwanāo.

Sell, *v.i.* Uta'wāo, me'skotonikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Utawakāo, meskotonikāo, otinikā'hewāo; (sells, it, to him) utamāo, otinikā'hāo; (sells for him) utawā'stumowāo; (buys it for him) otinikā'stumowāo, meskotonikā'stumowāo; (sells it dearly to him) ākwukitumowāo, a'yimukitumowāo.  
 Selvage, or selvedge, *n.* Pāsā'kin, titipi'stuhikun.  
 Selvedged, *adj.* Pāsā'kun, titipi'stuhikune -wew, -wun.  
 Semblance, *n.* Issena'kosewin.  
 Semen, *n.* (of plants) se'min (u) pl., M.C.; Kistikachikunis (u) pl., S.C. and P.C.  
 Send, *v.t.* Issiti'su -wāo, -hum. *He sends him off*, sipwā'tisu -wāo, -hum; (*sends him back*) kewā'tisu -wāo, -hum; (*sends him hither*) pā'chetisu -wāo, -hum; (*sends him down the river*) ma'hetisu -wāo, -hum; (*sends it down to him*) ya'setisuhumowāo; (*sends him down*) ya'setisu -wāo, -hum; (*sends it to him*) issiti'suhumowāo; (*sends him quickly*) kise'tisu -wāo, -hum; (*sends him out*) wuyuwe'tisu -wāo, -hum.  
 — *v.i.* *He send off* (something or somebody) iti'suhoowāo, *He sends for him* (invites) na'tisu -wāo, -hum, nutomāo.  
 Senior, *adj.* (age) Kisāyinewew or kisāyinewe -, as for John, senior, thus—kisāyinewē-John; (in dignity or rank) nekané'kutum, kisāyiné-  
 kutum, okimākutum.  
 Sense, *n.* (power of the senses) Nisitowā'yimowin, mēskwā'yimowin; (sound judgment) yipwaka'win, eyinēse'win; (meaning) ka itumik.  
 Sensation, *n.* (feeling) nisito'sewin; (impression) meskwā'yetumowin; (excitement) itūikumikisewin.  
 Senseless, *adj.* Nummu yipwaka'w, or monu nipwaka'w.  
 Sensible, *adj.* (understanding) Yipwaka'w, kukāta'wāyetum; (feeling) nisito'sew; (impressionable) mēskwā-  
 ntako -sew, -wun.  
 Sensitive, *adj.* Wutukume -nisitowā-  
 yetum.

Sensual, *adj.* (of greed, gluttony, etc.) Kusuka'tisew; (passions) keskwā-  
 ya'tisew, pisikwa'tisew, weya'sewe -  
 ita'tisew.  
 Sensuality, *n.* (of greed, etc.) Kasuka'-  
 tisewin; (of passions) weya'sewe -  
 ita'tisewin, keskwāya'tisewin; (im-  
 morality) pisikwa'tisewin.  
 Sentence, *n.* (judgment) Itusowa'si-  
 wāwin, oyusowa'siwāwin; (spoken  
 word) pekiskwā'win.  
 Separate, *v.t.* Pūka'ne -hāo, -  
 taw, nuna'nische -hāo, -  
 taw, nāna'wi -  
 nāo, -num, puskā'we -nāo, -num.  
 — *adj.* Pi'skiche -, piski -tisew,  
 -tin, pūkane -wew, -wun.  
 Separately, *adv.* Pūka'n, piskis, nuna'-  
 nische, piskich, papāskis.  
 Separation, *n.* Pūka'nehikowin, nuna'-  
 nischehewāwin, puskā'winikowin.  
 September, *n.* See *Month*.  
 Septuagesima, *n.* Nisto ā uyumehā'-  
 kesikak ā moyā ot'chipuyik Lent.  
 Sepulchre, *n.* Nuhī'nitoowikumik, S.C.,  
 che'puyikumik, M.C.; nikwa'uskan.  
 Seraph, seraphim, *n.* Kiche -angel,  
 M.C., kiche -oke'sikoo, P.C.  
 Serenely, *adv.* Keyamāwe, pāyutuk.  
 Serenity, *n.* Keyamāwa'tisewin, pāyu-  
 tuke -ita'tisewin.  
 Serious, *adj.* Tapwāwe, kiche.  
 Seriously, *adv.* Tapwā'kune, koskwa-  
 wa'ch.  
 Sermon, *n.* Kukāskima'wusowin, ku-  
 kā'skimewāwin.  
 Sermonize, *v.i.* Kukā'skimewāo, ka-  
 kāskima'wusoo.  
 — *v.t.* Kukā'skimāo, kukāskima'-  
 wusomāo.  
 Serpent, *n.* Kinā'pik, (large) miseki-  
 nā'pik.  
 Servant, *n.* Utoskāya'kun. *A man  
 servant*, napā -utoskāya'kun. *A  
 woman servant*, utoskāya'kuniskwāo.  
*A house maid*, opumihe'wāwe -iskwāo.  
 Serve, *v.i.* Utoskāsta'kāo, pume'sta-  
 kāo, utoskāo.  
 — *v.t.* Uto'skowāo, pume'hāo,  
 pume'stowāo, utoskā'stowāo. *She  
 serves him with food*, oyu'stumowāo,  
 ussumāo. *She serves him as a house-  
 wife*, pume'hāo, uto'skowāo, pumi-  
 numowāo. *It serves him right*  
 (retribution) wuweyu'tisew.

Service, *n.* (work) Utoska'kowin, utoskasta'kāwin, pumesta'kāwin. *Divine Service*, Kuna'che -uyumeha'win, ā uyumeha'newuk, m.c. Pétokāwin, s.c. ā pétoka'newuk.

Serviceable, *adj.* Kista'pu -tisew, -tun.

Set, *part.* Ustā'o; (double) ne'sostāo; (in many places) mechā'tostāo.  
— *v.i.* (as the sun or moon) Pūkisimoo; (sets off) sipwātāo, s.c., kitotāo, m.c.; (sets the table) oyustwa'kāo; (sets sail) sipwāya'sew, s.c., kitasew, m.c.; (sets upright) chimutuskāo; (*He sets snares*) ta'pukwāo.  
— *v.t.* Uyā'o, *inan.* usta'w, (in water) ukōchimāo; (as a buoy) oyukōchimāo; (as a net) puku'stowāwāo. *Sets firm*, aye'tu -yāo, -staw, musko'wu -yāo, -staw. *Sets up*, chemu' -yāo, -taw. *Sets out*, (as traps) oyusto -wāo, (as snares) ta'pukowāo. *Sets it aside*, nuhu' -staw. *Sets it before him*, oyustumowāo. *Sets a fish net*, pukituwāo or pukitawaw. *Sets him at nought*, atuwāyi -māo, -tun. *Sets it open* pa'skustaw. *Sets him at liberty*, a'puwāo. *Sets a tune*, sipwāhum. *Sets (things) ready*, kwuya'tustaw.

Set, *adj.* Muskowe-.

Settle, *v.i.* (as dregs) Astāya'kumin, astā'pākitin; (a dispute) oyusta'w, kwuyuskustaw; (to squat) ki'stupew, nuhu'pew; (weather settles) astā'kesikaw; uti -uywa'stin.

Settlement, *n.* (a village) Ki'stupewin, ki'stupinan.

Settler, *n.* Oki'stupew, onuhu'pew, otusēkāo.

Seven, *adj.* Tā'pukoop, s.c. and p.c., neswa'sik, m.c. *Seven times*, tāpukopwaw, neswa'swaw. *They are seven*, tā'pukopewuk, neswa'sewuk. *Seven each*, tatā'pukop, naneswa'sik.

Seventeen, *adj.* Tā'pukoposap, p.c., neswa'soshap, m.c.

Seventh, *adj.* Tāpukopo, neswaso.

Seventy, *adj.* Tāpukopomitunow, neswasomitunow. *Seventy-one*, tāpukopomitunow -pāyukosap, etc.

Sever, *v.t.* Nuna'nischihāo, pūka'ni -hāo, -taw; (cut through) ke'skutu -whāo, -hum.

Several, *adj.* Mechā'tes, nowuch mechatch, (different) piskiche.

Severally, *adv.* Papā'skis.

Severe, *adj.* Āk -watisew, -wun, a'yim -isew, -un.

Severely, *adv.* Sōke, ayima'ch, ākwa'ch.

Severity, *n.* Ākwa'tisewin, ayima'tisewin.

Sew, *v.i.* Kuskikwa'soo, kuskikwa'chikāo. *She sews quickly*, keyipikwa'soo. *She sews badly*, muchekwa'soo. *She sews well*, nuhekwa'soo.  
— *v.t.* Kuskikwa' -tāo, -tum. *She sews it on*, ukokwa' -tāo, -tum. *Sews it up*, sipostu -wāo, -hum; *sews them together*, mawusukwustu -wāo, -hum. *Sews up* (a bundle) wekwākwatum.

Sewed, *part.* Kuskikwa' -soo, -tāo. *Sewed on*, ukokwa'tao. *Sewed crooked*, pēmikwa'tāo.

Sewing, *n.* Kuskikwa'soowin.

Sewing machine, *n.* Kuskikwa'chikun, kuskikwa'soowin, ka kuskikwa'somukuk.

Shabby, *adj.* Pekona'k -osew, -wun, muchena'k -osew, -wun.

Shack, *n.* Wawya'tuk -waska'hekun.

Shackle, *n.* Kuska'piskuhikun, suka'piskuhikun, tūkopisowin.

Shade, *n.* Owika'stāhikāwin, chika'stāhikāwin. *He sits in the shade of it*, owika'stāsimoo.

Shadow, *n.* Owika'stāo, chika'stāo. *He, or it, makes a shadow*, owika'stā-sin, -tin, chika'stā -sin, -tin.  
— *v.t.* Chika'stā -simāo, -tutaw. *A shadow passes along*, pimichika'stāpuyew.

Shady, *adj.* Owika'stāo.

Shaft, *n.* (carriage pole) Otoponāyapātik, ochipichikunātik.

Shake, *v.i.* (violently) Koskosko'puyew; (trembles) nunumipu'yew; (unsteady) aya'chepuyew; (moves backwards and forwards) wāwā' -pipuyew; (with the wind) wāwāpa' -soo, -stun, ayāchiwāpa' -sew, -stun. *Shakes his head*, wāwāpiskwā'yew. *Shakes himself*, pāpawew.

- *v.t.* Koskosko' -wāo, -hum; (by pulling) koskosko'pi -tāo, -tum, ayācheputyetaw; (shakes the dust off) pūpowe -hāo, -titaw, or -puyetaw; (shakes as a rattle) sawātitaw; (shakes up as a liquid) itāya'kumipuyetaw. *He shakes it so*, koskosko'puyē -hāo, -taw, ayāchipuyē -hāo, -taw; (so as to make a noise) kitoowāpuyetaw; (speaking of liquids) kitoowa'kumipuyetaw. *He shakes it out*, powi' -nāo, -num. *He shakes (dust or snow) off his feet*, pūpowesitāsimoo. *He shakes it together*, ussumipuyetaw, mawusukupuyetaw.
- Shaky, *adj.* Koskosko'puyew, ne-num -ise'w, -un.
- Shall, *aux. v.* Kā in the indic., Kā in the subj. in the third person, kittu.
- Shallow, *adj.* (shoal) Pā'kwaw; (rather shoal) pakwa'sin, yewa'w, yewasin.
- Sham, *n.* (make believe) Ittwaka'sowin; (fraud) wuyāsetwa'win.  
— *v.i.* Ittwakaso; (to defraud) wuyāstwaw; (a religious sham) ayumehāka'soo.
- Shame, *n.* (the feeling) Nanāpā'wisewin; (the stigma) nanāpāwukāyētakosewin.  
— *v.t.* Nāpā'wehāo; (repeatedly) nanāpāwehāo; (by speech) nāpāwimāo.
- Shameful, *adj.* Nāpāwena'k -osew, -wun, (causing the stigma of shame) nanāpāwukāyeta'k -osew, -wun.
- Shamefully, *adv.* Nanāpāwuka'ch.
- Shape, *n.* Issena'kosewin; (form) weyowena'kosewin.  
— *v.t.* (with a knife) oyiko -tāo, -tum, s.c.; (with an ace) oyiko -whāo, -hum; (as in dressmaking, or moulding in plaster) ose -hā'o, -taw, ise -hā'o, -taw, issena'ko -hāo, -taw; (form) weyowena'ko -hāo, -taw.
- Shapely, *adj.* (pleasing to look at) meyona'k -osew, -wun, nuhena'k -osew, -wun.
- Share, *n.* Ma'tinumakāwin, kē'skismakāwin.  
— *v.i.* (to have a share) Ta'piskooch uyawuk or tipāyima'wuk.
- *v.t.* (to distribute) Ma'tinumowāo, kē'skismowāo; (shares with him) weche uya'wemāo, weche tipāyemāo. *They share it among themselves*, matinumatoowuk.
- Sharp, *adj.* (as a cutting tool) Ka'saw, ka'sisin, (as a pointed instrument) kē'naw, kenikaw.
- Sharpen, *v.t.* (to a cutting edge) ka'sipotaw, ta'suhum; (as on an oil stone) ta'sinum or cha'sinum; (to a point with file or grind-stone) kenipotaw; (with a knife or plane) keniko -tāo, -tum; (with an axe) kenikiku -whāo, -hum.
- Sharply, *adv.* Sōke, kēse-. *He speaks sharply to him*, kēsi -kittotāo.
- Sharp-sighted, *adj.* Nuha'piw; (quick-sighted) otastupa'piw.
- Shatter, *v.t.* Pe'ko -nāo, -num; (by hitting) pe'kotu -whāo, -hum, pe'ko -simāo, -titaw.
- Shattered, *part.* Pe'ko -puyew, pe'se -puyew, pe'ko -sin, -tin, pe'se -sin, -tin.
- Shave, *v.i.* Kaskipa'soo; (shave a stick with a knife) mōkochikāo.  
— *v.t.* Kaskipa' -tāo, -tum; mōko -tāo, -tum.
- Shaving, *n.* Kaskipa'sowin; (shavings of wood) pewekōta'kun.
- Shaving-brush, *n.* Sinikostowāhowin.  
— *v.i.* Sinikostowāhosoo.
- Shawl, *n.* Ūspukoon or uspokowin, P.C., ukwunē'win, ukuhona'n, S.C.
- She, *pron.* The Cree language has no separate word for *She* as distinguished from *he*; so *weyu* may be used in both masculine and feminine number. Where it is necessary to express the sex the prefix, *napā* for male, and *nosā* for female, is affixed to the animate noun, thus; *napā-tik*, male deer, *nosā-tik*, female deer.
- Shear, *v.t.* (clip) Pusko' -swāo, -sum. *He is shearing*, pusko'sumakāo.
- Shears, *n.* Moo'stowin, mo'sotoowin.
- Sheath, *n.* Pe'chekomanan.
- Shed, *n.* (a building) Ustwa'toowekumik, P.C., ustu'sewekumik, S.C.  
— *v.t.* Se'ki -nāo, -num; (to throw off) pūki -simāo, -titaw; (accidentally) pīche -seki -nāo, -num.

Sheep, *n.* Ma'yutik, p.c., ma'yuchik, ma'nuchik, s.c., manischanis, m.c.  
 Sheep-fold, *n.* Ma'yutikokumik, manischanisekumik.  
 Sheep-skin, *n.* Mayutikwuyan, mayuchikwākin.  
 Sheet, *n.* Uyukuskā'kin, pupukwuyanākinē -ukoop, setowā'kin; (a sail rope) ota'pikapichikunāyape, shetāya'pe.  
 Shelf, *n.* Ukochikun, oyusta'soon.  
 Shell, *n.* Ass, or āssu, pl. āssuk.  
*Small shell, āsis. Egg-shell, wa'we* -oskun; (as when a bird is hatched, first appearance) pushikotā'sin, saktikotā'sin; (breaks through) pa'skawāhoo.  
 Shelter, *n.* (from the wind) Tipinuwu'simowin, tipinuwu'humowin.  
 — *v.i.* Tipinuwu'hekāo. *He goes into shelter, tipinuwu'simoo.*  
 — *v.t.* Tipinuwu' -simāo, -hum. *It is sheltered, tipinuwu'w.*  
 Shepherd, *n.* Okunowemayutikwāo, s.c. and p.c.; manischanisewililew, m.c.  
 Shield, *n.* Pupuha'kwan, p.c., nuka'hekun, s.c., ukwunuhosowa'kun, m.c.  
 Shift, *n.* (change of clothes) A'chiho-win; (change of position) a'chehewāwin, meskotoskuma -kāwin.  
 — *v.i.* (changes his clothes) A'chihoo; (changes the position) a'che-puyew, meskochipuyew.  
 — *v.t.* A'chihāo, (moves him) a'ti -nāo, -num; (changes places) meskotoskowāo.  
 Shifty, *adj.* Mame'skochipuyew, kākwās -kew, -kipuyew.  
 Shilling, *n.* Sooneya's. *One shilling, or quarter, pāyuk sooneyas.*  
 Shine, *v.i.* Wa'si -soo, -tāo, or wa'stāo; (as the sun) chuka'sikāo, chuka'stāo; (brightly) kekaya'sikāo, kekaya'stāo. *His face shines, wasikwāsoo.*  
 Shining, *n.* Wa'sisowin, wastā'win.  
 — *adj.* Wa'siso -wiw, -wun.  
 Shingle, *n.* (roofing wood) Upukwa'sowinatikos.  
 Ship, *n.* Na'pikwan, p.c., mistuhecheman, s.c., kisācheman, m.c.  
 — *v.t.* Poose -hāo, -taw. *Ships waters, sēka'hun, poosa'hun, poose'puyew.*

Shipped, *part.* Poo'setisu -wāo, -hum. *Shipping, poostisuhumakāwin.*  
 Shipmaster, *n.* Chema'n okimaw, ka tipāyetuk na'pikwan.  
 Shipment, *n.* (cargo) Pooseta'sowin.  
 Shipwreck, *n.* Pekwa'hun na'pikwan, or ā pekwa'hotāk napikwan.  
 Shirik, *v.t.* Osimostum, tupusestum.  
 Shirt, *n.* Pukewuya'n or pupukewuyan.  
 Shirting, *n.* Pukewuya'nākin, or pupukewuya'nākin.  
 Shiver, *v.i.* (from cold) Nunumuchew, (tremble) nunumepuyiw.  
 Shoal, *n.* Pākwa'wākaw, piskwa'wākaw, mina'wūkaw, yākata'wūkaw. *A rocky or stoney shoal, piskwa'piskaw, pākwa'piskaw.* (A sand shoal surrounded by water) ministikota'wūkaw; (a rocky or a stoney island) ministikwa'piskaw.  
 Shock, *n.* Pukumeska'kowin, pukumepuyewin; (to the feelings) koskwā'yemowin.  
 — *v.t.* (of a sudden blow) Pukumeska'koo, pukumepuyew; (of feeling) koskomikoo.  
 — *v.t.* Pukume'skowāo; koskwā'yemāo, ko'skomāo. *He is shocked, koskwā'yemaw.*  
 Shoe, *n.* (Indian) Mu'skisin, (European) mistikwu'skin. *A new shoe, oskuskisin. An old shoe, kuya'suskisin. A pair of shoes, pāyukoskisin; two pairs, nesoskisin, etc. He puts on his shoes, postuskisināo. He takes off his shoes, kātuskisināo.*  
 Shoe-string, *n.* Muskināya'pe, chestinukonāyape.  
 Shoot, *v.i.* (with a gun) Pa'skiskikāo; (with bow and arrow) pimo'tūkūwāo. *He shoots at a mark (or tries his gun) kotuha'skwāo, kukwātuha'skwāo. He takes a flying shot, nowutuhekāo. He shoots in search of some one, (or to attract attention), nutowāsikāo; (as a salute to a distinguished party departing) nosuwāsikāo. His shots are heard, mutwāsikāo.*  
 — *v.t.* (with a gun) Pa'ski -swāo, -sum; (with an arrow) pim -wāo, -otum. *He shoots for him, (in search of him), nutowā'swāo. He shoots*

lāte, lark, lean, lēek, lick, like, lōcal, loon, luck.



- after him, nosuwāsāo. *He shoots (the bird) flying, nowutuāo. He shoots (at a bird) overhead, tipiskotuāo. He shoots himself, paskisotisoo, (accidentally) pistuhosoo.*
- Shooting, *adj.* Pa'skisikāwe-. *Shooting-blind, paskisikawe -usoheku, or usoheku. Shooting-day, paskisikāwe -kesikaw. A shooting star, pimmukochin uchūkos.*
- Shop, *n.* Uta'wāwekumik, otinikā'wikumik, meskotoonikā'wikumik.
- Shore, *n.* Sisoochipāk, chekepāk, na'nepāk, (speaking of the shore from the top of the river bank) na'sipātimik. *Sea - shore, sisonā -kichekumik. Towards the shore, na'tukam. He goes ashore, kupa'w. He goes towards the shore, na'tukuhum, or natukamāhum. Sails towards the shore, nutukamāyasew. He pulls him ashore, natukamāpi -tāo, -tum. He paddles along the shore, nanukamāhum, (sails) nanukamāyasew. He drifts ashore, ukwaya'ho -koo, -tāo, (blown ashore) ukwaya' -sew, -stun. He puts him ashore, kuputā' -nāo, -num, ukwa' -nāo, -num. He throws him ashore, kuputā'siwāpi -nāo, -num. He takes him on shore, kuputātu -hao, -taw. He runs out from the shore, nimita' -siputaw.*
- Short, *adj.* Chim -isisew, -asin, P.C., tūk -osisew, -waw, or -wasin, M.C.; (speaking of a cord) chima'pākun, tūkwa'pākun; (speaking of metal) chima'piskaw, tūkwa'piskaw; (speaking of wood) chima'skwun, tūkwa'skwun; (speaking of stature) chimika'powew, tūkoka'powew. *He is short and thick, pitikosew. A short time, uche'yow. Short of, nōtow, nōtā. It falls short, nōtāpuyew. He falls short of it, (as shooting at a bird or mark) nōtāwhāo, -hum. He comes short of it, (does not reach his destination) nōtāskum, nōtāhum.*
- Shorten, *v.t.* Chimise -hāo, -taw, P.C. and S.C., tūkosi -hāo, -taw, M.C.; (by tearing it) chimipi -tāo, -tum, uchewepi -tāo, -tum; (by pulling it in) uchewāpāki -nāo, -num. *He*
- shortens sail, uchewāpākipichikāo, uchewāpākuhum.*
- Shortly, *adv.* We'puch.
- Shot, *n.* (pellets) Pē'susinne, or usinneu. *Buck shot, umi'skusinne. Duck shot, sesepusinne. Goose shot, niskusinne. A shot is fired, (or heard) matwā'tāo. The report is afar off, yawāwā'tāo. A gun shot (distance) ā iskwa'nāpuyik pa'skisikun.*
- Shot-pouch, *n.* Pētusina'n. *A shot-bag (used in transportation, weighing 14 lbs. and 28 lbs.), usinneuw.*
- Should, *p.t. of shall.* Pa or ta, used with the indic. mood, as, ne pa, or ta, nipan. *I should sleep, or it may be expressed thus, ne ka nipa'ti. In expressions as I should like or wish, the word should is omitted, and the particle we signifying desire is used, as ne we nipa'n.*
- Shoulder, *n.* Mititimin.  
— *v.t.* (to shoulder) oneka' -tāo, -tum.
- Shoulder-blade, *n.* Mitine; (the bone) mitinekun.
- Shout, *n.* Tāpwā'win.  
— *v.i.* Tāpwā'o. *He shouts it, tāpwā'tum. He shouts to, or for, him, tāpwā'tāo. He shouts after him, nosowe -tāpwā'tāo.*
- Shove, *v.t.* (pushes) kōkowa'pu -wāo, -hum; (forward) kā'chiwāpu -wāo, -hum; (aside) ekutā'wāpu -wāo, -hum.
- Shovel, *n.* (for earth) Monuhika'kun, kwa'puhiskewan; (for grain) kwa'puhuwa'kun; (for snow) wapuha'konan.
- Show, *n.* Wa'puteyewāwin, wapumina'kochikāwin, (appearance) isse-na'kosewin.  
— *v.i.* Wa'puteyewāo, no'k -osew, -wun.  
— *v.t.* Wa'puteyāo, no'ko -hāo, -taw; (demonstrates) kiskinohumwāo; (makes it appear so) issenu-mohāo.
- Shower, *n.* Pūkipā'staw; (gentle) pupūkipā'staw; (heavy) sēkepā'staw; (driven by the wind) pimi-pā'staw.
- Showery, *adj.* Pūkipāstāo, kimewusin.

Shrike, *n.* (a bird) Ono'chipenāsew-wāo, wētiko -kwe'kwes or wesku-cha'nis.

Shrink, shrivel, *v.i.* Ochipuyew'w, uche-w'puyew, nēwe'puyew.

Shroud, *n.* (for the dead) Nuhinutowepukewuyanākin, chepiyākin.

Shudder, *v.i.* Nunikipuyew, nunumi'puyew.

Shuffle, *v.t.* Āyachipuyew -hāo, -taw.

Shun, *v.t.* Tupuse -hāo, -taw.

Shunt, *v.t.* Ēkutā'pu -hāo, -twaw, putotā'skunipi -tāo, -tum.

Shut, *part.* Kip -osew, -waw; (as a lid) kipuhika' -soo, -tāo; (as a clasp knife) pika'piskinikatāo, pikinikatāo.  
— *v.i.* Kipo'puyew, sukuske'w.  
— *v.t.* Kipu -wāo, -hum, sukuski -nāo, -num, sipotānum; (as a clasp knife) pilkinum. *He shuts it closely, aye'chekipuhum. Shuts it against him, a'chekipuhumowāo. He shuts it up into compartments, pupāski-chekipuhum.*

Shy, *adj.* (timid) Sakwā'yimoskew, kosta'chiskew; (bashful) nunāpā-wisiw; (cautious) nuka'sew.  
— *v.i.* (frightened) Tupuse'w, wuyucha'wew.

Sick, *adj.* (ill) Ā'kosew; (inclined to vomit) pa'komoo, or pakomomuchehoo. *The sick, otākosewuk.*

Sicken, *v.i.* Ā'kosew, ma'yemuchehoo.  
— *v.t.* Nuyāta'wiskak, pa'komoskak, ā'koseskak.

Sickle, *n.* Kē'skisikun, kēskuskosewu'sikun, mu'nisikun.

Sickly, *adj.* Moosuk ā'kosew, nenu-mise'w, nā'sowisew.

Sickness, *n.* (illness) Ā'kosewin, (vomiting) pa'komowin.

Side, *n.* (of the body) Mispiki'. (*As adv. of place*) Ōpimā'yow. *At the side, pimi'ch. At one side, opimā. On one side, nuputā (itā'kā). On each side, iē'tow; (of a river) iēto-wukam. On this side, otā ita'kā, or a'stumitā ita'kā; (of a river, or lake) a'stumitā itā'kākam. The other side, kwā'skitā. At the other side, kwā'skitāitākā, uwusitā'itākā; (of a river) kwā'skitākākam, or*

kwā'skakam. *The right side, kicheniskik itākā. Left side, numutini-skik -itākā. Side by side, mata'poo. Having three sides, issowa -sew, -yow. Having many sides, ayissowā -sew, -yow. Sideways, opimā'yaw, opimā'yuyew, nuputā'yuyew.*

Siding, *n.* Puskā'skun.

Siege, *n.* Kipotawāska'kāwin.

Sieve, *n.* Sēkowā'puyichikun.

Sift, *v.t.* Sēkowā'puyew -hāo, -taw.

Sigh, *v.i.* Nuhuta'moo; (heavy) mumu-kuta'moo.

Sight, *n.* (the power of) Wa'pewin; (the view) wa'putumowin, issenumowin. *He is in sight, no'k -osew, -wun. Within sight, tāpena'k -osew, -wun. Clearly in sight, kēkana'k -osew, -wun, puyātāna'k -osew, -wun. The "sight" of a gun, oya'pūchikun.*

Sign, *n.* Wa'puteyewāwin, kiskinowa'chichikun, ki'skukihun; (a symbol) kiskinowa'chinakosewin. *He makes a sign to him (with the hand), wa'stuhumowāo. A sign-board, kiskinowachetowenātik. A sign-post, kiskinohumakāwinātik.*  
— *v.t.* (ratify) Kiskinowache -hāo, -taw.

Signal, *n.* Kiskewāhoon, kiskinowachena'kwun.

Signify, *v.i.* Itu'm, kiskinowacheitwāo, wa'puteyewāo.  
— *v.t.* Wētum, kiskāyetakōtaw.

Silence, *n.* Kipitowāwin.

Silent, *v.t.* Kipitowā -hāo or -nāo, kipichimāo, kipitonāwāo.  
— *adj.* Kipitowāo, nummu kitoo, nummu pekiskwāo.

Silk, *n.* Senipa'n; (silk dress goods) senipa'nākin, or senipa'nimiskota'kāwin. *Sewing silk, senipa'nsāstuk, P.C. and S.C., senipanuskikwaso-nāyape, M.C., senipanusupap.*

Silk-work, *n.* Mussini'stuhikun; (in many colours) nunakowe-mussinistuhikun. *She works with silk, mussini'stuhikāo.*

Sill, *n.* (flooring timbers) Una'skanātik, unaska'ntuk.

Silly, *adj.* Moo'choowew, P.C., nummu nipwakaw, kukāpa'tisew, S.C. and M.C.

Silver, *n.* Wa'piske -sooneyaw; (as money) sooneyaw.  
 — *adj.* Wa'piske -sooneya -wisiw, -wun, sooneyawun.  
 — *v.t.* Wa'piske -sooneyawe -hāo, -taw, sooneyaweka -tāo, -tum.  
 Silver-fox, *n.* Sooneya'wukāsew.  
 Silversmith, *n.* Wa'piske -sooneya'woyuhisoo, sooneyawe-owistoyan.  
 Similar, *adj.* Ta'piskooch, ma'nupiko.  
 Similitude, *n.* Issena'kosewin, tapiskochina'kosewin, P.C. and S.C., na'spitoowāwin, M.C.  
 Simmer, *v.i.* Pāka'chewusoo.  
 — *v.t.* Pāka'chewūtāo.  
 Simple, *adj.* (easy) Wā -tisew, -tun; (clear) payutā -wisew, -wun; (childish) awasisiwāyeta'k -osew, -wun.  
 Simply, *adv.* Piko, pisisik, payutā, mō'che.  
 Sin, *n.* Muchete'win, muchetwa'win, mucheto'tumowin, mucha'tisewin, muchessechikāwin, muchiyewin, wunete'win, wuneto'tumowin.  
 — *v.i.* Muchete'w, muchetwa'w, mucheto'tum, wune -itew, muche -issechikāo, wuneto'tum. *He sins against him, muchetotuwāo, wunetotuwāo.*  
 Since, *adv. and prep.* U'spin, a'stumispe, mu'stow, iskona'k.  
 Sincere, *adj.* Tapwāwukā'yetak -osew, -wun, kāchinayāye -tak -osew, -wun.  
 Sincerely, *adv.* Ta'pwā, kāchina'ch.  
 Sincerity, *n.* Tapwāwukā'yetakosewin, kāchinayā'yetakosewin.  
 Sinew, *n.* Ustise; (a human tendon) chestutāya'pe. *Sinew in threads, (for sewing), ustinwan or ustise. Deer sinew, utikwustise. Sinewy flesh (from the back of the deer) Ustisāwuk.*  
 Sinful, *adj.* Mucha'tisew, muchiyewew, -wun, muchetwawine -wew, -wun, muche -issewāpiskew, muchetotumoskew.  
 Sing, *v.i.* Nikumoo'. *He sings about it, nikumōtaw. He sings to him, nikumo'stowāo. He starts the tune, sipwā'hum. He sings for it, (in response to) nuskwā'hum. They sing together, (responsively) nuskwā'humatoowuk. He sings with him,*

*wechenikumomāo. He sings well, nēta'nikumoo. He sings slow, pākāchenikumoo. He sings fast, kisiska'nikumoo. He sings high (on a high note), ispuhum or ispime -sipwā'hum.*  
 Singe, *v.t.* Pū -tāo, -tum, wē'sko -swāo, -sum. *He singses himself, pūkwūchisoo, pūsisoo, weskosisoo. It smells singed, weyapa -soo, -stāo, wesko -soo, -stāo.*  
 Singer, *n.* Onikumoo'. *A leader in singing, ka sipwā'humakāt.*  
 Singing, *n.* Nikumowin.  
 Single, *adj.* Pā'yukoo, *inan.* pā'yukwun, pāyukwā'siw, nuputā' -sew, -yaw.  
 Singly, *adv.* Pā'yukwaw, nuputā, nisikā.  
 Sink, *v.i.* (in water) Kosa'pāo, kosa'pāyuyew; (in a wave) kosa'pāyahokoo; (as in walking in muskeg or marshy ground) kota'wew, kota'wepuyew; (in soft sand or mud) kota'wechāskowuki -sin, -tin, kotawechāsko -wukipuyew; (in snow) kota'wa'konāo.  
 — *v.t.* (in water) kosapa -wāo, -hum, kitawa -whāo, -hum; (in mud) kota'wechāskowe -nāo, -num; (in swamp land) kota'weskāki -nao, -num; (in any condition) kota'we -nāo, -num.  
 Sinner, *n.* Omucha'tis, omuchepima'tis, omucha'tisew.  
 Sin-offering, *n.* Muchete'we -pukitina'sowin.  
 Sioux, *n.* Pwa't, pl. Pwa'tuk. *He speaks Sioux, Pwa'timoo.*  
 Sip, *v.i.* Kochispitum, otūtum.  
 Sir, *n.* Okimaw.  
 Sister, *n.* Michiwa'miskwāo, wechisa'niskwāo, otowā'maw. *An older sister, omi'simaw. My sister (older than oneself) nemi's, (your) kemis, (his) omisu. She is an older sister, omisima'wew. There seems to be no distinct word for a younger sister, as the same words for younger brother are in use, thus—nesēm, osemima'w. The sex is expressed thus—nesem ka iskwāwit, or nesem-iskwāo.*

Sisterhood, *n.* Ochiwa'miskwātoowin, otowā'mawin.

Sister-in-law, *n.* Meti'mimaw, ochā'-kosimaw. *My sister-in-law, ne'tim or nistim, nechākos.*

Sit, *v.i.* U'pew, oyu'pew, nuhu'pew. *He sits alone, pāyukwu'pew, nisi-kā'pew. Sits firmly, aye'tupew; sits on it, tā'tupew, wuke'tupew; sits still, keya'mupew, koskwawa'tupew; sits upright, sumutu'pew; sits under it, sepa'-upew; moves to a lower seat, nē'tupew. He sits with bent head, pu'tupew, uchita'skwapew, (with back towards one) atimupew, otitupew. He is tired of sitting, iskupew. He sits on a high seat, ispu'pew, (on a low seat) tupū'tupew. He sits (as a duck, on the water) u'komoo. He sits with him, we'tupe -mao, -tum, (sits down with him) wechenuhupe -māo, -tum. He makes him sit, upehāo, nuhu'pehāo. They sit on each side, etowu'pewuk. They sit in a circle, waska'pewuk, waskapesta'toowuk. They sit around him, waska'pes-towāwuk, -tumwuk. They sit in a line, nepitā'pewuk. He sits further up, or away, iskwu'pew; sits in a kneeling posture, ne'puskopew; in a lazy posture, kitimupew. He sits in front of him, ochiskowu'pe -māo, -stum. He sits (facing this way), ochiskowupew.*

Site, *n.* (as a dwelling place) Onu'pewin, nuhu'pewin, uskēka'n.

Six, *adj.* Nikotwa'sik. *They are six, nikitwa's-ewuk, -inwu. Six times, nikitwa'swaw. Six apiece, nani-kotwa'sik.*

Sixpence, *n.* (as a half of a shilling) A'pitow sooneya's.

Sixteen, *adj.* Nikotwa'sosap, m.c., or mitatut nikitwa'sosap, s.c. and p.c.

Sixth, *adj.* Nikotwa'soo.

Sixty, *adj.* Nikotwa'somitunow (which means six times ten).

Sixty-one, *adj.* Nikotwa'somitunow pāyukosap, etc.

Size, *n.* This word standing alone has no corresponding Indian term, but is expressed in adjective form with other words, e.g.: *It is of such a*

*size, itikite'w, ispe -tikite'w, -saw, or -chaw. It is of this size, om eyikok ispe -saw or -chaw. What size is he?, tan a tikitit? inan. tan a ispechak? He is of a great size?, misikite'w, inan. misa'w. He is of a fair size, nuhe -itikite'w, -ispecha'w.*

Skate, *n.* Sooskwuna'tuhikun, pupa-ma'tuhikun.

— *v.i.* Sooskwuna'tuhew, pupa-ma'tuhew.

Skein, *n.* Itūpitāo. *One skein, pāyukwūpitāk or pāyukwātik.*

Skeleton, *n.* Pisi'sik o'skun, oskuni-kā'kun.

Skewer, *n.* (for roasting meat or fowl) Pona'sk, or upwa'nask.

Ski, *n.* Sooskwuna'tuhewinātikwu. pl. Skiff, *n.* Mistiko -che'manis, nupuke -che'manis.

Skilful, *adj.* Ku'skehoo, nuhe'w, nana'-kuchetaw.

Skill, *n.* Ku'skehowin, nunuhe'win, nakuchetawin.

Skim, *v.i.* (to move along the surface of water) Pussipa' -sin, -tin.

— *v.t.* Munnu -wāo, -hum. *He skims off the fat, munnuhipimāo.*

Skimmer, *n.* Munnuhikun.

Skimmed-milk, *n.* Munnuhi -tootosa-poo.

Skin, *n.* (hides of animals) Uya'n. *A deer skin, atikwu'yan; (the cuticle) wuski or muski; (the pelt of a fur-bearing animal) ūti. In the early history of the Fur Trade this word was used to represent a rate of payment; thus, articles were valued at one skin, pā'yukwuti; two skins, ne'soti; three skins, ni'stoti, etc. Prepared skin, as leather, pukākin, or buckākin, kēsenikun, muskisinākin. Skin, (of humans, animals, birds, and fish) usuki; eyinewusuki, etc. His skin is thick, kispu'kusāo, (thin) pupukusāo. New skin, (new growth) osku'suki. He has his skin scratched, papukosāpuyew. The skin peels off, petosukāpuyew.*

— *v.t.* Pūkonāo. *He pulls the skin off, pūkonāpitāo.*

Skinny, *adj.* (lean) Pa'wunew, num-wa'ch mechime'wisew.

Skip, *v.i.* Kwaskwa'skôtew.  
 Skipper, *n.* Cheman -okimaw, ka okimâkatûk, okimaw.  
 Skirt, *n.* Miskota'kî, nâyâ'kin, wunu-skwâ'kin.  
 Skirting, *n.* Miskotakâ'win; (midriff fat of animals) wëse.  
 Skulk, *v.i.* Kitimew, ka'soostum ato-skâwin.  
 Skull, *n.* Ostikwanikâkun, ostikwanikun, mistikwanikun.  
 Skunk, *n.* Sika'k.  
 Sky, *n.* Kësik. *A clear sky*, wasâ'skwun. *A cloudy sky*, yi'kwuskwun. *A red sky*, mikwa'wuskwun. *A black sky*, kuketâwa'nuskwun. *A threatening sky*, pâta'nuskwun. *Thunder clouds*, pitikwâya'nuskwun or penâseweya'nuskwun. *A windy sky*, yootina'nuskwun. *Day sky*, (a.m.) pâta'pun. *Day sky*, (p.m.) atimike'sikaw.  
 Slab, *n.* Nuputâ'pochikun.  
 Slack, *adj.* (slow) Pupa'nokâsew, pwa'-stowew; (slack water) ustoo'kumin, (at full tide) nuka'pâkun; (slack of a rope) neka'pikâyaw.  
 Slacken, *v.i.* (as a rope) Neka'pikânum, ne'kinum; (as the tide) nuka'pâo.  
 Slackness, *n.* Pupanokâsewin, pwa'-stowewin.  
 Slam, *v.t.* Kipowâpu -whao, -hum.  
 Slander, *n.* Muchea'yimomewâwin, mucha'chimikowin, keyaska'chemowin.  
 — *v.i.* Muchea'yimomewâo, mucha'chimoo, keyaska'chimoo.  
 — *v.t.* Muchea'yimomâo, mucha'chimâo, keyaska'chimâo.  
 Slanderer, *n.* Muchea'yimomewâskew, okeyaska'chimoo.  
 Slant, *adj.* Nowâ'ski -soo, -tin, eyipâ'yaw.  
 — *v.t.* Nowâ'ski -nâo, -num, eyipâ' -nâo, -num.  
 Slap, *n.* Pusikwâ'howin.  
 — *v.t.* Pusikwâ'whâo.  
 Slash, *v.t.* Keskiwâ'pu -wâo, -hum, ta'to -swâo, -sum, ma'ti -swâo, -sum.  
 Slate, *n.* Mussinuhika'kunapisk. The English word *Slate* is in general use at all the Mission stations among the Indians.

Slaughter, *v.t.* Nipuhâo, iskwahâo.  
 Slave, *n.* Owûka'n, okoôpuchihekun, sekitissuwha'kun.  
 Slavery, *n.* Owûka'tikowin, owuka'sewâwin, koopuchiheiwâwin.  
 Slay, *v.t.* Nipûtakâo, nipuhewâo.  
 — *v.t.* Nipu -hâo, -taw.  
 Slaying, *n.* Nipuhewâwin, niputa-kâwin.  
 Slayer, *n.* Onipuhewâo, oniputakâo.  
 Sledge, sled, sleigh, *n.* Otapana'sk. *A sled with runners*, tâ'sehetapana'sk. *An ox sled*, mo'stosotapana'sk. *A sleigh for driving*, pupa'mitapa'sotapana'sk. *An Eskimo sled*, (a komitik) uskimâota'panask. *A flat sled*, (a toboggan) nupuketa'panask. *He has a heavy sled*, (heavily loaded) kosikota'panaskwâo. *He has a light sled*, nâkita'panaskwâo. (He makes up his sled, i.e. packs the goods on his sled) ota'panikâo; *arranges it on his sled*, otapanika'tum. *The ground lashing of a sled*, sâkwa'pan. *A sled line* (for lashing up the load), uspi-ta'panâyape. *A sled wrapper*, uspi-ta'pan. *A head rope*, (for steering and controlling the sled), mênwa'pikâpichikun.  
 Sleep, *n.* Nipa'win, niskikwa'mowin, (a nap) sepa'kwusowin.  
 — *v.i.* Nipa'w, niskikwa'moo. *He sleeps quietly*, keyamikwa'moo. *He startles in sleep*, sasâkikwusew. *He is restless in sleep*, koskokwa'moo, wuskowekwusew. *He is heavy with sleep*, notâkwusew, kosikwukosew. *He oversleeps*, osamikwa'moo. *He sleeps short of it*, notâkwa'moo. *He goes long without sleeping*, sêpikwusew. *He takes a short sleep* (a nap), sepa'kwusew, nipasew. *He is constantly sleeping*, nipa'skew. *He sleeps alone*, pâyukokwa'moo. *He has enough sleep*, tâpikwa'moo. *He falls asleep*, yiskikwa'mopyew. *He sleeps well*, meyonipaw, meyokwa'moo. *He sleeps with him*, wechekwa'momâo, (in the same bed) wêpâmâo. *He sleeps soundly*, poosakwa'moo, yiskikwa'moo, sôkekwa'moo. *He sleeps out* (for a night) kuti'kwunew. *It make him sleep*, nipa'skakoo. *He puts him to sleep*,

- nipa'hāo. *It puts him to sleep, nipa'hikoo. It causes sleep, nipa'-skakāmukun. He is wakeful, koskosew. It is two sleeps away, (i.e. two days' journey) nesonipāwineyaw.*
- Sleeper, *n.* Nipā'skew, nipāsk, oyiskikwamoo; (a timber supporting the floor) atamik pimita'skwatik.
- Sleepy, *adj.* We nipa'w, notakwusew, semikwusew.
- Sleet, *v.i.* Koonipāstaw.
- Sleeve, *n.* Unnukwi.
- Slender, *adj.* Sasa'kosēw, sekosew, sa'ko -wisew, -waw, nuha' -wisew, -wun.
- Slice, *n.* Pūkwāsa'wachikun, pūkwā'-nikun.  
— *v.t.* (cuts off) Pūkwā -swāo, -sum; (cuts it up) pikiski -swāo, -sum.
- Slide, *n.* Soo'skwuchewāwin, (flat ice) soo'skwunatuhewāwin; (land slide) sooskwuskewun.  
— *v.i.* (down a bank or slide) soo'skwuchewāo; (on ice) soo'skwunatuhew; (slipper footing) sooskositā'sin; (it slides down) sooskopyiw, (down the bank) sooska' -muchewāpuyiw.  
— *v.t.* Soskwuchewapi -nao, -num, poonapākinum.
- Slight, *v.t.* Achistowā' -yimāo, -yetum, pewā' -yimāo, -yetum.  
— *adj.* Pēwisew, api -se'sisew, -sa'sin.
- Slightly, *adv.* A'chistow, achista'ch.
- Slime, *n.* (mud) Usiskewe -pikew, pusukochāsk; (animal) uskumak.
- Slimy, *adj.* (mud) Pusukochāskwaw; (animal) usku -misew, -maw.
- Sling, *n.* (for throwing stones) Wāpinuskwa'n. wāpuhuchiskwan; (for hanging an injured arm) ukochikun, ukochipitonāwin.  
— *v.i.* Wā'pinuskwāo, wāpuhuchiskwāo.  
— *v.t.* Wāpinuskwa -tāo, -tum, wāpuhuchiskwa -tāo, -tum.
- Slip, *v.i.* Osa'si -sin, -tin, osa'sisitāsin, soosko'puyiw, kenisin; (on the ice) osasisiko -sin, -tin; (on the snow) osakonā'sin; (on the floor, etc.) osa'situkisin; (on mud) osa'sichāskowisin. *He lets it slip, (through his hands) kichi'ski -nāo, -num; (slips it along) soosko -nāo, -num.*
- Slippery, *adj.* Kena'w, soo'skwaw.
- Slit, *n.* Tō'kipuyewin, ta'topuyewin.  
— *v.i.* Tō'kipuyew, ta'topuyew.  
— *v.t.* Tas'ki -swāo, -sum, ta'to -swāo, -sum, tōki -swāo, -sum.
- Slops, *n. pl.* (dirty dish water) sēkewā'pinikunu.
- Sloop, *n.* Ka pāyukwaskwuk cheman.
- Slope, *v.i.* Eyipāya'w, pinusowāyaw; (speaking of a tree, or post) eyipāyaskisoo; (as hanging (a picture) on a slope) eyipā'kotāo.
- Slothful, *adj.* Kitimiske'w.
- Slothfulness, *n.* Kitimiskewin.
- Slough, *n.* Wayuskopā'yaw, wayuchāskowukaw, wa'nuskākaw.
- Slow, *adj.* Pupāchew, *inan.* pupachemukun, pākeka'tisew, pwa'stowew, pupanokāsew.
- Slowly, *adv.* Pāka'ch, nisseka'ch, pwa'stowe- (followed by the verb).
- Slug, *n.* (a worm) Unukukī; (a weapon) pukuma'kun, uskikwusinne.
- Sluggard, *n.* Kitimisk, nipā'sk, onipāskew.
- Slumber, *n.* See *Sleep*.
- Slush, *n.* Koo'nipe.
- Sly, *adj.* Kuyā'yisew, kukuyā'yisew, kemo'tisew.
- Slyly, *adv.* Kemoo'ch.
- Small, *adj.* Upis -e'sisew, -a'sin, pē' -sisew, -saw; (speaking of cloth, etc.) upisākusin; (of metal) upisa'pisk -osew, -aw; (of wood) upisa'sk -osew, -wun; (of a board) upisetuk -isew, -aw. *He looks small, upisena'k -osew, -wun. He is considered small, upistāyetak -osew, -wun. Note:* This word is often omitted, the noun following the adjective takes the diminutive termination—*is, oos, and sis, as, (a small gun) pa'skiskunis, (a small stick) mistikoois, (a small fish) kimosāsis. He is smaller, uwusimā upis -esisew, -asin.*
- Small-pox, *n.* Omikē'win, pēkopuyewin.
- Smart, *adj.* Chucha'stupew, ota'stupew, ochā'pew, kinnipē'w.
- Smash, *v.t.* Si'kwutu -whāo, -hum, pē'kotu -whāo, -hum.

Smell, *n.* Issema'stão, mina'stão. *He has a smell, mina'k -osew, -wun. The smell comes this way, pache-ma'stão.*

— *v.i.* (perceives a scent) Meya'-chikão; (as an animal) pussoo; (emits an odour) meya'k -osew, -wun; (smells so) issema'k -osew, -wun. *He smells sweetly, wékema'k -osew, -wun; (good) meyoma'k -osew, -wun; (putrid) wêchakema'k -osew, -wun; (bad) muchema'k -osew, -wun. It has a burnt smell, weapástão, (a smell of burnt quills) mekwuna'stão. He smells about, (as a dog), nunatomáchikão.*

— *v.t.* Meya' -mão, -tum. *He smells him so, issema' -mão, -tum. (He smells his (garment), meya-tumo -wão.*

Smile, *n.* Pápina'kosewin, pápikwáwin, meypkwásta'káwin.

— *v.i.* Pápina'kosew, pápikwão, meyokwáimoo.

Smith, *n.* Awistoya'n.

Smite, *v.i.* Pukumuhikão, ota'muhikão.

— *v.t.* Pukumu -wão, -hum, ota'mu -wão, -hum.

Smithy, *n.* Owistoyanikumik, wesku-čanikumik.

Smoke, *n.* (as rising from a fire) Pú'stão, (thick vapor) kuska'pútão, (in a room or tent) ukwa'pútao. *The smoke blows about, (in a camp), pupamapútão. The smoke passes along, puna'pútão. The smoke rises, saka'pútão, moska'putão. He makes a smoke (as a signal), pē'pootuwão, pēpotānum, moskapūtānum. The smoke rises straight up, sumuta'pútão.*

— *v.i.* (emit smoke) moska'pútão, pē'pootão, ukwa'pútão, (a dense smoke) kuska'pútão. *He smokes (tobacco) pē'twaw. He smokes in-veterately, pētwa'skew, nita -pētaw, (likes to smoke) wekepētaw. He smokes with him, wechepētawmão. He gives him a smoke (provides) pētawahumwão.*

— *v.t.* (as a deerskin) kuska'pu -swão, -sum, ukwa'pu -swão, -sum; (as tobacco) pētawato -towão, -tum.

*He signals to him by making a smoke, pēpotānumowão.*

Smoked, *part.* Ukwa'pusoo, kuska'-pusoo. *He suffocates with smoke, kipota'musoo.*

Smoke-dyed, *part.* (in colour) Wēsko -soo, -stão.

Smoky, *adj.* Kuska'pútao, ukwa'pútao.

Smooth, *adj.* Soo'sk -osew, -waw, soo'sow -isew, -aw; (hairless, treeless, etc.) pu'sk -osew, -waw; (speaking of metal or stone) soo'skwapiskwaw, or soosowapiskaw; (speaking of wood) sooskwa'skwun, or soosowa'skwun; (speaking of rope or cord) sooskwapākun, soosowapākun; (speaking of cloth, etc.) sooskwākin; (speaking of water) soosowa'kumew.

— *v.i.* Soo'sowuhikão, soo'skwuhikão.

— *v.t.* Soosko -hão, -taw, soosowe -não, -num.

Smoothing-iron, *n.* Soo'skwuhikun, soo'sowuhikun.

Smother, *v.i.* Kipota'moo, (it smothers him) kipota'moskakoo; (by smoke) kipota'musoo.

*v.t.* Kipota'mohão, (by pressure) kipotamoskowão.

Smuggle, *v.t.* Kemooche -pétoku -hão, -taw.

Snack, *n.* Nowuchē'win.

Snail, *n.* Unukúki.

Snake, *n.* Kinā'pik. *A large snake, misekina'pik. A venomous snake, muche kina'pik, or k'a chestuhowät kenāpik. A rattle snake, sesekwāwe -kina'pik.*

Snap, *v.i.* (as a twig) natwa'puyew; (as a cord) pu'skipuyew; (to miss fire) pwatātin. *He snaps at him, (misses fire) pwatātuwão.*

Snare, *n.* Nukwa'kun, ta'pukwan. *A rabbit snare, wa'poosonukwa'kun. A fox snare, muka'sewe -nukwa'kun. A lynx snare, pise'we -nukwa'kun. He sets a snare, ta'pukwão. He sets a snare for him, ta'pukowão. He visits his snares, na'tukwão. He is caught in a snare, nukwa'soo, nukwa'tisoo.*

— *v.t.* Nukwa' -tão, -tum, tapukwa' -tão, -tum.

**Snarl**, *v.i.* (as a dog) Nā'kumoo, na'moo, keseweta'moo.

**Snatch**, *v.t.* Nowuti -nā'o, -num, nowwuchiipi -tāo, -tum, otīti -nāo, -num; (snatch away from) muskumā'o, muskutwa'w.

**Sneer**, *v.i.* Muchekwā'staw, pāpinā-yimoo. *He sneers at him, muchāyi -māo, -tum, pāpinotuwāo, pāpinotum.*

**Sneeze**, *v.i.* Chachamoo, *He often sneezes, chachamoskew.*

**Sniff**, *v.i.* Minā'chikāo, pussoo, yāyā-soo.

**Snip**, *v.t.* Kē'ski -swāo, -sum.

**Snipe**, *n.* Papa'nūkwāsew, papa'kupēchāses, kimewunakāsew, punupākāsew.

**Sniper**, *n.* Okemotuhikāo.

**Snooze**, *v.i.* Sepa'kwusoo.

**Snore**, *v.i.* Mutwākwa'moo, kisewākwa'moo.

**Snout**, *n.* Mikoot.

**Snow**, *n.* Koo'nā. *He is covered with snow, koone -wew, -wun, uyakoonāo. He covers it with snow, uyakona -wāo, -hum, nikwa'konā -wao, -hum. It is buried in snow, nikwa'konāo. The snow is deep, ispa'konukaw, tima'konukaw. There is much snow, misikitew koonu. Hard snow, muskowa'konukaw, (something) projects out of the snow, saka'konāo. There is snow on the ice, kooniwi'si-kwaw. He falls through the crust of the snow, twa'konāsin. He goes down a snow-bank, netuchewāya'konāo. He eats snow, mowa'konāo. He clears a space from snow, panuhakonāo. The snow disappears in places, pana'konāo. He beats the snow off his clothes, papowahakonāo, (v. t.) papowahakonāhāo, -hum; (brushes off) wapuhakonā -tāo, -tum. The snow melts, tika'konāo. The snow thaws, suskucha'w.*  
— *v. imp.* (snowing) Mispoo'n. *It snows a little, mispoo'sin, (snows much) kiche -mispoo'n, or mistuhe -mispoo'n. It snows upon him, mispoo'n'sin. It stops snowing, poonowūtaw. There is wet snow falling, koonipēwun.*

**Snow Bird**, (white bunting), *n.* Wapanukoses; (brown) otitū'pises.

**Snow-blind**, *adj.* Wuyasa'pew.

**Snowblindness**, *n.* Wuyasa'pewin.

**Snow-drift**, *n.* Pupāstin; (high snow drift) ispuchistin; (when snow drifts make rough sleighing) mucha'konukaw, or muchuchi'stin.

**Snow-flea**, *n.* Sowunitikom.

**Snow-Goose**, *n.* Wāwāo.

**Snow-plough**, *n.* Wāpahakonāhikun.

**Snow-shoe**, *n.* Usa'm, pl. usamuk. *He has snowshoes, otusa'mew. He makes snowshoes, usamikāo. He puts on his snowshoes, postusa'māo, (takes them off) kātusamāo, (hurriedly) katusamāpuyehoo. He walks with snowshoes, kikusamāo. Ojibeway snowshoes, (oval shaped head and long tail) ochipwa'wusamuk. Cree snowshoes, (raised pointed heads, long and narrow) eyinusa'muk. Chipwyan snowshoes, (almost straight on one side, short, and slightly raised heads) chipwāya'nusamuk. Snowshoes-bar, kooskoosk. Snowshoe-bridle, (fastening line) utimun, (the line) utimunāyape, (the strap across the toe) pimitutimun. Snowshoe frame, usamātik. The tail of the snowshoe, osā'too.*

**Snowshoe-line**, *n.* (for netting) Uskimunāyape. The small netting, (for the toe part) utipis. The line along inside of frame, (to hold the netting) pisimunāyape. *He puts on the line, (through the holes in the frame) pisimāo. A snowshoe-needle, umuk. She nets the snowshoe, uskimāo.*

**Snow-shovel**, *n.* Wāpuha'konan, paskaha'konan.

**Snuff**, *n.* (tobacco) Chacha'mosikun. *He snuffs it, chacha'mosum, pēchekonatāo.*  
— *v.t.* (snuffs the candle) keski-sa'wāsum, a'stuwāhum.

**Snug**, *adj.* (lies close) Nuha'we -sin, -tin; (compact) nuha' -wew, -wun; (comfortable) kē'soo -sin, -tin.

**Snuggle**, *v.i.* (for warmth) Kesosimoo, nuhawesimoo.



So, *adv.* Isse, ākose, omisse. *He is so, isse uya'w, uyewew. Be it sol keya'm.* (As a conj.), ākose menu.  
 Soak, *v.t.* Ukó' -chimāo, -titaw, soo'kis -timāo, -titaw.  
 Soaked, *part.* Ukó'stin or ukó'tin, sa'poopāo, sa'poopāyaw.  
 Soap, *n.* Kisepá'kinikun. In some localities the English word is used, thus—*soapu* in the accessory case. *Laundry soap, kisepakinikāwe-soapu. A lye soap, (for scrubbing floors) kisetúkinikāwe-soapu. Toilet soap, kasekwāwe-soapu. Soap suds, sapá'poo, or kisepákinikuna'poo.*  
 Soar, *v.i.* Pupa'mukochin; (mount up) ispákapuyehoo.  
 Sob, *v.i.* Nunāka'che -ma'too, mowemoo.  
 Sober, *adj.* (self-possessed) Ayakwa'-misew, pāyutuka'tisew; (temperate) pukukuma'tisew; (becomes sober) astā'pāo.  
 Sobriety, *n.* Ayakwa'misewin, pāyutuka'tisewin, pukukuma'tisewin.  
 Sociable, *adj.* Ototā'mimewāo, ototā'mitoowinewiw.  
 Society, *n.* Ma'mowehitoowin.  
 Sock, *n.* U'ssikun, (a piece of duffle used as a sock) pewa'sikun. *Woollen socks, sepákiskawu'sikunu, pl.*  
 Sod, *n.* Wuke'tuskum.  
 Soda, *n.* (Bicarbonate of) Ka muskawa'k opi'sichikun.  
 Soda-water, *n.* Otāpuyewinapoo, ka otā'puyik minikwāwin.  
 Soft, *adj.* Yoo's -kisew, -kaw, (speaking of earth, wood, etc.) muno'kaw.  
 Soften, *v.t.* Yooške -hāo, -taw; (speaking of firmer substances) muno'ki -hāo, -taw.  
 Softly, *adv.* Pákach, nisikach, pāyutuk.  
 Soil, *n.* (land) U'ske, meywa'skumik. — *v.t.* (to stain) Wē'yipe -hāo, -taw, wēyipis -kowāo, -kum.  
 Sojourn, *v.i.* Kupā'sew, we'kew, otita'winew.  
 Solder, *n.* Ti'kisikun, uskiqwisikun. — *v.t.* Pusu'kwuski -swāo, -sum, uski'kwu -swāo, -sum.  
 Soldier, *n.* Sima'kunis, nutopu'yeweyinew, onootinkāo.

Sole, *n.* (of the foot) Muyuko'skisitan; (of the boot) uta'muskisin. — *adj.* (alone) pāyuko; (for the sole —) piko.  
 Solemn, *adj.* Kosikwā'yetak -osew, -wun, koskwa'wutāyetak -osew, -wun, kunatā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Solemnize, *v.t.* Kunatāyetako -hāo, -taw.  
 Solicit, *v.t.* Nuna'totumowāo, nuna'towāyetumowāo.  
 Solid, *adj.* Ma'mowe -wisew, -wun, sapo -mu'skow -isew, -aw.  
 Solitary, *adj.* Nisikā'pew, pā'yukopew, pupā'yuko; (solitary place) nikochis, pisikwaw, pikwutuskewun.  
 Solution, *n.* (medicinal) Muskikewa'-pokāwin. *He makes a solution, muskikewapokāo.*  
 Solve, *v.t.* (clears up) Puyātā'wētum, puyātāna'kotaw, kiskā'yetakotaw, paskitanun.  
 Some, *adj.* Púke, (some of them) a'tit, (a certain quantity) upises. In the Cree, *Some*, when followed by a noun is usually omitted, thus—in English, *bring some water*, in Cree is *pāta nipe*, (i.e. bring water). However, the word *upises* (little or some) is frequently used.  
 Somebody, *n.* Owā'nu, oweyuk, nantowoweyuk.  
 Somehow, *adv.* Na'ntow itā or na'ntow isse.  
 Something, *n.* Kā'kwan, kā'kwī. *A little of something, kākwanis or kākwas.*  
 Sometime, sometimes, *advs.* (some-time) Na'ntow eyikōk or ispe. *At one time, (formerly) pāyukwaw, kuya's or wā'skuch. Sometimes, a'skow, na'nikotineka.*  
 Somewhat, *adv.* Nowuch, ākwā'yikok; — *n.* Kākwan, kākwī, upises kakwan.  
 Somewhere, *adv.* Na'ntow itu, wuyās itu.  
 Son, *n.* Miko'sis, okosisima'w. *My son, etc., neko'sis, keko'sis, oko'sisu. Voc., nekosā. He is a son, okosisima'wew. The elder son, ostā'simaw; the younger son, osēmimaw. He regards him as a son, okosisimāo. The Son of God, Munitowekosisan,*

Kesāmanito o kisisu. *The Son of man*, Eyinewekosisan, Elilewekosisan.

Son-in-law, *n.* Nuha'kisēm, nuha'kis, otikwutimimaw; (ne, ke, -nuha'-kisem, o nuha'kisemu, ne, ke, tikwutim, o tikwutimu).

Song, *n.* Nikumoon. *Sacred song*, Uyumeha'we -nikumoon. *Songs not religious*, koontow nikumoon.

Soon, *adv.* We'puch. *Soon after*, pa'toos, we'puch mustum. *As soon as*, sā'mak, muyuwach, we'puch, (with the subj.).

Soothsayer, *n.* Okosa'puchikāo, okosa'putumoo.

Soothsaying, *n.* Kosa'puchikāwin, kosa'putumowin.

Sorcerer, *n.* Mitā'ō, mita'weyinew. *He is a sorcerer*, mitāwew.

Sorcery, *n.* Mitā'wewin, nepiskawin, munitōkāwin.

Sore, *adj.* We'sukisew, á'kosew, (feels sore) we'sukāyitum; (hit him sore) wesukuhokoo.

— *n.* Wesukisewin, wesukāyitumowin; (an open sore) wuyomikewin.

Sorely, *adv.* Nunāka'ch, ayima'ch.

Soreness, *n.* We'sukisewin, wesukimū'chewowin.

Sorrow, *n.* (pain of mind) Kesina'tāyētumowin; (grief) kōpa'tāyitumowin; (regret) mita'tumowin; (repentance) michiyuwāsewin; (mourning) pekwayētumowin, pēkiska'tāyētumowin.

— *v.i.* Kesina'tāyētum, kopa'tāyimoo, michiyuwāyāyētum, pekwayimoo, kukwatukāyimoo; (overcome with grief) kowā'yimoo.

Sorry, *adj.* Mita'tum, michiyuwāsew. *He is sorry for, or about, him*, mita'-tāo, -tum.

Sorrowful, *adj.* Michiyuwā'yāyētum, pekiska'tāyētum, pēkiska'tum, pekwayētum; (looks sorrowful) pekiskasinak -osew, -wun, mikoskatāyētum, kukwatukāyētum.

Sort, *n.* Too'wu, toowe, toowekan. *He is of that sort*, ākose toowekane -wew, -wun. *Of this sort*, omu toowe.

— *v.t.* (sorts them) Kukākinaō.

Soul, *n.* U'chák.

Soulful, *adj.* U'cháko -wew, -wun.

Sound, *adj.* (firm) Mu'sko -wisew, -waw; (whole) misiwā' -siw, -yaw; (entire) mitone' -wew, -wun.

— *n.* Pāta'kosewin, pāta'kwun; (of voices) ki'toowin, pekiskwāwin; (of musical instruments) kito'chikāwin; (metallic) mutwā'tin, sāwā'tin; (of the wind) mutwā'yowāo; (of the sea) mutwāya'hun; (of rapid water) mutwā'chewun; (of running water) mutwāpimichewun; (of a gun fired) mutwā'tāo; (of chopping with an axe) mutwā'kuhekāwin; (of hammering) mutwā'hekāwin.

— *v.i.* Pāta'k -osew, -wun; (as a bell) mutwā -sin, -tin, sāwā -sin, -tin; (as the wind) mutwā'yowāo; (as the sea breaking) mutwāya'skaw; (as a gun) mutwā'tāo; (as knocking) mutwāpāpowuhēkāo; (as an animal against something) mutwā -kinnukitaw. *He sounds pleasantly*, meyo'ta'k -osew, -wun. *He sounds loud*, sōketak -osew, -wun. *He sounds so*, ititak -osew, -wun.

— *v.t.* Mutwā -wāo, -hum; (as a musical instrument) kito -hāo, -taw; (as a gun) mutwā -swāo, -sum.

Sounding, *n.* (the depth of water) Tipa'timehekāwin, kotuskāwin. *He takes a sounding*, tipa'timehekāo, kotuskā -hum, or -num.

Soup, *n.* (from meat) me'chimapoo, (thin) moo'skume.

Sour, *adj.* Sēwi -kisew, -kaw. *Sour liquid*, sēwika'kumin.

South, *n.* Sowunōk. *South Wind*, sowunuhun. *There is a south wind*, sowuneyo'tin.

— *adj.* Sowunotāk, (when the sun is at mid-day) pesimotāk.

South-east, *adj.* Tusto'wich Sowunōk menu Kewā'tinōk.

South-west, *adj.* Tusto'wick Sowunōk menu Nuka'pahunōk.

Sovereign, *n.* (a King) Kiche -okima'w; (a coin) kiche -sooneyaw.

— *adj.* Kicheokimawe- (followed by the word required).

Sow, *n.* (fem. pig) Nosākókoos.  
 — *v.i.* Puki'tinikāo, ki'stikāo, (scatters seed) wususwā'pinikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Puki'tinum, kis'tikatam, wususwā'pinum.  
 Sower, *n.* Opukitininikāo, okistikāo, osuswāpinikāo.  
 Space, *n.* (room) Towa'w. *He clears a space, towenikāo, towenum. He makes a space for him, towenumowāo.*  
 Spade, *n.* Moonuhika'kum, moo'nuhikun, (steel spade) pewapiskomukayipan; (shovel) kwa'puhiskewan.  
 Span, *n.* Tippi'chichan. *He spans it (measures) tippichichatum; (to span a space, bridge) tāpa'skopuyew.*  
 Spank, *v.t.* Pusá'koteyāwhāo, pāpukummiteyāwhāo.  
 Spanner, *n.* Makwa'piskuhikun, sukuhikuna'pisk.  
 Spare, *v.t.* Muna'che -hāo, -taw; (part with) pukiti -nāo, -num; (superfluous) ayiwa'kipuyiw, ayiwa'kipuyihikoo.  
 Springly, *adv.* Aka'wach, muna'che.  
 Spark, *n.* Pu'skichās, isko'tās. *It emits sparks, puspu'skitāo, The sparks fall upon him, pu'skisoo, or puspuskisoo.*  
 Sparkle, *v.i.* Wa'ssisoo. *It sparkles, wa'ssitāo.*  
 Spark-plug, *n.* Pūkisikun, or ka pūkisikāt.  
 Sparrow, *n.* (House sparrow) Waskihikune -peyāses. *Ground-sparrow, nuto- or nucho -peyāses.*  
 Sparrow-hawk, *n.* Kākāk, onochē -peyāsesewāo, pepēkeses.  
 Spawn, *n.* Wākuk, pl.  
 — *v.i.* A'mew.  
 Spawner, *n.* Nošā'māk.  
 Speak, *v.t.* Wētum; (about him) it -tāo, -tum; (to him) uyume -hāo, -totum; (of him) tipa' -chimāo, -atotum.  
 — *v.i.* Uyumēw, pēkiskwā'o, itwā'o, kitoo'. *He speaks loud, kiswāwāo. He speaks fast, kisewāo, kita'stupowāo. He speaks fluently, nuhe'pikum, nuheuyumew. He speaks well, neta'wāo, netauyumew. He speaks evil, mucheuyumew, muchepēkiskwāo. He speaks angrily,*

*kisēwe -uyumew. He speaks bad words, weyukwāo. He speaks humourously, wuweyutwāo. He speaks strangely, muyuke -uyumew. He speaks so, isse -uyumew, issekeswāo. He speaks truth, ta'pwāo. He speaks with him, wechepekiskwā-māo.*  
 Speaker, *n.* Otuyumew, ka pekiskwāt.  
 Spear, *n.* Usima'kun, tūkuchikun, michikew.  
 — *v.t.* Tukumāo.  
 Special, *adj.* Kiche, (a particular purpose) pē'toose.  
 Species, *n.* (kind) Too'wekan.  
 Speck, *n.* (a small particle) Pē'winikunis; (a blemish) ma'skisewin, weyipisewin; (a spot) weyipinikowin, musina'sowin.  
 Speckled, *adj.* Musina' -soo, -stāo, pāpa -tāwisew, -stāo.  
 Spectacle, *n.* (a sight) Wa'puteyewāwin, issenumowin.  
 Spectacles, *n.* Miske'sikokanu, miske'sikwan, wa'pewinu.  
 Spectacular, *adj.* Kēkaya'senak -osew, -wun, mamuska'senak -osew, -wun.  
 Spectator, *n.* Okunowa'pew.  
 Speech, *n.* Uyu'mewin; (oration) pē'kiskwāwin; (language) isse -keswāwin; (glib) kukāta'wāwin.  
 Speechless, *adj.* Nummu kitoo; (dumb) nummu neta'wāo.  
 Speed, *n.* Ā ispe'chipuy -it, -ik, ā ispe'tanāpuy -it, -ik.  
 — *v.i.* Ke'yipew, kесе'pu -yiw, -yin, ota'stupew. *He has speed, (running) kесе'pūtaw.*  
 Speedy, *adj.* Keyipe -w, -mukun, ota'stupe -wiw, -mukun.  
 Speedily, *adv.* Keyipa, sāmak, wepuch.  
 Spell, *v.i.* (as a time of work) mākwa -uto'skāo; (a time of rest) mākwa -uywā'pew; (to spell words) spel-lewew—this is an English word Indianized, which is in general use among educated Indians.  
 Spend, *v.i.* Cha'kipuyew, māchipuyew; (incurs expense) cha'kinikāo, māstinikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Cha'ki -nāo, -num, ma'sti -nāo, -num. *He spends it for him, cha'kinumowāo, mā'stinumowāo. He spends recklessly, mātuwakāo.*

Spendthrift, *n.* Omā'stinikāo, omātu-wakāo.  
 Spice, *n.* (for food) Sewe'kuskose; (for embalming) wêkemākosikun.  
 Spicy, *adj.* Sewekuskose -wew, -wun; wêkemāk -osew, -wun.  
 Spider, *n.* Kookoomiakāses, Uyupekā'ses.  
 Spike, *n.* Mistuhe -chesta'skwan, kiche -chesta'skwan.  
 Spill, *v.i.* Se'kipuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Se'ki -nāo, -num; (accidentally) sekis -kuwāo, -kum; (pours it out) sekiwā'pi -nāo, -num. *He spills his blood, sekikwāwāo.*  
 Spin, *v.i.* (twisting into threads) Pe'muhikāo, pemustā'hikāo, pema'pékāhikāo; (to whirl) kenikwa'ni-puyew.  
 — *v.t.* Pe'mu -wāo, -hum, pema'pekā -nāo, -num; (whirl) kenikwani-wāpi -nāo, -num.  
 Spine, *n.* Wa'wikun, mispiskwunikun. *My spine, na'wikun.*  
 Spinal-cord, *n.* Wa'wikunāyape.  
 Spire, *n.* (a steeple) Ka che'poskitāk (uyumehawekumikōk).  
 Spirit, *n.* Ūchāk. *It is a spirit, ūchākowew. Spirit of God, Kesāmunitowe -ūchāk. The Holy Spirit, Kunache -ūchāk. Spirit of man, ayiseyinewe -ūchāk, or enuto -ūchāk. An evil spirit, muhe -ūchāk.*  
 Spiritual, *adj.* Ūchāko -wew, -wun, ūchākowe.  
 Spit, spittle, *n's.* Sī'koowin.  
 — *v.i.* Sikoo; (on him) sikwa -tāo, -tum. *He spits blood, mikoyew sikwa'tum, or pa'puyetwaw mikoo. He spits out phlegm (from the lungs), papuyetwaw meyē, (if only a cold) papuyehāo ukik.*  
 — *v.t.* Apokutātum, papuye -hāo, -twaw.  
 Spite, *n.* Achistowā'yētumowin, nuyātawā'yētumowin, mayetotumowin, mayāyechikāwin.  
 Spiteful, *adj.* Achistowā'yetakosew, nuyātawā'yetakosew, pukwatāyēta-kosew.  
 Spitefully, *adv.* Ayusa'ch, nunākach, pukwa'se.

Splash, *v.i.* Wuswāpa'kuhikāo, wuswāyā'kumuhikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Wuswāpā'ku -wāo, -hum.  
 Splice, *v.t.* Anisko' -hāo, -taw; (speaking of rope) aniskoya'pékānum; (speaking of wood) aniskoya'sko -hāo, -taw; mākopi -tāo, -tum, ma'mowe -hāo, -taw.  
 Splinter, *n.* Ta'skitukuhikunis, pēweku'hikunis, pūkwā'puhikunis.  
 — *v.i.* Pūkwā'puyew, ta'skitukipuyew, pusukipuyew.  
 Split, *v.i.* Ta'skipuyew, ta'skikepuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Ta'sku -whāo, -hum, ta'skiku -whāo, -hum.  
 — *part.* Ta's -kisew, -kaw.  
 Split Lake, *n.* Tata'skwāyaw.  
 Spoil, *n.* (booty) Muskūtwan, muniwutā'win; (pillage) muna'howin.  
 — *v.i.* (destroyed) Nissewuna'-tisew, -tun, weyu' -kisew, -kun.  
 — *v.t.* Nissewuna'che -hāo, -taw, weyu'ki -hāo, -taw, na'nowe -hāo, -taw; (by treading on it) nissewuna'tiskum; (by handling) nissewuna'chepitum. *He spoils it for him, nissewuna'chetumowāo, weyuketumowāo.*  
 Spoke, *n.* (of a wheel) Oska'tikan.  
 Spokeshave, *n.* Mookochekāwinikunis.  
 Spokesman, *n.* Otuyume'stumakāo, opekiskwā'stumakāo.  
 Sponge, *n.* Ó'pun, otūchikāwinikun; (a canoe sponge) ikuhipan.  
 — *v.i.* (mop up water from canoe) Īkuhipāo, (from the floor) pākotukinikāo, (from the face) ka'sékwāo.  
 — *v.t.* (in a canoe) Īkuhepa'tum; (sponge over, cleanse) ka'se -nāo, -num; (sponges out a gun) kaseya'piskinum.  
 Spongy, *adj.* Ó'pune -wew, -wun, peswāpuyew.  
 Sponsor, *n.* Onepowe'stumakāo, otusotuma'kāo.  
 Spool, *n.* Titipapā'kinikun, a titipā'kisit sā'stuk.  
 Spoon, *n.* Ā'mēkwān. *Table spoon, kiche -ā'mekwan. Teaspoon, ā'mekwanis. A wooden spoon, misti-kōāmekwan.*

Spoonful, *n.* Pāyuk ā'mékwan, (two) nesoo ā'mékwan.  
 Spoor, *n.* Pimi'skun, (fresh) muya'-num, (old) kuyasā'num.  
 Sport, *n.* Mā'tuwāwin; (a making of fun) mātuwa'kāwin; (a mockery) mātuwaka'tikowin.  
 Sportful, *adj.* Mātuwāskew.  
 Spot, *n.* (a mark) Mussina'sowin; (a stain) weyi'pisewin; (a blemish in character) wenihoo'win; (many spots) papātā'wesewin.  
 Spotted, *part.* Papātā'-wisew, -waw; (marked) mussina'-soo, -stāo. *A spotted breast*, (as a bird) papātāwepasāo. *The spotted wood-pecker*, pāpasāo.  
 Spotty, *adj.* Papātā'-wisew, -wun.  
 Spouse, *n.* Wekema'kun, (speaking of a wife) nokiskwāwan; (of a husband) nena'pam.  
 Spout, *n.* Ka ōta'sikowik.  
 Sprain, *v.i.* (himself) osi'koo; (sprains a joint) chesawukew; (by a fall) osi'kosin; (by pulling a heavy load) osikopisoo.  
 Sprawl, *v.i.* Tuswa'skosin, pima'skosin, tuswākipuyew.  
 Spray, *n.* (of the sea) sēka'hun; (of the air) wususwāpā'stāo. *He is sprayed by the sea*, sēka'wuhokoo. *The spray comes in (the canoe)* sēka'hotāo.  
 — *v.t.* (to throw a spray upon) sasēka'hopa -tāo, -tum, wususwāpā'-stum.  
 Spread, *v.i.* (in all directions) Wusu-swā'puyew, misetā'puyew; (unfurl) tuswā'kipuyew.  
 — *v.t.* (scatters) Wususwāwā'pinum, wususwāwā'puhum, siswā'-hum; (with the feet) misitā'skum; (spreads out) tuswāki -nāo, -num, tuswāku -yāo, -staw, tuswākititaw; (as an oblong object) tuso' -nāo, -num; (as sowing seed) siswā'puyew -hāo, -taw.  
 Sprightly, *adj.* Kisisowe- (followed by the verb).  
 Spring, *n.* (of the year, when the thaw begins) Sē'kwun; (later after the rivers open) meyo'skumew; (of water) mōkichi-wunepāk, ōchi'chi-wun, pipikwa'winipe.

— *v.i.* (as a fountain) mōkichi-wun, ōchi'chi-wun; (as a plant) sa'kuskwew, sa'kuskitāo, sa'kipukew, opikew; (to leap) kwa'skotew, (to spring up suddenly) wuchāpew. *It springs out*, wuyuwe'pu -yew, -yin.  
 Sprinkle, *v.t.* Wususwāpā'kuha -towāo, -tum, oswāpā'kuha -towāo, -tum.  
 Sprout, *v.i.* Sa'kekin, saku'skitāo, sakipukin.  
 Spruce, *n.* (white) Eyina'tik, mi'nuhik; (black) sētā'kwunatik, pekē'watik.  
 Spruce-brush, *n.* (white) Eyi'nasit, minuhi'kwasit, (black) nupu'kasit, sestā'kwun.  
 Sprung, *part.* (overstrained) Osi'koo; (by falling) osikosin, osikopuyew; (by carrying) osikoskosoo; (by pulling a heavy load) osikopisoo.  
 Spry, *adj.* Wuchā'pisew, wuchā'kumise-w.  
 Spunk, *n.* (mettle) Sōkāyemowin.  
 Spurn, *v.t.* Muchā'ye -māo, -tum.  
 Sputter, *v.i.* Sikota'moo.  
 Spy, *n.* Onutowā'taw, okemota'pukāo, okema'pukāo.  
 — *v.i.* Nutowā'taw, kemota'pew, kema'pukāo.  
 — *v.t.* Nutowā'ta -tāo, -tum, kema'pu -māo, -tum, kemota'pu -māo, -tum.  
 Spy-glass, *n.* Oya'puchikun, sikwa'puchikun, sikwāya'puchikun. *Looking through a telescope*, sikwa'puchikāo, sikwāya'puchikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Sikwa'pu -māo, -tum, sikwāya'pu -māo, -tum.  
 Squabble, *v.i.* See *Quarrel*.  
 Squalid, *adj.* Kitima'kun, maya'tun, wechā'kun.  
 Squall, *n.* Kē'stin, mumānistikwāyotin.  
 — *v.i.* Kē'stinipuyew, mumānistikwāyowāo, yo'tinipuyew.  
 Square, *adj.* Kukūkā' -sew, -yaw, kukēkā -sew, -yaw.  
 — *v.t.* (squares a log) kukēkāku -whāo, -hum.  
 — *n.* (a carpenter's square) Kukēkāwuchikun.  
 Squat, *v.i.* Nuhu'pew, nupu'kupew, onu'pew.  
 Squatter, *n.* Onuhu'pew, otusekāo.

Squaw, *n.* A Cree word from *iskwāo*, a woman.

Squeak, *v.i.* Pāta'kosew, ta'chikwāo, matwā'kittoo.

Squeeze, *v.t.* Ma'ko -nāo, -num; (by pressing with weight) ma'kwu -hāo, -hum; (by sitting upon it) mako'sko -wāo, -skum. *He squeezes water out of it*, senipa'ti -nāo, -num. *He squeezes it out*, (as pus from a boil), tumuko -nāo, -num, tumuko -skowāo, -skum.

Squint, *v.i.* Utita'pew, P.C., uchicha'pew, S.C., yākwapew.

Squirrel, *n.* Uni'kwuchas, S.C. and P.C., uchi'tumos, M.C. *A striped squirrel*, sasakowa'piskos, P.C., pāpā-sinikwuchas, S.C. *A flying squirrel*, tuswā'kunikwuchas.

Squirt, *v.t.* So'kuhu -towāo, -tum.

Stab, *v.i.* Tūkuchikāo.  
— *v.i.* Tūku -māo, -tum. *Stabbed*, tūkuma'w.

Stability, *n.* Aye'tāyetakosewin, aye-tunikosewin.

Stable, *adj.* Aye'tayetak -osew, -wun, aye'tun, aye'tustāo.  
— *n.* (A horse stable) mistutimokumik; (a cow stable) mostoosokumik; (a dog stable) atimokumik. *He stables his horse*, usiwuhāo o tāmū, pētokuhāo o tāmū.

Stack, *n.* Mu'skosekan, M.C., wē'stekan, S.C. and P.C., piskowēstekan.  
— *v.i.* Mu'skosekanikāo, wē'stekanikāo.

Staff, *n.* (for support) Suskuho'on, suskuho'natik, sētonikā'winatik.

Stag, *n.* Napā'wutik, eyapā'wutik, eyapā'wawaskāsew. *An old stag*, eyapāo; *a young buck*, eyapā'ses.

Stage, *n.* (Raised horizontal poles, supported by four posts and two beams, for keeping food, etc., out of the reach of animals.) Tā'sipita'kun, or tāsipichikun, ukwata'kun. *A platform for actors, etc.*, matuwāskumik; (for builders, etc.) tāchika'powewin, ukosē'win.

Stagger, *v.i.* Aya'puyew, kake'puchi-puyew, kakepucheka'pawew.

Stagnant, *adj.* (not flowing) Astoo'kumin; (impure, foul) poo'kututin.

Stain, *v.i.* (tinge) Utisikāo, utisipuyew.  
— *v.t.* Utise -hāo, -taw. *Stained*, *part.*, utitāo, utitāwun.

Stairs, *n.* Iskwā'towakun, iskwā'towinātik, kospā'tuwewin, P.C. and S.C., sakuchewā'nān, sakuchewā'winātik, E.C. *He goes upstairs*, kospā'tuwew, iskwā'towew, sakuchewāo. *He goes down stairs*, nesā'towew.

Stake, *n.* (a post) Kista'kun, chimu'chikun; (a peg) chestā'kuhikun.

Stale, *adj.* Kuya'se -wew, -wun; (worn) māchepuyew; (food) ukwakosew, -un.

Stalk, *v.i.* Nacheno'schikāo, nowuha'chikāo.  
— *v.t.* (stalking game) Nacheno's-towāo, -tum, nowuha'tāo.

Stall, *v.t.* (with a peg) Suka'skowāo; (with a chain or rope) suku'pitāo.  
— *n.* (for cattle) Mostoos otiskeka'powewin; (for horses) mistutim o sukupisowin.

Stallion, *n.* Napā'mistutim.

Stammer, *v.i.* Nanā'kowāo.

Stamp, *n.* (postage) Kiche -okimaw ostikwan, ostikwanis.  
— *v.i.* (with the foot) Mamātukoska'kāo, pāpukumisitāo.  
— *v.t.* Mamātukos -kowāo, -kum.

Stand, *n.* (a goose or duck blind) Usoohikun. *He watches in the stand for game*, usoo'hikāo. *A halt in travel*, kipicheka'powewin.  
— *v.i.* Nēpowew, (comes to a stand) kipicheka'powew; (rises up from sitting) pu'sikoo; (against something, leaning) usso'cheka'powew; (stands away, moves) ācheka'powew; (stands aside) ekutāka'powew; (stands back) asā'kapowew; (stands by) nāpā'mekapowew; (stands facing one) otiskoweka'powew; (stands firmly) aye'cheka'powew; (stands high) ispeka'powew; (stands leaning to one side) pēmu-ka'powew, or pēmuhe; (stands on his head) uchitu'skisoo; (stands before him) otiskowes -towāo, -tum; (stands up against him) nepowes -towāo, -tum, pusikos -towāo, -tum; (stands with his back towards one) utimika'powew; (weary with standing) ayānekokapowew; (stands long

- without being tired) sepika'powew; (stands still) koskwawa'chekapowew; (stands ready) kwuya'chekapowew; (stands so) isseka'powew; (stands straight) kwuyuskoka'powew; (stands on something) tukochekapowew; (stands on a raised stage or ladder) tâcheka'powew; (stands in doubt) wawanâyêtumekapowew; (stands staring in wonder) mamuska'chekapowew. *They stand side by side*, matapokapowewuk. *They stand in a line*, nepitâ'kapowewuk. *They stand around him*, waskaka'powestowâwuk. *They stand together (as a crowd)* mamoweka'powewuk. *It stands sparsely, (as grain)*, pewuskitâo. *It stands thickly*, kispukuskitâo; (as a cluster) mamowuskitâo, sukoskitâo. *They stand crowded*, sêtiska'toowuk.
- Standard, *n.* (an ensign) Kiskewâhoon.
- Standing, *adj.* Nê'powew, *inan.* nêpowemukun.
- *n.* (status) ittukisowin; (in class) ukemikowin, nêpowewin.
- Standing-place, *n.* Nêpowewin; (against the enemy) nepowesta'kâwin.
- Stanley, Sask., *n.* Amuchewâspimewin. (A place where the ancient Indians used to try their prowess on their luck by shooting arrows from the canoe up on to the top of the high cliffs.)
- Staple, *n.* (a metal loop for a padlock) A'tapiskuhikun, suka'piskinikun.
- Star, *n.* Uchûkoos, uchûk. *A falling star*, uchukoos ka pukisik.
- Starch, *n.* Che'towuhikun. *Starch powder*, chetowuhikawe -pukwasikun.
- *v.i.* Che'towuhikâo.
- *v.t.* Che'towuhum.
- Starched, *adj.* Che'tow -isew, -aw.
- Stare, *v.i.* Âsika'pew, sôke -kunowa'pew.
- *v.t.* Asikapu -mâo, -tum, sôke -kunowa'pu -mâo, -tum.
- Starry, *adj.* (abounding in) Uchûkoskaw, uchûkosâskwun.
- Start, *v.i.* Sipwâ'puyew, ma'chepuyew, s.c., kichepulew, M.C.; (from the shore by canoe) kichichimâo, s.c.;
- (by sailing) sipwâ'ya'sew; (by walking) sipwâ'tâo, s.c., kitotâo, M.C.; (starts in advance) nekanesipwâ'tâo, nekanôtâo; (an animal starts away) wuyucha'wew.
- *v.t.* (starts his journey) sipwâ'hum; (starts his engine) sipwawâ'pinum; (starts an animal or bird) osi'skowâo, osuwâo; (starts the proceedings, etc.) sepwâpuyêtwaw; (starts a tune) sipwâhum.
- Startle, *v.i.* Ko'skopuyew; (in mind) koskwâ'yimoo; (by word) koskomikoo.
- *v.t.* Ko'skohâo, koskowinâo; (by word) koskomâo; (by shaking him) koskopuyehâo.
- Startling, *adj.* Koskoweta'k -osew, -wun.
- Starvation, *n.* Kowûkutâ'win, powune'win; (when brought about by poor management) kowâkutosowin; (when food is scarce) notâkutâwin; (through cold) kowuchewin.
- Starve, *v.i.* (through hunger) kowûkutâo, kowâkutosoo, powunew, notâkutâo; (through cold) kowu'chew.
- *v.t.* Kowâkutihâo, notâkutihâo; (through cold) kowu'timâo. *A starved animal*, okowâkututosoo, (through cold) okowuches.
- State, *n.* (condition) Uya'win or isse -uya'win; (in good state) meyo -uya'win; (bad state) muche -uya'win.
- Stately, *adj.* Kiche -uya'wew, kichî'yewew.
- Statement, *n.* Uyume'win, itwâ'win, pêkiskwâ'win.
- Statesman, *n.* Oyusowâweyinew, okimawe -itusowâweyinew.
- Station, *n.* (position) Itukemikowin; (class) ispetâyêtakosewin; (railway station) kupa'win, or ka oche posina'newuk, or (with ref. to train) o kipichewin ota'panask.
- Stature, *n.* Iskoka'powewin. *He is of such a stature*, iskoka'powew.
- Statute, *n.* Oyusowâ'win, itusowâ'win, kukâskwâ'win.
- Stave, *n.* (of a barrel) Mûkûkwatik. s.c. and P.C., woweyâtakunatik, M.C.

Stay, *v.i.* U'pew, *inan.* ustão, tusekão, kesa'chew.  
 — *v.t.* Kesa'ti -não, -num; (restrains by word) kesa'chimão; (delays) kipiche -hão, -taw, kipiti -não, -num.  
 — *n.* (in travel) kipi'chewin; (abode) tuse'kãwin; (stay of a mast) sêtwapikãpichikun.  
 Steadfast, *adj.* (firm) Aye'cheayaw, *inan.* aye'tun; (resolute) muskowãyetum, ayatãyetum.  
 Steadfastness, *n.* Muskowã'yêtumowin, ayatã'yêtumowin.  
 Steadily, *adv.* Aye'che, sôke.  
 Steady, *adj.* Aye' -tisew, -tun, sô' -kisew, -kun. *It is steady*, (i.e. placed firmly) aye'tustão, s.c., aya'tustão, p.c., muskowustão.  
 Steal, *v.i. and v.t.* Kimo'tew; (given to stealing) kimo'tiskew. *He stole*, ke kimotew.  
 — *n.* (act of stealing) Kimo'tewin.  
 Stealthily, *adv.* Kê'mooch. *He walks stealthily*, kê'mooch pimôtão.  
 Stealthy, *adj.* Kê'mooche, kê'mo -tisew, -tun.  
 Steam, *n.* Pekisãya'kumitão, pekisãyaw.  
 — *v.i.* Pekisãyapûtão, pekisã'puyew.  
 Steamer, *n.* Kuska'pûtãwe -cheman, pekisãya'pûtãwe -cheman.  
 Steel, *n.* Muskowa'pisk, pewa'pisk. *A fire steel*, (for striking against flint to make sparks) upit, pewapiskwapit; (a steel for putting an edge on a tool) ta'suhikun.  
 Steep, *adj.* (speaking of a bank) Ke'skuchow; (speaking of a hill) ke'skamutinaw, chá'ka'mutinaw; (a steep towering hill) chá'kutinaw.  
 Steeple, *n.* See *Spire*.  
 Steer, *n.* (an ox) Yapã' -mostoos, yapã'ses.  
 — *v.i.* Tûkwuhikão.  
 — *v.t.* Tûkohum. *Steering-gear*, tûkwuhikãwin. *Steering-paddle or oar*, tûkwuhikãweupwoi. *Steering wheel*, tûkwuhumowin. *A steersman*, otûkwuhumoo.

Stem, *n.* (bow of a boat) nesta'motu-kâtik; (of a pipe) oski'che; (trunk of a tree), ochãpik or ka isse micha'skosit.  
 — *v.t.* (to stem a current) Ni'stuhum; (the stream flows against one) nuka'chewun.  
 Stench, *n.* Wechãkema'kwun.  
 Stencil, *n.* Kiskinowussi'nuhikãwin.  
 Step, *n.* Tûkoskã'win; (measured step) otuhumã'win; (of a stairs or ladder) iskwa'tuwewin. *He takes long steps*, kuka'nohumão. *He takes short steps*, tûkohumão, pãsohumão.  
 — *v.i.* Otuhumão.  
 — *v.t.* Tata'puhumão.  
 Step-daughter, *n.* Mito'simiskwão. *My step-daughter*, neto'simiskwãm.  
 Step-father, *n.* Okomi'simaw. *My step-father*, nôkomis.  
 Step-mother, *n.* Mitosi'simaw. *My step-mother*, neto'sis.  
 Step-son, *n.* Mito'simimaw, mitikwutimaw. *My step-son*, neto'sim, netikwutim.  
 Sterile, *adj.* Nummu nêta'osão.  
 Stern, *n.* (of a boat) Otã'kãtuk. *Stern-sheets*, otã'kãtukók.  
 — *adj.* (looks stern) Kisêsawã'nakosew; (in manner) a'yimisew.  
 Sternum, *n.* Miska'skikun.  
 Stew, *v.i.* Pãka'chewu -soo, 'tão, nisseka'chewu -soo, 'tão.  
 — *v.t.* Pãka'chewu -swão, -sum, nisseka'chewu -swão, -sum.  
 Steward, *n.* (of property) okunowã'yetinakun; (of food in a store, or a ship) opuminumakão; (of a trading store) okunowe -utawekumikwão.  
 Stewardship, *n.* Pumêta'sowin, kunowe -uta'wãwin.  
 Stick, *n.* Mi'stik; (for support) sêtonekãwinãtik.  
 Stick, *v.i.* (to fasten) Pusu'kwumoo; (clings) u'kwumoo, ukwu'tumoo, ukwu'chipuyew, su'kumoo. *It sticks out*, sa'kuskitão. *It sticks so*, itu'moon. *It sticks fast* (fixed) michimo' -sin, -tin, michimo'puyew. *It sticks up*, chimu' -soo, -tão. *It sticks together*, pusu'kopuyew.



— *v.t.* (to pierce, or fasten) suka'sko -hāo, -hum; (to adhere) ki'kumo -hāo, -taw, su'kumo -hāo, -taw; (sticks on) ukwu'tumo -hāo, -taw; (sticks it up) chimu -yāo, -taw; (sticks it up so) issekapowe -hāo -taw.

Sticky, *adj.* (adhesive) Pusu'k -osew, -waw. *Clinging mud*, pusukochā'ske-wakaw.

Stiff, *adj.* Che'tow -isew, -aw; (as linen, etc.) che'towā -kisew, -kun; (strong) se'-pisew, pun.

Stiffen, *v. imp.* Utte che'towaw.

— *v.t.* Che'towe -hāo, -taw.

Stiff-necked, *adj.* Che'towekwuyuwāo, susē'pitum.

Stifle, *v.i.* (with smoke) kipot'musoo; (for lack of ventilation) wuwanāyetumuta'moo.

— *v.t.* Kipotā'ma -swāo, -sum; (stifes a fire) a'stuwāhum, (with the foot) a'stuwāskum.

Still, *adj.* Keya'm -isew, -ewun, keya'muyaw. *He sits still*, keya'mupew; *He is still (quiet)*, koskwa'wuchew. *Calm, noiseless*, chewāo. *Calm (after a storm)*, uyo'stin. *Still water*, ustookumew.

— *adv.* Kāya'pich.

Stimulant, *n.* (Medical) wuskoweya'powinikun; (alcoholic) ka ākwuk-minikwāwin.

Stimulate, *v.i.* Wuskoweya'powenikoo, muskoweseka'koo.

— *v.t.* Wuskoweya'powi -nāo, -num, muskowese -hāo, -taw.

Sting, *n.* Wesukū'kāwin, che'stuhokowin, wesu'kuhowāwin.

— *v.i.* Wesu'kuhowāo, che'stuhowāo.

— *v.t.* Wesu'kuwhāo, che'stuhwāo.

Stung, *part.* Che'stuwaw.

Stinginess, *n.* Sasa'kisewin.

Stingy, *adj.* Sasa'kisew.

Stink, *v.i.* Wéchā' -kisew, -kun, muchema'k -osew, -wun, wéchā'kemak -osew, -wun.

Stir, *v.i.* Wu'skowew, á'chew, á'chepuyew.

— *v.t.* Wu'skowe -nāo, -num, áti -nao, -num; (as stirring liquid)

itāhum; (incites) sēkis -kowāo, -kum, pusiko -nāo, -num.

Stirrup, *n.* Atisitā'hoon, tapisitā'pison.

Stitch, *n.* Kuskikwa'chikun.

— *v.i.* Kuskikwa'soo. See *Sew*.

— *v.t.* Kuskikwa' -tāo, -tum, mawusukokwa' -tāo, -tum.

Stitching, *n.* Kuskikwa'sowin, suki-kwa'sowin.

Stock, *n.* (of a gun) Ā opwa'mikatāk pa'skisikun, or paskisikunátik; (goods for trade) utawāwe -ustwa'-kunikāwin; (stocks used for criminals) mumāchekwapiskohikun.

Stockade, *n.* Mānikun, s.c. and p.c., mānikun, or mānikátik, m.c.

Stocking, *n.* (woollen) sepākeskowitas, (silk) senipanimitas. *Men's socks*, mita'sisu, ussi'kunu. *Women's stockings*, iskwāwemitasu. *He puts on his stockings*, pōchitasāo, pōtussikunāo. *He takes off his stockings*, kāchita'sāo, kātussikunāo.

Stoke, *v.t.* Poo'num, koto'wusum.

— *v.i.* Kotowusoo.

Stole, *n.* (of a clergyman) Uyume-ha'we -tapiski'kun.

Stomach, *n.* Muti or wuti, mutāk, or wutāk. *Stomach ache*, ma'chiskutāwin. *A cramp in the stomach or bowels*, kise'wuskutāwin.

Stone, *n.* U'sinne. *Stones abound*, usinne'skaw. *A big stone*, mi'stusinne. *Stones used for crushing dried meat and fish*, (the upper one) metoonisan, (the under one) uttan.

— *v.t.* Pimwu'sinu -wāo, -hum, pimo'sina -tāo, -tum; (throws rocks) pimwa'pisku -whāo, -hum.

Stone Indian, *n.* Usinnepwat. *He is a Stone Indian*, Usinnepwatewew.

Stone-ware, *n.* Usinne'wuyā'kun.

Stony, *adj.* Usinne' -wew, -wun. *Stony ground*, usinne'wuskumik.

Stool, *n.* Tātupewin.

Stoop, *v.i.* No'wukew, nowaka'powew.

— *v.t.* Nowukes -towāo, -tum, nowaka'powes -towāo, -tum.

Stop, *n.* (a halt in travel) kipiche'win; (a stop in the proceedings) kipitini-kāwin.

— *v.i.* Kipi'chew, kipichepuyew, po'nepuyew; (when walking) kipi-cheka'powew; (comes to a stop)

- nuka'puyew, nukepu'yew; (after vigorous exercise) kipichepu'yehoo; (stops flowing) kipichekowew; (when the inflowing tide meets the outflow) nuka'chewun.
- *v.t.* Kipi'che -hāo, -taw, kipi'ti -nāo, -num; (when talking) kipichimāo; (stops something moving) nuka -nao, -num, nukasko -nao, -num. *He stops up the way, kipiskum. He stops his ears, kipō-towukāo.*
- *interj.* Chā'skwu! *Stop a minute!* Chā'skwu pitu!
- Stopped, *part.* Kip -isew, -wew, kipuhikatāo, kipitiniakatāo.
- Stopper, *n.* Kipuhikun; (of a powder horn) kipuhipikwan.
- Store, *n.* (a reserve) Ustú'chikoowin, ustwa'kunikasowin. *He puts by in store (for himself) ustú'chikoo, ustwa'kunikasoo. Storage, ustwa'kunikāwin, usta'sowin. A warehouse, usta'soowikumik. A provision store, me'chimikumik. A trading store, uta'wāwikumik.*
- *v.i.* Ustú'chikoo, ustwa'kunikāo; (for safe keeping) usta'soo, nuhusta'soo.
- *v.t.* Nuhu'staw; (stores it for him) ustwa'kunik -owāo, -atum.
- Stork, *n.* Ochichák.
- Storm, *n.* Kēstin, kicheyootin, pukuminowāo.
- Stormy, *adj.* Kēstinipuyew, kicheyootinipuyew. *Stormy day, ayime -kēsikaw.*
- Story, *n.* (a tale) A'chimoowin, tipa'chimowin; (a fable) a'tunodkan, atuyokāwin. *He tells a story, tipa'chimoo, (narrative) a'chimoo; (legendary) atuyookāo. He tells a story about himself, a'chimisoo, tipa'chimisoo.*
- Stout, *adj.* (thick-set) Pitik -osew, -waw, poo'towisew; (corpulent) tá'chipoo, mistutuyāo, mūketuyāo, mūkituyāsew; (resolute) mūketā'hāo, sōketā'hāo.
- Stove, *n.* Kootuwana'pisk, iskootāka'napisk, iskootākan.
- Stow, *v.t.* Nuha'wi -nāo, -num, nuhu'staw.
- *v.i.* Nuha'winikāo.

- Straight, *adj.* Kwuyu'sk -osew, -waw. *He makes it straight, (as a road), kwuyu'skumotaw, or kwuyu'skotumotaw. It comes straight, kwuyu'skopuyew, tussopuyew. It lies straight, kwuyu'skōtin.*
- *adv.* Kwuyu'sk. *Straightway, sā'mak.*
- Straighten, *v.t.* Kwuyu'sko -hāo, -taw; (speaking of a road) kwuyu'skwumotaw, kwuyu'skotumotaw; (speaking of wood) kwuyu'skwasko -hāo, -taw; (speaking of a board with a tool) kwuyu'skokō -tāo, -tum; (of a rod of iron with the hammer) kwuyu'skwapiskuhum, (with the hand) kwuyuskwa'piski -nāo, -num; (speaking of a cord) kwuyuskwa'pikā -nāo, -num.
- Straightforward, *adj.* Kwuyuskwa'tisew, kwuyuskwun.
- Strain, *v.t.* (filter) sēkopa'ti -nāo, -num, sēkopā'ki -nāo, -num; (drawing out the juice from fruit) sēkopa'chekowitaw; (to strain pitch) pēminiske'wāo; (to strain a cord) sē'chepitum, (to overstrain) osam sēchepitum. *To overtax one's strength, osi'koo, osi'kohitiso, osi'koskosoo, osi'kopisoo.*
- Strainer, *n.* Sēkopa'tinikun, sēkopā'kinikun; (for pitch) pēmini ke'wan.
- Strait, *n.* (a narrows) Opa'w or wupa'w; (between islands) sepa'nuk.
- *adj.* (narrow) Sa'ko -wisew, -waw; (strict) ayi' -misew, -mun.
- Straightly, *adv.* Sōke, mitoone.
- Strand, *n.* (of a rope) Pē'minukwan, sā'stuk.
- Strange, *adj.* Muska'tik -osew, -wun, muyukāyētak -osew, -wun, mumā'ta -wisew, -wun. *He looks strange, muma'tawinak -osew, -wun. He thinks it strange, mamuska'tayētum. A strange country, mantā'wuske.*
- Stranger, *n.* Mantā'o or ma'nitāo, aya'ch oweyuk. *He is a stranger, mantā'wew. He feels he is a stranger, mantāwukāyimoo. He makes himself a stranger to him, ayatise'stowāo.*
- Strangle, *v.t.* (with the hands) kipi-kwā'nāo, (with a cord) kipikwānya'pitāo.

Strap, *n.* (narrow) Pēsa'kunape, (broad) ayukuskape; (for binding a bale) sukúpichikunāyape. *A portage strap, nuyachikunāyape.*

Straw, *n.* Oskunu'skose. *Barley straw, iskwā'sisuskose. Oat straw, unoo'minuskose. Wheat straw, pukwā'sikunuskose.*

Straw-hat, *n.* Muskose'wustotin.

Strawberry, *n.* Otāhimin, (i.e. Heart berry).

Stray, *v.i.* (wanders) Wu'nehoo, wu'nesin; (from the road) ekutā'tāo, wunehumāo. *It misleads him, wunimikoo.*

— *v.t.* Wu'nesimāo, ekutā'tu -hāo, -taw.

Streak, *n.* Pāsusi'nuhikun.

— *adj.* Papā's -sisew, -saw.

— *v.t.* Pāsusi'nu -wāo, -hum.

Stream, *n.* Pimi'chiwun. *The stream is strong, sō'kechiwun. A swift stream, kese'chiwun. A weak stream, nummu sa'pichiwun. A stream meeting another stream (as the inflow and outflow of tides), nuka'chiwun. A stream running into another (as two rivers), mamowe'chiwun. A stream rushing against something (as a point of land), puku'michiwun. A stream of cross currents, muchechiwun. A stream running through a narrow passage, opa'chiwun. Where the stream runs free of rapids, soo'skichiwun. The middle of the stream, ta'wichiwun, or tāta'wichiwun. The streams run towards the shore, natukamā'chi un. The streams run out from the land, nimita'wā'chiwun.*

Street, *n.* Mā'skunow, towu'skun, pimótāskunow.

Street-car, *n.* Pimipu'yewe -ota'pānask.

Strength, *n.* (power to resist) sōkise'win, sōki'yewisewin; (muscular force) musko'wisewin; (strength to move) sa'pewin.

Strengthen, *v.t.* Sō'ke -hāo, -taw, musko'we, -hāo, -taw, musko'wise -hāo, -taw.

Stress, *n.* (a time of distress) Maye'puyewin, mu'chepuyewin, ayi'mipuyewin.

Stretch, *v.i.* Sepé'puyew, sepé'w, (as wool or cloth) sepā'kipuyew, sepā'kiskaw; (to expand) tuswā'kipuyew — *v.t.* (as a pelt) Se'pu -wāo, -hum; (draws out) sepā'ku -wāo, -hum, (by pulling this way and that way) sepā'ki -nāo, -num, sepākipi' -tāo, -tum; (spreads out) tuswā'ki -nāo, -num. *He stretches out his hand, so'wuniskāyew. He stretches out his legs, tuso'katāo. He lies stretched out, tuso'sin, tuswaskosin.*

Stretcher, *n.* (a board for stretching pelts) sē'puhutan. *A beaver stretcher, amiskotoi.*

Stricken, *part.* (of strike) Pukumu'wa'w, ota'muwaw.

Stride, *n.* Otuhumā'win.

— *v.i.* Kuka'nohumāo.

Strife, (contention) Asitā'mitoowin, kekā'toowin, pusikosta'toowin, ma'sihitoowin; (for the mastery in sport) kukwā'puskiya'toowin; (war) notinitoowin.

Strike, *v.i.* Ota'muhikāo, pukumu'hikāo. *It strikes him, pukumu'hookoo.*

— *v.t.* Ota'mu -whāo, -hum, pukumu -whāo, -hum. *The clock strikes, mutwā'sin. The bell strikes, mutwā'tin. He strikes it into him, chikukwa -tāo, -tum. He strikes him in the eye, pukuma'puwhāo, otama'puwhāo. He strikes a light, suskutāo. Something strikes his eye, pukuma'pisin.*

String, *n.* Pesa'kunapes, sāstukwāyapes, (a twisted cord) pē'minukwan. *A bowstring, ūcha'pache. A violin string, kito'chikunāyape. A string of beads, ta'piminuk.*

— *v.i.* (to string beads) ta'pistuhikāo, ta'pisuhikāo.

— *v.t.* (to thread) Ta'piko -wāo, -hum, ta'pisi -māo, -titaw, ta'pisu -wāo, -hum.

Strip, *n.* (a strip of land) Pāsu'skumik; (a strip of water) pāsa'kumin; (a streak of light) pāsa'stāo.

— *v.i.* (undress) Kātusa'kāo, mosā'pitisoo, kāchekowihoo.

— *v.t.* Kātusa'kānāo, kātusa'kāpitāo, mosā'pi -tāo, -tum; (tears off)

kāchekopi -tāo, -tum, kā'cheko -nāo, -num; (strips a board with knife or plane) munikotum.

Stripe, *n.* (a stroke from a whip) Pūstā'hokowin; (a mark) pāsusi'nuhikun.

— *v.t.* Pāpāsusi'nu -wāo, -hum.

Striped, *adj.* Pāpā' -sisew, -saw, pāpā'sustāo; (of many colours) mechātosina'stāo; (of different colours) nunakowesina'stāo.

Strive, *v.i.* (for the mastery) Ma'sikāo, kukwā puskina'kāo, (works) uto'skāo, kukwā'kusketaw. *He strives with him*, ma'se -hāo, -taw, eye-wāskowao, wekostonu -wāo, -tum, no'ti -nāo, -num.

Stroke, *n.* Pukumu'hokowin, ota'muhokowin, pukumepuyewin; (sudden sickness) sāseko -ita'spināwin.

— *v.t.* (rubs) ya'yiskwānāo, or na'niskwānāo.

Strong, *adj.* Sō'k -isew, -un, musko' -wisew, -waw, sōkāyētak -osew, -wun; (of strong texture) sē'p -isew, -un; (speaking of cloth, etc.) sōkā'kun, muskowā'kun; (speaking of cord) sōkā'pākun, muskowapākun; (speaking of liquid) sōkā'kumew, muskowa'kumew, ākwa'kumew; (speaking of metal) muskowa'piskaw, sōkā'piskaw; (speaking of wood) muskowa'skwun, sōkā'skwun. The following words: sapē'w—strong, sapikunā'o—strong-boned, sapa'kumin—strong liquid, susa'pikunāo—he feels strong, are more often used with the negative, nummu, e.g. *He is not strong*, nummu sapē'w. *The liquid is not strong*, nummu sapa'kumin, etc.

Strong-hearted, *adj.* Sōketā'hāo. *Hard-hearted*, muskowetā'hāo.

Strong-hold, *n.* Usoo'wikumik, usine'wikumik.

Strong-lived, *adj.* Sē'pināo, musko-wūpināo.

Strong-minded, *adj.* Sōkā'yemoo.

Strop, *n.* Ta'sinikun, ta'suhoon.

Strouds, *n.* Natowāwākin.

Struggle, *n.* Ma'sekāwin, wuskowe'puyehowin.

— *v.i.* Mā'sekāo, wuskowe'-puyehoo, ākwā'yimoo, nu'skoo. *He struggles with him*, ma'sehāo, -taw; (against him) nuskos -towāo, -tum.

Strum, *v.t.* Otama'pikāpitum, pukuma'pikāpitum.

Stub, *v.i.* (to stub one's toe) Pukumisitā'sin, pissositā'sin.

Stubble, *n.* Sēkowusu'skose, iskosa-wa'chikun.

Stubborn, *adj.* Susē'pitum.

Stubbornness, *n.* Susē'pitumowin.

Stud, studding, *ns.* (for building) Tipisko'tuskinikun -ātik.

Study, *n.* Nuna'towe -kiskā'yetumowin, ā nochitak mussinuhikun.

— *v.i.* Noche -mussinuhikunewāo, or nochita'w mussinuhikunū.

— *v.t.* Nunatowe -kiskāye -māo, -tum, nuna'tonum eyinisewin.

Stuff, *n.* Kākwī, pl. kākiyu.

— *v.t.* (packs into) sepuskwa -tāo, -tum, makwuskinūtaw.

Stumble, *v.i.* Pi'ssotin, pissokā'sin, pissositā'sin. *He stumbles against it*, pi'ssohum, pi'ssokum. *He causes him to stumble*, pissosimāo, pissokāsimāo.

Stumbling-block, *n.* Pissokā'sinowin.

Stump, *n.* Kē'skutuhikun, s.c. and p.c., (an old decayed stump) pu'skwuche, m.c.

Stumpy, *adj.* Kēskutuhikune'wun, pu'skwuche'wun; (short and thick) piti'k -osew, -waw, poo'towisew.

Stun, *v.t.* (by a blow) Kēskwā'whāo, na'spituwhāo.

Stunned, *part.* Kēskwā'whaw, na'spituwhaw; (surprised by speech) koo'skomikowisew.

Stupid, *adj.* Kukāpa'tisew. *He is stupid about it*, kukāpa'tise -kowāo, -kum. In composition, kukāpa'che is widely used, as *He does it stupidly*, kukāpa'che -tootum.

Stupidity, *n.* Kukāpa'tisewin; (handling one's affairs stupidly) kukāpa'tinikāwin.

Sturdy, *adj.* Sōkī'yewisew, sōkena'kosew; musko'wisew.

Sturgeon, *n.* Numā'o. *A small sturgeon*, numā's. *A sturgeon net*, numā'ouyupe or numāwu'yupe. *Sturgeon oil*, numā'opime. *Sturgeon-*

- skin*, numāwusukī. *Sturgeon sound*, numāwuskwī. *Sturgeon-net-twine*, numāwuyupesāstuk, or numāwesāstuk.
- Sty*, *n.* (a pimple on the eyelid) mooti, miske'siko -mooti.
- Style*, *n.* (expressed in Cree as part.) Ā isse toochikatāk, or toochikatāo.
- Subdue*, *v.t.* Sa'ko -hāo, -taw, sa'koche -hāo, -taw, pā'tukos -kowāo, -kum.
- Subject*, *v.t.* Tipā'yimo -hāo, -taw, tupūtā'yemo -hāo, -taw.
- Subjection*, *n.* Tipāyimohehawin, tupūtāyimowin.
- Submarine*, *n.* Utampā'kocheman.
- Submerge*, *v.t.* Utampā'ku -whāo, -hum; (by hand) utampa'ki -nāo, -num.
- Submissive*, *adj.* Tupūtā'yimoo, tupūtā'yimisew, putupe'wew, nunuhe'tum.
- Submit*, *v.i.* Tupūtā'yimoo, putupe'w, pukitā'yimoo, pukitini'soo.  
— *v.t.* Tupūtā'yimostowāo, putupe's -towāo, -tum, pukitā'yimos -towāo, -tum, pukitinisō's -towāo -tum.
- Subscribe*, *v.i.* Pukitu'ssinuhosoo, aspu'ssinahosoo, mu'ssinuhosoo.  
— *v.t.* Kiskinowatu'ssinuhum, aspu'ssinuhum, mu'ssinuhum. *He subscribes money*, usotuma'kāo soo'neyaw.
- Subsequently*, *adv.* Mwā'stus eyekok, weka'tum.
- Subside*, *v.i.* (sinks to the bottom) kota'wepuyew; (to a lower level) nêche -puyew; (as a tide) asā'pākun, ikustāo; (grows less) achi'wepuyew; (becomes silent) kiptowāo; (as the wind) uyo'stin; (as boisterous weather) poonewātaw; (as a swelling) yewepuyew.
- Subsist*, *v.i.* (feeds on) Ittū'chikāo, mē'chew, ōta'tisew; (lives) uya'w, pimatisew.
- Subsistence*, *n.* Mē'chewin, ittū'chikāwin, pima'chewin, ōta'tisewin.
- Substance*, *n.* (belongings) kikiwese'win, tipiyuwā'wesewin; (substantial) isse uya'win, enutowesewin.
- Substantial*, *adj.* Enu'towe-, mu'skowe-, in comp. as prefix, thus, *It is substantial food*, enutowemechime'wun.
- Substitute*, *v.t.* Me'skoti -nāo, -num me'skochewi -nāo, -num, me'skotisko -wāo, meskochekapowehāo.
- Substitution*, *n.* Me'skochewewin, me'skochepeyewin, meskocheka'powewin, meskotiska'kāwin.
- Subtle*, *adj.* Kukuyāyisew.
- Subtlety*, *n.* Kukuyāyisewin.
- Subtract*, *v.t.* Asā -ukētum, otinum.
- Subtraction*, *n.* Asā -ukechekāwin, otinuma'kāwin.
- Subway*, *n.* Uta'muskumik-mā'skunow.
- Succeed*, *v.t.* (follow after) Ta'piskumowāo; (inheritance) aniskā's -kowāo, -kum; (takes his place) me'skotis -kowāo, -kum; (to win) kuski -hāo, -taw.
- Success*, *n.* Kuskituma'sowin, kuskituma'kāwin, meyopu'yehikowin.
- Succession*, *n.* (inheritance) Aniskā'skumakāwin; (in work) meskotiskuma'kāwin, tapiskuma'kāwin; (of events) pimitisuhekāwin.
- Successive*, *adj.* A'niskā.
- Successor*, *n.* Ota'niskāskumakāo, ome'skotiskumakāo.
- Succour*, *n.* Nesō'kumakawin, natuma'kāwin, wē'chewewin.  
— *v.t.* Nesō'kumowāo, na'tumowāo, natuhumowāo, wē'che -hāo, -taw.
- Such*, *pron.* Toowe or toowu, (as such) omu toowe, (such as this, or that) ākotoowe, or ākotoowu. *Such an one*, iyu, iyuhaw, āwuko toowekan.
- Suck*, *v.i.* (to draw the breast) Noōtoo, noo'new, noonowū'chikāo, noosa'new, M.C., (to draw with the mouth) otū'chikāo, soosopa'chikāo.  
— *v.t.* (draw the breast) noona'tāo, -tum; (sucks at it) noonowātāo, -tum; (draw it with the mouth) otūtum, soosopu -māo, -'tum; (as with a sponge) ikuhum, ikuhepa'tum. *It sucks it up*, ikuhipuyew, ikuchikāpuyew.

Sucker, *n.* (fish) Numā'pin. *A red sucker*, mikonumāpin.  
 Suckle, *v.i.* Noona'wusoo, noosa'ne-wusoo.  
 — *v.t.* Noo'nāo, noo'hāo, noo'to-hāo, noosa'nehāo.  
 Suckling, *n.* Onoōtoo, onoosa'new.  
 Suction, *n.* (with the mouth) Noono-wūchikāwin; (absorption) otūchikāwin, otūchikapuyewin, ikuhekā-puyewin, ikuhepa'tchikāwin.  
 Sudden, *adj.* Kiye'pa, kātūtowe, or kātūtowān.  
 Suddenly, *adv.* Sisikooch, katūtowā.  
 Suet, *n.* A'kwuche -pime, mistooso -pime.  
 Suffer, *v.i.* (feels pain) Wē'sukāyētum; (caused by disease) wēsukūpināo; (suffers misery or anguish) kotukitaw, kukwa'tukitaw.  
 — *v.t.* (permits) Eyi'numowāo, puki'ti -nāo, -num.  
 Suffering, *n.* Wēsukāyētumowin, wēsukūpināwin, kukwa'tukitawin.  
 Suffice, *v.i.* Tā'pipuyew, nuhi'puyew; (thinks it enough) tāpāyētum.  
 Sufficient, *adj.* Ākwa'ne, ākwa'yekok, tāpeyekōk, tāpukāyētak -osow, -wun.  
 Suffocates, *v.i.* Kiputa'moo.  
 — *v.t.* Kiputa'mohāo, kiputa'monāo, kiputamoskowāo.  
 Suffocated, *part.* Kiputa'moo; (by smoke) kiputa'masoo; (by snow) kiputama'konāo; (by close air) wuwanāyētumata'moo.  
 Sugar, *n.* Sesepa'skwut, sē'winikun, soo'kaw. (The latter word is the Indianized form of *Sugar*, which is in general use).  
 Sugary, *adj.* Sooka'wun.  
 Suggest, *v.t.* Kiskiso'mo -māo, -tum, misko'memāo, misko'tum.  
 Suggestion, *n.* Misko'tumowin, kiskisemo'hewāwin.  
 Suicide, *n.* Nipuhi'soowin, nesewuna'chehisowin.  
 Suit, *n.* (of clothes) Misiwā'skikun, kesiska'chikun; (a following after) pimitisuhēkāwin.  
 — *v.i.* (to accord) nuhi'puyew; (pleases him) nuhāyētumihikoo; (fits him) nuhi'skum; (it fits) nuhi'tin.

Suitable, *adj.* Nuhi'puy -ew, -in.  
 Suitoer, *n.* Onutoomiskāwāo.  
 Sulk, *v.i.* Nunāta'wāyētum, numu-wa'ch we ayumew, kesēwāyētum.  
 Sulky, *adj.* Kesewa'sēwisew, kesēwisakawisew, nuyātawa'tisew.  
 Sulphur, *n.* Iskotā'sikun.  
 Sultry, *adj.* Kesitāo.  
 Sum, *n.* (arithmetic) Ukita'soowin, (total) ā mamowe ukitāk.  
 — *v.t.* Uki -māo, -tum, ma'mowe -uki -māo, -tum, ma'mowe -ustaw.  
 Summer, *n.* Nē'pin. *Last summer*, nē'pinōk. *Next summer*, menu nē'pikā. *Summer before last*, awusine'pinōk.  
 — *v.i.* (to pass the) nē'pinisew. *A summer pelt* (out of season), nēpine-wuyan, or nēpinewā'kisew. *A summer-bird*, (large) nēpinuyu, (small) nēpinepināses. *Summer-ground*, (after the snow) nēpinuskumik.  
 Sumptuous, *adj.* Wāyo'che, meywa'che, as prefix to the verb.  
 Sun, *n.* Kesika'wepesim, as distinctive from tipiska'wepesim, -the moon, but generally the word *pesim* is used for the sun.  
 Sun-beam, *n.* Pesimwāyape.  
 Sunday, *n.* Uyumehā'kesikaw. *Last Sunday*, ka ke uyumehā'kesikak. *Next Sunday*, menu uyumehākesikakā, or menu kā uyumehākesikak. *Sunday has ended*, poneuyumehākesikaw. *He spends Sunday*, (stops travelling to keep the sabbath), uyumehākesikunetaw.  
 Sun-dial, *n.* Tippuhipesimwan.  
 Sundry, *adj.* Nunā'kowe, nuna'tok.  
 Sunless, *adj.* Akowa'stāo, yi'kwusk-wun.  
 Sunny, *adj.* Astuma'stāo. *On the sunny side*, astuma'stāk.  
 Sunrise, *n.* Saka'stāo. (When the sun is some distance towards its zenith) ispukochin pēsime; (at its zenith) tipisko'tukochin; (shortly after mid-day) ute ya'sew (pēsime); (late afternoon) poskwakesikaw, or asi ota'kosin; *Day sky* (showing after sunset) uti'mikesikaw.  
 Sunset, *n.* Pūkisimoon; (below the horizon) nē'skew.

- Sunshine, *n.* Pēsimwa'stāo, chaka'stāo. *In the sunshine*, ā astuma'stāk, ā chaka'stāk. *The sun warmth*, kesa'stāo.
- Sup, *v.t.* Nēpā'kwāo, tipiskinā'kwāo, ota'kosemēchisoo, ota'kwunemēchisoo.
- Superabound, *v.i.* Uyiwa'kipuyew, wāyo'chepuyew.
- Superabundance, *n.* Uyiwa'kipuyewin, wayo'chepuyewin.
- Superb, *adj.* Kichena'k -osew, -wun, meyona'k -osew, -wun.
- Superfine, *adj.* Mistuhe -meyo' -sisew, -sin, uyiwa'k -meyo' -sisew, -sin.
- Superfluous, *adj.* Osa'mupuyew, osa'māyitak -osew, -wun, uyiwa'kipuyew.
- Superintend, *v.t.* Nakutowa'pu -māo, -tum, oyu'sowa -tāo, -tum.
- Superior, *adj.* Neka'nāyetak -osew, -wun, nowuch kistāyetak -osew, -wun. *He is superior to him*, uyiwa'kiskowāo.
- Superiority, *n.* Neka'nāyetakosewin, uyiwa'kāyetakosewin.
- Supernatural, *adj.* (divine) Munito'-wun; (miraculous) mamuska'tāyetakwun.
- Superscription, *n.* Mussinuhēka'sowin.
- Superstition, *n.* (heathen mysticism) Pukwuntow -munitokā'win, or nupa'ch -munitokā'win, kukāpa'che -kospanā'yetumowin.
- Superstitious, *adj.* Munitokā'skew, kukāpa'che -kospanā'yetumoskew.
- Supper, *n.* Nēpākā'win, tipiskinā'kwā'win, ota'kose -mē'chisowin. *He provides supper for himself*, (as a hunter) nēpākohitiso. *He provides supper for him, or them*, nēpākohāo. *The Lord's Supper*, otipāyichikāo o nēpākwāwin, or tipiskinā'kwāwin.
- Supplant, *v.t.* Mewā'skumowāo, mu'skumāo.
- Supple, *adj.* Waki'sk -isew, -aw, munok -isew, -aw; (speaking of wood) waka'skipuyew; (speaking of iron) waka'piskipuyew, munokapiskaw; (of cloth) munokākun.
- Supplement, *v.t.* Usi'ti -nāo, -num.
- Supplicate, *v.i.* Nuto'tumakāo, mowemo'schikāo.
- Supplication, *n.* Nutotuma'kāwin, mowemo'schikāwin.
- Supply, *n.* Ochestuma'kāwin, ōtinuma'kāwin; (supplies for trade) kunotata'wāwinu.  
— *v.t.* (gives) Me'yāo; (provides) ōche'stumo -wāo, -watum, ōtinumo -wāo, -watum.
- Support, *v.t.* (upholds) Sē'to -nāo -num; (provides for) pumi -hāo, -taw.
- Suppose, *v.t.* Itā'ye -māo, -'tum, itu'ki -māo, -tum. *I suppose*, (adv.) ātokā, ka'kuyā.
- Supposition, *n.* Itā'yētumowin.
- Suppress, *v.t.* Pā'tukos -kowāo, -kum, mā'tukos -kowāo, -kum; (holds back) nuka's -kowāo, -kum; (conceals) ukwunu -wāo, -hum.
- Suppurate, *v.i.* Meyē'wew, meyē'wun.
- Supreme, *adj.* Ma'wuche -neka'nāyetakosew.
- Sure, *adj.* (certain) Kāchina'yāyetakosew, -wun. *He is sure* (of it) kāchina'hoo, kāchina'tum, (firm) ayē'tisew, -tum. *It is placed sure* (firmly) ayē'tustāo, (stands sure) ayē'tu'skitāo. *It is sure*, kāchina'tun.
- Sure, surely, *adv.* Kā'chinach, chikāmā, ta'pwā; tapwā pikwane! *Surely not*, numoweyu ātokā.
- Surety, *n.* (guarantee) Nepowe'stumowin; (certainty) kāchina'howin. *He stands as a surety*, nepowestumakāo. *He goes surety for him*, nepowestumowāo.
- Surf, *n.* Sa'ssuhun; (surf on the flats) osa'ssipūtaw.
- Surface, *n.* (upper part) Wu'ke'ch; (outside) wuyuwē'timik, wuski'ch.
- Surfeited, *part.* (with fat) Puswā'skoyoo; (with food) osa'meskoyoo.
- Surge, *n.* Mumūka'hun.
- Surgeon, *n.* Matisēkāwe -nutōkwuyoon.
- Surgery, *n.* Muski'kewe -kumik, nuto-wehikowe -kumik.
- Surly, *adj.* Otū'kumisew, ākwa'tisew.
- Surmise, *v.t.* Mōche -itā'yetum, itāye -māo, -num.
- Surname, *n.* Uspinika'sowin, aniskā'weyowin, aniskānika'sowin.

Surpass, *v.i.* Puskiya'k'āo.  
 — *v.t.* Puskiyu -wāo, uyiwa'kis  
 -kowāo, -kum, meya's -kowāo, -kum.  
 Surplice, *n.* Uyumeha'we -wapisku-  
 sa'ki.  
 Surprise, *n.* Mamuska'tumowin, ma-  
 muska'tāyētumowin; (taken una-  
 wares) kē'tutowinikowin, sasche'-  
 wenikowin.  
 — *v.t.* Mamuska'tāyētumehāo;  
 (takes unawares) kētutowināo, sa-  
 sche'wenāo.  
 Surprised, *part.* Muska'tum, koo-  
 skwā'yētum, sasche'wenikoo; mamu-  
 ska' -tāo, -tum; (surprised at him)  
 mamuska'tāye -māo, -tum; (sur-  
 prised at his speech) mamuska'se  
 -towāo, -tum; (surprised at his  
 doings) mamuska'se -nowāo, -num.  
 Surprising, *adj.* Mamuska'tāyetak  
 -osew, -wun; (extraordinary) mu-  
 mātā' -wisew, -wun.  
 Surprisingly, *adv.* Ma'muskach.  
 Surrender, *v.i.* Pukitā'yemoo, eyē'-  
 mōkāo, pukitā'yemisoo; (on com-  
 pulsion) nutowach -eyēmōkāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pukitā'yemos -towāo,  
 -tum, pukitinitis'o's -towāo, -tum;  
 (compulsory) nutowach pukitiniti-  
 sostowāo.  
 Surround, *v.t.* Waska -nāo, -num;  
 (surrounds him walking) waska  
 -kowāo, -kum. *They surround him*  
 (standing) waskaka'powestowāwuk.  
 Survey, *v.i.* (view) Kunuwa'pew; (mea-  
 sures) tipuhu'skāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kunuwa'pu -māo, -tum;  
 (measures land) tipuhu'ska -tāo,  
 -tum.  
 Surveying, *n.* Tipuhu'skāwin.  
 Surveyor, *n.* Otipuhu'skāo.  
 Survivor, *n.* (of game, birds and  
 animals) Isko'hikun or isko'ha'kun;  
 (of humans) iskopima'tisew.  
 Suspect, *v.t.* Uta'māye -māo, -'tum,  
 nantow -itā'ye -māo, -'tum.  
 Suspend, *v.t.* (to hang) Uko -yāo, -taw;  
 (to stop) kipiche -hāo, -taw, or  
 kipti -nāo, -num; (suspends from  
 office) usā' -nao, -num.  
 Suspicion, *n.* Utamāyētumowin, nan-  
 tow -itāyētumowin.

Sustain, *v.t.* (to feed) Ussumāo; (pro-  
 vides for) pumi -hāo, -taw; (sup-  
 ports) sēto -nāo, -num.  
 Sustained, *adj.* (by food) Ussumiko-  
 wisew; (by care) pumihi'kowisew,  
 kunowāyimikowisew.  
 Sustenance, *n.* (food) Mē'chewin;  
 (maintenance) pima'chehowin.  
 Swab, *n.* Kaseya'powenikun, kase'ni-  
 kun.  
 Swaddle, *v.t.* Wuwā'ki -nāo, -num.  
*She swaddles her baby*, wuwākina'-  
 wusoo. *Swaddling-clothes*, wuwākine  
 -tukopita'wusowuyan.  
 Swallow, *n.* Mēchusko'ses.  
 — *v.i.* (act of swallowing) Kōchi-  
 puyechikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kōchepuye -hāo, -taw,  
 (as a fish) koyāo, *inan.* kōtum. *He*  
*swallows it whole*, misewā'puye -hāo,  
 -taw. *He swallows it with something*,  
 ussichepuye -hāo, -taw.  
 Swamp, *n.* Muskā'k. *Along the swamp*,  
 na'niskāk. *The middle of the swamp*,  
 ta'wuskāk. *Across the swamp*, uka'-  
 muskāk. *It is a long swamp*, pētū-  
 skākaw. *A swamp without trees*,  
 pusko'skākaw. *He goes across the*  
*swamp*, asoskākuhum. *The path*  
*runs in the middle of the swamp*,  
 towuskākumoon. *The swamp is dry*,  
 pāk'wuskākaw. *The swamp is cov-  
 ered with water*, nipēwuskākaw.  
 Swamp-berry, *n.* Muskā'kominu, uske'-  
 minu.  
 Swamp-land, *n.* Muskā'kowsuske, mu-  
 skā'kwuskumik.  
 Swampy-Indian (Cree). Omuskā'koo,  
 muskākoweyinew.  
 Swampy, *adj.* Muskā'koowun.  
 Swan, *n.* Wa'pisew.  
 Swansdown, *n.* (of the swan) Wa'pi-  
 sewe -peswā'pewi. *Swansdown cloth*,  
 peswā'pewākin.  
 Swap, *v.t.* Mē'skotonomowāo.  
 Swarm, *v.i.* *pl.* Osamā'yutoowuk,  
 mamēchā'toowuk.  
 Sway, *v.i.* Wāwāpi'puyew, wāwā'-  
 puyew; (as a tree in the wind) wāwā-  
 pa'skopuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Wāwāpi'puye -hāo, -taw,  
 wāwā'puye -hāo, -taw.



Swear, *v.i.* (solemnly) Kiche -itwāo, uspimoo, uspikiche -itwāo; (profanely) weyúkwāo, mucho -itwāo, mucho -pēkiskwāo; (habitually) wu-weyúkwāo.

— *v.t.* Kiche -itāo, uspikiche -itāo; (profanely) weyúkwā'tāo, mucho -itāo.

Swearer, *n.* Weyúkwā'sk.

Swearing, *n.* (solemn oath) Kiche -itwā'win, uspimoo'win; (profane) weyúkwāwin, mucho -pēkiskwāwin.

Sweat, *n.* Upwā'sewin; (a diaphoretic medicine) upwā'sikun.

— *v.i.* Upwā'sew; (makes himself sweat) upwā'hitisoo; (it makes him sweat) upwā'hikoo; (sweats from the heat of the fire) upwāya'skisoo; (from anguish of soul) upwāyā'yimoo; (overcome by heat) māstupuāsew.

— *v.t.* Upwā'hāo.

Sweating-tent, *n.* (as used by the heathen medicine man) Mutotisan. *He sweats himself*, (a medicine ceremony) mutotisew. *He sweats with desire*, (heathen sorcery) upwāyā'ye-māo, -tum.

Sweater, *n.* (woollen garment) sepā-kiskowesa'kas.

Sweep, *n.* (a large oar for steering) Tūkwuhu'mowupwoi.

— *v.i.* Wāpu'hikāo.

— *v.t.* Wāpu' -wāo, -hum, wāpu-hikātukinim.

Sweepings, *n. pl.* Wāpuhikā'winu, wāpuhi'kunu, meyi'kwunasu.

Sweet, *adj.* Sē' -wisew, -waw; (as a liquid) sēwa'kumew, -min; (pleasant to taste) wēku -chisew, -sin, (to the smell) wēkema'k -osew, -wun, (as a liquid) wēka'kumew, -min.

Sweeten, *v.i.* Sē'winikāo, sēwa'kuminikāo.

— *v.t.* Sē'wi -nāo, -num, (as liquid) sēwa'kuminim; (pleasant to the taste) wēkusi -hāo, -taw, (to the smell) wēkema'ko -hāo, -taw.

Sweetheart, *n.* Sakeha'kun, mi'timos, miche'misim. *My, thy, his, sweetheart*, ne'timos, ke'timos, we'timos; ne che'misim, ke chemisim, o chemisim; ne sakeha'kun, ke sakeha'kun, o sakeha'kun.

Sweets, sweetmeat, *n.* (candy) Sweet-esuk. See *Candy*.

Swell, *v.i.* Pa'kipuyew; *p.p.* pa'kisew. *His eye is swollen*, paka'pew. *His face is swollen*, pakikwāo.

Swelling, *n.* Pa'kipuyewin, pa'kisewin; (swelling of a river) yiskepāo, nūkepāo, mooskuhun.

Swerve, *v.i.* Puskā'o, puskā'puyew; (Walking) puskā'skaw; (suddenly) puskā'puyihoo.

Swift, *adj.* Mēkō'wi -kew, -kemukun; ota'stu -pew, -pemukun; kise'puyew; kisiska' -puyew, puyin.

Swim, *v.i.* (as a man) Yaya'num, kupa'simoo; (as an animal) puka'simoo, pima'tukaw; (as a fish) pima'tukaw. The latter word may be used for man, beast, or fish, as *moving through the water*. *He swims fast*, kesēya'tukaw. *He swims well*, netawa'tukaw.

Swimming, *n.* Kupa'simowin, puka'simowin, pupama'tukawin.

Swindle, *n.* Wuyā'setwawin, muskú-twa'win.

— *v.t.* Wuyā'sehāo, chē'sehāo, mu'skumāo. *He is guilty of cheating*, wuyā'setwaw, mu'skutwāo, chē'sehewāo.

Swine, *n.* Kōkoos. See *Pig*.

Swing, *n.* Wāwā'pisowin, wāwāpikā'pisoon; (a baby's swing) māmā'pisoon.

— *v.i.* Wāwā'pipuyew, (as a rope) wāwāpā'pikāpuyew; (in the wind) wāwāpā'sew; māmā'pisoo.

— *v.t.* Wāwā'pi -tāo, -tum; wāwāpā'pikāpi -tao, -tum; wāwāpikāpi -tāo, -tum; māmā'pisomāo.

Swingletree, *n.* Otu'pisowinātik.

Switch, *n.* (a rod of correction) Pusu-stā'hikun; (on a railway) puskā'piti-tonapisk; (to start an engine) sipwā'pichikun, (to stop it) nuka'pichikun; (to turn on light) wastuwā'pichikun; (to turn off) astuwā'pichikun.

Swivel, *n.* (on a trap chain) Kēnekwanā'piskuhikun.

Swoon, *v.i.* Akowā'yētum, wunekisewisew, nummu ki'skāyētum.

Swoop, *v.t.* (seize as prey) ká'cheti -nāo, -num, mu'nipu -hāo, -twaw.  
 Sword, *n.* Sima'kunikoman, isowā'sk, isowākoman, sima'kun.  
 Syllabics, *n.* (Cree characters) Nuhe-yuwā -kiskinohuma'toowin. The Indians more frequently refer to the Syllabics as "ā, ē, ō, a," which are the first four characters in the Syllabarium.  
 Symbol, *n.* (as a mark) kiskinowussi'nuhikun, kiskinowa'chichikun; (as a picture) kiskinowussina'kosewin; (as a token conveying teaching) kiskinohuma'kowisewin.  
 Sympathetic, *adj.* Kitima'kinowāwisew.  
 Sympathize, *v.i.* Kitima'kinowāo; (because of appeal) kitima'kitowāo.  
 Sympathy, *n.* Kitima'kinowāwin.  
 Synagogue, *n.* Jewuk ot uyumehāwekumikowaw.  
 Synod, *n.* Uyuma'hawe -oyu'sowāwin.  
 Syringe, *n.* Pēta'powuchikun, kichi-sta'powuchikun.  
 Syrup, *n.* (of the maple) sesepa'skwutapoo; (of sugar cane) sooka'wapoo; (of the birch) wuskwi'yapoo.

## T

Tabernacle, *n.* Mēkewāp, Uyume-ha'we -mēkewāp.  
 Table, *n.* Mēchiso'owinātik. *A writing table*, mussinuhekā'winātik. *A side table*, usta'sowinātik. *The Holy Table*, Kuna'che mēchisoo'winātik. *"The Altar"*, Pukitina'sowinātik.  
 Table-cloth, *n.* Wuyusta'soonākin, usputospoowin. *He lays (or prepares) the table*, wuyusta'soo.  
 Tablet, *n.* (stone) Nupuka'pisk, (wooden) nupuka'tikos; (medicine in tablet form) misewā'puyechikun.  
 Taboo, *n.* Munitōkāwin.  
 Tack, *n.* (small nail) Chesta'skwanis.  
 — *v.i.* (sails in zigzag manner) Kwāskwāska'sew.  
 — *v.t.* (fastens with tacks) Chesta'skwa -tāo, -tum; (stitches lightly) sikokwa' -tāo, -tum.

Tackle, *n.* (articles of use) Apuche'chikunu, or apucheta'winu; (block and tackle) iskwa'pikāpichikun.  
 Tact, *n.* Nunakutuwā'yemowin.  
 Tadpole, *n.* Aye'kisis.  
 Tag, *n.* Mussinuheka'soowin, kiskino'wussinuhikun.  
 Tail, *n.* (of an animal) Misoī'; (of a bird) mitu'ne; (of a fish) misi-kwunī. *His tail* (dog) osoī'; (bird) otu'ne; (fish) osikwunī. *He has a large tail*, mūka'yowāo; (a small tail) upista'yowāo; (a long tail) kinwa'yowāo; (a short tail) chima'yowāo, tukwa'yowāo; (a crooked tail) waka'yowāo; (a curved, or erect, tail) chāka'yowāo. *A hairless tail*, (as the beaver or rat) chēchekwa'yowāo. *He wags his tail*, wāwāpa'yowāo. *The tail end* (of anything) kisipunōk.  
 Tainted, *part.* (food) Wēchā' -kisew, -kun; (anything unfit for use) nesēwuna' -tisew, -tun; (stained) wēyi' -pisew, -paw.  
 Take, *v.t.* Oti -nā'o, -num; (forcibly) otī'ti -nāo, -num; (takes hold of) michi'mi -nāo, -num, tú'ko -nāo, -num; (takes off, as a garment) kā'chiko -nāo, -num; (takes him back, to where he belongs) kewā'tu -hāo, -taw; (takes it back, returns it) kewā' -nāo, -num; (takes him aside) ekutā'tu -hāo, -taw; (takes him off, from his position) ekutā' -nāo, -num; (takes something from fraudulently or violently) mu'skumāo; (takes him down) nē'ti -nāo, -num; (takes him in) pētoku -hāo, -taw; (takes him out) wuyuwētū -hāo, -taw; (takes him away) sipwātu -hāo, -taw, kitōtu -hāo, -taw; (takes him to him) itōtu -hāo, -taw; (takes him there) isse'we -nāo, -num. *He takes care*, aya'kwamew, yakwa'misew. *He takes care of him*, kunowā -yimāo, -yētum, pumi -hāo, -taw. *He takes it by mistake*, pi'sti -nāo, -num. *He takes notice of him*, nuna'kutowapu -māo, -tum, pisiska'pu -māo, -tum. *He takes him ashore*, (from the canoe) kuputā' -nāo, -num. *He takes him up the bank, or hill*, kospa'muche-

- wātu -hāo, -taw, or kospitu -hāo, -taw. *Take care!* pāyutuk! maya'kwam! ya'kwa!
- Tale, *n.* A'chimowin, tipa'chimowin; (legend) a'tuyokan; (folk lore) kuyasa'chimowin. *A false tale*, keyaska'chimowin. *A good tale*, meyoa'chimowin. *A funny tale*, weyusea'chimowin.
- Tale-bearer, *n.* Pupama'chimosk, osa'mitooon, kakemo'chea'chimoskew.
- Talent, *n.* (figurative idea of Jewish talent of gold) Kiche -soo'neyaw; (skill) kuskehā'wisewin, nuna'kuchetawin; (mental) kukāta'wāyētumowin.
- Talented, *adj.* Kuskehā'wisew, nuna'kuchetaw, nuhe'w, kukāta'wāyētum.
- Talk, *n.* Uyu'mewin, pekiskwā'win; (foolish talk) pukwu'ntow -uyu'mewin.  
— *v.i.* Uyu'mew; (makes a speech) pekiskwāo; (prattles) kitoo'. *Talks to him*, uyu'mehāo; *talks with him*, wecheuyu'mimāo, wechepekiskwāmāo. *He perseveres in talking to him*, or *about him*, itu'simāo, aye'momāo. *He talks frequently about him*, mami'skomāo. *He talks wildly*, keskwā'takosew. *He talks carefully*, or *impressively*, pāyutukuyumew. *He talks wisely*, kukāta'wepekiskwāo, or -uyumew. *He talks loudly*, kiswā'wāo. *He talks well*, nēta' -uyumew. *They talk together*, uyumehi'toowuk.
- Talkative, *adj.* Nēta' -uyumew, pekiskwā'skew, uyume'skew.
- Talkativeness, *n.* Pekiskwāwin, mistuhe -uyu'mewin.
- Talker, *n.* Otuyume'w, opekiskwā'o.
- Talking-machine, *n.* Ka uyumemukūk, kitoo'win.
- Tall, *adj.* Kin -o'sew, -wa'w, (stands high) kinoka'powew, ispeka'powew, ispa'w; (speaking of a tree pole, etc.) kinwa'sk -osew, -wun.
- Tallow, *n.* Ākwuche -pime, mostoo'se -pime'.
- Talon, *n.* Misku'se. *An eagles' talon*, mikisewuskuse.
- Tamarack, *n.* Wakina'kun, muskākwa'tik.
- Tame, *adj.* Yo'spisew, mekwu'sewisew, yoska'tisew, sōketā'hāo; (domesticated) tipāyeta'kosew.  
— *v.t.* Yo'spisehāo, mekwusewa'tāo, yoska'tisehāo, tipā'yi -māo, -tum. *A tamed animal or fowl*, a'wūkan, mekwu'sewan.
- Tamper, *v.t.* Mikoska'chepi -tāo, -tum.
- Tan, *v.i.* Uttisa'wāo, osawa'sikāo, pukākinōkāo.  
— *v.t.* Uttisā'o, -sum, pukākinō'hāo, -taw. (When smoke is used to colour a deerskin) kuska'pu -swāo, -sum, osa'wu -swāo, -sum.
- Tanner, *n.* Opukākinikāo, uttisa'wāweyinew.
- Tangle, *v.i.* (as cord) Wuna'pikāpuyew, wuna'puyew; (one's affairs) wunepuyehikoo.  
— *v.t.* Wuna'pikāpitum.  
— *n.* Wunapikāpuyewin; kwe'towe -ispuye'hikowin.
- Tank, *n.* (for water) Usoo'wuchikun.
- Tantalize, *v.t.* Nuna'tokohāo.
- Tantalization, *n.* Nunatokohewāwin.
- Tap, *n.* Ochikowinikun, ka ōche saka'sikowik.  
— *v.t.* (tap fluid) Ochiko'we -hāo, -taw, saka'sikowe -hāo, -taw.
- Tape, *n.* Ukokwa'chikun, mussinikwa'chikun.
- Taper, tapering, *adj.* Che'p -osew, -waw.  
— *v.t.* (tapers it) Che'po -hāo, -taw; (by hewing or hammering) che'poku -whāo, -hum; (by cutting with knife or scissors) chepo -swāo, -sum. *It stands tapering upwards*, che'poskitāo.
- Tapestry, *n.* Mussinuhewachekun -ukoyakuhikun.
- Tapeworm, *n.* Nupukemu'nchoos.
- Tar, *n.* Pusukwuske'w.
- Tardily, *adv.* Pāka'ch, pwa'stow.
- Tardy, *adj.* (slow) Pāka'tisew, pupā'chew; (behind) otākā'wisew, pwa'stowel.
- Tare, *n.* (a noxious weed) Muchemuskose, muchekistika'chikun.
- Target, *n.* Kotuha'skwan.

- Tarnished, *part.* Ukwa'piskitāo.  
 Tarpaulin, *n.* Ukwu'nuhikun, pime-wā'kin, pikewā'kin.  
 Tarry, *v.i.* Tu'se -upew, tusékāo, itupew.  
 Tart, *adj.* A'kospu'kwun, ka'sispu-  
 kwun.  
 Tartan, *n.* Pāpā'sewuyākin.  
 Task, *n.* Utoskā'hikowin, sēkikā'-  
 mowin.  
 Taste, *n.* There is no Cree word corresponding to this noun when used alone, but it is expressed in verbalized and adjective form, thus *It tastes*, (or has a taste) ispu'k -osew, -wun. *It has a nice taste*, meyospu'k -osew, -wun. *It has a bad taste*, muchespu'k -osew, -wun. *It has a sweet taste*, wēkispuk -osew, -wun. *It has a sour taste*, sewispuk -osew, -wun. *It has a strong taste*, (unpleasant) ākospuk -osew, -wun. *He likes the taste of it*, wēki -pwāo, -stum. *He perceives a taste in it*, nissi'tospi -tāo, -tum, (speaking of the meat of an animal during the rutting season) wesa'kospu'k -osew, -wun. *He tries the taste of it*, (samples it) kochi'spi -tāo, -tum, or kochi'stum. *It is tasteless*, nummu na'ntow ispu'kwun.  
 Tattle, *v.i.* Pukwuntow uyu'mew.  
 Tattoo, *n.* Ussa'sowin.  
 — *v.t.* Ussa'sowāo. *He is tattooed*, ussa'soo, ussasowēkwāo.  
 Taunt, *v.t.* Nuna'tokomāo.  
 Taut, *adj.* Sē'chaw, (as a rope) sēta'-pikāyaw.  
 Tawdry, *adj.* Tatache'si -wew, -wun.  
 Tax, *n.* (government) Okima'we -tipuhekā'win; (land) uskewe -tipuhekāwin.  
 — *v.t.* Tipuhekatu -hāo, -taw.  
 Taxation, *n.* Tipuhekā'tuhewāwin (census) mussinuheka'sowin.  
 Tea, *n.* Nepēsu. The English word "Tea" has been so universally adopted by the Crees, that the Indian word is seldom heard. *Native tea*, muskākopukwu, wēkā'skwu. *Infusion made from native tea*, wēkā'skwapoo, muski'kewapoo. *Tea infusion*, teawa'poo. *He makes tea*, teawapookāo.  
 Teach, *v.i.* Kiskino'humakāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kiskino'humowāo.  
 Teachable, *adj.* Kiskinohuma'kosew.  
 Teacher, *n.* Okiskinohuma'kāo, ka kiskinohuma'kāt.  
 Teaching, *n.* Kiskinohuma'kāwin, kiskinohuma'towin.  
 Tea-kettle, *n.* Tea -wuskik, (small) ēa -wuskikos.  
 Tea-leaves, *n.pl.* Teawepukwu.  
 Teal, *n.* (a small duck) Upi'chisip.  
 Team, *n.* (of horses or dogs) Otapa-hakāwin, ota'pan, s.c. *One team*, payuk ota'pan. *Two animals in a team*, nesoo -pisowuk. *Five in a team*, neyanano -pisowuk, etc. The word *otapan* is also used for the load on the sled. *My sled load*, notapan.  
 Teamster, *n.* Oyūkitisuhēkāo, (*i. e.* driver); onoo'tustimwāo, (*i. e.* one who tends to dogs or horses).  
 Tear, *n.* (eye drop) Ōchikowa'pewin.  
 — *v.i.* (sheds tears) Ōchikowa'-pew.  
 — *v.t.* Ōchikowa'powehāo.  
 Tear, *n.* (a rent) Ta'topuyewin, ta'topichikāwin; (a fissure) ya'yiki-puyewin, s.c.  
 — *v.i.* Ta'topuyew; (tears to pieces) tata'topuyew; yayiki'puyew.  
 — *v.t.* Ta'topi -tāo, -tum; yayiki'pi -tāo, -tum; pēkopi -tāo, -tum. *He tears a hole in it*, poo'skopi -tāo, -tum. *He tears it to pieces*, pēsepi' -tāo, -tum. *He tears it in two*, ta'skipi -tāo, -tum. *He tears himself out*, (from the trap), kē'skipitiso.  
 Tease, *v.i.* (by action) Nuna't kosew; (by speech) nuna'tokomoo.  
 — *v.t.* Nuna'tokohāo, nuna'tokomāo.  
 Teaspoon, *n.* Āmikwanis.  
 Teat, *n.* Mitootoo'sime -sti'kwan, noonoo'wū'chik n.  
 Teddy-bear, *n.* Mu'skwūkan.  
 Tedious, *adj.* Kuskā'ntumāyetak -osew, -wun, sekutā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Teething, *n.* Saka'pitāwin, paska'pitāwin. (*The baby*) is *teething*, saka'pitāo, paska'pitāo. *Teething saliva*, mepit 'pokāwin.

Telegraph, *n.* Pewa'piskoyape -mu'ssi-nuhumatoowin, a'chimpewapis-kos, P.C.

Teleph ne; *n.* Uyumewa'kun, pewa'piskoyape -uyu'mehitoowin.

Telescope, *n.* Sikwāya'puchik'in, ona'puchikun. See *Spy-glass*.

Tell, *v.i.* Wētum. *He tells it over again, ta'pewētum.*  
— *v.t.* Wētumowāo; (tells about him) mi'semāo, mumi'semāo.

Teller, *n.* (Bank clerk) Otūkichikāo.

Tell-tale, *n.* Osa'mitooon, pupama'chimosk.

Temper, *n.* (proper hardness of iron) Nuhe eyikok muskowa'skisekāwin; (irritation of mind) otūkumikise-win; (hasty temper) wūka'weyu-wāsewin; (bad temper) nētakise-wa'sewin.  
— *v.t.* (as iron) Nuhe eyikok muskowa'piski -swāo, -sum.

Temperance, *n.* Nuheyekokwa'tise-win, tipeyikokwa'tisewin; (self-co n-trol) kunowāyimisowin.

Temperate, *adj.* Nuheyekokwa'tise-win, kun wāyimisowew.

Temperature, *n.* Expressed in verbalized form, thus: *It is so cold, ā ispechetūkīyak. It is so hot, ā ispeche kesitāk. Temperature of the body, eyikok ā kesisoot. Temperature rises, ispākāpuyaw o kesisowin. Temperature drops, nechepuyew o kesisowin.*

Tempest, *n.* Kē'stin, kē'stinipuyew, puku'meyooowāo. *Terrific tempests, kwāsta'mikwuk kē'stin.*

Tempestuous, *adj.* (ref. to the sky) Yootina'nuskwun; (ref. to the sea) ayima'skaw; (ref. to the wind) yootinipuyew; (ref. to the weather) ayimikesikaw.

Temple, *n.* Kicheuyumehā'wekumik.

Temporarily, *adv.* Nuki'sk, nuki'skow, uche'yow, nomukā, kuku'now.

Tempt, *v.t.* Kotā'yimāo, kukwā'chehāo, ko'chehāo.  
— *v.i.* Kukwā'chehewāo, kochehewāo.

Temptation, *n.* Kotā'yimikowin, kotā'yitooowin, kukwā'chehewāwin.

Tempter, *n.* Okotā'yimewāo, okukwa'chehewāo.

Tempting, *adj.* Kotā'yetak -osew, -wun, koochehewā -wisew, -mukun.

Ten, *adj.* Mita'tūt, s.c., mitāt, m.c. *They are ten, mitā'tusewuk, mitā'tūtūnwu, mitā'tewuk. Ten times, mitātūtaw, mitā'twow. Ten each, or by tens, mamita'tūt, mamitāt. He divides it int ten parts, mitātūto -hāo, -taw.*

Tenacious, *adj.* Michime'wew, -wun.

Tenacity, *n.* Michime'win, pusu'kosewin, ukōkāwin.

Tend, *v.t.* Kunowā'yi -māo, -tum, pume-hāo, -taw.

Tender, *adj.* (soft) Yoo's -kisew, -kaw; (brittle) wūka' -wisew, -wun; (sensitive) yoo'spisew, yoska'tisew; (kind) kesāwa'tisew; (young) oska' -tisew, -yewun.

Tender-hearted, *adj.* Yoosketāhāo.

Tendreness, *n.* Yooska'tisewin, kesāwa'tisewin.

Tendon, *n.* Ochā'stutāyape, ochā'stuti, pus'ā'sewināyape.

Tenon, *n.* Ta'pipuyewin.

Tense, *adj.* (drawn tightly) Sē'chepuyew; (as a cord) sēta'pekāpuyaw; (stiff) che'tow -isew, -aw.

Tension, *n.* Sē'chewin, ayimāyētumowin.

Tent, *n.* (Indian) Mē'kewāp, or mē'kewam, wēke. *His tent, wē'kewam, (which is corrupted into "Wigwam" by white people). A duck tent, pukewuya'nikumik. A wooden tent, (made of spilt poles), misti'kokumik. A birch bark tent, wuskā-, pūkwimekewap. A long tent, (for several families with door at each end) sa'pōotowan. A conjuror's long tent, mitā'wekumik. An old tent, (with bare poles standing) mutokup. He has a tent, wē'kew. He moves his tent, ātokāo.*  
— *v.i.* We'kew. *He tents about, (does not dwell in one place) pupamipichew.*

Tenting, or tent covering, *n.* Upūkwi, upūkwa'soon, upūkwan; (of birch-rind) wuskāpukwi. *He removes the tenting, pa'skenokāo.*

- Tentmaker, *n.* Omekewá'pikāo; (duck tent maker) Opukewuyane-kumikokāo.
- Tentpole, *n.* Upuswoi. The forked pole (one of a triangle against which all the other poles are rested) tusto'wuhokan.
- Tepid, *adj.* Sopā'stāo. sopāsa'kumin.
- Terminal, *adj.* (end of railway) Ka isse kisipa'piskumok; (limit of boundary) kisi'punōk; (end of trail) kisi'pumon, kisiptin.
- Terminate, *v.i.* Kisipi'puyew, iskwa'puyew, kisipa'w; (as a point of trees) kisipa'skwāyaw; (as a log) kisipa'skosew; (as a rod of iron) kisipa'piskaw; (as a rope) kisipa'pikāyaw; (as a trail) kisiipimumon. — *v.t.* (puts an end to) kisipu -whāo, -hum, kisiipi -nāo, -num, kisiipiwāpu -whāo, -hum.
- Termination, *n.* Kisipi'puyewin.
- Tern, *n.* Keya'skoos.
- Terrestrial, *adj.* Uskwe- followed by the noun.
- Terrible, *adj.* Kostatāyetak -osew, -wun, kosta'tik -osew, -wun, kosta'mik -osew, -wun; (looks terrible) kosta'mikonak -osew, -wun, kosta'sinak -osew, -wun.
- Terribleness, *n.* Kosta'tikosewin, kosta'mikosewin, kosta'sinakosewin.
- Terribly, *adv.* Koskwa'wach, kosikwa'ch.
- Terrify, *v.t.* Sā'kehāo, koosta'chēhāo, (by speech) sā'kimāo.
- Terror, *n.* Sā'kisewin, koosta'chewin, koosta'mikosewin.
- Terrorize, *v.t.* Kukwāsta'chēhāo, susā'kehāo; (by speech) kukwāsta'chīmāo, susā'kimāo.
- Test, *n.* Koo'chehewāwin, kotā'yi-toowin. — *v.t.* Koo'che -hāo, -taw, kotā'yi -māo, -taw.
- Testament, *n.* (will) Nukutuma'k-āwe -mu'ssinuhikun. *The New Testament*, o'ske testament, o'ske kichemu'ssinuhēkun.
- Testicle, *n.* Mitisewi.
- Testify, *v.i.* A'chimoo, tipa'chimoo. — *v.t.* A'chīmāo, a'totum, tipa' -chīmāo, -totum.
- Testimonial, *n.* A'chimikosewin.
- Testimony, *n.* A'chimowin, ita'chimowin.
- Tether, *n.* Sukú'pisowināyape. — *v.t.* Sukúpi -tāo, -tum.
- Text, *n.* Pi'skitussinuhikun.
- Text-book, *n.* Kiskinohuma'towe -mu'ssinuhikun.
- Texture, *n.* (of strong texture) Sōkā'kun; (of poor texture) wūkā'wā'kun; (of thick texture) kisu'kākun; (of thin texture) pupu'kākun; (of coarse texture) assise'wākun; (of fine texture) soo'sowākun.
- Than, *conj.* Ispis, ispe'ch.
- Thank, *v.t.* Nuna'skomāo. *He gives thanks, or feels thankful*, nuna'skomoo, nuna'skomowukāyetum. *He is thankful to him*, nuna'skomostowāo. *I thank you*, ke nuna'skomitin; often expressed emotionally thus, Aī hī Wānākoma! P.C. Ta'pwā winatu! M.C. Christianized and civilized Indians have adopted the English, "Thank you".
- Thankful, *adj.* Nuna'skomoo, nuna'skomowukāyetum.
- Thankfully, *adv.* Nuna'skomowe-.
- Thankfulness, *n.* Nuna'skomowin, nuna'skomowukāyetumowin.
- Thanksgiving, *n.* Nuna'skomowin, kēka'we -nuna'skomowin, noo'kotawe -nun'asko-mowin. *Thank-offering*, nuna'skomowe -pukitina'sowin.
- Thanksgiving Day, *n.* Nuna'skomowe -ke'sikaw.
- Thankworthy, *adj.* Nuna'skomowukāyetakwun.
- That, *conj.* Kittu, with the subj. mood. — *demon. pron.* Unu, inan., unimu, u'ne. *That one there*, na'hu, inan., nā'mu. *That is it*, āwuko, āwukwa'nu, āwukwa'nimu, āwukwa'ne. *Is that it?* āwuko che? P.C. and S.C., āwuko na? M.C.
- Thaw, *v.i.* (as the weather) Su'skun, swa'stāo. *It is thawing*, suskucha'w; (as a piece of frozen meat) tika'w; tikipuyew. — *v.t.* Tiki -swāo, -sum.
- Thawed, *part.* Tiki -soo, -tāo.

The, *def. art.* There are no articles in Cree, but they are sometimes expressed by the numeral adjectives and the demon. pron. thus—*A man*, pāyuk na'pāo, *i. e.* one man; *The woman*, unu iskwāo, *i. e.* that woman; otherwise the noun stands alone.

Theatre, *n.* Mātuwā'wikumik.

Thee, *pron.* Ke'yu.

Theft, *n.* Kimo'tewin.

Their, *poss. pron.* We'yuwaw, otuyane-waw; when the noun immediately follows, *o* or *ot*, as *Their dog*, *o* tāmiwaw; *their things*, *ot* uyane-wawu.

Them, *obj. pron.* We'yuwaw.

Themselves, *pron.* We'yuwaw, tipiyuwā, kāchewak. *They themselves*, we'stuwaw, *s. c.* and *P. C.*, weluwaw, *M. C.*

Then, *adv.* Ākospe, Ākoo, ākwu, mākwach.

— *conj.* Māku. In narration āko and ma'ku are used together, as, *I stalked him (the deer) and then I shot him*, neke mowuha'taw āko ma'ku ka pa'skiwuk.

Thence, *adv.* Itta ōche, nātā ōche, ākotu ōche.

Theology, *n.* Kiskinohumakāwiñ kes-ā'munito ōche.

There, *adv.* U'ntu, (further away) nātā; (definitely) ākotu, (over there) ākotā. *There is* (exists) uya'w; (locally) ita'w, *inan.*, itukwun, tukwun. *There he is!* na'hu, *inan.*, nā'mu; *pl.*, nāhe, *inan.*, nāke.

Thereabout, *adv.* Na'ntow, nantow ākotu, or ākotā.

Thereat, *adv.* Ākotu, āwukwa'nimu ōche.

Thereby, *adv.* Ōche, awukwa'nimu ōche.

Therefore, *adv.* Āwuko ōche.

Therein, *adv.* Pêche Ākotu.

Thereof, *adv.* Untu ōche, ākotu ōche.

Thereto, thereunto, *adv.* Awukwa-newāche, Āwukomu ōche.

Thereupon, *adv.* Ākospe, sā'mak, āko ma'ku.

Therewith, *adv.* Āwuko usiche.

Thermometer, *n.* Tipuheki'sinwan.

Thermos-bottle, *n.* Tussikisisowe -uso-ō'wachikun.

These, *pron. pl. anim.* Okoo, ōke, *inan.* ōhoo, ōhe.

They, *pron. pl.* We'yuwaw. In composition the verbal termination expresses the third person pronoun, as *I sleep*, ne nipa'n, *He sleeps*, nipa'w, *We sleep*, ne nipa'nan, *They sleep*, nipa'wuk.

Thick, *adj.* Kispuk'k -isew, -aw; (speaking of cloth, etc.) ki'spukākun; (speaking of wood) kispuka'sk -osew, -wun; (speaking of metal) kispuka'piskaw; (speaking of a liquid) penākwa'kumew, *s. c.*, peyākwa'kumew, *P. C.* *He is so thick*, (as a tree) ispetā'sk -osew, -wun. *The ice is thick*, (frozen thickly) kispuku'tin. *Thick*, (as not flowing freely) penākwa'w, peyākwaw; (as following closely upon another) suko -uyaw; (crowded, as trees) suka'w, (as people) sechiska'too-wuk, (as birds) (sitting) suko -upe-wuk, (on water) suko -ukomowuk; (dull, as cloudy or misty) kispuka'nuskwun, pekisāyaw.

Thicken, *v. t.* (wood) Kispuka'sko -whāo, -hum; (iron) kispuka'pisko -whāo, -hum, or -taw; (cloth) kispukākinum; (as liquid) penāka'kumetaw.

Thickening, *n.* Penāka'kuminikun.

Thicket, *n.* Suka'w, sukētuk.

Thickety, *adj.* Suka'skwaw, suké'tukaw, suki'kopaw.

Thickly, *adv.* (closely) Sukoo, suke.

Thickset, *adj.* (having a thick body) Piti'kosew.

Thief, *n.* Kimo'tisk, kimo'tiskew, okimo'tiskew.

Thieve, *v. i.* Kimo'tew. *He, (the other fellow) steals from him*, kimotuma'koo.

— *v. t.* (from the other fellow) Kimo'tumowāo.

Thievish, *adj.* Kimo'tiskew, neta'kimotew.

Thigh, *n.* Mipwa'm. *My thigh*, nipwa'm. *His thigh*, opwa'm. *The flesh of the thigh*, mipwamāwuk, or pwamāwuk.

Thigh-bone, *n.* Mipwa'mikākun.

Thimble, *n.* Kuskikwasona'pisk, P.C. and S.C., pootinikun, M.C.

Thin, *adj.* Pupu' -kisisew, -kasin; (as wood) pupuka'sk -osew, -wun; (as metal) pupuka'piskaw; (as cloth, etc.) pupuka'kun; (as ice) pupu'-kutin.

— *v.t.* Pupu'ke -hāo, -taw; (cuts thin) pupu'ke -swāo, -sum; (cuts thin with plane) pupukéko -tāo, -tum, (cuts thin with axe) pupu-keko -whāo, -hum.

Thine, *pron.* Ke'ya, (belonging to) ket uya'n; *ke* or *ket* when the noun immediately follows. *It is thine*, ket otuyanin, or ke tipāyētān.

Thing, *n.* Kākwi, S.C. and P.C., kākwa'n, M.C. *Anything*, kākwi, nantow, or piko kakwi. *Every thing*, kukeyow kakwi, misewa kakwan. *Old things*, kuya's iyu, kuya's uye-hew. *New things*, oskiyu, oske uye-hew. *Other things*, petoos iyu.

Think, *v.i.* Itā'yētum; (considers) mitonā'yētum; (thinks it over) mamitonā'yētum; (reflects) kewāki'skisew; (remembers) ki'skisew; (thinks joyfully) chékā'yimoo; (thinks proudly) kistā'yimoo; (thinks humbly) tuputā'yimoo; (thinks only of himself) payukwā'yimisoo; (thinks highly of himself) ispā'yimisoo; (thinks so of himself) itā'yimoo.

— *v.t.* Itā'yi -māo, -tum; mitonā'yi -māo, -tum; mamitonā'yi -māo, -tum; che'kā'yi -māo, -tum; kistā'yi -māo, -tum; tuputā'yi -māo, -tum; (thinks little of him) upistā'yi -māo, -tum; (thinks highly of him) ispetā'yi -māo, -tum, chékā'yi -māo, -tum, uye-wakā'yi -māo, -tum. *He thinks lightly of it*, nākā'yētum, wātāyētum, wuchākumāyētum. "*He thinks long*" (he grieves) kuskā'yētum, kewusā'yētum. *I think so*, ākwane ā itā'yetuman, iska'ne.

Third, *adj.* Ni'stoo, nistwa'w.

Thirst, *n.* Nōtāyapa'kwāwin, (desire for water after strenuous walking) pākwwatā'mowin.

— *v.i.* Nōtāyapa'kwāo, pākwwatā'moo, kowapa'kwāo; (throat dry

by exercise) pākwwatātum, we minikwāo. *He thirsts for it*, nōtāyapa'kwā'totum.

Thirsty, *adj.* Nōtāyapa'kwāo, we minikwāo, pākwwatā'moo.

Thirteen, *adj.* Mita'tūt ni'stosap, S.C. and P.C., ni'stoshap, M.C.

Thirty, *adj.* Nisto'mitunow, (*i. e.* three tens). The thirtieth day, nisto'mitunow ā kesikak. *There are thirty of them*, nistomitunowā-wuk.

This, *pron.* Owu', a'wuko owu' or āwukwā'wu, *inan.*, āwuko ōmu or āwukoomu. Is it this? āwukomu che? omu che, or na?

Thistle, *n.* Kaweminu'kuse, ka che'-stuhowāk mu'skose.

Thither, *adv.* Ākotā, untu, nātā. See *There*.

Thole, *n.* Pimiska'win; (wood) pimiska'winātik; (iron) pimiskawina'pisk.

Thong, *n.* Sa'kunape, pesa'kunape.

Thorn, *n.* Oka'weminukuse, miseka'weminukuse.

Thorny, *adj.* Oka'weminukusewun, miseka'weminukusewun.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Mito'o'ne, misewā piko.

Those, *pron.* Unike, *inan.*, unihe. *Those are they*, āwukwunike or āwukwunik, *inan.* āwukwunihe or āwukwune.

Thou, *per. pron.* Ke'yu. When followed by a verb *keyu* is contracted into *ke*, but if the verb begins with a vowel, for the sake of euphony, *ke* becomes *K'* or *ket*; e. g. *Thou walkest*, *ke* pimōtan; *Thou sayest it*, *ket* itwan.

Though, *conj.* A'tu, a'tuweyu.

— *adv.* Ta'piskoch.

Thought, *n.* Itā'yētumowin, mitonā'yētumowin; (reconsideration) mamitonāyetumowin; (careful study) onā'yētumowin; (heavy thought) kosikwā'yētumowin.

Thoughtful, *adj.* Mitonā'yetak -osew, -wun; (careful) payutukā'yetak -osew, -wun; (considerate) kesāwa'tisew; (requiring deep thought) kosikwā'yetak -osew, -wun.



Thousand, *adj.* 1000: Kichemitá'-tomitunow, (*i. e.* the big hundred); 2000: ne'swaw kichemitátomitunow, etc.

Thrash, *v.t.* (to beat out) Po'wu-whāo, -hum; (by treading) po'wis-kowāo; (to flog) pukumu-whāo, -hum, ota'mu-whāo, -hum.  
— *v.i.* Po'wuhikāo, pukumuskosewukuhikāo.

Thrasher, *n.* (of grain) Opo'wuhikāo.

Thrashing, *n.* (of grain) Powuhikā'-win, powu'skosuhikāwin.

Thrashing-machine, *n.* Po'wuhikun.

Thread, *n.* Sā'stuk, kuskiwa'sonāyape.  
— *v.t.* Ta'pisimao, ta'pisu-wāo, -hum; (threads beads) ta'piskimi-nāo.

Threadbare, *adj.* Mā'stiskikunewun.

Threat, *n.* Usso'mewāwin, uyakwa'-mewāwin.

Threaten, *v.i.* Usso'mewāo, kukwāchesā'kihewāo.  
— *v.t.* Usso'māo, uyakwa'māo, kukwāchesākimāo.

Three, *adj.* Ni'stoot. *There are three of them, ni'stewuk, inan, ni'stinwa. Three times, nistwaw. Three apiece, na'nistoot. He divides it into three, nistótaw.*

Three-cornered, *adj.* Issowā'-sew, -yaw, sowā'-sew, -yaw.

Threefold, *adj.* Nistwaw tútwaw.

Threeply, *adj.* Nistoyā'-kisew, -kun; (cord) nistwa'pikāyay; (cloth) nistoyākun.

Threescore, *adj.* Nikotwa'somitunow.

Threshold, *n.* Na'skwatām.

Thrashing-floor, *n.* Powuhikā'wikumik.

Thrice, *adv.* Ni'stwaw.

Thrift, *n.* (good management) Nuhe-pumihisowin; (economical management) muna'chechikāwin.

Thrifty, *adj.* Kwuyu'sk pumihisoo or nuhe'-pumihisoo; (economical) muna'chechikāo; (hard working) sóke uto'skāo.

Thrives, *v.i.* Meyo-uto'ska'soo; (increases in wealth) wāyo'tisew; (a business thrives) kwuyusk pimótāmukun.

Throat, *n.* Miko'tuskwi, mikótakun. *He has a sore throat, wesukiko'-tuskwāo.*

Throb, *v.i.* Pukuhu'n.

Throe, *n.* Wesukūpināwin.

Throne, *n.* Kiche-wupewin; (King's throne) Kicheokima'wupewin.

Throng, *n.* Setiska'toowin.  
— *v.t.* Setiskowāwuk, makoskuwāwuk.

Throttle, *v.t.* Kipikwā'nāo, kipokó'-tuskwānāo, kipikito'nānāo.

Through, *prep.* Sa'poo, pu'spe; (by means of) óche. *He goes through it, sa'potowātāo. He, or it, passes through, sa'popuyew. He puts it through, sa'ponum, pus'pinum. He comes through (safely), pu'spew. He will pull through, kittu sa'poskum.*

Thoroughly, *adv.* Mitoo'ne.

Throughout, *adv.* Misewā, misewā itā.

Throw, *v.i.* Wā'pinikāo, (throws stones) pimo'sinuhikāo, pimo'sināo.  
— *v.t.* Wā'pi-nāo, -num; (throws stones) pimo'sinu-wāo, -hum, (repeatedly), pupimwa'pisku-whāo; (throws him about) pupamiwā'pi-nāo, -num; (throws him aside) ekutāwā'pi-nāo, -num; (throws it down) nēchewā'pi-nāo, -num; (throws it in) pēchewā'pi-nāo, -num; (throws it in the fire) muchostāwā'pi-nāo, -num, muchostā'-wāo, -hum; (throws it into the water) pukustowawā'pi-nāo, -num, pukustowā'-wāo, hum; (throws it-out) wuyuwewā'pi-nāo, -num; (throws it through) sa'powāpi-nāo, -num; (throws it over) pa'sichiwāpi-nāo, -num; (throws it up) ispākā'-wāpi-nāo, -num; (throws it so) issewā'pi-nāo, -num. *He throws it at him, wā'pinumowāo. He throws himself down, kowepuyehoo. He throws off his coat, kātusakā'puyehoo. He throws him down (as in wrestling), wā'pisimāo.*

Thrust, *v.i.* Nūkiwā'pinikāo.  
— *v.t.* Nūkiwāpi-nāo, -num, kōkōwā'pi-nao, -num, kwūkoo-nāo, -num.

Thumb, *n.* Michi'chin, memise'chichan.

Thunder, *v.i.* Pitikwā'o, s.c., onimiske'wuk, m.c., onimike'wuk, p.c. The ancient Indians said, "Peyāsewuk kitowuk," *i.e.* "The thunder birds make a noise."

Thunderbolt, *n.* Peyā'sew iskotāo, *i.e.* Thunder bird fire, wastuwāya'pe.

Thursday, *n.* Nāo ke'sikaw, *i.e.* The fourth day.

Thus, *adv.* Omissé, ākose.

Thwart, *n.* (of a canoe) Upi'kun.  
— *v.t.* (oppose) Nuka's -kowāo, -kum; (frustrates) wuna' -hāo, -taw.

Thy, *per. pron.* Ke'yu, ket uya'n; ke, ket, k', immediately followed by the noun. See *Thou*.

Thyself, *pron.* Ke'yu tipeyuwā', keyu kā'chewak.

Tick, *n.* (parasites on dogs, sheep, etc) Utimotikoom; (beat of a clock) as *v.i.* kitowāsin.

Ticket, *n.* (railway) Otpa'sowe mu'sinuhi-kun. The latter word may be suffixed to the other words showing right, privilege and designation.

Tickle, *v.t.* Keyu'kināo, kukwayu'kināo.

Ticklish, *adj.* Keyu'kisew.

Tide, In Cree the ebb and flow of the sea is expressed verbally, thus, *The tide rises*, pā'chichi-wun, yu'ke-pā'kun, yi'skipāpu-yew. *The tide ebbs*, kewā'chi-wun, utte ikustāo, asā'pākun. *High tide*, mākwā'pāo, yi'skipāo, mākwā'pākun. *Low tide*, ikustāo, mākwā'kustāo. mākwākun, *The tide overflows*, (its boundaries) pa'sichipāo, yi'skipotāo.

Tidily, *adv.* Nuha'we.

Tidings, *n.* A'chimowin, tipa'chimowin.

Tidy, *adj.* Nuha'winak -osew, -wun, mumeyo'nak -osew, -wun.

Tie, *n.* (neck tie) Ta'piskakun.  
— *v.t.* Tú'kopi -tāo, -tum, mā'kopi -tāo, -tum; (tightly) sē'tupi -tāo, -tum; (securely) michimūpi -tāo, -tum; (easily undone) wāt-ūpi -tāo, -tum; (badly) muchu'pi -tāo, -tum; (into a hard knot) aye'tūpi -tāo, -tum. *He ties him*

*down*, muma'chikwūpi -tāo, -tum. *He ties him up*, oyū'pi -tāo, -tum, (to it) sukūpi -tāo, -tum.

Tied, *part.* Tú'kopi -soo, -tāo.

Tiger, *n.* Misi-pise'w.

Tight, *adj.* Su'kuskaw, sē'ch -isew, -aw, sē'chitin.

Tighten, *v.t.* Sē'chepuyew; (as a rope) sēta'pikapuyew; (as cloth) sētapā'kipuyew.  
— *v.t.* Sētu -wāo, -hum.

Tightly, *adv.* Su'ke, sē'che.

Tile, *n.* Usiskewusinnē'kan.

Till, *adv. and prep.* (adv.) Pa'tima, pa'toos; (prep.) pe'yis, eye'kok, i'sko.  
— *v.i.* Mo'nuhikāo, netaweki-chikāo, ki'stikāo.  
— *v.t.* Mo'nuhum, pikiskuta-wukuhum, kistika'tum.

Tiller, *n.* (of the ground) Omonuta-wā'kuhekāo, oki'stikāo, onetaweki-chikāo; (of a boat) tūkwuhikunātik.

Timber, *n.* Mi'stik, mi'nuhik. *He goes to fetch timber*, (by water) nata'pochikāo, natātikwāo. *He is cutting timber*, notā'tikwāo.

Time, *n.* This word has no corresponding Cree term, but the *idea* is expressed quite clearly as occasion demands it. *A time* is often spoken of as *ke'sikaw*, (*i.e.* day). *A time of trouble*, ayi'mike'sikaw. *A time of plenty*, wāyo'che -kesikaw. *The time of day*, ā ispe'che -ke'sikak. *A time specified*, tipi -eyekōk. *A time to come*, pa'tima e'yekōk. *Time goes on*, ispe'chepuyew. *At any time*, na'ntow e'yekōk, piko e'yekok. *About the time*, na'ntow āko'spe. *At that time*, ākospe, mākwach. *Chance time*, uspe uspin. *From time to time*, kakē'twam. *Just at that time*, mwāche ākospe. *A little time ago*, uno'chekā, wāskuchis. *For a little time*, uche'yow, ukunuk, kuku'now, nuki'skow. *A long time*, kinwā's. *A long time ago*, kuya's, wā'skuch. *A tolerably long time ago*, kuya's nowuch, kinwā'kas, wā'skuches. *After a long time*, wēka'tow, wēka'tum. *How many times?* tan tūtaw? *Many times*, mechā'twaw.

- Upon a time*, nikotow, nanikotow. *Some time or other*, nantow eyekök, kékék, kékéka. *The whole time*, tûke, (all the time) tu'ssinā. *For a very short time*, uche'yow piko. *While there is yet time*, kâ'siskow, â'skwu nuhipuyik. *There is time for* (some action) towaw kittu, (*i. e.* there is space for it). *A time for everything*, towaw kûkeyow, kakwi etc. See Eccles. 3:1. *Just in time*, nuhi -eyekök. *The time is come*, otichipuyew. *It is time to* (begin) asi otichipuyew kittu. *What time is it?* tan ā ispechipuyik? *Not at any time*, nummuweka'ch. *He has time*, towepuyehik. *He is on time*, ta'wuhum. *He is a long time coming*, pwa'stowipuyew, pwa'stow tukosin. *The clock is fast*, kisepuyew pēsīmōkan, kisiskātāo. *The clock is slow*, muchiskaw pēsīmōkan.
- Timely**, *adv.* Nuhe'yekök, tipe'yekök.
- Time-piece**, *n.* (watch or clock) Pēsīmōkan.
- Timid**, *adj.* Sakotā'hāo; (weak-hearted) nāsowetā'hāo; (fearful) kosta'chiskew.
- Timidity**, *n.* Sakotā'hāwin, nāsowetā'hāwin.
- Tin**, *n.* Wa'pikwuk. *Tin-can*, pewa'piskos. *Tin-kettle*, wa'puskik.
- Tinder**, *n.* Poosa'kun, su'skuhikun.
- Tingle**, *v.i.* Che'sepuyew, choowa'skiwāo.
- Tinkle**, *v.i.* (as metal) Kitto waya'piskitin; (as a bell) mutwā' -sin, -tin, sāwā -sin, -tin. *A tinkling sound*, mutwā -kitowāya'piskitin.
- Tiny**, *adj.* Upi -se'sew, -sa'sin.
- Tip**, *adv.* Wunu'skooch. *The tip of a finger*, wunu'skochichan.
- Tippler**, *n.* Wēkipāo.
- Tipsy**, *adj.* Ke'skwāpāo.
- Tire**, *n.* (head-dress) Wāwākistikwanā'pison.  
— *v.i.* Uyā'skosew, iski'sew, nōtā'sin.  
— *v.t.* Uyā'skohāo, nōtāsimāo.
- Tired**, *adj.* or *part.* Uyā'skosew; (by walking) uyā'skōtāo, nōtā'sin, mishatāo; (by standing) uyā'skopowew, iskeka'powew; (by sitting) isku'pew, uyā'skupew; (by lying in bed) iski'sin. *He is tired of it*, isku'chew. *He is tired of carrying his load*, uyā'skohik o nuyūchikun. *He is tired of hauling*, uyāskotā-pāo. *He is tired of eating, it* (same food), su'skuchi -mowāo, -mechew.
- Tiresome**, *adj.* Uyāskwā'yetak -osew, -wun, sikutā'yetak -osew, -wun, iskutā'ye -tak -osew, -wun.
- Tithe**, *n.* (tenth) Payuk ā mitatūtōtāk.
- Title**, *n.* (inscription) Kiskino'wachisinuhikun; (claim, rank) ittukichika'sowin; (claim of right) usotuma'kāwe -mu'ssinihikun.
- Tittle**, *n.* Chūkipāhikunis.
- Titter**, *n.* Kemo'che -pā'pewin.  
— *v.t.* Kemo'che -pā'pew.
- To**, *prep.* Isse, isko. *To*, as a sign of the infinitive verb, is usually answered by *kittu* with the subj., but in some cases is altogether omitted, the indic. being used; *e. g.* *He tried to do it*, kukwā totum; *He is able to walk*, ku'sketaw kittu pimo'tāt; *He wants to eat*, we mēchisoo. *To and fro*, kukwākos.
- Toad**, *n.* Uye'k, uye'kis.
- Toast**, *n.* Pīkusikun.  
— *v.i.* Pīkusikāo.  
— *v.t.* Pīku -swāo, -sum.
- Tobacco**, *n.* Chi'stāmaw, usāmaw. *Cut tobacco*, piki'skisikun, ka pēsīsīt chi'stāmow, sikokochikun. *Plug tobacco*, ka misewā'sisit chi'stāmow. *Black tobacco*, kuketāwe -chi'stāmow. *A weed used in mixing with tobacco*, uspaskosa'wan.
- Tobacco-pipe**, *n.* Ospwa'kun, pētwa'chikun.
- Toboggan**, *n.* Nupuketa'panask.
- To-day**, *n.* Anōch ka kesikak, anōch ka'sikak. *To-night*, anōchkātipiskak, ka tipiskak.
- Toe**, *n.* Yeye'kisitan. *The big toe*, misi'sitan.
- Together**, *adv.* Ta'piskooch, mamowe, mowuche. *Together with*, ussi'che.
- Toil**, *n.* Uto'skāwin, sēche win, mistuhe -uto'skāwin.  
— *v.i.* Uto'skāo, sēche'w, mistuhe -uto'skāo; (toils at it) uto'skatatum.

Toilsome, *adj.* Ayim' -isew, -un, sēche'wun.  
 Token, *n.* (a sign) Kiskinowa'chichikun; (of good faith) kiskinowa'che -isse'chekāwin.  
 Tolerable, *adj.* Nākā'yétakwun.  
 Tolerate, Eyi'nnumowāo, puki'tinu-mowāo.  
 Toll, *n.* (a payment) Tipuhekā'win.  
 Tomahawk, *n.* This is a corruption of the Cree word, *Ota'muwuk, i. e. I strike him.*  
 Tomb, *n.* Che'puykumik, M.C., nuhi'nitowikumik, S.C. and P.C.  
 Tomorrow, *adv.* Wa'pukā, kā wa'pūk. *The day after tomorrow, awuswa'pukā. Two days after tomorrow, kicheuwuswa'pukā.*  
 Tone, *adj.* Itita'k -osew, -wun. *Good tone, meyota'k -osew, -wun. An inharmonious sound, wāsta'sitak -osew, -wun.*  
 Tongs, *n.* Makwū'chikānikun, michi'minikun, sē'chisan.  
 Tongue, *n.* Mitā'yune. *My, thy, his, tongue, ne, ke, o, -tāyune. The string of the tongue, mitāyuneya'pe.*  
 Tonic, *n.* (medicine) Musko'wehikowe -muskike.  
 Tonsils, *n.* Weyé'kwuk, minnēniman.  
 Too, *adv.* (also) Ussi'che, ne'sta. *I too, ne'sta, you too, ke'sta, he too, we'sta. Too much, osa'm, wāsa'mi'stuhe, uyiwa'k. Too often, osa'm, or wasā mechātaw.*  
 Tool, *n.* Apuchi'chikun, utoska'chikun.  
 Tooth, *n.* Mē'pit. *My tooth, ne'pit. He has large teeth, mūka'pitāo. He has small teeth, upi'stapitāo. He has sharp teeth, ka'sapitāo. His tooth aches, tāwa'pitāo, or ākosew wēpitu. He shows his teeth, sāa'pitāo. His teeth chatter, wawēpita'piskunāpuyew, (from cold) nunuma'piskonāwuchew. He gnashes with his teeth, kuke'chiskapitāo, mutwāa'pitāo. He grinds his teeth in his sleep, mutwāapitā'wekwamoo.*  
 Toothache, *n.* Wesukūpitāwin, tāwa'pitāwin.

Top, *n.* (a spinning top) Kenikwane-wā'pichikun, towā'pichikun.  
 — *prep.* *On the top* (summit), tūko'ch, (surface) wuski'ch, (upper side) wukē'ch; (the top of a tree, pole, etc.) wunu'skooch; (top of a bank) tūko'tutin; (of a hill) tūkota'mutin; (top of the water) wuke'chepāk. *He puts it on the top, tūko-tustaw, wuke'tustaw. It lies on the top, tūko -chisin, -tustāo, wuke' -chisin, -tustāo. It is laid on the top of another, akwetowustāo. They lie on the top of one another, akwetowustāwu.*  
 Top-heavy, *adj.* Wuke'ch isse ko'sik -otew, -wun.  
 Topmost, *adj.* Mowuch tūkooch.  
 Topple, *v.i.* Kowe'puyew, kowētīn, pukitīn.  
 — *v.t.* Kowe -nāo, -num, kowewā'pi -nāo, -num, kowewā'pu -whāo, -hum.  
 Torch, *n.* Wasuskotā'nikun, wastā'nikun.  
 Torment, *n.* (by pain) Wesukūpināwin; (by burn from fire) wesuka'skisowin; (misery) kukwa'tukitawin; (torture) ayi'mehikowin, nunāka'chehewāwin; (anguish) mētamāyētumowin.  
 — *v.t.* Kukwa'tukehāo, nunāka'chehāo, wesukāyētumehāo, mētamāyētumehāo, mikoska'chehāo, ayi'mehāo.  
 Tormented, *part.* Wesukūpināo, kukwa'tukitaw.  
 Torrent, *n.* (force of current in a stream) Pukumē'chiwun; (of rain) mistuhe kimewun.  
 Tortise, *n.* Mēkinak.  
 Tortuous, *adj.* (a tortuous trail) Wawa'kutumon; (speaking of wood) waka'sk -osew, -wun, (twisted) pema'sk -osew, -wun; (crooked) wa'k -isew, -aw, (twisted) pe'm -isew, -aw.  
 Toss, *v.t.* (tosses up) Ispākāwā'pi -nāo, -num; (tosses it about) kwaskwaskwā'puye -hāo, -taw, kwaskwāwā'pi -nāo, -num; (tosses it over) kwaskwaskwāpi -nāo, -num. *He is tossed about by the wind, pupa'mi -wāwāpa'sew, (by the sea, or*

waves) pupa'mawhokoo, (by a choppy sea) chachâka'whokoo, (on big rolling waves) tutâta'hun.  
 Total, *adj.* Misewâ, misewa' -sew, -yaw. *Total amount*, mamoweituki-chikâwin.  
 Totally, *adv.* Mitoo'ne, misewa' pi'ko.  
 Touch, *v.i.* Sa'mi -sin, -tin, mē'skopuyew, samini'kâo; (touches as a boat in shallow water) mē'skotin, tuchitin, misuskâ'tin.  
 — *v.t.* Sa'mi -nâo, -num, tâki -nâo, -num., (with the feet) mēskos -kowâo, -kum; (touches him on the hand) samitchâ'nâo, (on the mouth) samitoonânâo, (on the head) samistikwanânâo, (on the feet) samisitânâo.  
 Touch-hole, *n.* Ā osketâkomewik.  
 Touchwood, *n.* Posa'kun.  
 Touchy, *adj.* Wukâwenowâsew, wut-ûkumikisew.  
 Tough, *adj.* Sē'p -isew, -un, sē'pis -kisew, -kaw, musko'w -isew, -waw; (as enduring hardship) sē'pinâo.  
 Tow, *v.i.* Nista'pikâpichikâo, pima' -sukamâpichikâo.  
 — *v.t.* (against the stream) Nista' -pikâpitâo, -tum; (a boat behind his boat) sukapâkichimuho -yâo, -taw, sukapikâpi -tâo, -tum.  
 — *n.* (hemp) Peswâ'pichikun.  
 Toward, *prep.* Īsse, itâkâ.  
 Towel, *n.* Kasēwâ'hoon, kasē'kwan, pâkokwâ'hoon.  
 Tower, *n.* Usowa'pewekumik.  
 Town, *n.* Otâ'now, kiche -ita'win.  
 Toy, *n.* Mātuwa'kun, mātuwa'kunis.  
 Trace, *n.* (of horse or dog harness) Otapa'nâyape; (mark left by game) pimiskunowâwin, numâ'tawin.  
 — *v.i.* (follows animal tracks) Nowuha'chikâo, (man's tracks) nowuhumâo.  
 — *v.t.* Nowuhâtâo, nowuhumowâo.  
 Track, *n.* (a beaten road) Mâ'skunow, (a footmark) pimi'skunow, mās-kunow. *He makes a track*, âtiskew or âtiskum, pimi'skunowâo; (fresh track) meya'num; (many tracks) wuni'skum; (old tracks) kuya'sanum, wâskuchânum; (a small track)

upisi'skum, or upisi'skunowâo. *The track is visible*, (through the grass) nokwunutikosew, (fresh on the snow) pa'skakoñâo. *There are many tracks*, mechâtoskumwuk. *The tracks cross each other in various ways*, pupa'miskunowâwuk. *The track is covered*, (by snow) ayuchi'stin, uyipe'wun. *Tracks here and there*, ayâtiskewuk. *He makes a track round him*, (circles round him) pêchiskunowuhâo. *He finds fresh tracks of him*, meya'nehâo. *He follows the track*, pimuhumâo, nowuhumâo, (as stalking game) nowuhatâo. *He comes across his track*, mata'hâo. *He loses the track*, putuhumâo. *The track runs into another track*, mata'mâo. *He knows, or recognizes his track*, nisitowinutâo. *He sees his track*, wa'putâo.  
 — *v.t.* Mititâo, nowuhatâo, nowuhumowâo.  
 Tracking, *n.* (towage) Pima'sukamâpichikâwin, ni'stuhêpichikâwin; (following footprints) nowuhatâwin.  
 Tracking-line, *n.* Pima'sukamâpichikunâyape, ni'stuhêpichikunâyape.  
 Tract, *n.* Kukâskema'we -mu'ssinuhikunis.  
 Tractor, *n.* Ota'pâ'sowin.  
 Trade, *n.* Uta'wâwin, mē'skotonikâwin. *Camp trade*, pupamuta'wâwin.  
 — *v.i.* Uta'wao, uyuta'wâo, uta'mewâo; (exchange) mē'skotonikâo. *He trades with it* (his goods) uyutawakâo, mēskotonika'kâo.  
 — *v.t.* Uta'mâo, mē'skotonumowâo, mēskoto -nâo, -num. *He trades for him*, utawâstumowâo.  
 Trader, *n.* Uta'wâweyinew, otuta'wâo. *Camp trader*, opupa'mutawâo.  
 Trading-store, *n.* Uta'wâwekumik, otinikâ'wekumik.  
 Tradition, *n.* Aniskâ -a'chimowin.  
 Tragedy, *n.* Nanowu'howin, nissewuna'chêhowin, ayi'mepuyehikowin.  
 Tragic, *adj.* Nanowukâyêtakwun, ayi'm -isew, -un.

Trail, *n.* Pimi'skunow; (a pathway) mās-kunow.  
 — *v.t.* Nowu'hatāo, nowu'humowāo. See *Track*.

Train, *n.* Iskotá'weta'panask; (followers) pimitissuwa'kunuk.  
 — *v.t.* (to bring up) Opikihāo; (instruct) kiskinohumowāo; (tame, or break in for use) pupa'mita'pahāo.

Traitor, *n.* Omisikā'moo, omisihe'wāo, misimewā'skew.

Tramp, *v.i.* (walks about) Pupa'mōtāo.  
 — *v.t.* Mātukos -kowāo, -katum, tūkoska' -tāo, -tum.

Trample, *v.t.* Tatūkoska' -tāo, -tum, mamātukos -kowāo, -kum.

Trance, *n.* Oywa'chikākwamewin, issi'numowin. *He is in a trance*, oywa'chikākwamew, powakwamew.

Tranquil, *adj.* Keya'meuyaw, keya'mā -wisew, -wun; payutukāyētak -osew, -wun.

Tranquility, *n.* Keya'māwesewin, payutukā'yimowin.

Transact, *v.t.* No'chētaw, utoska'tum, pimipu'yetwaw.

Transaction, *n.* Isse'chikāwin, itōotumowin, nochēchikāwin.

Transcendent, *adj.* Ayewakā'yetak -osew, -wun.

Transcription, *n.* Ta'pussinuhikun.

Transfer, *v.t.* Ā'ti -nāo, -num, āche -hāo, -taw, a'sowe -nāo, -num. *He transfers him from one side of the river to the other*, a'sooho -nāo, -taw.

Transferred, *part.* Ātinikā'tāo, asc-wika'tāo, ā'tinaw, *inan.*, ātustāo.

Transfiguration, *n.* Kwā'skina'kosewin.

Transfigured, *part.* Kwā'skinakosew; (supernatural change) kwā'skinakohikowisew.

Transform, *v.t.* (change of form) Kwa'skinako -hāo, -taw; (change of character) kwāskatishēo, kwa'ski -nāo, -num.

Transformation, *n.* Kwā'skinakosewin, kwā'ska'tisewin.

Transgress, *v.i.* Wunéte'w, pē'konikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Wuneto' -towāo, -tum, pē'konum, mucheto'tum.

Transgression, *n.* Wunete'win, pē'konikāwin, kasi'spopyewin.

Transgressor, *n.* Owuneto'tumosk, owunete'w, opē'konikāo, omucha'tisew.

Transient, *adj.* Uche'yow uyaw, *inan.*, ucheyow itukwun; chimi' -sisew, -sisin, pimi' -puyew, -puyin.

Translate, *v.t.* (by speech) Itwā'stumowatum; (by writing) mēskotu'ssinuhum; (removal from earth to heaven) meskotuskāhāo. *He translates for him*, itwā'stumowāo.

Translation, *n.* Itwā'stumakāwin, mēskotu'ssinuhikun; (translation into heaven) meskotuskāhikowesewin.

Transmit, *v.t.* Sapoti'ssu -wāo, -hum.

Transmitted, *part.* Sapoti'ssuhēkatāo.

Transmission, *n.* Sapoti'ssuhēkāwin.

Transparent, *adj.* Saponak' -osew, -wun, saponoo'k -osew, -wun; (light shines there) sepowa' -soo, -stāo; (as ice) wasākumisikwaw; (as water) wasākumaw.

Transplant, *v.i.* Ātu'skichikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Ātuske' -hāo, -ta'w.

Transport, *v.t.* Asohowe' -nāo, -taw, pimuhō' -nāo, -taw. *He transports (supplies) for himself*, asohoweta' -soo, pimuhota'soo. *He transports (goods) for him*, asohoweta'sostumowāo.

Transportation, *n.* Asohoweta'sowin, pimuhota'sowin.

Transpose, *v.t.* Mame'sko -chehāo, -tustaw.

Transverse, *adj.* Pimitustāo.  
 — *adv.* Pimich.

Trap, *n.* Wunehi'kun. *A steel trap*, pewa'pisko wunehi'kun. *A wooden trap*, mistiko wunehi'kun. *He is making, or setting, traps*, wunehikāo, (setting) onu'schikāo. *He sets a trap for him*, wunuhumowāo, onu'stumowāo. *He is caught in a trap*, (in a dead fall) tuso' -soo, -tāo; (in a steel trap) tūko'mokoo. *He*

- catches him in a trap*, tuso'yāo, tūko'monāo. *He takes him out of the trap*, kā'chekonāo (from a dead fall) kāchekwa'skonāo. *He visits his traps*, na'chewunehikunāo.  
— *v.i.* Tūko'monāo, tuso'yāo, ka'chetināo.
- Trapper, *n.* Owune'hikāo.
- Trash, *n.* Pukwunutu kākwī, P.C., pukwuntow kākwan, S.C.
- Travail, *n.* (parturition) Netawikina'wusowin; (labor with pain) netawikeha'wusonūpināwin, wapuma'wusonūpināwin.  
— *v.i.* Netawikina'wusoo; (with pains) netawikeha'wusonūpināo, wapuma'wusoo; (for severe toil) ayi'misewin.
- Travel, *v.i.* (on land) Pupa'mōtāo, pimōtāhoo, pimi'pichew; (on ice) pimataka'skoo; (by water) pimi-ska'w, pimi'puyew; (by sailing) pima'sew. *He travels on foot*, mo'stotāo. *He is travelling alone with his family*, nistootāo. *He travels at night*, nepa'skaw. *He is a poor traveller*, muchi'skaw.
- Traveller, *n.* Opuma'mōtāo. *A nomad*, opupama'tis.
- Traverse, *n.* (a reach in a river, or lake) Tina'stun. *A long traverse*, kinotina'stun, pēchetina'stun.
- Trawl, or troll, *n.* (long line, hooks and spoon bait) Pima'tukuhochikun.  
— *v.i.* Pima'tukuhochikāo.
- Trawling or trolling, *n.* Pima'tukuhochikāwin.
- Tray, *n.* Tā'cheweyakun, nupukeya'kun.
- Teacherous, *adj.* Kukuyā'yisew, wuy-ā'sihewāskew.
- Treachery, *n.* Kukuyā'yisewin, wuy-ā'sihewāwin.
- Treacle, *n.* Sooka'wapoo. See *Molas-ses*.
- Tread, *v.i.* Tūkoska'chikāo; (treads softly) pāka'che -pimōtāo.  
— *v.i.* (treads on) Tūkoska -tāo, -tum, mātukos -kowāo, -kum; (accidentally) pichi -tūkoska -tāo, -tum. *He stamps his feet* (vigorously for circulation) papukumisitāhoo.
- Treadle, *n.* Tūkoska'chikun.
- Treason, *n.* Mayū'kumikisewin.
- Treasure, *n.* (wealth) Wāyo'tisewin; (stored up for future use) ustwa'-kunikasowin; (accumulation) maw-uchichikāwin; (of high value) mow-uche -sooneya'wāwin.
- Treasurer, *n.* Okunowe -soo'neyawāo.
- Treasury, *n.* Sooneya'wekumik.
- Treat, *v.t.* (behaves towards) Itoo'-tuwāo; (treats him well) meyo -too'-tuwāo kwuyusk -pumihāo; (treats him badly) muchetoo'tuwāo, uspehāo, muche -pumihāo; (gives food etc.) mōo'che -ussumāo; (applies remedies) nutowe -hāo, -taw.
- Treatise, *n.* Mu'ssinuhikun.
- Treaty, *n.* Nuheyuwāhi'toowin, wech-eissechekā'mitooowin. *The Treaty between the Government and the Indians*, okima'wewin -usotumā'kawin.
- Tree, *n.* Mi'stik. In comp. -ātik signifying tree, as, *A good tree*, meywātik. *A bad tree*, muchātik. *A green (living) tree*, uskātik. *A dry (dead) tree*, pastāwātik, pākwa'tuk. *A burnt tree*, weposka'wituk, wesa'poskituk. *A whole tree*, mise-wāyātik. *Part of a tree*, pooskwātik. *It is a large tree*, micha'skosew, (tall tree) kenwa'skosew, (a short tree) tūkwa'skosew. *It is a small tree*, upisa'skosew. *The pointed top of a tree*, che'pwunusk. *A tree broken by the wind*, chimunusk-utōtuk. *A tree growing in a desolate place*, pukwutātik, (in barren ground) puskā'tik. *Under a tree*, sepayātik. *A tree stripped of its leaves*, powunā'tik. *A hollow tree*, wepitukisew. "*Tree of life*", Pima-tisewine -mistik.
- Tremble, *v.i.* Nunumi'puyew, wawe'-pipuyew, nunike'puyew.
- Trembling, *n.* Nunumi'puyewin, nunike'puyewin, wawe'pipuyewin.
- Tremendous, *adj.* (dreadful) Kosta-tāyetak -osew, -wun; (inspiring strength) sōkā'yetak -osew, -wun; (as to size) mistuhe -itā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Trench, *n.* (a ditch) Sepesise'kan; (an excavation) moo'nuhikan.
- Trend, *v.i.* Ya'yow we ispu'yew, (*i. e.* He trends that way).

- Trespass, *n.* Wuneto'tumowin, mucheto'tumowin.
- Trespass-offering, *n.* Pukitina'soowin mucheto'tumowin ôche.
- Trestle-work, *n.* A'sokunêkâwin.
- Trial, *n.* Ko'chewewâwin, kukwâ'chewewâwin, kotâyitooowin, kukwâ'chehikoowin; (a judicial examination) oyusowa'tikowesewin.
- Triangle, *n.* Ā issowā'yak; (musical) issowāyapisk; (in geometry) issowāsinuhekun.
- Triangular, *adj.* Issowā'-sew, -yaw; (speaking of wood) issowāya'sk -osew, -wun; (speaking of iron) issowāya'piskaw. *A glover's needle, issowāk'wuk.*
- Tribe, *n.* Pi'skituskan, tûtotâ'wisewin, tûto'skan. *One tribe, pâyuko'skan. All the tribes, kukeyouw ka tûtoskanâ'sichik. He is of a different tribe, ayâtuska'nâsew.*
- Tribulation, *n.* Ayi'misewin, mikoskatâ'yetumowin, kukwa'tukesewin.
- Tribute, *n.* Tippuhuma'toowesooneyaw, tippuhekâ'wesoooneyaw.
- Trick, *n.* Kuyā'yisewin, wuyā'setwawin, che'suhewâwin, mâtuwaka'tikowin.
- Trickish, *adj.* Kuyā'yisew, che'suhewâskew, mâtuwâ'skew.
- Trickle, *v.i.* Pûkika'sikowew, sasê'kipuyew.
- Trickster, *n.* Owuyā'sehewâo, ochesuhewâo.
- Trifle, *n.* Mâtuwakâ'win, upischekakwi.  
— *v.t.* Upistâyêtum, mâtuwakâ'tâo, -tum.
- Trifling, *adj.* Upistâ'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Trigger, *n.* Tu'sinikun, ochi'pichikun.
- Trigger-guard, *n.* Akostâ'hikun.
- Trim, *v.t.* Kwaya'che -hâo, -taw; (adorns) wuwâ'se -hâo, -taw; (trim as a lamp wick) ke'skesum; (trims smooth with tool) soo'sowekôtum.
- Trinity, *n.* Ā nisto ayê'wit Munito. Ota'wemaw, Oko'sisimaw, menu ka Kuna'tisit Uchâk.
- Trip, *n.* (on foot) Pimotâwin, (by canoe) pupamiska'win; (a voyage on the river) ma'humowin; (a visit to another camp) keokâ'win; (a hunting trip) ma'chewin.  
— *v.i.* (walking) Pupamotâo, pupamiskaw; (goes to centre of trade) mahum; (visits friends) keokâo; (on a hunting trip) machew.
- Tripe, *n.* Okakakekâo.
- Triple, *adj.* Ni'stwow; (strengthened by three) nistwow eyi'kok; (a threefold cord) nistwa'pikâyaw; (as wood) nistwa'skwun; (as iron) nistwa'piskaw.
- Tripper, *n.* Opupa'môtâo, oma'humoo.
- Triumph, *n.* Sakotwa'win, puskina'kâwin.  
— *v.i.* Sa'kochehewâo, sakotwa'w, pu'skinakâo. *He triumphs over him, sa'kochehâo, pu'skinuwâo.*
- Trot, *v.i.* Pimipûta'sew, pimipûcha'sew.
- Trouble, *n.* (distress) Ayi'misewin; (bother) otûmikumukisewin; (anxiety) mikoska'tâyêtumowin; (disturbances in management) nuyâta'wepuyewin.  
— *v.t.* Ayi'mehâo; otu'mihâo, (confuses) wuna'hâo; mikoska'chewâo, (by talking) mikoska'chimâo; (confuses him with talk) wuna'mâo.
- Troubled, *part.* (worried) Mikoska'tâyêtum; (by loneliness) pikiska'tâyêtum; (by pain) nunâkatûpinâo; (confused) wuwanâyêtum; (distressed in mind) pekwayêtum.
- Troublesome, *adj.* Ayi'm -isew, -un, mikoska'tisew; (by wrong doing) miskoskatu -kumikisew, -kumukin; (annoying with talk or noise) mikoska'sitak -osew, -wun, (by being untactful or blundering) nuyâta'wisew, -wun.
- Trough, *n.* (a feeding box for horses or dogs) Uti'moyakun; (for pigs) kôkoosoyakun; (for watering animals) nipe -wa'yikuhikun, wêpekuhikun.
- Trounce, *v.t.* Papu'ssustâ -whâo, -hum.
- Trousers, *n.* Mita's, wêkwâpan, s.c. and p.c., pu'nuches or pu'luches, m.c. *Heavy tweed trousers, kesoo -mita's; Light tweed, pupukâki -mita's; Cottonade pants, or overalls, uto'skâwe -mita's.*



- Trout, *n.* (lake) Numā'koos, (river) ma'sumakoos, (brook) ma'sumakosis.
- Trowel, *n.* Usiske'we -soo'sowinikun.
- Truant, *n.* (expressed in verbal form) Aka ka we skooliwiw or eta'pichew.
- Truck, *n.* Tiitipita'panask.
- True, *adj.* Ta'pwā, ta'pwāwe-, tapwāwinewew, *inan.*, ta'pwāwinewun. *He speaks true*, ta'pwā-o, -mukun.
- Truly, *adv.* Ta'pwā. *Very true, or truly indeed*, tapwā pikwa'ne, mitoo'ne ta'pwā.
- Trumpet, *n.* Poota'chikun, pipi'kwun.
- Trumpeter, *n.* Opoo'tachikāo, opipi'kwunew.
- Trunk, *n.* (a box for clothes) Mistikowu't, uyoo'nisewut; (of a tree) ka isse micha'skosit.
- Truss, *n.* (surgical) Iskokāpisowin.
- Trust, *n.* Uspā'yimowin, mumise'win, mumisetotumowin.  
— *v.i.* Uspā'yimoo, mumise'w.  
— *v.t.* Uspā'yimoto-towāo, -tum, mumise'to -towāo, -tum, tapwā'yāyi -māo, -tum.
- Trustful, *adj.* Mumisewukāyētum, tapwāyētum.
- Truth, *n.* Tapwā'win.
- Truthful, *adj.* Tapwā'o, *inan.*, tapwā'mukun, tapwā'tak -osew, -wun, tapwā'wuk -āyetak -osew, -wun.
- Truthfully, *adv.* Tapwāwinēk.
- Try, *v.i.* Koo'chehoo; Kukwā, as a prefix usually followed by another verb, as, *He tries to do it*, kukwā'tootum. *He tries to make it possible*, kukwā'kuskitaw, kukwā'chekusketaw, ko'chewitaw. *He tries to make it fit*, ko'tumōtaw. *He tries very hard*, ayekōkwā'yimoo.  
— *v.t.* Koo'che -hāo, -taw, (tests) kukwā'che -hāo, -taw, kotā'yimāo. *He tries to take it off*, kukwā'chekwu -nāo, -num. *He tries it on*, kotis -kowāo, -kum. *He tries to overcome him*, kukwāsa'ko -hāo, -taw.
- Trying, *adj.* (testing one's endurance) Kotā'yetak -osew, -wun, kukwā'chehe -wāo, -wāmukun; (difficult) ayi'm -isew, -un.
- Tub, *n.* Múkúk, kispā'kinemúkúk, s.c. and p.c., woweyāta'kun, m.c. *A wooden tub*, 'mistikomúkúk. *An ironware tub*, pewa'piskomúkúk.
- Tube, *n.* (a cylinder) Miko'tuskwi, (*i. e.* the throat).
- Tuberculosis, *n.* Minnē'we -ita'spināwin.
- Tuck, *v.t.* (folds under) Pētā'ki -nāo, -num; (wraps up) wāwā'ki -nāo, -num.
- Tuesday, *n.* Nesoo'kesikaw. See *Day*.
- Tug, *n.* Sōkepi'chikāwin, wēkopi'chikāwin.  
— *v.i.* Sōkepi'chikāo, wēkopi'chikāo, ochi'pichikāo.  
— *v.t.* Sōkepi-tāo, -tum, wēkopi-tāo, -tum, ochipi-tāo, -tum.
- Tumble, *v.i.* Kowepu'yew, papū'kisin, kowepu'yehoo.  
— *v.t.* Kowewā'pi -nāo, -num, pupamiwā'pi -nāo, -num, nēchewā'pi -nāo, -num, pupa'misemāo.
- Tumbler, *n.* (a drinking glass) Sapowa'pisko -minēkwa'kun.
- Tumor, *n.* Pa'kipuyewin.
- Tumult, *n.* Keskwā'kumikisewin.
- Tumultous, *adj.* Keskwā'kumi-kisew, -kun, keskwāyā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Tundra, *n.* Pu'skwuske, puskwák.
- Tune, *n.* Ātuta'mowin, ot ituta'mowin.  
— *v.t.* Atapikahum, (*i. e.* he changes the sound of the stringed instruments).
- Tuneful, *adj.* Nukumowāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Tunnel, *n.* Saposkumikōkan.
- Turbid, *adj.* Pekisiāya'kumew, peka'kumin, pē'kun.
- Turf, *n.* Muskosewuskumik.
- Turkey, *n.* Misesyāo, mistuhe -penāo, kiche -pelāo.
- Turkish-bath, *n.* Mito'san, (Indians place hot stones in a tent, pour water on the stones, and thus produce the hot-air bath).
- Turn, *n.* (act of turning) Kwā'skepuyewin; (change of faith, character, etc.) Kwāske'win; (change of direction) Kwāskoska'win; (a curve in the road) waku'tumoon.

— *v.i.* Kwāske'w, kwā'skepu-yew; (on its axis) tētipi'puyew; (in a circle) kenikwa'nipuyew, waska'puyew, (turns himself round and round) kenikwa'nipuyehoo; (turns at an angle) wuske'w, (suddenly) wuskepu'yehoo; (turns aside from the trail) puskā'o, (suddenly) puskā'puyehoo; (turns back) ke'wāo, kewāka'powew; (turns when lying) kwā'skisin, (when sitting) kwā'skupew; (turns his head) kwā'skiskwā'yew; (turns round while standing) kwāskeka'powew; (turns towards him) kwāske'stowāo; (turns his face towards him) kwāskeskwā-ye'stowāo. *It turns upside down*, kwā'tipipuyew. *He turns* (in walking) kwāskoskaw; (in a circle) wa'kiskaw; (when on the water) a'pumepuyew, (as a bird turns in flight to settle with other birds) a'pumew. *The wind turns* (or changes) kwāske'yowāo. *The weather turns* (or changes), kwāskikikesikaw.

— *v.t.* Kwā'ski -nāo, -num, (by force, or aggressive persuasion) kwā'ski -hāo, -taw, (by changing position or location) kwā'sku -yāo, -ustaw; (turns a wild fowl in flight by imitating its call) a'pumipitāo; (turns him over) kwāsku -wāo, -hum, kwātipu -wāo, -hum, (as a canoe or a sled turned bottom up) kwā'tipi -nāo, -num, (repeatedly) kwākwā'tipi -nāo, -num; (as rolling a barrel along) tēti'pi -nāo, -num; (turns it inside out) a'poti -nāo, -num, kwāska'poti -nāo, -num; (turns a billet of wood on the fire) kwāska'skisānum; (as a leaf of a book) kwāskā'kinum; (as a log, board, stick, etc.) kwāska'sko -nāo, -num; (as metal, stone, etc.) kwāska'piski -nāo, -num; (turns over stones) kwā'skussināo; (turns him round and round) kenikwa'nipuyehāo, -taw, (as something spinning on a string) kenikwana pinikāwā-pipi -tāo, -tum. *He turns it for him*, kwā'skinumowāo, (from him) eku-tā'numowāo. *He turns him back*, kewā' -nāo, -num. *He turns the*

*canoe*, kwāskuhum, apumipuyetaw. *He turns the sail*, kwāskā'kinum. *By turns*, mame'skooch. *They take turns*, mame'skochewuk.

Turncoat, *n.* Okwāske'w.

Turning, *n.* (in a circle) Waska'puyewin; (over as a wheel) tētipipuyewin; (as crooked course) wakiska'win; (turning around) kwāskepu-yewin. *A turning-point*, ittu ka ōche kwā'skepuyik.

Turnip, *n.* Otisēkan. *A wild turnip*, mistusko'semin.

Turnip-top, *n.* Otisēkanu'skose.

Turnscrew, *n.* Pēma'piskuhikun.

Turtle, *n.* Mikināk, mistināk.

Turtle Mountain, *n.* Mikinakwucho.

Tusk, *n.* Mūka'pit, kiche -me'pit, me'pit.

Tutor, *n.* Okiskino'humakāo.

Twaddle, *n.* Kukāpa'che -pekiswā-win, pukwu'ntow uyu'mewin.

— *adj.* Kukāpa'sitak -osew, -wun.

Twain, *n.* Nē'soo, nēsewuk.

Tweed, *n.* Kesoo'wākin.

Twelve, *adj.* Mita'tūt nē'soosap, nēsoosap. *They are twelve*, or *there are twelve of them*, nē'soosap -ewuk, -inwa, metatūt nē'soosap tusewuk.

Twenty, *adj.* Nēsitanow, (*i. e.* two tens). *Twenty times*, nesitunow tūtwow, or nesitunowaw. *Twenty of them*, nesitunowā -wuk, -winwa.

Twenty-one, *adj.* Nesitunow -pāyukosap, -nesoosap, etc.

Twenty-nine, *adj.* Kāka't nisto'mitunow, (*i. e.* almost thirty), p.c. and s.c., nesitunow -sakitūtosap, m.c.

Twice, *adv.* Nēswa'w.

Twig, *n.* Puskā'tikwunis, wuti'kwunis.

Twilight, *n.* (evening) Wunānina'kwun, akowāna'kwun; (morning) owikapun.

Twill, *n.* (twilled cloth) Pēmustā'wākin.

Twins, *n.* Nēsotā'sisuk. *A twin*, nēsootāo.

Twine, *n.* Pēminukwa'n, sā'stuk, sāstukwāyape, usupa'p, unupeya'pe. *Twine for sturgeon net*, numāwunupeya'pe, numāwusupap. *Small twine*, ka upisa'pikāsīt. *Twine for*

- backing a net*, (No. 9) sinota'kuna-yape, sinotakunayape. *Smaller twine*, (No. 5) wa'spituuyupan.
- Twinge, *n.* Wē'sukepuyewin.  
 — *v.i.* Wē'sukipuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Wē'sukipitāo, wē'sukināo.
- Twinkle, *n.* Pusuka'pewin.  
 — *v.i.* Pusuka'pew, papusuka'pew.
- Twirl, *v.i.* Kenikwa'nipuyew, kenikwa'nipuyehoo.  
 — *v.t.* Kenikwa'nipuye -hāo, -taw, kenikwa'niwāpi -nāo, -num.
- Twist, *v.i.* Pē'muhikāo, upē'kāo, pēminikāo, pēminikā'puyew.  
 — *v.t.* Pē'mi -nāo, -num, upēka-tāo, -tum, pēmu -wāo, -hum. *He twists it out*, sēnum.
- Twisted, *part.* Pēminika'tāo, (speaking of wood) pēma'sk -osew, -wun, (of iron) pēma'piskaw, (of cord) pēma'pikāyaw.
- Twitch, *n.* (convulsion) Ochi'piti-kowin.  
 — *v.i.* Ochi'pitikoo.  
 — *v.t.* Ochi'pi -tāo, -tum.
- Two, *adj.* Nēsoo. *They are two*, nēsowuk, *inan.*, nēsina. *Two apiece*, nanēsoo. *He divides it into two parts*, nēs'o -hāo, -taw. *Two walking together*, nēsōtāwuk. *Two working at a job, or two in one canoe*, nesōkumwuk. *Two against one*, nesōkowāwuk. *He kills two at a shot*, nesō'stuwhāo. *Two-edged*, neswa'pitāyaw. *Two-fold*, neswaw eyikok. *Two-ply*, ne'sowākun, (cord) neswapikāyaw.
- Type, *n.* (symbol) Kiskino'wussina-kosewin, (model) kiskinowa'puchi-kun; (comparison) uwā'chikun; (a letter cast for printing) mu'ssinuhikuna'piskuhikun.  
 — *v.t.* Mussina'pisku -wāo, -hum, mu'ssinu -wāo, -hum.  
 — *v.i.* (to type or print) mussina'piskuhikāo, mussinuhikāo.
- Typewriter, *n.* Mussinuhekakun.
- Typical, *adj.* Kiskino'wussinak -osew, -wun, kiskino'watāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Typhoid-fever, *n.* Kisisowe -ita'spināwin.

- Tyrant, *n.* Otākwa'tisew, onunāka'chehewāo; (as a master) ākwa'tisew -okima'w; ayi'mesew -okima'w.
- Tyrannize, *v.i.* Ayi'mihewāo, nunāka'chehewāo, (as a government official) āko -tipāye'chikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Ayi'me -hāo, -taw, nunāka'che -hāo, -taw, āko tipāye -māo, -tum.
- Tyranny, *n.* Ayi'mihewāwin, nunāka'chehewāwin, (as a government) āko -tipāye'chekāwin.

## U

- Udder, *n.* Mitoo'toos.
- Ugliness, *n.* Maya'tisewin, muchena'kosewin.
- Ugly, *adj.* Maya'tisew, -tum, muchena'k -osew, -wun.
- Ulcerate, *v.i.* Minne'wepuyew.  
 — *adj.* Minne' -wew, -wun.
- Ulceration, *n.* Minne'wepuyewin.
- Ultimate, *adj.* Iskwaya'ch, ma'wuche kisipunōk.
- Ultimately, *adv.* Iskwaya'nik, sa'kooch.
- Umber, *n.* (brown pigment) Wē'skosikun.
- Umbilicus, *n.* Miti'se, mechā'stuti. *Umbilical-cord*, miti'seyape, mechā'stutayape.
- Umbrella, *n.* Ukwunāpa'soon.
- Un-, as a prefix to many adjectives and affirmative verbs may be rendered into the Cree negative *nummu* or *aka* followed by the word, thus, *unabashed*, nummu napāwisew, *unanswerable*, āka ka ke nuskwāwusitwanewuk, so that most of these words beginning with *un* will be omitted.
- Unable, *v.t.* Pwa'wuche -hāo, -taw, pwa'towe -hāo, -taw.
- Unanimous, *adj.* Mamo -itāyetumwuk, pāyuko -itā'yetumwuk.
- Unaware, *adv.* Kemo'ch, kātūtōwān.
- Unbalanced, *adj.* Kē'skwāo, kēskwā'tak -osew, -wun.
- Unbelief, *n.* Anwā'tumowin.
- Unbeliever, *n.* Otanwātumoo.

Unbend, *v.t.* (free from strain, as a rope) Nēki -nāo, -num.  
 Unbind, *v.t.* A'pu -wāo, -hum, apika'tum, apiko -nāo, -num.  
 Unbosom, *v.i.* Wētuma'kāo, wē'tum.  
 — *v.t.* Wē' -tumowāo, -tum.  
 Unbroken, *adj.* (whole) Misewā' -sew, -yaw.  
 Uncertain, *adj.* Wuwanā'yétak -osew, -wun.  
 Unchurch, *v.t.* Asā'nāo uyumehā'wekumikók óche.  
 Uncle, *n.* Misi'simaw, osi'simaw, ókomisimaw.  
 Unclean, *adj.* Weyi' -pisew, -paw, we' -nisew, -naw, wenā'yétak -osew, -wun.  
 Unclothe, *v.i.* Kā'tuyowinisāo, kā'chekonum ot uya'nu.  
 — *v.t.* Kātusa'kā -nāo, -num, kātusa'kāpi -tāo, -tum.  
 Uncomfortable, *v.i.* Kukwa'tukāyimoo, nunā'ka'tāyimoo.  
 Uncooked, *part.* Us -kisew, -kaw.  
 Uncouple, *v.t.* Apa'piski -nāo, -num.  
 Uncover, *v.t.* Moosā'pi -tāo, -tum, moo'skipi -tāo, -tum.  
 Unction, *n.* Too'minikowin. *Holy unction*, kuna'chetoo'minikowin.  
 Undecided, *adj.* Wuwā'nāyētum.  
 Under, *prep.* (beneath) Sē'pa, uta'mik. *It goes under*, sēpa'puyew. *He sails under*, sēpaya'sew. *He puts it under*, sēpa'hum. *Under a tree*, sepa'yatik. *Under the floor*, sepa'tukók. *Under the ground*, uta'muskék.  
 — *adv.* (less than) Nótow; (below) chupuses, né'che.  
 Underbrush, *n.* Sukikopaw.  
 Undercurrent, *n.* Kota'wechiwun, uta'mpākochiwun.  
 Underestimate, *v.t.* Nótow -ituke -māo, -tum.  
 Underfed, *part.* Kowā'kutosoo, kow'úkutāo.  
 Undergo, *v.t.* (to bear) Nuyūtum, (endures) sepāyētum, (goes through with it) sa'poskum.  
 Underhand, *adj.* Kemo'che.  
 Underpay, *v.t.* Nótow tipuhumowāo.  
 Understand, *v.i.* Nissi'tótum, nissitowā'yētum, kiskā'yētum.

— *v.t.* Nissi'to -towāo, -tum, nissitowā -yimāo, -yētum; (by looking at it) nissitowi -nowāo, -num.  
 Understanding, *n.* Nissi'tótumowin, kiskāyētumowin. *He comes to an understanding with him*, ki'skimāo, nuna'kuche -hāo, -taw.  
 Understood, *part.* Nissitotak -osew, -wun, nissitotowaw.  
 Undertake, *v.i.* (assumes) Otinuma'soo, (irresponsible) nepowe'stum.  
 — *v.t.* Ōtin -nāo, -num, (takes hold of) otiti -nāo, -num, nepowe's-towāo, -tum, utoska'tum.  
 Underwear, *n.* Petowā'skikun; (undershirt) petowāsa'ki, (drawers) petowāta's; utamiskikun.  
 Undesireable, *adj.* Pukwa'tik -osew, -wun.  
 Undo, *v.t.* Apēko -nāo, -num, a'pu -wāo, -hum.  
 Undoubted, *part.* Kāchenayāetakwun.  
 Undoubtedly, *adv.* Kāchena'ch, kistina'ch.  
 Undress, *v.i.* Kātusa'kāo, kācheko'num otuyanū. See *Unclothe*.  
 Unearth, *v.t.* Mo'nu -whāo, -hum.  
 Uneasy, *adj.* Mikoska'tāyetak -osew, -wun; nuni'chew.  
 Unequal, *adj.* (in size) Papē'tos ispēchaw; (to the task) nōtā'wukāyimoo, nōtāwukāyētak -osew, -wun.  
 Uneven, *adj.* Pupi'sk -osew, or pupā'sk -osew, -waw. *Uneven ground*, pupā'skotchaw, muchacha'w, (uneven bottom of sea, lake or river) pupa'skotawukaw, pupa'skwapi-skaw.  
 Unexpected, *adj.* Kētūto'winik -osew, -wun.  
 Unexpectedly, *adv.* Kātūtowān, siskoo'ch.  
 Unfair, *adj.* Nummu weyu kwu', yusk. *He is unfair to him*, wuneto-towāo, -tum, muche -pume -hāo, -taw.  
 Unfaithful, *adj.* Kukuyā'yisew, kuyāyisehewāo, muchepuminikāo, nummu yakwa'misew.  
 Unfeeling, *adj.* Musko'witāhāo.  
 Unfeigned, *adj.* Āka'ka kuyā'sak, kāchewā, kāchewāyetak -osew, -wun.

- Unfold, *v.t.* A'puhum, paskā'kinum, tuswā'kinum. *He unfolds it to him*, apuhumowāo, paskā'kinumowāo, tuswākinumowāo.
- Unfortunate, *adj.* Muyu'k -osew, -wun.
- Unfrequented, *adj.* Kewa'tun, pisisi-  
kwustāo.
- Unfrock, *v.t.* Kātusa'kāhāo. *Unfrocked*, kātusa'kāhaw.
- Unfruitful, *adj.* Nummu menise' -wew, -wun; (barren) nummu nēta-  
wosāo.
- Unfurl, *v.t.* Upowā'ki -nāo, -num.
- Ungenerous, *adj.* Susa'kisew, muna'-  
chichikāwiskew.
- Ungodly, *adj.* Āka ka munitowa'ti-  
sit.
- Unhandy, *adj.* Nuyāta' -wisew, -wun;  
nōtāsew.
- Unhappy, *adj.* Nunākata'yimoo, num-  
muweyu meywāyētum.
- Unharness, *v.t.* Kācheta'panāhāo.
- Unhealthy, *adj.* Ākosewukā'yetak  
-osew, -wun.
- Unhinge, *v.t.* Kāche -michima'piski-  
num; (the mind) keskwā'hāo.
- Unhesitating, *adj.* Kāchenayā'yetak  
-osew, -wun.
- Uniform, *adj.* Ta'piskochenak -osew,  
-wun, pāyukwā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Uniformity, *n.* Ta'piskochenakose-  
win, payukwā'yetakosewin.
- Union, *n.* (of people) Mamowehi'too-  
win, mawuchehi'toowin; (of parts)  
mamowepu'yewin; (of streams, as  
rivers) mamowechiwun; (of roads  
into one) mata'wan.
- Unite, *v.t.* Mamowe -hāo, -taw,  
payuko -hāo, -taw; (as a clergyman  
unites a man and woman in marri-  
age) wechātuhāo.
- United States, *n.* Kiche Mōkoman  
Uske (*i. e.* Land of the Big Knives);  
awusitipuha'skan.
- Unity, *n.* Wechā'toowin, wechāwi-  
toowin, meyo -wechā'toowin, pāyu-  
kohitoowin.
- Universally, *adv.* Misewā, misewā  
itā.
- Universe, *n.* Misewā uske.
- Unkind, *adj.* Muchetā'hāo, mana'-  
chetāhāo.
- Unlearned, *adj.* Kukāpa'tisew, nu-  
mmu kākwi kiskā'yētum.
- Unleavened, bread, *n.* Āka ka ōpi-  
soot uyukonaw.
- Unless, *adv.* Piko.  
— *conj.* Kespīn āka.
- Unlike, *adj.* Petosina'k -osew, -wun.
- Unlikely, *adv.* Nummuweyu ātokā.
- Unload, *v.i.* (a canoe) Kuputāna'soo,  
ukwana'soo; (a toboggan) apuhe-  
tapana'skwāo; (a sled of wood)  
kāta'skonikāo, ama'skonikāo; (a  
wagon, or sled) pisisiko -nāo, -num.
- Unlock, *v.t.* Apa'piskinum, a'puhum.
- Unloose, *v.t.* Apēko -nāo, -num,  
apēko'pi -tāo, -tum.
- Unmarried, *adj.* Pāyukoo, nummu-  
weyu wechāwa'kunewew.
- Unmerciful, *adj.* Ākwa'tisiskew, āka  
ka kisāwa'tisiskit, numwach muna'-  
chehewāo.
- Unmindful, *adj.* Wuneki'skise -towāo,  
-totum.
- Unmoveable, *adj.* (a decided stand)  
Ayecheka'powew; (lasting, strong)  
ayecheka'powemukun, michime'mu-  
kun; (as a boat fast on the rocks  
or sands) michimōtin.
- Unoccupied, *adj.* Pisisi'kwaw.
- Unpack, *v.i.* (his goods) A'puhekāo;  
(his sack) sēkowu'tāo.
- Unprofitable, *adj.* Nummu na'ntow  
ita'pu -tisew, -tun; nummu aputu-  
kāyetak -osew, -wun.
- Unprincipled, *adj.* Āka ka muna'che  
wuneto'tuk.
- Unquestionable, *adj.* Kachenayā'ye-  
takwun.
- Unravel, *v.t.* Apikopi' -tāo, -tum.
- Unregenerate, *adj.* Mucha'tisew.
- Unrest, *n.* Mikoska'tisewin, wuni-  
skwākumikisewin.
- Unrighteous, *adj.* Muchetwa'w, muc-  
heisewā'pisew, muchepima'tisew.
- Unrighteousness, *n.* Muchetwa'win,  
muchepima'tisewin, mucheisewā'-  
pisewin.
- Unroll, *v.t.* Sātōo -nāo, -num.
- Unruly, *adj.* Mayāyechikāskew.
- Unsafe, *adj.* Kospuna'tun, kospuna'-  
tik -osew, -wun.
- Unsavory, *adj.* Muche'spuk -osew,  
-wun.

Unscrew, *v.t.* Usā'pēmu -wāo, -hum; kāchekonum sukuhikunu.  
 Unseemly, *adj.* Nuyāta'winak -osew, -wun.  
 Unsettle, *v.t.* Wuna' -hāo, -taw, (by talk) wuna'māo; kēskwā'hāo.  
 Unightly, *adj.* Mucha'puminak -osew, -wun.  
 Unspeakable, *adj.* (not to be mentioned) Āka ka a'tōtakosit; (beyond description) Āka ka ke tāpe wēchika'tāk.  
 Unstable, *adj.* Nummu aya'tisew, or āka ka aya'tisit; wukā -wisew, -wun.  
 Unsteady, *adj.* (in conduct) Wuna'tisew.  
 Unsuitable, *adj.* Nuyāta'wipuyew, mu'chipuyew.  
 Untamable, *adj.* Sa'kotāhāo; numwach ke mekwusew.  
 Unthankful, *adj.* Mitowā'skew; Āka ā nuna'skomot.  
 Untie, *v.t.* A'piko -nāo, -num, apikopi -tāo, -tum.  
 Untidy, *adj.* Muche -pumehisoo; muma'new ā pumehisoot.  
 Until, *adv.* Pē'yis, pa'tos, eyekōk, (until after) pa'tima, iskoo.  
 Untimely, *adj.* (birth) Mwuyās ot'i'chipuyik, pwa'mose ot'i'chipuyik; (fruit) mwuyās utitāwuk; (action) mwuyās kēsēta'newūk.  
 Unto, *prep.* Isse, iskoo, pēyis.  
 Untruth, *n.* Keya'skewin, kina'skiwin.  
 Untwist, *v.i.* Apikopichikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Apikopitum, apikā'pitum, asā'pemi -nāo, -num.  
 Unwilling, *adj.* Sa'kwāyimoo, achistowā'yētum, tastuka'tum.  
 Unwillingly, *adv.* Achi'stow, nutowa'ch, tastuka'ch.  
 Unwieldy, *adj.* Kosi'kwun, nuyāta'wun.  
 Unwise, *adj.* Nummuweyu nipwa'kaw, āka ā eyi'nisit.  
 Unworldly, *adj.* Kichekesikowa' -tisew, -tum.  
 Unyoke, *v.t.* Kācheta'penahāo, kāchekonāo.

Up, *adv.* and *prep.* Ispimik. *Upwards*, ispimik itākā. *Get up, imper.* (from sitting) pu'sikoo; (from sleep) wuni'ska. *He goes up*, (a ladder or stairs) kospā'tuwew; (a bank) kospa'muchewāo; (a hill) a'muchewāo.  
 — *adj.* Ispākā, *He mounts up*, ispākā'puyihoo. *He throws it up*, ispākā'wāpi -nāo, -num.  
 Upbraid, *v.t.* Kī'to -tāo, -tum, anwā'yemāo, achistowā'yimāo.  
 Uphold, *v.t.* Sē'to -nāo, -num, susē'to -nāo, -num; (to defend) natuhu'mowāo.  
 Upheaval, *n.* (of strata by some force) Ōpīpu'yewin; (in community affairs) ōpwā'puyewin.  
 Uplift, *v.t.* Ōpi -nāo, -num; (spiritually) kwuyaskwā'tisehāo.  
 Upon, *prep.* Tūkoo'ch, wuskich, wukich. *Upon earth*, uskék.  
 Upright, *adj.* (erect) Chimu'ch, simu'ch; (honest) kwuyu'sk.  
 Uprising, *n.* Pusikosta'toowin.  
 Uproar, *n.* Ōpwa'wewin, keskwā'kumikisewin, kēskwā'yā'yetakosewin.  
 Uproarious, *adj.* Keskwā'kumik -isew, -un, keskwāyā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Uproot, *v.t.* Pūkwuchāpikipi -tāo, -tum.  
 Upset, *v.t.* Kotu'pi -nāo, -num, kwā'tipi -nāo, -num, (so as to hinder) kepi -skowāo, -skum.  
 Upside-down, *adj.* Otitupu'stāo. *It lies upside down*, uchi'chi -sin, -'tin.  
 Upward, *adv.* (ascending) Ispākāk, (above) ispimik. *A spark flies upward*, puspuskitāo ispākā'puyew. *He looks upward*, ispimik itā'pew.  
 Urge, *v.t.* Sē'kimāo, sēkisko'wāo, susēkimāo.  
 Urgency, *n.* Sekiska'kowin, aye'kumesewin.  
 Urgent, *adj.* Nenēkita'k -osew, -wun, sēkita'k -osew, -wun.  
 Urine, *n.* Sike'win, sikewina'poo.  
 Urinate, *v.i.* Sike'w. *He urinates on it*, siki -tāo, -tum.  
 Us, *pron.* 1st and 2nd per. Keya'nōw 1st and 3rd per. neyunan, neya'n.  
 Usable, *adj.* A'pu -tisew, -tum.  
 Usage, *n.* Ā ita'putuk.

Use, *v.t.* A'puche -hāo, -taw; (uses him badly) muche -a'puche -hāo, -taw; (is unkind to him) mucheto'towāo, usehāo. *He uses him so, ito'towāo. He uses it carefully, muna'che -hāo, -taw. He uses it when he requires it, munea'puchetaw. He uses it up, ma'sti -nāo, -num, mās'chipuye -hāo, -taw, cha'ki -nāo, -num, cha'kipuye -hāo, -taw. They are used up, māstina'wuk, māstinika'tāwu. He makes great use of it, kista'puche -hāo, -taw. What is it used for? Tan ā ita'putuk? It is used for this, omisse ita'putun.*

Useful, *adj.* A'pu -tisew, -tun, (very useful) kista'pu -tisew, -tun.

Usefully, *adv.* Kiche, mitoone kiche.

Useless, *adj.* Atuwā'yetak -osew, -wun, nummu nantow ita'pu -tisew, -tun. *A useless article, pukwunutu, or pukwuntow kākwi, atuwā'yechikun. He considers it useless, anisā -yimāo, -yētum.*

Usually, *adv.* Wēke, osa'm, ma'nu.

Usury, *n.* Āko -yú'kukichikāwin.

Utter, *v.i.* (speaks) Ki'too, pē'kisk-wāo, pa'skitonāo, wētum.

— *adj.* (entire) Mitoo'ne, ma'w-uche.

Utterance, *n.* Pēkiskwā'win, itwā'win, kukā'skimewāwin.

Utterly, *adv.* Na'spiche, mitoo'ne.

Uttermost, *adj.* Iskwa'yanik, kisi-punōk; (most distant part) iskwa'skumik, kisi'pukumik.

## V

Vacant, *adj.* (empty) Pisi'sik -osew, waw; (vacant as land) kewa'tun, kewatustāo.

Vaccinate, *v.t.* Che'stu -wāo, -hum.

Vaccination, *n.* Che'stuhokowin.

Vacillate, *v.i.* (in mind) kākwāskā'yētum, pape'tosāyētum; (in action) kākwāske -issechikāo pape'tosissechikāo; mame'skochipuyehoo.

Vacillation, *n.* Kākwāskā'yētumowin, pape'tosāyētumowin; kakwā'ske -isse'chikāwin, papetosissechikāwin, mame'skochipuyehowin.

Vagabond, *n.* (a vagrant) Opupa'meayaw; (a fugitive) opupama'moo.

Vagina, *n.* Mitāki.

Vague, *adj.* (unsettled in mind) wuw-a'nāyetak -osew, -wun.

Vain, *adj.* (proud) Kistāyimoo, kistāyimisoo.

— *adv.* (worthless) Pikwunutu, konutu, kontow.

Vainglorious, *adj.* Kuke'chimoo, konutu mamūta'kosew; (boastful) nap-āka'soo.

Vainglory, *n.* Kuke'chimowin, konutu mamūta'kosewin, konutu mamiche'stawin.

Valient, *adj.* Sōkā'yimoo, sōketā'hāo, musko'wāyimoo.

Valise, *n.* Me'wutis.

Valley, *n.* Wayu'tinaw, wuyu'chaw, pusu'chaw, pussa'w, towu'tinaw.

Valour, *n.* Sōketā'hāwin, sōkā'yimowin.

Valuable, *adj.* (useful) Ki'stuki -soo, -tāo; (costly) ākwuki -soo, -tāo.

Value, *n.* (importance) Itukitā'kosewin, ispetāyita'kosewin, itukisoo'win; (price) itukichikā'win.

— *v.t.* Ituki'māo, -ētum.

Vane, *n.* Ōti'nutoohikun, nutoweyoo'tinwan.

Vanish, *v.i.* Mwā'stutowinak -osew, -wun, s.c. and p.c.; pa'sikonak -osew, -wun, m.c.

Vanity, *n.* (love of admiration) Natowe -mamichehi'sowin; (self conceit) kistāyimi'sowin; (idle show) pikwunutu kākwi, pukwuntow kākwan.

Vanquish, *v.t.* Sa'ko -hāo, -taw, pu'skinowāo.

Vapour, *n.* Pēkisā'yaw.

Vaporize, *v. imp.* Pēkisā'puyew, peki-sāya'kumin; (steam) peki-sātāo; (caused by the heat of the sun) peki-sāya'stāo.

Variable, *adj.* Papē'tosiuyaw, papē-tosā'yetak -osew, -wun.

Variableness, *n.* Papē'tosisseuya'win, papē'tosā'yetakosewin.

Variance, *n.* (difference) Pūkanā'yētumowin, petosā'yētumowin; (disagreement) puskā'wenitoowin, ma'sihitoowin.

- Varigate, *v.t.* Nunákowu'ssinu -wāo, -hum.
- Varigated, *part.* Nunákowussina'stāo.
- Various, *adj.* Nuna'tók, papē'toos.
- Vary, *v.i.* Papē'tosispuyew, papē'tosisew. *They vary*, papē'tosisewuk. — *v.t.* Papē'tose -hāo, -taw.
- Vast, *adj.* (great extent) Mitoone misaw; (great number) mitoone michāt.
- Vaunt, *v.i.* Nekanā'yimisoo, mami-chihi'soo.
- Veal, *n.* Mostososi'seweyas.
- Veer, *v.i.* Kwās'kepuyew; (as the wind) kwāske'yowāo; (sailing) kwāska'sew. — *v.t.* Kwās'ke -hāo, -num; (as a canoe) kwā'skuhum, (when sailing) kwāska'stutaw.
- Vegetable, *n.* Kistika'chikun, nita'wekéchikun, ka nita'wikik, mēchewin.
- Vehemence, *n.* Ākumā'yimowin.
- Vehement, *adj.* Ākumā'yimoo.
- Veil, *n.* (covering for the face) Ako-wā'pikwāhoon, akoya'pikwāhoon, akuwa'pikwāwan; (a screen) akoyākuhikun, akowākuhikun.
- Vein, *n.* Mikwā'yape.
- Velvet, *n.* Soo'sowākin.
- Venerable, *adj.* Kosikwā'yetak -osew, -wun, kistā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Venerableness, *n.* Kosikwā'yetakosewin, kistā'yetakosewin.
- Vengeance, *n.* Apā'hoowin, asko'chehewāwin.
- Vengeful, *adj.* Asko'chehewāsew, apā'hoowew.
- Venison, *n.* Utikoweyas; (moose flesh) moosoweyas.
- Venom, *n.* Pichipohikowin.
- Venomous, *adj.* Pichipo -hewāo, -wun.
- Vent, *n.* (for air) Sapoy'ooowāo; (for smoke) sapoapūtāo; (passage for anything) sapōtowā'yaw. — *v.i.* Sapōtowā -nāo, -num.
- Ventilate, *v.t.* Sapoyooowā'taw (*i. e.* he causes the air to pass through) pēta'stotutaw, (*i. e.* he brings the air in).
- Ventilation, *n.* (outlet) Sapoyooowā'win, (intake) pēta'stuchikāwin.
- Ventilator, *n.* Sapoyooowāwinikun, pētastichikun.
- Venture, *v.i.* Sōkāyimoo, kukwā'totum. — *v.t.* Sōkāye -totowāo, -totum, kospuna'che -tisuwāo, -totum.
- Venturesome, *adj.* Kukwāspina'tā-yetak -osew, -wun.
- Verdict, *n.* Kesi -oyusowāwin.
- Verger, *n.* Okunowehumehā'wekumikwe'w, or ka kunwā'yetak Uyu-mehā'wekumik.
- Verify, *v.t.* Kāchina' -hāo, -taw. *Verifiable*, tapwāwunewun.
- Verily, *adv.* Ta'pwā.
- Vermillion, *n.* Wu'numan.
- Vermin, *n.* Mitikoom, munchoo.
- Verse, *n.* Pi'sketussinuhikun.
- Vertical, *adj.* Tipisko'tus -kissoo, -kitāo, simutus -kissoo, -kitāo.
- Vertically, *adv.* Tipiskooch.
- Very, *adj.* (real) Ta'pwā; (very much) mistuhe. — *adv.* Na'spich, mitoo'ne, wāsa'.
- Vesper, *n.* (evening star) Ota'kose -uchūkos.
- Vessel, *n.* (receptacle) Usoowuchikun; (ship) napikwan, mistuhe -che'man, kisā -cheman.
- Vest, *n.* (woman's) Me'yow, (man's) wāskit (a corruption of English "waistcoat").
- Vestment, *n.* (clergyman's) Uyumha'we -kikiska'chikun. *Surplice*, wapuskusa'ki, or wapākin. *Cassock*, mukūtākwan, or kūketāwe -miskotakī. *Stole*, Uyumeha'we -ta'piskakun. *Hood*, uyumeha'we -ustootin.
- Vestry, *n.* Uyumeha'we -wawāyekumik, or wawāshewokumik; (vestry meeting) Uyumeha'we -oyu'sowāwin.
- Vex, *v.t.* (by action) Kisewa'hāo, (by word) kise'māo; (harass) pekwā'yetumehāo; (saddens) kotu'kihāo; (irritates) nuyāta'wehāo; (teases) nuna'tōkohāo, -.
- Vexation, *n.* Kisewa'hikosewin, nuyāta'we'skakowin, nunatōkohewāwin.
- Vexatious, *adj.* Nuyā'ta -wisew, -wun, kise'skak -osew, -wun, nunatōk -osew, -hewāmukun.
- Vexatiously, *adv.* Nuyā'tow, kise'we.



Vial, *n.* Motuya'piskos, pewa'piskonakunis.  
 Vibrate, *v.i.* (oscillate) Wāwā'pipuyew; (shake) nununimipuyew, koskospuyew.  
 — *v.t.* Wawa'pipuye -hāo, -taw; nununimipuye -hāo, -taw, kosko'skopuye -hāo, -taw.  
 Vibration, *n.* Wāwā'pipuyewin; kosko'skopuyewin, nununimipuyewin.  
 Vicarious, *adj.* Mēskotooskākā -wisew, -wun.  
 Vice, *n.* (a fault) Wunete'win, wuneto'tumowin, nuyātatetotumowin.  
 Vicious, *adj.* Ākwa'tisew, mucha'tisew.  
 Viciousness, *n.* Ākwa'tisewin, mucha'tisewin.  
 Victim, *n.* (of sacrifice) Pukitina'sowe -pisi'skew; (of an accident) ona'nowuhoo, onisewuna'chehoo.  
 Victor, *n.* Osa'kochehewāo, opu'skinākāo.  
 Victory, *n.* Sa'kochehewāwin, pu'skinākāwin, sa'kōtwawin.  
 Victuals, *n.* Mē'chim, mē'chewin; (for a journey) nē'ma'win.  
 View, *n.* (as a picture) Isse'numowin; (as a reach of the eye) iskona'kwun; (an open view) puyātana'kwun. *He is within view*, tāpina'k -osew, -wun. *His point of view*, ā ita'pisi'nikot. *He views him, or looks over it*, kunowa'pu -māo, -tum.  
 Vigil, *n.* (sitting up) Tipisku'piwin; (watch night prayers) tipiskeuyume'ha'win.  
 Vigilance, *n.* Asowa'pewin, asoo'hekāwin.  
 Vigilant, *adj.* Ayakwa'misew, asowa'pew.  
 Vigour, *n.* (physical) Musko'wese-win, só'kisewin; (mental) muskowā'yétumowin, sókā'yimowin.  
 Vigorous, *adj.* Musko'wi -sew, -semukun; sókā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Vile, *adj.* Muche-, (base) muchā'yetak -osew, -wun, (despicable) pukwa'tik -osew, -wun.  
 Village, *n.* Otā'nas, ita'winis, kistu'piwin or kistupinan.  
 Villian, *n.* Omucha'tis, omuchepi-ma'tis.

Vindicate, *v.t.* Kwuyu'sko -hāo, -staw, -num; (defend) na'tuhumowāo.  
 Vindication, *n.* Kwuyuskonuma'kāwin, na'tuhumakāwin.  
 Vine, *n.* Soo'minātik. *The fruit of the vine*, soo'minisuk.  
 Vinegar, *n.* Sēweka'poo.  
 Vineyard, *n.* Soomināyiko -kistika'n, soominātikō -nita'wekichikun.  
 Violate, *v.t.* Mucheto' -towāo, -tum, pē'konum, mayeto' -towāo, -tum.  
 Violation, *n.* Mucheto'takāwin, pēkonēkāwin, mayeto'takāwin.  
 Violent, *adj.* Muskowe' -issēchi -kāo, -kamukun; (when excited by passion) muchesóki'ye -wisew, -wun, ā'kwa -tisew, -tun.  
 Violence, *n.* Muskowe' -issēchikāwin; muchesóki'yewisewin, ākwa'tisewin.  
 Violin, *n.* Kitó'chikun.  
 Violinist, *n.* Okitó'chikāo, Onuhewekitóchikāo.  
 Viper, *n.* Ka che'stuhowāt kināpikos.  
 Virgin, *n.* Oskine'kiskwāo.  
 Virginity, *n.* Oskine'kiskwāwin.  
 Virtue, *n.* (goodness) Pāyutuka'tisewin, meywa'tisewin, (chastity) kwuyusk -kunowayimisowin.  
 Virtuous, *adj.* Pāyutuka'tisew, meywa'tisew, kwuyuska'tisew; (chaste) kwuyusk -kunowā'yimisoo.  
 Visible, *adj.* Nok' -osew, -wun; (clearly visible) pāyutāna'k -osew, -wun.  
 Vision, *n.* (sight) Wa'pewin; (object of sight) ita'pisi'owin; (revelation) isse'numowin; (dream) ita'pūtumowin.  
 Visit, *v.i.* Kē'okāo, s.c. and p.c., ma'wapew, m.c., (at a distance) kē'otāo; (to chastise) nutowapā'nakāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kē'o -kowāo, -tum, ma'wuti -tao, -tum; (at a long distance) kēotumowāo, mawutitumowāo; (chastise) nutowapā'nakāwāo.  
 Visitation, *n.* Kē'okāwin, kēoka'kowin, (judgment) nutowapānakāwin.  
 Vista, *v.imp.* (a view through the trees, or dense fog) Powā'kotāo, powātin, towū'kotāo.

Vital, *adj.* (necessary to life) Pima'tisewukāyetak -osew, -wun, muskowā'yetak -osew, -wun.  
 Vitalize, *v.t.* Pima'tise -hāo, musko'we -hāo, -taw.  
 Vitiāte, *v.t.* (pollute) Wechāki -hāo, -taw, nissewuna'che -hāo, -taw, (to make the air impure) wechākuta'motanewun.  
 Vivid, *adj.* Kēka'yāyetak -osew, -wun.  
 Vixen, *n.* Nosākā'sew.  
 Vocabulary, *n.* Uyume'wine -mu'ssi-nuhekun.  
 Vocal, *adj.* Pāta'k -osew, -wun.  
 Vocation, *n.* (work) Uto'skāwin; (calling) nuto'mikosewin.  
 Voice, *n.* Pāta'kosewin, itita'kosewin. *He has a good voice*, meyota'kosew. *He has a bad voice*, mucheta'kosew. *He has a poor or weak voice*, nāso-weta'kosew. *He has a strong voice*, sōketa'kosew.  
 Void, *adj.* Pisi'sik -osew, -waw; (null) nummuweyu, a'putun.  
 Volley, *v.imp.* (of shots) Mechā'to-wātāo.  
 Voluble, *adj.* Nuhe'pitum, nēta'uyumew.  
 Voluntary, *adj.* Pukitinisostuma'ko -wisew, -wun; tāpāyemowik -osew, -wun.  
 Vomit, *n.* Pa'komosikun.  
 — *v.i.* Pa'komoo. *It makes him vomit*, pa'komosakoo.  
 — *v.t.* Pa'komo -totowāo, -totum.  
 Voracious, *adj.* Ka'sukimewew, kasuka'tisew.  
 Voracity, *n.* Kasuka'tisewin.  
 Vote, *n.* (by word) Itwā'win, (by mark) kiskowu'ssinuhekun, (by motion of the hand) issē'chichāwin.  
 — *v.i.* (for a chief) Okimā'kāo; (for a councillor) itusowā'wiyinē-kāo; (to vote on any question) pukitinum of uyumewin.  
 Vow, *n.* Kiche -itwā'win, kiche -uso'tumakāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Kiche -itwā'o, kiche -uso'tumakāo.  
 — *v.t.* Kiche -itā'o, kiche -uso'tumowāo.  
 Voyage, *n.* Pimōtāhowin, ma'humowin; (on the sea) pupama'sewin, pupama'hokowin.

Voyageur, *n.* Opupa'mōtāo, oma'humoo.  
 Vulnerable, *adj.* Wūkāwú'pināo, wūkā'wun; wūkā'wupinik -osew, -wun.  
 Vulture, *n.* Kēnew.

## W

Wad, *n.* Kipuha'pwan.  
 Wade, *v.i.* Pima'tukaw; (wade across) asowa'tukaw. *He wades about*, pupama'tukaw.  
 Wafer, *n.* Woweyāku'sikunis, pupukiku'sikunis.  
 Wag, *v.t.* Wāwāpipu'ye -hāo, -taw. *He wags his tail*, wāwāpa'yoowāo. *He wags his head*, wāwāpiskwā'yew.  
 Wage, *v.t.* (carry on) Pimōtu -hāo, -taw; (makes war) pusi'konum, pusikos -towāo, -tum.  
 Wager, *n.* Ustwa'toowin.  
 — *v.i.* Ustwa'toowuk, *pl.*  
 Wages, Tipuhuma'kowin, kuskēchikāwin.  
 Wagon, *n.* Tētētipita'panask.  
 Wagtail, *n.* Wāwāpa'noowāses.  
 Waif, *n.* Wā'pinikun.  
 Wail, *v.i.* Kukwa'tukutwāmoo, mutwāma'too, mo'wimoo.  
 Waist, *n.* Me'yow, pūkwutāhowinēk; (waist of a dress) me'yow, nukwu'yow. *Waistband*, pūkwutāhoon.  
 Waistcoat, *n.* Keskunukwāwuyan, wāskit (a corruption of the English word).  
 Wait, *v.i.* Pāhoo; (watch) usuwa'pew; (lie in ambush) usuw'howāo. usuwhikāo, uskutaw.  
 — *v.t.* (for him) Pa -hāo, -taw; usuwapu -māo, -tum; usuw -hāo, -hum, uskumowāo. *He waits upon him*, pume -hāo, -taw, uto'skowāo.  
 Wake, waken, *v.i.* Ko'skosew, kosko'skaw; (roused from sleep) wuspa'wāhaw.  
 — *v.t.* (by touch) Ko'skonāo, wuspa'wāhāo; (by call) ko'skomāo, wuspa'wāmāo.  
 Wakeful, *adj.* Wuspa'wāwisew.

- Walk, *n.* (a path) Mā'skunow; (a course of life) pimō'tāwin.  
 — *v.i.* Pimō'tāo; (as opposed to riding) mostōtāo; (walks about) pupa'mōtāo; (walks in circles) kenikwā'nōtāo; (walks backwards) usā'tāo; (walks along the shore) pima'sukamāo; (walks round a lake, or bay) tatipa'skaw; (walks sideways) pēmuhotāo. *He walks across the earth, pimitu'skumikwā'skum. He walks about with him, wechepupa'mōtāmāo. He walks with a stick, su'skuhoo. He walks about a great deal, pupa'mōtāskew. He walks a little, pimōtāsew. He retraces his steps, kewā'humāo, kewā'skaw. He walks on all fours, nāoka'tātāo. He walks over it (the road), pimōta'tum. He walks around him, wema's-kowāo, -kum, waska's -kowāo, -kum. They walk side by side, mata'pōtāwuk. Two walk together, nesōtāwuk. He walks with him, wechepimōtāmāo. It is bad walking, mucheni'kwun, (good walking) meyonik'kwun. He makes a noise in walking, pitikonum. He walks alone, payukōtāo. He is a good walker (is not easily fatigued), neta'pimōtāo. He is a fast walker, kise'skātāo. He is a slow walker, muchi'skaw. He walks in his footsteps, tat'puhumowāo.*  
 — *v.t.* Pimōtu -hāo, -taw, pimo-tāhāo.
- Walking-stick, *n.* Su'skuhoo.
- Wall, *n.* Mā'nikun. If stone, brick, wooden, etc., prefix with the required word for *stone, usinne*; thus, a *stone-wall*, usinne'we -ma'nikun. *Wall of a house, ussitā'tukaw. Against the wall, ussichētukak. A garden wall, maniskikāwin.*
- Wallet, *n.* (a travelling bag) Mu'ski-mot, pupa'mōtāwut, pu'skwāwut, mē'wut; (a pocket book) sooneya'wut, peta'soonis.
- Wallow, *v.i.* Tētipē'w ussi'skèk, nipa'chichāskewisin.
- Walrus, *n.* We'pichēw, (large) mise we'pichēw.
- Waltz, *n.* Kakenikwa'ni -nemihi'toowin.
- Wan, *adj.* Wapinā'wisew.
- Wander, *v.i.* Pupa'mōtāo, pupa'muyaw; (to go astray) wu'nisin, wu'nehoo.
- Wanderer, *n.* Opupa'mōtāo, opupama'tis, opupa'muyaw; owu'nehoo.
- Wane, *v.i.* Uchewe'puyew, cha'ki-puyew; (of the moon) upise'sisew.
- Want, *n.* Kwetuma'win, munā'sewin, kwetowā'yētumowin.  
 — *v.i.* Kwe'tuma'w, munā'sew, wuwa'nisew.  
 — *v.t.* Kwetowā' -yimāo, -yētum, nutowā -yimāo, -yētum. *He wants it from him, nutowāyētumowāo. He is in (urgent) need of him, or it, wuwa'ni -hāo, -taw.*
- Wanted, *adj.* Nutowā'yetak -osew, -wun, kwetowā'yetak -osew, -wun.
- Wanting, *adj.* (lacking) Nōtā'puyew; nummu -tāo, -tukwun.
- Wanton, *adj.* Pisikwa'tisew, muchemo'stowāyētum.
- War, *n.* Notinitoowin, nutoo'puyewin.  
 — *v.i.* No'tinikāo, nutoo'puyew. *He wars against him, no'tināo, nutoo'puyes -towāo, -tum.*
- Warbler, *n.* Osawu'skopeyāses.
- Ward, *n.* (a child under care of a guardian) Kunowāyima'kun; (of the government) okunowāyetakosiw.  
 — *v.t.* (defends from danger) Kunowā' -yimāo, -yētum; (wards off) nuka's -kowāo, -kum, ekutā-wā'pu -whāo, -hum.
- Warden, *n.* (a guardian of the law) Sima'kunis; (official of the church) kunowā -yētina'kun, (or, as in many localities) sima'kunis.
- Warehouse, *n.* Usta'sowekumik.
- Wares, *n.* (goods stored) Ustwa'kun; (goods on sale) utawa'kun; (clothing) ayoo'winisu; (food) mē'chewin.
- Warfare, *n.* No'tinikāwin, nutoo'puyewin.
- Warm, *adj.* (in the body) Keso'sew; (finds it too warm) kisi'soo; (speaking of the weather) kesewayā'w; (speaking of water) kesoo'kumew; (of a liquid heated for use) sooskwa'kumin, soopā'stāo; (speaking of a heated stone) kisa'piskisoo.

- *v.i.* *He warms himself*, Owu'-soo, (before the fire) upi'soo, (warms his back) upiskonāsoo; (by means of clothing) keso'hoo.
- *v.t.* Keso'-hāo, -taw; (by the fire) upi -swāo, -sum; (with his own hands) keso -nāo, -num.
- Warn, *v.t.* Ayakwa'mimāo, nuka'so-māo, wētumwāo.
- Warning, *n.* Ayakwa'mimewāwin.
- Warp, *v.i.* Wa'kipuyew, pē'mipuyew, (warped out of shape with heat) wakākototāo.
- Warrant, *n.* Oyu'sowāwe -mu'ssinuhekun.
- Warrior, *n.* Ono'tinikāo, nutoo'pu-yeweyinew.
- Wart, *n.* Chêchê'koom, or chehe'koom.
- Wary, *adj.* Ayakwa'misew, nuni'-chew, sa'kotāhāo.
- Wash, *v.i.* (wash clothes) Kisē'pākinikāo, s.c. and P.C., kichista'powuchikāo, m.c.; (wash one's face) kasēkwāo; (wash one's body) kisē-pākini'soo, kichista'powunoo; (wash the floor) kisētukinikāo, kasētukinikāo; (washes his hands) kasē-chichāo.
- *v.t.* Kisēpāki -nāo, -num, kichista'powu -nāo, -taw. *He washes it away or off*, kaseya'powu -nāo, -taw, wāpa'powu -nāo, -taw.
- Wash-basin, *n.* Kasēkwā'oyakun, kasēkwā'winapisk.
- Washing, *n.* Kisē'pākinikāwin, kichista'powuchikun.
- Wash-stand, *n.* Kasēkwā'winātik.
- Wash-tub, *n.* Kisē'pākinikāwe -mū-kūk.
- Wasp, *n.* Oskuna'moo, a'moo.
- Waste, *v.i.* Mā'chepuyew, mā'stinikāo, mā'tuwakāo, nissegwuna'chekikāo.
- *v.t.* Mā'sti -nāo, -num, wāpi -nāo, -num, nissegwuna'che -hāo, -taw.
- Wasteful, *adj.* Mā'stinikāwisew, māt-uwākāskew, nissegwuna'chekikāskew.
- Waster, *n.* Onissegwuna'chekikāo, omātuwākā'skew, omā'stinikāo.

- Watch, *n.* (a time-piece) Pēsimoka'-nis; (a guard) usuwa'pewin.
- *v.i.* Usuwa'pew; (looks on) kunowa'pew; (as a guard) nuna'kutuwapew, (as a hunter on the watch) uso'hikāo.
- *v.t.* Usuwa'pu -māo, -tum; Kunowa'pu -māo, -tum; (to lie in wait) usuw -wāo, -hum. *He is on the watch against him*, uswā'y -imāo, -ētum. *He watches with him*, wechegusuwa'pemāo.
- Watchful, *adj.* Usuwa'pewew; (anxiously) ākume -usuwa'pew; (wary) uswāyimoo.
- Watchman, *n.* Otusuwa'pew; (caretaker) onuna'kutuwapew.
- Watchtower, *n.* Usuwa'pewekumik.
- Water, *n.* Nipe'. *Cold water*, tūkipe. *Warm water*, ā soosa'kumik, or, soopā'stāk. *Hot water*, ā kisa'kumitak. *Clear water*, wasa'kumew. *Deep water*, keska'yuwaw, timiyaw. *Shallow water*, pakwa'sin, pākwaw. *There is much water*, (as a swollen river) micha'kumin. *There is little water*, upisa'kumin, pākwaw. *Muddy water*, ussiskewa'kumin, wēnipāk. *Dirty water*, wēna'kumin, mucha'kumin. *Salt water*, (sea) sewa'poo, (brine) sewēta'kunapoo, (brackish) muchi'spukwun. *Fresh water*, meywa'kumin; (*i. e.* good water). *A large body of water*, mūki-kumaw, mise'kumaw. *A long sheet of water*, kino'kumaw. *A body of water lying across*, (the direction of the river) pimichikumaw. *Still water*, ustoo'kumin. *Stagnant water*, wechāka'kumin, pookutu'tin. *Moving water*, wuskowa'kumipuyew. *Flowing water*, (current) pimi'chuwun. *The water drops*, pūki'kowun. *He moves the water*, wuskowa'kuminum. *He goes into the water*, pūkopāo. *He falls into the water*, pukustowā'puyew. *He throws it into the water*, pukustowā -wāo, -hum. *He covers it with water*, iskuko' -chimāo, -titaw. *It lies in the water*, ukó' -chin, -tin. *He takes it out of the water*, ukwa' -nāo, -num. *It is water-soaked*, (or water comes through) sa'popāo. *The water rises*,

- (as the tide) yiskipāo, yukipāo. *He adds water* (to it) nipēkūtum. *Near the water*, chekepāk. *Under the water*, uta'mpāk. *On the top of the water*, wuke'chepāk. *The sound of running water*, (at a distance) mutwāchiwun. *It shows a little above water*, sa'kipāo, sakiptāin. *The water runs down a bank or hill*, pinusewāchiwun. *He carries (or brings) water*, kwa'pikāo, natuhipāo.
- *v.t.* (an animal) Mi'nuhāo; (a plant) nipewē'taw, sapopā'taw, (sprinkles it) siswāpākuhum.
- Waterfall, *n.* Pa'wistik, a'michiwun, pinusewā'chiwun.
- Waterhen, *n.* Sēkip, kwēkwesip.
- Water-hole, *n.* (a hole through the ice for drawing water) Otuhipan, kwa'puhipan, twa'hikun.
- Water-lily, *n.* Wa'pikwun, pakomo'sikun (*i. e.* an emetic).
- Water-line, *n.* Iskokita'pāk.
- Water-logged, *adj.* Sapopā -wisew, -wun, kosikwapā -wisew, -wun.
- Water-mark, *n.* Ā iskopāk, iskopākuk.
- Water-pail, *n.* Kwapekā'wuskik, nipe -uso'wuchikun.
- Water-proof, *adj.* Nummu sa'popāo, or ā ka ka sa'popāk.
- Water-spring, *n.* Moo'skichiwun, mooskichiwunipāk.
- Water-tight, *adj.* Kipopāo, nummu ōchi'stin.
- Watery, *adj.* Nipe' -wew, -wun.
- Wave, *n.* Ku'skun, (large) mūka'hun, mumūka'skahun.
- *v.i.* Wastuwā'hikāo, wawa'stutukāo.
- *v.t.* Wastuwā -wāo, -hum, wawastuwāhumowāo.
- Waver, *v.i.* Sakwāyimoo, na'nukew.
- Wavey, *n.* (the snow goose) Wāwāo. *Blue wavey*, kusketā'wāwāo, (*i. e.* *Black* in contrast with *white*). *Snow or white wavey*, wa'powāwāo.
- Wax, *n.* (sealing wax) Ukoske'wusikun, pusu'kohikun; (candle wax) wususkotanikwune -pime, wastanumakune -pime.

- *v.i.* (to increase) This word is answered by *uti* or *ute* (which is equivalent to *becoming*) prefixed to the verb; thus, *He is getting better*, utimeyouyaw.
- Way, *n.* (a road) Mā'skunow; (a canoe route) ispu'yewin, issechimā'win; (method) issētwa'win, ita'tise-win, itotumowin. *Another way*, pētoos itā. *A great way*, wa'yow. *A little way*, wayowēs. *Which way? Tantā? That way*, nātā, unitā. *This way* ootā. *An out of the way place*, nikochis, pukwunutu itā. *He is in the way*, kipi'skum. *He is in his way*, kipi'skowā. *He stands in the way*, kipika'powew, (lies in the way) kipi'sin, (as a tree) kipa'skosin, (as a stone or rock) kipa'piskupew. *This is the way he does it*, omise to'tum. *He goes out of the way*, ekutātāo. *He puts it out of his way*, ekutānumowāo. *He stands out of the way*, ekutāka'powew.
- Waylay, *v.t.* Uskumowāo, uswu' -hāo, -hum.
- Waymark, *n.* Itoohēkā'we -chimu'chikun.
- Wayward, *adj.* Susē'pitum, nuyāta'wisew.
- We, *pron.* 1st and 2nd pers. Keyanow; 1st, and 3rd pers. neyanan, neyan.
- Weak, *adj.* Ne'yum -isew, -un, nā'soo -wisew, -wun; (weak health) nasoo'wa' -tisew; (brittle) wūkā' -wisew, -wun; (feeling weak in the limbs, bones), nummu sapikunāo; (too weak to accomplish his work) pwawu'chitaw, pwato'witaw; (speaking of weak cloth, etc.) piki'skun, wūkā'yākun; (of cord or line) nāsoo'wā'pākun, wūkāya'pākun; (of metal) nāsoo'wā'piskaw, wūkāwāpiskaw; (of wood) wūkāwā'skwun, nāsoo'ya'sk -osew, -wun; (of a liquid) nummu sapa'kumin.
- Weaken, *v.i.* Uti ne'yumisew, uti nā'soowisew.
- *v.t.* Ne'yume -hāo, -taw, nā'soowe -hāo, -taw, wūkā'we -hāo, -taw.
- Weakness, *n.* Ne'yumisewin, nā'soowisewin, wūkā'wisewin.

Wealth, *n.* Wāyo'tisewin, me'sukisewin.  
 Wealthily, *adv.* Wāyo'che-, me'sukisewe-.  
 Wealthy, *adj.* Wāyo' -tisew, -tun, mē'su -kisew, -kun.  
 Wean, *v.t.* Poone -nōokāo, poone -noonāo, poone -noosa'nehāo, poonenōotohāo.  
 Weapon, *n.* Pukuma'kun, ne'muskwan, usoo'win. *He carries weapons, ne'muskwāo.*  
 Wear, *v.t.* (as clothing) Kiki's -kowāo, -kum, weya'tum, kikuyo'wināo. *He or it, wears (by friction) mā'chi -sin, -puyew; (becomes worn as clothing) mā'stiskum (i. e. he wears it), māstiskikatāo. A worn article, mā'stiskikun, sekowi'skikun. It wears well, sepun.*  
 Weariness, *n.* Ayā'skosewin; (caused by walking) notā'sinowin; (patience exhausted) ayāskoha'wisewin, ayāskohi'kosewin.  
 Wearisome, *adj.* Ayāskohewā' -wisew, -wun, ayāskowāyētak -osew, -wun.  
 Weary, *adj.* Ayā'sko -sew, -semukun; (caused by walking) nōtāsin; (the patience exhausted) ayāskoha' -wisew, -wun. *See Tired.*  
 Weasel, *n.* Sikosiw.  
 Weather, *n.* Expressed in verbal form, Ā isse ke'sikak (*i. e.* the kind of day). *Fine weather, meyo kesikaw. Bad weather, muche kesikaw. Wet weather, yipa'che kesikaw. Warm weather, kesewa'yaw. Hot weather, kesi'tāo, upwa'yaw. Stormy weather, ayi'me kesikaw. Cold weather, ki'sinaw, tūka'yaw. Thawing weather, su'skuchaw. He is weather-bound, kesa'chekisekunisew.*  
 Weave, *v.i.* Pēmustā'hikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pēmustā' -wāo, -hum.  
 Web, *n.* (texture of cloth) Pēmustā'yākin; (of spider) ayu'pe; (of a snowshoe) (large) u'skimun, (small) uti'pis; (skin between toes of waterbirds) tustowusukī.  
 Webbing, *n.* Ukokwa'chikun; (webbing threads) pēmustā'hekāwin.  
 Webfooted, *adj.* Tustowusukāiyi-kisitāo, pimatuka'wusitāo.

Wed, *v.i.* Wē'kitoo, kiche -wē'kitoo. *They wed, we'kitooowuk, wechātoowuk, kiche -wēkitooowuk.*  
 — *v.t.* Wēkimāo, kiche -wēkimāo, wechāwāo, wecheka'powestowāo.  
 Wedding, *n.* Wē'kitoowin, kiche -wē'kitoowin, wechātoowin.  
 Wedding-feast, *n.* Wēkōtoowin, kiche -wēkōtoowin.  
 Wedding-garment, *n.* Kiche -wēkitooowusa'ki, wēkitoowinā'chikun.  
 Wedding-ring, *n.* Wēkitooowe -ūchunis, s.c. and P.C.; wēkitooowe -ta'pichichāpison, M.C.  
 Wedge, *n.* Setowāhikun.  
 Wedlock, *n.* Wēkituhewāwin, wēchātuhewāwin.  
 Wednesday, *n.* Ā apēto'wipuyik, ni'stookesikaw.  
 Weed, *n.* Muche -mu'skose, muchu'skose, muche -kistika'chikun.  
 Weedy, *adj.* Muchu'skosewun.  
 Week, *n.* Ā ispu'yik. *One week, pāyukwaw ā ispu'yik. Every week, tutwa'w ā ispu'yik. The middle of the week, ā ape'towpuyik. Next week, menu ispu'yikā. The past week, ka ke pimi'puyik. This week, oomu ka ispu'yik. All through the week, kupā ā ispu'yik.*  
 Week-day, *n.* Utoskā'wekesikaw.  
 Weep, *v.i.* Ma'too, ochikowa'pew. *He weeps silently, kemo'che -ma'too. He weeps loudly, mutwā -ma'too. He weeps bitterly, wesukutuwāmo.*  
 Weeping, *n.* Ma'toowin, ochikowa'pewin.  
 Weigh, *v.i.* Tipapā'skochikāo; (of such a weight) ispētinik -wutew, -wun.  
 — *v.t.* Tipapā'sko -nāo, -hāo, inan., -num, -taw.  
 Weighing-scale, *n.* Tipapā'skochikun.  
 Weight, *n.* (standard) Tipapā'skochikun, kosiko'skochikun; (what it weighs) ispētinikosewin; (pressure) makoskakāwin; (sinkers on hook line) kosapā'skochikun.  
 Weightily, *adv.* Kosikwa'ch, kosi-kwā'yimowinek.

Weighty, *adj.* Kosik -wutew, -wun; (important) kosikwā'yitak -osew, -wun.

Weir, *n.* (a dam of trees, poles, twigs, etc., for catching fish) Mi'chiskun, pē'che -poya'kun. *A big, or wide, weir, Kisā -mi'chiskun.*

Weir River, *Man.* Kisā'michiskun.

Welcome, *adj.* Meyo -otini'k -osew, -wun. *He welcomes him, meyo -otināo, -num, or meyo -pē'toku -hāo, -taw; kisāwā'che -towinumōwāo. Welcome! Towa'w! (i. e. There is room!)*

Welfare, *n.* Meyouya'win.

Well, *n.* (excavation) Moo'nuhipan; (supply of water) ōtuhipan; (a fountain) moskechiwunipāk; (a pool) wa'yipāyaw.

— *adj.* Meyo -uyaw, *inan.*, meywa'sin, (feels well) meyomuchehoo. *It is well, meyo -ēkin, meywa'sin. All is well, meyo -puyiw.*

— *adv.* Meyo, kwuyusk, ākosane. *Very well (affirmatively) keya'm. As well as, (collectively) ussiche. It is very well, mitoone, or na'spich, meywa'sin.*

Well-beloved, *adj.* Na'spich -sakihi-kosew. *My well-beloved, na'spich ka sa'kihuk.*

Well-bred, *adj.* Meyo -ōpikihaw.

Well done! *interj.* Ākosa'ne! ākose kwuyusk!

Well-nigh, *adv.* Kāka't.

Wesleyans, *n. pl.* John Wesley o kiskino'humowukunu.

West, *n.* Naka'pāhunōk. *Towards the west, naka'pāhunotāk.*

Wet, *adj.* Nipe' -wew, -wun, ukōstin.

— *v.t.* Nipe'we -hāo, -taw.

— *p. pr.* Nipe'wechikāo.

— *part.* Nipe'wechikatāo.

Wetness, *n.* Nipēwe'puyewin.

Whack, *n.* Pukumuhikā'win, ota'muhikāwin. *See Blow.*

Whale, *n.* (porpoise) Wa'pumāk, (large) mistumāk; (black whale) weskostāya'pumāk.

Whale-blubber, *n.* Wapumā'ko -wēyin.

Whale-bone, *n.* Wapumāk' -oskun.

Whale-net, *n.* Wapumāk' -uyupe.

Whale-oil, *n.* Wapumāko -pime.

Wharf, *n.* Akwana'sowin, akwana'sowinātik, (a jetty) a'sookun.

What, *pron.* Kā'kwan, kākwi, kākoo. *The Cree idiom frequently calls for Tanise, i. e. How where the English has What; e.g. What do you say? Tan'se ā twāyun? What are you doing? Tan ā totumun? I do not know what it is, kākwanitokā. What now? kākwan āko? What now? yohoo!*

Whatever, whatsoever, *pron.* Pikwanimu, piko kākwi; kukeyow kākwi.

Wheat, *n.* Pukwā'sikun, *p.c.* Pukwā'sikunika'n, *s.c.* Mūta'min, *e.c.* *Wheat straw, pukwā'sikunusk; corn straw, mūta'minusk.*

Wheel, *n.* Tē'tipinikun, waska'puyes, tē'tipipuyinikun.

— *v.t.* Tē'tipi -nāo, -num, waska'puyi -hāo, -taw.

Wheelbarrow, *n.* Tē'tipita'panaskos.

Wheeze, *v.i.* Kitowāta'moo.

Wheezy, *adj.* Kitowāta'mpuyew, kitowā'puyew.

Whelp, *n.* (of lion) O'ske mistākā sew, mistākāses; (of dog) oskustim, a'chimosis; (of fox) mūlkā'ses.

When, *adv.* Ispe, eyekok, ākospe; *When? Ta'nispe? taneyekok?*

Whence, *adv.* Itta ōche; (interrogatively) tantā ōche?

Where, *adv.* Ittu, (interrogatively) ta'ntā? *Where is he? ta'newa? (if near) ta'nu? inan. tanewā? (if near) tanimu?*

Whereby, *adv.* Ōche, (interrog.) kākwi ōche? tanāke ōche.

Wherever, *adv.* Misewā ittā, pikoo ittā, ta'ntu pikoo.

Wherefore, *adv.* Ākwuko wāche; (interrog.) tanāke wāche? tanāke? kakwan ōche?

Wherein, *adv.* Ākotu, ākospe; (interrog.) tantu? tan'se? tanispe?

Whereof, *adv.* Owānu ōche, unimu ōche; (interrog.) ta'newa? tanewā? tananimu?

Whet, *v.t.* Ke'nipotaw, sisipo'taw, ta'sipotaw.

Whether, *adv.* Ke'spin, ke'spināka, (*interrog.*) tanisātoka?

— *pron.* Kāko.

— *conj.* Ā'poo, nā'stu piko.

Whetstone, *n.* Ta'suhikun.

Which, *pron. rel.* Ka, followed by the subjunctive, e.g., *He whom thou lovest*, Unu ka sa'kihut. (*Interrog.*) Ta'nanu, ta'nu, *pl.* tananike, *inan.* ta'nanimu, ta'nimu, *pl.* ta'nanihe, ta'nihe.

Whiff, *n.* (smoke) Ōpustāo; (smoke comes this way) pāta'pūtāo; (smell) pussowin, or issema'stāo.

While, *whilst, adv.* Mā'kwach, mā'kwa, ispēche, ā'kwa, ā'skwu.

— *n.* (as a space of time) *After a while*, na'kā. *After a little while* nakā'ses. *A long while*, kinwa'kas, (a longer time) kinwā's. *A long while ago*, kuya's uspin. *A short while ago*, anōoch uspin. *He is a long while away*, kinwās ita'pichew. *By a long while*, moschewak.\* *Whilst he is alive*, ā mā'kwa pima'tisit. *Whilst there is time*, āskwu nuhe-puyik, or a mā'kwa towak.

Whim, *n.* Konutu -itāyetumepu'yehowin.

Whimper, *v.i.* (from pain) Moo'skūpināo; (from hunger) moo'skowūkutāo; (from anger) kesēwiskutwā'moo; (because of dissatisfaction) mituwā'moo.

— *v.t.* Moohāo, (i.e., He makes him whimper); moo'skohāo.

Whine, *v.i.* (sorrowfully) Nunāka'twā-moo; (complainingly) mituwā'moo; (as a dog) pāta'kosew, nōta'kosew.

Whip, *n.* Pusustā'hikun.

— *v.i.* Pusustā'hikāo.

— *v.t.* Pusustā' -whāo, -hum.

Whipping, *n.* Pusustā'howāwin, or pusustā'hokowin; (whipping, as a driver urging his team) pusustā'hekāwin.

Whirl, *v.i.* Tē'tipipuyew, kenikwa'nipuyew; (when suspended) kenikwa'nuko -chin, -tāo; (as a cord) kenikwana'pikāpuyew.

— *v.t.* Tē'tipipuye -hāo, -taw, kenikwa'nipuye -hāo, -taw.

Whirlpool, *n.* Kenikwa'nichiwun, wawayā'chiwun.

Whirlwind, *n.* Pisē'chosesun, pisi'stosesun, kenikwa'niyoowāo.

Whisk, *v.i.* Wā'pu -whāo -hum; (whisk away) sipwāwā'pu -whāo, -hum; (aside, roughly) ekutāwā'pu -whāo, -hum; (stir rapidly, as eggs) itāya'kumepuye -hāo, -taw.

Whiskers, *n.* Mēno'stowan, or meye'-stooan.

Whisky, *n.* Iskotā'wapoo.

Whisper, *n.* Kukemo'twāwin, kemo'chuyumewin.

— *v.i.* Kukemo'twāo, kemo'che -uyumew.

Whistle, *n.* Kwe'skosewin; (instrument) poota'chikun.

— *v.i.* Kwe'skosew; (with an instrument) poota'chikāo. *He whistles to him*, kweskose -totowāo, -totum.

White, *adj.* Wa'pisk -isew, -aw, wa'p -isew, -aw; (transparent) wapise'k-waw, (as calico, linen, etc.) wapi-skā'kin, wapā'kun; (as cord, thread, etc.) wapiskapā'k -isew, -un; (as wood) wapa'sk -osew, -wun. *A white garment*, wapiskusa'ki. *White paint*, wapipā'hikun, wapiskepā'hikun. *A white stone*, wapiskusinne. *A white man*, wapi'skusuki (i.e., white skin). *He looks white* (pale) wapinā'wisew.

Whitefish, *n.* Uti'kumāk. *Small whitefish*, uti'kumākos.

White-headed, *adj.* Wapi'stikwanāo.

Whiten, *v.t.* Wapi'ske -hāo, -taw; (washes white, or clean) wapiskepā'kinikāo, wapiskepā'ki-nāo, -num; (paints white) wapiskepā'hum.

White-throat, *n.* (bird) Wapikwuyawāses.

White-wash, *n.* Wapiskepāya'poo. *He whitewashes it*, wapiskepā'hum.

Whither, *adv.* Ittā or ittu; (*interrog.*) tantā, with kā or ā.

Whithersoever, *adv.* Ittu piko, (*interrog.*) tantā piko.

Whittle, *v.i.* Mōkochikāsew.



Who, *pron. interrog.* Owā'nu, *pl.* owā'nike. *Who is he?* owā'nunu? *I do not know who,* owanetokā, *pl.* owanetokānik. This *pron.* sometimes takes simulative or doubtful form, thus, owānika'n, *pl.* owānika'nuk: *Who is this walking this way?* Owānikan ka pāta'stumotāt? (*reply*) Owānika'nitokā (i.e., Who? I do not know). Accusative form of Owānu when followed by verb, Owāyiwu. *To whom shall he go?* Owāyiwu kā na'tat? In *poss.* case, *Whose is this?* Owānu omu?

Whoever, whosoever, *pron.* Owāna, tūto oweyuk, piko oweyuk.

Whole, *adj.* Misewā, kūkeyow; (unbroken) misewā' -sew, -yaw; (as a *noun*), misewā. *Across the whole of it,* misukamā.

Wholesome, *adj.* (sound) Musko'w -isew, -aw; (good) meyowa'tisew, inan. meywa'sin.

Wholly, *adv.* (entirely) Misewā piko.

Whoop, *n.* Nutowetāpwāwin.  
— *v.i.* Nutowetāpwāo.  
— *v.t.* Nutowetāpwa -tāo, -tum.

Whooping-cough, *n.* Naspituta' mow-ostoototumowin, or naspituta'mopuyewin.

Whore, *n.* Pisikwa'tisewe -iskwāo, pisikwa'tiskwāo.

Whoredom, *n.* Pisikwa'tisewin.

Why, *adv.* Tanāke, tanāke wāche; (*interrog.*) kākwan ōche? or kākwan wāche —? *as interj., Why, of course!* Ah chekāma.

Wick, *n.* Wastānuma'kunāyape.

Wicked, *adj.* Mucha' -tisew, -tun, muchetwa'w, ākwa'tisew, muche. *A wicked person,* omucha'tis. *The wicked,* omucha'tisuk, omuchetwa'wuk.

Wickedness, *n.* Mucha'tisewin, muchetwa'win, muchepima'tisewin.

Wide, *adj.* Uyu'kus -kisew, kaw.

Widen, *v.t.* Uyu'kuske -hāo, -taw. *Width,* ā ispetuyu'kuskak.

Widgeon, *n.* (Fall duck) Tukwakisip.

Widow, *n.* Sekowe'skwāo, P.C.; kiti-ma'kiskwāo, M.C.; onuputāpew, ke-wa'che -iskwāo, S.C.

Widower, *n.* Sekowā'napāo, kewa'che napāo.

Wife, *n.* Wēwima'w wekema'kun, wechāwa'kun, iskwāo. The latter term is in general use similar to the French *ma femme*; so the Indian speaks of "my wife," net iskwām; *his wife,* ot iskwāmu. *He has a wife,* wēwew, ot iskwāmew.

Wigwam, *n.* A corruption of the Saulteaux, *wekewam*—a tent. The Cree word is *mekewap*.

Wild, *adj.* (growing wild) Pikwuchi'ye -wew, -wun, pikwutche- as prefix to *noun,* e.g. *wild-fruit,* pikutche -minisu, (timid, as wild animal) sa'kotāhāo; (disorderly) keskwānā'k -osew, -wun.

Wildcat, *n.* (lynx) Pi'sew.

Wilderness, *n.* Pikwutuske.

Wildly, *adv.* (wild state) Pi'kwuche; (disorderly) ke'skwāwe.

Wile, *n.* Kukuya'sehewāwin, wuyā'-sehewāwin, kemo'tisewin.

Wilful, *adj.* Susēpitum, musko'we -itā'yētum, ōchitow -we -totum.

Willfully, *adv.* Ochitow, muskowe. *It is done on purpose,* ōchitow to'chikatāo.

Will, *n.* (desire) Nutowā'yētumowin; (determination) itā'yētumowin; (glad will) chēkā'yētumowin; (strong will) muskowā'yētumowin.  
— *v.t.* Nutowāyētum, itā'yētum, chēkāyētum.

Willing, *adj.* Itā'yētum, chēkā'yētum, muskowā'yētum.

Willingly, *adv.* Chēkā'yētumowinik, or meywā'yētum may be used followed by the verb expressive of the action in the subj. mood, e.g. *He will do it willingly,* meywāyētum kiche totūk.

Willow, *n.* Nēpise'. *The grey willow,* wekopē', nepiseātik. *The smooth-barked willow or black alder,* otoo'spē. *The red willow,* mikwa'pāmuk. *The "iron", or Saskatoon, willow,* misa'-skwut. *The birch, or deer, willow,* atikwupāmuk. *The "bad smelling", or ash, willow,* wechākātik.

Willow-bud, *n.* Osimi'sk. "Puppy"-buds, uchimosisuk.

Wily, *adj.* Kukuyá'yeseu, wuyā'sit-waw; (sly) kemo'tisew.  
 Win, *v.i.* Pu'skiyakāo.  
 — *v.t.* Pu'skiya -wāo, -tum; (wins him over) ku'ski -hāo, -taw; (obtains the victory) sa'koche -hāo, -taw.  
 Winch, *n.* Pēmapikā'pichikun.  
 Wind, *n.* (air) Yoo'tin; (breath) yūku-ta'mowin. *The wind blows*, yoo'tin. *The wind comes from there*, ôtin. *The wind blows so*, isse'yoowāo; (it changes) kwāski'yoowāo; (it lessens in velocity) uti kipiche'yoowāo; (it ceases) kipiche'yoowāo; (it is calm) uywa'stin. *A fair wind*, na'mowunaw. *A head wind*, nunima'w, or nuka'yoowāo. *A side wind*, pimi'cheyoowāo. *A light wind*, nummu-sa'peyoowāo. *A strong wind*, sōke'yoowāo. *Too much wind*, osa'me-yoowāo. *An adverse wind*, nuyāta'wetin. *It is squally*, mumā'ninoo-wāo. *He goes before the wind* (sailing), namowuna'sew; (walking) namowunōtāo, or namowuni'skum. *He goes against the wind*, (padding) nuni'muhum, (walking) nuni'miskum. *An east wind*, wa'punuhun. *A west wind*, naka'pāhun. *A south wind*, so'wunuhun. *A north wind*, kewā'tin. *It is raised by the wind*, ôpa' -sew, -stun, (stirred up by the wind) ôpwā -ya'sew, -ya'stun. *He is out of breath*, iskwatātum.  
 Wind, *v.t.* (as winding around with cord) Tētipu'pi -tāo, -tum; (as a rope in a winch) pema'pikāpi -tāo, -tum; (as cloth wrapped around) wāwā'ki -nāo, -num.  
 Windbound, *adj.* Kesa'tasew; (by the rough sea) kesata'whokoo.  
 Windfall, *n.* (a fallen tree) Natwaya'skohikun; (fruit) kwetwēpa'stimin; (good fortune) wāyō'chepuyewin.  
 Winding, *adj.* (as a path) Wawa'kumoon; (as a river) wawakistikwā'yaw.  
 Windlass, *n.* Iskwapikā'pichikun, (for raising an anchor on a ship) Chestapa'son -iskwapikāyapiskā'pichikun.  
 Windmill, *n.* Yootine -pinipo'chikun.  
 Window, *n.* Wasānuma'win, P.C.; wasānta'kun, puspa'pewin, S.C. Win-

dow-frame, wasanuma'winātik, wasāntakunātik, puspa'pewinātik.  
*Window-glass*, wasanuma'wina'pisk, wasanta'kuna'pisk, puspa'pewina'pisk.  
 Windpipe, *n.* Mikotuskwiya'pe.  
 Wind-shield, *n.* Nukayoo'hikun.  
 Windward, *adv.* Nuni'm, S.C., nuyi'm, P.C.  
 Windy, *adj.* Yoo'tin, P.C., noo'tin, S.C.; (exposed to the wind) kupūtuhun. *Windy clouds*, yootina'nuskwun.  
 Wine, *n.* Soo'minapoo, menisa'poo. *Red wine*, mikomina'poo.  
 Wineglass, *n.* Soo'minapo -minikwa'-kunis.  
 Wing, *n.* Otū'tūkun. *He, or she, has wings*, otū'tūkwunew. *He closes his wings*, sowākāo. *He spreads his wings*, tuswāyākāo. *He mounts on his wings*, ispākāwākāo, (as when alarmed) ispākāpuyehoo. *He breaks its wing*, kuskitūtūkwunāwāo. *He shakes his wings*, pupowākāo. *He has short wings*, chimitūtūkwunāo. *He has long wings*, kinotūtūkwunāo. *She covers them with her wings*, ukwunetūtūkwunāmāo.  
 Wink, *v.i.* Yākwa'pew, P.C., nākwa'pew, pupusukapew, nunuputā-ya pew, S.C. *He winks at him*, yākwa'pu -māo, -tum, pupusukapu -māo, -tum, nunuputāyapu -māo, -tum.  
 Winnow, *v.i.* Po'wuhikāo, powa'stuhikāo.  
 — *v.t.* Powa'stimāo.  
 Winsome, *adj.* Mewā'yetak -osew, -wun; (pretty) mē'yonak -osew, -wun.  
 Winter, *n.* Pipoo'n. *This winter* (present), anoch ka pipōok; (future) kā pipōok. *During the winter*, mākwa pipōok. *Last winter*, pipoonōk. *The winter before last*, awusi'pipoonōk. *Next winter*, menu pipōokā. *A winter road*, pipoone-māskunow.  
 — *v.i.* Pipoonisew. *He winters with him*, wechepipoonisemāo.

Wipe, *v.t.* (rub over) Ka'se -wāo, -hum; (remove dirt) ka'se -nāo, -num; (to dry) pākwo -wāo, -hum. *He wipes his face*, kasē'kwāo, pāko-kwāho. *He wipes his hands*, kase'chichāo, pākochichāhosoo. *He wipes his feet*, kase'sitāhosoo, pāko-sitāhosoo. *He wipes his eyes*, kase-a'pew, kaseya'pinisoo.

Wire, *n.* Pewa'piskwāyape. For the particular kind of wire prefix the descriptive adjective, as *Binding-wire*, tūkopickā'we -pewa'piskwāyape.

Wireless telegraphy, *n.* Wayow ka ōche wāpinikatāk uyumewin.

Wiry, *adj.* Pewa'piskoyape -wew, -wun.

Wisdom, *n.* (acquired) Kukātawā'yētumowin; (prudence) yip- or nip-wāka'win; (power of judging rightly) eyinesē'win; (wisdom in practice) nipwakawa'tisewin. *Wisdom of God*, Munitoweyinesē win. *Worldly wisdom*, uskewe -kukātawāyētumowin.

Wise, *adj.* Kukātawā'yētum, nipwā'kaw, eyinesew, nipwākawa'tisew.

Wisely, *adv.* Eyinesēwe-, yipwa'ka'winék.

Wish, *n.* Nutowāyētumowin; (a longing for) ukawa'tumowin, mostowā'yētumowin.  
— *v.i.* Pukosā'yemoo, nutowāyētum, mostowāyētum.  
— *v.t.* Nutowā'y -imāo, -ētum, ukawa' -tāo, -tum, mostowā'y -imāo, -ētum.  
— *interj.* I wish! or would that —! pātus! upātus! ntuma isse! *Against his wish*, eyesa'ch.

Wistful, *adj.* Ukawa'tum, mostowāyētakosew; (thoughtful and quiet) yipwakawāyētakosew.

Wit, *n.* (sagacity) Kukāta'we -uyume-win; (humorous) weya'twāwin.  
— *adv.* *To wit*, oote.

Witty, *adj.* Kukāta'we -nuskwā'wusehewāo.

Witch, *n.* Muche -mumāta'iskwāo; iskwāo ka o pawa'kunit.

Witch-craft, *n.* Muche -mumāta'we -issechikā'win; mitā'wewin.

With, *prep.* (by means of) Oche; (in company of) keke; (along with) ussiche; in comp. weche-, or weke-, as *e.g. He goes with him*, wechā'wāo. *She lives (in marriage) with him*, weke'māo.

Withal, *adv.* (also) Ussiche; (likewise) ākosemaku.

Withdraw, *v.i.* (draws back) Usā'puyew; (from room, or party) wu'yuwēw.  
— *v.t.* Usa' -nāo, -num; wuyuwetu -hāo, -taw; oti -nāo, -num.

Wither, *v.i.* Nipoo -wisew, -wetin, nipoomukun; nissewuna' -tisew, -tun.

With-hold, *v.t.* (withholds it) Nuka' -nāo, -num, kipiti -nāo, -num; kipiche -hāo, -taw; (withholds it from him) nuka'numowāo, kipitinumowāo.

Within, *prep.* Pēche.  
— *adv.* (within the tent or house) pētukumik; (within the boat) or canoe) pētotuk. *He, or it, is within my sack*, pēche -sin, -tin, newutik.  
— *v.t.* *Within reach* (of his hand) tā'pi -nāo, -num; as *part.*, tāpini-ka'tāo. *Within gun range*, tā'pu -whāo, -hum, *part.*, ta'puhika'tāo. *Within range of the eye*, tāpa'pu -māo, -tum, *part.*, tāpa'puchikatāo.

Without, *adv.* (outside) Wuyuwe'timik; (on the outside) wuyuweti-ma'yik, wuskich; (lacking) use negative *nummu*, *e.g. without food*, nummu kākwī mechim, or numwach mechim. *I am without snowshoes*, numwa'ch notusa'min.

Withstand, *v.t.* Nepowes -towāo, -tum; (stand in his way) nuka' -kowāo, -kum, kipsis -kowāo, -kum.

Witness, *n.* (testimony) A'chimowin, ita'chimowin; (seeing) kāchinaya'putumowin; (a person who gives testimony) ota'chimoo, okāchinaya'pumoo.  
— *v.i.* (testifies) A'chimoo, wētum; (he sees it) kāchinaya'pew.  
— *v.t.* (witnesses about him) A' -chimāo, -totum, tipa' -chimāo, -totum, ita' -chimāo, -totum, wa'pu -māo, -tum.

Wittingly, *adv.* Kiskâyêtumowinik.  
 Wizard, *n.* Omuche -mumata'wesew.  
 Woe, *n.* (distress) Kukwa'tukitawin, kotukita'win; (misery) kôpa'tise-win, nunaka'tisewin. *Woe unto you!* kotukita'win ke ka we uyan!  
 Woe-begone, *adj.* Kukwa'tukinak -osew, -wun, kopa'sinak -osew, -wun.  
 Wolf, *n.* Muhe'kun.  
 Woolfish. Tapiskooch muhekun, muhekunewew.  
 Wolf-willow, *n.* Muhekunâtik.  
 Wolverine, *n.* Kwekwuhakão, omi-nuches.  
 Woman, *n.* Iskwão. *A young woman,* oskine'kiskwão. *A mature woman,* kese -iskwão, or kiche -iskwão. *An old woman,* nootokão, nootokãwes, nootokãsew. *A very old woman,* kisã -iskwão, kâtâyatisewiskwão. *She is a young woman,* oskinekiskwãwew. *She is an old woman,* nootokãwew, kisã -iskwãwew.  
 Womanhood, *n.* Iskwãwewin.  
 Womb, *n.* Mispuyow, mití.  
 Wonder, *n.* Mamuska'tumowin, mamuskatã'yetakosewin.  
 — *v.i.* Mamuska'tum, mamuska'tâyêtum. *He wonders at him,* mamuska' -tão, -tum, mamuskatãy -imão, -êtum. *I wonder? matwane che? No wonder,* tasipwa.  
 Wonderful, *adj.* Mamuskatã'yêtak -osew, -wun.  
 Wonderfully, *adv.* Mamuska'ch.  
 Wont, *adj.* (accustomed) Ma'na, nã-ka'ma. *As he was wont, etc.,* ka itotuk ma'na, or ka nãka'me itotuk.  
 Woo, *v.i.* (to court) Noche'skwãwíw.  
 — *v.i.* No'chehão, mikoska'chehão. *A wooer,* noche'skwãwãsk.  
 Wood, *n.* (material) mi'stik; (fuel) mite, *pl.*, mitu; (forest) mistikoskák (thick forest) sukák; (consisting of willows) sukikopák; (green wood) uská'tik or kuská'tik, (dry) pá'kotuk, pastãmitu; (whole blocks of wood) misewã'tuk, (round) notimé'tuk, (split) taski'kuhikun; (rotten wood) yoo'skituk, munookichãtuk; (twisted, or cross grained) muchikituk; (burnt wood) wepooskituk, wepooskawátik. *Burnt woods,* wesa' -pooskitão, wepo'skaw; (recently

burnt) oska'puskitão, puskwa'skitão. *It is a high wood* (a high clump), ispa'skwãyaw, piskwa'skwãyaw, opa'skwãyaw. *A point of woods,* naya'skwayaw. *An island clump* (standing in swamp land), ministikwa'skwãyaw. *In the woods* (among the trees), mãkwa'yátik; (a way from the river) nôchimik. *He enters the woods,* sãska'skohum. *He is chopping wood,* chekuhikão, nikôtão. *He is fetching wood,* na'chenitão; (hauls it) nachita'pão, or owuchenitão. *He gathers the wood,* mo'wuchenitão; (he piles it) ussustaw mitu. *Against the wood* (of the house), ussi'chetuk. *He is working in the woods* (felling, or hewing logs), notátikwão.  
 Woodashes, *n.* Pi'kotão.  
 Woodcoal, *n.* Kusku'skisão.  
 Woodcock, *n.* Weyiko'não, P.C., Onoko'não, S.C.  
 Woodcock Creek, *n.* Onoko'não sê'pe.  
 Woodcutter, *n.* Oche'kuhikão, onotã'tikwão.  
 Wooden, *adj.* Mistiko-, mistikowun.  
 Woodland, *n.* Misti'koskaw.  
 Woodpecker, *n.* Pãpa'stão, pãpa'são; (small) papaschãses.  
 Wood-pile, *n.* Mitika'n.  
 Woody, *adj.* (consisting of wood) Mite -wew, -wun, mi'stiko -wew, -wun; (covered with trees) mistikoskaw.  
 Woof, *n.* Pimitustã'hikun, pimitustãhikawin.  
 Wool, *n.* Peswã'pewuyan, peswã'pewí. *Sheep's wool,* mayutikopewí. Coloured wool, nunãkowussinustawupewí. *Knitting wool,* mita'seyape, pewíya'pe.  
 Woollen, *adj.* Peswã'yaw. *Woollen material,* peswã'yãkun. *Woollen garment,* peswã'skikun.  
 Woolly, *adj.* Peswã'pewuyaw.  
 Word, *n.* Uyu'mewin, itwã'win. *The Word of God,* Kesã'munito ot itwã'win.  
 Word-book, *n.* (a dictionary) Uyu'mewine -mu'ssinuhikun.

- Work, *n.* (employment) Uto'skāwin; (utility) a'putisewin; (something made) isse'chikun; (something done) eto'tumowin.  
 — *v.i.* Uto'skāo; (is of use) a'putisew; (making something) no'chichikāo. *He works so, ituto'skāo, isse'chikāo. He goes to his work, utowte -utoskāo.*  
 — *v.t.* (works for him) Uto'skōwāo, utoskāstowāo; (works at it or on him) weche -utoskā'māo; (works instead of him) utoskāstumowāo. *He is busy working at it, ituse'kum, otume -no'chitaw.*
- Workable, *adj.* Utoskā'mukun, a'pu-tisew, -tun.
- Work bag, or work box, *n.* (tool kit) A'puchichikunewut; (a woman's) kuskikwa'sowinewut.
- Workman, *n.* Utoskāwena'pāo, otuto'skāo, otutoskā'weyinew.
- Workmanship, *n.* Nuhe -uto'skāwin, nuhe -isse'chikāwin.
- Workshop, *n.* Utoskā'wikumik; (carpenter's) mōkochikā'wikumik; (boat-builder's) chemanikā'wikumik.
- World, *n.* U'ske. *Throughout the world, misewā'skumik, misetā'skumik. On the face of the world, wukituskumik.*
- Worldliness, *n.* Uskewa'tisewin, uskewe -mostowā'yetumowin.
- Worldly, *adj.* Uskewa' -tisew, -tun.
- Worm, *n.* Munichoo's (i.e., any kind of small creeping thing); (for intestinal worm) oka'sukew or muni-choosis.
- Wormwood, *n.* Wesukā'tik.
- Wormy, *adj.* Munichoo'se -wew, -wun.
- Worry, *n.* (anxiety) Mikoska'tāyētumowin; (perplexity) wuwanāyētumowin.  
 — *v.i.* Mikoska'tāyētum, wuwanāyētum.  
 — *v.t.* Mikoska'che -hāo, -taw, wuwanāyētume -hao; (as a dog with his teeth) mumikopuye -hāo, -taw.
- Worse, *comp. adj.* Uwu'simā as a prefix to another adjective or verb, thus, *He is getting worse* (i.e., his character is worse), uwusimā mu-cha'tisew, or *His health is worse* (illness increases) uwusimā uti ā'kosew.
- Worship, *n.* Uyumeha'win, ochiche'kwunupewin, pētōkāwin. The first of these words is generally used for *public worship*, the second for *private worship*, and the third only for *service in the Church*.  
 — *v.i.* Uyumeha'w, ochichekwunupew, putupew, pētōkāo.  
 — *v.t.* Uyumehā'stowāo, ochichekwunupe'stowāo, putupé'stowāo, nowuke'stowāo.
- Worshipper, *n.* Otuyumeha'w, oputupe'w.
- Worsted, *n.* Sepā'kiskawāyape, metā'seyape.
- Worth, *adj.* (worth so much) Itu'ki-soo, -tāo; (useful) a'pu-tisew, -tun, (very useful) kista'pu-tisew, -tun.
- Worthless, *adj.* Nummu nantow ita'pu-tisew, -tun. As an expression of contempt, *Of what use are you? or Worthless creature or thing!* Tane ā itapu -tiseyūn, -tuk? or ā napu -tiseyūn, -tuk!
- Worthy, *adj.* Tāpukā'yētak -osew, -wun, kistā'yētak -osew, -wun.
- Would, as an *aux. v.* Nutowā'yētum. It is often answered by the particle, *we, e.g., "We would see Jesus," "ne we wapumanan Jesus." Would that!* pātus, pitunā.
- Wound, *n.* Miswa'kunekatikowin. *He has a wound, miswa'kunewew, miswa'kunekasoo. He is weakened by disease, ma'skisew. A wounded animal, or bird, miswa'kun.*  
 — *v.t.* Miswa'kunekatāo; (as a person) ma'skehāo.
- Wrangle, *n.* Asitā'mitowin.  
 — *v.i.* Asitāmewāo.  
 — *v.t.* (with him) Asitāmāo.
- Wrap, *n.* (a cover for the shoulders) uspukwunewin.  
 — *v.t.* Weskwā' -nāo, -num, weskwā'pi -tāo, -tun, wāwā'ki -nāo, -num. *He wraps himself up, weskwā'pisoo, weskwā'pitisoo.*
- Wrapper, *n.* (material for wrapping) Weskwā'nikun, wāwā'kinikun. *A sled wrapper, uspita'pan.*

Wrath, *n.* Kisewa'sewin, ákoyowá'-sewin, kise'stakáwin.  
 Wrathful, *adj.* Kisewa'sew, ákoyowá'sew.  
 Wreak, *v.t.* Pukumi -totowão, -totum.  
 Wreath, *n.* Wapikwune -uwuá'sichikun.  
 Wreck, *n.* Pêkwa'hotáwin.  
 — *v.t.* (wrecks the boat) Pêkwaya'-hotaw, pêkwa'stitutaw; (ruins something) pêko -whão, -hum, pêko'tu -whão, -hum, (with his hands) pêko -não, -num.  
 Wrecked, *part.* (a boat wrecked) Pêkwa'hotão, (by driving) pêkwaya'hotão; (an article ruined) pêko-tuhikatão, pêkonikatão.  
 Wrench, *n.* Pêma'piskuhikun.  
 — *v.t.* Wekochipi -tão, -tum.  
 Wrestle, *v.i.* Ma'sêkão. *He wrestles with him,* ma'se -hão, -taw. *They wrestle,* ma'sehitoowuk. *As n.,* ma'sêkáwin.  
 Wretch, *n.* (miserable) Okitima'kis; (despicable) ka pukwutikosit, mu-cheeyinew.  
 Wretched, *adj.* (miserable) Kitima'kisew, -kun, kukwa'tuk -isew, -un; (worthless) pukwa'tik -osew, -wun.  
 Wiggle, *v.i.* Wuwêkopu'yehoo, wuwusko'wpuyehoo.  
 — *v.t.* Wuwêkopu'ye -hão, -taw, wuwuskowepuye -hão, -taw.  
 Wring, *v.t.* Se'n -não, -num, (wrings out) senipa'ti -não, -num. *He wrings a bird's neck,* pê'mikwãno, kê'skikwãno.  
 Wrinkle, *n.* Osi'kisewin, osika'win; (of the face) sikwãkwãwin.  
 — *v.t.* Osi'ki -não, -num; (by folding) osikwã'kinum.  
 Wrinkled, *adj.* Osi'k -isew, -aw. *His face is wrinkled,* sikwãkwãno.  
 Wrist, *n.* Pi'skokunan.  
 Write, *v.i.* Mussi'nuhikão. *He writes well,* nê'ta mussi'nuhikão. *He writes badly,* muchussi'nuhikão, or maye-mussi'nuhikão. *He writes fast,* kita'stupussi'nuhikão. *He writes slowly,* pupãchew ã mussi'nuhikãt. *He writes large,* mukussi'nuhikão. *He*

*writes small,* upistu'ssinuhikão, pêsu'ssinuhikão. *He writes hastily,* pupa'sewussinuhikão, (crookedly) pemu'ssinuhikão.  
 — *v.t.* Mu'ssinu -wão, -hum; (writes so) itu'ssinu -wão, -hum; (writes to him) mussi'nuhumowão; (writes for him) mussinuhikã'stumowão. *He writes it in a row,* nepitã'sinuhum. *It is written on the line,* pimapikáwussinuhikatão.  
 Writer, *n.* Omu'ssinuhikão. *A good writer,* onêtawu'ssinuhikão.  
 Writing, *n.* Mu'ssinuhikun, mussinuhikáwin; (letter) mussinuhuma'toowin.  
 Written, *adj.* Mussinuhikatão, itus-sinuhikatão.  
 Wrong, *n.* Nuyãta'wetotumowin, nuspa'ch -issechikáwin, wunê'tewin.  
 — *adj.* (thinks wrong) Nuspa'ch -itã'yêtum; (does wrong) nuyã'ta'we -totum, mayi' -totum. *He is on wrong,* nuspa' -tisew, -tun; (not suitable) nuyã'tawun. *It looks wrong,* nuspasinak -osew, -wun, nuyã'tawenak -osew, -wun. *He wears it wrong-side out,* nuspa'tiskum.  
 — *adv.* Nuspa'ch, nuyãtaw, sã'skwat.  
 — *v.i.* *It goes wrong,* nayãta'wepuyew, nuspa'chipuyew, puche'puyew, nãsita'mipuyew; (does wrong) nuspa'ch -isse'chikão, wunê'tew.  
 — *v.t.* (wrongs him) Mayi' -totowão, -totum, nuyãta'we -totowão, -totum, wunê' -totowão, -totum, nuspa'che -totowão, -totum.  
 Wrongfully, *adv.* Pukwuntow, nuspa'che, nuyãtawe, sãkwat.  
 Wry, *adj.* (twisted) Pê'mus -kosew, -kwaw; (to one side) opimã' -sew, -yaw; (as a pole, stick, etc.) opimãya's -kosew, -kwun; (as metal) opimaya'piskaw. *He has a wry neck,* pemikwuyowã. *He holds his head awry,* pemikwã'staw. *Something gone awry,* kãkwi nuspa'chpuyew.

## Y

Yacht, *n.* Pupama'sewew -che'man.  
 Yank, *v.t.* Kosko'pi -tão, -tum, pêmuskopi -tão, -tum.

Yard, *n.* (a yard stick) Tipuhikunatik, mi'stik, s.c., tipa'skohikun, m.c.; (an enclosure) pèche manikunik, or kistikanuska'n; (yard for a sail) pimita'kuhikunatik; (3 ft. standard measure) tükoskāwin, (i.e., a pace).

Yarn, *n.* (thread) Sāstuk, (knitting) mita'seyape, sepā'kiskawāyape; (a tale) a'chimowin, tipa'chimowin.

Yawn, *n.* Ta'wutewin.  
— *v.i.* Ta'wutew.

Ye, *pron.* Keyuwaw.

Yea, yes, *adv.* Āhā, (truly) ta'pwā, (of course) chikā'ma, (all right) keya'm. Yes, indeed! tapwā pikwane!

Year, *n.* U'ske or uske'win, (winter) pipoo'n—this word is frequently heard for year, perhaps because winter is the longest season in their year. *This year*, a'noch ka uske'wuk, or a'noch ka pipoo'k. *A year ago*, pāyuk uske'win uspin. *Last year*, ka ke uske'wuk, or pipoonók. *Next year*, menu uske'wakā, or menu pipoo'kā. *Every year*, tūto uske'win, or pipoo'n. *It is such a time of the year*, ispta'yuwun.

Yearling, *n.* Pipooona'skoos. *It is a yearling*, pipooona'skosew.

Yearly, *adj.* Tūto pipoo'n.

Yearn, *v.i.* (long for) Osa'māy -imāo, -étum, kewusāy -imāo, -étum; (as when bereaved of a child) kwetowā -imao, -étum.

Yeast, *n.* Opi'sikun, opi'sichikun. *Yeasty*, opisichikunewin.

Yell, *v.i.* Ta'chikwāo, tā'pwāo.

Yellow, *adj.* Osa' -wisew, -waw; (turned yellow) osa'wus -kisew, -kwaw; (speaking of a liquid) osa-wa'poo; (of cloth) osawā'kun; (burnt yellow, or brown, by exposure to heat) osawa'skitāo.

Yelp, *v.i.* Miki'simoo, (with pain or fright) wesukumoo.

Yesterday, *n.* and *adv.* Ota'kosék. *The day before yesterday*, awusita'kosék. *Two days before yesterday*, kiche -awusita'kosék, or ayuwusita'kosek. *Yesterday afternoon*, ota'kosék ā ota'kosik.

Yet, *adv.* Kaya'pich, or aya'pich.  
— *conj.* (however) atuwe'yu ma'ku, ayewak. *Not yet*, numā'skwu, numwa'ch āskwu. *Not just yet*, nummuweyu chā'skwu, āka pitumā.

Yield, *v.i.* (to assent) Ta'pwātum, (after pressure) n'towach ta'pwātum, sako'chimaw; (surrenders himself) pukitinisoo; (produces) neta'wekew, menise'wew.  
— *v.i.* Ta'pwātowāo; pukiti -nāo, -num, neta'weke -hāo, -taw.

Yielding, *adj.* Wātisew, -tun, sako'chikosew; (producing) netawekechikāmukun, yūkeho'mukun.

Yoke, *n.* Tapiska'kun. *A yoke of oxen*, ā nesopi'sochik mostoo'suk.

Yolk, *n.* Ka osa'wak wawék.

Yonder, *adj.* Na'hu, nā'mu, *pl.* nā'ke, nā'he or unihe.  
— *adv.* Nātā.

Yore, *adv.* Kuya's, kuyutā, wā'skuch.

York Factory, *n.* Kichewaska'hikun, (i.e., The Great House).

You, yourself, *pron.* Sing., Ke'yu; *pl.*, ke'yuwaw. *Your*, ke, ket, followed by the noun. *Yours*, keyu āwuko; *pl.*, keyuwaw āwuko, or in answer to *Whose is it?* keyu, or keyuwaw.

Young, *adj.* (youthful) Oska'tisew; (something not old) oski'yi -wew, -wun; oské'—as a prefix, thus, *A new axe*, oske -che'kuhikun. *A young person*, oska'tis. *The young of an animal* (whilst in the womb), otuta'muchāses; (after birth) aye'sisu.

Younger, *adj.* (brother or sister) Ose'mimaw. *He is younger*, astumispe ōchew, or weyu nowuch oskiyiwew. *My youngest son*, nekosis ka osemima'wit, (*daughter*) neta'nis ka osemima'wit.

Youngish, *adj.* Nowuch oski'yi -wew, -wun.

Youngster, *n.* Owa'sis, oska'yis; (boy) na'pāsis, oskine'kisis; (girl) iskāsis.

Youth, *n.* (early part of life) Oska'tisewin, oskineke'win; (a young man) oskine'kew, (a maid) oskinekiskwāo.

Youthful, *adj.* Oska'tisew, oskine'kewew.

Yowl, *n.* (a howl of a dog or wolf)  
Oyoo'win, or onoo'win.  
— *v.i.* Oyoo, or onoo. *He is*  
*yowling*, mutwā oyoo.

## Z

Zeal, *n.* Ākumā'yimowin, chēkāyetu-  
mowin, ayewakā'yetumowin.  
Zealous, *adj.* Ākumā'yimoo, chēkāyē-  
tum, ayewakāyētum.

Zealously, *adv.* Ākume-, ayewa'k,  
musko'we.

Zero, *n.* (the cipher "0") Ka waweyā-  
tik, woweyāsi'nuhekun.

Zigzag, *adj.* Wawuske'wun, wawaka'w,  
wawa'ke.

— *v.i.* (in moving) Wawuske'-  
puyehoo, wawa'kiskaw, wawa'ki-  
puyew.

Zoo, *n.* Owūkanuska'n.



# CREE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

## PART II

### A

A'āya'nanāo, *adv.* Eight apiece.  
 Āchāk, *n.an.* A spirit, a soul, a ghost.  
*Kah Kunatisit Āchāk.* The Holy Ghost.  
 Āchá'koowe, *adj. pref.* Spiritual.  
 Āchá'koowiw, *v.i.1.* He is a spirit.  
 Āchá'koowun, *v.imp.* It is spiritual.  
 Ācha'pē, *n.an.* A bow. See uchapē.  
 Āchā'soo, *v.i.4.* She (the mare) is in foal.  
 Āche, *adv.* Afresh, anew. When followed by *āche piko*, or *āche awu-simā*, it answers to the *noun*,  
 Ācheka'powiw, *v.i.1.* He stands away, he shifts his position.  
 Āche'hāo, *v.t.an.* He alters him, he changes him, he makes him move.  
 Āche'hoo, *v.i.4.* He changes, he changes his clothes.  
 Ache-ki'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* Shuts it up before, as by partitioning.  
 Acheki'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He closes him by partitioning him off.  
 Achekupā'sew, *v.i.5.* He moves his camp, he changes his place of abode.  
 Achena'hāo, *v.t.an.*, *s.c.* He does it before him; he finishes it before him.  
 Achena'hoo, *v.i.4.* He is in a hurry, he tries desperately to be first.  
 Achena'hitoowin, *n.in.*, *s.c.* Priority, the act of finishing first, a mutual striving to be first, desperate haste in competition.  
 Achena'hōwin, *n.in.* Eager readiness to finish a task; hurried action.  
 Āchena'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He changes the appearance of him, he disguises him.  
 Āchena'kohisoo, *āchena'koohoo*, *v.i.4.* He changes his appearance.  
 Achena'kosew, *v.i.1.* His appearance is changed.

### ACHEWEPU'YEW

Āchena'kōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He changes its appearance.  
 Āchenika'soo, *v.i.4.* His name is changed.  
 Achenskā'pisoo, *v.i.4.* He has his arms tied up.  
 Achenskā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He ties up his arms.  
 Āchepi'chiw, *v.i.1.* He moves his place of abode.  
 Ā'chepiko, *adv.* More and more, increasingly, in spite of.  
 Āchepiko-totum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it increasingly, he does all the more.  
 Āchepi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He moves him, (by pulling).  
 Āchepi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He moves it, (by pulling).  
 Āchepo'stiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He changes him (i.e., an anim. article of clothing, by putting on).  
 Āchepo'stiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He changes it (i.e., an inan. article of clothing, by putting on).  
 Āchepu'yew, *v.imp.* It alters, it shifts, it moves, it stirs.  
 Āchepu'yewin, *n.in.* A change, a movement, a shifting.  
 A'chepuyew, *v.imp.* It sticks, it catches.  
 A'chētīn, *v.imp.* It catches, it fastens.  
 Āchētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He alters it, he changes it.  
 Āchē'w, *v.1.5.* He moves, he stirs.  
 Āchewe'kew, *v.i.1.* He moves his place of abode.  
 Ache'wepuyew, *v.imp.* It contracts, it shrivels.  
 Ache'wenāo, *v.t.an.* He decreases him, (i.e., lowers his standard).  
 Ache'wenum, *v.t.in.6.* He decreases it, he lessens the quantity.  
 Achewepu'yew, *v.i.1.*, *s.c.* He is lame.

Achēwepu'yewin, *n.in.*, s.c. Lame-ness.  
 Achewitā'hotoowuk, *v.rec.4.pl.* Their horns are interlocked.  
 A'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He tells news of him, he testifies of him.  
 A'chimidookwin, *n.in.* A report, fame, talk concerning him.  
 A'chimidokosew, *v.i.1.* He is talked about, there is news of him.  
 A'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells news, he relates, he reports, he gives an account.  
 Achimoo'win, *n.in.* News, tidings, a story, a tale, a message, testimony.  
 Achimosta'towin, *n.in.* A story, a tale, handed around from one to another.  
 Achimo'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He tells him news, he declares it to him, he tells a tale to him.  
 A'chipoo, *v.i.4.* He is fattening. *Utte Tā'chipoo*, he fattens. *Tāchipoo*, p.c.  
 A'chipoohā'kun, *n.an.* A fatling.  
 A'chipoo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He fattens him.  
 Achistowā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He begrudges it, he grudges it.  
 Achistowā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* A grudge, a spite; disregard, slight.  
 Achistowā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He begrudges him, he grudges him.  
 Achisto'wisew, *Ātuto'wesew*, p.c., *v.i.1.* He is very ill, he is in the last stages of illness.  
 A'chitā, *adv.*, e.c. Elsewhere.  
 Achi'tōotāo, *v.i.3.* Walks with head downwards.  
 Ah? *inter.* Meaning, what? What did you say?  
 Ah! hi! *interj.* Exclamation of admiration.  
 Aha'sew, *n.an.* A rook, a crow.  
 Aha'seweminu, *n.in.* Juniper berries, crow berries.  
 Aha'seweminātik, *n.in.* The juniper tree.  
 Aka'wach, *adv.* Hardly, scarcely.  
 Akoyapikwā'pisoo, akōkwā'pisoo, *v.ref.4.* He is blindfolded.  
 Akoyapikwā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He blindfolds him.  
 A'kik, *n.an.* A seal, (i.e. sea-calf).

Aki'k, *n.an.* Disease or disorder called "a cold", s.c.; in p.c. phlegm, ot-akikomewin, *n.in.*, "a cold".  
 A'kikōkan, *n.an.* A seal-skin buoy.  
 A'kikonikōk, *n.in.* Seal River.  
 A'kikopime, *n.in.* Seal oil.  
 Ākikos, *n.an.* A small seal.  
 Ākikowe'yas, *n.in.* Seal flesh.  
 Ākikowe'yin, *n.in.* Seal blubber.  
 A'kikwu'yan, *n.in.* A seal-skin.  
 Akimā'o, *v.t.an.* He counts them.  
 Akima'sk, *n.an.* An ash (tree).  
 Akinā, *adv.* All along.  
 Āki'skoo, *n.an.* A brown grouse.  
 Akōo'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He soaks him, he puts him in water.  
 Akowā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He faints, he swoons.  
 Akoyā'kuhikun, *n.in.* A blind, a curtain.  
 Akoyā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He covers it by placing a cloth (or the like) before it.  
 Akoyākuwāo, *v.t.an.* He covers him, by placing a cloth (or the like) before him.  
 A'koohāo, *v.t.an.* He hurts him.  
 Akoohika'kāo, *v.t.in.* He has it for a covering.  
 Ākōhi'soo, *v.ref.4.* He hurts himself.  
 A'koohosoo, *v.ref.4.* He covers himself, he conceals himself.  
 A'koohum, *v.t.in.6.* He covers it, he conceals it, he dissembles it.  
 A'koohumawāo, *v.t.an.* He conceals it from him, he conceals it for him.  
 Akoōkwā'hoo, *v.i.4.* He has his face covered.  
 Akoōkwā'hoon, *n.in.* A blind, (i.e. on a bridle); a shade for the eyes.  
 Akoōkwā'hoosoo, *v.ref.4.* He covers his (own) face.  
 Akoōkwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He covers his (another's) face.  
 Akoosikwāya'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He looks into it.  
 Akoosipā'yow, *v.imp.* There is dew; it is wet.  
 Ākoosi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has sore feet, or a sore foot.  
 Akoostā'hikun, *n.in.* A trigger-guard.

Akoo'stin, *v.imp.* It is soaked, it is wet.  
 Akoōtin, *v.imp.* It soaks.  
 Akoōtitow, *v.i.in.2.* He bathes it, he soaks it, he dips it.  
 Akoowāō, *v.t.an.* He covers him (by placing something in front), he conceals him.  
 Akooya'pikwāhoon, *n.in.* A veil, a cap-peak; horse blinds.  
 Akooya'pūpitāō, *v.t.an.* He blindfolds him.  
 Akooya'pūpitisoo, *v.ref.4.* He blindfolds himself.  
 Ākooyo'wāō, *v.imp.* It blows a hurricane.  
 Ākooyowā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is in a passion, he is angry, he is passionate.  
 Ā'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is ill, he is sick, he is sore, he is diseased.  
 Ākosewin, *n.in.* Illness, sickness, an ailment, a disease.  
 Ākospu'kosew, *v.i.1.* He has a strong taste, he has a sharp taste.  
 Ākospu'kwan, *v.imp.* It has a strong or sharp taste.  
 Ākotā'wun, *v.imp.* It is keen (to the feeling); it is pungent (to the taste).  
 Akotona'moo, *v.i.4.* He is bold in speech.  
 Aka'wach, *adv.* Scarcely, scarce, with difficulty.  
 Akowa'pikwāhoon, Akowa'pikwāwan, *n.in.* A veil, a cap-peak, a shade for face.  
 Akowa'stāsimoō, *v.i.4.* He goes into the shade.  
 Akowa'stāskowāō, *v.t.an.* He over-shadows him.  
 Akowa'stāwāō, *v.t.an.* He holds or places a shade over him.  
 Āko'yekōok, Ākwa'yekōk, *v.in.* That is enough.  
 Ākumā'yemoō, *v.i.1.* He perseveres.  
 Ākumā'yemoowin, *n.in.* Perseverance.  
 Ākumā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.*, s.c. He is persevering.  
 Ākumā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He applies himself, he is diligent.  
 Ākumā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Diligence.  
 Akumā'yemo, *n.imper.* Persevere.

Ākumā'yimototum, *v.t.in.6.* He applies himself to it.  
 Ākumā'yimoowe, *adv.pref.* Perseveringly, earnestly.  
 Ākumā'yimoowin, *n.in.* Earnest application, resolution.  
 Aku'mehāō, *v.t.an.* He takes care of him, he cherishes him.  
 Aku'mētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes care of it.  
 Akut, *n.in.* A curved pole for finding beaver holes under the ice.  
 Akutā'puyew, s.c., Pākūtāō or pākūtā'puyew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He retches, he heaves, he attempts to vomit.  
 Akuya'semoowin, *n.in.* The English language.  
 Akuya'semoo, *v.i.4.* He speaks English.  
 Akuya'sew, *n.an.* An Englishman. The word is obtained from *Akwa-yasew*, "he lands sailing", the idea is that he comes from across the sea.  
 Akuya'seweskwāō, *n.an.* An Englishwoman.  
 Akuya'seweskwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is an Englishwoman.  
 Akuya'sewew, *v.i.1.* He is an Englishman.  
 Akuya'sewe'keswāō, Akuya'sēmoo, *v.i.3.* He speaks English.  
 Akuya'sewe'keswāwin, Akuya'semoowin, *n.in.* The English language.  
 Akwa'hoonētuk, *n.in.* Drift-wood.  
 Akwa'hoonētukoskow, *v.imp.* There is a good deal of drift-wood.  
 Ākwache'st! *exclam.* Dear me! s.c. Lit. Now behold!  
 Ākwa'kumēw, *v.imp.* It is strong (speaking of liquid).  
 Akwa'koosew, *v.i.1.* Akwa'koosin, *v.i.7.* He is mouldy.  
 Akwa'koōtin, *v.imp.* It is mouldy.  
 Akwa'kopee, *n.in.* Green slimy vegetation in water.  
 Akwakopewe-sakahikun, *n.in.* Green Lake.  
 Akwā'kutosoo, *v.i.4.* He is hard dried.  
 Akwā'kutotāō, *v.imp.* It is hard dried (as a hide).  
 Akwakwa'piskisiw, *v.i.1.* He is rusty.

Akwakwa'piskitin, s.c., Meseyapiskitin, p.c., Akwakwa'piskaw, s.c., Meseyapiskaw, p.c., *v.imp.* It is rusty.

Akwa'não, *v.t.an.* He takes him out of water.

Akwa'pitão, Akwa'sipitão, *v.t.an.* He pulls him out of water.

Akwa'pitum, Akwa'sipitum, *v.t.in.* He pulls it out of water.

Akwasita'pão, Akwasita'patão, *v.t.an.* He drags him ashore.

Akwasita'patum, *v.t.in.6.* He drags it ashore.

Akwa'skowão, *v.t.an.* He heads him off; he gets before him.

Ákwa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is fierce, he is savage, vicious, wild.

Ákwa'tisewin, *n.in.* Fierceness, viciousness, wildness.

Akwatukosa'kuhikun, *n.in.* A lake having stumps of trees standing out of the water.

Akwa'wão, *v.i.3.* He dries meat or fish. See Ukwawão.

Akwaya'hokoo, *v.i.4.* He drifts on shore.

Akwaya'hotão, *v.imp.* It drifts on shore.

Akwaya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails to land, he lands sailing, he blows on shore.

Akwaya'soo, *v.i.4.* He is putting things on shore; he unloads; he lands (baggage, etc.).

Akwaya'stun, *v.imp.* It sails to land, it blows on shore.

Akwa'yahun, *v.imp.* It is driven ashore (by the wind and waves).

Ákwā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He contends, he struggles; he is resolute.

Ákwā'yimoowin, *n.in.* Contention, struggle.

Akwētowa'piskisin, *v.i.7.* He lies on the top of another (speaking of a stone or metal).

Akwētowa'piskitin, Akwātowapiskisin, p.c., *v.imp.* It lies on the top of another (speaking of stone or metal).

Akwētowepé'tawão, *v.t.an.* He puts him inside something, and then inside something else.

Akwētowu'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They lie on top of each other.

Akwētowu'stão, *v.imp.* It is laid on top of another.

Akwētowu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it on top of another.

Ákwacheko'tawachew, *v.i.5.* His nose is frozen.

Akwuche'pime, *n.in.* Hard fat.

Ak'wuchew, *v.i.1.* He freezes, he becomes frozen.

Ák'wun, *v.imp.* It is acrid, it is tart, painful; severe.

Akwu'nahum, *v.t.in.6.* He covers it, he conceals it.

Akwu'nahikun, *n.in.* A covering, a tarpaulin; roofing material.

Akwuné'win, *n.in.* A shawl, a cloak, a blanket.

Ákku'kissoo, *v.i.1.* He is costly, he is expensive, he is valuable.

Ákku'kitão, *v.imp.* It is costly, it is expensive, it is valuable.

Ákwuta'wão, *v.i.3.* He barter or deals hard.

Ákku'temão, *v.t.an.* He freezes him. (e.g. a fish, by exposing it to the frost).

Ákku'tetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He freezes it.

Ákku'tin, *v.imp.* It freezes.

Ákwutinoo'wepesim, *n.an.* The freezing month or moon. It answers to October.

Amák, *n.in.* A snow-shoe needle.

Amá'poowão, s.c., Pa'sitipāpuyew, p.c., *v.imp.* It runs over (as a liquid).

Amá'stimwão, *v.t.an.* He is breeding dogs.

Amátaw, *v.i.* He is frightening animals.

Amáwão, *v.t.an.* He frightens him, he drives him away, he repels him.

Amawá'sikão, *v.i.3.* He is frightening (animals), by shooting.

Amawá'swão, *v.t.an.* He frightens him, (i. e. an animal), by shooting.

Ameé! *interj.* Term of tenderest endearment.

Amēw, *v.i.* She spawns.

Amisā'puyew, *v.imp.* It rolls down, (as a billet from the fire).

A'moo, *n.an.* A bee.

Amoowe'osechikun, *n.in.* Honey.

Amoowesesepe'skwut, *n.in.* Honey—*lit.* Bee sugar.  
 Amoo'skaw, *v.imp.* Bees are numerous.  
 Amoowewuchi'stwun, *n.in.* A beehive.  
 A'muchewāo, *v.i.3.* He ascends a hill or bank.  
 Amuchewā'spimew, *v.i.5.* He shoots up a bank or hill, (with a bow and arrow).  
 Amuskinā'putaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it run over, (speaking of a liquid).  
 Amuskinā'puyiw, *v.imp.* It runs over, (speaking of a liquid).  
 Amuskināya'powutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He pours in water until it is brimful.  
 Anā'kusoon, *s.c.*, Ana'skusoon, *P.C.*, *n.in.* Bedding.  
 Ana'skan, *n.an.* Quilt, flooring, a canoe-lath.  
 Ana'skāwin, *n.in.* A floor, a carpet, linoleum.  
 Anaska'nātukwu, Anaska'nētuk, *n.in.an.* Floor-board.  
 Ana'skāo, *v.i.3.* He lays bedding or flooring.  
 Ana'skusoo, *v.i.4.* He has something for a bedding under him.  
 Ana'skusoowin, *n.in.* Bedding.  
 Animo'māo, *v.t.an.* He speaks about him.  
 Ani'skā, *part.* From one to another, adjoining, contiguous, successive.  
 Aniskā -ōta'wemaw, *n.an.* Ancestor, forefather.  
 Aniskā'yinewuk, *n.an.pl.* A generation, a tribe in succession.  
 Aniskā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He succeeds him.  
 Aniskā'skumowāo, *v.t.an.* He succeeds him or for him.  
 Aniskā'stāo, *v.imp.* It adjoins.  
 Aniskā'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He succeeds him.  
 Aniskā'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He succeeds him or for him.  
 Aniskā'weyāo, *v.t.an.* He surnames him.  
 Aniskā'weyoowin, *M.C.*, Uspiyekaso-win, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A surname.  
 Aniskō'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He lengthens it by knotting.

Anisko'hikun, *n.in.* A joint, a splice, a knot.  
 An'iskota'pan, *n.in.* A knot; a great grandchild.  
 Aniskota'patum, *v.t.in.6.* He lengthens it by tying something to it.  
 Aniskota'pāo, *v.i.3.* He ties one thing to another; he has a great grandchild.  
 Aniskō'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He lengthens it by joining something to it, he joins it, (as a stick when broken).  
 Ani'skowikun, Ani'skowikunan, *n.in.* A joint, (bones).  
 Ani'skowikunāo, *v.i.3.* He has a joint or joints.  
 Aniskowu'sk, *n.in.* A reed.  
 Aniskowu'skik, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A copper kettle.  
 Aniskowu'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Reeds abound.  
 Anoo'ch, *adv.* For the word and its derivatives, see *unoo'che*, etc.  
 Anōochekā, *adv.* Recently, lately, not long ago.  
 Anoo'wai, *n.in.* The cheek.  
 Anoo'wehāo, *s.c.*, Ayewehao, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He outdoes him.  
 A'nowis, *adv.* With difficulty, scarcely.  
 Anu'puskaw, *s.c.*, Ayapuskaw, *P.C.*, *v.imp.* Athabasca.  
 Anupuska'weyinew, *n.an.* An Athabaskan.  
 Anupuska'weyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is an Athabaskan.  
 Anwa'pumāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He finds fault with him.  
 Anwa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He finds fault with it.  
 Anwāo, *v.t.an.* He rests from speaking.  
 Anwā'chekatāo, *v.imp.* It is denied.  
 A'nwāpemāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He rests with him. In *P.C.* the word wēche is always used with this (e.g. wēche ay'wāpemāo, he rests with him).  
 Anwā'pew, *s.c.*, A'ywāpew, *P.C.*, *v.i.1.* He rests, he reposes.  
 Anwāpeweke'sikaw, *n.in.* The Sabbath, the rest day.

- Anwā'pewin, s.c., Ayw'āpewin, p.c., *n.in.* Rest, repose.  
 Anwā'towāo, *v.t.an.* He disbelieves him, he denies him, he disobeys him, he refuses him, he rejects him.  
 Anwā'tum, *v.i.in.6.* He disbelieves it, he refuses it, he denies it, he is faithless, he is disobedient.  
 Anwā'tuskew, *v.i.1.* He is in the habit of disbelieving.  
 Anwā'tumoowin, *n.m.* Disbelief, unbelief, refusal, disobedience, contradiction.  
 Anwā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He finds fault with him, he blames him.  
 Apā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He revives, (i. e. in health or mental state).  
 Apé'chihāo, *v.i.3.* He harms him greatly.  
 Apenā'nupèkun, *n.m.* The bar of a canoe, (intermediate size).  
 Apika'tāo, *v.t.an.* He loosens him, he unties him.  
 Apika'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He unties it.  
 A'pipuyew, s.c., *v.imp.* It opens.  
 Apét, *n.an.* A fire steel, a fire bag.  
 Apita'kesikaw, *v.imp.* and *n.in.* Mid-day, noon.  
 Apeta'kesikunime'chisoo, *v.i.4.*, Apeta'kesikunākwāo, *v.t.an.* He dines, he eats at mid-day.  
 Apeta'kesikuni'mechisoowin, *n.in.* Mid-day meal.  
 Apeta'kesikunnākwāwin, s.c., *n.in.* Mid-day meal.  
 Apéta'pew, *v.i.1.* He has a bruised or "black" eye.  
 Apeta'tipiskaw, *v.imp.* and *n.in.* Mid-night.  
 Apeta'tukupèkun, *n.in.* The middle bar of a canoe.  
 Apétaw, *v.imp.* It is blue (as a bruise), it is livid.  
 Apétis, *n.an.* A small fire steel, a small fire bag.  
 A'pétow, *n.in.* Half.  
 Apé'towi, *adj.* Used in a compound word—as in Apé'towi -kosisan, half-breed.  
 Apétowes, *n.in.* Quarter, (or lit. half of a half).  
 Apétowipuyew, *v.imp.* It is the middle of the week, Wednesday.
- Ap'é'towun, *v.imp.* It is the middle, the middle of the week.  
 Apétowākutosoo, *v.pass.* He is half-dried.  
 Apétowa'kutotāo, *v.pass.* It is half-dried.  
 Apé'tuhoosoo, *v.refl.4.* He bruises himself.  
 Apé'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He bruises it.  
 Apétu'kuhikun, s.c., Apekwukahikun, p.c., *n.in.* A lock; a key.  
 Apétu'kuhikunis, *n.in.* A key; a small lock.  
 Apétukuhikatāo, *v.pass.* It is locked.  
 Apé'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He bruises him.  
 Apí'konāo, *v.t.an.* He loosens him, he unties him, he unharnesses him.  
 Apí'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He loosens it, he unties it, he untwists it.  
 Apiko'puyew, *v.imp.* It loosens, it gets untied.  
 Apí'koses, s.c., Apukoses, p.c., *n.an.* A mouse.  
 Apikosesikan, *n.in.* A decoy-mouse for attracting owls.  
 Ápin, Ápinā'kin, *n.in.* Parchment, a parchment hide.  
 Ápinikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes parchment.  
 Ápinoo'se, *n.in.* A parchment canoe.  
 Ápinoo'sèkāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a parchment canoe.  
 Ápinoo'sekakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a parchment canoe of it.  
 Apisa'sin, *v.imp.* It is small. Also *Upisa'sin.*  
 Apise'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is small. For this word and its derivatives also *upise'sisew.*  
 Api'skunekākun, *n.in.* The jawbone.  
 A'pisewā'yètum, *v.i.6.* He revives.  
 A'pissisin, *v.i.7.* He rises from the dead.  
 A'pissisinoowin, *n.in.* A resurrection.  
 Apische -mooswu, *n.an.* The elk.  
 Apoo, *conj.* Or, either, else.  
 Apoōchika, s.c., *adv.* Besides, even otherwise. In p.c., this is used as an emphatic negation of any assertion following it, used usually in denial of a charge, etc.

- Apósku'tāmāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He spits him out, he lets him fall from his mouth.
- Apósku'tātum, *v.t.in.6.* He spits it out, he lets it fall out of his mouth.
- Apo'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to meet him, (a returned traveller).
- Aposka'kāwin, *n.in.* A party sent out to meet a returned traveller.
- Apó'tāo, *v.i.3.* He returns home with meat, (or any food).
- Apoo'tināo, *v.t.an.* He turns him inside out.
- Apoo'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it inside out.
- Apucheha'kun, s.c., *n.an.* A labourer; a personal attendant.
- A'puchehā'o, *v.t.an.* He employs him, he engages him, he uses him.
- A'puchehwāo, *v.i.3.* He is profitable, he avails.
- Apuchehi'kosew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He is employable. We ayapuchehi'kosew, he is given to being useful.
- Apuchehe'towin, *n.in.* Game of tag; mutual helpfulness.
- A'pucheta'win, *n.in.* A possession, something useful.
- A'pucheta'winu, *n.in.pl.* Possessions, useful things; clothes, furniture.
- Apuché'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He employs it, he uses it,
- Apuchi'chikun, *n.in.* An instrument, a tool, an implement; an article of furniture.
- Apuhika'soo, *v.i.4.* He is free, he is untied.
- A'puhikun, s.c., *n.in.* A key, a can-opener.
- A'puhikunis, s.c., *n.in.* A small key or opener.
- Apuhoo'stā -wāo, -hum, *v.t.* He unwinds him, or it, (as a nut from a bolt).
- A'puhoo'wāo, *v.i.3.* He sets (people) free, he liberates.
- Apuhoowā'win, *n.in.* Liberty, lossening; forgiveness.
- A'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He unbinds it, he undoes it, he disentangles it, he opens it.
- Apuhuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He absolves, he opens for a person; he unties for a person.
- Apuhuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Deliverance, absolution.
- Apuhu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He unbinds or undoes it for him, he absolves him.
- Apume'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He turns towards him, he turns on him.
- Apumē'w, *v.i.5.* He turns, (as a goose turns to the decoys).
- A'pume'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He turns him, (i. e. to face the speaker).
- A'pumoostowāo, *v.t.an.* He turns upon him, (as to attack him).
- Apusa'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks back.
- A'putisew, *v.i.1.* He is being used, he is useful, he works. We aya'putisew, he is given to being useful.
- Apu'tisewin, *n.in.* Usefulness, work, labours occupation.
- A'putúk! *exclam.* Signifying disparagement, "Of what use is it!"
- A'putun, *v.imp.* It is useful.
- A'putisēyun, *v.t.an.* Used as an expression of contempt, "Of what use art thou?" Equivalent to the English common expression, "You are no good!"
- Apuhu'stāo, *v.imp.* It is opened, it is set open.
- Apu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He undoes him, he unbinds him, he frees, liberates, disentangles him.
- Archdeaconewew, *v.i.1.* He is an Archdeacon.
- A'sī, *adv.* Already.
- Asikā'yētum, s.c., *v.i.6.* He goes fast, he advances.
- Asiketi'ssuwāo, Sēkiti'ssuwao, P.C., *v.t.an.* He makes him go fast.
- Asika'pew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He looks hard, he looks earnestly, he stares.
- Asika'pumāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He looks hard at him, he stares at him.
- Asika'pūtum, s.c., *v.t.in.6.* He looks hard at it, he stares at it.
- Asiki'tukoochin, s.c., Sasakitukochin, P.C., *v.imp.an.* The moon lies on her back, or raised at one horn.
- Asikwā'o, s.c., *v.i.3.* He is bold in talking, he is saucy, he affirms.
- Asikwā'win, s.c., *n.in.* An affirmation, sauciness.
- Asimoak, *n.an.* A small loon.

Asimo'kopesim, *s.c.*, *n.an.* The "loon-moon", or month. It answers to May or June.

Asi'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He arrives before him.

Asitāya'skwumoo, *v.imp.* It lies across.

Asitāya'skwustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He laps it over, he crosses it.

Asitāya'skōtin, *v.imp.* It lies across.

Asitāyātik, *n.in.* A cross, (of wood).

Asitā'māo, *v.t.an.* He contends with him, he contradicts him, he disputes with him.

Aya'sitāmāo, *P.C.*, When argument takes place.

Asitā'mewāo, Ayasitamewao, *P.C.*, *v.i.3.* He contends, he contradicts.

Asitā'mewāwin, *n.in.* Contention, disputation.

Asitā'mitoowin, *n.in.* Contention, disputation.

Asitā'puyew, *v.i.1.* and *v.imp.* He, or it, goes crosswise.

Asitā'sinwuk, *v.i.7.* They lie side by side but with their feet in opposite directions; they lie across each other.

Asitā'stāo, *v.imp.* It is placed across.

Asitātāo, *v.i.3.* He walks backwards and forwards.

A'skow, *adv.* Sometimes, now and then.

A'soo, *prep.* All across.

Asoka'māhum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes across the river, (by canoe).

Asoka'māpuyew, *v.imp.* It goes all across.

Asokun, *n.in.* A bridge; a ladder.

Aso'kunikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a bridge with it.

Aso'kunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a bridge.

Asokunipuyew, *v.imp.* It forms a bridge, (as a fallen tree).

Aso'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes across, it reaches across, it bridges a stream.

A'soo, *v.i.4.* He leans.

Aso'simoo, *v.i.4.* He leans himself.

Aso'simowatāo, *v.t.an.* He leans on him, (physically).

Asosimotōtowāo, *v.t.an.* He leans on him, (figuratively).

Aso'sin, *v.i.7.* He leans on it, (reclining). Also asosinowatum, *P.C.*

Asō'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He leans it against, (something) he places it against, (something).

Asō'tin, *v.in.* It leans, (against something).

Aso'wuhoo, *v.refl.* He crosses himself, (i.e. takes himself across the river).

Asowuhō'nāo, *v.4.* He crosses them, (takes them across the river).

Asowuhō'nan, *n.in.* A crossing, a ford.

Aso'wuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He crosses, (a river, or lake, etc.).

Asowuka'māyatukaw, Asowa'tuka'w, *v.i.2.* He swims across, he wades across.

Asowuka'sew, *v.i.3.* He fords (a stream).

Asowuka'skoo, *v.i.1.* He crosses over the ice.

Asowuskā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes across the muskeg, or swamp.

Asowū'tin, *v.imp.* It freezes all across.

Asponā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is covetous, he is eager.

Asponā'yimikosew, *v.i.1.* He has the reputation of being covetous.

Asponā'yimoowin, *n.in.* Covetousness, eagerness.

Aspo'nisew, *v.i.1.* He is covetous, he is avaricious.

Aspo'nisewin, *n.in.* Covetousness, avarice.

Aspuchē'w, *v.i.5.* He leans, (on something).

Asputa'skopison, *n.in.* A back-rest (in a Plain Indian's tent).

Assa'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is tattooed.

Assa'ssowāo, *s.c.*, Assa'swāo, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He tattoos him.

Assē'nāo, *v.t.an.* He holds them together, (with the hand).

Assē'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds them together, (with the hand).

Assi'chā'yik, *n.indec.* Against the wall, fence, etc.

Assi'chētuk, *n.indec.* Against the wood, (e.g. the logs of a house).

Assi'sooī, *n.in.* An ice chisel, a chisel.

Assi'sooī-ātik, *n.in.* The handle of an ice chisel.



Asta'chikoo, *v.i.4.* He puts by in store, reserves.  
 Asta'chikoon, Asta'chikoowin, *n.in.*  
 A reserve, something laid aside for future use, a cache.  
 Asta'chikokão, *v.i.3.* He makes a reserve, or cache.  
 Astā'kumin, *v.imp.* It settles, (as a turbid liquid).  
 Astākwa'mew, *v.i.4.* He sleeps enough.  
 Astā'pão, *v.i.3.* He becomes sober.  
 Astā'pākitin, Astāya'kumin, Astāya-kumōtin, *v.imp.* It settles, (a fluid).  
 Astoo'kumew, Astoo'kumin, *v.imp.* It is still water.  
 Astowā'hikão, *v.i.3.* He is extinguishing, he is fighting a fire.  
 Astowā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He extinguishes it, he quenches it.  
 Astowā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He extinguishes it, he puts it out, (with the hand).  
 A'stowão, *v.imp.* It is extinguished, it is gone out, (fire) it goes out.  
 Astowā'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes out, it becomes extinct, (as fire).  
 Astowā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He extinguishes it, (with his body).  
 Astowā'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He extinguishes it, (by bringing it in contact with something).  
 Astowāya'powuchikun, *n.in.* A fire extinguisher; a pail of water kept for that purpose.  
 Astowāya'powutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He extinguishes it by pouring a liquid upon it.  
 A'stum, *v.imp.* Come! come here!  
 Astuma'stão, *v.imp.* It is sunny.  
 Astuma'stāk, in the sunshine.  
 Astume'yekok, Astumik, *adv.* Less, since, since then.  
 Astu'mispe, *adv.* Since, afterwards, since then.  
 Astu'mitā, *prep.* This side.  
 Astu'mitākā, *adv.* On this side.  
 Aswā, *prep.* Beyond.  
 Aswāya'pumão, *v.t.an.* He sees, or looks, beyond him.  
 Aswāya'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He sees, or looks, beyond it, he misses seeing it.

Aswā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He shoots, or throws, beyond it.  
 Aswā'puyew, *v.in.1.* He goes beyond, (as in riding).  
 Aswā'puyin, *v.imp.* It goes beyond.  
 Aswās'kowão, *v.t.an.* He goes beyond him.  
 Aswā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes beyond it.  
 Aswā'wão, *v.t.an.* He shoots, or throws, beyond him.  
 Ata'kumipuyew, *v.imp.* It moves, (as water).  
 Āta'kumahum, *v.t.in.6.* He moves it, (as water).  
 Ata'n, *n.in.* An anvil, the under stone used in pounding fish, etc.  
 Ātan, *n.an.* A buoy made of seal-skin.  
 A'ta'nis, *v.an.* A small anvil.  
 Āta'skotitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He renews its helve or handle.  
 Ata'skotitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He entangles it, (as among trees or wood).  
 Ata'wakão, *v.t.in.* He sells him, or it, he disposes of it.  
 Ata'wakun, *n.in.* Furs in exchange for supplies.  
 Ata'wão, *v.t.an.* He buys, or sells, or trades.  
 Atawāwinu, *n.in.pl.* Trading goods.  
 Atawāwiynew, *n.an.* A trader.  
 Atawē'ya, *adv.* Although, though.  
 Ā'tahão, *v.t.an.* He puts him in another place, he removes him.  
 At'ayo'kāwin, *n.in.* An Indian legend.  
 Ā'tayaw, *v.i.2.* He is elsewhere.  
 A'tit, *n.indec.* A part of them, some of them.  
 Ati'towenum, *v.t.in.* He takes some of it.  
 Ati'towenão, *v.t.an.* He takes some of them.  
 Ati'towehão, *v.t.in.* He kills some of them.  
 Ā'tinão, *v.t.an.* He removes him, he moves him, he stirs him, (with the hand).  
 Ā'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He removes it, he moves it, he stirs it, (with the hand).  
 Atisitā'hoon, *s.c.* Tapisekoska'chekun, *P.C., v.in.* A stirrup.

Ati'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He bars him, he gets in front of him, he gets in his way.  
 Ati'skum, *v.t.in.* He bars it, he gets in its way.  
 Atoo'māo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He borrows it from him.  
 Atoo'minuk, *s.c., n.an.pl.* Willow berries.  
 Ātôtāo, *v.i.3.* He changes his range of walking; he goes to some other settlement.  
 A'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He tells news about it, he publishes it, he testifies it.  
 Atowā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He disallows it, he rejects it, he refuses it, he opposes it.  
 Atowā'yétumoowin, *n.in.* Refusal, rejection.  
 Atowā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He rejects him, he dislikes him, he opposes him, he refuses him.  
 A'towinowāo, *v.t.an.* He dislikes his appearance.  
 A'towinum, *v.t.in.6.* He dislikes its appearance.  
 A'tuh, *adv.* Although, however, notwithstanding, though, even so.  
 Ātuhoo, *s.c., Utoho, P.C., v.i.4.* He chokes himself, (as with food going into windpipe).  
 Atuyōkāo, *v.i.3.* He relates Indian legends or myths.  
 Atuyōkā'win, *n.in.* Act of relating Indian legends.  
 Atuyō'kun, The hero of an Indian legend. (e.g. Wesakachak, is an 'atuyokun').  
 A'tupew, *v.i.1.* He changes his seat; he changes his location.  
 A'tupewin, *n.in.* A change of seat; a movement from one location to another.  
 Ātu'skāo, *v.i.3.* He changes his abode, he changes his country.  
 Atu'skichikāo, *v.i.3.* He is transplanting; he is changing the posts.  
 Atu'skichikun, *n.in.* A transplanted vegetable, shrub, etc.; a surveyor's pole.  
 Atu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it in another place.  
 Ā'tuwāo, *v.i.3.* He changes his coat, (as an animal).

A'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He excels him, (in shooting or throwing).  
 A'tuyāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him in another place.  
 Awā'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He uses a parable, or illustration.  
 Awā'chikun, *n.in.* A parable, an illustration.  
 Awā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He compares him, he likens him.  
 Awāna'wāo, Awāni'māo, *v.t.an.* He recognizes him, (from similarity to something in past experience.)  
 Awatu'skosewakun, *n.in.* A hay rack.  
 A'wēw, *s.c., v.i.1.* He is such an one, he is the same; he is.  
 A'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him owner of (a deer, or bird). Word used in the transfer of game from the successful hunter to the unsuccessful one.  
 Awe'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is always the same.  
 Awi'w, *v.i.1.* He gets a point, (as in a game).  
 Awuhā'o, Awunā'o, *v.t.an.* He carries them, (load after load).  
 A'wun, *s.c., v.imp.* It is the same, it is.  
 Awutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He carries it, he transports it.  
 Awuchita'pāo, *v.i.3.* He draws wood, or other material, he transports material by sled.  
 Awus! *interj. or v.imper.* Begone! be off! avaunt! get away! get along!  
 Awusa'pisk, *n.in.* Beyond the Rocky Mountains, B.C.  
 Awuseta'kosik, *adv.* The day before yesterday.  
 Awuseti'pisk, Awuseti'piskók, *n.indec.* The night before last.  
 Awuseke'sikaw, *adv.* Every other day.  
 Awusetipuha'skan, *n.in.* Across the border line, U.S.A.  
 Awuseyékob, *adv.* More; over and above, good measure.  
 Awusichā'hes, Awusichā'ses, *s.c.,* A little further; a little beyond.  
 Awu'simā, *adv. and prep.* Above, more. Awu'simā mena awu'simā, more and more.

- Awu'simā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He is above him in authority or rank, he is superior to him.
- Awu'sispe, *adv.* Before, sooner than, the time before.
- Awu'sitā, *adv.* and *prep.* Further, beyond.
- Awu'sitā, *v.imper.* See *Awus*, to which it is equivalent.
- Awu'sitā -itākā, *prep.* Beyond, at the other side.
- Awu'sitā, -itā'kākam, *prep.* Beyond, at the other side, (speaking of the water).
- Awu'sitik, *pl.* of awu'sitā or a'wus. As an interjection used in fear, by the Plain Crees, in the same sense as 'Aya'ho!' which see.
- Awusine'pinoók, *n.indec.* The summer before last.
- Awusita'kosek, *n.indec.* The day before yesterday.
- Awusispipoo'noók, *n.indec.* The winter before last.
- Awusiwa'pūkā, Awusiwa'puke, *n.indec.* The day after tomorrow.
- Aya, *n.an.* A person, See *Ia*.
- Aya'ch, *adv.* Differently.
- Ayá'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He changes him, he alters him.
- Ayá'chekwa'skootew, *v.i.1.* He jumps from one place to another.
- Ayá'che'puyehāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes him.
- Ayá'chepuyehoo, *v.i.* He is restless, he keeps moving himself.
- Ayá'chepuyētow, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it, he moves it.
- Ayá'chepuyew, Ayá'chepuyin, *v.imp.* It shakes, it moves about.
- Ayá'che'puyewin, *n.in.* The act of shaking, or moving.
- Ayá'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He changes it, he alters it.
- Ayá'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it tight, (as not to break in use).
- Ayá'cheyinew, A strange Indian, a Gentile. Used by Plain Crees for a member of the Blackfoot Confederacy; by the Swamp Crees for an outcast, or ostracised member of the band.
- Ayá'cheyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is a Blackfoot, a strange Indian, a Gentile, an outcast.
- Ayá'chehisoo, *v.t.an.refl.* He changes himself, he makes himself different.
- Ayá'chisew, *v.i.1.* He is different, he is another person.
- Ayachistowā'yētum, *v.t.* He repeatedly begrudges it.
- Ayá'chiti'kitew, *v.i.1.* He changes in size repeatedly.
- Ayáhoo! *interj.* Exclamation of fear.
- Aya'koonāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He covers it with snow.
- Aya'koonā, *v.imper.* Cover him with snow.
- Aya'koonāo, *v.i.3.* He, or it, is covered with snow.
- Aya'koonāwāo, *v.t.an.* He covers him with snow.
- Ayakwā'māyētum, *v.i.6.* He is cautious.
- Ayakwā'māyētumoowin, *n.in.* Cautiousness, heed.
- Ayakwā'māyimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks him to be cautious.
- Ayakwā'mēw, *v.i.1.* He takes care, he is cautious.
- Ayakwā'mimāo, *v.t.an.* He cautions him, he charges him, he warns him, he advises him, he admonishes him.
- Ayakwā'mimewāo, *v.i.3.* He admonishes, he charges, he warns, he cautions.
- Ayakwā'mimewāwin, *v.in.* A charge, a caution, a warning.
- Ayakwamise'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He is careful about him.
- Ayakwami'seestum, *v.t.in.6.* He is careful about it.
- Ayakwā'misew, *v.i.1.* He is careful, he is cautious, he takes care.
- Ayakwā'misewin, *n.in.* Cicumspection, prudence, careful living.
- Ayā'na'nāo, Ayena'nāo, *adj.* Eight.
- Aya'nis, *n.in.* *pl.* oya'nisu, Possessions, household goods.
- Ayaniskā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He ties one to another, (in line).
- Ayaniskā'pitum, *v.i.6.* He joins it together, by pulling.
- Ayapāwimoo'stoos, Eyapāwimoos-toos, *n.an.* An ox.

Aya'pāo, s.c., Eya'pāo, p.c., *n.an.*

A bull (wild animals) an ox.

Aya'pāsis, s.c., Eya'pāsis, p.c., *n.an.*

A steer.

Ayāpu'yew, *v.i.1.* He staggers.

Ayasa'chehāo, *v.t.an.* Does things to him in exaggeration, (in presence of acquiescing).

Ayasa'chemāo, *v.t.an.* Says things to him in exaggeration, (in presence of acquiescing).

Ayasa'chemewāwin, *n.in.* Sarcasm.

Ayasāpitāo, Asūpitāo, Ayasūpitāo, *v.t.an.* He is (in the act of) tying them into a bundle.

Ayasāpitum, Asūpitum, Ayasū'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He is (in the act of) tying them into a bundle.

Aya'sikwāo, s.c., *v.i.3.* He is bold in talking, he affirms.

Aya'sikwāwin, s.c., *n.in.* Affirmation.

Aya'sitā, *adv.* Mutually, in return, in turn.

Aya'sitāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He passes through it.

Aya'sitātāo, *v.i.3.* He walks backwards and forwards.

Aya'sowepima'hokoo, *v.pass.4.* He is tossed from place to place, (by wind and waves).

Aya'sowepupama'hun, *v.imp.* It is tossed from place to place by wind and waves.

Aya'sowikumik, *n.in.* A fortress, a stronghold.

Ayāta'kumepuyew, *v.imp.* It ripples.

Ayāta'nāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He cracks it.

Ayātināpuyew, *v.imp.* It cracks.

Ayāta'sew, *v.i.1.* He moves with the wind.

Ayāta'stun, *v.imp.* It moves with the wind.

Ayātisā'wukinum, *v.t.in.6.* He stirs up the fire, (with his hand).

Ayātisā'wukuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He stirs up the fire, (with a stick, etc.).

Ayā'setin, *v.imp.* It leaves a mark of itself, (as on the snow).

Ayātisestowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes himself a stranger to him.

Ayātuska'nāsew, *v.in.1.* He is of a different tribe or race.

Ayātustāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* It is placed solidly.

Aya'win, *n.in.* (Lit. ownership) Condition, state, quality, nature, an affair, existence.

Aya'yimwāo, *v.i.3.* He is (in the act of) talking in a troublesome way, he is given to being troublesome in talk.

Āyākwāo, *n.an.* A castrated animal, a hermaphrodite.

Ayākwāwutum, *n.an.* A gelding.

Āyāo, *v.t.an.* He places him, he lays him, he sets him.

Ayāskooka'powew, *v.i.1.* He is tired of standing.

Ayā'skooohāo, *v.t.an.* He tires him, he wearies him.

Ayāskome'chew, He is tired of eating it.

Ayā'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is tired, he is wearied, he becomes tired.

Ayā'skoosewin, *n.in.* Weariness, fatigue, physical or mental exhaustion.

Ayā'skookowāo, *v.t.an.* He tires him, he wearies him.

Ayāskoota'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is tired of hauling, (pulling).

Ayā'skooōtāo, *v.i.3.* He is tired of walking.

Ayāskowa'num, s.c., *v.t.in.6.* He prepares it, he gets it ready, (as a bow and arrows, or a gun).

Ayāskoweka'powew, Ayāskoka'powew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He stands ready.

Ayāskowe'stowāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He puts himself in readiness for him,

(i.e. in the proper attitude for shooting a goose, etc., when approaching).

Ayā'skowitzaw, s.c., *v.t.in.2.* He gets it ready, he prepares it.

Ayā'skowēw, s.c., *v.i.5.* He prepares himself, he is ready.

Ayā'skowisew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He is ready.

Ayā'skowustāo, s.c., *v.pass.* It is placed ready.

Ayā'skowustow, s.c., *v.t.in.2.* He lays or places it ready.

Ayā'tisekwuk, *v.i.pl.1.* They make or have made tracks here and there.

A'ye, *n.in.* A thing. See *I'e.*

Aye'cheka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands fast or firmly.  
 Aye'chelhão, *v.t.an.* He makes him firm, he fixes him; he confirms him.  
 Aye'chelah, *v.pass.* He is confirmed.  
 Aye'chewewão, *v.i.3.* He is making (things or men) firm; he is confirming.  
 Aye'chewewāwin, *n.in.* Confirmation, ratification.  
 Aye'cheki'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He shuts it closely.  
 Aye'cheki'puhikatāo, *v.imp.* It is shut up closely.  
 Aye'cheki'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He shuts him up closely.  
 Ayeche'minātik, *n.an.* The red currant tree; the vine of peas.  
 Ayeche'minuk, *n.an.pl.* Smooth red currants; peas.  
 Aye'chētow, *v.t.in.2.* He fixes it, he makes it firm, he confirms it.  
 Aye'chemāo, *v.t.an.* He charges him, he enjoins him.  
 Aye'chemewāo, *v.i.3.* He charges, enjoins.  
 Aye'chemewāwin, *n.in.* A charge, an injunction.  
 Aye'chepuyew, Aye'chêtin, *v.imp.* It becomes fastened, it becomes secure.  
 Aye'chesin, *v.i.7.* He lies firmly, (as of body).  
 Ayêk, *n.an.* See Unek. A frog.  
 Ayé'kum, *s.c., prep.* By force.  
 Ayé'kumehão, *s.c., v.t.an.* He forces him, he constrains him.  
 Ayé'kumimāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He prevails upon him, (by speech).  
 Ayena'não, *s.c., Ayananão, p.c., adj.* Eight.  
 Ayena'nãosap, *s.c., Ayānanãosap, p.c., adj.* Eighteen.  
 Aye'sisa, *n.an.* Its young, its offspring, (i. e. of an animal).  
 Aye'tā, *adv.* Firmly, resolutely.  
 Ayetā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is firm, he is resolute.  
 Aye'tā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Firmness, resoluteness.  
 Aye'tināo, *v.t.an.* He holds him firmly.  
 Aye'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it firmly.

Aye'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is firm, he is resolute.  
 Aye'tukotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs firmly.  
 Aye'tumoo'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He fastens it firmly, makes it firm.  
 Aye'tun, *v.imp.* It is fast, it is firm, it is steady; it lasts, it endures, it holds.  
 Ayetu'skitāo, *v.pass.* It is placed steady or sure, (being upright).  
 Aye'tu'skitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He places it steady or firmly, (perpendicularly).  
 Ayetu'stāo, *v.pass.* It rests firmly, it is fixed, it lies steady.  
 Ayetu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He rests or lays it down firmly.  
 Ayewa'k, *adv.* More, exceedingly, over and above, much.  
 Ayewakā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks very highly of him, (lit. He thinks more of him).  
 Ayewakā'yetakosiw, *v.i.4.* He is thought very highly of, he excels others.  
 Ayewa'kepuyew, *v.imp.* It exceeds, it is above the required quantity.  
 Ayewa'kiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He is taller than he; he excels him, he surpasses him, he is superior to him.  
 Ayewa'kiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He surpasses it, he exceeds it.  
 Ā'yewāk, *conj.* Yet, nevertheless.  
 Āyewāk ma'ku, but nevertheless.  
 Ayewe'kitum, *v.t.in.6.* He outgrows it.  
 Ayewe'keskowāo, Ayewekemāo, *p.c., v.t.an.* He outgrows him.  
 Aye'wew, *v.i.1.* He is so.  
 Ayewi'skowāo, He is taller than he.  
 Āyik, Āyikoos, *n.an.* An ant. Āotūtukwunit āyikoos, a winged ant.  
 Āyikoo'skaw, *v.imp.* Ants are numerous.  
 Āyikoo'weste, *n.in.* An ant-hill.  
 Ayima'ch, *adv.* Scarcely.  
 Ayima'pisin, *v.i.7.* It looks difficult to him.  
 Ayimā'yitum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks it is difficult.  
 A'yimehão, *v.t.an.* He makes it difficult for him, he troubles him, he afflicts him.

Ayimehi'toowin, *n.in.* Strife, contention, trouble.  
 A'yimepuyew, *v.imp.* It is troublesome; it is a time of hardship.  
 A'yimepuyehoo, *v.i.4.* He is moving in a restless way.  
 Ayimi'māo, *v.t.an.* He gives him difficult instructions.  
 A'yimisew, *v.i.1.* He is afflicted, he is perverse, he is troublesome, he is austere, he is costly.  
 A'yimisewin, *n.in.* Affliction, adversity, calamity, hardship, trouble.  
 Ayimo'māo, *v.t.an.* He speaks about him.  
 Ayimo'mewāwin, *n.in.* Gossip.  
 Ayimo'tum, *v.t.in.* He speaks about it, he mentions it.  
 Ayimootumowāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks about him or it to him, (i. e. to another person).  
 Ayimu'kisoo, *v.i.1.* He is precious, he is costly.  
 Ayimu'kitāo, *v.imp.* It is precious, it is costly, it is high-priced.  
 A'yimun, *v.imp.* It is difficult, it is hard, it is grievous.  
 A'yimwāo, *v.i.3.* He is troublesome in speaking.  
 Ayin, *v.imp.* It happens. See êkin.  
 Ayi's, *P.C.*, Anis, *S.C.*, *conj.* Because. (Borrowed from the Ojibbway).  
 Ayisewā'pasew, *v.i.1.* He blows about.  
 Ayisewā'pastun, *v.imp.* It blows about.  
 Ayise'yinew, *n.an.* A man, a human being. *pl.* Ayis'eyinewuk, people, mankind, nation.  
 Ayise'yinē'wew, *v.i.1.* He is human.  
 Ayitwa'soowin, *n.in.* See *Ietwa'soowin*.  
 Ayoo'min, *n.an.* See *Unoomin*.  
 Ayoo'skunātik, *n.an.* A raspberry bush.  
 Ayoo'skunātikoskaw, *v. imp.* Raspberry bushes abound.  
 Ayoo'skuniskaw, *v.imp.* Raspberries abound.  
 Ayoo'skunuk, *n.an.pl.* Raspberries.  
 Ayootwāwā'māo, *v.t.an.* He murmurs at him.  
 Ayootwāwā'moo, *v.i.4.* He murmurs.  
 Ayoo'poowāo, *S.C.*, *n.an.* A brant-geese.

Ayoo'win, *S.C.*, *n.in.* Cloth, fur.  
 Ayoo'winewut, *S.C.*, *n.in.* A bale, as for fur, or cloth.  
 Ayoo'winewu'tikakāo, *S.C.*, *v.i.3.* He makes a bale of it.  
 Ayoo'winewu'tikāo, *S.C.*, *v.i.3.* He makes a bale, he is making bales.  
 Ayoo'winewutis, *S.C.*, *n.in.* A small bale.  
 Ayoo'winis, *n.in.* Clothing, apparel, raiment; *pl.* Ayoo'winisu.  
 Ayoo'winise'kumik, *n.in.* Clothing room, or dry goods department.  
 Ayoo'winisewut, *n.in.* A bale of clothing.  
 Ayoo'winisewu'tikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a bale of it or them.  
 Ayoo'winisewu'tikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a bale or bales.  
 Ayoo'w, Aya'w, *v.i.2.* He is, he exists, he abides, he dwells, there is (some).  
 A'yow, Aya'w, *v.t.in.2.* He has it, he possesses it.  
 Ayoo'wāo, Aya'wāo, *v.t.an.* He has him, he possesses him.  
 Ayowis'kuwāo, *S.C.*, Ayis'iwkuwāo, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He is greater or taller than he.  
 Ayowis'kowāo, *v.i.3.* He takes possession of him, (as an evil spirit possesses the body).  
 Ayoo'wuch, *adv.* Often, frequently.  
 Ayowusike'sik, *S.C.*, *n.in.* Every second day, or every other day.  
 Ayowutu'skosewa'kun, *S.C.*, Ayowutu'skosina'kun, *n.in.* A hand-barrow; a hay wagon.  
 Ayoo'wutow, *v.t.in.2.* He carries them (one load after another).  
 Ayuchi'stin, *v.imp.* The track is covered, (e. g. by drifted snow).  
 Ayūkoo'nākāo, *v.i.3.* She makes bread, he makes bread.  
 Ayūkoonā'kowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes bread for him.  
 Ayūkoonā's, *n.an.* A piece of bread.  
 Ayūkoonā'w, *n.an.* Bread.  
 Ayūkoono'wikumik, *n.in.* A baking house, an oven.  
 Ayūkoono'wukun, *v.imp.* It smells like bread, there is a smell of bread.  
 Ayūkoonowu'skik, *n.an.* A camp-oven.

- Ayúkoo'nowú'stāo, *v.imp.* The bread smells burnt, there is a smell of burnt bread.
- Ayukuskā'yape, *n.in.* A broad strap.
- Ayukuska'piskisew, *v.i.1.* It is broad, (speaking of metal or stone).
- Ayukuska'skoosew, *v.i.1.* He is broad, (speaking of a tree).
- Ayukuska'skwun, *v.imp.* It is broad, (as a board).
- Ayukuskā'kin, *n.in.* A broad sheet; broad cloth.
- Ayukuskā'kun, *v.imp.* It is broad, (as calico, cloth, etc.).
- Ayukuskemā'skunow, *n.in.* A broad path, road; a wide street.
- Ayuku'skétow, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it broad, he widens it.
- Ayuku'skichicha'n, *n.in.* The breadth of the hand, the palm.
- Ayukuski'kootāo, *v.i.2.* He has a broad beak, or nose.
- Ayukuskikootā'wisip, *n.an.* A broad-beak duck, a spoon-bill.
- Ayukuski'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a broad face.
- Ayukuski'sew, *v.i.1.* He is broad, he is wide.
- Ayuku'skow, *v.imp.* It is broad, it is wide.
- Ayukuskutā'moon, *v.imp.* It is broad, (speaking of a path, or road).
- Ayumeha'wemu'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* A prayer-book.
- Ayumeha'win, *n.in.* Religion, prayer, worship, Christianity.
- Ayumehāka'soo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to pray, he is a hypocrite.
- Ayumehāka'soowin, *n.in.* Hypocrisy, (in religion).
- Ayumehā'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He prays to him, he worships him.
- Ayumehāstuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He intercedes.
- Ayumehāstuma'kāwin, Ayumehāstuma'toowin, *n.in.* Intercession.
- Ayumehā'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He intercedes for him, he prays for him.
- Ayumeha'taw, *v.imper.pl.* Let us pray.
- Ayumehā'wàtik, *n.an.* A crucifix.
- Ayumehā'wa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is devout, he is religious.
- Ayumehāwā'kin, *s.c., a.in.* A flag. This name is given to the flag from the fact of its being hoisted in many places to indicate the time of prayer, or a religious service.
- Ayumehāweke'sikow, *n.in.* and *v.imp.* Sunday; it is Sunday.
- Ayumehā'wikima'sis, *n.an.* A deacon, a little or an inferior minister.
- Ayumehā'wikimaw, *n.an.* A minister, a clergyman. Kiche -ayumehā'wikimaw, a bishop, Ma'mowekiche -Ayumehā'wikimaw, an Archbishop.
- Ayumehā'wikimawew, *v.i.1.* He is a minister, he is a clergyman.
- Ayumehā'wikima'wewin, *n.in.* Priesthood, hierarchy.
- Ayumehā'wikumik, *n.in.* A church, a prayer-house.
- Ayumeha'we -isetwawin, *n.in.* Christian-living.
- A'yuméchékāo, *v.i.3.* He reads, he prays.
- Ayuméchikā'weyineuwuk, Ot ayumeha'wuk, *n.an.pl.* The church, the body of believers, praying people.
- Ayuméchikā'win, *n.in.* A reading, the act of reading; the lesson.
- Ayuméchikā'wekumik, *n.in.* A reading room.
- Ayu'mehāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks to him, he talks to him.
- Ayumehi'toowin, *n.in.* Conversation.
- Ayumehi'toowuk, *v.refl.4.pl.* They talk together, they converse, they commune.
- Ayu'mehaw, *v.i.2.* He prays, he worships; he is a Christian; Ot ayume'haw, he is a Christian, or a church member.
- Ayu'métaw, *v.t.in.2.* He reads it.
- Ayu'mew, *v.i.1.* He speaks, he talks.
- Ayume'win, *n.in.* A word, a speech, language, the voice, a message.
- Ayume'mukun, *v.imp.* It talks, (as a gramophone).
- Ayumi'skew, *v.i.1.* He talks a great deal, he is a chatter-box.
- Ayupa'pis, Ayupeo'chikun, *n.in.* A bag-net for carrying game.
- Ayupe, Anupe, *n.in.* A net.
- Ayupea'pāk, *s.c., Ayupewa'supap, P.C., an.in.* Net-twine.

Ayupēka'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a net of it.  
 Ayupeka'nātik, *n.in.* A mesh-board.  
 Ayupēkā'o, *v.i.3.* He makes a net.  
 Ayupēkā'ses, Ayupēkā'sew, *P.C., n.an.*  
 A spider. Ot Ayupeka'ses.  
 Ayupekāseskaw, *v.imp.* There are many spiders.  
 Ayupeātik, *n.an.* A net pole, a pole pushed into the ground to hold the shore end of net.  
 Ayupewesa'poonikun, *n.in.* A netting needle.  
 Ayuwetipuhekun, *n.in.* A net measure, (used for equalizing the distances in tying a net to the back line).  
 Ayuske'māo, *n.an.* An Esquimaux, Eskimo, lit. a raw-flesh eater.  
 Ayuskimoo, *v.i.4.* He eats raw flesh.  
 Ayuskemā'wiskwāo, *n.an.* An Esquimaux woman.  
 Ayuskimāwuske, *n.in.* Eskimo land, the territory frequented by the Eskimos.  
 Ayuskemāwu'skininu, *n.in.pl.* Esquimaux shoes.  
 Ayuwa'sh, *s.c., adv.* No. Ayuwash nummu, not at all. *Nayuwas, P.C.,* from *nayo*—meaning fruitless effort.  
 Aywa'stin, Anwa'stin, *v.imp.* It is calm, it is smooth, (speaking of water).  
 Aywa'stinisew, *v.i.1.* It is calm for him, he is becalmed.  
 Aywā'pew, Anwā'pew, *v.i.1.* He rests, he takes his ease.  
 Aywā'pewin, *n.* Ease, rest.  
 Ā, *Partic.* Used before the subjunctive mood. It is often equivalent to the *conj.* as, and frequently answers to the indefinite article *a*, but in many instances it is not translatable into English.  
 Āya'pich, *adv.* Still.  
 Āasāpitāo, *v.t.an.* He is engaged in binding it, or them, into bundles.  
 Āasāpitum, *v.t.in.6.* He binds it, or them, into bundles.  
 Ā'hā, *adv.* Yes. Frequently, Āhā ta'pwā,— yes, truly, is used to emphasize affirmation.

Āka'h, *adv.* of negation, No, not. It is used with the imper. and subjunctive moods.  
 Āka'weyu, Āka'wela *M.C., adv.* of negation, imperative. Not, do not.  
 Āka -wēka'ch, *adv.* Never, (with subj. mood).  
 Ā'kwa, *adv.* Now, then, so. ākwa'maka, now then, then; and so.  
 Ākose'yekōok, *adv.* That is enough, that will do, just so much.  
 Ākoye'koōk, or Ākwā'yekōk, *P.C.*  
 Ākosa'ne, *adv.* Well, that is right, that is so, let it be, well done.  
 Ā'kosa'ne keya'm, *adv.* Never mind, let it go at that.  
 Ā'kose, *adv.* So, thus; ākose ātokwā, it is likely so, it is probably so.  
 Ākose -mēnu, *conj.* And also, thus also,  
 Āko'spē, *adv.* Then, thereupon, at that time; Na'netow, ākospe, about that time.  
 Ā'kotu, *adv.* There, that very place.  
 Ā'kotu ōche, thence, from thence, from that point, or from that time.  
 Ā'kotā, *adv.* There, (more distant than indicated by ākotā), thither, that very place, in that direction.  
 Ākota? *inter.* So? Is that the way?  
 Ākotā che? is the correct form.  
 Ākotoo'wa, *pron.* Such, that kind.  
 Ākotoo'we, *adj.* That kind of a-, of such a kind.  
 Ākwāya'k, *adv.* This is the first time, for the first time.  
 Ākut, E'kut, *P.C., adv.* Aside.  
 Ākwu, *adv.* Now, whiles, whilst.  
 Ākwa'ne, *adv.* Lit. that is it, that is enough. A contraction of āwukwa'ne.  
 Ākwa'ne, *adv.* That will do, that is enough, just so. Ā'kwane -maku, so then, even so, and so.  
 Ākwa'nimu, *dem. pron.* That; that is the one, a contraction of āwuko sooner than, ere.  
 Ā'mēkwan, *n.an.* A spoon.  
 Ā'mekwanis, *n.an.* A small spoon, tea-spoon.



Ā'mooyā, Ā'mooyās, s.c., Maywās, P.C., Pwamoshea, E.C., *adv.* Before, sooner than, ere.

Ā'ne, *n.indec.* The bottom, at the bottom. Applied to a kettle, jug or other vessel for holding liquids.

Āna'w, *v.imp.* It has an edge, it is flat.

Ānu'chaw, *v.imp.* It is an elevation of land, or it is a flat land (an elevation).

Ānu'skumik, Ānu'skumikow, s.c., *v.imp.* The flat land, the earth.

Ānu'stāo, *v.imp.* It lies flat, it is placed steady.

Āowā'ses, *a.an.* A species of duck.

Ās, ā'su, *n.an.* A shell, *pl.* ā'suk.

Āsētīn, Ayā'sētīn, P.C., *v.imp.* It leaves a mark.

Āsinuwā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He waits for him, he stays for him.

Ā'sis, *n.an.* A small shell.

Ā'skun, *n.in.* A horn; a chisel, an ice-chisel.

Ā'skwu, Chāskwu, *adv.* Still, stop! wait!

Āsowe -sa'poonikun, *v.in.* A glover's needle, a square needle, see Sawā-kwuk.

Āsuka'ne, *v.impers.* It seems.

Āta'nāhum, Ayātanāhum, P.C., *v.t.in.6.* He cracks it.

Āta'nāpuyew, Ayāta'nāpuyew, P.C., *v.imp.* It cracks.

Ā'tiskew, Ayātiskew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He makes footprints, he makes a track.

Ā'tiskowāo, Ayātiskowāo, P.C., *v.t.an.* He marks him, he makes a mark upon him (as by treading on him, or kicking him).

Ā'tiskum, Ayātiskum, P.C., *v.i.6.* He makes footprints, he makes a track.

Ātokā, *adv.* I suppose, I do not know, may be, perhaps so. Tanis-ātokā, It is doubtful.

Ātuchinipūkesin, Sasukichipukesin, P.C., *v.i.7.* He falls backwards.

Ātuchinipuyew, Sasukichepuyew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He falls backwards.

Ātutow, *adv.* Rather too much, a little more (than expected)

Ātu'tow misa'w, very little too large; Ātutow chima'sin, a little too short.

Ātutowes, A diminutive form of Ātutow, meaning just a fraction too large, or too small.

Ā'wa, s.c., *inter.* Is that it? *A'wa is'pish?* Is that enough?

Ā wawanina'kwūk, *n.in.* A twilight.

Āwetā, E.C., *inter.* Is that it? Is it this?

Ā'wuko, *dem.pron.* That, that one, that is he, the same.

Āwuko'ma, *dem.pron.* This, this is the one.

Āwukōche, Āwuko ōche, Āwuko -wā'che, *adv.* For this reason, therefore, for which cause.

Āwukwa'nu, *dem.pron.* That is he.

Āwukwa'ne, *dem.pron.* That is it; that is enough, that will do, it is sufficient.

Āwukwa'nimu, *dem.pron.* That is it, the same.

Āwukwā'yew, This is the constructive or accessory form of āwukwana or ā'wukwane.

Āwukwāyew! *inter.* Equivalent to "That fixed him!"

Āwukwu'ne, or Āwukunihe, *dem.pron.pl.in.* Those are they.

Āwukwu'ne, or Āwukunihe, Ā'wukwu'nike, *dem.pron.pl.in.* Those are they.

Āya'nānāo, *adj.* Eight.

Āya'pich, *adv.* See Kāya'pick.

Ā'yekōk, s.c., *adv.* Heartily. Meaning same as Sōke.

Āyekōkwā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He tries, or runs as hard as he can.

Ā'yewāk, *adv.* Nevertheless, notwithstanding, albeit, still it is worth having, that will help.

Ayewāk maku, *conj.* Nevertheless.

Āyewāk -atu, *conj.* Although.

Āyiwāk, *inter.* Splendid! Fine! So far, so good!

Ā'yik, *n.an.* An ant, see Ayik.

## C

Cháchakā'kin, *n.in.* Spotted or speckled cotton.  
 Cháchakā'kinos, *n.in.* A small piece of spotted or speckled cotton.  
 Chá'cha'kaw, *v.imp.* It is spotted or speckled.  
 Chá'chakew, *n.an.* A pelican.  
 Chachá'wohokoo, *v.pass.* He is tossed about with the waves.  
 Chachá'kayoo, *n.an.* A blackbird.  
 Chachá'kuyoskaw, *v.imp.* Black-birds are numerous.  
 Chacha'moo, *v.i.4.* He sneezes.  
 Chacha'mosikun, *n.in.* Snuff.  
 Chacha'mooskew, *v.i.1.* He sneezes often, he has the habit of sneezing.  
 Chachá'mipitonão, *s.c., v.i.* He has short arms.  
 Cháka'mutinaw, Chá'katinaw, *v.imp.* It is a peaked or pointed hill.  
 Chacha'sikão, Chaka'sikão, *v.i.3.* It shines (as the sun). The word is mostly referred to the beams coming through a window or crevice.  
 Chakakwunāyew, *p.c., v.i.1.* He stands on his toes.  
 Chaka'skisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is being burnt up, (with flaming fire).  
 Chaka'skisikão, *v.i.3.* He is burning up (rubbish); he is wasting his ammunition.  
 Chaka'skisum, *v.t.in.6.* He is burning it up, (with flaming fire); he wastes his ammunition.  
 Chaka'skiswao, *v.t.an.* He is burning him up, (with flaming fire).  
 Chaka'skitão, *v.pass.* It is burning up, (with flaming fire); it is consumed (with fire).  
 Chaka'stão, *v.imp.* It shines, (as in a beam).  
 Cháka'yoowão, *v.i.3.* He erects or cocks up his tail, (as a horse).  
 Cha'kehão, *v.t.an.* He annihilates them, he kills them all (as a covey of birds).  
 Chákétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He depletes, or traps out, his section of land.  
 Chakeki'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He devours it up.

Chaké'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He eats, or chews, it all up.  
 Chaké'tumowão, *v.t.an.* He devours it from him.  
 Cha'kinão, *v.t.an.* He uses them up, he spends them.  
 Chákinão, *p.c., v.t.an.* He gives him a poke (with his finger).  
 Cha'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He uses it up, he spends it.  
 Cha'kinumowão, *v.t.an.* He uses it up from him, (i. e. he uses up his property).  
 Cha'kipuyehão, *v.t.an.* He uses them up, (i. e. by manipulation the supply is exhausted).  
 Cha'kipuyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He uses it up, he manipulates it so that it is used up.  
 Cha'kipuyew, *v.imp.* It is spent, or used up, or consumed.  
 Cha'kipuyiw, *v.i.1.* He comes to a head or a lump, (as in a boil).  
 Cha'kisoo, Suskisoo, *p.c., v.refl.4.* He burns up.  
 Cha'kisum, *v.t.in.6.* He burns it or burns it up; gets rid of it by burning it with fire.  
 Cha'kiswão, *v.t.an.* He burns him up.  
 Chákuhoya'kun, *n.in.* A float for a net.  
 Chákuhoya'kunikakão, *v.i.3.* He makes floats of it.  
 Chákuhoyakunikão, *v.i.3.* He is making floats.  
 Chā'ka, *E.C., conj.* At least, lest.  
 Chekuyā'san, *s.c., Chekuhā'san, p.c., n.an.* A draughtsman.  
 Chekuyā'sanétuk, *s.c., Chekuhā'sanétuk, p.c., n.in.* A draughtsboard.  
 Chekuhī'são, Chekuyā'são, *s.c., Chekuhā'são, p.c., v.i.3.* He plays at draughts.  
 Chāmpi'tão, *v.t.an.* He pulls him up into the air (as away from the ground).  
 Chāmpi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it up into the air (as away from the ground).  
 Chāskut, *adv.* Often.

Chā'skwa, *adv.* Wait! presently, stop!  
 Chā'skwa-pituma, wait, a little while.  
 Chā'stutāyape, *n.in.* A sinew or tendon.  
 Che? *P.C.*, and *S.C.* *An interrog. particle.* Na? *M.C.* e.g., Is it so? *A'kose che? ākotā nah?*  
 Chechē'kew, *v.i.5.* He scratches himself.  
 Chechē'kināo, Chechē'kitputāo, *v.t.an.* He scratches him.  
 Chechē'kom, *n.an.* A wort.  
 Chechē'komāo, *v.t.an.* He nibbles him.  
 Chechē'kōtum, *v.t.in.6.* He nibbles it.  
 Chechekwā'yoowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a bare tail.  
 Cheche'pipuyew, *v.imp.* He or it quivers.  
 Chechē'sināo, *v.t.an.* He strokes him by hand.  
 Cheche'sināo, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He takes them off (as beads from a string).  
 Chechē'sinum, *v.t.in.6.* He strokes it by hand.  
 Cheha'n, *n.an.* A plover. The "Hawk's eye".  
 Che'chisip, *E.C.*, *n.an.* A teal duck.  
 Chehī'nāo, *E.C.*, *v.t.an.* He lets him slip.  
 Chehinum, *v.t.in.6.* He lets it slip.  
 Chehe'sin, *v.i.7.* He slips.  
 Chēkesoo, *v.in.* He is in front of the fire.  
 Che'keskootāk, *adv.* Near the fire.  
 Chekesooweka'powehāo, *v.t.an.* He places him, or stands him, in front of the fire (e.g., a fish, in order to roast it).  
 Chekeskootāka'powehāo, *v.t.an.* He stands him near the fire (or fire-place).  
 Chēkesin, *P.C.*, *v.i.7.* He lies down in front of the fire.  
 Chekask, *n.indic.* Along the edge.  
 Cheka'skōtin, *v.imp.* It lies along the edge; a river running parallel with the sea.  
 Chēkā'yētakosew, *v.i.1.* He is estimable, he is liked.  
 Chēkā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He is fond of it, he likes it, he esteems it.

Chēkā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is feeling happy, he is zealous.  
 Chēkā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Zeal, esteem, happy inclination.  
 Chēkā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is fond of him, he likes him, he esteems him.  
 Chēkā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is proud to act, he attempts, he tries (with confidence).  
 Chēkā'yimoowin, *n.in.* Self-esteem.  
 Che'ke, *adv.* Close, near.  
 Che'kepāk, *adv.* Ashore, near the water, the brink, the beach.  
 Chekepā'kapowew, *v.i.1.* He stands on the beach, or near the water.  
 Chēketā'hāwin, *n.in.* Determination, purpose of heart.  
 Che'kich, *prep.* At, near, as chekich-waskahikunik, near the house.  
 Che'kenāk, *n.an.* A nit.  
 Chekina'koowāo, *v.in.* His fur is grey.  
 Chekuhī'kāo, *v.i.3.* He chops.  
 Chekuhī'tāo, *v.t.an.* He chops fire-wood.  
 Che'kuhikun, *n.in.* An axe, an adze, a hatchet; a hoe.  
 Che'kuhikunātik, *n.in.* An axe-handle.  
 Che'kuhikunis, *n.in.* A small axe.  
 Che'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He chops it, he chips it.  
 Che'kuhāo or Che'kuyāo, *v.t.an.* He places him in front of a fire (e.g., a fish, for roasting).  
 Che'kupúk, *n.indic.* Along the eaves of the tent.  
 Chē'kupwāo, Sukupwāo, *v.i.3.* He roasts (meat), he makes a roast.  
 Cheku'skumik, *n.indic.* Near the ground.  
 Che'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He chops him, he chips him (a tree).  
 Chēma'kun, *n.an.* A companion (in travelling by water or canoe).  
 Chēma'n, *n.in.* A canoe, a boat.  
 Chēma'nīs, *n.in.* A small canoe, a small boat.  
 Chēma'nīsīs, *n.in.* A kind of small canoe, as not being worth much.  
 Chēma'nātik, *n.in.* A pole, an oar, etc., belonging to a canoe.  
 Chēma'nākin, *n.in.* Canoe-canvas.  
 Chema'nokimaw, *n.an.* The captain of a ship.

- Chēmāo, *v.t.an.* He accompanies him (by water or in a canoe).
- Chemuwa'win, *n.in.* A place for using seine, "a seining place"; Cedar Lake, Sask.
- Chemuwa'w, *v.i.2.* He fishes with a seine, "he is seining".
- Chemuwa'w-uya'pe, *n.an.* A seine.
- Chepē, P.C., Chepī, *n.an.* A ghost, a dead person (i.e., when absent from the body), *pl.*, chepiyuk, the dead people.
- Chepuyākin, *n.in.* A winding sheet, a shroud for the dead.
- Chepuyikumik, Chepī-kumik, *n.in.* A grave, or graveyard, a tomb.
- Chepakān, *n.in.* A capot with a pointed hood.
- Chepā'tukōp or Chepātukukoōp, *n.in.* A blue or green blanket, or a blue or green cloak.
- Chepā'tukosew, *v.i.1.* He is blue, or green. This word and its derivatives are applied to either color as the ideas of the Indians on the subject of colors are somewhat confused.
- Chepātuku'skosewukaw or Chepātuku'skaw, *v.imp.* It is green grass. This is an example of the word chepātuk used for the color green.
- Chepā'tukwasin, *v.imp.* It is bluish, a slight blue tinge.
- Chepā'tukwā'kin, *n.in.* Blue cloth, or it may be green cloth.
- Chepā'tukwākun, *v.imp.* It is blue or green (as a cloth, print, etc.).
- Chepā'tukwaw, *v.imp.* It is blue, or it is green.
- Chepātukwūkoyāo, *v.imp.* It makes a blue blaze.
- Chepā'tukotūtu'kwunāo, Chepātutukwunāo, *v.i.3.* He has blue or green wings (like the blue or green teal).
- Chepokuyoo, *n.an.* An arrow with a pointed head.
- Chē'posew, *v.i.1.* He is pointed, he tapers.
- Chepōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He tapers it.
- Chepo'skitāo, *v.i.3.* He has pointed ears.
- Chepo'skitāo, *v.imp.* It stands up erect, or towers up to a point, as a steeple.
- Cheputa'skwahikun, *n.in.* A stick used for setting up a dead fowl as a decoy.
- Che'putināo, *v.t.an.* He holds him up in an erect posture.
- Che'putupew, S.C., *v.i.1.* He sits up erect.
- Chēpwa'w, *v.imp.* It is pointed, it tapers.
- Chē'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He cheats him, he deceives him.
- Chē'sehewāo, *v.i.3.* He cheats, he deceives.
- Chē'sehewāskew, *v.i.1.* He often deceives, he is in the habit of cheating.
- Chē'sehewāwe, *adv. prefix.* Craftily, deceitfully.
- Chē'sehewāwin, *n.in.* Deceit, craft, guile, hypocrisy.
- Chē'sehisoo, *v.refl.4.* He deceives himself.
- Chē'sehisoowin, *n.in.* Self-deception (reflecting on one's self).
- Chē'sehoo, *v.i.4.* He mistakes.
- Chē'sehoowin, *n.in.* Self-deception, an optical delusion.
- Chē'simāo, *v.t.an.* He deceives him, he cheats him (by speech).
- Chē'simewāo, *v.i.3.* He deceives (by speech).
- Chē'sitissuwāo, E.C., *v.t.an.* He sends him quickly.
- Cheska'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He gnashes his teeth.
- Cheska'pitāsin, *v.i.7.* His teeth grind.
- Cheskā'pison, Seskāpison, P.C., *n.in.* A garter.
- Chē'st! *interj.* Behold! see! look!
- Chestapa'soo, *v.pass.3.* He is anchored, he is tethered.
- Chestapa'son, *n.in.* An anchor, a tether.
- Chestapa'sonāyape, *n.in.* An anchor chain, a tethering rope.
- Chēstapa'soowin, *n.in.* An anchorage, a harbour.
- Chestapa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He anchors him, he tethers him.
- Chestapa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He anchors it, he tethers it.
- Chesta'skwatāo, Chestaha'skwatāo, He nails him, he crucifies him.

Chesta'skwatikowin, s.c., *n.in.* Crucifixion, The Crucifixion.  
 Chestā'kukikun, *n.in.* A picket for a tent or marquee.  
 Chestina'koonāyape, Chestani'kwunāyape, p.c., *n.in.* A shoe string.  
 Che'stināo, *v.t.an.* He pinches him.  
 Che'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He pinches it.  
 Che'stipitāo, *v.t.an.* He scratches him.  
 Che'stipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He scratches it.  
 Chestuhusā'pon, *n.in.* A fork.  
 Chestuhusā'ponis, *n.in.* A small fork.  
 Chestuhusā'powin, *n.in.* A fork (or manipulating with a fork).  
 Chestuha'skwan, p.c., Chesta'skwan, s.c., *n.in.* A nail.  
 Chestuha'skwanis, p.c., *n.in.* A small nail, a tack, a bead.  
 Chestuha'skwatikooowin, p.c., *n.in.* The crucifixion, crucifixion.  
 Chestuha'skwatum, p.c., or Chesta'skwatum, s.c., *v.t.in.6.* He nails it, he pegs it.  
 Chesta'skwawāo, *v.t.an.* He crucifies him; he nails him.  
 Che'stuhikun, *n.in.* An awl, a fork.  
 Che'stuhikunis, *n.in.* A small awl, a small fork.  
 Che'stuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He pricks it.  
 Chestuhu'skosewakun, *n.in.* A hay-fork.  
 Chestuhu'skosewakunis, *n.in.* A small hay-fork.  
 Che'stuwāo, *v.t.an.* He pricks him.  
 Cheta'pinopinan, e.c., *n.in.* A mariner's compass.  
 Chetowā'kisew, s.c., Setowā'kisew, p.c. *v.i.1.* He is stiff (as with starch, or glue).  
 Chētowā'kun, s.c., Sētowākun, p.c., *v.imp.* It is stiff (as buckram, linen, etc.).  
 Chētowikwu'yawāo, s.c., Sētowikwu'yawāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* He has a stiff neck.  
 Chētowi'sew, s.c., Sētowisew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He is stiff.  
 Chētowa'w, s.c., Sētowaw, p.c., *v.imp.* It is stiff, *Uie Chetowaw*, it stiffens.  
 Chētowuhi'kun, s.c., Sētowahikun, p.c., *n.in.* Starch.  
 Chētowuhu'm, s.c., Sētowuhum, p.c., *v.t.in.6.* He starches it.

Chewā'o, Chewāyaw, *v.imp.* It is still, it is calm, it is noiseless (when atmosphere is in right state for echoes).  
 Chewā'towukāo, Choowā'skitāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* He has a singing in his ears.  
 Chima'wikunāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short back.  
 Chi'muyāo, Chi'munāo, *v.t.an.* He sets him upright, he erects him.  
 Chima'yoowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short tail.  
 Chimi'chichāo, *v.i.3.* He has short fingers, or short hands.  
 Chimi'chiche, *n.in.* A short hand, a short finger.  
 Chimika'chāsiw, *v.i.1.* He has very short legs.  
 Chimika'powew, *v.i.1.* He is short in stature.  
 Chimika'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has short legs.  
 Chimiko'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short beak, or nose.  
 Chilowe, s.c., Chowāsk, m.c., *n.an.* Killdeer.  
 Chimiku'skwāo, s.c., Chuchamikusk-wāsew, p.c., *v.i.3.* He has short claws.  
 Chimikwu'yawāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short neck.  
 Chimikwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short face.  
 Chimipi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He shortens him (by tearing).  
 Chimipi'tonāo, *v.i.3.* He has short arms.  
 Chimipi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He shortens it (by tearing).  
 Chimi'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is very short.  
 Chimisi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has short feet.  
 Chimiski'wunāo, e.c., *v.i.3.* He has a short nose.  
 Chimisa'watum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it short.  
 Chimi'swāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him short.  
 Chimitā'skunāo, *v.i.3.* He has short horns.  
 Chimitū'tukwunāo, *v.i.3.* He has short wings.  
 Chimito'wukāo, or Chimitowukāyāo, *v.i.3.* He has short ears.  
 Chimiyoowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short body.

- Chimu, *adv. prefix*. Upright, perpendicularly.
- Chimu'chikun, *n.in.* A feather in the cap, or head cover, of an Indian; or an ornament of beadwork, worn on the hat, or on the lepel of the coat; a post.
- Chimu'chikunátik, *n.in.* A picket.
- Chimunu'skut, Chimunu'skutotuk, *p.c., n.indec.* A tree broken off.
- Chimu'soo, *v.i.4. or pass.* He sticks up, he is erected.
- Chimuta'pútão, *v.imp.* The smoke stands straight up.
- Chi'munão, *v.t.an.* He sets him up, he erects him.
- Chimutão, *v.i. or pass.* It sticks up, it is erected.
- Chi'mutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sets it up, he erects it, he sets it upright, he pitches it (as a tent); he builds it.
- Chimuwaw, *v.i.2.* He fishes with a seine net.
- Chimawawin, *n.in.* A fishing place.
- Chimutúkuwunão, *v.imp.* Flames rising straight up.
- Chimutu'skão, *v.i.3.* He sets (things) upright, (in the ground).
- Chimutu'skissoo, Simutu'skisoo, *p.c., v.pass.* He is erected, he is set upright.
- Chimutu'skitão, Simutuskitão, *p.c., v.pass.* He is erected, it is set upright.
- Chimutu'skohikun, *n.in.* An upright pole, used as a landmark or beacon.
- Chika'stasimão or chika'stāpitão, *v.t.an.* He causes him to throw a shadow (e.g., by holding a lamp near him); he photographs him. Word used by Crees in photography.
- Chika'stātutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes a picture of it. (Lit. he casts a shadow of it.)
- Chika'stāsīn, *v.i.7.* He casts a shadow; he is photographed.
- Chika'stāskowão, *v.t.an.* He overshadows him.
- Chika'stāskum, *v.t.in.6.* He overshadows it.
- Chika'stāpichikun, *n.in.* A moving picture machine.
- Chika'stāpuyew, *v.imp.* It casts a shadow (automatically).
- Chika'stātin, *v.imp.* It makes a shadow.
- Chikā'ma, *conj. and adv.* Because, for; certainly, of course, yes, surely.
- Chikúkwão, *v.i.3.* He darts (things), he throws (a harpoon, etc.).
- Chikúkwa'tão, *v.t.an.* He throws it or darts it at him (e.g., a harpoon).
- Chikúkwa'tum, *v.t.in.* He throws at it (e.g., a spear or harpoon).
- Chimakwu'yowāwiskis, *n.an.* A short-necked goose.
- Chimapā'kisew, *v.imp.1.* It is short (speaking of cotton, thread, etc., *anim.*).
- Chimapā'kun, *v.imp.* It is short (speaking of a cord, line, etc.).
- Chimapā'kusin, *v.imp.* It is rather short (speaking of cord, line, etc.).
- Chima'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is short (speaking of metal).
- Chima'sítaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shortens it.
- Chima'sin, *v.imp.* It is short.
- Chima'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is short (speaking of a tree).
- Chima'skwun, *v.imp.* It is short (speaking of wood).
- Chimi'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is very short (speaking of a tree, man, etc.).
- Chi'schipesew or O'chi'schipesew, *n.an.* The brown bunting (a migrating bird). Named so because of its peculiarity of crouching low to the earth when alarmed.
- Chista'wão, Chista'wā-uya'w, *p.c., v.imp.* It echoes.
- Chista'wāpuyiw, *v.imp.* It echoes.
- Chista'wāsīn, *v.i.7.* He is echoed.
- Chista'wātão, *v.imp.* The explosion of a gun echoes.
- Chistā'maw, *n.an.* Tobacco.
- Chistāma'wukun, *v.imp.* It smells of tobacco.
- Chowāya'kunapises, *n.an.* A dragon fly.
- Chū'chukisew, *v.i.1.* He is dotted or speckled.
- Chūchukiskakoo, *v.pass.4.* It pricks him.
- Chūchu'kiskasoo, *v.refl.4.* He pricks himself.
- Chūchu'kiskawão, *v.t.an.* He pricks him.

Chúchu'kutuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He pecks away (as a woodpecker repeats in pecking).  
 Chúka'pāo, *n.an.* The "man in the moon".  
 Chúka'pās, *n.an.* A mythical person in Indian legends, famous for his godlike qualities and powers, very much like our "Santa Claus".  
 Chuká'sikāo, *v.i.3.* He shines, he gives light (as the sun).  
 Chúka'stāo, *v.imp.* It shines, it gives light.  
 Chúkepā'hikun, *n.in.* A dot (or final sign in Cree Syllabics).  
 Chúkípā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He dots it (or adds the final signs in Cree Syllabics).  
 Chúkísā'hikun, *n.an.* A flint; or percussion gun cap.  
 Chukuhumā'pon, *s.c., n.in.* A fork.  
 Chukuhumā'ponis, *s.c., n.in.* A small fork.  
 Chukuhumā'powin, *s.c., n.in.* A fork, or the use of a fork.  
 Chukuhumā'powinis, *s.c., n.in.* A small fork.  
 Chúku'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* A dot, or final sign in Cree writing.  
 Chúku'stāo, *v.pass.* It is dotted.  
 Chuku'tuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He pecks.  
 Chuku'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He pecks it.  
 Chukuwa'sis, *Chikawa'sis, adj. or n.in.* A few.  
 Chukuwa'sisehāo, *v.t.an.* He diminishes them (in number).  
 Chukuwa'sisētaw, *v.t.in.* He diminishes it or them (in number).  
 Chukuwa'sisewuk, *v.i.1. pl.* They are few.  
 Chukuwa'sisinwu, *v.imp. pl.* They are few.  
 Chukuwa'siswaw, *adj.* A few times.  
 Chu'pusis, *Chu'pushes, Chupuses, adv. and prep.* Low, low down, below, beneath.  
 Chu'puses-ita'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks down.

## E

Ē'kin, *v.imp.* It takes place, it happens, it seems, it befalls.

Ekitowiku'sāo, *v.i.3.* He has divided hoofs.  
 Ekutā, *s.c., Yekutā, p.c., adv.* Aside.  
 Ekutā'yāo, Ekutā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him, or lays him, aside (i.e., out of the way).  
 Ekutāka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands aside.  
 Ekutākwa'skotew, *v.i.1.* He jumps aside.  
 Ekutā'nikun, *n.in.* Side bark for canoe.  
 Ekutā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it aside, he takes it away.  
 Ekutā'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He puts it aside for him (i.e., out of his way); he turns it from him.  
 Ekutā'piw, *v.i.1.* He sits aside.  
 Ekutā'puyuhoo, *v.i.4.* He steps aside quickly (to avoid contact, or sight).  
 Ekutā'pútaw, *v.t.2.* He runs away aside.  
 Ekutā'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts or lays it aside, (i.e., out of the way).  
 Ekutā'tétipināo, *v.t.an.* He rolls him away, or aside.  
 Ekutā'tétipinum, *v.t.in.6.* He rolls it away, or aside.  
 Ekutā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him aside, he takes him away.  
 Ekutāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He casts or throws him aside.  
 Ekutāwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He casts or throws it aside.  
 Ekutāwā'pinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He throws it aside for him, he casts it out of his way.  
 Esuwanukā'yétoowin, *n.in.* Envy, mutual envy.  
 Esuwanukā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He envies it.  
 Esuwanukā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He envies him, he is jealous of him.  
 Esuwanukā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is envious, he is jealous.  
 Esuwanukā'yimohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him jealous.  
 Esuwanukā'yimoskew, *v.i.1.* He is envious, he is jealous.  
 Esuwanukā'yimoowin, *n.in.* Envy, jealousy.  
 Esuwā'sk, *n.in.* A sword, a bayonet.  
 Eta'p, *adv.* Afterwards.

Etap, s.c., with *part. of inter.* "Na?"  
Is it not likely?

Eta'skonikāo, *v.i.3.* He points (with a stick).

Eta'pakan, *p.c., n.in.* A spy glass.

Etapakanis, *n.in.* A small spy glass.

Eta'pakanāhikāo, *p.c., v.i.3.* He is spying, he looks through a spy glass.

Eta'pakanahum, *p.c., v.t.in.6.* He looks at it through a spy glass or tube.

Eta'pakanowāo, *p.c., v.t.an.* He looks at him through a spy glass or tube.

Ēta'w, *v.i.2.* He is, he exists.

Ē'taw, *v.i.2.* He is here, or there.

Ēta'win, *n.in.* Place of abode; Uya'win, existence. Kakekā -ēta'win, or -uya'win, eternity, or eternal residence.

Ē'tēw, *v.i.1.* He is so. Tanāteyūn? What ails you. How are you?

Etokā, Etokwā, *particle*, expressive of doubt. Perhaps, maybe, etc. It is not often used alone, but follows the noun, pronoun or other parts of speech with which it is employed, thus: Kākwan-etokā. What is it I wonder? Wapoos-etokā. Perhaps it is a rabbit. Tanis-etokā. How, I wonder; it is doubtful how it is. Nāo-etokā, four, perhaps.

E'tow, *adv.* At both ends, on each side.

E'towan, *conj.* Either.

Etowī'kooman, *n.in.* A dagger (lit. an each-sided knife).

Etowī'sinwuk, *v.i.7.pl.* They lie at each side.

Etowma'mik, *prep.* Downstream either way. A divide.

Etowu'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They sit on each side.

Etowpuyiw, *v.imp.* It falls on each side.

Eya'nyitā, Eya'yitā, Etokwā, *adv.* Where no one knows.

Eya'pā *adj.* The masculine of animals, particularly of deer or cattle.

Eya'pāo, *n.an.* A bull, a buck-moose, an ox.

Eya'pāwimoostoos, *n.an.* An ox.

Eya'pāwimooswa, *n.an.* A buck moose.

Eya'pāses, *n.an.* A steer, a young buck deer.

Eya'pāwīwawa'skāsew, *n.an.* A stag.

Eya'pā'wutik, *n.an.* A buck deer.

Eya'pāwutikwuyan, *n.an.* A buck-deerskin.

Eyeka'pūtaw, Eneka'pūtaw, *s.c., v.i.2.* He runs away, he runs off to one side.

Eyeka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He strays, he goes off the trail.

Eyekoók, Enekoók, *s.c., adv.* As long as, till, as much, until, when. Tan eyekoók? How long? How much? Nanitow eyekoók, at some time.

Eyeka'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him aside, he leads him astray.

Eyepa'tun, Enepa'tun, *s.c., v.imp.* It is dirty, nasty; it is wet (weather).

Eyepā'koochin, *v.an.* He hangs tilted to one side.

Eyepā'kotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs tilted to one side.

Eyepā'kōtin, Enepā'kōtin, *s.c., v.imp.* It leans on one side (as a list, in a canoe), inclination to one side.

Eyesa'ch, Unesach, *s.c., adv.* Against his wish, resistingly.

Eyewā, *adv. prefix*, signifying doing something against one's desire.

Eyewā'yimotowāo, *v.t.an.* He rebels against him.

Eyewā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He has it out with him, strives with him.

Eyina'sit, *n.an.* Spruce brushwood. As the plural form both eyina'stuk and eyina'situkwuk, are used.

Eyina'tik, *n.an.* The spruce.

Eyina'tikoskaw, *v.imp.* Spruce abound.

Eyi'newew, *v.i.1.* He recovers (from sickness).

Eyi'nēkan, *n.an.* An image (i.e., of man).

Eyine'kuhāo, *v.t.an.* He heals him, he doctors him.

Eyine'kuhoo, *v.reflect.* He heals himself.

Eyine'mina, *n.in.pl.* Indian berries (blue berries).

Eyine'sew, *v.i.1.* He is wise, he is clever, *Nummu eyinesiw*, he is foolish (not wise).



Eyine'sewe-, *adv. prefix*. Wisely; *adj.*, wise, clever.  
 Eyine'sewin, *n.in.* Wisdom, cleverness.  
 Eyī'nesip, Eni'nesip, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A stock duck, mallard.  
 Eyī'new, Eni'new, *s.c.*, *n.an.* An Indian, a man, one of the human race, *pl. eyinewuk*, people.  
 Eyinewe-iskwāo, *n.an.* An Indian woman.  
 Eyineweko'sisan, Eninewe-kosisan, *s.c. n.an.* The Son of Man.  
 Eyineweko'sisanewew, *v.i.1.* He is the Son of Man.  
 Eyī'newe-me'chim, *n.an.* Food for mankind.  
 Eyinē'wew, *v.i.1.* He is an Indian; he is a man, he is a human being; he is alive, he is born.  
 Eyinēwewin, *n.an.* Manhood, human life.  
 Eyī'newewe'win, *n.an.* The Incarnation.  
 Eyinewiyika'soo, *v.i.4.* He has an Indian name.  
 Eyineweyikasoo, *v.i.4.* He poses as an Indian, he pretends to be an Indian.  
 Eyinewiyika'sowin, *n.in.* An Indian name.  
 Eyinewiyika'tāo, *v.t.an.* He gives him an Indian name.  
 Eyinewiyika'tāo, *v.imp.* It has an Indian name.  
 Eyine'wupew, *v.i.1.* He sits like an Indian.  
 Eyinukā'seskaw, *s.c.*, *v.imp.* Colored foxes are numerous.  
 Eyinukā'sew, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A colored fox. H.B., Eyinutomukāsew.  
 Eyī'numowāo, Eyini'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He permits him, he allows him, he gives him leave, he lets him, he suffers him.  
 Eyinusa'muk, *n.an.pl.* Flat-toed snowshoes.  
 Eyinu'skik, *n.an.* A copper kettle.  
 Eyinu'skikoos, *n.an.* A small copper kettle.  
 Eyinu'skisin, *n.in.* An Indian shoe.  
 Eyipā'yaw, *v.imp.* It slants, it slopes, It leans on one side.  
 Eyipā'puyiw, *v.imp.* It falls over on one side.

## H

Ha! *interj.* An expression of deep concern, or emotion, Alas! Alack!  
 Hi! *interj.* Exclamation expressing surprise. In joy, the form is Ai! hi! Wānākoma! (corresponds to "Thank you"). In sorrow, it is Hi! hi! Kwa'chistuk!  
 Hi! or Hai! *interj.* Exclamation used in hailing a person, "hello!"  
 Hi! Hi! Exclamation commanding attention, equivalent to "Hello! hello! Listen!"  
 How! how su! *interj.* Now then! Come on!  
 How maku! *interj.* Come on then!  
 Ho! or Oh! *interj.* An exclamation of wonder, surprise, or adoration (probably adopted from the English).

## I

Īasko'w, *adv.* Sometimes. Reduplicated form of *A'skow*, occasionally, sometimes.  
 Īawusispe, *adv.* The time before the last (occasion). Reduplication of *Awusispe*, the time before.  
 Īawusota'koseek, *s.c.*, *adv.* Two days before yesterday. Reduplicated form of *Awusita'koseék*, the day before yesterday.  
 Īawusi'tipiskók, *adv.* Two nights before last. Reduplication of *Awusitipiskók*, the night before last.  
 Ichika'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is called so, he is named so.  
 Ichika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is called so, it is named so.  
 Īe, *n.in.*, Iehe, *pl.* A thing, *Kuya'saye*, i.e., an old thing; *Oskea'ye*, *Oskiye*, a new thing.  
 Īētēw, *v.i.1.* The flat vowel form of *ētēw*. He is so; he acts so.  
 Īēte'win, *n.in.* The flat vowel form of *etewin*. State of being so; action, doing.  
 Īē'tow, *adv.* At both ends, on each side.  
 Īetowuka'm, *adv.* At each side of a river.  
 Īispe'ch, *s.c.*, *Ayaspe's*, *p.c.*, *adv.* Thin, thinly, scattered (as a poor crop of barley).

Īisowāsew, *v.i.1.fl.vow.* form of isso-wāsew. He has many sides.  
 Īisowāyaw, *v.imp.in.* It has many sides.  
 Īita'pew, *v.i.1.fl.vow.* form of itapēw. He looks about.  
 Īitoo'tum, *v.t.in.6.fl.vow.* form of itootum. He does it (repentedly).  
 Īetupēka'tāo, *v.t.an.* He plaits him, or ties him firmly; *v.imp.*, it is tied firmly.  
 Īetupēka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He plaits it or ties it firmly.  
 Īitu'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits firmly.  
 Īitupitāo, *v.t.an.* He ties him firmly or tightly.  
 Īitupitum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it tightly.  
 Īitusē'kāo, *v.i.3.* He dwells (on a certain section to hold it).  
 Īitusē'kum, *v.t.in.6.* He is very busy about it, or eagerly works at it.  
 Īitu'sketāo, *v.imp.* It is set up firmly.  
 Īitu'sketaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sets it up firmly.  
 Īitwa'soo, *v.i.4.fl.vow.* form of itwa'soo. He pretends.  
 Īitwa'sowin, *n.in.fl.vow.* form of itwa'sowin. A pretence.  
 Īitwā'o, *v.i.3.* He asserts, he declares.  
 Īitwā'win, *n.in.* An assertion, a declaration.  
 I'ke'puyew, *v.imp.* It sinks, it abates, it assuages.  
 I'ki'num, *v.t.in.6.* He drains it, he sponges it up.  
 I'kapa'chikun or I'ku'hipan, *s.c., n.an.* A sponge.  
 I'kuchikā'puyew or I'kuchikā'puyin, *v.imp.* It absorbs, it sucks up.  
 I'ku'hipāo, *v.i.3.* He bails, he sponges, or as *v.t.*, he bails it out.  
 I'kuhipa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He bails it (the water) out; or he pumps out the water.  
 I'ku'hipuyew, *v.imp.* It absorbs, it sucks up, or *v.pass.*, it is absorbed, it is sucked up, it is pumped out automatically.  
 I'kuhu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He sucks it (as with a sponge); he ladles it out with a dipper, or bucket.  
 I'ku'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is left dry; he is left high and dry by the tide.

I'ku'stāo, *v.pass.* It is dried up, it is abated; it is the low ebb of the tide.  
 Ī kwa, *n.an.* A louse; *pl.*, ikkwk.  
 Iyi'nuto or inu'to, *s.c., adj.* Coloured.  
 Iyi'nuto-ki'nosāo or inu'to-ki'nosāo, *s.c., Eyine-kinosāo, p.c., n.an.* A pike, a jack-fish.  
 Inuto-skata'sk, *n.an.* A wild root, the wild carrot.  
 Isiti'ssuhikāo, *v.t.3.* He sends something (a gift, a parcel).  
 Isiti'ssuhikun, *n.in.* A parcel, a gift, something sent.  
 Isitissuhama'toowin, *n.in.* Mail parcel; gifts sent through the mail.  
 Isitissuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it.  
 Isiti'ssuhumowāo, *v.t.in.3.* He sends it unto him.  
 Isitissuwa'kun, *n.an.* A messenger, an apostle.  
 Isiti'ssuwāo, *v.t.an.* He sends him, he drives him.  
 I'ska, *v.indec.* Methinks, I think, I thought (used in narrating a dream).  
 Iskāka', *adverb* of uncertainty, meaning not quite; if not so, apparently not.  
 Iska'ne, *adv.* Supposing, imaginably.  
 Iskeka'powew, *v.i.1.* He is tired of standing.  
 Iski'sew, *v.i.1.* He is tired.  
 Isketu'pew, *v.i.1.* He is tired of sitting.  
 Isko, *adv. and prep.* So far, as far as, to, unto, till. *A isko pima'tisit*, as long as he lives.  
 Iskoka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands so high, he stands to (that point); he stands away (e.g., from the fire, or lake).  
 Iskoka'powewin, *n.in.* Stature.  
 Isko'hāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves him or them, he lets them remain (after working at, or killing the others).  
 Iskona'k, *adv.* Since.  
 Isko'nāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves him or them (after taking or using the others).  
 Isko'nikun, *n.in.* A reservation.  
 Isko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He leaves it (i.e., after taking or using the rest).  
 Isko'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves so much for him (after using the rest).

- Isko'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is in water (up to a certain point).
- Iskopew, *v.i.1.* He sits further away (from the fire).
- Isko'pichikun, *n.in.* A fragment, a remnant (of cloth, print, etc.).
- Isko'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He draws him up; anything that can be pulled up.
- Isko'pikum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it up; he leaves a remnant or fragment of it after pulling at it.
- Iskopu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it reach; he leaves a remnant (as after using the rest).
- Iskopu'yew, *v.imp.* It extends, it reaches, it ascends, it draws up (as the sleeve of a coat), it is left (as a remnant).
- Iskopu'yewin, *n.in.* A remnant.
- Isko'pwāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves him (after eating the others). See Iskwumā'ō.
- Iskosa'wachikun, *n.in.* A clipping, a scrap.
- Isko'sew, *v.i.1.* He is so long, he measures so long.
- Isko'skumikaw, *v.imp.* The land reaches so far.
- Isko'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He leaves it (after eating the other part).
- Isko'schikunu, *n.in.pl.* Scraps of food left over from meals.
- Iskosum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it so long; he leaves so much (after cutting off his portion).
- Iskootā'kan, *s.c., n.in.* A chimney, a fire-place.
- Iskootākan-ookōta'kun, *s.c., n.in.* Stove-pipe.
- Iskootākana'pisk, *s.c., n.in.* Stove.
- Iskootā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He puts fire in it, he fires it.
- Iskootāo, *n.in.* Fire.
- Iskootās, *n.an.* A small fire, a gleed, a spark, a match.
- Iskoota'suk, *n.an.pl.* Matches.
- Iskotāwa'poo, *n.in.* Rum, brandy, whiskey, or any intoxicating spirits. Lit. fire-liquid. The term "fire-water" is not correct, as the termination *apoo* signifies *liquid* and is by no means restricted to *water*.
- Iskotā'we-chemā'n, *n.in.* A steam-boat or ship.
- Iskota'we-ta'panask, *n.an.* A train; the engine of a train.
- Iskotā-wikumik, *s.c., n.in.* An oven, a furnace.
- Iskotā'we-pinipo'chikun, *n.in.* A steam-mill.
- Iskotā'wukun, *v.imp.* It has a smell of fire, there is a smell of fire.
- Iskotā'wun, *v.imp.* It is fiery, it has fire in it.
- Iskō'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He leaves it, he lets it remain (after acting on the others).
- Iskota'w, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it so long; cuts it a certain length.
- Iskotu'kaw, *v.imp.* It is so long (speaking of wood).
- Iskoyu'wāo, *v.i.3.* His body is so long.
- Iskuchew, *s.c., Su'skuchew, P.C., v.i.5.* He is tired of it.
- Iskucheme'chew, *v.i.1.* He is tired of eating it.
- Iskuchemo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He is tired of eating him, or them.
- Iskukō'chimāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He covers him with water.
- Iskukōchimāo, *P.C.* He leaves him out (after covering the rest with water).
- Isku'kōtitaw, *s.c., v.t.in.2.* He covers it with water, he soaks it.
- Isku'pew, *v.i.1.* He is tired of sitting.
- Iskwa'chichanis, *n.in.* The little finger.
- Iskwa'chiches, *n.in.* The little finger.
- Iskwa'hāo, *v.t.an.* He kills a large number of them, he slaughters them, he massacres them.
- Iskwa'nukaw, *v.imp.* The island is so long, the length of the island.
- Iskwa'pew, *v.i.1.* He sees so far. *Wa'yow iskwā'pew.* He sees far off, *Wayowisko-wapew, P.C.*
- Iskwāpikā'pichikāo, *v.i.3.* He is hoisting (things).
- Iskwa'pikā'pichikun, *n.in.* A certain rope for hoisting the sail; an apparatus for hoisting weights.
- Iskwāpikā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He hoists him, he draws him up, (by means of line or rope).
- Iskwa'pikā'pichikunāyape, *n.in.* A hoisting rope.

- Iskwapikā'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He hoists it, he draws it up (by means of line).
- Iskwa'piskisew, *v.i.1.* He is so long (speaking of a metal object).
- Iskwa'piskāk, *n.in.loc.* The end of the steel rails, end of the railroad.
- Iskwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is so long (speaking of a metal).
- Iskwa'puyew or Iskwa'puyin, *v.imp.* It ends, it passes away, it passes by.
- Iskwa'skituk, Iskwa'skitāsk, *n.in.* A dead coal; the blackened end of a piece of wood remaining after a fire.
- Iskwa'skisāo or Iskwa'skisāwin, *s.c., n.in.* A fiery coal, a burning billet, a firebrand.
- Iskwa'skitāo, *v.imp.* It is burning up; it is left (speaking of wood, after the rest has burnt).
- Iskwa'skiso, *v.pass.* He is burning up, he is consuming (by fire); he is left (i.e., as a remnant after the rest has burnt).
- Iskwa'skohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him of that length.
- Iskwa'skōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it of that length (speaking of wood).
- Iskwa'soo, or Iskwa'sootiso, *v.refl.4.* He burns himself, he scalds himself; as *v.pass.*, he is on fire, he is burnt.
- Iskwa'sikun, *n.in.* A burning agent (as caustic, sulphuric acid, etc.).
- Iskwa'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He burns it, he scorches it.
- Iskwa'swāo, *v.t.an.* He burns him, he scorches him.
- Iskwa'swaw, *v.pass.indefinite.* He is burnt (by somebody).
- Iskwa'tuwēw, *v.i.5.* He climbs.
- Iskwātām, *n.in.* A door, a gate, a doorway.
- Iskwātām-apisk, *n.in.* A door latch, a door knob, a door hinge, or any iron used about a door.
- Iskwatā'mātik, *n.in.* A door-jamb, a gate post, the cross-bar in the door-canvas of a Wigwam.
- Iskwatā'mikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a door of it.
- Iskwatā'mis, *n.in.* A small door, a small gate, a small doorway.
- Iskwa'tāo, *v.pass.* It is burnt, it is scalded, it is scorched.
- Iskwa'tāwe-pukitina'soowin or *Iskoo-tawe-pukitinasowin, n.in.* A burnt-offering, or sacrifice.
- Iskwaya'ch, *adv.* Finally, at the end, at the last, the last.
- Iskwaya'nik, *adv.* At last, the last; Iskwaya'nik isko, to the end.
- Iskwayosan, *s.c., Iskwa'chaka'n, P.C., n.an.* The last child (i.e., the youngest in the family).
- Iskwā, *adj.prefix.* Female (extensively used in some localities, but in others *noosa* is generally used for the female of animals).
- Iskwā'kun, *v.imp.* It is so long (speaking of the length of a garment or gown).
- Iskwāo, *n.an.* A woman, a wife. The term sqwaw is a corruption of the word.
- Iskwāsise'kan, *n.an.* Barley; a doll.
- Iskwā'sisekanu'skoose, *n.in.* Barley-straw.
- Iskwā'sis, *n.an.* Girl, girl-child, *pl.*, iskwāsisiuk.
- Iskwāsisekanapoo, *n.in.* Beer (made from barley).
- Iskwāsisa'powepukwa, *n.in.pl.* Hops.
- Iskwāo-ota'puchitawin, *n.in.* A woman's working things; a work box or bag, holding needles, etc.
- Iskwāo-otaya'n, *n.in.* A woman's apparel, or anything belonging to a woman.
- Iskwāsise'wew, *v.i.1.* She is a girl.
- Iskwāsise'wepūkwāsikun, *n.an.* Barley-meal, barley-bread.
- Iskwā'wepu'kewuyan, *s.c., Iskwa'wepupu'kewuyan, P.C., n.in.* A chemise, a shift.
- Iskwā'wew, *v.i.1.* She is a woman; the child is a female.
- Iskwāwita's, *n.an.* A woman's legging, or stocking.
- Iskwā'wukōop, *M.C., n.in.* A woman's gown; a woman's blanket, *s.c.* and *P.C.*
- Iskwāwu'skotake, *n.in.* A woman's dress or gown.
- Iskwāwu'stotin, *n.in.* A bonnet, a woman's hood, a hat.

Iskwāwuto'skāwin, *n.in.* A woman's work (i.e., work usually assigned to a woman).

Iskwāwuto'skāyakun, *n.an.* A woman servant, a maid-servant.

Iskwāwuto'skayakunē'wew, *v.i.1.* She is a woman servant.

Iskwa'w, *v.imp.* It is so long.

Iskwu'mā'o, *v.t.an.3.* He leaves him (after eating the rest, generally referring to bread).

Iskwu'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits further up or further off.

Iskwū'pisona, Pemaka'māpisona, *p.c., n.in.pl.* Braces, suspenders.

Iskwū tum, *v.t.in.6.* He leaves it (after eating the rest).

Ispā'kāita'pew, *v.i.1.* He lifts up his eyes, he looks up.

Ispākā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts him up, he takes him up (from beneath).

Ispākā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He lifts it up, he takes it up (from beneath).

Ispākā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He hoists him high, he lifts him up on high.

Ispākā'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He hoists it up, he lifts it high overhead.

Ispākā'puyehoo, *v.i.4.* He makes a motion upwards, ascends (as a bird on wing).

Ispākā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He goes up, he ascends.

Ispākā'puyew, or Ispakapuyin, *v.imp.* It goes up.

Ispākā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him up, (from beneath).

Ispākā'tutow, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it up, (from beneath).

Ispākāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him up, he tosses him up.

Ispākāwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it up, he tosses it up.

Ispākā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is eminent, he is high, he is distinguished.

Ispākā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is eminent, it is distinguished.

Ispākā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He exalts him, thinks highly of him.

Ispa'konukaw, *v.imp.* The snow lies high or deep; it is very deep snow.

Ispa'konukasin, *v.imp.* The snow is rather deep.

Ispa'mutinaw, *v.imp.* It is high, (speaking of a hill, or a bank).

Ispa'pātāo, *v.imp.* It ascends high, (as smoke).

Ispa'skwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is a high wood.

Ispā'taw, *v.t.in.2.* or Ispitow, He makes it high.

Ispā'yimisoo, *v.refl.4.* He thinks highly of himself.

Ispe, *adv.* When, at what time, the time. *Tanispe*, when? What time?

Ispe'ch, *conj.* Than. *Ispe'che*, used when the next word begins with a consonant.

Ispe'che, *adv.* Whilst, while, in the meantime; so far, so much, (local).

Ispe'chew, *v.i.1.* He does it in the meantime; he is so strong.

Ispe'chikitew, Ispe'tikitew, *v.i.1.* He is so large.

Ispe'chaw, *s.c., v.imp.* It is so large; it is so far.

Ispeka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands high, he is tall.

Ispesa'pumāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He sees him so far off, he keeps a certain distance from him.

Ispesa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He sees it so far off.

Ispe'sh, *adv.* So much. *Tan ispeshe?* *s.c.*, How much?

Ispe'saw, *s.c., v.imp.* It is so large, it is of such a size. *Tan aspe'sak?* How large is it?

Ispeta'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is so thick (as a tree); he is so large.

Ispeta'skwun, *v.imp.* It is so thick, or so large, (speaking of wood).

Ispetayu'kuskaw, *v.imp.* It is so broad, (indicating by sign).

Ispeta'yawun, *v.imp.* It is such a time of the year. *Oma ā ispeta'yawuk nepinoōk*, at this time last summer.

Ispētā'kun, *v.imp.* It is so broad, or wide, (speaking of cloth, print, etc.).

Ispētā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is regarded, he is considered so.

Ispētā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is so regarded, it is considered so, it is considered as so much.

Ispētā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He regards it so.

Ispetā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him so.  
 Ispē'tinikwun, *v.imp.* It is so heavy, it is of such a weight.  
 Ispē'tinikwutew, *v.i.1.* He is so heavy, he is of such a weight.  
 Ispeta'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is so high, (speaking of a bank).  
 Ispetu'ssomāo, *v.t.an.* He appoints a time with him.  
 Ispetu'ssomoo, *v.i.4.* He appoints a time.  
 Ispē'yaw, *v.i.2.* He flies high.  
 Ispēya'w, *v.i.2.* He flies to, as Ispēyaw -ākotā. He flies thither.  
 Ispi'chew, *v.i.1.* He journeys to, he pitches camp so far, he flits, (having a tent, bedding, and family with him).  
 Ispiche'win, *n.in.* A journey to a place, moving camp, (having family, tent, bedding, etc., with him).  
 Ispimē'w, *v.i.5.* He shoots upwards (with bow and arrow). Said also of birds shooting upwards when alarmed.  
 Ispimik, *adv.* Above, over, up, on high.  
 Ispi'puyew, *v.imp.* It ascends, it rises up.  
 Ispis', *s.c.*, Ispish, *m.c.*, *conj.* Than.  
 Ispi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is high.  
 Ispisē'w, *v.i.1.* He is able, to a certain extent. Ākoyekok ispesēw. That is all he is able for.  
 Ispi'sin, *v.i.1.* He is high, he he's high, (speaking of a log rising above the level of the foundation.)  
 Ispi'shipoo, *v.i.4.* His share is so much (speaking of something eatable); *p.c.*, He eats in the meanwhile.  
 Ispi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He draws him (there), he draws him so.  
 Ispi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it (there) he draws it so.  
 Ispi'tiko, *v.t.in.4.* It draws him.  
 Ispa'w, *v.imp.* It is high, lofty.  
 Ispuchētīn or Ispuchī'stin, *v.imp.* It is a high snow-drift.  
 Ispūcha'w, *v.imp.* It is a high ground.  
 Ispu'hum, *v.i.6.* He flies high, (as a migrating bird in flight).

Ispukochin, *v.i.7.* He flies high; he hangs high, (as the sun) i. e. the day is advanced. *Ispukochin*-pesim, the sun or moon is high.  
 Ispu'kosew, *v.i.1.* He tastes so, he has such a flavour.  
 Ispu'kotāo, *v.i.3.* It hangs high.  
 Ispu'kwun, *v.imp.* It tastes so, it has such a flavour. *Numma nā'n-tow ispu'kwun*, it has no taste.  
 Ispupew, *v.i.1.* He sits on a higher seat; he is higher than the level mark.  
 Ispu'stāo, *v.imp.* It is piled up high.  
 Ispu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He piles it up high.  
 Ispu'tinaw, *n.in.* A hill.  
 — *v.imp.* It is high (as a hill).  
 Ispu'yehāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes him so; he takes him (swiftly) to a place.  
 Ispu'yehikoo, *v.pass. 4.* It happens to him.  
 Ispūta'w, *v.i.2.* He runs thither.  
 Ispūtwa'w, *v.t.in.2.* He runs thither with it.  
 Ispu'yehoo, *v.refl.4.* He thrusts or puts himself there.  
 Ispūyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it go, or move, he shakes it so.  
 Ispu'yew, *v.imp.* It goes, it goes so, it moves so; Pāyukwow ā ispuyik, one week. Tutwaw ā ispuyik, every week.  
 Ispu'yin, *v.imp.* See *Ispuyew*.  
 Issa, *conj.* Of course, to be sure.  
 Isse, *prep.* According to, to, towards.  
 Isse, *adv.* As, so.  
 Isseche'māo, *v.i.3.* He goes there by water.  
 Issēchichā'yew, *v.i.1.* He stretches out his hand, or hands, there: he holds out his hand.  
 Issēchikāo, *v.i.3.* He acts so, he works so, he does, he acts.  
 Issē'chikāwin, *n.in.* An act, a deed, a craft.  
 Isse'chikun, *n.in.* A deed, a work, (with the idea of completion).  
 Issēhāo, *v.i.an.* He makes him so, he forms him so, he does him so, he acts so upon him.  
 Isse'hik, or issehiko, *v.t.an.* He makes him so; he acts so upon him.  
 Isse'hoo, *v.refl.4.* He dresses or dresses himself so, he arrays himself so.

Isseka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands so.  
 Isseka'powitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it stand so.  
 Isseké'swāo, *v.i.3.* He speaks a dialect, or speaks so. Pêtoos isseke'swāo, he speaks a different dialect.  
 Isseke'swāwin, *n.in.* A dialect, speech, a language.  
 Issekwā'nakosew, *v.i.1.* His face looks so, he has such a countenance.  
 Issekwā'nakohitiso, *v.refl.4.* He makes his face look so; his face reflects his moods.  
 Issema'māo, *v.t.an.* He smells him so.  
 Issemā'tum, *v.t.an.* He smells it so.  
 Issena'kosehāo, or Issena'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him of such an appearance.  
 Issena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is like, he resembles, he has such an appearance.  
 Issena'kosewin, *n.in.* Aspect, likeness, resemblance, appearance.  
 Issenā'o, *v.t.an.* He holds him so.  
 Isseno'wāo, *v.t.an.* He sees him so, he appears so to him.  
 Issenu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He sees it so, it appears so to him.  
 Issenu'mohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes things appear so to him.  
 Issenu'mowin, *n.* A vision, an apparition.  
 Issepi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him so or thus.  
 Issepi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it so or thus.  
 Isses'in, *v.i.7.* He lies so.  
 Issesi'māo, *v.t.an.* He lays him so; he places him in a certain position.  
 Isses'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He forces him so, he presses him so.  
 Isses'kum, *v.t.in.6.* He forces it so, he brings pressure to bear on it.  
 Issé'tin, *v.imp.* It lies so or thus, it runs so.  
 Isseto'towāo, *v.t.an.* He does so to him.  
 Isséta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He does it so, he makes it so, he acts so upon it.  
 Issé'towāo or Ittitowāo, Ittétowāo, *v.t.an.* He hears him so, he sounds so to him.  
 Issé'tum, ot Ittitum, Ittétum, *v.t.in.6.* He hears it so, it sounds so to him.

Issétwa'win, *n.in.* A way, a course, a ceremony, a rite. Kiche issétwa'win, The Lord's Supper, lit. The Great Ceremony.  
 Issewhā'o, *v.t.an.* He knocks him so.  
 Issewāpināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him so or there.  
 Issewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it so or there.  
 Issewā'pinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is throwing in such a direction.  
 Issewā'pisew, *v.i.1.* He is of such disposition.  
 Issewā'pisewin, *n.in.* Conduct, behaviour, disposition.  
 Issewā'pun, *v.imp.* It happens so; it is the state of things.  
 Issewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it (with force) away, or aside.  
 Isses'wetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it there, (to place or time).  
 Issewe'yātum, *v.t.in.6.* He wears his clothes so, he wears such clothes.  
 Isses'weyāo, *v.t.an.* He leads him, he entices him there.  
 Isseyika'soo, P.C., Issenika'soo, S.C., *v.pass.4.* He is called so, he has such a name. *Peter isseyika'soo.* Peter is his name.  
 Isseyika'sowin, P.C., Issenika'sowin, S.C., *n.in.* A name.  
 Isseyika'tāo, P.C., Issenika'tāo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He calls him, he names him.  
 Isseyika'tāo, P.C., Issenika'tāo, S.C., *v.pass.* It is called, it is named.  
 Isseyika'tisoo, P.C., Issenika'tisoo, S.C., *v.refl.* He calls himself, he names himself.  
 Isseyika'tum, P.C., Issenika'tum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.* He calls it, he names it.  
 Isses'yowāo, *v.imp.* The wind blows so.  
 Issowā'kwuk, or Suwākwuk, *n.in.* A glover's needle a square needle.  
 Issowā'kwukoos, *n.in.* A small glover's needle, also *Suwakwukos.*  
 Issowā'sew, *v.i.1.* He has three sides, he is triangular.  
 Issowā'yaw, *v.imp.* It has three sides, it is triangular, it is three cornered.  
 Ittu, *adv.* Where; *Nantow ittu,* Somewhere; *Misewa itta,* Everywhere. *Ittu ôche,* thence, whence.

Ita'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He tells such news about him, he speaks so or thus about him, he witnesses about him.

Ita'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells news so, he tells such news.

Ita'chimoowin, *v.in.* Testimony, news, witness.

Itā'koomāo, *v.t.an.* He is so related to him.

Ita'mik, Atoo'mik, Ata'mik, *prep.* Under, beneath.

Ita'moo, *v.i.4.* He flees so, he flees there.

Ita'mpākōk, or Ata'mpākōk, *n.indic.* Under the water.

Itamu'skumik, or Atamu'skumik, *n.in.* Underground, under the earth.

Ita'pēw, *v.i.1.* He looks.

Ita'pichew, *v.i.5.* He is absent so long. Kinwās -ita'pichew, he is a long while away.

Ita'putisew, *v.i.1.* He is thus used; he is useful.

Ita'putisewin, *n.in.* Occupation, lot, purpose, usefulness.

Ita'putan, *v.imp.* It is so used, it is used for this (purpose).

Itāpu'yētaw, *v.t.in.* He mixes it up by shaking.

Ita'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails thither.

Ita'skisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is branded so, he is burnt so.

Ita'skisum, *v.i.in.6.* He burns it so, he brands it so.

Ita'skiswaō, *v.t.an.* He burns him so, he brands him so.

Ita'skitāo, *v.pass.* It is burnt so.

Ita'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He holds him so, (speaking of wood).

Ita'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it so, (speaking of wood).

Ita'spināo, *v.i.4.* He has such a sickness or disease.

Ita'spināwin, *n.in.* A complaint, a disease, a sickness, a plague.

Ita'stumupew, *v.i.1.* He sits before or in front.

Ita'stun, *v.imp.* It sails thither, it is blown there, it is bound, (as a ship for a port).

Ita'tisew, *v.i.1.* He behaves so, he deals so, his conduct is such, he is naturally so.

Ita'tisewin, *n.in.* Conduct, behaviour, way, nature.

Ita'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He tells such news about it, he speaks thus about it, he bears such witness about it.

Ita'win, *n.in.* A place, a town a city.

Itā'winis, *n.in.* A small place, a village.

Itā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He stirs it up.

Itākā, *adv.* Towards, at the side. This word is not used by itself but in conjunction with some other, as in the following examples: Tantā itākā? Where towards? Or at which side? Otā itākā, this side.

Itākāka'm, s.c., Itāka'm, p.c., *adv.* At the side (speaking of water). The word is not used alone, but conjoined with some other, as astumitā itākākam, at this side (the water).

Ita'moo, *v.i.4.* He takes refuge there; he is driven there (by fear).

Ita'mostowāo, *v.t.an.* He flees to him for refuge, or help.

Itā'o, *v.t.an.* He says to him.

Itā'tew, E.C., *v.i.1.* He is a long time away (generally used with *kinwās*).

Itā'w, *v.i.2.* He is, he exists, he dwells, he continues, there is.

Itā'w, *v.t.an.* It is said to him, or of him.

Itāyeta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is considered so, he is thus regarded, he seems so.

Itāyeta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is considered so, it is thus regarded. Numma na'ntow itāyeta'kwan, it is of no account.

Itā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks it, he purposes it. The word is mostly used as an intrans. verb, answering to, he thinks, he intends, he purposes, he consents, he is willing.

Itā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Thought, purpose, will, intention.

Itā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks him, (i.e., he thinks so respecting him). *Kitta itōtāo net itā'yemaw, I think he will go.*

Itā'yemisoo, *v.i.4.* He thinks so of himself; he is conceited (used with an adjective, e.g., *mistuhe*).



- Itā'yemisoowin, *n.in.* Self conceit, or estimate of oneself.
- Itā'yimoo, *v.refl.4.* He thinks so of himself.
- Itā'yitooovuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They think so of each other.
- Itāyitooowin, *n.in.* A mutual opinion of one another.
- Iti'kitew, *v.i.1.* He is of such a size.
- Itikwā'o, *v.i.3.* He has such a face.
- Ākose mwache itikwāo, he has a face just like it. Tanse ā itikwāt? What sort of a face has he?
- Iti'nāo, *v.t.an.* He holds him so, he makes him so.
- Iti'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it so, he makes it so.
- Iti'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him thither.
- Iti'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it thither.
- Iti'simoo, *v.i.4.* He flees to him, or it.
- Iti'soo, *v.refl.* He says to himself.
- Iti'ssuhoowāo, *v.i.3.* He sends, he sends off (some one).
- Iti'ssuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it, he drives it.
- Iti'ssuhumowāo, *v.t.an.* He sends it to him.
- Iti'ssuwāo, *v.t.an.* He sends him, he drives him.
- Itissuwa'kun, *n.an.* A messenger, an Apostle.
- Itita'kosew, *v.i.1.* He sounds so.
- Itita'kwun, *v.imp.* It sounds so.
- Itoo'hikun, *n.in.* A sign or mark, indicating which way to go.
- Itoo'hikunis, *n.in., dim.* form of above.
- Itō'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He points at it. See *Ituwuhum*.
- Itō'wāo, *v.t.an.* He points at him. See *Ituwuwāo*.
- Itō'tutumowāo, *v.t.an.* He takes it (or him) to him, i.e., to another person.
- Itō'tāo, *v.i.3.* He goes there, he proceeds.
- Itō'towāo, *v.t.an.* He deals so towards him, he uses him so.
- Itō'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him there, he leads him or conveys him thither.
- Itō'tuhikoo, *v.t.4.* He, or it, takes him there, as *v.imp.*, His conduct leads him to (a bad end).
- Itō'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He deals so towards it, he uses it so, as *v.intrans.*, he acts so, he does so; sometimes used with ākose, as ākose itotum.
- Itō'tumooowin, *n.in.* A deed, an act, a doing, an action.
- Itō'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it there.
- Itō'tā, *v.imp.* You go there.
- Itō'tī, *v.imp.* Take him there.
- Ittā, *adv.* Whither. Petoos ittā, another way or place.
- Ituho'yāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him there by water.
- Ituhumā'o, *v.i.3.* He steps.
- Itu'kētāo, *v.pass.* It is so appointed; it costs so much; it counts so much.
- Itu'kētum, *v.t.in.* He appoints it so, he prices it at so much, he values it so, he ordains it.
- Itu'kētumowāo, *v.t.an.* He appoints it for him, he charges him so much for it.
- Itu'kichikāo, *v.i.3.* He fixes a price.
- Itu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He prices him at so much, he values him so, he appoints him, he counts them so.
- Itūkumikisew, *v.i.1.* He does (it), he is engaged about it. Ta'nisse ā tū'kumikiseyun? What are you about?
- Itūkumikum, *v.imp.* It happens, it happens so. Tan'isse ā tūkumikuk? What is going on?
- Ī'tukwun, *v.imp.* There is, there is some.
- Itu'm, *v.t.in.6. or v.i.* He means it, he means, he says so of it, he says to it, e.g., ākose itum, he says so to it.
- Itumoo', Itumon, *v.imp.* It leads (as a path).
- Ī'tumoo, *v.imp.* It sticks so.
- Itumo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He sticks him on so, he attaches him so.
- Itumōta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He sticks it on, he puts it on (as a plaster); he lays it out so (as a road), e.g., ā'kotā itumōta'w omā'skunow, there he makes his road to there.
- Itumūchehoo, *v.i.4.* He feels so, he is so in health. Ta'nisse ā tumūchehoyun? How do you feel?
- Itu'sewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* There are so many.

Itu'simão, *v.t.an.* He perseveres in talking to him or about him, he importunes him.  
 Ituska'nāsew, *v.i.1.* He belongs to that people or tribe.  
 Itu'skitão, *v.pass.* It is placed or stuck so (perpendicularly).  
 Itu'skitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sticks it so.  
 Itu'somão, *v.t.an.* He commands him, he orders him.  
 Itusowa'tão, *v.t.an.* He commands him, he bids him, he orders him, he passes sentence on him.  
 Itusowa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He commands it, he orders it.  
 Itusowã'õ, *v.i.3.* He commands, he decrees, he consults.  
 Itusowã'win, *n.in.* A command, a decree, an order, a precept, a rule, a consultation.  
 Itusowã'weyinew, *n.an.* A councillor, a lawyer.  
 Itussina'soo, *v.pass.* He is colored so.  
 Itussina'stão, *v.pass.* It is colored so. Tanisse atusina'stāk? What color is it?  
 Itussina'stāhūm, *v.t.in.6.* He colours it so.  
 Itu'ssinuhekāwin, *n.in.* A writing, a written statement; a hand writing.  
 Itu'ssinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He writes it so.  
 Itu'são, *v.i.3.* She (the bird), stays by her nest.  
 Itu'stão, *v.pass.* It is so placed.  
 Itu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He places it so.  
 Ituta'wão, *v.i.3.* He trades so, he is busy trading.  
 Itu'tinwa, *v.imp.pl.* There are so many.  
 Itu'toskão, *v.i.3.* He works so.  
 Itu'tokão, *v.i.3.* He has so many tents.  
 Itwa'nikāwin, *n.in.* A message (local).  
 Itwa'soo, *v.i.4.* He pretends, he professes.  
 Itwa'sosk, *n.an.* A pretender.  
 Itwa'soowin, *n.in.* A pretence, a profession.  
 Itwã'õ, *v.i.3.* He says, he affirms, he speaks, he acknowledges, he confesses.  
 Itwã'stumakão, *v.i.3.* He interprets, he says for (i.e., somebody).

Itwã'stumakāwin, *n.in.* Interpretation.  
 Itwã'stumowão, *v.t.an.* He interprets for him, he says for him.  
 Itwãwã'mão, *v.t.an.* He talks much about him; he talks much at him.  
 Itwãwã'mitoowuk or Itwãwã'towuk, *v.recip.pl.* They talk long with each other.  
 Itwãwã'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes a noise about it.  
 Itwã'win, *n.in.* A saying, a word, a voice, an affirmation.  
 Itwu'hūm, *v.t.in.6.* He points at it.  
 Itwu'wão, *v.t.an.* He points at him.

## K

K, a contraction for *ke* or *keya* used frequently before *oo* or *o* when commencing a noun or verb and sometimes also before other vowels.  
 Ka, *part.indec.* Equivalent to the relative pronoun who, which. It is followed by the subjunctive mood.  
 Kã'chekatão, *v.pass.* It is hidden.  
 Kã'chiche, *adv.* Adjacent, bordering on.  
 Kã'chitinão, *v.t.an.* He takes hold of him, he siezes him, he catches him, he apprehends him.  
 Kã'chitinum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes hold of it, he seizes it, he procures it.  
 Kãka'kesip, *n.an.* A cormorant, a crow duck.  
 Kãka'kesipis, *n.an.* A young cormorant.  
 Kãka'kesipiskaw, *v.imp.* Cormorants are numerous.  
 Kãka'kew, *n.an.* A crow, a raven.  
 Kãkã'kutãhikão, *m.c., v.i.3.* He is squaring (i.e., hewing logs square).  
 Kãkã'kutãhūm, *m.c., v.t.in.6.* He hews it square.  
 Kãkã'kutãsew, *v.i.1.* He is square.  
 Kãkã'kutãyaw, *v.imp.* It is square.  
 Kake'chehão, *v.t.an.* He comforts him, he consoles him.  
 Kake'chehewão, *v.i.3.* He comforts, consoles.  
 Kake'chehewãwe, *adj.prefix.* Consolatory, comforting.

Kake'chehewāwin, *n.in.* Comfort, consolation.  
 Ka'kekā, *adv.* Always, continually, evermore. Ka'kekā mena ka'kekā, for perpetuity, for ever and ever.  
 Kakekā'pukwa, *n.an.pl.* A northern plant whose leaf is always green; the native tea plant.  
 Kakekā'sikwāo, *v.imp.* It is perpetual ice (i.e., it does not completely thaw in summer).  
 Kakekā'skose, *n.in.* Everlasting grass.  
 Kake'puchipuyew, *v.i.1.* He staggers, he falls forward.  
 Kake'puchewāpināo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him so that he falls forward.  
 Kake'twam, *adv.* Again and again, from time to time.  
 Kāke'wāo, *v.i.3.* He goes backwards and forwards, retracing his steps over and over again.  
 Kāke'wātāo, *v.i.3.* He walks backwards and forwards.  
 Kakiya'skew, *v.i.1.* He is often lying.  
 Kakitimew, *v.i.1.* He is often lazy, he is habitually lazy.  
 Ka'kitoo, *v.imper.* This is a common contraction of Āka kitoo, don't speak, be quiet, hold your noise.  
 Ka'komina, *n.in.pl.* Porcupine berries.  
 Ka'kooskaw, *v.imp.* Porcupines are numerous.  
 Ka'kayā, *s.c., adv.* It seems so, perhaps so, I suppose; ka'kayā ātokā, p.c.  
 Kākwa'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is jealous.  
 Kākwa'yētumowin, *n.in.* Jealousy.  
 Kākwa'yētumowāo, *v.t.an.* He is jealous for him.  
 Kākwa'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is jealous of him.  
 Kakwi'ewut, *n.in.* A deep roggin (made large at the bottom and small at the top).  
 Kakwi'ewutikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a deep roggin of it.  
 Kakwi'ewutikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making a deep roggin.  
 Kakwiewutikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a roggin for him.  
 Ka'kwu, *n.an.* A porcupine, *pl., Kakwuk.*  
 Ka'kwuyan, *n.in.* A porcupine—skin.

Kamwa'tisew, Keyamāwa'tisew, Keyama'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is quiet, good natured.  
 Ka'nika! *s.c., interj.* Would that! or would that I were in his place! (an emotional expression of aspiration or desire). *Ka'nika weya!* good for him, or her!  
 Ka'nāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He hides him.  
 Kasa'piskaw, *v.imp.* The rocks are sharp.  
 Kasa'piskisew, *v.i.1.* He is sharp (as a rock).  
 Kasa'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He has sharp teeth.  
 Kas'aw, *v.imp.* It is sharp (as a cutting instrument).  
 Kase'chichāo, *v.i.3.* He wipes his hands, he washes his hands.  
 Kase'chichāwin, *n.in.* The act of wiping one's hands.  
 Kase'heyakunāo, Kaseya'kunāo, *v.i.3.* He washes up the crocks, he washes the dishes.  
 Kase'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He wipes it, he wipes it out, he erases it.  
 Kase'kwakun, Kase'kwan, Kase'kwāhoon, *n.in.* A towel.  
 Kase'kwānāo, *v.t.an.* He wipes, or washes, his face (i.e., the face of another person).  
 Kase'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He wipes or washes his (own) face.  
 Kasekwāwin, *n.in.* A face wash.  
 Kasekwāya'kun, *n.in.* A wash basin.  
 Kase'nāo, *v.t.an.* He wipes him, he cleans him.  
 Kase'num, *v.t.in.6.* He wipes it, he cleans it.  
 Kase'sinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He blots it out, he writes over it to deface writing.  
 Kasesi'tāhoso, *v.refl.4.* He wipes his feet.  
 Kasesi'tānāo, *v.t.an.* He wipes his feet (i.e., the feet of another person), by hand.  
 Kasesi'tāwāo, *v.t.an.* He wipes his feet (i.e., the feet of another), with a stock or some other article.  
 Kase'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs it off (with his foot, or his arm, or some part of his clothing).  
 Kase'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He rubs it off on something.

Kase'wāo, *v.t.an.* He wipes him.  
 Kasewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He wipes it out (with a sudden sweep of his hand).  
 Kaseya'powutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He washes it off.  
 Kaseya'powuyāo, *v.t.an.* He washes him off.  
 Kaseyuwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is in a rage. See *Kisewa'sew.*  
 Kaseyuwā'sewin, *n.in.* A rage, a passion.  
 Kasiku'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He has sharp claws.  
 Ka'sisin, *v.imp.* It is sharp (as a cutting instrument).  
 Kasiska'koo, *v.pass.* It frets him, it rubs him hard, it pinches him, it chafes him.  
 Ka'siskinaw, *n.an.* Half dried fish.  
 Kasispo'māo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his promise to him.  
 Kasispo'puyew, *v.i.1.* He transgresses, he goes beyond (the mark).  
 Kasispo'puyewin, *n.in.* A transgression.  
 Kaska'skotoowan, *n.an.* Cartilage.  
 Kaska'skuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He scrapes it; he rakes it.  
 Kaska'skuwāo, *v.t.an.* He scrapes him.  
 Kaskikwa'chikun, *P.C., n.in.* A rake (the garden tool).  
 Kaskikwa'chikunis, *n.in.* A small rake.  
 Kaskipa'soo, *v.refl.4.* He shaves himself.  
 Kaskipa'soon, *n.in.* A razor.  
 Kaskipa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He shaves him.  
 Kaskipa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He shaves it.  
 Ka'skipichikāo, *v.i.3.* He scratches.  
 Ka'skipichikun, *n.in.* A harrow.  
 Ka'skipitāo, *v.t.an.* He scratches him.  
 Ka'skipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He scratches it.  
 Kaski'skismus, *v.t.in.6.* He undoes it with a knife (i.e., what has been sewn).  
 Kaski'skenum, *v.t.in.6.* He undoes it with his hand (i.e., a sewing).  
 Kaskiski'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He undoes it (by pulling at it, i.e., a sewing).  
 Kaski'skuwan, *n.in.* A boss.  
 Kaski'skuwan, *n.in.* Brisket.

Kasku'chikōtum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He pares it down.  
 Ka'skuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is raking.  
 Ka'skuhikun, *n.in.* A rake.  
 Ka'ssoo, *v.refl.4.* He hides himself, he conceals himself.  
 Kasosta'toowin, *n.in.* Game of hide and seek.  
 Kaso'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He hides himself from him.  
 Kaso'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He hides himself from it.  
 Kasotā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is sharp, he is prickly.  
 Kasotā'wun, *v.imp.* It is sharp, it is prickly.  
 Kaspā'w, *v.imp.* It is frail, it is brittle.  
 Ka'spisew, *v.i.1.* He is brittle, he is crisp.  
 Kaspi'soowan, *Kākāwuk, P.C., n.in.* Meat dried hard for pounding.  
 Ka'spismus, *v.t.in.6.* He crisps it, he makes it brittle.  
 Ka'spisiwāo, *v.t.an.* He crisps him, he makes him brittle.  
 Kasuka'tisestum, *v.t.in.6.* He is greedy of it.  
 Kasuka'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is covetous, he is greedy.  
 Kasuka'tisewin, *n.in.* Covetousness, greediness.  
 Ka'sukāo, *v.i.3.* He is gluttonous, he gorges, he is greedy.  
 Ka'sukāwin, *n.in.* Gluttony, greed.  
 Kasukimew, *v.i.1.* He is greedy, gluttonous.  
 Ka'sukis, *n.an.* A glutton; sometimes applied to the domestic cat.  
 Ka'tāo, . . . *v.t.an.* He hides him, he conceals him.  
 Ka'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He hides it, he dissembles it.  
 Ka'toowāo, *v.t.an.* He hides it from him, he hides it for him.  
 Ka'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He hides it from him, he hides it for him.  
 Ka'tumowaw, *v.imp.* It is hidden, or concealed, from him.  
 Ka'tunoók, *adv.* In a secret place, secretly.  
 Kātuwhāo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him, forces him to go forward.

Kātuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He pushes it.  
 Kātuskā'hoo, *m.c., v.i.4*. He poles himself along (i.e., he pushes the canoe with a pole).  
 Kātuskā'honātik, *m.c., n.in.* A pole for propelling a canoe.  
 Kātuskā'hum, *v.t.in.6*. He poles it.  
 Kāchekwa'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him out (i.e., out of a trap).  
 Kāchena'ch, Kāstina'ch, *adv.* Certainly, surely, doubtless, sure.  
 Kāchena'hāo, *v.t.an.* He is sure of him, he assures him.  
 Kāchena'hoo, *v.i.4*. He is sure, he is confident, he is persuaded.  
 Kāchena'homukun, *v.imp.* It is thought to be certain.  
 Kāchena'honanewun, *v.imp.* It is certain, it is sure.  
 Kāchena'hoowin, *n.in.* Assurance, certainty.  
 Kāchenama'ch, *adv.* Surely, certainly, sure.  
 Kāchenāta'kosew, *v.i.1*. He is undoubtedly clear (in what he intends to mean); he is distinctly audible.  
 Kāchenāta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is distinctly understood, it is undoubtedly and distinctly audible.  
 Kāchena'towāo, *v.t.an.* He is sure he heard him, he is sure he understands him.  
 Kāchena'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He is sure he heard it, he is sure he understands it.  
 Kāchena'yāyēta'kosew, *v.i.1*. He is certain, he is sure, he is positive, he is unhesitating.  
 Kāchena'yāyēta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is certain, it is sure, it is undoubted.  
 Kāchenayā'yētum, *v.t.in.6*. He is certain respecting it.  
 Kāchenayā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Certainly.  
 Kāchenayā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is certain respecting him.  
 Kā'chewak, *adv.* Just, exactly; right there. This word is mostly used with the personal pronouns, thus,

*neya kāchewuk*, I myself; but it is sometimes employed with other words as, *usta'h kā'chewuk ākotu*, put it down just there, or place it exactly there.  
 Kāchichichā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls it out of his hand.  
 Kā'chikonum, *v.t.* He takes it off (as a garment).  
 Kā'chita'sāo, *v.i.3*. He takes off his (own) leggings or trousers.  
 Kāchita'sānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes off his leggings or trousers (i.e., of another person's).  
 Kāka'ch or Kāka't, *adv.* Almost, nearly.  
 Kākach-mita'tūt, or kāka't-mitatūt, *adj.* Nine.  
 Kākach-mitatūtomitunow, or Kākat-mitatūtomitunow, *adj.* Ninety.  
 Kākat-mitatūtōsap, *adj.* Nineteen.  
 Kākāk, *n.an.* A small hawk, the kite.  
 Kā'kisāp, *n.indic.* This morning (when already past, but the same day).  
*We'puch kā'kisāp*, early this morning. *U'noch kā'kisāp*, this morning.  
 Kākisāpa'nākāwāo, *v.i.3*. He breakfasts.  
 Kākisāpanā'kwāwin, *n.in.* Breakfast.  
 Kākisā'pa-uchūkoos, *n.an.* The morning star.  
 Kākisā'payaw, *v.imp.* It is morning. See *Morning*.  
 Kā'ko, *pron.inter.* What? Which?  
 Kākōka'n? *inter.* What gender is it? What kind is it?  
 Kākōka'nis? *inter.* What gender is it? What kind is it? (diminutive).  
 Kākowu'yan? *inter.* What skin is it? (i.e., from what animal?).  
 Kākwa'n, *pron.rel.* That, which, what.  
 Kā'kwan, *pron.inter.* What? Kā'kwan ōche. Whereby, why? or what for?  
 Kākwa'n, *pron.indef.* Something, anything, somewhat, whatever, *Na'ntow kākwa'n*. anything. *Kūke'yow kākwa'n* or *Misewā kākwa'n*, everything. *Kākwanōk*, in anything.  
 Kākwa'nis, *pron.indef.* Dim. form of *Kākwan*, something small.

Kākwa'netokā, Kākwana'tokā, *pron. dubitative*. It is doubtful what it is. What is it, I wonder? I do not know what it is.

Kākwa'nikan, *pron.inter.* What kind? Which kind?

Kākwa's, *pron.indef.* A little of something, a little of anything.

Kākwi, *P.C.*, *pron.* See *Kākwa'n.*

Kāsā'yinékutuk, *fl.vow.* form of *Kisā-yinékutum*. The oldest person in the camp.

Kāschi, *adv prefix or suffix*. In time, e.g., *Ke kāschi totum*, he did it in time.

Kāschinow, *s.c.*, *adv.* At once, while there is time.

Kāsi'skow, *adv.* Hastily (while there is time), quickly, at once, just now.

Kāsiskow-ito'tum, *v.i.6.* He does it quickly at the proper time.

Kā'stuwāo, *v.t.an.* He catches him, he comes up to him (by water).

Kāstuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He catches it in time, he overtakes something (by water).

Kastina, *adv.* See *Kāschinow*.

Kā'stināo, *v.t.an.* He catches him in time, he seizes him.

Kā'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He catches it in time, he seizes it.

Kāta'piskwānāo, *v.t.an.* He castrates him, he gelds him.

Kātāya'tis, *n.an.* A person of good age, an elderly person.

Kātāya'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is of good age (i.e., past the prime of life).

Kātāya'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is getting old, he is approaching old age.

Kā'tisk, *adv.* Barely.

Kātiske, *s.c.*, *adv.* To the end, to the last.

Kātuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes it out, he removes it (as a charge from a gun).

Kā'tukópāo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his robe, blanket or coat.

Kātukópā'nāo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his robe, blanket or coat (i.e., off another person).

Kātusa'kānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes off his coat or her dress, he unclothes him.

Kātusa'kāhāo, *v.t.an.* He strips him, he unfrocks him, he degrades him.

Kātusa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his coat, he unclothes himself.

Kātusa'kāpitāo, *v.t.an.* He strips him, he pulls his coat off him, he unclothes him.

Kātusa'kāpuyehoo, *v.i.4.* He throws off his coat.

Kātusa'kuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes the coat off him; he unclothes him.

Kātusa'māo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his snow-shoes.

Kātusa'mānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes the snow-shoes off him.

Kātuski'sinānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes his moccasins off him (i.e., off another person).

Kātuski'sināo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his moccasins or shoes.

Kātuski'sinuhāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He takes the moccasins off him (as a child is helped to undress).

Kātuskisinā'puyew, *v.i.1.* His moccasin comes off as he walks.

Kātuskwu'chipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it out, he draws it (as a sword).

Kātuspikina'kunānum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes the gun-coat off the gun.

Kātuspusta'kunāo, *v.i.3.* She takes off her apron.

Kātusti'sānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes his gloves or mittens off him (i.e., off another person).

Kātusti'sāo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his gloves or mittens.

Kātusto'tinuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes his cap off him (i.e., off another person).

Kātusto'tināo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his cap.

Kātusto'tināpitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls his cap off (the other person).

Kātuyu'pānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him (the fish) out of the net.

Kātu'yupāo, *v.i.3.* He takes up his net.

Kāya'pich or Kāya'puch, *adv.* Again, still, yet, anymore, some more.

Ke, *pron.pers.* A contraction of *keya*, thou you (sing.), and also of *keya'now*, we and *keya'waw*, ye, you; it is used in the indicative mood before verbs commencing with a consonant, e. g. *ke nipa'n*, you are sleeping; *ke sa'ketananow*, we love it; *ke noochêta'nawaw*, you (pl.) are working at it. When the verb commences with a vowel this pronoun is euphonized either in *K* or *ket*, but more usually the latter, except before *oo*.

Ke, *pron.poss.* Thy, your. This is an abbreviated form of *keya*. Before a vowel, euphony causes the suppression of the *e*, or the addition of a *t*, making *k* or *ket*, the former being mostly used before *oo*, e. g. *ke chema'n*, your canoe; *k'ôta'we*, your father; *ket ukôp*, your blanket; it is also used in the plural, with the proper terminations of the noun, as a contraction for *keya'now*, or *keyu'waw*.

Kē, a particle used before the perfect tense, being equivalent to 'have', e. g. *ne kē nipan*, I have slept; *ke kē nipuhaw*, you have killed him.

Kê, *partic.* Equivalent to *can* or *could* when used with *ku*. *Nummu'weyu ne ku kê totân*. I cannot do it. *Ne ku kê paskiswaw*, I can shoot him. *Ne ku kê paskiswafi*, I could, or could have, shot him.

Kechi'konum, *v.t.in.ô*. He takes it apart.

Kechenuyâtawâ'yêtoomakun or kechenuyâtawâyetoo, *n.an.* An adversary.

Kê'hão, *v.t.an.* He escapes him.

Kê'hewão, *v.t.an.* He escapes.

Kêhikoo, *v.t.an.* He loses him by escaping (as a moose).

Keiskwa, *prep.* After.

Kê'ka'chenakosew, *v.i.1.* He looks very clean, he is spruce. Also sometimes used in the sense of, 'he is beautiful'.

Kêka'chenakwun, *v.imp.* It looks very clean.

Kêkatâ'yêtakosew, *v.i.1.* He is distinguished, he is estimable.

Kêkatâ'yêtakwun, *v.imp.* It is easily recognised.

Kêka'wetum or Kêkawitum, *v.i.ô*. He scolds, he quarrels.

Kêka'mão, *v.t.an.* He scolds him, he rails at him, he quarrels with him, he reviles him.

Kêkamoo, *v.i.4.* He rails, he scolds.

Kêkana'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is plainly to be seen.

Kêkana'kwun, *v.imp.* It is distinct, it is clear.

Kêkanoo'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks quite clear, it shows up plainly.

Kêka'wituskew, *v.i.1.* He scolds often, he is a brawler.

Kêkaya'sikão, *v.i.3.* He shines brightly (i.e., the moon).

Kêkaya'soo, *v.i.4.* He is bright, he is clear, he shines brightly (as the moon).

Kêkaya'stão, *v.imp.* It is bright, it is clear, it shines brightly (moonlight).

Kêkaya'sowão, *v.imp.* It shines clearly (as the moon when full).

Kêkatâ'yêtumowin, *n.in.* Esteem, reverence, adoration.

Kêkatâ'yêtum, *v.t.in.ô*. He adores it, he esteems it highly.

Kêkatâ'yimão, *v.t.an.* He adores him, he esteems him, he reverences him.

Kêkatâ'yimoo, *v.refl.4.* He esteems himself, he reverences himself.

Kêkatâ'yimowin, *n.an.* Self esteem, conceit.

Ke'kão, *v.i.3.* He is healed (from sores). *Ute kekão*, he is healing.

Kekâ'sikun, *s.c., n.in.* Ointment, a healing salve.

Kekâ'weyaw, *v.t.in.* It is healing, or in a condition of healing.

Kêkâyaw, *v.imp.* It has, or it is a corner. *Itta â kékâyak*, the corner or where there is a corner.

Kekêk, *n.loc.* In your dwelling (tent or house).

Kekêku, *adv.* Sometime or other, eventually.

Kek'wun, or Kwe'kwun, *v.imp.* It quakes.

Kema'pükão, *v.i.3.* He spies.

- Kema'pumão, *v.t.an.* He spies on him.
- Keminecha'kun, *n.an.* An illegitimate child.
- Keminecha'kunikão, *v.i.3.* She gives birth to an illegitimate child.
- Keminecha'kunikowão, *v.t.an.* He causes her to have an illegitimate child.
- Ke'mooch, *adv.* Secretly, unawares, slyly, privately, in secret.
- Kemoo'ch -ayu'mew, *v.i.1.* He speaks secretly, he whispers.
- Ke'mooch -itta'tisewin, *n.in.* Secret conduct, meaning a sly wicked life.
- Kemoo'che -kukuyā'yisewin, *v.in.* A conspiracy, deceitfulness, under the guise of friendship.
- Kemoo'che -tāhā'wina, *n.in.pl.* The secrets of the heart.
- Kemoo'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is secret, he is concealed, he is sly.
- Kemoo'tun, *v.imp.* It is secret, it is underhand.
- Kena'piskaw or Kēnika'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is pointed, (speaking of metal or stone).
- Ke'nikaw, or Ke'naw, *v.imp.* It is pointed, it is sharp, (as a pointed instrument).
- Kenika'skosew, *v.i.1.* It is pointed, (speaking of wood).
- Kenika'skwun, *v.imp.* It is pointed, (speaking of wood).
- Keniki'kotāo, or Keniko'tao, *v.i.3.* He has a pointed beak or nose.
- Kenikōkotāo, *v.i.3.* It is cut to a point (as a stick).
- Kenikikotum, *v.t.in.6.* He points it, he sharpens it.
- Kenikisew, *v.i.1.* He is sharp pointed, (as the point of a tool).
- Keniku'tos, *n.in.* A pointed arrow.
- Kenikwa'ne, *adv.prefix.* Going or spinning, round and round.
- Kenikwa'new, *v.i.1.* He goes round and round.
- Kenikwa'neyaw, *v.i.2.* He flies round, he flies round and round.
- Kenikwa'nichiwun, *n.in.* An eddy, a whirlpool; the current flows round.
- Kenikwa'nichiwunos, *n.in.* A small eddy or a whirlpool.
- Kenikwa'nipuyehāo, *v.t.an.* He turns him round and round, he whirls him.
- Kenikwa'nipuyehoo, *v.refl.4.* He turns himself round and round.
- Kenikwa'niputaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs around in circles.
- Kenikwa'nipuyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He spins it round, he whirls it.
- Kenikwa'nipuyew, *v.imp.* It goes round, it revolves, it spins, it whirls.
- Kenikwaniwā'pastun, *v.imp.* It is whirled round and round by the wind.
- Kenikwaniwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He spins him round, he whirls him.
- Kenikwaniwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He spins it round, he whirls it.
- Kenikwaniya'pikāpināo, *v.t.an.* He spins him round, with a string, (as a top).
- Kenikwanukōchin, *v.i.7.* He whirls, (as in a liquid, he floats round and round).
- Kenikwaniya'pikāpitem, *v.t.in.6.* He spins round with a string, (as a top).
- Kenikwanōtāo, *v.i.3.* He walks round (in a circle).
- Kenikwanu'kochin, *v.i.7.* He whirls, (as a duck spinning through the air after being shot).
- Kenikwanu'kotāo, *v.imp.* It whirls, (when suspended), as a cloud whirling before a wind.
- Kenikwanuskun, *v.imp.* The clouds are driven round and round by the wind.
- Kenikwanu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it in a circle, or ring.
- Kenipo'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is filling, he is grinding (a tool) on a grindstone.
- Kenipo'chikun, *n.in.* A file.
- Kenipo'chikunis, *n.in.* A small file.
- Kenipochikun -ussine, *n.an.* A grindstone.
- Kenipo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He files him, he sharpens him.
- Kenipo'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He files it, he sharpens it, he points it.
- Keniki'stikwan, *n.in.* A pointed head.



Keniki'stikwanāo, *v.i.3.* He has a pointed head.  
 Keoka'toowikumik, *n.in.* A visiting-house, a guest chamber.  
 Keoka'toowin, *n.in.* Reciprocal visitation.  
 Keokāo, *v.i.3.* He is visiting.  
 Kē'okāsk, *n.an.* A too-frequent visitor.  
 Keokā'skew, *v.i.5.* He is often visiting, he is fond of visiting.  
 Keokāwin, *n.in.* The social visitation.  
 Ke'okowāo, *v.t.an.* He visits him, he calls upon him.  
 Keopu'yew, *v.imp.* It is loose, it is slack.  
 Keotā'o, *v.i.3.* He is visiting, (at a distance).  
 Keotumowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to visit him, (at a distance).  
 Ke'piskowāo, *m.c.*, Kewiwā'piskowāo, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He knocks him prostrate, (from a sitting posture).  
 Kewi'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He stands in his way, he obstructs his way.  
 Ke'piskum, *m.c.*, Kewiwā'piskum, *p.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He upsets it.  
 Kewi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He stands in the way.  
 Kesa'ch, *adv.* At once, immediately, directly.  
 Kēsa'pāwew, *v.i.1.* He is full grown, he is a grown man.  
 Kēsa'pawewin, *n.in.* Full growth, manhood.  
 Kēsa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He casts a glance at him; he (a bird) turns to the decoys.  
 Kēsa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He casts a glance at it; he is drawn by decoys.  
 Kesa'stow, *s.c.*, *adv.* Seemingly, moderately.  
 Kesē'chiwun, *v.imp.* It is a strong or swift current.  
 Kēsichika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is accomplished, it is finished.  
 Kē'sihāo, *v.t.an.* He finishes him, he accomplishes him, he perfects him.  
 Kēsihi'koowin, *n.in.* Perfection, completion.  
 Kēsihi'koowisew, *v.i.1.* He is completed, he is perfected, (as by divine agency).  
 Kē'sihoo, *v.i.4.* He is perfect.

Kē'sihowin, *n.in.* Perfection, brought about by self-discipline.  
 Ke'sik, *n.in.* The sky.  
 Kesika'sit, *n.an.* Cedar brush-wood.  
 Kesika'stāo, *v.imp.* It is dawn; it is moonlight.  
 Kesikātik, *s.c.*, *n.an.* The cedar tree.  
 Kesika'w, *n.in.* and *imp.* A day; it is day.  
 Kesika'wepesim, *n.an.* The sun.  
 Kesime'chisoo, *v.t.4.* He finishes eating.  
 Kesimu'ssinuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He finishes writing.  
 Kesina'tāyētum, *v.i.6.* He is sorry, he is regretful.  
 Kesina'tāyētumowin, *n.in.* Regret, sorrow.  
 Kē'sināo, *v.t.an.* He dresses him, he prepares him, (as a deer's hide).  
 Kesinēta'wikew, *v.i.1.* He finishes growing, he is full-grown.  
 Kē'sinum, *v.t.in.6.* He dresses it, (as a skin).  
 Kesi'pipuyew, *v.imp.* It ends, it finishes.  
 Kēsipū'kitin, *v.imp.* It finishes falling.  
 Kē'sisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is cooked, he is done, he is burnt.  
 Kē'sisum, *v.t.in.6.* He cooks it, he burns it, he bakes it.  
 Kē'sisumowāo, *v.t.an.* He cooks or bakes it for him.  
 Kē'siswāo, *v.t.an.* He cooks him, he bakes him, he burns him.  
 Kē'sitā'o, *v.pass.* It is cooked, 'it is done'.  
 Kē'sitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He finishes it, he concludes it; he perfects it.  
 Kēska'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is a perpendicular rock.  
 Keska'soowāhikun, Keskasa'wāhikun, Kesika'wāsikun, *n.in.* Snuffer.  
 Keska'yuwasin, *v.imp.* It is rather deep, (speaking of water).  
 Keska'yuwaw, *v.imp.* It is deep, (speaking of water).  
 Keskā'pison, *s.c.*, Seskā'pison, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A garter.  
 Keskā'pisonā'yape, *n.in.* Colored wool or worsted, as used in making garters.

Keskā'pisonā'yapēs, *n.in.* A small quantity of colored wool or worsted.  
 Keskāpisonik'akāo, She makes garters of it.  
 Keskāpisonikāo, s.c., Seskāpisonikāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* She is making garters.  
 Keskāpisonikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes garters for him.  
 Keske'yoowāo or keske'yoowāpuyew, *v.imp.* It blows, (as a gust).  
 Keskika'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has his legs cut short, he has an amputated leg.  
 Keskikwā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He wrings off his head.  
 Keskikwā'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He beheds him.  
 Keskikwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He beheds him, he cuts off his head.  
 Ke'skipitāo, *v.t.an.* He rends him short, he tears him short, (as something having length).  
 Ke'skipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He rends it short, he tears it short, (as something having length).  
 Keskipoo'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is sawing, (wood).  
 Keskipoo'chikun, *n.in.* A cross-cut saw.  
 Keskipoo'chikunis, *n.in.* A small cross-cut saw.  
 Keskipōtāo, *v.imp.* It is sawn (across).  
 Keskipō'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He saws it.  
 Keskipō'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He saws it.  
 Keskipūkitin, s.c., *v.imp.* It falls perpendicularly.  
 Keskisa'wāsum, *v.t.in.6.* He snuffs it, (as a candle).  
 Keskisā'kaw, *v.imp.* It is a high rock.  
 Ke'skisikāo, s.c., Munisikāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* He is reaping, he is mowing grass.  
 Ke'skisikun, Munisikunis, p.c., *v.in.* A sickle or scythe.  
 Ke'skisum, Munisum, p.c., *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it off.  
 Ke'skiswao, *v.t.an.* He cuts him off, he reaps them.  
 Keskita's, *n.an.* Leggings, (women's).  
 Keskitowukā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts off his ear.  
 Keski'tā'wāpuwāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts off his ear, (with a stroke).

Keskitowukā'wāpuwāo, *v.t.an.* He knocks off his ear, (by hitting a blow).  
 Keskiwā'pubum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts or knocks it off (by hitting).  
 Keskiwā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts or knocks part of him off, (by hitting).  
 Kesku'chaw, *v.imp.* It is steep, it is a steep bank, the brow of a hill.  
 Ksekuchāk, *n.in.loc.* The brow of a hill, or a high bank.  
 Ke'skuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it through.  
 Ke'skumāo, *v.t.an.* He gnaws him through.  
 Ke'skumoo, Puskumoo, p.c., *v.refl.4.* He cuts himself loose with teeth, (as an animal extricating itself from a snare or trap).  
 Keskusko'sewakun, Munisikun, p.c., *n.in.* A scythe.  
 Keskusko'sewusikun, Munisikunis, p.c., *n.in.* A sickle.  
 Kesku'tā'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is steep. it is a steep bank.  
 Kesku'tinasin, *v.imp.* It is rather steep.  
 Kesku'tinaw, *v.imp.* It is a steep, (hill); as *n.in.* a steep hill.  
 Kēsku'towāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him or it down, (as a tree), he gnaws it down (as a beaver gnaws a tree).  
 Kesku'towaw, *v.pass.* He is cut down, (as a tree).  
 Keskutuhā'tikwāo, *v.i.3.* He is cutting down logs.  
 Kesku'tuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is cutting down wood.  
 Kesku'tuhikun, *n.in.* A stump of a tree.  
 Kesku'tuhikunis, *n.in.* A stump of a small tree.  
 Kesku'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He chops it, he cuts it across, he chops it down.  
 Kesku'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He chops him down, he cuts him across.  
 Keskwāya'tis, *n.an.* A foolish person, a riotous-living person.  
 Keskwāya'tisew, *v.i.1.* He acts foolishly, he is giddy, he is wild.  
 Keskwāya'tisewin, *n.in.* Giddiness, volatility, riotous living.

Keskwā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He bewitches him, he maddens him, he makes him foolish.

Keskwā'kan, *n.an.* A fool, a player of tricks, a licentious person.

Keskwāka'newew, *v.i.1.* He is a fool, he is licentious.

Keskwāka'newewin, *n.an.* Folly, sensual living.

Keskwāka'niskwāo, *n.an.* A foolish sensual woman, a harlot.

Keskwāna'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks foolish, he appears to be mad.

Keskwāna'kwun, *v.imp.* It seems foolish.

Keskwā'moo, *v.i.4.* He talks foolishly, he talks madly.

Keskwā'moowin, *n.in.* Silly talking, jangling.

Keskwāo, *v.i.3.* He is foolish, he is insane, he is mad, he goes out of his mind.

Keskwā'pāhāo, *v.t.an.* He intoxicates him.

Keskwāpāka'soo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to be intoxicated, he pretends to be drunk.

Keskwā'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is tipsy, he is intoxicated, he is drunk.

Keswāpā'sk, *n.an.* A drunkard.

Keskwāpāska'koo, *v.pass.* He is made drunk by it.

Keskwāpā'skew, *v.i.1.* He is a drunkard, he is fond of drink.

Keskwāpā'win, *n.in.* Drunkenness, intoxication.

Keskwā'puhāo, *v.t.an.* He intoxicates him; or makes him giddy.

Keskwāta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He talks wildly, he speaks madly.

Keskwāta'kwun, *v.imp.* It sounds foolish.

Keskwā'we, *adv. prefix.* Foolishly, madly, wildly.

Keskwā'win, *n.in.* Foolishness, insanity, madness.

Keskwāyā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is considered tumultuous, he is uproarious.

Keskwāyā'yétakosewin, *n.in.* The state of being considered tumultuous; an uproar, a commotion, a tumult.

Keskwāyā'yétakwan, *v.imp.* It is tumultuous, it is uproarious.

Kesoo'chichāo, *v.i.3.* His hands are warm.

Kesoo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He warms him, (with clothing, etc.).

Kesooho'winu, *n.in.pl.* Warm clothing.

Kesookumin, *v.imp.* The water is warm.

Kesookwa'mew, *v.i.1.* He sleeps warm.

Kesookwa'mowin, *n.in.* A warm comfortable sleep.

Kesoopew, *v.i.1.* He sits snugly, (i. e. he has a warm place to sit).

Kesoo'pwāo, Kesoo'wāo, *v.imp.* It is mild weather, the air is warm.

Kesoo'pwāsew, Kesoowāsew, *v.i.1.* He (the sun) gives a gentle heat, it is mild weather.

Kesoowā'yasin, Kesooowā'yasin, *v.imp.* It is rather mild weather, it is rather warm.

Kesooowāyaw, Kesooowā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is mild weather, it is warm weather.

Kesoo'sew, *v.i.1.* He is warm.

Kesoo'simāo, *v.t.an.* He keeps him warm (by the contact of his body).

Kesoosimoo, *v.i.4.* He lies warm, (as in bed); he takes shelter behind a wind-break.

Kesoo'mitas, *n.an.* Warm trousers, tweed, or any woollen pants.

Kesoota'piskakun, *n.an.* A warm scarf, a woollen muffler.

Kesoōta'w, s.c., Kesooōwētaw, p.c., *v.t.in.2.* He warms it, he makes it warm, (as making a house secure from cold).

Kesoo'sehoon, Kesoo'hoon, *n.in.pl.* Warm clothing, a warm garment.

Kesoowaw, *v.imp.* It is warm, (as a house), it is comfortable.

Kespā'kun, *v.imp.* It is rough or coarse, (as cloth, etc.).

Ke'spin, *adv.* Whether.

Ke'spin, *conj.* If, in case.

Ke'spin -āka, *conj.* Unless, if not.

Kespinu'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He obtains it for him.

Ke'spoo, *v.i.4.* He is full, (of food), he has eaten to satiety.

Ke'spoo'hão, or Ke'spoyão, *v.t.an.* He satisfies, or fills him, with food.  
 Kespo'hitisoo, *v.i.4.* He fills himself with food.  
 Kespowā'o, *v.i.3.* He has coarse hair.  
 Ke'staw, *n.(with pron.)* Thy brother-in-law.  
 Kestim, *n.(with pron.)* Your niece.  
 Kē'stin, *v.imp.* It is a squall, there is a tempest.  
 Kēstinepuyew, *v.imp.* It is tempestuous suddenly it is stormy, it is squally.  
 Ke'stu, *pron.* And thou, thou also.  
 Ke'stunow, *pron.pl.1* and *2 pers.* And we, we also.  
 Ke'stuwaw, *pron.pl.1* and *3rd pers.* An ye, ye also.  
 Kēsu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He has finished placing it.  
 Kēsu'tisoo, *v.i.4.* He is quite ripe, he is fully ripe.  
 Kēsu'titão, *v.imp.* It is quite or fully ripe.  
 Ket, *pron.pers.* and *pos.* This is euphonized from of *Ke*, which see.  
 Kē'twam, *adv.* Afresh, again, over again. *Me'nu ke'twam*, and again.  
 Ketuyan, *n.(with pron.)* Your pro-longing, your property.  
 Kewa'che, *adj.prefix.* Desolate, forlorn, forsaken, lonely.  
 Kewa'che -iskwão, *n.an.* A widow, a forsaken woman.  
 Kewa'che -na'pão, *n.an.* A widower, a forsaken man, a man bereaved of his family.  
 Kewa'che -owa'sis, *n.an.* An orphan, a forsaken child, a waif.  
 Kewā'pहितowuk, *v.recip.4.* They play together as kittens or puppies.  
 Kewā'pew, *v.i.1.* He is playful, (as a puppy or kitten).  
 Kēwā'pihitowuk, *v.recip.4.* They influence each other to act.  
 Kewa'tāyimoo, *v.i.4.* He is lonely, he laments.  
 Kewa'tayimowin, *n.in.* Loneliness, depression.  
 Kewa'tāyētum, *v.i.6.* He is feeling lonely.  
 Kewā'tāyētum, *v.pass.6.* He thought it to be easy.

Kewa'tis, *n.an.* One who is lonely; an orphan, a lonely man.  
 Kewa'tun, *v.imp.* It is desolate, it is unfrequented.  
 Kewā'chiwun, *v.imp.* It ebbs.  
 Kewā'hoō, *v.i.4.* He returns (by water).  
 Kewā'ho'yão, *v.t.an.* He takes him back, (by water).  
 Kewā'hum, *v.i.6.* He returns over the water.  
 Kewā'ka'powew, *v.i.1.* He turns back; he stands back.  
 Kewā'não, *v.t.an.* He turns him back, returns him.  
 Kewā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it back, he returns it.  
 Kewā'numowão, *v.t.an.6.* He gives it back to him, he restores it to him.  
 Kewāō, *v.i.3.* He goes back, he returns, he turns back, he goes home.  
 Kewā'puhão, *v.t.an.* He runs him back, he returns with him, (taking him).  
 Kewā'pūtaw, *v.i.2.* He runs back, he runs home.  
 Kewā'pūtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs back with it, he returns with it.  
 Kewā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He turns back, (by water); as *v.imp.* It turns back.  
 Kewā'pew, *v.i.1.* He turns round, (when sitting).  
 Kewā'skwāyew, *v.i.1.* He turns his head back; he is heading for home.  
 Kewā'tin, *v.imp.* The wind turns; the winds blow from the north.  
 Kewā'tin, *n.an.* The north; north wind; Arctic circle.  
 Kewā'tinootāk or Kewā'tinoók, *n.loc. case.* In the north. Kewā'tinoók isse, towards the north. Kewā'tinoók óche, from the north.  
 Kewā'tinepuyew, *v.imp.* The wind changes from some point to the north (suddenly).  
 Kewā'tineyoo'wão, *v.imp.* It blows from the north, there is a north wind. This form seldom used; generally it is Kewā'tin.  
 Kewā'tipuhumowão, *s.c., v.y.an.* He requites him.  
 Kewā'tissuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it back.

Kewā'tissuwāo, *v.t.an.* He sends him back.  
 Kewāto'towāo, *v.t.an.* He returns to him.  
 Kewā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him back.  
 Kewā'tuhikoo, *v.t.4.invers.* He takes him back; or it takes him back.  
 Kewā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it back.  
 Kewā'yuwew, *v.i.5.* He turns himself back.  
 Kewusā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He grieves, he is dejected, he frets, he longs.  
 Kewusā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Grief, dejection.  
 Kewusā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He longs for him, he grieves about him.  
 Kewuse'hāo, *s.c.*, Kewa'chehāo, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He makes him an orphan.  
 Kēwusisa'n, *s.c.*, Kewa'tis, *p.c.*, *n.an.* An orphan.  
 Keya, *pron. pers. sing.* Thou, you. Keya tipeyuwā, *thysself.*  
 Keyam, *adv.* Quietly; be it so! Ākoosa'ne keyam, well, never mind.  
 Keya'mayawin, *n.in.* Quietness, peacefulness, tranquility.  
 Keyamāwa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is peaceable, he is serene.  
 Keyamāwa'tisewin, *n.in.* A peaceable life, serenity.  
 Keyamā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is quiet, he is tranquil, he is peaceable.  
 Keyamā'wisewin, *n.in.* Peace, quietness, tranquility.  
 Keyamā'wun, *v.imp.* It is peaceful, it is peaceable, it is tranquil.  
 Keyamā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is peaceful, (considered so).  
 Keyamā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is peaceful, (considered so).  
 Keyamā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Peace.  
 Keya'mehāo, *v.t.an.* He calms him, he quiets him, he pacifies him.  
 Keyameka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands still.  
 Keyamikwa'mew, or Kayamikwa'moo, *v.i.1.* He sleeps quietly, peacefully.  
 Keya'misew, *v.i.1.* He is quiet, he is still, he is tranquil.  
 Keyamu'pehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him sit quietly.

Keya'mupew, *v.i.1.* He sits still, he sits quietly.  
 Keya'mupewin, *n.in.* Sitting still, a restful posture.  
 Keyamiwa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is grave, a dull, calm, peaceful nature.  
 Keya'now, *pron. pers. 1st and 2nd pers.* We, us.  
 Keya'sk, *n.an.* A gull, the large gull.  
 Keya'skos, *n.an.* A small gull, the tern, or any of the smaller species.  
 Keya'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Gulls are numerous.  
 Keyiko'w, *prep.* Among, mixed with, even.  
 Keyiko'wināo, *v.t.an.* He mixes them.  
 Keyiko'winum, *v.t.in.6.* He mixes it or them.  
 Keyiko'winikun, *n.in.* A mixture.  
 Keyiko'wipuyew, *v.imp.* It mixes.  
 Keyiko'wipuyetaw, *v.t.in.* He mixes it with something.  
 Keyipa'chewusoo, *v.i.4.* He boils fast, (as a kettle).  
 Keyipa'chewuswāo, *v.t.an.* He boils him fast (i. e. he makes the kettle boil quickly).  
 Keyipa'chewūtāo, *v.imp.* It boils fast.  
 Keyipa'skisoo, *v.i.4.* He burns quickly.  
 Keyipa'skisum, *v.t.in.6.* He burns it quickly; he burns up his firewood quickly.  
 Keyipa'skitāo, *v.imp.* It burns quickly.  
 Keyipe, *adv.* Apace, fast, hastily; as *interj.* Hurry!  
 Keyi'pekew, *v.i.1.* He grows fast, (as a child).  
 Keyipe'kun, *v.imp.* It grows fast.  
 Keyipenēta'wikew, *v.i.1.* He grows quickly, he flourishes.  
 Keyipenēta'wekin, *v.imp.* It grows quickly, (as a plant).  
 Keyipē'w, *v.i.5.* He hastes, he makes haste, he is quick, he speeds.  
 Keyipe'win, *n.in.* Haste, speed.  
 Keyipikwa'soo, *v.i.4.* She sews hastily or quickly.  
 Keyipun, *v.imp.* It is quick.  
 Keyipu-pimino'wusoo, *v.i.4.* He cooks hastily for himself.  
 Keyipu'ssinuhikāo, *s.c.*, Kukāyipu'ssinuhikāo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He writes fast.

- Keyipu -to'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He does it hastily.
- Keyu, *pron.pers.* Thou, you, (sing.)
- Keyu tipe'yuwā, thyself.
- Keyu'kétowukāo, *v.i.3*. His ears itch, he has itching ears.
- Keyu'kétowuki, *n.in.* An itching ear.
- Keyu'kināo, *v.t.an.* He tickles him.
- Keyu'kisew, *v.i.1*. He itches, he is tickled.
- Keyu'kisewin, *n.in.* Itch; a tickling sensation.
- Keyuwa'w, *pron.pers.pl.* Ye, you.
- Kichawusita'kosèk, *p.c.*, Kiche -uwusita'kosèk, *s.c.*, *n.indec.* The second day before yesterday.
- Kichawusiwa'puka, *p.c.*, Kiche -uwusiwa'puka, *s.c.*, *n.indic.* The second day after tomorrow.
- Kicha'yiweu, *n.in.* He is great, he is mighty, he is excellent, he is eminent.
- Kicha'yiwewin, *n.in.* Greatness, excellence; glory.
- Kicha'yiwun, *v.imp.* It is great, it is excellent; it is glorious.
- Kiche, *adj.* Great, first rate, capital, real, serious. It is used in numerous instances as a prefix. N.B. Generally where kiche is followed by a word beginning with a vowel the 'e in kiche is dropped for euphonic purposes.
- Kiche -ákosew, *v.t.an.* He is seriously ill.
- Ki'che -á'kosewin, *v.in.* A great sickness, a pestilence, a plague.
- Kiche -a'yuk, *n.an.* The great, the illustrious.
- Kiche -ayumehā'wekima'w, or kiche -ayumehā'weyinew, *n.in.* A bishop.
- Kiche -ayumehā'wekumik, *n.in.* A cathedral, a temple, a large church.
- Kiche -ayu'mew, *v.i.1*. He speaks impressively, he makes a great statement.
- Kiche -ayu'mewin, *n.in.* A great statement, an authoritative speech.
- Kiche -che'mam, *n.in.* A big ship, a large canoe.
- Kiche -itwā'o, *v.i.1*. He vows, he takes an oath, he swears, he says something great.
- Kiche -itwā'win, *n.in.* A vow, an oath; a great saying.
- Kiche -esechekāo, *v.i.3*. He is doing something great, something worth while.
- Kiche -eseche'kāwin, *n.in.* A great deed, a worth while work.
- Kiche -eyi'new, *n.an.* A great man.
- Kiche, -eyine'wew, *v.i.1*. He is a great man.
- Kiche -eyine'wewin, *n.in.* Great personality, distinction.
- Kichehāo, *m.c.*, *v.t.an.* He commences him; he makes him great.
- Kiche -ke'sik, *n.in.* Heaven.
- Kiche -ke'sikowe, *adj.prefix.* Heavenlyly.
- Kiche -ke'sikaw, *v.imp.* or *n.in.* It is a great day. (Generally applied to Christmas, Easter, etc.).
- Kicheku'me, *n.in.* The sea.
- Kichekumewun, *v.imp.* It is a sea, it is of the sea.
- Kicheku'mewusk, *n.in.* A bulrush, a rush.
- Kichekumewuskose, *n.in.* Sea weed, seashore grass.
- Kicheku'noowi, *s.c.*, *n.in.* The right cheek.
- Kichemita'tutomitunow, *adj.* One thousand. Ne'swaw kichemita'tutomitunow, two thousand, etc.
- Kiche -mu'nito, *n.an.* God, more usually *kisā'munilo*, the Great God or Spirit.
- Kiche -munitowe'w, *v.i.1*. He is God.
- Kiche -mu'ssinuhikāwin, *n.in.* Holy Scripture.
- Kichemu'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* The Bible, the Scripture.
- Kicheni'sk, *n.in.* The right hand; *Kicheni'skik itākā*, at the right hand, or at the right hand side.
- Kiche -niska, *n.an.* The Canada goose.
- Kiche -niskā'tuk, *n.in.* The right side of a boat, ship, etc.
- Kiche -niskitākā, *adv.* At the right side.
- Kiche -okesikoo, *n.an.* An archangel.
- Kiche -okimá'katāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him a king or governor; he makes him an acting king or governor.

- Kiche-okima'mikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a king for him or them.
- Kiche -okima'skwāo, *n.an.* A queen, a governor's wife, a lady of high rank.
- Kiche -okima'wupewin, *s.c.*, Kichokima'wupewin, *P.C.*, *n.an.* A throne.
- Kiche -okima'w, *n.an.* A governor, a king, a great chief.
- Kiche -okima'we, *adj.prefix.* Royal, kingly.
- Kiche -okima'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him a king or a governor.
- Kiche -okimawena'kosew, *v.t.an.* He appears to be a king or a governor.
- Kiche -okimawena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks kingly.
- Kiche -okima'wekumik, *n.in.* The King's house, a palace.
- Kiche -okima'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a king or governor.
- Kiche -okima'wewin, *n.in.* A kingdom, royalty, governorship.
- Kiche -okimawu'stotin, *n.in.* A crown.
- Kiche -sima'kunis, *n.an.* The commanding officer.
- Kichesima'kunisikimaw, *n.an.* A military officer of high rank.
- Kichē'skipuyew, *v.imp.* It creaks.
- Kichesoo'neyaw, *n.an.* A pound (in money), a sovereign.
- Kichētaw, *m.c.*, *v.t.in.2.* He begins it.
- Kichēta'win, *m.c.*, *n.in.* A beginning.
- Kichetwa'wew, *v.i.1.* He is great, he is excellent.
- Kichetwa'wun, *v.imp.* It is great, it is excellent.
- Kiche'twaw, *v.i.1.S.W.* He is great; *okiche'twaw*, The great one, a great warrior.
- Kichetwawe, *adj.pref.* Great, great achievement.
- Kichetwawena'kosew, *v.t.an.* He appears to be great.
- Kiche -u'pewin, *n.in.* The great seat, a throne.
- Kicheuto'skāwin, *n.in.* A great work, a mighty work, an important work.
- Kichewa'skahikun, *n.in.* A large, or great, house. This is the name usually given to York Factory, probably because it was the headquarters of the H.B. Co. in the early days of its history.
- Kiche'wetaw, *m.c.*, *v.t.in.2.* He carries it away.
- Kiche'weyāo, *m.c.*, *v.t.an.* He carries him away.
- Kiche -yoo'tin, *v.imp.* It blows hard, it is tempestuous.
- Kichi'chimāo, *m.c.*, *v.i.3.* He starts from the shore (in a canoe).
- Kichichiwā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He knocks him in, he drives him in (as a nail).
- Kichichiwā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He knocks it in, he drives it in.
- Kichipūtat, *v.i.2.* He begins to run away.
- Kichipuyew, *v.i.1.* It starts off.
- Kichiska'moo, *m.c.*, *v.i.4.* He reproves, he chides.
- Kichiska'motowāo, *v.t.an.* He reproves him, he chides him.
- Kichiska'mowin, *n.in.* Reproof, admonition.
- Kichi'skināo, *v.t.an.* He drops him, he slips out of his hands; he lets him escape.
- Kichi'skinum, *v.t.in.6.* He drops it, he lets it slip out of his hands; he loses it.
- Kichista'pwusitānāo, *s.c.*, Kesepā-kisitānāo, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He washes his feet, (i. e. anothers).
- Kichista'pawusitanisoo, *s.c.*, Kesepā-kisitānisoo, *P.C.*, *v.i.4.* He washes his feet, (i. e. his own).
- Kichista'pawutaw, *m.c.*, Kesepākinum, *P.C.*, and *s.c.*, *v.t.in.2.* He washes it.
- Kichista'powuchikāo, *v.i.3.* She is washing clothes.
- Kichista'powunisoo, *v.refl.4.* He washes himself.
- Kichista'powuyāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He washes him.
- Kichista'powuyoo, *s.c.*, *v.refl.4.* He washes himself.
- Kichista'stitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He cleans it by exposure to the wind.
- Kichistā'kuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He cleans clothes.
- Kichistā'kuhum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He cleans it, (as a garment, a blanket, etc.).
- Kichistākuwāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He cleans him, (as an anim. article of clothing).

Kichi'stināo, *v.t.an.* He cleans him.  
Kichi'stinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is cleaning,  
(something).

Kichi'stinun, *v.t.in.6.* He cleans it.  
Kika'tāyetakosew, *P.C., v.i.1.* He is  
estimable, he is adorable.

Kika'tāyētakwun, *P.C., v.imp.* It is  
estimable, it is adorable.

Kika'tāyētum, *P.C., v.t.in.6.* He adores  
it, he reverences it.

Kika'tāyētumoowin, *P.C., v.in.* Rever-  
ence, esteem, adoration.

Kika'tāyimāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He rever-  
ences him, he esteems him, he  
adores him.

Kika'tāyimewāwin, *P.C., n.in.* Rever-  
ence, adoration.

Kika'tāyimoo, *P.C., v.refl.4.* He  
esteems himself, he is conceited.

Kika'tāyimoowin, *P.C., n.in.* Self-  
esteem, conceit.

Kiki'yinēkā, *P.C., Kikinēkā, s.c., adj.*  
Alive.

Kikipikwā'yaw, or Kipikwā'yaw, *v.imp.*  
It is loaded, (as a gun).

Kikiska'chekunu, *n.in.pl.* Clothes,  
wearing apparel.

Kikiska'koo or Kikiska'k, *v.inver.* It  
is in him, it dwells in him.

Kiki'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He wears him  
(as clothing); he is in him.

Kiki'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He has it on,  
(as an article of clothing), he wears  
it.

Kikiwi'tāo, *n.an.* A buck deer under  
three years of age.

Kikiwitā'ses, *n.an.* A buck deer  
under two years of age.

Kik'umoo, *v.imp.* It holds in or on,  
(as a key in a lock); it clings, (like  
mud).

Kikumo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him on,  
he fastens him, (to it).

Ki'kumo'sikun, *n.in.* Glue, paste,  
musilage.

Kikumō'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it on,  
(as a lock to a door); he fastens it,  
(to it), he sticks it on, he corks it.

Kikusa'māo, *v.i.3.* He has snow-  
shoes on, he walks with snow-shoes.

Kikusa'māwin, *n.in.* The kind of  
travelling which requires the wear-  
ing of snow-shoes.

Kikusa'mōtāo, *s.c., Kikusa'mātāo,*  
*P.C., v.i.3.* He walks with snow-  
shoes.

Kikuski'sinākwamew, *v.i.4.* He sleeps  
with his shoes on.

Kikuski'sināo, *v.i.3.* He has on his  
moccasins.

Kikusto'tināo, *v.i.3.* He has a cap or  
hat on.

Kikusto'tināpew, *v.i.1.* He sits with  
a cap or hat on.

Kimewun, *s.c., Kimo'wun, P.C., v.imp.*  
It rains.

Kimewuna'poo, *s.c., Kimowuna'poo,*  
*P.C., n.in.* Rain-water.

Kimewunāya'pe, or Wikipāsakun,  
*M.C., Pesimwāyape, P.C., n.in.* The  
rainbow.

Kime'wunisew, *v.i.1.* He is out in  
the rain, he is caught in the rain.

Kimewuniska'koo, *v.pass.4.* It rains  
upon him.

Kime'wusin, *v.imp.* It rains a little,  
it drizzles.

Kime'wuskin, *v.imp.* It is rainy, it  
often rains.

Kimo'tew, *v.i.* He steals, he thieves.  
Kimo'tewin, *n.an.* Theft; that which  
is stolen.

Kimo'tisk, *n.an.* A thief.

Kimo'tiskew, *v.i.1.* He steals often,  
he is a thief, he is thievish.

Kinā'pik, *n.an.* A snake, a serpent.

Kinā'pikos, *n.an.* A small snake.

Kinā'pikoskaw, *v.imp.* Snakes are  
numerous.

Kino'chichan, Tustowichichan, *P.C.,*  
*n.in.* The middle finger.

Kino'chichāo, *v.i.3.* He has long  
hands or fingers.

Kinochiche, *n.in.* A long hand, a  
long finger.

Kinoka'powew, *v.i.1.* He is tall, he  
stands high.

Kinoka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has long legs.

Kino'kamaw, *v.imp.* It is a long lake.

Kino'kamawisa'kuhekun, *n.in.* Long  
lake. Name given to a long lake  
on the English River in Ontario.

Kino'hāo, *v.t.an.* He lengthens him.

Kino'kotāo, *v.i.3.* He has a long  
beak, or nose.



- Kinô'kotão, *v.t.an.3*. He cuts him long.
- Kinôkotum, or Kinwâkotum, *v.t.in.6*. He cuts it long.
- Kino'kuskwão, *v.i.3*. He has long claws or nails.
- Kino'kwuyuwão, *v.i.3*. He has a long neck.
- Kino'kwuyuwã'wesip, *n.an.* The long-necked duck.
- Kinôkwã'o, *v.i.3*. He has a long face.
- Kinopi'skonão, *v.i.3*. He has a long back.
- Kinopitonão, *v.i.3*. He has long arms.
- Kino'puyew, *v.imp.* It lengthens.
- Kinopu'yetau, *v.t.in.2*. He lengthens it out.
- Kino'são, *n.an.* A fish. This term is exclusively applied to 'jack-fish' in James' Bay.
- Kinosã'sis, *n.an.* A small fish; a small jack-fish.
- Kinosã'skaw, *v.imp.* Fish abound; jack-fish abound.
- Kinosã'o -pime, *n.in.* Fish oil; cod liver oil.
- Kinosawa'poo, *n.in.* Fish broth; the liquor in which fish has been boiled.
- Kinosã'wesästuk, Uyupewusupap, P.C., *n.in.* Jack-fish twine, fish net twine.
- Kinosã'wespukosew, Sa'stãsew, P.C., *v.i.1*. He is fishy, he has the flavour of fish.
- Kinosã'wespukwun, Sastâyaw, P.C., It is fishy, it has the flavour of fish.
- Kinosã'wikumik, *n.in.* A fish house, (i. e. a place for storing fish).
- Kinosã'wikumikôkão, *v.i.3*. He makes, or builds, a fish house.
- Kinosã'wun, *v.imp.* It abounds with fish; it is littered with fish.
- Kinosã'wusukî, *n.in.* The skin of a fish.
- Kino'sew, *v.i.1*. He is tall, he is long.
- Kino'sitão, *v.i.3*. He has long feet.
- Kino'skiwunão, *v.i.3*. He has a long nose.
- Kino'stowão, *v.i.3*. He has a long beard.
- Kinotã'skunão, *v.i.3*. He has long horns.
- Kinotina'stun, *n.in.* The long reach, or traverse.
- Kinôtau, *v.t.in.2*. He lengthens it, he makes it long.
- Kinôtowukão, *v.i.3*. He has long ears.
- Kino'tûtukwunão, *v.i.3*. He has long wings.
- Kinoyeyekichichão, *v.i.3*. He has long fingers.
- Kinoyo'wão, *v.i.3*. He has a long body.
- Kinwa'niskwão, *v.i.3*. He has long hair.
- Kinwapã'kisew, *v.imp.i.an.* He is long, (speaking of thread, snake, etc.).
- Kinwapã'kun, *v.imp.in.an.* It is long, (speaking of string, cord, etc.).
- Kinwa'piskisew, *v.i.1*. He is long, (speaking of metal or stone).
- Kinwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is long, (speaking of metal).
- Kinwa'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather long.
- Kinwa'skosew, *v.i.1*. He is long, (speaking of a log, or a tree).
- Kinwa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is long, (speaking of wood).
- Kinwa'wikunão, *v.i.3*. He has a long back.
- Kinwa'yowão, *v.i.3*. He has a long tail.
- Kinwã'kun, *v.imp.* It is long, (speaking of calico, cloth, or the length of a dress).
- Kinwã's, *adv.* Long, for a long time, a long while.
- Kinwa'w, *v.imp.* It is long; *Kin'waw bima'tisewin*, life is long.
- Ki'nwuche, *n.in.* A long mountain.
- Kinwusa'ki, *n.in.* A long coat.
- Kinwusa'kão, *v.i.3*. He has a long coat on.
- Kipa'piskinikun, *n.in.* A dam consisting of stones.
- Kipa'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A lock, a bolt.
- Kipa'piskuhikunis, *n.in.* A small lock, a small bolt.
- Kipa'piskuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He locks it, he bolts it.
- Kipã'yiskoyoo, *v.refl.4*. He chokes himself, (eating).
- Kipicheka'powew, *v.i.1*. He stops, he comes to a stand, (in walking).

Kipi'chēhāo, *v.t.an.* He stops him, he restrains him, he hinders him.  
 Kipi'chekowew, *v.imp.* It stops flowing, (as blood from a wound).  
 Kipi'chepuyew, *v.imp.* It stops.  
 Kipichepuyewin, *n.in.* A stop, a halt in travelling.  
 Kipi'chetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He stops it, he hinders it, he restrains it, he blocks it up.  
 Kipichē'w, *v.i.5.* He ceases, he stops, he halts.  
 Kipicheyoo'wāo, *v.imp.* It ceases blowing, the wind ceases.  
 Kipichimā'o, *v.t.an.* He checks him, (by speech), he silences him, he stops him, (when talking).  
 Kipika'powew, *v.i.1.* He closes up the way by standing in it.  
 Kipitoo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He shuts his mouth.  
 Kipikitonā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He throttles him, he strangles him.  
 Kipikwā'chichikāo, *v.i.3.* He has a loaded gun with him; he keeps his gun loaded.  
 Kipikwā'tin, Kipikwā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is loaded (as a gun).  
 Kipikwātututaw, *v.t.in.2.* He loads his gun, puts the shells in his gun.  
 Kipi'nā'o, *v.t.an.* He holds him back, he restrains him, (by holding on to him).  
 Kipi'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it back, (by holding hand over wound, hole, etc.).  
 Kipipu'yew, Kipipuyin, *v.imp.* It shuts, it closes.  
 Kipi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is stopped up, closed.  
 Kipi'sin, *v.i.7.* He closes up the way by lying in it.  
 Kipisko'yoo, s.c., Atoho'o, p.c., *v.refl.4.* He chokes himself, (eating).  
 Kipiskoyoo'hāo, s.c., Atoho'hāo, p.c., *v.t.an.* He chokes him, (with food).  
 Kipisko'wāo, *v.t.an.* He stops up his way, he is in the way, (i.e. prevents his progress).  
 Kipi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He stops up the way, he is in the way.  
 Kipi'skwāo, s.c., Kipiskwā't, p.c., *adv.* In the doorway.

Kipiskwā'towāo, *v.t.an.* He is blocking the doorway against him.  
 Kipiskwā'towānāo, *v.t.an.* He holds the door against him, (i.e. to prevent his passing through).  
 Kipiskwātowāpew, s.c., Kipiskwātowupew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He sits blocking the doorway.  
 Kipiskwā'towāstaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it in the doorway, (as an obstruction).  
 Kipiskwātowika'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands in the doorway, (obstructing the passage).  
 Kipi'stunāo, *v.i.3.* or Kipi'stunew, *v.i.1.* Her nose bleeds.  
 Kipi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He is deaf.  
 Kipitā'win, *n.in.* Deafness.  
 Kipi'toowāo, *v.i.3.* He leaves off crying, calling, singing, speaking, etc; he becomes silent.  
 Kipitowā'win, *n.in.* Silence.  
 Kipitowā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He causes him to cease crying, calling, singing, speaking or making other vocal noise; he pacifies him, (when crying).  
 Kipitowukā'nisoo, *v.i.4.* He stops his ears, (with his hands or fingers).  
 Kipitowu'kāo, *v.i.3.* He has closed ears, his ears are stopped up.  
 Kipo'nāo, *v.t.an.* He holds him in, (by stopping with the hand the point of exit).  
 Kipo'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it in, (by stopping with the hand the point of exit).  
 Kipo'sew, *v.i.1.* He is shut in, he is stopped up.  
 Kipota'masoo, *v.i.4.* He is suffocated with smoke.  
 Kipota'maswāo, *v.t.an.* He suffocates him with smoke.  
 Kipoto'nāwāo, *v.t.an.* He causes him to shut his mouth.  
 Kipōtowukā'nisoo, *v.refl.4.* See Kipitowukā'nisoo.  
 Kipuha'poowan, Kipuha'pwan, *n.in.* A gun-wad.  
 Kipuhika'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is shut up, he is stopped; the lid is on, (closed).  
 Kipuhika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is shut up, it is stopped, it is closed.

- Ki'puhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is shutting (things), he is closing up.
- Ki'puhikun, *n.in.* A plug, a cork, a stopper, a lock, a lid.
- Ki'puhikunis, *n.in.* A small plug, cork, etc.
- Kipuhipkwan, Kipuha'piwan, *m.c., n.in.* The stopper of a powder-horn, the wad next the powder.
- Kipuhikwan, *n.in.* Medicine used in stopping the flow of blood.
- Kipuhu'toowikumik, *n.in.* A prison.
- Kipuhu'wāwin, *n.in.* Act of imprisoning, or shutting up; restraint.
- Ki'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He closes it, he shuts it, he shuts it up, he corks it.
- Kipuhu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He shuts it for him, he shuts it against him.
- Kiputa'makonāo, *s.c., Kiputamwa'-konāo, p.c., v.pass.3.* He is suffocated with snow.
- Kiputa'moo, *v.pass.4.* He is suffocated.
- Kiputá'tum, *v.i.6.* He is out of breath, he faints, (local).
- Kiputo'nānāo, or Kipoto'nānāo, *v.t.an.* He silences him, he stops his mouth.
- Kipuwākun, *n.an.* A prisoner.
- Kipuwā'o, *v.t.an.* He shuts him, he shuts him up, he confines him, he imprisons him.
- Kipwákutosoo, *v.i.4.* He starves (through being shut up).
- Kipwa'pināo, *v.t.an.* He shuts his (another's) eyes, (with his hands).
- Kipwa'pinisoo, *v.i.4.* He shuts his eyes, (with his hands); he blindfolds himself.
- Kipwa'w, *v.pass.* It is stopped up, it is shut.
- Kipwú'pítum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it up, (as a bag).
- Kisa'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He stays him, he detains him, (by word).
- Kisa'kumisikāo, *v.i.3.* He heats up water.
- Kisa'kumisum, *v.t.in.6.* He heats up the water.
- Kisa'kumitāo, *v.imp.* It is hot, (speaking of a liquid).
- Kisa'piskisoo, *v.imp.4.* He is hot, (speaking of a stone or metal article, *anim.*).
- Kisa'piskiswāo, *v.t.an.* He heats him up, (as metal stone, etc.).
- Kisapiskisum, *v.t.in.6.* He heats it up, (as metal or stone).
- Kisapiskisowan, *n.in.* A heated stone; a stove.
- Kisa'piskitāo, *v.imp.* It is hot, (speaking of a metal).
- Kisa'spin, *s.c. and p.c., conj.* The more general word is *Ke'spin.*
- Kisa'spinā, *adv.* Since, inasmuch.
- Kisa'stāo, *v.imp.* It is hot, (as in the sunshine).
- Kisa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He is so devoted to him that he cannot leave him. (Said of a bird which flies around after its mate has been shot).
- Kisa'tināo, *v.t.an.* He detains him, (prompted by devotion, or any friendly purpose).
- Kisā -a'tisewin, *n.in.* See *Kisayatisewin*, old age.
- Kisā -ayu, *n.an.* An old person.
- Kisā'iskwāo, or Kisāyskwāo, *n.an.* An old woman.
- Kesa'chema'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He is building a big ship.
- Kisāchema'n, *m.c., n.in.* A big ship.
- Kisākikiwitāo, *n.an.* A buck deer under four years old.
- Kisāmi'sk, *n.an.* An old Beaver.
- Kisā'munito, *n.an.* God. The Great Spirit.
- Kisā'munitoowe, *adj.prefix.* Godly, divine.
- Kisā'munitoowew, *v.i.1.* He is God.
- Kisā'munitoowewin, *n.in.* The God-head, divinity.
- Kisā'nāo, *n.an.* An old partridge.
- Kisā'na'kosew, *v.t.an.* He looks old.
- Kisā'na'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks old.
- Kisāna'pāo, *n.an.* An old man.
- Kisā'o, *v.i.3.* She is in a heated state of anxious protection over her young.
- Kisā'pesim, *n.in.* February, *s.c., January, p.c.,*
- Kisā'pinow, *n.an.* A buck deer under six years old.

- Kisā'powa'tukinumowepesim, *n.in.* January.
- Kisā'sēpe, *n.in.* A large river. This is the Indian name of Big River, or Fort George, on the East Main Coast, but the dialect of the district turns it to *Chesā'sēpe*.
- Kisā'sinne, or moososinne, *n.in.* A bullet, a ball used in a muzzle-loading gun.
- Kisā'stim, *s.c., n.an.* An old dog, an old horse.
- Kisāwa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is kind, he is good-natured; he is gracious, he is merciful.
- Kisāwa'tisewin, *n.in.* Kindness, mercy, grace, bounty.
- Kisāwa'totakāo, *v.i.3.* He is charitable, he is bountiful, he gives alms.
- Kisāwatota'kāwin, *n.in.* Kindness, charity, beneficence.
- Kisāwátotowāo, *v.t.an.* He is kind to him, he has mercy on him.
- Kisāya'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is of good age, he is aged.
- Kisāya'tisewin, *n.in.* Old age.
- Kisā'yinew, *n.an.* An old man, or person.
- Kisā'yinewew, *v.i.1.* He is an old man, he is old.
- Kisāyine'wewin, *n.in.* Old age.
- Kisāyinewina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks like an old man.
- Kisāyine'wustim, or Kisāyine'wutim, *P.C., n.an.* An old dog, an old horse.
- Kisea'pawāo, *s.c., v.imp.* It washes out.
- Kisea'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails fast.
- Kisea'stun, *v.imp.* It sails fast.
- Kisea'tikopuyew, *v.imp.* The water is driven forcibly (either by the wind or current).
- Kise'hikāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He is sweeping. See *Wāpuhikāo* and derivatives.
- Kise'hikun, *n.in.* A besom, a broom.
- Kise'hikunikakāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He makes a besom of it.
- Kise'hikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a besom or broom.
- Kise'hikunikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a besom for him.
- Kise'hikunis, *s.c., n.in.* A small besom, or broom.
- Kise'kwusew, *v.i.1.* He is vexed by sleep, (irritable on waking from sleep).
- Kise'māo, *v.t.an.* He affronts him, he angers him, he vexes him, (as by speech).
- Kise'mewāo, *v.i.3.* He angers, (by speech).
- Kise'mewāwin, *n.in.* Act of making another angry, (by speech).
- Kisemikoo, *v.refl.4.* He is insulted, he is angered by his speech.
- Kise'nāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He cleans him. See *Ka'senā'o*, or *Kechi'stināo*.
- Kise'num, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He cleans it. See *Ka'senum*, or *Kechi'stinum*.
- Kise'pākwew, *v.i.5.* He washes, he bathes.
- Kisepā'kichichānāo, *v.t.an.* He washes his hands, (i. e. anothers).
- Kise'pākichichāo, *v.i.3.* He washes his hands.
- Kise'pākināo, *v.t.an.* He washes him.
- Kise'pākinikāo, *v.i.3.* She is washing, (clothes etc.).
- Kise'pākinikāwin, *n.in.* A washing, an ablution.
- Kise'pākinikun, *n.an.* Soap; or any cleansing agent.
- Kisepā'kinikunemükük, Kisepākinik-awemükük, *n.in.* A wash-tub, a tub.
- Kisepā'kinikunikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes soap of it.
- Kisepā'kinikunikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making soap.
- Kisepā'kinikunikowāo, *v.t.an.* She is making soap for him.
- Kisepā'kinikunis, *n.in.* A small piece of soap.
- Kisepā'kinisoo, *v.refl.4.* He washes himself.
- Kisepā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He washes it.
- Kisepā'kinumowāo, *v.t.an.* She washes it for him; she washes for him.
- Kisepā'kisitānāo, *v.t.an.* He washes his feet, (i. e. another's).
- Kisepā'kisitānisoo, *v.refl.4.* He washes his (own) feet.
- Kisepā'kistikwanāo, *v.i.3.* He washes his head.

Kisē'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes fast, it moves quickly, he runs fast, (as a horse).  
 Kiesta'kāwin, *n.in.* An angry attitude.  
 Kiesta'toowin, *n.in.* Mutual ill-feeling.  
 Kiesta'toowuk, *v.recip.* They are angry with each other.  
 Kise'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He is angry with him.  
 Kise'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He is angry with it.  
 Kisewa'hāo, *v.t.an.* He angers him, he enrages him, he irritates him.  
 Kisewa'k, *prep.* At, by, near, close, at hand.  
 Kisewasēka'soo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to be angry.  
 Kisewa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He angers him by staring at him, he becomes angry on sight of him.  
 Kisewa'pūtum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He looks angrily over it; he is angry because of what he sees.  
 Kisewa'pisin, *p.c., v.i.7.* What he sees makes him angry.  
 Kisewasestowāo, *v.t.an.* He is angry at him.  
 Kisewase'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He takes up his quarrel for him, he avenges him.  
 Kisewa'sew, *v.i.1.* He is angry, he is cross, he is offended, he flies into a passion.  
 Kisewa'sewin, *n.in.* Anger, passion, wrath.  
 Kisewā'twaw, *v.i.2.* He causes anger.  
 Kisewātwawin, *n.in.* Anger as a result of insult.  
 Kisē'wāo, *v.i.3.* He speaks or sings loud; as *v.imp.* It is loud.  
 Kisewāwāyumew, *v.i.5.* He speaks loudly, (i. e. in a loud voice).  
 Kisewāwāta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He sounds loud.  
 Kisewāwāta'kosewin, *n.in.* A loud sound.  
 Kisewāwāta'kwun, *v.imp.* It sounds loud.  
 Kisewa'yē'toowin, *n.in.* A mutual, angry feeling.  
 Kisewā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is angry (mentally), he is indignant.

Kisewā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Mental anger, indignation.  
 Kisewā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is feeling angry with him.  
 Kisewā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is feeling angry.  
 Kisewe'kunowapumāo, *v.t.an.* He looks at him with anger.  
 Kisewe'skak, or Kisewaseskakoo, *v.i.4. inverse.* He, or it, causes him to be angry.  
 Kiseweto'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it angrily.  
 Kiseweto'tumowin, *n.in.* Action in anger.  
 Kisewu'skutāo, *v.i.3.* He has a pain in his bowels, he has the colic, he has the belly-ache.  
 Kisewuskā'tāo, *v.i.3.* He is angry from walking.  
 Kisewusku'tāhāo, *v.t.an.* He angers him, (by) leaving him in a race or walk.  
 Kisewuskutā'skakoo, *v.pass.4.* It gives him the colic, it gives him a pain in his bowels.  
 Kisewuskutā'win, *n.in.* The colic, a pain in the bowels.  
 Kisiplinā'o, *v.t.an.* He ends him, he brings him to an end.  
 Kisipinu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He brings it to an end.  
 Kisipli'tin, *v.imp.* It ends, (as a lesson in reading, or as a trail 'ends).  
 Kisihipu'yew, *v.imp.* It ends, it terminates, it concludes.  
 Kisihipuyewin, *n.in.* An ending, the close, a termination.  
 Kisiipa'w, *v.imp.* It ends it terminates.  
 Kisiipu'skumikaw, *v.imp.* The land ends, land's end.  
 Kisi'ska, or Kisiska'ch, *adv.* Quickly, hurriedly.  
 Kisiska'moo, *s.c., Kisiska'pekiskwāo, p.c., v.i.4.* or Kisiska -uyumew, *v.i.5.* He speaks fast.  
 Kisiska'nikumoo, *v.i.4.* He sings fast.  
 Kisiska'putaw, *v.i.2.* He runs fast.  
 Kisiska'pusikoo, *v.i.4.* He rises up quickly.  
 Kisiska'puyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He drives it fast, (as an engine).  
 Kisiska'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes fast.

Kisiska'puyehoo, *v.i.4.* He moves fast.  
 Kisiska'puyew, *v.i.2.* He drives or rides fast; he, (an animal), runs fast.  
 Kisiska'puyewin, *n.in.* Fast driving, fast travelling.  
 Kisi'soo, *v.i.4.* He is hot, he is feverish.  
 Kisisoowa'spināo, *v.i.3.* He has a fever.  
 Kisisoowa'spināwin, *n.in.* A fever, a high temperature.  
 Kisi'soowin, *n.in.* A fever, bodily heat.  
 Kisisowā'pāwew, *v.i.1.* He is a capable man.  
 Kisisowā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks him capable.  
 Kisisowā'yimisoo, *v.i.4.* He thinks himself capable, he has confidence in himself.  
 Kisisowā'yimoo, *v.refl.4.* He thinks himself clever, he is conceited.  
 Kisisowena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He seems capable, he looks smart.  
 Kisisowena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks smart.  
 Kisiso'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is capable, he is diligent, he is industrious.  
 Kisiso'wisewe, *adv.prefix.* Diligently, capably.  
 Kisiso'wisewin, *n.in.* Capability, industry, diligence.  
 Kisi'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He heats it.  
 Kisi'sumowāo, *v.t.an.* He heats it up for him.  
 Kisi'swāo, *v.t.an.* He heats him.  
 Kisi'tāo, *v.imp.* It is hot.  
 Kisisoto'wukāsoo, *v.i.4.* His ears burn.  
 Kiska'nuk, *n.an.* A bitch.  
 Kiskā'yechusew, Kiskā'yechikāsew, *v.i.1.* He knows it a little.  
 Kiskāyēta'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him known.  
 Kiskāyēta'kohisoo, *v.refl.4.* He makes himself known.  
 Kiskāyēta'kokāwin, *n.in.* A revelation, a thing made known.  
 Kiskāyēta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is known.  
 Kiskāyēta'kōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it known, he reveals it, he manifests it.  
 Kiskāyēta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is known.

Kiskā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He knows it, he comprehends it, he perceives it.  
 Kiskā'yētumohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes it known to him, he reveals it to him.  
 Kiskā'yētumowin, Kiskā'yētumawin, *n.in.* Knowledge, learning, acquaintance.  
 Kiskā'yētumowāo, *v.t.an.* He informs him.  
 Kiskā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He knows him.  
 Kiskā'yimisowin, *n.in.* Self-knowledge.  
 Kiskewa'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He prophecies.  
 Kiskewa'hikāwin, *n.in.* A prophecy.  
 Kiskewā'hoon, *n.in.* A flag, a signal.  
 Kiskewā'honātik, *n.an.* A flag-staff.  
 Kiskewā'honikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a flag of it.  
 Kiskewā'honikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a flag.  
 Kiskewā'honis, *n.in.* A small flag.  
 Ki'skimāo, *v.t.an.* He makes an appointment with him, he is under an engagement to him.  
 Ki'skimoo, *v.i.4.* He makes an appointment or engagement.  
 Kiski'mun, *n.in.* A file, a rasp.  
 Kiski'munis, *n.in.* A small file.  
 Ki'skimunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a file.  
 Kiskino'humakāo, *v.i.3.* He teaches, he instructs, he preaches, *Okiskinohuma'kēo*, a teacher, a preacher.  
 Kiskinohuma'kāsew, *v.i.1.* He teaches, he is a teacher. *As, n.an.* a teacher.  
 Kiskinohuma'kāwikima'skwāo, *n.an.* A school-mistress.  
 Kiskinohuma'kāwikimaw, *n.an.* A teacher, a school-master.  
 Kiskinohuma'kāwikumik, *n.in.* A school, a school-room.  
 Kiskinohuma'kāwikumikōkāo, *v.i.3.* He builds a school.  
 Kiskinohuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Instruction, a lesson, doctrine.  
 Kiskinohuma'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is instructed, he learns a lesson; he is open to instruction.  
 Kiskinohuma'kosewin, *n.in.* A lesson, (as to the taught).  
 Kiskinohuma'kowisew, *v.i.1.* He is instructed, (by divine agency).

- Kiskinohuma'soo, *v.i.4*. He learns from self-tuition, he teaches himself.
- Kiskinohuma'toowikumik, *n.in.* A school, a school-room, a building for mutual instruction.
- Kiskinohumowa'kun, *n.an.* A disciple, a pupil.
- Kiskino'humowão, *v.t.an.* He instructs him; he teaches him, he shows him.
- Kiskinó'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He guides him, he leads him, he directs him.
- Kiskinó'tuhewão, *v.i.3*. He guides, he leads.
- Kiskinowa'chehão, *v.t.an.* He marks him.
- Kiskinowa'chehoowin, *n.in.* A mark, a sign.
- Kiskinowa'chenakwun, *v.imp.* It is for a sign, it gives a sign.
- Kiskinowa'chchikun, *n.in.* A mark, a beacon.
- Kiskinowa'chetowão, *v.t.an.* He makes a sign for him.
- Kiskinowa'chétaw, *v.t.in.2*. He marks it.
- Kiskinowa'chetumowão, *v.t.an.* He sets him an example, he shows him how to do it.
- Kiskinowa'chichichãstowão, *s.c.*, Ayisinskãstowão, Ayitinumowão, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He beckons with his hand.
- Kiskinowa'chichechã'yew, *v.i.1*. He beckons with the hand.
- Kiskinowa'chichikão, *v.i.3*. He marks, he makes signs.
- Kiskinowa'chichikãwin, *n.in.* The act of making, or setting up, marks, signs, symbols, etc.
- Kiskinowa'chichikun, *n.in.* A mark, a sign, a token, a figure, a symbol.
- Kiskinowa'puteyã, *v.t.an.* He sets him an example, (by conduct).
- Kiskinowa'putuhewão, *v.i.3*. He sets an example.
- Kiskinowa'putehewã'win, *p.c.*, *n.in.* An ensample, a copy, an example.
- Kiskinowa'pumão, *v.t.an.* He imitates him, he takes him for an example.
- Kiskinowa'pütum, *v.t.in.6*. He puts it for a pattern, he has it for an example.
- Kiskinowatã'yetakohão, *v.t.an.* He compares him, he likens him, he resembles him, (to someone).
- Kiskinowatã'yétakotaw, *v.t.in.2*. He compares it, he likens it.
- Kiskinowa'tâyemão, *v.t.an.* He takes notice of something about him, (by which he may later recognize him).
- Kiskinowa'tussinuhikun, *n.in.* A copy or notation, (in writing).
- Kiskinowa'tussinuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He sets a copy, (in writing); he makes a mark on it.
- Kiski'sew, *v.i.1*. He remembers, he calls to mind, he recollects.
- Kiski'sewin, *n.in.* Remembrance, conscience.
- Kiskiseto'towão, *v.t.an.* He remembers him.
- Kiskiseto'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He remembers it.
- Kiskiso'mão, *v.t.an.* He reminds him.
- Kiskiso'mewãwin, *n.in.* A reminder.
- Kiski'sis, *n.an.* A mare.
- Kiskiso'puyew, *v.i.1*. He recollects, it flashes across his mind.
- Kiskiso'puyewin, *n.in.* Recollection.
- Kisko'tumakão, *s.c.*, *v.i.3*. He instructs, he teaches.
- Kisko'tumakãsew, *v.i.3*. He instructs, he teaches.
- Kisko'tumakãwin, *n.in.* Teaching, instruction.
- Kisko'tumowão, *v.t.an.* He teaches him, he instructs him. This word and its derivatives are of local usage; the more general expression being *Kiskino'humowão*.
- Ki'skuhikun, *n.in.* A mark, a sign, a token.
- Kispãwa'tão, *v.t.an.* He defends him, he takes his part.
- Kispãwa'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He takes its part.
- Kispã'wão, *v.i.3*. He defends; as *v.t.an.* He defends him.
- Kispã'wãwin, *n.in.* Defence.
- Kispuka'kumetow, *v.t.in.2*. He thickens it, (as soup).
- Kispuka'kumew, *v.imp.* It is thick, (speaking of a liquid).

Kispuka'kumisin, *v.imp.* It is rather thick, (speaking of a liquid).  
 Kispuka'piskisew, *vi.1.* He is thick, (speaking of metal or stone).  
 Kispuka'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is thick, (speaking of metal).  
 Kispuka'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather thick.  
 Kispuka'skosew, *vi.1.* He is thick, (speaking of wood).  
 Kispuka'skwun, *v.imp.* It is thick, (speaking of wood).  
 Kispukā'kin, *n.in.* Thick cloth, (or other fabric).  
 Kispukā'kun, *v.imp.* It is thick, (speaking of cloth, calico, etc.).  
 Kispuki'kwusew, *s.c., vi.1.* He is heavy (lit. 'thick') with sleep.  
 Kispu'kisew, *vi.1.* He is thick.  
 Kispukito'wukāo, *vi.3.* He has thick ears.  
 Kispuka'w, *v.imp.* It is thick.  
 Kispukusa'ki, *n.in.* A duffel or blanket carpet.  
 Kispu'kusāo, *vi.3.* He has a thick skin.  
 Kispuku'skitāo, *v.imp.* It stands thick together, (e. g. a crop of barley).  
 Kispu'kutin, *v.imp.* It is frozen thick, (as ice).  
 Kissik, *prep.* With.  
 Kissin, *v.imp.* It is cold weather. The more general term is *Kissinaw*.  
 Kissina'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather cold weather, it is cool.  
 Kissina'w, *v.imp.* It is cold weather.  
 Kissine'yowāo, *v.imp.* It blows cold, it is a cold wind.  
 Kissi'sin, *vi.7.* He runs it into him, (as a nail, pin, etc.). He pierces himself with it.  
 Kista'chiwun, *v.imp.* It is a principal current, a river having tributary streams running into it. As *n.in.* The place where the current is strongest, the main channel.  
 Kista'chiwunōk, *n.in.loc.* In the main river, the principal stream.  
 Kistakā'o, *vi.3.* He shuts up a beaver, (to prevent its escape).  
 Kista'kun, *n.in.* A stake.  
 Kista'hunātik, *n.in.* A picket.  
 Kista'kunuskose, *n.in.* A reed.

Kistakunu'skoseskaw, *v.imp.* Reeds abound.  
 Kista'pisk, *n.an.* A rock, a big stone.  
 Kista'puchehaw, *vi.2.* He is being made use of.  
 Kista'puchehāo, *vt.an.* He makes great use of him, he bestows a favour upon him.  
 Kista'puchehewāo, *vi.3.* He is serviceable, he is profitable; he bestows favour.  
 Kista'puchewāwin, *n.in.* A benefit.  
 Kista'puchêtaw, *vt.in.2.* He makes great use of it, he uses it very much.  
 Kista'putisew, *vi.1.* He is very useful, he is serviceable.  
 Kista'putisewin, *n.in.* A benefit, usefulness.  
 Kista'putun, *v.imp.* It is very useful, it is serviceable.  
 Kista'skwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is the mainland, it is a large forest, it is a heavy line of timber.  
 Kistatā'yêtakosew, *vi.1.* He is famous, he is illustrious.  
 Kistatā'yêtakwun, *v.imp.* It is famous, it is illustrious.  
 Kista'tisew, *vi.1.* He is glorious, he is great.  
 Kista'tisewin, *n.in.* Glory greatness.  
 Kista'tun, *v.imp.* It is glorious, it is great.  
 Kistā'yêchikāwin, *n.in.* Esteem, glory, great.  
 Kistāyêta'kohāo, *vt.an.* He makes him worthy of admiration, he exalts him, he glorifies him.  
 Kistāyêta'kosew, *vi.1.* He is excellent, he is estimable, he is great, he is honourable, he is glorious.  
 Kistāyêta'koosewin, *n.in.* Dignity, glory, greatness, honor.  
 Kistāyêta'kotaw, *vt.in.2.* He makes it worthy of admiration, he glorifies it.  
 Kistāyêta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is accounted highly, it is glorious, it is excellent.  
 Kistāyêtum, *vt.in.6.* He esteems it, he glorifies it, he respects it.  
 Kistā'yêtumowin, *n.in.* Esteem, admiration, respect, reverence.



Kistā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He esteems him, he thinks highly of him, he honors him, he respects him, he glorifies him.

Kistā'yimikowisew, *v.i.1.* He is acceptable, he is estimable.

Kistā'yimiso, *v.refl.4.* He exalts himself, he is highminded.

Kistāyimisowin, *n.in.* Self-exaltation, pride.

Kistā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is conceited, he is proud.

Kistā'yimoowin, *n.in.* Pride, self-esteem.

Kistika'chikun, *n.in.* A plant, a seed.

Kistika'n, *n.in.* A garden, a field, a farm, grain.

Kistika'nātik, *n.in.* A rail, belonging to a garden fence.

Kistika'nis, *n.in.* A garden, or small field. In the *pl.* it is also used for seeds.

Kistika'n -apuchechikunu, *n.in.pl.* Garden tools.

Kistika'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He plants it, he sows it, he tills it.

Kistika'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He plants it for him.

Kistikāo, *v.i.3.* He is gardening, he is planting, he is sowing.

Kistikā'weyine, *n.an.* A gardener, a farmer, a husbandman; a farm instructor on an Indian Reserve.

Kistikā'weyine, *v.i.1.* He is a gardener, he is a farmer.

Kistina'ch, *adv.* Probably, most likely, surely, same as *Kāchena'ch.*

Kisti'sew, *v.i.1.* He is great, he is important.

Kistōkun, *n.in.* A door. The word is more often applied to the door of a tent.

Kistōkunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a door.

Kistōkunis, *n.in.* A small door.

Kisto'tāo, *v.i.3.* He goes with his family, (i. e. he takes them along with him).

Kistōtāo, *v.i.3.* He is a slow walker, (as an ox).

Kistuka'mik, *n.in.* The mainland. It is sometimes used for *at* or *on the mainland.*

Kistu'kētum, *v.t.in.6.* He exalts it, he glorifies it, he magnifies it.

Kistu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He exalts him, he glorifies him, he magnifies him.

Kistu'kimiso, *v.refl.* He exalts himself; he is conceited.

Kistu'kimisowin, *n.in.* Self-conceit.

Kistu'n, *v.imp.* It is great, it is important.

Kistu'pewin, Kistu'pinan, *n.in.* A settlement, a village, a city. Also name for Prince Albert, Sask.

Kistu'pewinis, Kistu'pinanis, *n.in.* A small settlement, a village.

Kistu'skumik, *n.in.* The mainland.

Kiswāwākwa'mew, s.c., Kitowākwa'mew, p.c., *v.i.4.* He snores.

Kiswā'wāo, s.c., Kisse'wāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* He speaks loud, he speaks out.

Kiswā'wāstin, *v.imp.* The wind howls loudly.

Kiswā'wātin, *v.imp.* It has a loud sound, it is a loud sound.

Kiswā'wāwin, *n.in.* Clamour, uproar, loud talk.

Kita'nāo, *v.t.an.* He dips him.

Kita'num, *v.t.in.6.* He dips it.

Kita'nusew, *v.t.1.* He dips a little.

Kista'stupew, Kista'stupew, Chacha'stupew, p.c., *v.i.6.* He is clever, he is quick, he is smart.

Kita'stupowāo, Chacha'stupowāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* He speaks fast.

Kita'stupewin, *n.in.* Swift action, agility.

Kita'stupussinuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He writes fast.

Kitchen, *n.in.* A kitchen. This word is in common use amongst the located and civilized Indians.

Kita'w, *v.t.in.2.* He eats it up, he consumes it, he devours it.

Kitema'kāyechikāo, *v.i.3.* He compassionate, he is compassionate, he is merciful, he is pitiful.

Kitema'kāyechikāwin, *n.in.* Compassion, kindness, mercy, pity.

Kitema'kāyimāo, *v.t.an.* He befriends him, he is kind to him, he pities him, he has mercy on him.

Kitema'kāyimewāo, *v.i.3.* He is compassionate, he shows pity.

Kitema'kāyimewāwin, *n.in.* Compassion, compassionateness.

Kitema'kâyimisowin, *n.in.* Self-pity, self-compassion.  
 Kitema'kâyimoo, *v.i.4.* He thinks he is poor, he dwells on his poverty; he is humble-minded.  
 Kitema'kâyimowin, *n.in.* Indigence; humbleness of mind; sympathy.  
 Kitema'kiskwāo, *n.an.* A poor woman; a widow.  
 Kitema'kena'pāo, *v.i.1.* A poor man.  
 Kitema'kena'pāwew, *v.i.1.* He is a poor man.  
 Kitema'kinakāo, *v.i.3.* He is compassionate.  
 Kitema'kinakāwin, *n.in.* Compassion.  
 Kitema'kinowāo, *v.t.an.* He compassionates him, he pities him, he looks on him with pity.  
 Kitema'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is poor, he is destitute, he is pitiable, he is wretched; he is dead. *Kah kite-makisit owasis*, the dead child.  
 Kitema'kisewin, *n.in.* Misery, destitution, poverty.  
 Kitema'kiskwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a poor woman.  
 Kitema'kitowāo, *v.t.an.* He hears him with pity; moved with compassion on hearing his story.  
 Kitema'kun, *v.imp.* It is poor, it is worthless; in a state of destitution.  
 Kiti'muhāo, *v.t.an.* He injures him, he harms him, he impoverishes him, he ill-treats him.  
 Kiti'muhewāo, *v.i.3.* He causes misery, he is guilty of ill-treatment.  
 Kitemuhe'wāwin, *n.in.* Injury, ill-treatment, persecution.  
 Kitimeka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands idle, he is tired of standing.  
 Kiti'mekun, *n.an.* Lazy-bones, (a term of contempt applied to one who dislikes work.)  
 Kiti'mekunāo, *v.t.an.* He is lazy-boned, (i. e. he dislikes to work).  
 Kī'timew, *v.i.1.* He is idle, he is indolent, he is lazy.  
 Kī'timewin, *n.in.* Idleness, indolence, laziness.  
 Kitimewisew, *v.i.1.* He is habitually idle, he is naturally indolent.  
 Kī'timesew, *v.i.1.* He is rather idle.  
 Kitimi'sk, *n.an.* An idler.

Kitimi'skew, *v.i.1.* He is often lazy, he is slothful.  
 Kitimu'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits lazy, he is tired of sitting.  
 Kitimu'pewin, *n.in.* Sitting idle.  
 Kiti'skināo, or Kichi'skināo, *v.t.an.* He lets him fall or slip, (accidentally).  
 Kiti'skinum, or Kichi'skinum, *v.t.in.6.* He lets it fall or slip, (accidentally).  
 Kī'too, or Kī'too, *v.i.4.* He calls out, he speaks, he makes a noise with the vocal organs. This word is applied to sounds made by animals and is thus of very extensive use, answering to "he bleats, he lows, he neighs, he bellows, she mews, etc. It is either used alone, or as a compound word, *mutwā'kitoo*, but this latter is more general when the sound is loud and distant.  
 Kitō'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He plays, (on a musical instrument).  
 Kitō'chikā'sew, *v.i.1.* He plays a little, (on a musical instrument).  
 Kitō'chikā'skew, *v.i.1.* He is often playing, (on a musical instrument).  
 Kitō'chikā'win, *n.in.* Music, the sound of a musical instrument.  
 Kitō'chikun, *n.in.* A musical instrument. A church organ, *ayumeh'awew-kitoo'chikun*.  
 Kitō'chikunātik, *n.in.* A fiddle-bow.  
 Kitō'chikunāya'pe, *n.in.* A fiddle-string.  
 Kitō'chikunikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a musical instrument of it.  
 Kitō'chikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a musical instrument.  
 Kitō'chikunis, *n.in.* A small musical instrument.  
 Kito'hāo, *v.t.an.* He calls him, (as a wild fowl), he imitates him in his cry; he plays (him) the organ, or other musical instruments.  
 Kito'sewāo, *v.i.3.* He reproves, he admonishes, he chides, he addresses.  
 Kito'sewāwin, *n.in.* Reproof, admonition; the act of addressing another.  
 Kitōta'kun, *n.in.* A musical instrument, an organ.

Kitotão, *m.c.*, *v.i.3*. He departs, he sets off.  
 Kito'tão, *v.t.an.* He speaks unto him, he calls unto him, he rebukes him.  
 Kitôta'w, *v.t.in.2*. He causes it to make a noise, he sounds it, he plays it, (as a musical instrument).  
 Kito'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He speaks to it, *p.c.*; he rebukes it, *s.c.*  
 Kitowāya'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A sounding metal.  
 Kito'wão, *v.i.3*. He begins to speak.  
 Kitowāyākā'wisip, *n.an.* A species of wild duck whose wings make a peculiar sound.  
 Ki'toowin, *n.in.* A cry, a call, a noise.  
 Kittu, *partic.* used with subj. and imper. moods. Answers to *that, as, in order that*.  
 Kituhuma'kão, *v.i.3*. He rebukes, he forbids.  
 Kituhumo'wão, *v.t.an.* He rebukes him, he forbids him.  
 Ki'tumwão, *v.t.an.* He eats him up, he consumes him, he devours him.  
 Kiyaska'chimão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He tells false tales about him, he bears false witness against him.  
 Kiyaska'chimoo, *s.c.*, *v.i.4*. He tells false tales, he bears false witness.  
 Kiya'skékutowão, *v.t.an.* He tells lies to him.  
 Kiya'skew, *v.i.* He tells lies.  
 Kiyaskewa'chimão, *v.t.an.* See *Kiyaska'chimão*.  
 Kiyaskewa'chimoo, *v.i.4*. See *Kiyaska'chimoo*.  
 Kiya'skewe, *adv.prefix.* Falsely, lyingly; *adj.* False, lying.  
 Kiya'skeweitão, *v.t.an.* He lies to him.  
 Kiya'skewe -ita'chimoo, *v.i.* He bears false witness, (in public).  
 Kiya'skewe -tipa'chimoo, *v.i.4*. He tells false stories.  
 Kiya'skewin, *n.in.* A lie, a falsehood.  
 Kiyaske'mão, *v.t.an.* He lies to him.  
 Kiya'skimão, *v.t.an.* He lies about him; he speaks falsely of him.  
 Kiya'skiskew, *v.i.1*. He is a liar, he is untruthful.  
 Kiya'skiskewin, *n.in.* Lying.

Ko'che, *adv.* Signifying effort, test or trial. *Ko'che o'ti s.c.*, try anyway. *Koche ayiwāk*, *p.c.*  
 Ko'chehã, *v.t.an.* He tries him.  
 Kochehe'wão, *v.i.3*. He tries (anyone who comes along); he sends out a challenge.  
 Kochitaw, *v.t.in.2*. He tries it, he attempts it.  
 Ko'chetootum, *v.t.in.6*. He tries to do it.  
 Kochemã'ô, *v.t.an.* He tries him, (by speech).  
 Kochemoo', *v.i.4*. He asks, (as in trying for something).  
 Kô'chipuyehã, *v.t.an.* He swallows him.  
 Kochipu'yehã, *v.t.an.* He tries him, (in a race).  
 Kô'chipuyetwaw, *v.t.in.6*. He swallows it.  
 Kochipu'yétaw, *v.t.in.6*. He tries it (machinery).  
 Kochi'spitão, *v.t.an.* He tastes him.  
 Kochi'spítum, *v.t.in.* He tastes it.  
 Koo'kew, *v.i.5*. He dives.  
 Kookepu'yuhoo, *v.i.4*. He dives suddenly, (in alarm).  
 Koókoó'kuhoo, or Oóhoo, *n.an.* An owl. This is a phonetic name derived from the cry of the bird.  
 Koó'koos, *n.an.* A hog, a pig, pork.  
 Koó'koosis, *n.an.* A young pig.  
 Koó'koosiyakun, *n.in.* A pig's trough.  
 Koó'koosipewi, *n.in.* A pig's bristle.  
 Koó'koosipime, *n.in.* Lard.  
 Koókooso'pwam, *n.in.* A ham.  
 Koókoosiwe -múkuk, *n.in.* A pork barrel.  
 Koókoosiweyas, *s.c.*, Koókoosiweyin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Bacon.  
 Koó'kooswusuki, Koó'koosusuki, *n.in.* A pig's skin.  
 Koo'na, or Koon, *n.an.* Snow.  
 Koona'skwun, *v.imp.* There is some snow lying on the ice.  
 Kooná'tikwun, *v.imp.* The trees are covered with snow.  
 Koo'newew, *v.i.1*. He is covered with snow, he is snowy.  
 Koo'newun, *v.imp.* It is covered with snow, there is snow, (on the ground).

Koo'nekumik, *n.in.* An igloo, a snow house.  
 Kooneku'mikókāo, *v.i.3.* He makes an igloo.  
 Koo'nipe, *n.in.* Snow-water, slush.  
 Koonewi'sikwa'w, *v.imp.* There is snow on the ice.  
 Koópa'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He dominates him, he keeps him down, he subordinates him.  
 Koópa'tāyimoo, *v.i.4.* He is low-spirited, he is sad, he is miserable.  
 Koópa'tāyimoowin, *n.in.* Dejection, misery, sorrow.  
 Koópa'tis, *n.an.* A miserable fellow, a dejected low-spirited person.  
 Koópatisewin, *n.in.* Misery, dejection.  
 Kosa'pāo, *v.i.3.* He sinks, it sinks.  
 Kosa'pāhook, or Kosa'pāhokoo, *v.pass.4.* He, or it, makes him sink.  
 Kosa'pāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sinks it.  
 Kosa'pāhun, *v.pass.* It is sunk by the waves.  
 Kosa'pāpuyew, *v.i.1.* He sinks, it, sinks.  
 Kosa'pāpuyin, *v.i.1.* It sinks.  
 Kosa'pāwāo, *v.t.an.* He sinks him.  
 Kosapāya'hoko, *v.pass.* He is sunk by the waves.  
 Kosapāya'hotāo, *v.imp.* It is sunk by the waves.  
 Kosa'pūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He conjures.  
 Kosa'puchikāwin, *n.in.* Conjuring, sorcery, magic.  
 Kosa'pūchikun, *n.in.* A conjuring tent.  
 Kosa'pūchikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a conjuring tent.  
 Kosa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He conjures him, (i. e. finds out all about him by his magic).  
 Kosa'pūtum, *v.i.6.* He conjures, (for ascertaining future events).  
 Kosa'pūtumoowin, *n.in.* Conjuring; communication with the spirits.  
 Kosa'pūtumowāo, *v.t.an.* He conjures for him, or intercedes for him with the spirits.  
 Kosa'pūtuskew, *v.i.1.* He conjures frequently.  
 Koschāyakatum, E.C., Koskāyákútum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.* He baits it, (i. e. baits the hook).

Koschāyew, E.C., Koskā'yew, S.C., *n.in.* A bait, a baited fish-hook.  
 Kosawā'kochin, *v.i.7.* He hangs dangling, he dangles.  
 Kosawā'kotāo, *v.i.7.* It hangs dangling, it dangles.  
 Kosiko'mú'chehoo, *v.i.4.* He feels heavy, he is depressed, he is dejected.  
 Kosikosko'chikun, or Kosikooskwa'chikun, *n.in.* A weight, (for ground angling); a pair of scales, a balance.  
 Kosikomu'chétaw, *v.t.i.2.* He feels it heavy, he finds it a burden.  
 Kosikota'pan, *n.in.* A heavily loaded sled.  
 Kosikota'panaskwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a heavy sled.  
 Kosikota'pāo, *v.i.3.* His load is heavy.  
 Kosikwa'pākun, *v.imp.* It is heavy, (as a rope).  
 Kosikwa'pāo, *v.imp.* It is heavy with water, it is water-soaked.  
 Kosikwa'piskisew, *v.i.1.* He is heavy (speaking of metal or stone).  
 Kosikwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is heavy, (speaking of metal).  
 Kosikwa'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is heavy, (speaking of wood).  
 Kosikwa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is heavy, (speaking of wood or metal).  
 Kosikwā'kin, *v.imp.* It is heavy, (speaking of calico, cotton etc.).  
 Kosikwā'yétakosew, *v.i.* He is of weighty influence, he is dreadful, he is awful.  
 Kosikwā'yétakwun, It is weighty, (in influence), it is dreadful, it is solemn, it is awful.  
 Kosikwā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He reverences it, he has weighty, awe-inspiring thoughts of it.  
 Kosikwā'yétum, *v.i.6.* He is depressed in mind, he is despondent, he thinks it to be heavy.  
 Kosikwā'yétumoowin, *n.in.* Heaviness, depression; an important consideration.  
 Kosikwā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks him weighty, (in influence or physically); he has sad thoughts about him, he reverences him.  
 Kosikwā'yimewāwin, *n.in.* Reverence, awe.

Kosikwā'yimikoowin, *n.in.* Reverence, (i. e. of self or others).  
 Kosikwuchi'sew, or Kosikwuti'sew, *v.i.1.* He is rather heavy.  
 Kosi'kwun, *n.in.* A pound weight, a pound in weight. It does not take a plural form, *Nāo kosik'wun*, four pounds.  
 Kosi'kwun, *v.imp.* It is heavy.  
 Kosikwu'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather heavy.  
 Kosikwa'tew, *v.i.1.* He is heavy.  
 Kosisa'n, *n.an.* A son, a male child.  
 Koisisa'newew, *v.i.1.* He is a son. This word is not used alone, but only with some prefix, *Meyo -kōsisa'newew*, he is a good son.  
 Ko'skāo, *v.i.3.* He sets hooks, (for fish).  
 Koskā'yew, *n.in.* A bait, (for a fish-hook).  
 Ko'skohāo, *v.t.an.* He startles him, he frightens him, he alarms him.  
 Ko'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He awakens him, he arouses him.  
 Kosko'puyew, *v.i.1.* He awakes, he wakens, he startles,  
 Kosko'sk, *n.in.* A snow-shoe bar.  
 Koskowā'puwāo, *v.t.3.* He startles him by a blow.  
 Kosko'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He startles him, (abruptly).  
 Kosko'weyāo, *v.t.an.* He arouses him, startles him.  
 Kosko'skaw, *p.c., Koskosew, s.c., v.i.1.* He awakes, he wakens.  
 Koskoskwa'w, *v.imp.* It is easily upset, (as a canoe).  
 Kosko'skohum, *v.t.in.6.* He shakes it, he jogs it.  
 Koskosko'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes him, (by pulling).  
 Koskosko'pikum, *v.t.in.6.* He shakes it, (by pulling).  
 Koskosko'puyehāo, *v.t.an.* He rocks him, he moves him about.  
 Koskosko'puyētaw, *v.t.in.6.* He rocks it, he moves it about.  
 Kosko'skotaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it shake.  
 Kosko'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes him, he jogs him.

Kosko'skunāya'pe, *n.in.* A fishing line attached to a rod and jugged about to attract the fish.  
 Ko'skunāyape, *n.in.* A fishing line.  
 Kosko'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It shakes.  
 Koskōta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is startling, (something heard).  
 Koskwawa'che, *v.imper.* Stand still, or keep still.  
 Koskwawa'chekapowew, *v.i.1.* He stands quietly.  
 Koskwawa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is of a quiet disposition.  
 Koskwawa'tun, *v.imp.* It is quiet.  
 Koskwawa'tupew, *v.i.1.* He sits still.  
 Koskwawa'tupewin, *n.in.* Sitting still.  
 Koskwāyimāo, *v.t.an.* He is surprised at him.  
 Koskwā'yetumowin, *n.in.* Surprise.  
 Kospa'muchewāo, *v.i.3.* He ascends, he goes up, (a hill, a bank etc.).  
 Kospa'muchewātuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him up, (a hill, a bank, etc.).  
 Kospā'tuwēw, *v.i.6.* He goes up, he ascends, he climbs up, (a tree or ladder).  
 Kospā'tuwewinātik, *s.c., Kecha'kosewinātik, p.c., n.in.* A ladder.  
 Kospā'tuwetuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him up (from below).  
 Kospa'tuwētutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it up, (from below). He goes up stairs with it.  
 Kospā'tuwewin, *n.in.* A ladder; act of climbing up.  
 Kospē'w, *v.i.5.* He goes inland; he goes up, (a bank, etc.).  
 Kospi'pichew, *v.i.5.* He goes inland, he removes inland, migrates into the interior.  
 Kospi'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him up (a bank, etc.).  
 Kospi'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it up (a bank).  
 Ko'spuhum, *v.i.6.* He goes inland, (by water).  
 Kospuna'tun, *s.c., Kukwā'spunatun, p.c., v.imp.* It is dangerous it is unsafe.  
 Kospunā'yētum, *Kukwā'spunāyētum, v.t.in.6.* He dreads it.  
 Kospunā'yetumōwin, *n.in.* Dread, fear; risk.

Kospunā'yimāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He dreads him, he fears him.	Kota'wipuyew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He sinks in. <i>inan.</i> It sinks in.
Kosta'chenakosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He looks frightful; he is hideous.	Kotawichā'skiwukipuyew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He, or it, sinks into the mud or mire.
Kosta'chenakwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It looks frightful, it is hideous.	Kotawichā'skiwukisin, <i>v.i.7.</i> He sinks into the mud or mire, (as a stone by its weight).
Kosta'chew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is afraid, he fears.	Kotā'yimāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He tries him, he tests him, he examines him, he tempts him.
Kosta'chewin, <i>n.in.</i> Fear, affright, terror.	Kotā'yimikoowin, <i>n.in.</i> A trial, a temptation, (personal, as in the case of Our Lord's temptation by the devil).
Kosta'kun, <i>n.an.</i> An enemy, one dreaded or feared.	Kotā'yitoowin, <i>n.in.</i> A trial, a test, a temptation; (mutual, as in the case of a young person in an evil environment).
Kosta'mikonakosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He looks fearful, he seems terrible.	Koti'konāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He disjoints him, he dislocates him.
Kosta'mikonakwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It looks fearful, it seems terrible.	Kotikonikun, <i>n.in.</i> A breech-loading gun.
Kosta'mikosew, <i>v.i.3.</i> He is frightful, he is fierce, he is terrible.	Kotikonum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He disjoints it, he dislocates it.
Kosta'mikwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is frightful, it is terrible.	Koti'kosin, <i>v.i.7.</i> He sprains himself, he dislocates a joint, (by falling).
Kosta'sinakosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is frightful, he is hideous.	Koti'kopitāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He disjoints him, (as in wrestling).
Kosta'sinakwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is frightful, it is hideous.	Koti'kopuyew, <i>v.imp.</i> It disjoints (as a breech-loading gun).
Kosta'tāyētakosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is dreadful, he is frightful, he is horrible, he is awful, he is to be feared.	Koti'konew, <i>s.c., Katiko'new, p.c., v.i.1.</i> He stops out a night.
Kostatāyētakwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is frightful, it is horrible, it is awful, it is dreadful.	Ko'tināo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He feels him, he tries him, (as by holding).
Kosta'tikosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is fearful, he is frightful, he is dreadful.	Ko'tinum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He feels it, he tries it, (i. e. by holding).
Kosta'tikwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is fearful, it is frightful, it is dreadful.	Koti'skawāo, <i>v.i.3.</i> He races, as a horse with rider.
Kostā'o, <i>v.t.an.</i> He fears him.	Kotiskowāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He tries him on.
Ko'stum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He fears it, he is afraid of it.	Koti'skum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He tries it on.
Ko'stumoowin, <i>n.in.</i> Personal fear, apprehension of evil or danger, anxiety about one's safety.	Kotowa'kunis, <i>n.in.</i> A lucifer, a match.
Kota'skonāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He tests the strength of him, (as a tree a pole, a stick, etc.).	Kotowa'n, <i>n.in.</i> A camp-fire; a fire-place.
Kota'skonum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He tests it, (as a stick); he pulls it down.	Kotowana'pisk, <i>n.in.</i> A stove; a chimney.
Kota'wepuyew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He, or it, sink, (as in soft clay).	Kotowā'o, <i>v.i.3.</i> He makes a fire.
Kota'wēw, <i>v.i.5.</i> He goes under; he is eclipsed (when used with <i>pesim</i> ).	Kotowa'tāo, <i>s.c., Kotawutāo, p.c., v.t.an.</i> He makes a fire for him.
Kota'wināo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He dips him in, he pushes him in or under.	Kotowu'tisoo, <i>v.i.4.</i> He makes a fire for himself.
Kota'winum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He dips it in, he pushes it under.	Kotowu'soo, <i>v.i.4.</i> He makes a camp-fire for himself.
	Kotowu'sowin, <i>n.in.</i> A campfire.

Kotuha'skwatum, *v.t.in.6*. He tries at a mark, (i. e. he shoots at it).  
 Kotuha'skwāo, *v.i.3*. He shoots at a mark, he shoots to try his gun.  
 Kotuha'skwāwin, *n.in.* A mark for shooting at, a target; the act of shooting at a mark.  
 Ko'tuk, s.c., Kotuch, Ɪ.c., *adj.* Another, other, else; next one.  
 Kó'tum, s.c., *v.t.in.6*. He swallows it.  
 Kótumāo, *v.t.an.* He swallows him, (said when a fish swallows a little fish used as a bait).  
 Kotumo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He tries him on or in, (speaking of fitting a nut on a bolt).  
 Kotumótaw, *v.t.in.2*. He tries to fit it on, (as a nut on a bolt).  
 Kotu'pināo, s.c., Kwutupinao, Ɪ.c., *v.t.an.* He upsets him.  
 Kotu'pinum, *v.t.in.6*. He upsets it, he capsizes it.  
 Kotu'pinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He upsets it for him; he upsets his (pail).  
 Kotu'pipuyew, *v.imp.* He capsizes or upsets, he capsizes.  
 Kotu'piskaw, *v.i.1*. He capsizes, (speaking of a canoe).  
 Kotu'piskowāo, *v.t.an.* He upsets them; (by accident, or by the foot).  
 Kotu'piskum, *v.t.in.6*. He upsets it, (by accident of by the foot).  
 Koyā'ō, s.c., *v.t.an.* He swallows him.  
 Kowa'kutahāo, *v.t.an.* He fasts him, he starves him.  
 Kowá'kutāhoo, *v.i.4*. He fasts, he starves, (by force of circumstances).  
 Kowá'kutāhowin, *n.in.* A fast, starvation.  
 Kowa'kutāo, *v.i.3*. He famishes, he starves.  
 Kowakutā'win, *n.in.* A famine, starvation.  
 Kowa'kutohisoo, *v.i.4*. He abstains from food, he fasts, (self-imposed).  
 Kowakutohi'soowin, *n.in.* Abstinence, a fast.  
 Kowakuto'soo, *v.i.4*. He starves, he is emaciated.  
 Kowakuto'soowin, *n.in.* Death, famine, emaciation.  
 Kowakutā'win, *n.in.* Hunger, (in extreme form).

Kowā'yimoo, *v.i.4*. He is sorry, he is overcome, he humbles himself.  
 Kowā'yimowin, *n.in.* Down-heartedness, mortification.  
 Kowi'kuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He cuts it down.  
 Kowi'kuhikun, *n.in.* A felled tree.  
 Kowi'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him down, he fells him, (speaking of a tree).  
 Kowimoo'natikatun, *v.t.in.6*. He digs it down.  
 Kowimoo'natikāo, *v.i.3*. He is digging (things) down.  
 Kowinā'ō, *v.t.an.* He breaks him down, he throws him down.  
 Kowinu'm, *v.t.in.6*. He breaks it down, he throws it down.  
 Kowipi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him down.  
 Kowipi'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He pulls it down.  
 Kowipu'yew, *v.imp.* It falls prostrate.  
 Kowi'simāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him to bed; he throws him down.  
 Kowi'simoo, *v.i.4*. He goes to bed, he lies down to sleep.  
 Kowilko'sew, *v.i.* He falls asleep.  
 Kowisi'mohāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him to bed; he lays him (the other) down to sleep.  
 Kowisi'monikāo, *v.i.3*. He makes a bed, (i. e. prepares a place for him to lie down).  
 Kowisi'monika'soo, *v.i.4*. He makes a bed for himself, (i. e. prepares a sleeping place for himself).  
 Kowisimoni'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes up a bed, (or a place to sleep), for him.  
 Kowi'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He prostrates him, he pushes him down, (accidentally).  
 Kowi'skum, *v.t.in.6*. He pushes it down, (as by leaning against it).  
 Kowitu'kaw, *v.imp.* It is an entangled wood, (said of an entangled mass of fallen trees).  
 Kowiwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He overturns him, he throws him down, (as in wrestling).

- Kowiwāp'inum, *v.t.in.6.* He overturns it, he throws it down.
- Kowuha'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He is felling timber.
- Kowu'chew, *v.i.5.* He is cold, he is frozen to death.
- Kowuhi'kāo, *v.i.3.* He is felling, (timber).
- Kowuhu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it down.
- Kowu'timāo, *v.t.an.* She causes him to catch cold, (said of a careless mother when she exposes the child to the cold).
- Kowuwāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him down, (speaking of a tree, which is animate in Cree).
- Kuchi'stināo, *v.t.an.* He drops him, he lets him slip.
- Kuchistinum, *v.t.in.6.* He drops it, he lets it slip.
- Kuh! *interj.* Ha! indeed! Oh, that's it, is it? I see.
- Kuká'chichehāo, *v.t.an.* He insists on him, he provokes him.
- Kukanoka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has long legs.
- Kuka'nohumāo, *v.i.3.* He has long steps, takes long strides.
- Kuka'nohumāsew, *v.i.1.* He takes rather long steps.
- Kukanō'māo, *v.t.an.* He exhorts him, he advises him.
- Kukanomeye'stowakunew, *s.c., Kinomehi'stowāo, or Kino'stowāo, p.c., v.i.1.* He has a long beard.
- Kuka'nosew, *v.i.1.* He is very long, (speaking of stature of man or length of a tree).
- Kuka'nwaniskwāo, *v.i.3.* He has long hair.
- Kuka'nwaw, *v.imp.* It is very long, (speaking of a length of a wood or a lake).
- Kuka'seapew, *v.i.1.* He wipes his eyes, (repeatedly).
- Kuka'seyapūwāo, *v.t.an.* He is wiping his eyes, (i. e. another's).
- Kuka'yowisew, *v.i.5.* He is expert, he is industrious.
- Kukā'chimāo, *v.i.3.* He takes off his snowshoes.
- Kukā'kimāo, *v.i.3.* He chooses them out.
- Kukā'kinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is choosing out the best.
- Kukāpa'chetotum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it stupidly.
- Kukāpa'tinikāo, *v.i.3.* He acts stupidly, he acts like an idiot.
- Kukāpa'tinikāwin, *n.in.* Stupid, awkward, idiotic action.
- Kukāpa'tis, *n.an.* A fool, (emphatically).
- Kukāpa'tisēkowāo, *s.c., Kukāpatisekātowāo, p.c., v.t.an.* He is stupid with him, (i. e. in hauling with an ox).
- Kukāpa'tisēkum, *s.c., Kukāpatisekātum, p.c., v.t.in.6.* He is stupid about it.
- Kukāpa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is stupid, he is dull, he is silly, he is foolish.
- Kukāpa'tisewe, *adv.prefix.* Foolishly.
- Kukāpa'tisewin, *n.in.* Foolishness, folly, stupidity.
- Kukā'pit, *n.an.* A deaf person.
- Kukā'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He is deaf.
- Kukā'pitāwin, *n.in.* Deafness.
- Kukāpwa'pināo, *v.t.an.* He blindfolds him, (by placing the hands before his eyes).
- Kukā'skimāo, *v.t.an.* He advises him, he counsels him, he exhorts him, he cautions him, he preaches to them.
- Kukā'skimewāo, *v.i.3.* He advises, he exhorts, he preaches.
- Kukā'skimewāwin, *n.in.* Advice, counsel, caution, exhortation, a precept, a sermon.
- Kukāskima'wusoo, *v.i.4.* He instructs or counsels his children, he preaches.
- Kukāskima'wusoowin, *n.in.* The instruction or counselling of children; preaching.
- Kukāskwāwin, *n.in.* Advice, counsel, law; instruction; preaching.
- Kukāta'sēw, *v.i.5.* He is discreet.
- Kukāta'sewin, *n.in.* Discretion.
- Kukātawā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is wise, he thinks wisely; he has a right sense of the fitness of things.
- Kukāta'witootum, *v.i.6.* He does things wisely.



- Kukātawā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Wisdom, prudence, practical knowledge.
- Kukecheska'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He gnashes with his teeth.
- Kukecheska'pitāstowāo, *v.t.an.* He gnashes upon him.
- Kukecheska'pitāwin, *n.in.* The act of gnashing the teeth.
- Kukéchimoo or Kukichimoo, *v.i.4.* He boasts, he brags, he is vain-glorious, he chatters.
- Kukéchimo'skew, *v.i.1.* He is boastful, he is a braggart.
- Kukéchimo'totowāo, *v.t.an.* He boasts against, or about, or to, him.
- Kukéchimo'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He boasts against it, he boasts about it.
- Kukéchimowin, *n.in.* A boast, boasting, vainglory.
- Kuké'kāyaw, *v.imp.* It has a corner, it has several corners, it has similar sides, (or corners, as a squared timber).
- Kuké'mootwāo, *s.c., Kakē'mwāo, v.i.3.* He whispers, he speaks secretly in a low voice.
- Kuké'mootwā'win, *Kakēmwāwin, P.C., n.in.* A whisper, whispering a secret.
- Kū'keyow, *adj.* All, every, the whole, both.
- Kukiyaska'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He is telling lies, he is giving false witness.
- Kukiyas'kewachimowin, *Kukiyas'kachimowin, n.in.* False witness, (a repetition of).
- Kukiyas'skiskew, *v.i.1.* He often lies, he is a liar.
- Kukiyas'skiskewin, *n.in.* Lying, (repeated many times).
- Kukinuho'wāwin, *M.C., n.in.* Agreement, concord, an understanding between two parties.
- Kukinwusa'kātāo, *v.i.3.* He walks in long clothes.
- Kuko'spunā'yétum or Kukwā'spunā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He fears it, he reverences it, he venerates it.
- Kukospunā'yétakosew, or Kukwāspunā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is fearful, he is reverential, he is venerable.
- Kukospunā'yétakosewin, *n.in.* Venerableness, fearfulness, reverence.
- Kukospunā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is fearful, it is dreadful, it is dangerous.
- Kukospunā'yétumowin, or Kukwāspunā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Fear, reverence, awe.
- Kukospunā'yétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He fears for his safety, or welfare, (i. e. the safety of another).
- Kukospunā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He fears him, he reverences him, he dreads him.
- Kukospune'stowāo, *Kukwāspune'stowāo, v.t.an.* He fears him.
- Kukuké'kāsew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He is square, (speaking of a square timber).
- Kuku'kūtāyaw, *s.c., Kukākūtāyaw, P.C., v.imp.* It is square.
- Kuku'kūtuhikāo, *s.c., Kukākūtākuhikāo, P.C., v.i.3.* He is squaring, (logs).
- Kuku'kū'tuhum, *s.c., Kukākūtākuhum, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He squares it, (as a log).
- Kukuyā'yisew, *v.i.1.* He is deceitful, he is subtle.
- Kukuyā'yisewe, *adv.pref.* Deceitfully, *adj.* deceitful.
- Kukuyā'yisewin, *n.in.* Craftiness, subtlety, hypocrisy, deceitfulness.
- Kukuyā'yisew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He is rather deceitful. (In the Plain Cree the word is applied to a young or small deceiver without any reference to the degree of his deceitfulness).
- Kukuyā'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He deceives him, he cheats him.
- Kykuyā'sehewāo, *v.i.1.* He deceives, he cheats.
- Kukuyā'sehewāwe, *adv.pref.* Deceitfully, *adj.* deceitful.
- Kukuyā'sehewāskew, *v.i.1.* He often deceives.
- Kukuyā'sehewāwin, *n.in.* A deceit, a cheat, a wile.
- Kukuyā'yisew, *v.i.1.* He is crafty, he is deceitful.
- Kukuyā'simāo, *v.t.an.* He cheats him, (by speech), he beguiles him.
- Kukuyā'simewāo, *v.i.3.* He deceives, (by speech).

Kukuyá'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is artful, he is deceitful, he is sly, he is treacherous.  
 Kukuyá'wisewin, *n.in.* Dishonesty, fraud, treachery.  
 Kukwatuká'kutosoo, *v.i.4.* He is tortured with hunger.  
 Kukwá'tukāyimoo, *v.i.4.* He is miserable, afflicted, he is agonized, (by pain).  
 Kukwa'tukāyimowin, *n.in.* Misery, distress, agony, affliction.  
 Kukwa'tukehāo, *v.t.an.* He afflicts him, he distresses him, he torments him, he persecutes him.  
 Kukwa'tukehewāo, *v.i.3.* He torments, he persecutes.  
 Kukwa'tukehisoo, *v.refl.4.* He afflicts himself, he makes himself miserable.  
 Kukwa'tukētaw, *v.i.2.* He is distressed, he is afflicted, he is miserable.  
 Kukwa'tukētawin, *n.in.* Distress, affliction, anguish, (personal) misery.  
 Kukwa'tukēw, *v.i.1.* He suffers, (from strenuous work).  
 Kukwa'tukisew, *v.i.1.* He suffers, he is distressed, he is tormented.  
 Kukwa'tukisewin, *n.in.* Affliction, distress, misery, suffering, torment, persecution, (general).  
 Kukwa'tukutwāmoo, *v.i.4.* He wails, he laments.  
 Kukwa'tukutwāmowin, *n.in.* Intense mourning, lamentation, bitter crying.  
 Kukwa'tukwāwāmoo, *v.i.4.* He laments, he wails, (for a prolonged time).  
 Kukwā, *prefix.* Indicating attempt, to try, to test, etc.  
 Kukwā'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He tempts him, he tries him, he examines him, (by trial).  
 Kukwā'chehewāo, *v.i.3.* He tempts, he places temptation in another's way, he tries (people).  
 Kukwā'chehewāwin, *n.in.* Temptation, trial, (general).  
 Kukwā'chehikowin, *n.in.* Trial, (personal).  
 Kukwāchékā'moo, *v.i.4.* He asks, he inquires, he questions.

Kukwāchékā'mowin, *n.in.* An inquiry, a question, a questioning.  
 Kukwā'chekusketow, *v.i.2.* or *v.t.in.2.* He assays or assays it, he attempts, he tries to do it.  
 Kukwāchepu'skeyakāo, *v.i.3.* He strives for the mastery.  
 Kukwāchepu'skeyawāo, *v.t.an.* He strives to overcome him.  
 Kukwāche'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He deceives him, he tries to deceive him.  
 Kukwāche'semāo, He deceives him, (by speech); he tries to deceive him, (by speech).  
 Kukwāchēto'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He endeavours to do it. Or, as *v.i.6.* He endeavours, he tries.  
 Kukwā'chētoowin, *n.in.* A contest.  
 Kukwā'chētowe -mu'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* A questioning-book, a catechism.  
 Kukwā'chētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He tries it, he tries to do it.  
 Kukwā'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He asks him, he questions him, he demands of him.  
 Kukwā'chimewāo, *v.i.3.* He asks, (as putting a composite question).  
 Kukwā'chimewāwin, *n.in.* A question, a composite question.  
 Kukwā -itōtāo, *v.i.3.* He tries to go.  
 Kukwā'puskiyakāwin, *n.in.* A competition, a conflict.  
 Kukwāsa'kotāyimāo, *v.t.an.* He tries to will him to do, or be something.  
 Kukwāsta'chehāo, or Kosta'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He terrifies him, (repeatedly).  
 Kukwā'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He attempts to do it, he tries to do it.  
 Kukwātuha'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He shoots repeatedly at a mark, he shoots to try his gun.  
 Kukwātuha'skwāwin, *n.in.* Target practice.  
 Kukwātu'skusewāo, Kukwāchi'skusewāo, *v.i.3.* He races.  
 Kukwātu'skusewāwin, Kukwāchiskusewāwin, *n.in.* A race, (in which there may be only two competitors).  
 Kukwātusku'titowin, Kukwāchi'skutoowin, *n.in.* A race, (of many competitors).  
 Kuma'muk, *n.an.* A butterfly.  
 Kuma'mukoskaw, *v.imp.* Butterflies are numerous.

- Kuna'che, *adv.* Cleanly, tidily; *adj.* Holy, clean, pure, sacred. N.B. Word used in Cree to express "Holy".
- Kuna'che Ā'chāk, or Kuna'che U'chāk, *n.an.* The Holy Ghost.
- Kuna'che -issétwawin, *n.in.* The Holy Communion.
- Kuna'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He sanctifies him, he purifies him, he hallows him.
- Kuna'chehewāo, *v.i.3.* He sanctifies, is capable of purifying.
- Kuna'chehewāwin, *n.in.* Sanctification, (active).
- Kuna'chehikowin, *n.in.* Sanctification, (passive).
- Kuna'chehowin, *n.in.* Holiness, purification.
- Kuna'chekumik, *n.in.* A sanctuary, a consecrated building.
- Kuna'che -mu'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* Holy Book, Holy Bible.
- Kunachena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks clean, he seems pure.
- Kunachena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks clean, it seems pure.
- Kuna'che -seka'hūta'kāwin, *n.in.* Holy baptism.
- Kuna'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sanctifies it, he hallows it.
- Kuna'chewaska'hikun, *n.in.* A sanctuary, a clean house, a sacred house; the Church.
- Kuna'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is holy, he is sacred, he is pre-eminently good.
- Kuna'tisewin, *n.in.* Holiness, sanctity, purity, sanctification, cleanliness.
- Kunatā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He appears to be sacred, or considered to be pure.
- Kunatā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It seems sacred, or considered to be pure.
- Kuna'tun, *v.imp.* It is holy, it is sacred, it is clean, it is pure.
- Kuno'kiskisew, *v.i.1.* He remembers.
- Kuno'kiskisewin, *n.in.* Remembrance.
- Kuno'kiskisomāo, *v.t.an.* He reminds him. (More general words are *Kiski'somāo* and *Miskuwā'somāo*.)
- Kunona'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She takes care of the child, she nurses, she brings up children.
- Kunona'wusowin, *n.in.* Taking care of a child, nursing a child.
- Kuno'māo, *v.t.an.* He charges him, he gives him a charge.
- Kunoskuta'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She is pregnant, she is with child.
- Kunoskuta'wusowin, *n.in.* Pregnancy.
- Kunowa'pūchikāo, or Kunowa'pū-kāo, *v.i.3.* He watches, he looks on.
- Kunowa'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks, he looks on, he gazes, he beholds.
- Kunowa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He looks at him, he beholds him.
- Kunowa'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He looks at it, he beholds it, he oversees it.
- Kunowāyema'yuchikwāsew, *v.i.1.* or *n.an.* s.c. A shepherd, he takes care of sheep.
- Kunowema'yuchikwāo, *v.t.an.* He takes care of sheep, *n.an.* A shepherd.
- Kunowemo'stooswāo, *v.t.an.* He takes care of cattle.
- Kunowāyēta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is taken care of.
- Kunowāyēta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is taken care of.
- Kunowā'yētehāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He leaves him to his care, (i. e. in the care of another person).
- Kunowā'yeteyakun, *n.an.* A steward, a caretaker.
- Kunowā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes care of it, he keeps it, he observes it.
- Kunowā'yetumohāo, *v.t.an.* He gives it into his charge, he entrust it to him.
- Kunowāyetumowāo, *v.t.an.* He takes care of it for him, he keeps it for him.
- Kunowā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He keeps him, he takes care of him, he takes charge of him, he preserves him, he tends him.
- Kunowāyima'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She is taking care of a baby, she cares for her child.
- Kunowā'yimewāo, *v.i.3.* He preserves, he keeps, he provides.
- Kunowema'yuchikwāwew, *v.i.1.* He is a shepherd.
- Kunowesko'tiyāo, *v.t.an.* He commits the charge of him, or it, to him.

Kunoweskoo'tawāo, *v.t.in.* He takes charge of (looks after) the fire.  
(O'kunowesko'tawāo, is the name given to a fire-ranger).  
Kunowiskwā'towāo, *v.t.in.* He keeps the door, a door keeper. Used also to describe the office of a sidesman in church.  
Kunuk, or Kunowe's, *adv.* For a little time.  
Kunukā', *s.c., adv.* At least.  
Kupa'simāo, *v.t.an.* He baths him; he puts him into a pot (containing water) to boil.  
Kupa'simoo, *s.c., Puka'simoo, P.C., v.i.4.* He swims, he bathes.  
Kupā'sew, *v.i.1.* He camps, he encamps, (as for a night).  
Kupā'sewin, *n.in.* A temporary encampment, a place for encamping; a day's journey.  
Kupa'w, *v.i.2.* He goes ashore, he disembarks, he lands.  
Kupa'win, *n.in.* A landing place, a jetty.  
Kupi'skowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He goes to visit him, (at a distance), he passes him, (on the way).  
Kupi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes to visit it, (at a distance), he passes it, (the place).  
Kupā', *adv.* Throughout.  
Kupā -ā ispuyik, *n.indec.* All week, throughout the week.  
Kupā' -kē'sik, *n.indec.* or *adv.* All day long, throughout the day.  
Kupā' -nēpin, *n.indec.* or *adv.* All through the summer  
Kupā' -pi'pon, *n.indec.* or *adv.* The whole winter.  
Kupā' -tipisk, *n.indec.* or *adv.* All night long.  
Kuputā'hun, *v.imp.* It beats upon the shore, (speaking of the sea).  
Kupūtuhun, *v.imp.* The weather side of a shore, the winds and the waves beat upon the shore.  
Kupūtuhunók, *n.loc.* That side of a shore on which the wind blows.  
Kuputāna'soo, *v.i.4.* He is unloading, he is putting things on shore.  
Kuputā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him on shore, he disembarks him; he takes him (the kettle) off the fire.

Kuputā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it on shore; he takes it off the fire.  
Kuputā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him on shore.  
Kuputā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it on shore.  
Kuputā'yahokoo, *v.i.4.* He is driven ashore, (by the boisterous sea).  
Kuputā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him out, (as one lifts out a duck with a fork from a pot).  
Kuputāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him on shore.  
Kuputāwā'pinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is throwing things ashore.  
Kuputāwāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it on shore.  
Kuputāya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails ashore, (i.e. he is driven ashore by the wind).  
Kuputāya'stun, *v.imp.* It is driven ashore (as under sail).  
Kuska'pūtāo, *v.imp.* It is smoky; *n.in.* Smoke.  
Kuska'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A chain for confining the limbs, manacles, shackles.  
Kuska'piskisikun, *n.in.* Canned food.  
Kuska'pusum, *v.t.in.6.* He smokes it, (i.e. embues it with smoke).  
Kuska'puswāo, *v.t.an.* He smokes him, (i.e. imbues him with smoke, as a deerskin).  
Kuska'puswan, *n.in.* A smoked deerskin.  
Kus'kāo, *adj.* Overland, across land.  
Kuskapika'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it so as not to be undone.  
Kuskāwā'chinikatun, *v.t.in.6.* He carries it over the portage, (on the shoulder).  
Kuskā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He passes from one body of water to another, he crosses over a portage, he goes across land.  
Kuskāwā'totowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes across land to him.  
Kuskawā'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes across land to it.  
Kuskawā'towutāo, *v.i.3.* He carries goods across a portage, (on his back).  
Kuskāwā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He carries or takes him across the portage.

- Kuskāwā'tutaw, *v.i.in.* He carries it across the portage.
- Kuskāweski'sikun, *s.c., n.in.* Canned food.
- Kuskāyēta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is considered gloomy, he is tiresome, annoying.
- Kuskāyēta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is dreary, it is dismal, it is gloomy, it is wearisome.
- Kuskā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is lonely, he is anxious, he is impatient; "he thinks longingly", he is in a hurry to be off.
- Kuskā'yētumena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks sad or weary, he looks impatient to be off, he looks lonely.
- Kuskā'yētumena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks sad, it looks dismal.
- Kuskā'yētumepāhoo, *v.i.4.* He is dispirited by waiting, he is tired of waiting.
- Kuskā'yētumiskew, *s.c., Kuskā'yētuskew, P.C., v.i.1.* He is impatient, he is wearisome.
- Kuskā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Anxiety, gloom, sadness, weariness, impatience.
- Kuskehā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is efficient, he is powerful.
- Kuskehā'wisewin, *n.in.* Power, authority, ability.
- Kuskehā'wun, *v.imp.* It is efficient, it is powerful, it is effective.
- Kuskechā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is blackish.
- Kuskechā'sin, *v.imp.* It is blackish.
- Kuské'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He earns, he gains.
- Kuské'chikāwin, *n.in.* Gain, wages, merit, profit, due.
- Ku'skehāo, *v.i.an.* He causes him, he makes him, (do it etc.); he manages him; he earns him. *Ne ke ku'skehaw moo'stoos*, I managed the ox, (i. e. I had him under control).
- Ku'skehoo, *v.i.4.* He is clever, he is skillful; he overcomes (it); he gets over (it), as a difficulty, he escapes from captivity.
- Kuskehō'win, *n.in.* Ability, power, skill.
- Kuskētā'mina, *n.in.pl.* Black cur-rants.
- Kuskētā'minātik, *n.an.* Black-cur-rant bush.
- Kuskētā'minuk, *n.an.pl.* Black beads.
- Kuskētā'o, or Píkoo, *n.in.* Black gun-powder.
- Kuskētā'wuyusit, *n.an.* A Blackfoot Indian.
- Kuskētā'wuyusitewēw, *v.i.1.* He is a Blackfoot.
- Kuskētā'sew, or Kuskētā'wesew, *v.i.1.* He is black.
- Kuskētā'sitāo, *v.i.3.* He has black feet.
- Kuskētā'wistikwan, *n.in.* A black head, *n.an.* A blackheaded person.
- Kuskētā'wistikwanāo, *v.i.3.* He has a black head.
- Kuskētā'wu, or Kūketā'wu, *s.c., n.in.pl.* Coal, or coals.
- Kuskētā'wa'kumew, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of a liquid).
- Kuskētā'wa'niskwāo, *v.i.3.* He has black hair.
- Kuskētā'wa'pākisew, *v.imp.* He is black, (speaking of thread, etc.).
- Kuskētā'wa'pākun, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of cord, linen, etc.).
- Kuskētā'wa'piskisew, *v.imp.1.* He is black, (speaking of metal or stone).
- Kuskētā'wa'piskusinne, or Kuketā'wassine, *n.in.* A black stone.
- Kuskētā'wa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of metal).
- Kuskētā'wa'skisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is burnt black.
- Kuskētā'wa'skitao, *v.pass.* It is burnt black.
- Kuskētā'wa'skosew, *v.imp.* He is black, (speaking of wood).
- Kuskētā'wa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of wood).
- Kuskētā'weyowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a black tail.
- Kuskētā'wā'kin, *n.in.* Black cloth, mourning apparel.
- Kuskētā'wā'kun, *v.imp.* It is black, or of a dark color, (speaking of cloth, etc.).
- Kuskētā'wechap, *n.an.* Black-face.
- Kuskētā'wecha'pew, *v.i.1.* He has a black-face.
- Kuskētā'weka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has black legs.

Kusketā'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He blackens him, he makes him black.  
 Kusketā'wehoo, *v.i.4.* He wears black clothes, he dresses himself in black.  
 Kusketā'wekonāo, *s.c.*, Kusketā'we-kwunāo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He has black feathers.  
 Kusketāwemistutim, *n.an.* A black horse.  
 Kusketā'wenikun, *n.in.* Blacking.  
 Kusketā'wepusāo, *v.i.3.* He has a black breast.  
 Kusketā'wētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He blackens it, he makes it black.  
 Kusketā'wekwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a black face.  
 Kusketā'waw, or Kūketāwaw, *v.imp.* It is black, it is of a dark color.  
 Kusketā'wukāsīs, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A black fox.  
 Kusketā'weyas, *n.an.* Black-flesh; a negro, a "black man".  
 Kusketāweya'sewew, *v.i.1.* He is black-fleshed.  
 Kusketāwuka'seskw, *v.imp.* Black foxes are numerous.  
 Kusketā'wukāsew, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A black fox.  
 Kusketā'wusuki, *n.in.* Black skin; a negro.  
 Kusketāwu'stim, *n.an.* A black dog, a black horse.  
 Kusketa'wutesa'wuyan, *n.in.* A garment dyed black.  
 Kusketā'wutisekan, *n.in.* Black dye.  
 Kusketā'wuyan, *n.in.* Black cloth.  
 Kuskē'tipiskaw, *v.imp.* It is very dark, it is 'pitch' dark.  
 Kuskē'tipiskisewin, *n.in.* Darkness, gross darkness.  
 Ku'skētaw, *v.i.2.* He is able, he can do it, he is capable of it, he performs it, he executes it, he earns it. *Kāk-e'yow Kā'kwī Ku'sketaw*, He is Almighty, or, He can do all things.  
 Kuskētuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Merit, desert, earnings.  
 Kusketuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He deserves it, he earns it, (for himself).  
 Ku'sketumowāo, *v.t.an.* He earns it for him, he enables him to merit.  
 Kuskika'tāsin, *v.i.9.* He breaks his leg, (by falling or hitting it against something).

Kuskika'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has a broken leg.  
 Kuskika'tāhikun, *n.an.* A bird going off with a broken leg after being shot at.  
 Kuskika'tāwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his (the other's) leg.  
 Kuskikwa'chikāo, *v.i.3.* She is sewing, she is doing needle-work.  
 Kuskikwa'chikun, *n.in.* or Ka Kuskikwaso'mukuk, A sewing machine.  
 Kuskikwa'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is sewed up, or she is sewing.  
 Kuskikwasona'pisk, *n.in.* A thimble.  
 Kuskikwasona'piskos, *n.in.* A small thimble.  
 Kuskikwa'sonāyape, *n.in.* Sewing cotton, thread.  
 Kuskikwa'sonāyapes, *n.in.* A small piece of cotton or thread.  
 Kuskikwa'sowin, *n.in.* Sewing; a woman's work which she carries in her hand-bag.  
 Kuskikwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* She sews him, she stitches him; she sews for him.  
 Kuskikwa'tāo, *v.pass.* It is sewed.  
 Kuskikwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* She sews it, she stitches it.  
 Kuskikwā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is neck-breaking, (i.e. breaking the necks of wild fowl).  
 Kuskikwā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He takes the bark off the pine.  
 Kuskikwā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his (another's) neck.  
 Kuskikwā'nisoo, *v.refl.4.* He breaks his (own) neck.  
 Kuskikwā'puyew, *v.i.1.* His neck breaks, he breaks his neck accidentally.  
 Kuskikwā'sin, *v.i.9.* He breaks his neck (by falling).  
 Kuskikwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his (another's) neck, (by a blow).  
 Kuskikwāwaw, *n.in.* A pine bark roggin; pine bark (used as shingles).  
 Ku'skimāo, *v.t.an.* He persuades him.  
 Ku'skimewāo, *v.i.3.* He persuades, speaks with persuasion.  
 Kuskimewāwin, *n.in.* Persuasion.  
 Kuskipita'kun, *n.an.* A fire-bag, a case holding an Indian's relics.

Kuskupita'kunis, *n.an.* A small fire-bag.  
 Kuski'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him by pulling; he ties him up, as in a piece of cloth.  
 Kuski'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it by pulling; he ties it up in a cloth.  
 Kuskūtūtūkonāwāo, or Kuskūtūtūkwunāwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his wings, (speaking of winging a bird).  
 Kuskiwā'pitakun, *E.C., n.an.* A drum.  
 Kuskiwā'pitakunewuyan, *E.C., n.in.* Parchment for a drum.  
 Kuskowu'kumin, *s.c., v.imp.* It is murky, cloudy, thick weather.  
 Kusko'wun, *s.c., Kuskowuhon, P.C., v.imp.* It is foggy, a fog.  
 Kuskowunu'sk, *n.in.* A dark cloud, a fog bank.  
 Kusku'chew, *v.i.1.* He freezes, he becomes frozen.  
 Kusku'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It breaks, (as a piece of wood).  
 Kuskumo'cheuyaw, *v.imp.* The heat is enclosed; it is close (for want of air).  
 Kuskumo'tikusikun, *n.in.* A heated oven; a pudding, loaf, bread or other like article cooked in a closed oven.  
 Ku'skun, *s.c., n.in.* A wave.  
 Kuskunu'ches, *n.an.* A rock part-ridge, a rock ptarmigan.  
 Kusku'skesākan, *n.in.* Soft coal.  
 Kuskus'kussineyu, *n.in.* Hard coal.  
 Kusku'skusā'wu or Kuskusāwu, *n.in. pl.* Cinders, embers.  
 Kuskusā'wun, *v.imp.* It is coal, it has the nature of coal.  
 Kuskūpitāo, *v.t.an.* He ties him up into a bundle.  
 Kuskūpitāo, *v.pass.* It is tied up into a bundle.  
 Kuskūpitum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it into a bundle.  
 Kuskutisin, *v.i.7.* He breaks a bone, (of his body) by falling.  
 Kusku'tutin, *v.imp.* It is rotten, decomposed, decayed.  
 Kusku'tin, *v.imp.* It freezes, it becomes frozen, it is frozen up.  
 Kusku'tinowepesin, *n.in.* "The freezing month", October, or November.

Kussāi'yew, *E.C., v.impref.* What does he say?  
 Kuti'kwunew, *v.i.5.* See *Koti'kwumew.*  
 Kutta, *part.* This is used as the sign of *future tense* before the third persons in the *indic.* mood. It is also employed with the third persons in the *imperative mood.* In the *subjunc.* mood, it is not restricted to the third person and does not convey a *future*, but answers to *that as, in order that.* In this latter usage it is more generally pronounced *kiltu.*  
 Kutuwu'sisehāo, *v.t.an.* He beautifies him, (i. e. shall cause him to shine in his glory).  
 Kutuwu'sisetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He beautifies it.  
 Kutuwu'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is beautiful, he shall be fair, he shall be handsome.  
 Kutuwu'sisewin, *n.in.* Beauty.  
 Kutuwu'sisin, *v.imp.* It is beautiful, it is fair, it is pretty.  
 Kuyā *conj.* Also, and. *Saulteaux.* In use in interior, at Trout Lake and Lake Winnipeg, etc.  
 Kuya's, *adj.* Old, archaic; *kuya'sayu*, old things.  
 Kuya's, *s.c., Wā'skuch, m.c., adv.* Long ago, before, formerly.  
 Kuyasa'yewew, *v.i.1.* He is old, an old person.  
 Kuyasa'yewun, *v.imp.* It is old.  
 Kuyasā'num, *v.imp.* It is an old track, (speaking of a foot-print, in sand, clay or snow).  
 Kuyasā'nikwun, *v.imp.* It is an old track, (foot-print in snow).  
 Kuyasemā'skunow, *n.in.* An old road, an old trail.  
 Kuya'semiskota'ki, *n.in.* An old coat.  
 Kuyasena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks old.  
 Kuyasena'kan, *v.imp.* It looks old.  
 Kuya'seōta'wemaw, *n.an.* A fore-father, an ancestor.  
 Kuya'sewisew, *s.c., Kuya'sānikosew, P.C., v.i.1.* He is old.  
 Kuya'sewun, *s.c., Kuyasānikwun, P.C., v.imp.* It is old.  
 Kuya'seyinew, *n.an.* An old person.  
 Kuyasusa'ki, *n.in.* An old garment.  
 Kuyasu'sam, *n.in.* An old snowshoe.

Kuyasu'skisin, *n.in.* An old shoe, an old moccasin.  
 Kuya'sustis, *n.in.* An old mitt.  
 Kuya'sutotin, *n.in.* An old hat or cap.  
 Kuyā'yisew, *v.i.5.* He is artful, he is cunning, he is crafty, he is sly, See *Kukuyā'yisew.*  
 Kuyā'yisewin, *n.in.* Craftiness, cunning.  
 Kuyā'sétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He cheats about it, he dissembles it.  
 Kuyā'sehão, *v.t.an.* He deceives him, he cheats him.  
 Kuyā'semão, *v.t.an.* He deceives him, (by speech).  
 Kuyütā, *Kuyütā adv.* and *prep.* Afore, long before, before.  
 Kwache'st! *interj.* Dear me! alas! Alack!  
 Kwa'chistuka, or Kwachistuka'ch, *interj.* An exclamation of wonder, surprise, sudden emotion, something like our, "Oh! wonderful!" "Oh, what a surprise!" Ah! Alas indeed! Dear me! Surely not!  
 Kwákonão, *P.C., Kó'koonão, S.C., v.t.an.* He thrusts him, he pushes him.  
 Kwáko'soo, *P.C., Kókosoo, S.C., v.i.4.* He is poling, (i. e. propelling a boat or canoe by means of a pole).  
 Kwákosonátik, *n.in.* A pole, made for propelling a canoe up a swift current.  
 Kwá'kosoo, *v.pass.an.* He is burning, (i. e. in flames).  
 Kwá'kotão, *v.i.p.* It blazes, it burns, it flames.  
 Kwakwa'koches, *P.C., n.an.* A butterfly.  
 Kwakwa'kocheskaw, *P.C., v.imp.* Butterflies are numerous.  
 Kwákwá'piseskaw, *S.C., v.imp.* Butterflies are numerous.  
 Kwákwá'pisew, *S.C., Kwakwa'pises, n.an.* A butterfly, a moth.  
 Kwanotota'kão, *v.i.3.* He quarrels.  
 Kwano'totowão, *v.t.an.* He quarrels with him.  
 Kwa'pikão, *v.i.3.* He goes for water.  
 Kwa'pikowão, *v.t.an.* He goes for water for him.

Kwa'puhum, *v.i.2.* He bails out water; he takes out water, (from the water-pail).  
 Kwa'puhumowão, *v.t.an.* He bails out water for him.  
 Kwasko'chises, *n.an.* A grasshopper.  
 Kwasko'tiseskaw, *v.imp.* Grasshoppers are numerous.  
 Kwa'skôtew, *v.i.1.* He jumps, he leaps, he springs.  
 Kwaskototakão, *v.i.3.* He pounces (on someone), he assaults.  
 Kwaskotota'koo, *v.invers.4.* He (the other fellow) pounces upon him.  
 Kwaskotota'kāwin, *n.in.* Assault, a sudden attack.  
 Kwaskoto'towão, *v.t.an.* He jumps or leaps at him, he assaults him.  
 Kwaskoto'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He jumps or leaps at it.  
 Kwaskwā'kochin, *v.i.1.* He bounces, (as a football rebounding high in the air).  
 Kwaskwā'sin, *v.i.1.* He bounces, (as a heavy weight rebounding with the force of its fall).  
 Kwaskwaskwā'puyew, *v.i.pass.* He moves by leaps; he has a jumping sensation.  
 Kwaskwaskwāya'chiwasoo, *v.i.4.* He boils (so hard that the water is in a state of agitation).  
 Kwaskwaskwāya'chewutão, *v.imp.* It boils (so that the water is in a state of agitation).  
 Kwaskwaskwā'puyehão, *v.t.an.* He tosses him up, (repeatedly).  
 Kwaskwaskwā'puyétaw, *v.t.in.6.* He tosses it up, (repeatedly).  
 Kwaskwā'pichikão, *v.i.3.* He is angling.  
 Kwaskwā'pichikāsew, *v.i.1.* He angles a little.  
 Kwaskwā'pichikāwin, *n.in.* An angling place, the place of angling; angling.  
 Kwaskwā'pichikun, *n.in.* A fish-hook.  
 Kwaskwā'pichikunāyape, *n.in.* A fishing-line, an angling line.  
 Kwaskwā'pichikunis, *n.in.* A small fishing-hook.  
 Kwaskwā'pitão, *v.t.an.* He catches him with a hook, he jerks him up.



- Kwaskwā'pítum, *v.t.in.6.* He jerks it up and down; he hooks it.
- Kwaskwā'pítumowão, *v.t.an.* He angles for him.
- Kwaskwā'pítisoo, *v.refl.4.* He catches himself with his hook.
- Kwaskwā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He bounces. Kwaskwā'puyin, *v.imp.* It bounces.
- Kwaya'chekapowew, *v.i.1.* He stands ready. See *Kwuyā'chekapowew.*
- Kwaya'chekão, *v.t.an.* He prepares him, he makes him ready.
- Kwaya'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He prepares it.
- Kwaya'cketumowão, *v.t.an.* He prepares it for him.
- Kwaya'chêw, *v.i.5.* He is ready; he is getting ready.
- Kwaya'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is ready, (i. e. inclined ever to readiness).
- Kwaya'tisewin, *n.an.* Readiness, state of preparation.
- Kwaya'tun, *v.imp.* It is ready.
- Kwaya'tustão, *v.pass.* It is placed, or set, ready.
- Kwaya'tustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays or places it ready, he provides it.
- Kwaya'tustomowão, *v.t.an.* He lays it ready for him, he provides for him.
- Kwayu'sitão, *v.i.3.* He goes into a hole or cellar, he gets his foot into a hole.
- Kwákwā'tipinão, *v.t.an.* He turns him over repeatedly.
- Kwákwā'tipinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over repeatedly.
- Kwákwā'tipipuyew, *v.i.1.* It turns over and over.
- Kwáskapā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it round (with a stick).
- Kwáskapā'kuwão, *v.t.an.* He turns him round (with a stick).
- Kwáska'pikahum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it round (as something roasting).
- Kwáska'pikānum, *v.t.in.6.* He changes the line from one side to the other.
- Kwáska'pikawão, *v.t.an.* He turns him round (as a roasting goose).
- Kwáska'piskinão, *v.t.an.* He turns him over (as a stone).
- Kwáska'piskinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over (as a stone).
- Kwáska'potinão, *v.t.an.* He turns him inside out.
- Kwáska'potinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it inside out.
- Kwáska'skisānão, *v.t.an.* He turns him over in the fire.
- Kwáska'skisānum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over (as a billet in the fire).
- Kwáska'skinão, *v.t.an.* He turns him over (as a log).
- Kwáska'skinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over (as wood).
- Kwáska'tisew, *v.i.1.* He repents, he lives a different life.
- Kwáska'tisewin, *n.in.* Repentance, conversion.
- Kwá'skuyão, *v.t.an.* He turns him (i.e., when one is sitting or lying down).
- Kwá'skuwão, *v.t.an.* He turns him over.
- Kwáskākinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over (as calico, print, paper, etc.).
- Kwáskākinumowão, *v.t.an.* He turns it over for him.
- Kwáskeka'powew, *v.i.1.* He turns round (when one is standing).
- Kwáskeka'powestowão, *v.t.an.* He turns towards him (when standing).
- Kwáskeka'powistum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns towards it (when standing).
- Kwá'ske, *adv.* In a turned manner. *Kwá'ske-isse*, on the contrary.
- Kwá'skehão, *v.t.an.* He alters him he changes him, he turns him.
- Kwá'skehewāwin, *n.in.* Change (brought about personal effort).
- Kwá'skeho, *v.i.4.* He alters, he changes.
- Kwá'skehewin, *n.in.* A change of apparel.
- Kwáskena'kohoo, *v.i.4.* He transforms himself, he changes his appearance.
- Kwáskena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He changes his appearance.
- Kwáskena'kosewin, *n.in.* A changed appearance, a transfiguration.
- Kwáskena'kótaw, *v.t.in.7.* He changes its appearance, he transforms it.
- Kwáskepima'tisehão, *v.t.an.* He makes him lead a different life, he converts him.
- Kwáskepima'tisehewão, *v.t.an.* He changes lives, he converts (people).

- Kwāskepima'tisewin, *n.in.* A changed life; conversion.
- Kwā'skepyew, or Kwā'skepyuin, *v.imp.* It changes, it turns.
- Kwā'skepyewin, *n.in.* Turning around.
- Kwā'skeskwā'yēstowāo, *s.c.*, Kwāskikwā'yostowāo, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He turns his face towards him.
- Kwāske'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He turns towards him, (in antagonism).
- Kwāske'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns towards it.
- Kwāskēta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He changes his voice or cry; (said also when one changes his views or ideas).
- Kwāskēta'kwun, *v.imp.* It changes its sound.
- Kwā'skētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He changes it, he alters it.
- Kwā'skew, *v.i.1.* He turns, (as changing position bodily).
- Kwā'skēw, *v.i.5.* He turns, (as changing position mentally and religiously).
- Kwāske'yowāo, *v.imp.* The wind changes.
- Kwā'skināo, *v.t.an.* He turns him, he changes him, he converts him.
- Kwā'skinum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it, he changes it.
- Kwāski'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He turns it for him.
- Kwā'ski'sin, *v.i.7.* He turns himself, (when lying).
- Kwā'skiskwāyew, *v.i.1.* He turns his head.
- Kwāskita'tisew, *v.i.1.* He changes his behaviour. See Kwāska'tisew.
- Kwā'skitā, *adv.* The other side. Kwā'skitā itā'kā or *isse*, contrariwise.
- Kwā'skitin, *v.imp.* It lies turned round; the wind changes.
- Kwā'skuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over, (as turning over hay).
- Kwāsku'kēchikāo, *v.i.3.* He changes the price (of things).
- Kwāskukētum, *v.t.in.6.* He changes the order of it; he changes the price of it.
- Kwā'skustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He turns it, changes its position.
- Kwā'skuwāo, *v.t.an.* He turns him over, (as with a fork).
- Kwātīpa'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He turns him over, (referring to a log or tree).
- Kwātīpa'skonum, *v.t.in.* He turns him over, (as turning over a stick).
- Kwātīpa'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It turns over, (as a log, etc.).
- Kwā'tipināo, *v.t.an.* He turns him over, (as by hand).
- Kwā'tipinum, *v.t.in.* He turns it over, (as a canoe is turned over to drain).
- Kwātīpipuyew, *v.imp.* It turns over.
- Kwā'tipuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns it over, (with something).
- Kwā'tipustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He turns it over, (on the other side).
- Kwā'tipuwāo, *v.t.an.* He turns him, he upsets him.
- Kwātupewā'puwāo, or Kwātupewā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He overthrows him, (with the hand).
- Kwātupewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He overthrows it, (with the hand).
- Kwātupewāpuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He overthrows it, (with force).
- Kwēkwēkotā'hāo, *v.i.3.* He has palpitation of the heart.
- Kwēkwe'sesip, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A water-hen.
- Kwēkwuha'kāo, *n.an.* A wolverine.
- Kwē'kwun, *v.imp.* It trembles, it quakes, (i. e. the earth).
- Kwēmās, *s.c.*, Kwāmās, *p.c.*, *n.indec.* Namesake. Used with a pronoun thus, *ne kwēmās*, my namesake.
- Kwesch! or Kwesche! *interj.* Be quiet! down! Come here! Generally applied to dogs.
- Kweskose'totowāo, *v.t.an.* He whistles to him.
- Kweskose'yowāo, *v.imp.* It whistles, (as the wind).
- Kwē'skosew, *v.i.1.* He whistles.
- Kweskosewin, *n.in.* A whistle, whistling.
- Kwē'kosipatum, *m.c.*, *n.an.* The whistling duck.

Kwe'towe, *adv. of doubt*, signifying, *loss, want, uncertainty*, sometimes the *e* is dropped for euphony's sake. Many compound words with the *adv. Kwe'towe* -meaning loss, want, uncertainty, etc.) as a prefix to various *verbs* can be formed, but only a few are given in the following examples to show how they are compounded.

Kwe'tonowāo, *v.t.an.* He cannot find him.

Kwe'tonum, *v.t.in.6.* He cannot find it.

Kwetowā'yètum, *v.t.in.6.* He doubts about it, he cannot find it, he misses it.

Kwetowā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Uncertainty, doubt, quandary, missing something.

Kwetowā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He feels the loss of him, he misses him, he does not know what to think about him.

Kwe'towe -issena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is at a loss how to appear, he does not know what attitude to take.

Kwe'towe -issena'kwun, *v.imp.* It is difficult to arrange the aspect (of it).

Kwe'towe -itākā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He is at a loss which side of him to go or pass, (i. e. when about to shoot an animal, or in passing another traveller on the road).

Kwe'towe -itākā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He is at a loss which side of it to go or pass.

Kwe'towe -ittā'o, *v.t.an.* He is at a loss what to say to him.

Kwe'towe -itā'yètum, *v.i.6.* He doubts, he does not know what to think.

Kwe'towe -itā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Doubt, quandary.

Kwe'towe -it'wāo, Kakwe'towe -ittwāo, *v.i.3.* He is at a loss what to say; he makes excuses.

Kwe'towe -ittwā'win, *n.in.* An excuse, (at a loss for words to justify a plea).

Kwe'towe -pā'hoo, *v.i.4.* He is uncertain whether to wait or not; he is impatient.

Kwe'towe -to'tum, or Kwetowe -itotum, *v.t.in.6.* He is at a loss what to do.

Kwe'towe -usa'māo, *v.i.3.* He is in want of snowshoes.

Kwe'towe -u'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He is at a loss where to place it, he has no room to place it.

Kwe'towe -pukwūtā'hoo, *v.i.4.* He is in want of a belt.

Kwe'towe -mechew, *v.i.1.* He is at a loss what to eat.

Kwetama'win, *n.in.* Want, need, necessity.

Kwetama'w, *v.pass.* He is in want. Sometimes used as a transitive verb.

Kwī'usk, *adv.* Alright, rightly, well. Kwī'usk, *adj.* Right, correct, straight, upright.

Kwiuska'tisew, *s.c.*, Kwiuskwa'tisew, *p.c.*, *v.i.1.* He is just, he is righteous.

Kwiuska'tisewin, Kwiuskwā'tisewin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Uprightness, righteousness.

Kwīu'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is straightforward, he is righteous, he is upright.

Kwīu'skisewin, *n.in.* Straightforwardness, uprightness.

Kwiuskissewā'pisehāo, *v.t.an.* He induces him to act rightly, he justifies him.

Kwiuskissewā'pisew, *v.i.1.* He is just, he is righteous, he is faithful.

Kwiuskissewā'pisewin, *n.in.* Justice, righteousness.

Kwiuskispuyew, *v.imp.* It goes right, it works out right.

Kwiuskita'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is just, he is righteous.

Kwiuskita'tisewin, *n.in.* Uprightness, righteousness.

Kwiuskita'tisewakā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He justifies him, he thinks him righteous.

Kwiuskitā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is lawful, it is proper, it is reasonable.

Kwiuskitew, *v.i.1.* He is just, he acts rightly.

Kwiuskito'tumowin, *n.in.* Just dealing, righteous acts.

Kwiuskitu'stão, *v.imp.* It is lawful, it is placed right.  
 Kwiuskó'chikatão, *v.pass.* It is placed right, or in order.  
 Kwiuskoka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands straight.  
 Kwiu'skohão, *v.t.an.* He straightens him.  
 Kwiuskókotum, *v.t.in.6.* He planes it straight.  
 Kwiu'skopuyin, *v.imp.* It becomes straight, it straightens.  
 Kwiu'skopotaw, *v.t.in.2.* He saws it, straight.  
 Kwiu'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is straight.  
 Kwiuskosum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it straight.  
 Kwiuskó'tin, *v.imp.* It lies straight.  
 Kwiuskowe -ita'tisew, *M.C., v.i.1.* He lives a just life, or a straight life.  
 Kwiuskó'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He straightens it.  
 Kwiusko'tumoon, *v.imp.* It is a straight road.  
 Kwiusku'mótaw, *v.t.in.2.* He places it right, he fixes it, he lines it up right.  
 Kwiusku'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it straight; he puts it right.  
 Kwiu'skupew, *v.i.1.* He sits upright, he sits in a right posture.  
 Kwiuskwa'piskinum, *v.t.in.6.* He straightens it with the hand, (speaking of metal).  
 Kwiuskwa'piskipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it straight, (as an iron rod is straightened out by the hands).  
 Kwiuskwa'piskuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He straightens it with a hammer etc., (speaking of metal).  
 Kwiuskwa'w, *v.imp.* It is straight.  
 Kwiuskwumótaw, *v.t.in.2.* See *Kwiuskumótaw*.  
 Kwiu'skwun, *v.imp.* It is right, it is just, it is straight.  
 Kwopika'kun, Kwapika'kun, *n.in.* A bucket, a vessel for fetching water etc.  
 Kwo'pikão, *v.i.3.* He brings water, he carries water, (as from a lake, a river, etc.).  
 Kwa'pikowão, *v.t.an.* He brings up water, or carries water, for him or her.

Kwopuhi'kão, *v.i.3.* He dips up (as water); he measures out (groceries) by cup.  
 Kwopuhi'kun, *n.in.* A vessel one dips up with; a measure of capacity, (as used by H. B. Co. in measuring out commodities).  
 Kwopuhi'skewan, *M.C., Kwapuhi'skewan, s.c., n.in.* A wooden shovel used to scoop up ice from a fish-net hole.  
 Kwopu'hu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He scoops it up, he dips it (water) up.  
 Kwopuhumowão, Kwapuhumowão, *v.t.an.* He scoops it up for him, he dips it up for him.  
 Kwopuwão, Kwapuwão, *v.t.an.* He lades him out, he scoops him up.  
 Kwosse'hão, *v.t.an.* He runs off with him, he carries him of suddenly.  
 Kwossétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs off with it.  
 Kwuyuko'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He empties it out, (by shaking or knocking).  
 Kwuyuko'não, *v.t.an.* He empties him out.  
 Kwuyuko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He empties it out, he takes it out.  
 Kwuyukótita'w, *v.t.in.2.* He empties it out, (by striking it against something).  
 Kwuyuko'wão, *v.t.an.* He empties him out, (as tobacco from a pipe).

## M

Ma'che, *particle.* Signifying commencement. It is not used alone, but prefixed to many verbs, as in the instances given below.  
 Ma'cheuyumew, *v.i.1.* He begins to speak.  
 Ma'chelhão, *v.t.an.* He begins him, he commences him.  
 Ma'che -ke'sikunók, *n.indec.* The East, (lit. the point where day begins).  
 Mache -ke'sikunoták, *n.indec.* In the East, towards the east.  
 Macheme'chisoo, *v.i.4.* He begins to eat.  
 Machepe'kiskwão, *v.i.3.* He begins to speak.

Machepu'yew, *v.imp.* It begins, it moves onwards.  
 Machepu'yewin, *n.in.* The beginning.  
 Ma'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He begins it, he commences it.  
 Ma'chêw, *v.i.5.* He hunts (for meat), he departs, he goes away; he goes fast, he is quick.  
 Mâ'chekonão, *s.c.*, Mumâ'chekonão, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He holds him, (so that he is helpless).  
 Mache'pútaw, *v.i.2.* He begins to run, he runs fast.  
 Ma'chistun, *v.imp.* The ice starts or drifts down (the river).  
 Ma'chaw, *Saulteaux, v.i.2.* He goes away.  
 Machu'kêtum, or Ma'tukitum, *v.t.in.6.* He begins to count it, or them.  
 Machu'kimão, or Ma'tukimão, *v.t.an.* He begins to count him or them.  
 Maha'pochikão, *v.i.3.* He floats (wood, logs, or equipment) down the river.  
 Maha'pochikun, *n.in.* Logs, timber, wood, afloat on the river.  
 Maha'pokoo, *v.i.4.* He drifts down the river.  
 Maha'potão, *v.imp.* It drifts down the river.  
 Maha'potaw, *v.t.in.2.* He drifts it down the river, (as a raft).  
 Maha'sukamão, *v.i.3.* He walks down the river following the shore.  
 Maha'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails down the river.  
 Maha'stun, *v.imp.* It sails down the river.  
 Maheka'tão, *v.pass.* He is, or they are, down the river, (visiting the Fort, or Trading Post).  
 Mahe'puyew, *v.i.1.* He goes down the river; as *v.imp.* It goes down the river.  
 Mahe'tissuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it down, (the river, etc.).  
 Mahe'tissuwão, *v.t.an.* He sends him down, (the river, etc.).  
 Mahi'skôtão, *v.i.3.* He walks down the river, (on the ice).  
 Mahi'skum, *v.i.6.* He goes or walks down the river.

Ma'hum, *v.i.6.* He goes down the river, (padding or rowing); he goes for a trip; he visits the Fort, or Settlement.  
 Mãi, *E.C., n.in.* See Mā.  
 Ma'ka, *conj.* See Ma'ku.  
 Maki'skokis, Machi'skokis, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A small species of frog.  
 Ma'kohão, *v.t.an.* He compresses him; he presses him hard (as in a contest).  
 Ma'kohik, or Makohikoo, *v.t.an.invers.* He is pressed hard by him.  
 Ma'kohum, Ma'kwahum, *v.t.in.6.* He compresses it.  
 Mak'omu! *exclam.* Here it is!  
 Ma'konão, *v.t.an.* He presses him, he squeezes him, he grasps him, he takes hold of him, he seizes him; he kneads it (as dough).  
 Makonāya'konukaw, *v.imp.* The snow packs down.  
 Makonichichā'yew, *s.c.*, Makonikā-chichāyew, *p.c.*, *v.i.1.* He clasps his hands together tightly.  
 Ma'konikão, *v.i.3.* He is pressing, is squeezing; he is kneading.  
 Ma'konikun, *n.in.* A handful, enough dough to make a bannock.  
 Ma'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He presses it, he squeezes it, he takes hold of it.  
 Makôpi'chikão, *v.in.3.* He is tying, or making fast, (something).  
 Makôpi'chikun, *n.in.* A bond, a binding cord; something for grasping or pressing.  
 Makôpichikāpuyew, *v.imp.* It ties itself into knots, (speaking of cord or line).  
 Makô'pitão, *s.c.*, Makwa'pitão, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He ties him.  
 Makô'pítum, *s.c.*, Makwápítum, *p.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it.  
 Makopu'yew, *v.imp.* It contracts, it becomes pressed down.  
 Mako'skowão, *v.t.an.* He presses him, (with his weight).  
 Makowhā'o, *v.t.an.* He compresses him.  
 Ma'kowa! *exclam.* Here he is! But this!  
 Ma'ku, *conj.* and *adv.* Then, but, still.

Mam'kunike! *exclam.* Here they are!  
But those!  
Makwā'yimoo, *v.imp.* He is frightened, (alert as a result of fear).  
Makwā'yētum, *s.c., v.i.6.* He is very ill, (suffering); he is fearful.  
Makwūchikā'nikun, *n.in.* A vice, pincers, tongs, pliers.  
Makwūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He bites; he chews.  
Makwuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He holds it, or him, firmly, (as in a vise).  
Makwu'hikun, *n.in.* A press; a bench screw or vise.  
Makwu'hikunis, *n.in.* A small press; a small vice.  
Makwū'kāo, makōkāo, *v.i.3.* He bites, he chews.  
Makwūkā'skew, *s.c.,* or Takwuka-skew, *P.C., v.i.1.* He is often biting.  
Makwu'māo, *s.c.,* Takwu'māo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He bites him, he gnaws him.  
Makwu'mikoo, *v.refl.4.* He (the dog) bites him.  
Makwumi'towuk, *v.recip.4. pl.* They bite each other.  
Māk'wun, *m.c., n.in.* The heel.  
Māk'wunikun, *n.in.* The heel bone.  
Makwū'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He bites it.  
Mama'kochikāo, *v.i.3.* He chews it, he chews the cud.  
Mama'kwumāo, *v.t.an.* He chews him.  
Mama'kwūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He chews it, (repeatedly, as chewing the cud).  
Mama'nehāo, *v.t.an.* He almost 'finishes' him, (i. e. almost kills him).  
Mama'nētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He almost finishes it, he almost completes it.  
Mama'nēw, *v.i.5.* He is clumsy, he is not skillful.  
Mamāta'we -isse'chekāo, *v.i.3.* He does wonderful things, he works marvelously.  
Mamāta'we -isse'chekāwin, *n.in.* A wonderful act, a mysterious way of doing things.  
Mamāta'we -uto'skāwin, *n.in.* A wonderful work, a strange work.  
Mamāta'wenakosew, *v.i.1.* He has a strange appearance, he looks queer.  
Mamāta'wenakwun, *v.imp.* It has a strange appearance, it looks queer.

Mamé'chimāo, *v.t.an.* See *Mumé'chimāo.*  
Mame'skooch, *adv.* By turns, in exchange.  
Mame'skotonuma'towuk, *v.recip.3.* They exchange (things) with one another.  
Mame'skow, *adv.* Accidentally.  
Mame'yomāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks well of him.  
Mame'yomisoo, *v.i.4.* He speaks well of himself, he praises himself.  
Mameyewa'somāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks well to him (making promises).  
Ma'mik, *adv.* Down the river.  
Mami'sehāo, *v.t.an.* A reduplication of *misehāo* which see.  
Mamimēyētum, *v.i.6.* He is very much distressed, he has great anxiety.  
Mamita'tūt, *adv.* Ten apiece, by tens ten times.  
Mamita'tūtomitunow, *adv.* A hundred each, by hundreds.  
Mamitonā'yēchikun, *n.in.* The mind.  
Mamitonā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks of him, he considers him.  
Mamitonā'yētum, *v.t.in.6. or v.i.* He considers, he contemplates, he reflects.  
Mamitonā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Contemplation, imagination, thought.  
Ma'mow, *adv.* Altogether, together, all at once.  
Ma'mowe, *adv.prefix.* Altogether, with one accord.  
Mamowipu'yehoowuk, *v.i.4.pl. or Mamowipu'yewuk, v.i.1.pl.* They rush together in company, or to one place.  
Ma'mowipuyew, *v.i.1.* It rushes (or mixes) together.  
Mamowipu'yewin, *n.in.* Union, coupling, a joining together of several elements.  
Mamowu'skitāo, *v.imp.* It stands together (as a cluster or bunch).  
Ma'mowāyus, *adv.* Most, beyond the rest, extremely.  
Mamowā'yutewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are in company.  
Mamowu'spūta'wuk, Ma'mowe -isputa'wuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They run together (to a place).

- Mamo'we -ispu'yehoowuk, *v.i. 4. pl.* They rush together (i.e., to one place).
- Mamowe -i'tôtāwuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They go together (i.e., to one place).
- Mamowehi'toowin, *n.in.* An assemblage, cohesion; harlotry.
- Mamowehi'toowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They are practicing cohesion.
- Mamowepu'hāo, *v.t.an.* He rushes them together.
- Mamu'chekustāo, *p.c., v.i.3.* He is vain.
- Mamuska'ch, *adj.* Wonderful, strange, marvelous; *adv.*, wonderfully, strangely, marvelously.
- Mamuska'che -isse'chekāo, *v.i.3.* He works a miracle.
- Mamuska'che -isse'chekāwin, *n.in.* A miracle.
- Mamuska'che -i'é'tew, *v.i.1.* He works miracles, he acts strangely.
- Mamuska'cheie'tewin, *n.in.* A miracle, a strange act.
- Mamuska'sétowāo, *v.t.an.* He is surprised at hearing him (i.e., at what he says).
- Mamuskasétum, *v.t.in.6.* He is surprised at what he hears.
- Mamuska'tāo, *v.t.an.* He is surprised at him.
- Mamuskatā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is surprising, he is wonderful.
- Mamuskatā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is surprising, it is wonderful.
- Mamuskatā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks it strange.
- Mamuska'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He is surprised at it.
- Mamuska'tumowin, *n.in.* A surprise, a wonder, a mystery.
- Note:* Several of the above words commencing with *ma'muska* are in some localities more usually heard in their simpler form, *muska'*.
- Ma'nu, *adv.* Continually, habitually, seemingly, *Ma'nu ma'ku*, moreover.
- Ma'na, a contraction of *Ma'u'na!* *exclam.* There he is! *pl., Ma'unéke!*
- Manischa'nis, *m.c., n.an.* A sheep.
- Manischa'nisis, *m.c., n.an.* A lamb.
- Manischa'nisikumik, *n.an.* A sheep cot, a fold.
- Manischa'nisiwelilew, *m.c., n.an.* A shepherd.
- Ma'nokāo, *v.i.3.* He is setting up a tent.
- Manshesh, *m.c., n.in.* A little, a little bit.
- Ma'ntāo, Ma'nitāo, *s.c., O'mantāo, p.c., n.an.* A stranger.
- Mantā'o -uskē, Ma'ntāwuskē, *n.in.* A strange country, a stranger's country.
- Mantā'wesēpe, *n.in.* Churchill River, a stranger's river.
- Mantā'wetotowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He makes a stranger of him, he alienates him.
- Mantāwe -uske, Mantā'owuske, *n.in.* A stranger country, a foreign country.
- Mantāwukā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him as a stranger.
- Mantāwukā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He acts as a stranger, he appears to be a stranger.
- Mantā'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a stranger.
- Ma'nātāo, Ma'nūtāo, *v.t.3.* He is hunting furs; or is successful as a fur-catcher.
- Manūtā'wakunāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting furs; he is dressing furs.
- Manūtā'win, *n.in.* A fur catch; an Indian's fur catch for the season.
- Má'pināo, *s.c., Mumāpināo, p.c., v.i.3.* He moans (through pain).
- Mapināwin, *n.in.* A moan, a groan.
- Ma'pwāo, *v.i.3.* He chews, (as a dog chews his harness).
- Maschina'kosew, *e.c., v.i.1.* She is pretty.
- Maschina'kwun, *e.c., v.imp.* It is pretty.
- Ma'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He wrestles with him, he meddles with him, he fights him.
- Marsh! or Ma'sh! *exclam.* or *v.imper.* Go on, or get up. A word used in driving dogs; its origin is probably the French *marche*.
- Ma'sehitowin, *n.in.* A wrestle, an affray.
- Ma'sehitowuk, *v.recip. 4. pl.* They wrestle with each other, they fight.
- Masékāo, *v.i.3.* He fights, he wrestles.

Masekā'skew, *v.i.an.* He is fond of wrestling or fighting.  
 Masékā'win, *n.in.* A struggle, a wrestling match, a contention.  
 Ma'sétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He meddles with it, he works it up.  
 Masike'sk, *M.C., n.an.* A cedar (tree), a cedar bush.  
 Masike'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Cedars abound.  
 Masimā'koos, *n.an.* See Masumā'kos.  
 Ma'simoo, *s.c., v.i.4.* He cries for help, he tells bad news, he complains.  
 Masimo'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He entreats him, he cries to him for help.  
 Ma'skaw, *v.imp.* It has a blemish, it is defective.  
 Ma'skichichāo, *v.i.3.* He has a defect or a deformity in his hand.  
 Ma'ski'chikwun, *n.in.* A deformed knee.  
 Maskichekun- or Ma'skichikwun- sa'-kukikun, *n.in.* Knee Lake, Man.  
 Maskika'tāo, *v.i.3.* He is lame (i.e., he has a deformity or weakness of the leg).  
 Ma'skikew, *v.i.1.* He grows with a blemish.  
 Ma'skikun, *n.in.* The bosom, the breast, the chest.  
 Ma'skikunāo, *v.i.3.* He has a deformed chest.  
 Maskikuna'pisk, *n.in.* A breast plate.  
 Maskinēta'wikew, *v.i.1.* He is born with a defect.  
 Maskipi'tonāo, *v.i.3.* He has a deformed arm.  
 Ma'skipuyew, *v.i.1.* He is lame, he limps.  
 Ma'skisew, *v.i.1.* He has a defect, he has a blemish or deformity; he is maimed.  
 Ma'skisitāo, *v.i.3.* He is deformed in his foot.  
 Ma'skooch, *adv.* Likely, perhaps.  
 Ma'skwamotī, *n.in.*, or Ma'skwumot.  
 A bag made of the whole skin of an animal (corresponding to the bottle of the ancients).  
 Ma'sumākos, *n.an.* The river trout.  
 Ma'sumākoskaw, *v.imp.* Trout are numerous.

Ma'sumākosis, *n.in.* Brook trout.  
 Mata'hāo, *v.t.an.* He tracks him, he discovers his foot-prints.  
 Mata'māo, *v.i.3.* He comes up to the track (of it).  
 Mata'māpuyew, *v.imp.* It comes into the main river, or road.  
 Mata'māwin, *n.in.* The junction of two trails.  
 Mata'po, *adv.* Abreast, side by side.  
 Matapoka'powewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They stand abreast, they stand in a row.  
 Matapōtā'wuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They walk abreast, they walk side by side.  
 Ma'tawa, *n.in.* The junction of two rivers.  
 Matawu'stuhikun, *E.C.; n.in.* Bead-work, silk-work.  
 Māta'wehitoowin, *P.C., n.in.* The give away dance.  
 Matche'su or Matche'suk, *n.in.pl.* Lucifers, matches, brimstone. This English word pronounced *matche'su* is used in some localities.  
 Mā'te! *interj.* Let me see! Mā'te ma, *imper. form.* Do let me see!  
 Ma'tiku! *interj.* See! Lo! Behold! Look! Signifies the thought, "It is as I thought."  
 Ma'tiku ma'ku! *interj.* There now! Just as I thought!  
 Matinuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He distributes, he apportions, he allots, he administers.  
 Matinuma'kāwin, *n.in.* A distribution, an allotment.  
 Matinuma'kun, *n.in.* A separate lot; a chapter.  
 Matinuma'kunis, *n.in.* A separate small lot; a verse.  
 Matinuma'soowuk, or Matinuma'too-wuk, *v.recip.pl.4.* They divide it amongst themselves.  
 Matinumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He parts it amongst them, he distributes it to them.  
 Matinuwā'wekesikaw, or Matinawā'-we-kesikaw, *n.in. and v.imp.* Saturday. Lit., "The serving out day", i.e., the day for giving out rations, which was a custom of H.B. Co., and usually performed on Saturday.



Matinu'wão, *v.i.3*. He divides it out, he apportions it, he allots it.  
 Ma'tis, *s.c., n.an.* A flint, which was used for cutting purposes, so we have it as a *prefix* in the following words.  
 Matisawa'tão, *v.t.an.* He cuts him in several places.  
 Matisawa'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He cuts it in several places.  
 Ma'tisikão, *v.i.3*. He is cutting; he is having a surgical operation.  
 Ma'tisum, *v.t.in.6*. He cuts it (as with a knife), he lances it.  
 Ma'tiswão, *v.t.an.* He cuts him (as with a knife), he lances him.  
 Ma'too, *v.i.4*. He cries, he weeps.  
 Ma'toos, *n.an.* A "cry-baby".  
 Matoo'skew, *v.i.1*. He weeps easily, he is a "cry-baby".  
 Ma'tototuwão, *v.t.an.* He laments him; he cries (as appealing) to him.  
 Mã'tototum, *v.t.in.6*. He laments it.  
 Mátowe'w, *v.i.5*. He (the fish) is lean.  
 Ma'toowin, *n.in.* A cry, a weeping.  
 Ma'tuhikão, *v.i.3*. She is scraping hair off a skin.  
 Ma'tuhikun, *n.in.* A scraper for skins.  
 Mátuko'skowão, *v.t.an.* He presses him or them down; he steps on him.  
 Mátuko'skum, *v.t.in.6*. He presses it; he tramples upon it.  
 Matumû'chehoo, *v.i.4*. He begins to feel pain.  
 Matumûchêtaw, *v.t.in.2*. He begins to feel it (as a medicine beginning to have effect).  
 Matû'pinao, *v.i.3*. He begins to be in pain. It is commonly applied to the pains of parturition, but is not restricted to them.  
 Ma'túpinawin, *n.in.* The first pains of parturition.  
 Ma'wuche, *adv.* Exceedingly, extremely, greater than all.  
 Ma'wuchehão, *v.t.an.* He gathers them together, he gathers them (for future use).  
 Mawuchetaw, *v.t.in.* He collects it or them (as for future use).  
 Mawuchê'chekão, *v.i.3*. He gathers (for future use), he conserves.  
 Mawuchê'chekâwin, *n.in.* An accumulation, a conservation.

Maya'chimoo, *v.i.4*. He tells bad news.  
 Maya'chimão, *v.t.an.* He tells bad news of him, he does not speak well of him.  
 Maya'nuhão, *v.t.an.* He finds the fresh tracks of him.  
 Maya'num, *v.t.in.6*. His footprints are fresh.  
 Maya'nikwun, *v.imp.* The spoor is fresh in the snow.  
 Maya'tis, *n.an.* One who is ugly.  
 Maya'tisew, *v.i.1*. He is ugly, he is evil; he is not fit for use.  
 Maya'tisewakun, *n.an.* An ugly being; the devil.  
 Maya'tisewin, *n.in.* Ugliness, badness, ill, evil (in appearance).  
 Maya'tun, *v.imp.* It is bad, it is evil, it is ugly.  
 Mayã'yêchikão, *v.i.3*. He is disrespectful, he is in a challenging attitude.  
 Mayã'yêchikâwin, *n.in.* State of being in a challenging attitude, disrespect.  
 Mayã'yêtakosew, *v.i.1*. He is contemptible, he is reproachable.  
 Mayã'yêta'kosewin, *n.in.* Contempt, reproach, scorn.  
 Mayã'yêta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is contemptible.  
 Mayã'yêtum, *v.t.in.6*. He despises it, he scorns it, he reviles it, he disdains it.  
 Mayã'yêtumowin, *n.in.* Contempt, disdain (general).  
 Mayã'yimão, *v.t.an.* He disdains him, he despises him, he scorns him, he reproaches him he refuses obedience to him.  
 Mayã'yimikosewin, *n.in.* Contempt, reproach, insult (personal).  
 Mayemu'ssinuhékão, *v.i.3*. He writes badly.  
 Ma'yêtotowão, *v.t.an.* He harms him, he does wrong to him.  
 Ma'yeyuwawin, *n.in.* A calamity, a disaster, a malady.  
 Ma'yeyuwaw, *v.i.2*. He is in a bad state (either through disease or disaster).  
 Mayawipuyew, *v.imp.* It passes away, it passes by.

Mayu'chik, s.c., Mayu'tik, p.c., *n.an.*  
A sheep.  
Mayu'chikokumik, *n.in.* A sheep-fold.  
Mayu'chikokumikókāo, *v.i. 3.* He makes a sheep-fold.  
Ma'yuchikos, Mayu'chikosis, *n.an.* A lamb, a kid.  
Mayu'chikoweyas, *n.in.* Mutton.  
Mayu'chikwuyan, *n.in.* A sheep-skin.  
Mayuku'kisitanu, p.c., *n.in.pl.* The toes.  
Mayukeke'swāo, *v.i.3.* He speaks a foreign language.  
Mayukeke'swāwin, *n.in.* A foreign language.  
Mayu'kohoo, *v.refl.4.* He brings bad luck upon himself.  
Mayu'komāo, *v.t.an.* He utters a curse concerning him so that he has bad luck.  
Mayu'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is unfortunate, he is unlucky (because he lives under a curse).  
Mayuku'skan, *n.in.* A foreigner.  
Mā'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He kills them all; he exhausts him.  
Mācheke'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He eats it up.  
Māchepu'yew, or Māchepuyin, *v.imp.* It wastes away, it is used up.  
Mā'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He exhausts it, he uses it up.  
Mā'chimooch, s.c., *adj.* Unlikely, improbable.  
Māchimoöch, p.c., *adv.* From the beginning.  
Mā'kew, *v.i.1.* He gives, he imparts, he bestows, he offers.  
Mā'kewin, *n.in.* A present, a gift.  
Mā'kiskew, *v.i.1.* He is liberal, he gives bountifully.  
Māko'ska, e.c., *adv.* Perhaps.  
Mākwa'ch or Mā'kwa, *adv.* Whilst, while, as long as, at that time, during, then.  
Mākwa'ch, Makwash, *prep.* Amidst, among.  
Mākwa'kesikaw, *v.imp.* Whilst it is day. Ā mākwa'kesikak, during daytime.  
Mākwa'kichikumèk, *n.indec.* In the midst of the sea, out at sea.  
Mākwa'nók, *adv.* In the midst, as *prep.* amongst, amidst.

Mākwā'kopāk, *adv.* In the midst of the willows.  
Mākwā'kun, *v.imp.* It is very low water, the tide is at its lowest ebb.  
Mākwa'nēpin, *v.imp.* It is mid-summer; Mākwa'nēpik, in the summer-time.  
Mākwapima'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is living at the present time; whilst he lives. Ā mākwapima'tisit, during his life.  
Mākwa'pipoo, *v.imp.* It is mid-winter. Mākwa'pipooök, during the winter.  
Mākwa'sin, *v.i.7.* He comes in at the right time, i.e., for a meal.  
Mākwa'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He falls in with him, he meets him unexpectedly; he catches him at it.  
Mākwa'tipiskaw, *v.imp.* Whilst it is night, during the night. Ā mākwa'tipiskak, by night, during the night.  
Mākwayá'tik, *n.in.* In the wood, amongst the trees; a wood.  
Māmākwā'sew, *n.an.* A member of a supposedly small race of people, living in subterranean dwellings. Among the Swampy Crees, it is applied to a spirit dwelling in the water or on the rocks; a sea-nymph. Name also given to a butterfly.  
Māmā'pisoo, s.c., Wāwā'pisoo, p.c., *v.i.4.* He swings in a hammock.  
Māmā'pison, s.c., Wāwā'pison, p.c., *n.in.* A hammock, a swing.  
Māmā'pitāo, s.c., Wāwā'pitāo, p.c., *v.t.an.* He swings him in a hammock.  
Māmā'tonināo, *v.t.an.* He takes a good hold of him, he feels him carefully.  
Māmā'toninum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes a good hold of it, he feels it carefully.  
Māmōche, *adj.* Real; as *adv.*, "just so".  
Mānika'tāo, *v.t.an.* He fences him, i.e., around a crop of wheat.  
Māniká'kütum, *v.t.in.6.* He fences it.  
Mā'nikun, *n.in.* A fence.  
Mā'nikunātik, *n.in.* A fence pole.  
Mā'nikútāo, *v.pass.* It is fenced.  
Māniská'tik, *n.in.* A picket, a stockade, a fence, a railing.

Māniskikā'win, *n.in.* Fencing, material for fencing; a wall put up around a property.  
 Mānisk, *p.c., n.in.* A fence; a trench (for protection).  
 Māniskis, *p.c., n.in.* A small trench; in *s.c.*, a small fence.  
 Māskuno'w, *n.in.* A road, a path, a track, a way, a trail.  
 Māskunā'kan, *n.in.* A graded road.  
 Māskuna'win or Māskuna'wun, *v.imp.*  
 It is a road, it is a path, there is a road.  
 Māskunā'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a road, he makes a path, he beats a trail.  
 Māskunā'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a road for him, he breaks the trail for him.  
 Māsta'chiwusoo, *v.i.4.* He boils away, or dry.  
 Māsta'chiwuswāo, *v.t.an.* He boils him (as a goose) dry.  
 Māsta'chiwūtāo, *v.imp.* It boils away, or dry.  
 Māstapa'wāo, *v.imp.* It wears away (by the action of water).  
 Mastapa'watāo, *v.pass.* It is worn away (by friction of water).  
 Māsta'skissoo, *v.pass.* He is burnt up, he is burnt out.  
 Māsta'skissum, *v.t.in.6.* He burns it up, he consumes it.  
 Māsta'skiswao, *v.t.an.* He burns him up.  
 Māsta'skitāo, or Mās'tikatāo, *v.pass.* It is burnt up, it is burnt out.  
 Mā'stināo, *v.t.an.* He uses him or them up, he consumes them, he expends them.  
 Mā'stinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is using up (his supplies); he expends (his money).  
 Māstinika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is used up, it is expended.  
 Māstinika'tāwu, *v.pass. (inan.).* They are used up.  
 Mā'stinikāwin, *n.in.* Exhausting one's supplies; spending one's money.  
 Māstipu'yehāo, or Māschipu'yehao, *v.t.an.* He uses them up.  
 Māstipuyētaw, or Māschipuyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He uses it up.  
 Māstipuyew, or Māschipuyew, *v.imp.* It gets used up.

Mā'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He uses it all up, he consumes it, he expends it.  
 Mā'stinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He uses it all up from him.  
 Mā'stisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is burnt up, he is burnt out.  
 Mā'stitāo, *v.pass.* It is burnt up, it is burnt out.  
 Mās'tukī, *n.in.* The hair. Nās'tukī, my hair. Kās'tukī, thy hair.  
 Māstukunā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls off the covering from him.  
 Māstukonā'pitu, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls off the covering from it.  
 Mā'stun, *s.c., Mes'tun, p.c., n.in.* The inner bark of the tree, the sap.  
 Māstunapoo, *s.c., Mestuna'poo, p.c., n.in.* The thin juice of trees.  
 Māstunipé'wuyan, *n.in.* The down (of fowls).  
 Mā'stusoo *s.c., Mestusoo, p.c., v.i.4.* He removes the inner bark from trees, he scrapes the sap.  
 Mā'stutāo, *n.an.* A worthless fellow; a worn out creature.  
 Māstuti'tin, or Māstutu'tin, *v.imp.* It rots away.  
 Māsuka'māskun, māskukoma'skoskum, *s.c., v.i.6.* He walks all about amongst the trees; he walks around the lake.  
 Māsukoma'konāo, *s.c., v.imp.* The snow lies all about, in every place.  
 Mātowa'katāo, *v.t.an.* He mocks him, he plays with him.  
 Mātowa'katikoo, *v.t.an.invers.* He is mocked by him, he plays upon him.  
 Mātowa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He plays with it, he plays with him.  
 Mātowa'kun, *n.in.* A toy.  
 Mātowa'kunis, *n.in.* A small toy.  
 Māto'wāo, *v.i.3.* He plays.  
 Mātowā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He makes them play, he makes sport for them.  
 Mātowā'skew, *v.i.1.* He is always playing, he is playful, he is a gambler.  
 Mātowā'wikumik, *n.in.* A play-house, a theatre.  
 Mātowā'win, *n.in.* Play, sport, fun.  
 Māy or Māi, *n.in.* Dung, manure, excreta.  
 Mā'yewew, *v.i.1.* He is besmeared with dung.

Mā'yewun, *v. imp.* It is besmeared with dung.  
 Māyow, E.C., *part. indec.* Serves him right.  
 Mé'chā't, *adj.* Many, a good quantity, a large number.  
 Méchā'tew, *v. i. 1.* He is plenteous, he forms a good many, (i. e. a man having a large family). *pl.* Mechā'tewuk, they are many, they abound, they are numerous.  
 Méchā'tin, *v. imp.* It is plenteous. *pl. inan.* Méchā'tinwu, they are many, they are numerous.  
 Mechātoka'tāo, *v. i. 3.* He has many legs.  
 Mechā'tohāo, *v. t. an.* He makes many, he makes many of them.  
 Mechātōkwa'mewuk, *v. i. 4.* There are many sleeping together.  
 Mechātōskumwuk, *v. i. 6.* There are many tracks (of many animals).  
 Mechātominuk, *n. an. pl.* Many grains.  
 Mechātoyika'soo, *v. pass.* He is called by many names, he has many names.  
 Mechā'toyikatāo, *v. t. an.* He calls him (or them) by many names. *As v. pass.* It has many names.  
 Mechā'toyekatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He calls it by many names.  
 Mechā'tōtaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it to be many; he divides into many parts.  
 Mechātowā'wuk, *v. i. 3.* They make many sounds.  
 Mechātwa'piskaw, *v. imp.* There are many stones, (or other kinds of mineral).  
 Mechātwa'pitāo, *v. i. 3.* He has many teeth.  
 Mechātwa'skosewuk, *v. imp. l. pl.* They are many, (speaking of wood, *anim.*).  
 Mechātwa'skwunwu, *v. imp. pl.* They are many, (speaking of wood, *inan.*).  
 Mechā'twaw, *adv.* Many times, often, frequently.  
 Me'chew, *v. t. in. 1.* He eats it.  
 M'chewin, *n. in.* Food.  
 Me'chewinis, *n. in.* A little food.  
 Me'chim, *n. in.* Food, provision.  
 Mechima'poo, *n. in.* Broth, soup.

Mechima'poōkakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes soup or broth of it.  
 Mechima'poōkāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making soup or broth.  
 Me'chimewut, or Mechimowut, *n. in.* A canteen, a grub box.  
 Me'chimēkatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He baits it, baits a trap.  
 Mechimiku'chikun, *n. in.* A bait.  
 Me'chimikumik, *n. in.* A provision store.  
 Mechimikumikōka'tum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes a provision store of it.  
 Mechimikumikōkāo, *v. i. 3.* He builds a provision store.  
 Me'chimis, *n. in.* A small portion of food.  
 Me'chimiskaw, *v. imp.* Food is plentiful.  
 Me'chisoo, *v. i. 4.* He eats, he browses, he grazes.  
 Me'chisohāo, *v. t. an.* He causes him, or them, to eat.  
 Mechisoka'soo, *v. i. 4.* He pretends to eat.  
 Mechisō'kowāo, *v. t. an.* He feeds him, (as a child).  
 Mechiso'sew, *v. i. 1.* He eats a little.  
 Mechiso'skew, *v. i. 1.* He eats often.  
 Mechisoo'win, *n. in.* Act of eating, a meal.  
 Mechisoo'winātik, *n. in.* A table.  
 Mechisoo'winātikokāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a table.  
 Mechisoo'winātikokowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes a table for him.  
 Mechiso'winātikooos, *n. in.* A small table.  
 Mechisoo'winātikwā'kin, *n. in.* A table-cloth.  
 Mechisoo'winis, *n. in.* A small meal, a little food.  
 Mechu'skoses, *n. an.* A swallow.  
 Me'kewāp, *n. in.* A tent, a tabernacle, a camp, a wigwam.  
 Mekewa'pemukosāwin, or Mekewa'pewekōtwin, *n. in.* The feast of tabernacles.  
 Mekewa'puskan, *n. in.* A tenting ground.  
 Mē'kis, *n. in.* A bead.  
 Mekisikwa'tum, or Mekisi'stahum, *v. t. in. 6.* She works it with beads.

Mekisiya'kun, *n.in.* Crockery, a platter, a china cup.  
 Mekisiya'kunis, *n.in.* A small china cup.  
 Mekisi'stuhikão, *v.i.3.* She works with beads.  
 Mekisi'stuhikun, *n.in.* Bead-work.  
 Mekonakwi, *s.c.*, Kakwi, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A roggin.  
 Mêko'wikêw, *v.i.5.* He is swift, he is fleet, he runs fast.  
 Me'kwun, *n.an.* A quill; a quill pen.  
 Mekwuna'stão, *v.imp.* There is a smell of burnt quills.  
 Mèkwu'sewan, *s.c.*, Mèko'sewan, *P.C.*, A tame animal, a mascot.  
 Mèkwusewa'tão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He tames him.  
 Mela'sses, mena'sses, *s.c.*, *n.in.* Treacle, molasses. Indianized form of the English word.  
 Mela'ssesapoo, *n.in.* A cool drink sweetened with molasses.  
 Me'na or menu, *conj.* And, also, again.  
 Mena'yutew, *v.i.1.* He has connections or relations, as *Ka tubo -mena'yutit*, all his connections, all his family.  
 Meni', *s.c.*, or Meyi, *P.C.*, Meri, *M.C.*, Methi, *N.C.*, *n.an.* The loach or ling.  
 Meni'yiskaw, *v.imp.* Loach are numerous.  
 Meni'oskoon, *n.in.* Loach liver.  
 Me'nis, *n.in.* A berry. *pl.* Menisu, berries.  
 Menisa'poo, *n.in.* Berry juice, wine.  
 Menisa'tik, *n.an.* A fruit-tree.  
 Menise'wew, *v.i.1.* He bears fruit, he is fruitful.  
 Menise'wun, *v.imp.* It has fruit, it bears fruit.  
 Menise'wewin, *n.in.* Fruitfulness.  
 Menisikās, or Wenisikās, *P.C.*, *n.in.* Senega root.  
 Menisiskaw, *v.imp.* Berries are numerous.  
 Meno'sinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He corrects it, (as a writing).  
 Me'noskum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He rectifies it, he puts it right; he causes it to balance.  
 Menoskwā'pichikunāyape, *n.in.* A bridle; rein, or line by which a horse is guided.

Me'nótaw, *v.t.in.2.* He corrects it.  
 Me'nopuyew, *v.imp.* It balances, it comes back to its equipoise.  
 Me'nowew, *v.i.1.* He recovers, (as a bird from its wounds).  
 Menowa'chehão, or Menwa'chehão, *v.t.an.* He restores him (to health), he makes him well.  
 Menowa'chetaw, or menwa'chetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He restores it.  
 Menu'kuse, *s.c.*, Okaminu'kuse, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A blackberry bush.  
 Me'pit, *n.in.* A tooth.  
 Mepitêka'nu, *n.in.pl.* False teeth.  
 Mepita'poi, *n.in.* Saliva of a teething child.  
 Mepita'pokāwin, *n.in.* The teething disturbance of a child's health.  
 Mesa'pewinan, *n.in.* The eyebrow, the eyelash.  
 Me'sew, *v.i.5.* He has his bowels moved, he evacuates.  
 Me'sewin, *n.in.* Evacuation of the bowels, the excreta, the dung.  
 Meseya'piskaw, *v.t.in.2.* It is rusted.  
 Me'sikehão, *v.t.an.* He enriches him.  
 Me'sitaw, Me'sikisew, Mesukisew, *v.i.1.* He is rich, he is well-off, he has plenty of food.  
 Me'sitawin, Me'sikisewin, Mesukisewin, *n.in.* Riches, treasure, wealth.  
 Me'skoch, *adv.* Instead, in exchange.  
 Me'skochew, *v.i.1.* He exchanges, (place, position or calling) with someone.  
 Me'skochepu'yew, *v.imp.* It exchanges places with something, it takes its place.  
 Me'skonão, *v.t.an.* He feels him, (by hand).  
 Me'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He feels it, (by hand).  
 Me'skoskum, *v.t.in.6.* He touches it with his foot, comes against it, (with his foot).  
 Me'skötin, *v.imp.* It touches, (as a boat in shallow water) it is aground. Said also when an object is in line with another object in one's vision.  
 Meskoti'skowão, *v.t.an.* He succeeds him; he changes it for another, (as a pair of trousers).

Meskoti'skumowão, *v.t.an.* He takes his place, (i. e. he changes places with him).  
 Me'skotonão, *v.t.an.* He exchanges him.  
 Meskoto'nikakão, *v.i.3.* He exchanges with it, he gives it in exchange.  
 Meskoto'nikão, *v.i.3.* He exchanges.  
 Meskoto'nikun, *n.in.* An exchanged article.  
 Meskoto'num, *v.t.in.6.* He exchanges it.  
 Meskotonuma'toowuk, *v.recip.* and *pl.* They exchange together.  
 Meskoto'numowão, *v.t.an.* He exchanges it with him.  
 Me'skow, *adv.* Accidentally, by chance.  
 Me'skohum, or Me'skwuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He hits it, (as in shooting or throwing).  
 Me'skowão, or Meskwuwão, *v.t.an.* He hits him, (as in shooting or throwing).  
 Mesuhika'kão, *v.i.3.* He mends with it.  
 Me'suhikão, *v.i.3.* He mends, he repairs.  
 Me'suhikun, *n.in.* A patch.  
 Me'suhum, *v.t.in.6.* He mends it, he repairs it, he patches it.  
 Me'suwão, *v.t.an.* He mends him, he patches him.  
 Me'suyupan, *n.in.* Mending twine.  
 Me'suyupão, *v.i.3.* He mends a net.  
 Meta'kwãnão, *v.t.an.* He keeps him away, or back, (with the hand).  
 Meta'kwãnum, *v.t.in.6.* He keeps it away, or back, (with the hand).  
 Meta'kwãnumowão, *v.t.an.* He keeps him or something, from him; he delivers him, he rescues him.  
 Metakwãya'yimão, *v.t.an.* He wills to deliver him; his intention is to rescue him.  
 Meti'mimaw, *n.an.* A brother-in-law, a sister-in-law. *Ne'tim*, my brother-in-law, or sister-in-law.  
 Me'tonisan, *n.in.* The upper pounding stone, (used in pounding meat, etc.), a pestle.  
 Me'tos, *s.c., n.an.* A poplar.  
 Me'tosiskaw, *v.imp.* Poplars abound.

Me'wut, *n.in.* A bag, a bundle, a parcel, a pack, a bale.  
 Mewutika'kao, *v.i.3.* He makes a bag of it, he makes a bundle of it.  
 Me'wutikão, *v.i.3.* He makes a bag, he makes a bundle, he makes packs.  
 Me'wutikan, *n.in.* A pack (as of furs).  
 Me'wutis, or Me'wuchis, *n.in.* A small bag.  
 Meyá'chikão, *v.i.3.* He smells (i. e. he exercises the organ of smell).  
 Meyá'chikun, *n.in.* Scent; smelling salts, or any aromatic drug.  
 Meyá'kókusikun, *n.in.* Incense.  
 Meyá'kohoon, *n.in.* Scent, perfume.  
 Meyá'kosew, *v.i.1.* He smells, he has a scent or odour.  
 Meyá'kwam! or Maya'kwam, *exclam.* Mind! Take care! Beware!  
 Meyá'kwun, *v.imp.* It smells, it has a scent.  
 Meyá'mão, *v.t.an.* He smells him, he is sensitive of the odour of him.  
 Meyá'n, *s.c., Usiskitan, P.C., n.an.* The calf of the leg.  
 Meyá'skowão, *v.t.an.* He passes him.  
 Meyá'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He smells it, he is sensitive of the odour.  
 Mē'yão, *v.t.an.* He gives it to him, he supplies him with it.  
 Me'yēi, *P.C., Minē', s.c., n.in.* Matter, pus.  
 Meyē'wew, *v.i.1.* He discharges matter, he has a discharging sore.  
 Meyēwun, *v.imp.* It is discharging matter.  
 Meye'stowan, *n.in.* A beard, feelers.  
 Meye'stoowão, *v.i.3.* He has a beard, or moustaches.  
 Meye'toowin, or Mene'toowin, *n.in.* a gift, (mutual, i. e. an exchange of gifts between two persons).  
 Me'yewão, *v.i.3.* He gives, he imparts, he bestows. In some localities *Mākwē* is the word used.  
 Meyewāsew, *v.i.1.* He is a giver, (i. e. one who gives freely).  
 Meye'wāwin, *n.in.* A gift, a present.  
 Meyi'cheminátik, *s.c., Ayicheminátik, P.C., n.an.* A red currant bush (the rough species).

Meyi'cheminuk, s.c., Ayicheminuk, P.C., *n.an.pl.* Red currants, (the rough species).  
 Meyi'kosewin, s.c., *n.in.* A gift, a present, (personal).  
 Meyi'kowitzew, *v.i.1.* He receives, (from a deity).  
 Meyikwuna'su, s.c., Muchi'konasu, P.C., *n.in.pl.* Rubbish sweepings, chaff, dust.  
 Meyikwuna'siskaw, s.c., Muchikona'siskaw, P.C., *v.imp.* There is a large quantity of rubbish.  
 Meyikwuna'siwun, *v.imp.* It is dusty.  
 Meyi'muwaw, *v.imp.* It is moist.  
 Me'yitip, *n.in.* The brain.  
 Me'yo, *adv.* Well, good, fine. Frequently found as a prefix to many words.  
 Meyo -a'chimão, *v.t.an.* He speaks well of him.  
 Meyo -a'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells good news.  
 Meyo -a'chimoweyinew, *n.in.* An evangelist.  
 Meyo -a'chimowin, *n.in.* Good news, The Gospel.  
 Meyomoo', *v.imp.* It is a good path, it fits well.  
 Meyo -atik, Meywàtik, *n.an.* A good tree, or log, or stick.  
 Meyo -àtikoskaw, *v.imp.* There are many good trees, or logs.  
 Meyo -ato'skão, *v.i.an.* He works well.  
 Meyo -ato'skãwin, *n.in.* Good work.  
 Meyo -aya'w, *v.i.2.* He is well, he is healthy; he is well off, *Ute meyo-aya'w*, He is recovering.  
 Meyo -aya'win, *n.in.* Well-being, good health; prosperity; comfort.  
 Meyo -ayimo'mão, *v.t.an.* He commends him, he speaks well of him.  
 Meyo -ayimo'mewãwin, *n.in.* Commendation.  
 Meyo -ayimo'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He commends it, he speaks well of it.  
 Meyo -ayimo'tumowão, *v.t.an.* He commends him to him, he speaks only of good to him.  
 Meyo -ayu, *n.an.* A good person.  
 Meyo -ayuk, good persons.

Meyo -hoo, Meyo -issehoo, Meyo -sehoo, *v.i.4.* He dresses well, or finely.  
 Meyoho'win, *n.in.* Fine apparel.  
 Meyo -iskwão, *n.an.* A good woman.  
 Meyo -iskwãwew, *v.i.1.* She is a good woman.  
 Meyo -isse'chikão, *v.i.3.* He acts well, he does good.  
 Meyo -issechikãwin, *n.in.* A good deed, well-doing.  
 Meyo -issewãpisew, *v.i.1.* He has a good character, he is good natured.  
 Meyo -issewã'pisewin, *n.in.* Good conduct, good character.  
 Meyo -itu'kimão, *v.t.an.* He blesses him, he congratulates him.  
 Meyo -ita'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is good-living, he is naturally good.  
 Meyo -ke'sikaw, *n.in.* A fine day. Or as *v.imp.* it is a fine day, it is fair weather.  
 Meyo -kesewã'sewão, Meyo -ke'swã-sewã, *v.i.3.* He blesses, he commends.  
 Meyo -kesewã'sewãwin, *n.in.* A blessing, commendation.  
 Mëyo -ke'swatão, *v.t.an.* He blesses him, he praises him, he commends him.  
 Meyo -ke'swatum, *v.t.in.6.* He blesses it, he praises it.  
 Meyo -keswa'tumowin, *n.in.* Blessing, commendation.  
 Meyo -ko'sisan, *n.an.* A good son.  
 Meyo -ko'sisanewew, *v.i.1.* He is a good son.  
 Meyo -kowão, *v.t.an.* He treats him well.  
 Meyo -kunawa'pumão, *v.t.an.* He regards him with favour.  
 Meyo -kunawa'pumikowisewin, *n.in.* Favour, kind regard, good treatment.  
 Meyo -kunawa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He regards it with favour.  
 Meyo -kwa'miw, *v.i.1.* He sleeps well.  
 Meyo -kwa'soo, *v.i.4.* She sews well.  
 Meyo -kwã'nakosew, *v.i.1.* He has a good-looking face, he looks pleased.  
 Meyo -kwã'o, *v.i.3.* He has a good face (either pretty or indicative of a good disposition).

Meyokwāwin, *n.in.* Good looks, a pretty face.  
 Meyo -ma'kosew, *v.i.1.* He has a nice smell.  
 Meyo -ma'kosewin, *n.in.* A fragrant odour.  
 Meyo -ma'kwun, *v.imp.* It has a nice smell.  
 Meyo -ma'mão, *v.t.an.* He likes the smell of him.  
 Meyo -mâtão, *v.imp.* There is a nice smell, there is a fragrant smell on the air.  
 Meyo -mâ'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He likes the smell of it.  
 Meyo -mã'ô, *v.t.an.* He approves him.  
 Meyo -moo, Meyo -mon, Meyumoo, Meyumon, *v.imp.* It fits in well; it is good, (as a path).  
 Meyo -mũ'chehoo, *v.i.4.* He is well; he feels better.  
 Meyomũ'chehowin, *n.in.* Good feeling, good health.  
 Meyo -mũ'chêtaŵ, *v.t.in.1.* He feels the good effects of it, (medicine).  
 Meyo -na'kohão, *v.t.an.* He adorns him, he decks him.  
 Meyo -na'kochikão, *v.i.3.* He makes things look nice.  
 Meyo -na'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is pretty, he is good-looking, he has a fair complexion, he looks nice.  
 Meyo -na'kosewin, *n.in.* Beauty, comeliness, good looks.  
 Meyo -na'kotaw, *v.t.in.2.* He adorns it, he decks it.  
 Meyo -na'kwun, *v.imp.* It is pretty, it is beautiful, it is nice.  
 Meyo -na'pão, *n.an.* A good man.  
 Meyo -napāwew, *v.i.1.* He is a good man.  
 Meyo -ni'kosiw, *v.i.1.* He feels nicely, he is easily handled.  
 Meyo -ni'kwun, *v.imp.* It feels nicely, it is good walking, there is good footing; it is easy to handle.  
 Meyo -no'wão, Meyo -na'ô, *v.t.an.* He admires him, he looks with favour upon him.  
 Meyo -nu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He admires it; he holds it well, (i. e. in his hand).  
 Meyo' -num, *v.imp.* It is good walking for him.

Meyo -ototā'mimão, *v.t.an.* He is on terms of good friendship with him.  
 Meyo -ototā'mitoowin, *n.in.* Good friendship.  
 Meyo -pima'tisew, *v.i.1.* He behaves well, he leads a good life, he is good-tempered.  
 Meyo -pima'tisewin, *n.in.* Good behaviour.  
 Meyo -puyihi'koo, *v.i.4.* It goes well with him.  
 Meyo -pu'yew, *v.imp.* It goes well, it moves well, or nicely.  
 Meyo -pu'yewin, *n.in.* Welfare, prosperity, health, freedom from evil.  
 Meyosāwakaw, *p.c.*, *v.imp.* It burns well (as a light from a well-trimmed wick).  
 Meyo -si'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is good ice, (i. e. for travelling upon).  
 Meyo -sina'soo, Meyusinasoo, *p.c.*, *v.pass.4.* He is prettily marked or painted.  
 Meyo -sina'stão, Meyusina'stão, *p.c.*, *v.pass.* It is prettily marked or painted.  
 Meyo -si'nuhekāwin, *n.in.* Good writing.  
 Meyo -si'nuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He writes it well.  
 Meyo -sko'wão, *v.t.an.* He likes the feel of him; it fits him (as a pair of trousers).  
 Meyo' -skum, *v.t.in.6.* He likes the fell of it; it fits him.  
 Meyo' -skumin, *n.in.* Spring.  
 Meyo' -skumik, *adv.* Last spring.  
 Meyo' -skumikaw, It is good ground  
 Meyo'skwão, *n.an.* A good woman, a good wife.  
 Meyo -skwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a handsome woman, she is a good woman.  
 Meyo -spu'kosew, *v.i.1.* He has a nice taste, (i. e. the taste of him is nice).  
 Meyo -spu'kwun, *v.imp.* It has a nice taste.  
 Meyoð -ta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He sounds well or pleasantly.  
 Meyoð -ta'kwun, *v.imp.* It sounds well or pleasantly.  
 Meyota'moo, *s.c.*, Meyuta'moo, *p.c.* *v.i.4.* He sings well.



Meyô -taw, *v.t.in.2*. He makes it good.  
 Meyo -tâhâ'hão, *v.t.an.* He comforts him, he consoles him.  
 Meyo -tâhâ'hewão, *v.i.3*. He comforts, he consoles.  
 Meyo -tâhâhe'wâwin, *n.in.* Comfort, consolation, (general).  
 Meyo -tâhâhi'kosew, *v.i.1*. He is comforted, he receives comfort.  
 Meyo -tâhâhi'kowisew, *v.i.1*. He is comforted, (as by God).  
 Meyo -tâ'hão, *v.i.3*. He has a good heart.  
 Meyo -tâhâwi, *adj.pref.* Consolatory.  
 Meyo -tâhâ'win, *n.in.* Comfort, consolation, (concrete).  
 Meyo -tota'kão, *v.i.3*. He is beneficent, he is bounteous, he is charitable.  
 Meyo -tota'kâsew, *v.i.1* or *n.an.* A benefactor.  
 Meyo -tota'kâwin, *n.in.* Bounteousness, a benefit, an advantage.  
 Meyo -to'towão, *v.t.an.* He does good to him, he benefits him, he blesses him.  
 Meyo -to'tum, *v.i.6*. He does good, he benefits. *v.t.* He does it well.  
 Meyo -to'tumowin, *n.in.* A good deed, an alms deed.  
 Meyo -to'wão, *v.t.an.* He hears him gladly, he likes to hear him.  
 Meyô -tum, *v.t.in.6*. He likes to hear it.  
 Meyo' -tumon, *v.imp.* It is a good path or road.  
 Meyotumôtaw, *v.t.in.2*. He makes the trail good, he runs the trail over good ground.  
 Meyô -twawâ'yimão, *v.t.an.* He esteems him good, he justifies him.  
 Meyô -twa'win, *n.in.* Goodness, good nature, even temper.  
 Meyô -twa'w, *v.i.2*. He is good, (morally); he is good natured.  
 Meyo -u'kimão, Meywu'kimão, *v.t.a.n.* He blesses him, he accounts him good.  
 Meyo -u'kimewâwin, *n.in.* A blessing, blessedness, considered goodness.  
 Meyo -ukô'pão, *v.i.3*. He wears good clothes; he has a good blanket.

Meyo -uyaw, *v.i.2*. He is well, he is healthy; he is well off.  
 Meyo -uya'win, *n.in.* Prosperity, health, welfare.  
 Meyo -uye'wew, *v.i.1*. He is good (morally).  
 Meyo -wa'pâwew, *s.c.*, Meywa'pâwew, *p.c.*, *v.i.1*. He is handsome.  
 Meyo -wa'tikona'kosew, *v.i.1*. He is joyous, (in appearance).  
 Meyo -wa'tikona'kwun, *v.imp.* It is joyous, (in appearance).  
 Meyo -wa'tikwuku'mikisewin, *n.in.* Pleasure, gladness, merriment, (physical).  
 Meyo -wa'tum, *v.i.6*. He is happy, he is joyful, he is merry.  
 Meyo -wa'tumowin, *n.in.* Happiness, joy, joyfulness, merriment.  
 Meyo -wão, *s.c.*, Meyu'wão, *p.c.*, *v.i.3*. He has fine fur or hair.  
 Meyowão, *p.c.*, *v.i.3*. He speaks well.  
 Meyo -weyâ'chikão, *v.i.3*. He wears good clothes.  
 Meyo -sew, *v.i.1*. He is good-looking; he is good.  
 Meyo -si'sew, *v.i.1*. He is good, he is handsome, he is fine, he is excellent, (diminutive of *meyosew*).  
 Mē'yow, *n.in.* The body.  
 Me'yowék, *n.in.loc.* In the body.  
 Meyowêtaw, *v.t.in.2*. He puts the body to it.  
 Meyowu'wâhão, *v.t.an.3*. He pleases him.  
 Meywa'chêhãw, See *Menwa'chêhãw*.  
 Meywa'chêtãw, See *Menwa'chêtãw*.  
 Meywa'chimoowin, *n.in.* Good news; The Gospel.  
 Meywa'kumew, *v.imp.* It is good, (speaking of liquid).  
 Meywaka'ch, or Meywakas, *adv.* Always, carefully, goodly.  
 Meywa'pûtãw, *v.imp.* It draws well, (as a chimney), the smoke goes well.  
 Meywapâ'kun, *v.imp.* It is good, (speaking of cord, twine, etc.).  
 Meywapâ'wew, *v.i.1*. He is a handsome man.  
 Mewa'piskaw, *v.imp.* The rocks are good (i. e. are not a menace to canoe travelling).

- Meywa'piskisew, *v. imp.* It is good, (speaking of stone, or metal).
- Meywa'poo, *n. in.* Good liquid, fresh water, (i. e. not salt).
- Meywa'pumão, *v. t. an.* He regards him with favour, he favours him.
- Meywapumã'wisew, *s. c., v. i. 1.* He prospers.
- Meywapumã'wisewin, *s. c., n. in.* Favour, kind regard, prosperity.
- Meywa'pumikowiwe, *v. i. 1.* He prospers, (because of God).
- Meywa'pumikowisewin, *n. in.* Favour. (Divine), kind regard, prosperity.
- Meywapumina'kochikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a good showing.
- Meywapumina'kosew, *v. i. 3.* He is looked at with pleasure, he looks well.
- Meywapumina'kwun, *v. imp.* It is looked at with pleasure; it looks well.
- Meywa'pútum, *v. t. in. 6.* He has a good dream; he regards it with pleasure.
- Meywa'sin, or Minwa'sin, *v. imp.* It is good, it is fine, it is nice, (in appearance). *Mumo'we -meywa'sin*, the best.
- Meywa'skosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is good, i. e. straight, (speaking of a tree).
- Meywa'skwun, *v. imp.* It is good, i. e. straight, (speaking of wood).
- Meywa'tão, *v. t. an.* He speaks well of him.
- Meywátik, *n. an.* A good tree, a good log.
- Meywá'tikowew, *v. i. 1.* It is a good tree, or log.
- Meywatikwá'yimão, *s. c., Meyawatikwáyimão, P. C., v. t. an.* He thinks him merry.
- Meywa'tisew, *v. i. 1.* He is good, (morally); he is righteous, he is good-tempered.
- Meywa'tisewin, *n. in.* Goodness, righteousness.
- Meywatota'kosew, *v. i. 1.* He is well spoken of.
- Meywatota'kwun, *v. imp.* It is well spoken of.
- Meywa'tum, *s. c., Meyu'watum, P. C., v. i. 6.* He rejoices.
- Meywa'tumowin, *s. c., Meyuwa'tumowin, P. C., n. in.* Cheerfulness, joy.
- Meywã'kun, *v. imp.* It is good, (speaking of cloth, calico, etc.).
- Meywã'yeta'kosew, *v. i. 1.* He is liked, he is pleasant.
- Meywã'yeta'kwun, *v. imp.* It is liked, it is pleasant.
- Meywã'yétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is pleased with it, he approves it, he is pleased.
- Meywã'yétum, *v. i. 6.* He is pleased, he is cheerful, he is of good cheer.
- Meywã'yétumowin, *n. in.* Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight.
- Meywã'yechikáwin, *n. in.* Goodwill.
- Meywã'yimão, *v. t. an.* He likes him, he approves of him, he is pleased with him.
- Meywã'yimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is pleased with himself, he is happy.
- Meywã'yimohão, *v. t. an.* He causes him to be pleased. He comforts him.
- Meywã'yimohewão, *v. t. an.* He causes (one) to be pleased with one's self, he comforts, he gives pleasure.
- Meywã'yimohewãsew, *v. i. 1.* or *n. an.* A comforter, (i. e. a person who imparts comfort).
- Meywã'yimohewáwin, *n. in.* Act of causing one to be pleased with one's self, comfort, consolation.
- Meywã'yimowin, *n. in.* Happiness, joy in one's self.
- Meywu'skumikaw, *v. imp.* It is good ground, it is even or smooth ground.
- Meywu'stão, *v. pass.* It is placed right or well.
- Michapiskisew, *v. imp. 1. an.* He is large, (speaking of a stone or metal).
- Micha'piskaw, *v. imp. in.* It is large, (speaking of metal).
- Micha'skokatão, *v. i. 3.* He has stout legs.
- Micha'skopitonão, *v. i. 3.* He has stout, or big, arms.
- Micha'skosew, *v. imp. 1. an.* He is large, (speaking of wood).
- Micha'skoyow, *n. an.* A large bodied man.
- Micha'skoyowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large body, (i. e. as to girth).

Micha'skwun, *v.imp.* It is large, (speaking of wood, etc.).  
 Michi'che, *n.in.* The hand; the paw. It is often used for finger in its diminutive form.  
 Michi'chin, *n.in.* The thumb, the finger; an inch.  
 Mi'chikēw, *n.in.* A dart, a spear.  
 Michi'kwun, *n.in.* The knee.  
 Michi'kwunikun, *n.in.* The knee-bone.  
 Michima'ch, *adv.* In the beginning.  
 Michima'ch ôche, *adv.* From the beginning.  
 Michima'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A piece of fastening iron, a re-inforcement.  
 Michima'piskuwhão, *v.t.an.* He fastens him with iron.  
 Michima'piskuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He fastens it with iron, he re-inforces it.  
 Michima'skwuwão, *v.t.an.* He fastens him, (as with a stick); he stalls him, (as an ox).  
 Michima'skwuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He fastens it, (as with a stick).  
 Michima'skôtin, *v.imp.* It is held fast, (as a tree or a log).  
 Michimē'w, *v.i.5.* He holds on, (as with hands), he clings.  
 Michimemukun, *v.imp.* It holds on, it clings.  
 Michimikwa'chikun, *n.in.* An anchor, a grappling iron.  
 Michimikwa'chikunis, *n.in.* A small anchor, a small grappling iron.  
 Michi'minão, *v.t.an.* He holds him, he retains him, he cleaves to him, he embraces him.  
 Michi'minikão, *v.i.3.* He holds on, he retains hold, he grips hard.  
 Michi'minikun, *n.in.* A haft, a handle, a door-knob, something to hold.  
 Michi'minum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes hold of it, he holds it, he grasps it.  
 Michi'minumowão, *v.t.an.* He holds it for him, he grasps it for him.  
 Michimo'sin, *v.i.7.* He sticks fast, he is aground.  
 Michimó'tin, *v.imp.* It sticks fast, it is aground.  
 Michi'muhão, *v.t.an.* He fastens him, he screws him down.  
 Michinu'hikun, *n.in.* A screw, a fastening.

Michimu'hikunis, *n.in.* A small screw, a small fastening.  
 Michimu'hum, *v.t.in.2.* He fastens it.  
 Michipú'pisoo, *v.t.an.* He is tied up, he is manacled, he is bound.  
 Michimu'pisowin, *n.in.* A bond, manacles.  
 Michi'múpitào, *v.t.an.* He ties him tightly, he binds him.  
 Michi'múpitum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it tightly, he binds it.  
 Michi'muwhão, *v.t.an.* He fastens him (with nails).  
 Michiwa'm, *n.an.* A cousin whose father is a brother of the other's father, or whose mother is a sister of the other's mother, both cousins being of the male sex. A brother. Used also in the sense of a fellow member of the tribe or race.  
 Michiwa'miskwão, *n.an.* A cousin whose father is a brother of the other's father or whose mother is a sister of the other's mother, both cousins being of the female sex. A sister.  
 Michiwamitoowuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They are brothers, or cousins, or sisters; they are blood relations.  
 Michiyuwá'sew, *v.i.1.* He is sorry, he is contrite, he repents.  
 Michiyuwá'sewin, *n.in.* Sorrow, contrition, repentance.  
 Michiyuwá'yâyétum, *v.i.6.* He is sorry, he is penitent, he repents.  
 Michiyuwâyá'yétumowin, *n.in.* Penitence, repentance.  
 Mika'we, *n.an.* A mother (in a general sense).  
 Miki'kwun, *n.in.* A bone, for removing the fat or flesh from the skins of animals.  
 Mikinák, *s.c.*, Miskinák, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A turtle; a block, a pulley.  
 Miki'sew, *n.an.* An eagle.  
 Mikisewe'pesim, *n.in.* "The eagle moon or month", corresponding to March: (on the prairies it corresponds to February).  
 Miki'simoo, *v.i.an.* He barks.  
 Mikisimo'skew, *v.i.1.* He is always barking.

Miki'skaw, *v.imp.* The late autumn or early winter, the time of the first frost.  
 Miki'tão, Mikisimão, *v.t.an.* He barks at him.  
 Mikitão, *v.t.an.* He scrapes fat or flesh from him (i.e., from a skin).  
 Miki'tik, *n.in.* The knee.  
 Mikitum, *v.t.in.6.* He barks at it.  
 Mí'ko, *n.in.* The blood. With *poss.* pronoun, *o* is dropped as *Ke Mik*, etc.  
 Mikochika, *adv.* At least. Sometimes followed by *ma* as *mikoochika ma*.  
 Miko'chichikunão, *v.i.3.* He has red fins.  
 Miko'chichão, *v.i.3.* He has red hands, his hands are red.  
 Miko'hão, *v.t.an.* He reddens him.  
 Mikoka'tão, *v.i.3.* He has red legs.  
 Mikoko'tão, *v.i.3.* He has a red nose.  
 Mikokwá'ó, *v.i.3.* He has a red face.  
 Mikwa'pew, *v.i.1.* He has red eyes, his eyes are blood-shot.  
 Mikokwu'não, *v.i.3.* He has red quills.  
 Mikokwu'yowão, *v.i.3.* He has a red neck.  
 Mikomã'pin, *s.c.*, Miko'chikas, *m.c.*, *n.an.* A red sucker.  
 Mikomina'poo, *n.in.* Red wine, port, red berry juice.  
 Miko'minuk, or Mikominu, *n.an.pl.* Red berries; raspberries, *m.c.*  
 Mikopu'são, *v.i.3.* He has a red breast (as a bird).  
 Mikopu'yew, Mikokwá'puyew, *v.i.1.* He reddens, he blushes.  
 Mikopu'yew, or Mikopu'yin, *v.imp.* It reddens.  
 Mikopu'yewin, *n.in.* Inflammation; the flush of fever.  
 Mikopu'yewita'spināwin, *s.c.*, Mi-kwu sã'win, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Measles or scarlet fever.  
 Mikosa'k, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A rival (in love).  
 Mikosi'chāsew, Mikositāsew, *v.i.1.* He has rather red feet.  
 Miko'sew, *v.i.1.* He is red.  
 Miko'sikun, *n.in.* A red pigment.  
 Mikosi'kwāo, Mikosikwā'tum, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He spits blood, he has a haemotasis.  
 Mikosikwā'win, *n.in.* Hemorrhage, spitting blood.

Miko'sis, Miko'sisan, *n.an.* A son.  
 Miko'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is reddish, he is pink.  
 Miko'sisikawin, *n.an.* An adopted son.  
 Miko'ska, *conj.* As though.  
 Mikoska'cheuyawin, *n.in.* Uneasiness, trouble, agitation, disturbance.  
 Mikoska'chehão, *v.t.an.* He troubles him, he distresses him, he perplexes him, he annoys him. (Used also when a young man's attentions to a girl are unwelcome.)  
 Mikoska'chewewão, *v.i.3.* He annoys, he gives trouble, he teases.  
 Mikoska'chewewāwin, *n.in.* The act of giving annoyance, an annoyance.  
 Mikoska'chewetowin, *n.in.* The act of giving annoyance to another; illegitimate intercourse.  
 Mikoska'chimão, *v.t.an.* He troubles him, he annoys him (with his talking).  
 Mikoska'sitakosew, *v.i.1.* He is troublesome with his loud talking, or senseless chatter.  
 Mikoska'sitakosewin, *n.in.* Loud talk causing annoyance, senseless chatter.  
 Mikoska'sitakwin, *v.imp.* It is making a troublesome noise.  
 Mikoska'tāyētum, *v.i.6.* He is troubled, he is perplexed.  
 Mikoska'tāyētumehão, *v.t.an.* He grieves him, he troubles him, he distresses him in mind.  
 Mikoska'tāyētumowin, *n.in.* Distress, trouble, tribulation, grief; unrest in mind.  
 Mikoska'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is troublesome, he is annoying, he is harassing.  
 Mikoska'tisēwin, *n.in.* Annoyance, tiresomeness, troublesomeness.  
 Mikoska'tiskēw, *v.i.1.* He is always troublesome.  
 Mikoska'tūkumikisewin, *n.in.* Agitation, insurrection, disturbance in a community.  
 Miko'skiwunão, or Mikoko'tão, *v.i.3.* He has a red nose.  
 Mikoot, *n.in.* The nose, the beak.  
 Mikotisa'wāyan, *n.in.* A red dye.  
 Miko'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He reddens it.  
 Mikoo'tuskwi, Mikoota'kun, *n.in.* The throat.

Mikoo'tuskwuyā'yape, *n.in.* The wind-pipe.  
 Mikowa'spināo, *s.c.*, Pakwomōkwāo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He has a haemorrhage.  
 Mikowa'spināwin, *s.c.*, Pwakomōkwāwin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A haemorrhage, dysentery.  
 Miko'wew, *v.i.1.* He is bloody, he has blood stains.  
 Miko'wun, *v.imp.* It is bloody, it is blood stained.  
 Mikowuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He has blood in his mouth. The word is mostly applied to an animal when bleeding through over-exertion.  
 Mikowu'yan, *s.c.*, Mikwā'kin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Scarlet cloth.  
 Mikwa'kumēw, Mikwa'kumin, *v.imp.* It is red (speaking of a liquid).  
 Mikwa'kumewesēpe, *n.in.* Red River.  
 Mikwa'kun, *n.in.* The face.  
 Mikwa'skonāo, *n.in.* The chin.  
 Mikwa'pāmuk, *n.in.* The red willow.  
 Mikwa'pāmukwu, *n.in.pl.* Red willow bark, which Indians mix with tobacco for smoking.  
 Mikwa'piskisew, *v.imp.* He is red (speaking of a metal or stone).  
 Mikwa'poo, *s.c.*, Mikwapōkāwin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Blood soup; red solution.  
 Mikwa'pōkakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes blood soup of it.  
 Mikwa'pōkāo, *v.i.3.* She makes blood soup.  
 Mikwa'pōkāwin, *n.in.* Dysentery, bloody stools.  
 Mikwa'sin, *v.imp.* It is reddish, it is pink.  
 Mikwa'skikunāo, *v.i.1.* He has a red breast.  
 Mikwa'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is red (speaking of wood, anim.).  
 Mikwa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is red (speaking of wood).  
 Mikwa'w, *v.imp.* It is red, it is purple.  
 Mikwa'wisikun, *n.in.* Saltpetre.  
 Mikwa'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is red sand, or powder. *Ka mikwa'wukak*, *p.c.*, red pepper.  
 Mikwawu'skwun, Mikwu'skwun, *p.c.*, *v.imp.* The sky is red, the cloud is red.  
 Mikwāya'pe, *n.in.* A vein, an artery.

Mikwa'yow, or Mikwuyow, *n.in.* The neck.  
 Mikwu'kwu'yāo, *s.c.*, *v.imp.* It makes a red blaze.  
 Mikwune, *pron.* Whatever.  
 Mikwusa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He has a red coat.  
 Mikwusā'puyewin, or Mikwusāwin, *n.in.* The measles.  
 Mikwusi'ske, *s.c.*, Mikwa'putonisk, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Red clay.  
 Mikwu'skumik, *n.in.* Red earth, or moss.  
 Mikwussina'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is colored red.  
 Mikwussina'stāo, *v.pass.* It is colored red.  
 Mikwu'sukāo, *v.i.3.* He has a red skin.  
 Mikwusu'kāpuyew, *v.i.1.* and *v.imp.* His skin turns red.  
 Mimi'konāo, *v.t.an.* He rubs him or them in his hands (e.g., ears of corn).  
 Mimi'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs it in his hands.  
 Mimikopā'kinikāo, or Mimikopa'tinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is rubbing (something) in water (e.g., clothes in washing).  
 Mimikopa'tinum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs it in water (e.g., clothes in washing).  
 Mimi'kopitāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He rubs him or them in water. (*p.c.* He shakes him or them with short jerks.)  
 Mimi'kopitum, *p.c.*, *v.t.in.* He shakes him, or them with short jerks. *s.c.* He rubs him or them in his hands.  
 Mimikwa'pew, *v.i.1.* He rubs his eyes.  
 Minā'tukaw, Mina'skwaw, *v.imp.* It is a wood.  
 Mina'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is a flat, it is a shoal, it is a sand bar.  
 MinĚkwa'kun, *n.inam.* A mug, a cup, a drinking vessel; a measure.  
 MinĚkwāhāo, *v.i.3.* He drinks out of it, or with it.  
 MinĚkwakāo, *v.i.3.* He drinks out of it (an improvised drinking vessel).  
 MinĚkwakunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a drinking cup.  
 MinĚkwa'kunis, *n.in.* A small drinking vessel, a tea-cup.

- Minékwa'tum, Minékwatotum, *v.t.in.6.*  
He drinks it.
- Minékwāo, *v.i.3.* He drinks; *v.t.*, he drinks it.
- Minékwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He drinks a little.
- Minékwāskew, *v.i.1.* He drinks often, he is a drinker.
- Mine'kwāwin, *n.in.* Drink, a beverage.
- Minékwāwinikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a drink, he makes drink.
- Minékwā'hāo, Minékwuhāo, *p.c., v.t.an.* He waters him.
- Mine or Meye, *n.in.* Matter, pus.
- Mine'wew, or Meye'wew, *v.i.1.* He has matter (i.e., pus); he is tubercular.
- Mine'wun, *v.imp.* It is mattery; it forms an abscess.
- Minewuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He has matter coming from his chest.
- Mini'stik, *n.in.* An island.
- Mini'stiko-, *adj.* A prefix denoting a circumscribed area of whatever is indicated by word to which it is prefixed.
- Ministiko -chiwun, *v.imp.* It flows on each side of the island, it is an island in the river.
- Mini'stiko -minuhi'koskaw, *v.imp.* It is a bluff or an island of pines. This is the Indian name for *Pine Island and Cumberland House.*
- Mini'stiko -pa'wustik, *n.in.* Island Falls.
- Mini'stikos, *n.in.* A small island.
- Ministikwa'pisk, *n.in.* A stony, or rocky island.
- Ministikwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is a stony, or rocky island.
- Ministikwa'skwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is a bluff, it is a clump of trees.
- Ministikwá'tukaw, *v.imp.* It is a clump of fir trees.
- Ministikwa'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is a sand bar or island.
- Mi'nuhāo, *v.t.an.* He gives him to drink.
- Mi'nuhewāo, *v.i.3.* He gives drink.
- Mi'nuhi'k, *n.an.* A spruce tree or a pine tree.
- Minuhi'kosip, *n.an.* A pine duck.
- Minuhi'koskaw, *v.imp.* It abounds with pines or spruce.
- Minuhi'kwasis, *n.in.* Spruce brush or brush wood.
- Minu'stāo, *v.imp.* It is a pile of wood; it is a cord of firewood. Pāyuk minu'stāo, one cord of wood.
- Mipwa'm, *n.in.* The thigh.
- Mipwa'māwuk, *n.in.* The flesh of the thigh.
- Mipwa'mikun, *n.in.* The thigh-bone.
- Misa'hāo, *v.t.an.* He enlarges him.
- Misa'pākisew, or Micha'pākisew, *v.imp.1.an.* It is large (speaking of thread, cotton, etc.).
- Misa'pākun, or Mischa'pākun, *v.imp.* It is large (speaking of cord, twine, etc.).
- Misa'piskaw, or Mischapiskaw, *v.imp.* It is large (speaking of a rock, or metal).
- Misa'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather large.
- Misa'skwut, *n.an.* The Saskatoon willow.
- Misaskwuto'minu, *n.in.pl.* Saskatoon berries.
- Misa'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it large, he enlarges it, he increases it.
- Misa'w, *v.imp.* It is large, it is big, it is great.
- Misā'kisew, *v.imp.1.an.* He is large (speaking of a shawl, robe, etc.).
- Misā'kun, *v.imp.in.* It is large (speaking of linen, cotton, etc.).
- Mise'hāo, *v.t.an.* He tells upon him, or about him, he betrays him, he disgraces him, he gets him into trouble.
- Mise'ho, *v.refl.4.* He gets himself into trouble.
- Miseka'weminukuse, *n.in.* A thorn.
- Miseka'weminukuseátik, *n.in.* The thorn bush.
- Miseka'weminukusewátikoskaw, *v.imp.* Thorn bushes abound.
- Misekawe'minukuseskaw, *v.imp.* Thorns are numerous.
- Misekā'moo, *v.i.4.* He informs against (someone), he tells tales, he accuses.
- Misekā'mowin, *n.in.* An accusation.
- Misekinā'pik, *n.an.* A large serpent.
- Mise'kumaw, *v.imp.* It is a large body of water.
- Misekwa'puhikun, *n.in.* A large measure, (of a gallon capacity).

Misē'm, Misēmimaw, *n.an.* A younger brother or sister. *Nisē'm* my (younger) brother or sister.  
 Misē'mão, *vt.an.* He chews him, (as gum).  
 Misēmim, *n.an.* A little brother or sister.  
 Misemiskewão, *vi.3.* He is chewing gum.  
 Misē'miskwão, *n.an.* A younger sister.  
 Misemokuhosew, *n.an.* The heron.  
 Misē'não, *n.an.* A hen, a fowl, a large partridge.  
 Misepa'wistik, *n.in.* A large rapid. Grand Rapids, Man.  
 Mipe'minúkwan, *n.in.* A large rope.  
 Misē'sák, or Miss'isák, *n.an.* A "bull-dog", the deer-fly, (a pestilent fly).  
 Misētā'skumik, *adv.* All the world over.  
 Misē'tow, *s.c., adv.* In a lump.  
 Misē'tow, *p.c.,* In a spreading manner. *Misetowāpuyew.* It spreads all over.  
 Misē'towinão, *vt.an.* She kneads him, (i. e. the dough).  
 Misē'towinaw, *vt.in.6.* She kneads it, she works it into a lump.  
 Misē'towisew, *vi.1.* He is in a lump.  
 Misē'towaw, *v.imp.* It is in a lump.  
 Misētum, *vt.in.6.* He chews it.  
 Misewā', *adj.* All, the whole, everywhere.  
 Misewā'yātik, *n.an.* A whole length tree, (i. e. a log of the entire length of the tree).  
 Misewāyā'kun, *v.imp.* It is all in a piece, (speaking of calico, cloth, etc.).  
 Misewāchikwā'huskisin, *n.in.* A moccasin without a seam in the front.  
 Misewā'puyehão, *vt.an.* He swallows him whole.  
 Misewā'puyētaw, *vt.in.2.* He swallows it whole.  
 Misewā'puyechikun, *n.in.* A pill.  
 Misewā'sew, *vi.1.* He is whole, he is entire, he is in a lump.  
 Misewā'skumik, *adv.* Everywhere, all the world over, throughout the world.

Misewā'tuk, *n.in.* Round billets, unsplit fire-wood blocks.  
 Misewā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is whole, it is in a lump.  
 Misewe'pichew, *n.in.* A large walrus.  
 Misewē'kwão, *s.c., vi.3.* He has a face blackened in patches.  
 Misewa'w, *s.c., v.imp.* It is a blot, it is a black spot.  
 Misē'wētaw, *vt.in.2.* He blots it, he blackens it.  
 Misyão, *p.c., n.an.* A fowl, a hen, a large partridge.  
 Misyepa'pisk, Misewa'pisk, *s.c., n.in.* Rust.  
 Misyepa'piskaw, Misewapiskaw, *v.imp.* It is rusty.  
 Misyoo'tin, or Kiche'yoo'tin, *v.imp.* It blows hard, there is a strong wind.  
 Misyowão, *vi.3.* He has a large body.  
 Misichicha'n, *n.in.* The thumb, (the large finger).  
 Misiche'man, *n.in.* A large boat, a big ship.  
 Misikitew, *vi.1.* He is large, he is great, he is a huge person.  
 Misiki'tisew, *vi.1.* He is rather large.  
 Misik'kos, or Osiko'simaw, *n.an.* An aunt, (a father's sister); a mother-in-law.  
 Misik'kwunī, *n.in.* The tail (of a fish).  
 Misimão, *vt.an.* "He tells on him", he betrays him, he tells about him.  
 Misimewão, *vt.an.* He betrays, he causes trouble, (by informing).  
 Misimewā'skew, *vi.* or *n.an.* A traitor, a betrayer, a telltale.  
 Misinumowão, *e.c., vt.an.* He serves out to him, (as at a table).  
 Misinu'wão, *e.c., vi.3.* He serves (as at a table), he gives out food.  
 Misipa'skisikun, *n.in.* A cannon.  
 Misipi'sew, *n.an.* A tiger, a cougar, a large lynx.  
 Misipoo'num, or Mis'tuhe -poo'num, *s.c., vi.6.* He makes a large fire, he puts on a large quantity of fuel.  
 Misipoonumowão, *vt.an.* He makes a large fire for him.

Misi'simaw, *n.an.* A father-in-law, an uncle (mother's brother).  
 Misi'sip, *n.an.* An Esquimaux duck, a large species of duck.  
 Misi'sitan, *n.in.* The big toe.  
 Misi'stikwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is a large or broad river.  
 Misi't, *n.in.* The foot.  
 Misitāya'pe, *s.c., n.in.* Large netting line, (for the footnetting of snowshoes; the sinews of the foot).  
 Misitā'puyehāo, *v.t.an.* He scatters them, he sends them all about.  
 Misitā'puyétaw, *v.t.in.* He sends it all about.  
 Misi'tā'puyew, *v.imp.* It scatters all about.  
 Misi'tā'skuwāo, *v.t.an.* He spreads them all about, (with body or foot).  
 Misi'tā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He spreads it about, (with body or foot).  
 Misi'tā'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He spreads it about.  
 Misi'tow, *adv.* All over, all about.  
 Misi'towipuyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He mixes it.  
 Misi'towaw, *s.c., v.imp.* It is spread all about; it is in a lump, it is lumpy.  
 Misi'tawa'w, *E.C., and P.C., v.imp.* There is plenty of room.  
 Misi'tu'kisew, *v.imp.* He is large, (speaking of wood).  
 Misi'tuka'w, *v.imp.* It is large, (speaking of wood).  
 Miska'skikun, or Ma'skikun, *P.C., n.in.* The breast, the bosom, the chest.  
 Miska't, *n.in.* The leg. Niskat, my leg.  
 Miska'tikun, *n.in.* The leg-bone.  
 Miske'sik, *n.in.* The eye; the eye of a net. *Niske'sik*, my eye.  
 Mi'skisi, *n.in.* The lip. *Ni'skisi*, my lip.  
 Mi'skiwun, *n.in.* The nose, the snout.  
 Misko'māo, *v.t.an.* He speaks of him, or refers to him, he reminds him, (about him).  
 Mi'skoon, *n.in.* The liver.  
 Misko'tum, *v.t.in.* He speaks of it, or refers to it, he reminds him about it.  
 Misko'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He reminds him, (about some one or something).

Miskoot or Mikoot, *n.in.* The upper beak, the nose.  
 Miskota'kī, *n.in.* A coat, a capot, a dress, a gown; *Niskota'kī*, my coat.  
 Miskota'kākakāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a coat, etc., out of it.  
 Miskota'kāyikowāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a coat, etc., for him.  
 Miskotakā'yikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making a coat, etc.  
 Miskota'kas, or Miskocha'kas, *n.in.* A small coat or frock.  
 Miskotōkan, *n.in.* A frame for stretching hides.  
 Misko'wāo, *v.t.an.* He finds him, he discovers him.  
 Miskowa'somāo, *v.t.an.* He reminds him, (of something).  
 Miskowā'yētum, or Miskwāyētum, *v.t.in.* He finds it out.  
 Miskowā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He finds him out, he discovers him.  
 Miskowā'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He finds it out, he discovers it.  
 Mi'sku'm, *v.t.in.6.* He finds it, he discovers it.  
 Miskuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He finds it for himself.  
 Miskun, *n.in.* Bone.  
 Miskuse, *s.c., Muskuse, P.C., n.in.* A finger or toe-nail, a claw, a hoof.  
 Miskūtik, *n.in.* The forehead.  
 Miskwumewa'poo, *n.in.* Ice water.  
 Miskwu'mewiminikwa'kun, *s.c., Sapwastāwiyakun, P.C., n.in.* A tumbler, a glass drinking vessel.  
 Miskwu'mewiminikwa'kunis, *n.in.* A wine-glass.  
 Miskwu'mewiku'mik, *n.in.* An ice-house, or ice-cellar.  
 Miskwu'mewikumikōkāo, *v.i.3.* He builds an ice house.  
 Miskwumesu, Ka pūkisik miskwume, *P.C., n.in.pl.* Hail.  
 Miskwume, *s.c., Muskwume, P.C., n.an.* Ice.  
 Miskwume'wun, *v.imp.* It is icy.  
 Miskwumewa'kumew, *v.imp.* It is ice water.  
 Mi'soi, *n.in.* The tail (of an animal).  
 Miso'kun, *n.in.* The loins, the lower part of the back, the haunch, the rump.



- Miswa'kunikatāo, or Miswā'ō, or Miswa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He wounds him. He hits him (with gun shot or bullet).
- Miso'tāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him (in shooting).
- Miso'tum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He hits it, (in shooting or throwing).
- Misoo'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He hits, (in shooting, the shot hits the mark).
- Misoochika'soo, *v.pass.* He is hit, he is wounded, (as an animal, when hit by a bullet).
- Misowa'ch, Misuwa'ch, *adv.* At any rate.
- Miso'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He treats him so that he has had enough.
- Miso'wehik, *v.t.3.invers.* He is dominated by him.
- Misowēw, *v.i.5.* He is satisfied that he cannot prevail.
- Mispu'yow, *n.in.* The womb.
- Mispi'kī, *n.in.* The side, (i. e. of the thorax).
- Mispikā'kun, *n.in.* A rib.
- Mispi'skwun, *n.in.* The back. *Nispi'skwun*, my back.
- Mispi'ton, *n.in.* The arm. *Nispiton*, my arm.
- Mis'poon, *v.imp.* It snows; *we mis-poo'n*, it is going to snow.
- Mispo'sin, *v.imp.* It snows a little.
- Misposka'koo, *v.i.4.* He has a snowfall on the way.
- Mispo'skin, *v.imp.* It snows often.
- Mistā'kik, *n.an.* A large species of seal.
- Mistakuya'sew, *n.an.* A large Englishman.
- Mistakuya'sewew, *v.i.1.* He is a large Englishman.
- Mista'pāo, *n.an.* A large man, a giant.
- Mista'pāwew, *v.i.1.* He is a large man, he is a giant.
- Mista'poos, *n.an.* The jack-rabbit, the Arctic hare.
- Mistiya'pāo, *n.an.* A large buck moose, a large ox.
- Mi'stuti, *n.in.* A big stomach.
- Mistuti'yāo, *v.i.3.* He has a big stomach.
- Mistuyi'chemin, *n.an.* A bean, a large bean.
- Mistuyo'winisewut, *n.in.* A large bale, (of clothing).
- Mistā's, *n.an.* An elder brother, *Nistas*, my elder brother.
- Misti'k, *n.an.* A tree, a stick, a log, a wood, timber.
- Misti'ko -ā'mikwan, *a.an.* A wooden spoon.
- Misti'ko -ā'mikwanis, *n.an.* A small wooden spoon.
- Misti'koche'man, *n.in.* A boat.
- Misti'koche'manis, *n.in.* A small boat.
- Misti'kochema'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He is building a boat.
- Mistikókan, *n.an.* A flag staff, a lop stick, a beacon; a pole erected for worship by heathen Indians.
- Mistikoka'nikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a flag-pole or beacon for him.
- Mistikoki'puhikun, *n.in.* A bung, a wood plug.
- Mistikoku'mik, *n.in.* A slab tent, a tent made of split trees.
- Mistiko'min, *n.in.* An acorn, a nut.
- Mistiko'minanātik, Muskowātik, *p.c., n.an.* An oak.
- Mistikona'pāo, *n.an.* A carpenter.
- Mitikona'pāwekumik, *n.in.* A carpenter shop.
- Mistikona'pāwe'kotakun, or Mōkota'kun, *n.in.* A plane.
- Mistikonapā'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a carpenter.
- Mistikope'yāo, *s.c., Mistiko'yāo, p.c., Sakawipe'yāo, p.c., n.an.* A wood partridge.
- Mistikopuka'n, *n.an.* An acorn, a nut.
- Mistiko's, *n.an.* A small tree or stick.
- Mistikoo'sē, *n.in.* A boat.
- Mistikoo'sis, *n.in.* A small boat.
- Mistikoska'task, *n.an.* A wild root called 'a carrot'.
- Misti'koskaw, *v.imp.* Trees abound, there are many trees, a wooded section.
- Mistikopukuma'kun, Mistikota'muhikun, *n.in.* A mallet.
- Misti'kowēw, *v.imp.1.* He (it) is a tree, he is wooden.
- Misti'kowun, *v.imp.* It is wooden.

Mistikowu'nehikun, *n.in.* A wooden trap, a dead-fall.  
 Misti'kowut, *n.in.* A box, a chest, a packing case.  
 Misti'kowutikakão, *v.i.3.* He makes a box of it.  
 Misti'kowutikão, *v.i.3.* He makes a box.  
 Misti'kowutikowão, *v.t.an.* He makes a box for him.  
 Misti'kowu'tis, *n.in.* A small box.  
 Mi'stikun, *s.c., n.in.* A deer-skin coat, a deer-skin.  
 Mistikwī, *s.c., n.in.* A deer skin.  
 Misti'kwan, *n.in.* A head.  
 Mistikwa'nikun, Mistikwa'nikākun, *n.in.* The skull.  
 Mistikwa'nipewi, *s.c., n.in.* The hair of the head.  
 Mistikwa'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Wood abounds, it is a forest.  
 Mistikwa'skwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is a ridge of trees, a bluff of evergreen trees.  
 Mistikwu'skik, *n.an.* A drum, (lit. a wooden kettle).  
 Mistikwu'skikos, *n.an.* A small drum.  
 Mistikwu'skisin, *n.in.* A boot, an English shoe, (a contraction of *Wāmistikwuskisin*).  
 Mistikwu'skisinis, *n.in.* A small boot.  
 Mistoo's, *s.c., or* Mostoos, *n.in.* For this word and its derivatives see *Moo'stoos*, etc.  
 Mistoo't, *n.in.* A large boat, a large canoe, a raft.  
 Mistú'chikão, *v.i.3.* He eats a great deal, he gormandizes.  
 Mistúchikāwin, *n.in.* A big feast, gormandizing.  
 Mi'stuhe, *adj.* and *adv.* Much, liberally, plentifully.  
 Mi'stuhe, *n.* Much, a great deal, plenty, abundance.  
 Mi'stuhe -che'man, *n.in.* A big ship, (also *Na'pikwan*).  
 Mi'stuhe, *adv.n.in.* A fair quantity, rather much.  
 Mi'stuhe -Keskipo'chikun, *n.in.* A large cross cut saw.  
 Mi'stuki or Ma'staki, *n.in.* The hair.  
 Mistukā'sew, *n.an.* A lion.  
 Mistúkwu'yão, *s.c., v.imp.* It is all in a blaze, it is a large blaze.

Mistumā'k, *n.an.* A whale.  
 Mistuna'sk, *n.an.* A badger.  
 Mistuna'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Badgers are numerous.  
 Mistupê'kun, *n.in.* A large bar of a canoe, the middle bar (where there is an odd number).  
 Mistu'skik, *n.an.* A large kettle, a cladron.  
 Mistusko'semin, *n.in.* The wild turnip, the wild onion.  
 Mistutā'puyew, *v.i.1.* His abdomen swells, he has a swelling of the belly.  
 Mistuti'kwī, Mistutikwuyan, *n.in.* A large deer-skin.  
 Mistu'tim, Missutum, *n.an.* A horse.  
 Mistu'timopēwi, *n.in.* Horse-hair.  
 Mistu'timosi, Missutimosi, *n.an.* A colt, a foal.  
 Mistutimota'panask, *n.in.* A horse-carriole, a horse-sled.  
 Mistutimwā'stukī, *n.in.* A horses' mane.  
 Misuka'mā, *prep.* All across, across the whole of it.  
 Misukamākōtin, *P.C., v.imp.* It extends all across.  
 Misuka'māyaskōtin, *v.imp.* It extends all across, (as a tree bridges a river).  
 Misukamāya'sew, *v.i.3.* He sails across (the lake or river) from one side to the other).  
 Misukamā'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes all across (as on a sheet of water).  
 Misuskā'yaw, *v.imp.* It has a bottom, (as a lake or place where the bottom can be easily reached).  
 Misuskā'tin, *v.imp.* It is aground.  
 Misuka'w, *v.i.2.* He arrives, (by water) he lands.  
 Miswa'kun, *n.an.* A wounded animal.  
 Miswa'kunikão, *v.i.3.* He wounds.  
 Miswa'kunekatão, *v.t.an.* He wounds him.  
 Miswa'kunekatikowin, *n.in.* A wound, illness following ill-treatment.  
 Miswa'kunewēw, *v.i.1.* He has a wound, he is wounded.  
 Miswa'w, *v.pass.* He is hit, he is wounded (as a bird when shot at).

- Miswāya'powinan, s.c., or Misa'piwenan, P.C., *n.in.* The eyebrow, eyelid or eyelash.
- Mi'te, *pl.* Mi'tu, *n.in.* A stick of firewood, firewood, fuel.
- Mite'wew, *v.i.1.* He (a tree) is fit for firewood.
- Mite'wun, *v.imp.* It is firewood.
- Mitaiyoo, *n.an.* A tree covered with snow, (so as to resemble a pillar or cone).
- Mita'nis, or Otanisimaw, *n.an.* A daughter. *Nita'nis*, my daughter.
- Mita'nisikāwin, *n.an.* An adopted daughter.
- Mita'piskun, *n.in.* The jaw.
- Mita's, *n.an.* A leggin, an Indian stocking, pants, trousers; a stocking, M.C.
- Mitaseya'pe, s.c., *n.in.* Knitting wool.
- Mita'sikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes trousers or leggins of it; she makes stockings of it.
- Mita'sikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making trousers or leggins; she makes stockings.
- Mita'sikāwin, *n.in.* The act of making trousers; knitting.
- Mita'sikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes trousers or leggins for him; she makes stockings for him.
- Mita'sis, *n.in.* A small leggin or trousers; a sock.
- Mitasisu, *n.in.pl.* Men's socks.
- Mita'stumik, s.c., *n.in.* The face, the front.
- Mita'tāo, *v.t.an.* He grieves about him, he bewails him, he longs for him.
- Mita'tusewuk, *v.i.1.pl.an.* They are ten, there are ten of them.
- Mita'tütünwu, *v.imp.pl.in.* They are ten, there are ten of them.
- Mita'tütomitunuwaw, *adv.* A hundred times.
- Mita'tütomitunow, *adj.* A hundred.
- Mita'tutomitunowāwuk, *v.i.3.pl.an.* They are a hundred of them, there is a hundred of them.
- Mita'tutomitunowāwu, *v.imp.pl.in.* They are a hundred of them, there is a hundred of them.
- Mita'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He bewails it, he laments it, he is sorry for it.
- Mita'tum, *v.i.6.* He grieves, he sorrows
- Mita'tut, s.c., Mitat, M.C., *adj.* Ten.
- Mita'tusewuk, s.c., Mitatewuk, M.C., *v.i.1.pl.* They are ten, there are ten of them.
- Mita'tütünwu, Mitatinwu, *v.imp.pl.in.* They are ten, there are ten of them.
- Mita'tütöhāo, *v.t.an.* He divides him or them into ten parts.
- Mita'tütötaw, *v.t.in.2.* He divides it into ten parts.
- Mita'tütwaw, or Mitatwaw, *adj.* Ten times.
- Mitā'h, or Mitā'he, *n.in.* The heart. *N'tā* or *nitā*, my heart.
- Mitā'hemin Otāhemin, *n.in.* The strawberry, (lit. a heart-berry).
- Mitā'o, *n.an.* A conjuror, a sorcerer; a member of a *mitā'wewin* lodge.
- Mitā'pew, *v.i.1.* He remains sitting.
- Mitā'wewēw, *v.i.1.* He is a conjuror; he is a member of the *mitā'wewin* cult.
- Mitā'wew, *v.i.* He conjures, he practices the superstitious cult of *mitā'wewin*.
- Mitā'wewin, *n.in.* Sorcery, witchcraft; an Indian cult which deals with the unseen mysterious world.
- Mitā'weyinew, *n.an.* A sorcerer.
- Mitā'win, *n.in.* "The long tent" (i.e., the tent used for the *mitā'wewin* ceremonies).
- Mitā'yikoom, *n.an.* The nostril.
- Mitā'yune, *n.in.* The tongue, a clapper.
- Mitā'yuneyape, s.c., or Mitāyunāya'pe, P.C., *n.in.* The string of the tongue.
- Mitika'n, *n.in.* A wood pile; a cord of firewood.
- Mitikewāp, s.c., or Mitokiwāp, P.C., *n.in.* A wooden tent.
- Mitiche, *n.in.* See Michiche.
- Mitlkwutimimaw, *n.an.* A nephew; (a man's sister's son, or a woman's brother's son), not used for man's brother's son nor woman's sister's son; also in s.c., a son-in-law.
- Mitimā'o, *v.i.3.* He follows (as in a track or footsteps).

- Mitimã'tin, *v. imp.* It lies all along (something).
- Miti'ne, s.c., Miti'yei, p.c., *n.in.* The shoulder-blade, the blade-bone.
- Miti'se, *n.in.* The navel.
- Mitiseya'pe, *n.in.* The navel-cord.
- Miti'skaw, *v. imp.* There is a good deal of fire-wood.
- Mititão, *v.t.an.* He tracks him, follows his foot-prints.
- Mititimun, *n.in.* The shoulder.
- Mito'kun, *n.in.* The hip.
- Mitoo'n, *n.in.* The mouth, the lip.
- Mitonã'yêchikão, *v.i.3.* He thinks, he meditates, he reasons.
- Mitonã'yêchikawin, *n.in.* A cogitation, a device, a well-thought out plan.
- Mitonã'yêchikun, *n.in.* The mind, the conscience.
- Mitonã'yêtum, *v.i.6.* He meditates, he thinks; *v.t.*, he meditates upon it.
- Mitonã'yêtumowin, *n.in.* The act of thinking.
- Mitonã'yimão, *v.t.an.* He considers him, he thinks about him.
- Mito'ne, *adv.* Very, entirely, completely, altogether, thoroughly, well, quite.
- Mito'new, or Mito'nisew, *v.i.1.* He is complete, he is perfect, he is accurate.
- Mitonêchika'tão, *v. imp.* It is complete, it is perfect.
- Mito'simimaw, *n.an.* A nephew, (as for a man's brother's son or a woman's sister's son); a step-son.
- Mito'simiskwã, *n.an.* A niece, (as for a man's brother's daughter, or a woman's sister's daughter); a step-daughter.
- Mitosis, Mitosi'simaw, *n.an.* An aunt; a step-mother.
- Mito'skwun, *n.in.* The elbow.
- Mi'toot, or Mi'toos, *n.in.* A raft.
- Mitota'meyu'wa, s.c., or Oti'ta'meyawu, p.c. The bowels, the entrails.
- Mito'tãm, or Mitotã'mimaw, *n.an.* A friend, an acquaintance.
- Mito'tikão, *v.i.3.* He makes a raft.
- Mitotika'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes it into a raft.
- Mitoto'sim, *n.an.* The udder, the female breast.
- Mitoto'simistikwan, *n.in.* A pap, a teat, a nipple.
- Mitowã'maw, *n.an.* A sister. It is sometimes also used for a brother; also used for cousins of different sex.
- Mi'towão, *v.i.3.* He grumbles, he murmurs, he is dissatisfied.
- Mitowã'skew, *v.i.1.* He is prone to dissatisfaction.
- Mitowi'mão, or Mitowã'mão, *v.t.an.* See Mitowu'mão.
- Mito'wukī, *n.in.* The ear.
- Mitowu'mão, *v.t.an.* He is dissatisfied with him, he grumbles at him.
- Mituki'se, *n.in.* A gut, *pl.* Mitukiseyu, the entrails.
- Mitunnê', s.c., Wuttu'nê, p.c. The tail of a bird.
- Moak, or Mo'kwu, *n.an.* The large loon. The northern diver.
- Mô'che, *adv.* Openly, freely, simply by that means, gratis.
- Môcheuyumêw, *v.i.1.* He speaks openly; he only speaks.
- Môchêk, *n.indec.* On the ground.
- Moo, *v. imper.* Eat him.
- Moochekã'yêtum, *v.i.6.* He is cheerful, he is joyful, he is merry.
- Moochekã'yêtumowin, *n.in.* Joy, merriment, cheerfulness.
- Moo'chekehão, *v.t.an.* He makes him merry.
- Moo'chekisew, *v.i.1.* He is merry, he is funny.
- Moo'chekun, *v. imp.* It is funny, there is fun.
- Môchemã'kew, *v.i.5.* He bestows a free gift.
- Môchemãkewin, *n.in.* A free gift.
- Mô'chêtuk, *n.indec.* On the floor.
- Môchowew, *v.i.1.* He is foolish, he is silly.
- Moo'hão, *v.t.an.* He makes him cry.
- Môka'konão, *v.i.3.* He digs away snow (for camping at night).
- Mô'kichêw, *v. imp.* He exposes (i.e., indecently).
- Môkichi'wun, *v. imp.* See *Moskichi-wun*.
- Môkichiwunipãk, *n.in.* A water spring.
- Môkochika'kão, *v.i.3.* He planes with it.
- Môkochika'tão, *v. imp. pass.* It is planed.

Móko'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He planes.  
 Mókochikā'wikumik, *n.in.* A carpenter's shop, a workshop.  
 Móko'chikun, *n.in.* A plane, a carpenter's tool.  
 Mókochikā'win, *n.in.* The act of planing; a temporary bench for planing boards.  
 Mókoma'n, *n.in.* A knife.  
 Mókomana'pisk, *n.in.* The blade of a knife.  
 Mókoma'nis, *n.in.* A small knife.  
 Mókoma'nutos, *n.in.* A shod arrow.  
 Mókota'kun, *n.in.* A crooked knife, a draw-knife, a plane.  
 Móko'tāo, *v.t.an.* He planes him (referring to a board as animate).  
 Mókotum, *v.t.in.6.* He planes it, he shaves it with a knife, he "knives it".  
 Mókūho'sew, *n.an.* A bittern, or a heron.  
 Mókūho'seskaw, *v.imp.* Bitterns are numerous.  
 Moo'mināo, *v.i.3.* He picks berries (i.e., eating as he picks). See *Mowesoo.*  
 Moona'tikakāo, *p.c., v.i.3.* He digs with it.  
 Moona'tikatāo, *v.t.an.* He digs him; as *p. part.*, it is dug.  
 Moona'tikatum, *v.t.in.6.* He digs it.  
 Moona'tikāo, *v.i.3.* He digs.  
 Moona'tikāsew, *v.i.1.* He digs a little.  
 Mooneya's, *n.an.* A young Canadian, or a young American; or a "green hand", in the same sense as we criticise Englishmen in Canada. In some localities applied to white people as distinct from the French people.  
 Mooneya'w, *n.an.* A Canadian or American-born citizen.  
 Mooneya'skwāo, *n.an.* A Canadian woman, or any white woman born in Canada.  
 Moonechā'pikuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He digs about the roots of it.  
 Moonua'pitan, *n.in.* A coral (for a child when teething, lit. a tool for digging out teeth).  
 Moonuhika'kāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He digs with it.

Moonuhika'kun, or Moonuhikun, *n.in.*  
 A spade, a shovel, a digging tool.  
 Moo'nuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is digging.  
 Moonuhikā'sew, *v.i.1.* He digs a little.  
 Moonuhipa'n, *n.in.* A well.  
 Moonuhisoo'neyawāo, *v.i.3.* He digs for gold or silver.  
 Moo'nuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He digs it, he tills it.  
 Moo'nuwāo, *v.t.an.* He digs him.  
 Moosa'kumēw, *v.imp.* It is liquid (i.e., as weak tea).  
 Moosa'kumewipime, *n.in.* Oil (i.e., thin oil).  
 Moosa *adv.pref.* Bare, openly, clearly.  
 Mosāya'skopitonāo, or Mosisāya'skopitonāo, *v.i.3.* He has bare arms (from the shoulder).  
 Mosāka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has bare legs.  
 Mosā'pāo, *n.an.* A bachelor.  
 Mosā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He exposes him, he uncovers him.  
 Mosā'pitisoo, *v.i.refl.* He bares himself (i.e., pulls the covering off himself in his sleep).  
 Mosā'pitonāo, *v.i.3.* He has bare arms.  
 Mosā'sin, *v.i.7.* He lies exposed, he lies uncovered.  
 Mosā'sitāo, *v.i.3.* He has bare feet; he is barefooted.  
 Mosā'skutāo, *v.i.3.* He is naked.  
 Mosā'skutāwin, *n.in.* Nakedness.  
 Mosā'stikwanāo, *v.i.3.* He is bare-headed, he has a bare head.  
 Mosā'tin, *v.imp.* It lies exposed.  
 Mo'schewak, *adv.* By a good deal, by a long while. (It is often used with the negative as *numwach moschewak*, not for a long while.)  
 Moose'hāo, *v.t.an.* He feels him, he perceives him, he has a sensation of him (as in cases of imaginary possession by a spirit).  
 Moo'sehoo, *v.i.4.* He feels, he has the sensation of feeling; he feels pain, or anguish.  
 Moosehoo'winēw, *v.i.1.* He has feelings.  
 Moosehowin, *n.in.* The sensation of feeling.

Moo'sétaw, *v.t.in.2*. He feels it, he perceives it, he apprehends it.  
 Moo'setumowin, *n.in.* Feeling (mental).  
 Moo'sétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He has feeling for him.  
 Moo'sis, or Moo'sisā, *adv.* Clearly, evidently, plainly.  
 Mosisā'humakāo, *v.i.3*. He declares openly, he speaks openly.  
 Mosisā'hum, *v.t.in.6*. He speaks openly about it, he lays the matter bare.  
 Mosisā'humowāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks openly to him, he tells him plainly.  
 Moskē'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He rushes at him; he rises from a crouching position to shoot at game.  
 Moskichi'wun, *v.imp.* It flows out, as water out of a spring.  
 Mo'skichiwun, *n.in.* A fountain, a spring.  
 Moskichi'wunipāk, or Mokichiwunipāk, *n.in.* A spring, a fountain.  
 Mooski'nāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him bare, he uncovers him, he produces him from place of concealment.  
 Moo'skināo, *v.imp.* It is full.  
 Mooskinā'pūtaw, *v.t.in.2*. He fills it (with a liquid).  
 Moo'skinuhāo, *v.t.an.* He fills him.  
 Moo'skinum, *v.t.in.6*. He makes it bare, he uncovers it, he produces it.  
 Moo'skinūtaw, *v.t.in.2*. He fills it.  
 Moo'skipāo, *v.imp.* It (water) overflows (as the tide forces water through cracks to run over the ice).  
 Mooski'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He uncovers him, he makes him bare, he exposes him.  
 Mooski'pitum, *v.t.in.6*. He uncovers it, he makes it bare, he pulls it out.  
 Moo'skipuyew, *v.imp.* It breaks out (as a sore), it comes to the top.  
 Mooskitā'num, *m.c.*, Pepootā'num, *s.c.*, *v.i.6*. He makes a smoke (to attract attention).  
 Moo'skitāo, or Pe'pootāo, *v.imp.* The smoke rises.  
 Mooskonā'moo, or Moo'skowūkutāo, *v.i.4*. He cries through hunger, he pleads.  
 Mooskowa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He cries for him.

Mooskowa'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He cries for it.  
 Moos'kuhipāo, *v.imp.* It floats, it is buoyant.  
 Moo'skume, *s.c.*, *n.in.* Soup, broth, stock.  
 Moo'skumēkāo, *s.c.*, *v.i.3*. She makes a soup or broth.  
 Moo'soo, or Moo'swāo, *s.c.* He cuts his hair.  
 Mooswā'kin, or Mooso'yan, *n.in.* A moose-skin.  
 Moosochow'winis, or Moosotoow'winis, *s.c.*, *n.in.* A small scissors.  
 Mooso'minu, *n.in.* Moose-berries, or high bush-cranberries.  
 Moo'soonee, *n.in.* Moose Factory, James' Bay, Ont.; Diocese of Moosonee.  
 Moo'so-sa'kuhikun, *n.in.* Moose Lake.  
 Moososi'nne, or Moosu'ssinne, *n.in.* See *Mooswu'sinne*, a bullet.  
 Moososinewa'pisk, *n.in.* Lead.  
 Moosiski'wun, Moo'sokot or Moosooki'wun, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A moose nose.  
 Moosō'skaw, *v.imp.* Moose abound.  
 Moosōtoo'win, *s.c.*, Puskwuhuma'towin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Scissors.  
 Mooswa'kunis, *s.c.*, Puskwuhuma'chowinis, *p.c.*; *n.in.* Small scissors.  
 Mooswa, *n.an.* A moose (deer), *pl.*, mooswuk.  
 Moo'swāo, *v.t.an.* He shears him, he cuts off his hair.  
 Moosowēya's, *n.in.* Moose flesh.  
 Moosowuha'pokoo, *v.imp.anim.* He floats out with the current (i.e., into the sea or lake).  
 Moosowuha'potāo, *v.imp.inan.* It floats out with the current (i.e., into the sea or lake).  
 Mostu'skumik, *adv.* On the surface of the ground; as a noun, *Mostuskumikōk*, on the ground.  
 Mostu'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is bare ground.  
 Mo'suk, *adv.* Always, continually.  
 Mosu'kināo, *v.t.an.* He gathers them up.  
 Mosu'kinikaw, *v.i.3*. He is gathering, he is collecting (things).  
 Mosu'kinikāwin, *n.in.* An accumulation, a collection.

- Mosú'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He gathers them up.
- Mósuki'pitão, *v.t.an.* He collects them quickly; he pulls him off.
- Mósuki'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He collects them quickly; he pulls it off.
- Mooswu'sinne, or Mooso'sinne, *n.in.* Ball, shot, moose ball.
- Mó'tão, *n.an.* A caterpillar, a grub; a pimple.
- Mótá'wiskaw, *v.imp.* Grubs are numerous.
- Mótá'wunu, *v.imp.* It is mothy, it has moths.
- Motāya'pisk, *n.in.* A bottle.
- Motāya'piskos, *n.in.* A small bottle, a phial.
- Moowa'konão, or Mwa'konão, *v.i.3.* He eats snow.
- Moo'wão, *v.t.an.* He eats him.
- Moo'wikoo, *v.t.an.invers.* He is eaten by him.
- Moya'm, or Mya'm, *adv.* Like, similar.
- Mo'yās, *s.c.,* Muy'wās, *p.c., adv.* Before, sooner than.
- Mow'a! *E.C., exclam.* Here it is! *pl.,* Mowuk! Here they are!
- Mowa'pew, *v.i.1.* He takes a look (i.e., he goes for a short visit).
- Mowa'pumão, *v.t.an.* He takes a look at him (i.e., he pays him a short visit).
- Mowéka'tão, *v.t.an.* He cries for him, he bemoans him, he laments him.
- Mowéka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He laments it, he mourns it.
- Mowéka'tumowin, *n.in.* Lamentation, mourning.
- Mowemo', *v.i.4.* He cries for help, he cries in fear.
- Mowemó'kão, *v.i.* He utters a cry, he betrays signs of fear (by word of mouth).
- Mowemo'schikão, *v.i.3.* He prays, he supplicates.
- Mowemo'schikāwin, *n.in.* Supplication, request, prayer.
- Mowemo'stowão, *v.t.an.* He cries to him for help, he prays to him, he calls on him, he supplicates with him.
- Mowemo'stumowão, *v.t.an.* He cries in fear (because of another's peril).
- Mowemo'stumowão, *v.t.an.* He prays for him, he intercedes on his behalf.
- Mowenão'toowin, *n.in.* Vengeance, a challenge, the act of pitting one's strength, speed, etc., against that of another; reprisal.
- Mowenā'wão, *v.t.an.* He goes after him to punish him, he challenges him, he pits his powers against him.
- Mowe'soo, Mowosoo, *v.i.4.* He gathers berries (not for immediate consumption).
- Mowoswa'tão, Moweswa'tão, *v.t.an.* He clears him (i.e., the tree) of fruit, he gathers (berries, etc.) from him.
- Mowöswa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He clears it of its fruit, he gathers (berries, etc.) from it.
- Mowuch, Ma'wuch, mawuche, *adv.* Most, extremely, in the greatest degree.
- Mowuche, Ma'wuche, *adv.* Collectively, together.
- Mowuche'hão, *v.t.an.* He collects them, he gathers them, he assembles them.
- Mowuchehi'toowin, *n.in.* An assembly, a concourse, a congregation.
- Mowuchehi'toowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They assemble, they collect, they congregate.
- Mowuche -kiche -uyumehā'wekimaw, *n.an.* An Archbishop.
- Mowuchenitão, *v.i.3.* He collects wood.
- Mowuchenitāwin, *n.in.* The work of collecting wood.
- Mowuché'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He collects it, he gathers it, he accumulates it.
- Mowuchi'chikão, *v.i.3.* He is collecting he is gathering (things).
- Mowuchichikā'wikumik, Kistika'nikumik, *p.c., n.in.* A garner, a granary, a store house.
- Mowuchichikā'win, *n.in.* The harvest; the act of gathering.
- Mowuna'päkinum, *s.c.,* Mowusukwa'päkinum, *p.c., v.t.in.6.* He coils it (as a rope).
- Mowusukokwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He scrapes them together (as chips); he sews it or them together.
- Mowusu'konão, *v.t.an.* He gathers them into heaps, he amasses them.

- Mowusu'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He gathers it or them into heaps, he heaps them, he gathers it or them together.
- Mowusu'kopitāo, *v.t.an.* He draws him or them together, he rakes them together.
- Mowusu'kopitum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it together (as a bag with string), he rakes them.
- Mowusu'kopuyehāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes them together.
- Mowusu'kopuyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it together.
- Mowusu'kopuyew, Mowusukopuyin, *v.imp.* It collects together.
- Mowusukosā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He scrapes them together (as embers).
- Mowusukwu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He gathers it into a heap.
- Mowusukwu'yāo, *v.t.an.* He gathers them into a heap.
- Mowusukosā'wukinum, *v.t.in.6.* He scrapes the fire together.
- Mowusukwū'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He binds them together; he rakes wheat or oats together.
- Mowusukwū'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He binds it or them together; he rakes hay into coils with a horse rake.
- Mowusuko'stuhum, *v.t.in.6.* She sews them together.
- Mowusuko'stuwāo, *v.t.an.* She sews them together.
- Mowuti'tāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He visits him.
- Mowuti'tum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He visits it.
- Moyāyemāo, *p.c., v.t.an.* He becomes aware of him.
- Moyāyētum, *p.c., v.t.in.6.* He becomes aware of it.
- Mucha'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He tells bad news about him, he slanders him.
- Mucha'chimikowin, *n.in.* Slander, notoriety, evil report.
- Mucha'chimikosew, *v.t.an.* His report is bad.
- Mucha'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells bad news, he slanders.
- Mucha'chimoskew, *v.i.1.* He is always telling bad news, he is a slanderer.
- Mucha'chimoowin, *n.in.* Bad news, slander.
- Mucha'nāsew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He is a very common man.
- Mucha'nāsewew, *p.c., v.i.1.* He is a bad (white) man.
- Mucha'piskisew, *v.imp.1.an.* He is bad (speaking of metal, etc.).
- Mucha'piskaw, *v.imp.in.* It is bad (speaking of metal).
- Mucha'pisin, *v.i.7.* He disapproves of what he sees.
- Mucha'poo, *s.c., Mucha'poi, p.c., n.in.* Bad liquid.
- Mucha'poo, Mucha'pew, *v.i.4.* He looks (with disapproval); it looks bad to him.
- Mucha'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He does not like the look of him.
- Mucha'skosew, *s.c., Maya'skosew, p.c., v.imp.1.in.* He is bad (speaking of wood).
- Mucha'skwun, *s.c., Maya'skwun, p.c., v.imp.* It is bad (speaking of wood).
- Mucha'spināo, *v.i.3.* He has a bad disease. (This word is not restricted to leprosy, but is also used for venereal diseases.)
- Mucha'spināwin, *n.in.* A bad disease. This is a general term, but also applied to venereal disorders.
- Muchātik, *n.an.* A bad tree, a bad log (i.e., unfit for use for lumber, or for building).
- Muchātikowew, *v.i.1.* It is a bad tree, unfit for use.
- Mucha'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is bad, he is fierce, he is wicked, he sins.
- Mucha'tisewin, *n.in.* Wickedness, sin, bad temper.
- Muchayē'wew, *v.i.1.* He is evil, he is guilty, he is sinful, he is bad natured.
- Muchayē'wewin, *n.in.* or Muchayē'win, *n.in.* Evil, guilt, sin, bad nature.
- Muchayē'wun, *v.imp.* It is evil, it is sinful.
- Muchā'kin, *n.in.* A leather tent. *Oske muchākin*, a new leather tent.
- Muchā'kun, *v.imp.* It is bad, (speaking of print, calico, etc., as unfit for garments.)
- Muchā'yētakosew, *v.i.1.* He is base, he is dishonorable, he is despicable.
- Muchā'yētakwun, *v.imp.* It is mean, it is despicable, it causes shame.



Muchā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He despises it, he hates it, she is modest about it.

Muchā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Contempt, hatred, diffidence, modesty.

Muchā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He contemns him, he despises him, he disdains him, he hates him; he has a low estimation of him.

Muchā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is disdainful, he is diffident; she is modest, bashful.

Muchā'yimewā'sk, *n.an.* A despiser, a scorner.

Muchā'yimewā'win, *n.in.* Malice, hatred, disdain.

Muchāyi'tāo, or Mucheitāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks ill of him.

Mu'che, *adv.pref.* Evil, ill, bad, wrong, noxious, hurtful, adverse, wicked.

Muche -ūchāk, *n.an.* An evil spirit, the devil, a fiend.

Muche -ūchākowew, *v.i.1.* He is an evil spirit.

Muche -ūchākowun, *v.imp.* It is devilish.

Muche -a'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He slanders him.

Muche -a'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells bad news, he slanders.

Muche -a'chimowin, *n.in.* Bad news, slander.

Muche -a'puchehāo, *v.t.an.* He uses him amiss or wrong; he makes a bad use of him.

Muche -a'puchêtaw, *v.t.an.2.* He uses it amiss, he profanes it, he abuses it.

Muche -ayimo'māo, *v.t.an.* He speaks against him, he speaks ill of him, he slanders him, he abuses him, (by speech).

Muche -ayimo'mewāo, *v.i.3.* He slanders, he speaks wickedly.

Muche -ayimo'mewāwin, *n.in.* Slander, malicious gossip.

Muche -ayimo'miwāsk, *n.an.* A slanderer, one given to malicious gossip.

Muche -ayimo'miwāskew, *v.i.1.* He has a habit of slandering.

Muche -ayimo'mitoowuk, *v.t.recipro.* They speak evil of one another.

Muche -ayimo'mitoowin, *n.in.* Malicious gossip.

Muche -uyi'twāo, *v.i.3.* He blasphemes, he speaks profane words.

Muche -uyu'mehāo, *v.t.an.* He abuses him, he speaks wickedly to him.

Muche -uyu'mew, *v.i.1.* He speaks evil, he abuses, he uses profane words.

Muche -uyu'mewin, *n.in.* Evil speaking, profanity or wicked speech.

Muche -uyumehi'towin, *n.in.* A heated argument when bad words are used.

Muche -isko'tāo, *n.in.* Lit. Bad fire. Word used for "Hell".

Muche -isse'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He sins, he acts wickedly.

Muche -isse'chikāwin, *n.in.* Sin, a wicked deed.

Muche -isse'chikāskew, *v.i.3.* He is a sinner, (i. e. prone to sin).

Muche -issewā'pisehāo, *v.t.an.* He leads him astray, he corrupts him.

Muche -issewā'pisew, *v.i.1.* He behaves badly, he is corrupt, (i. e. habitually).

Muche -issewā'pisewin, *n.in.* Bad conduct, corrupt nature, sinful life.

Muche -issewā'pisisew, *v.i.1.* or *n.an.* A sinner, a corrupt creature.

Muche -iskwāo, *n.an.* A bad woman.

Muche -iskwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a bad woman.

Muche -iskwāsis, *n.in.* A bad girl.

Muche -iskwāsisewew, *v.i.1.* She is a bad girl.

Muche -i'tāo, *v.t.an.* He reproaches him, he reviles him.

Muche -itā'yimetoowin, Mutual lust, concupiscence.

Muche -itā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He thinks evil.

Muche -itā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Evil thoughts, wishing evil, malice.

Muche -iti'kowin, *n.in.* Reproach, evil report.

Muche -itwāo, *v.i.3.* He speaks evil, he uses profane words.

Muche -itwāwin, *n.in.* Swearing, profanity.

Muche -ke'sikaw, *n.in.* A bad day. As *v.imp.* It is bad weather, it is tempestuous.



- Muche -tapana'skwāo, *v.i.3*. He has a bad sled, (i. e. a poorly constructed sled for work expected of it).
- Muche -tā'hāo, *v.i.3*. He has a bad heart, he is cruel, he is unkind.
- Muche -tā'hāwin, *n.in.* Cruelty; an evil-hearted disposition.
- Muchetāwa'kume, *E.C., n.in.* Cape Jones, east promontory of James' Bay.
- Muchetāwāo, *E.C., v.i.3*. He goes to the Cape.
- Muchetāwāyaw, *E.C., v.imp.* It is a point, a headland, a cape.
- Muche -te'w, *v.i.1*. He sins, he acts badly.
- Muche -tewe -pukitina'ssoowin, *n.in.* Word coined by translators to express "a sin or trespass, offering".
- Muche -te'win, *n.in.* Sin, a crime, evil doing.
- Muche -to'nāo, *v.i.3*. He has a foul mouth, he is given to swearing.
- Muche -tonāwin, *n.in.* Evil speaking, swearing, foul language.
- Muche -to'towao, *v.t.an.* He abuses him, he sins against him, he does harm to him; he commits fornication with her.
- Muche -to'tum, *v.i.6*. He does evil, he does harm, he sins.
- Muche -to'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He does it badly.
- Muche -to'tumowin, *n.in.* An evil deed, a sin, immorality.
- Muchē -twa'win, *n.in.* Evil nature, wilful sin, wickedness.
- Muchē -twa'w, *v.i.2*. He is bad tempered, he is evil, he is wicked, he is impious.
- Muchē -twa'wehāo, *s.c., Muchē -twa-hāo, P.C., v.t.an.* He makes him bad, he corrupts him, he makes him bad-tempered.
- Muche -uka'watitowin, *n.in.* Lusting after one another, mutual carnal desire.
- Muchikisew, *s.c., v.i.1*. He is cross-grained, (speaking of a stick, a log, or board).
- Muchi'sew, *v.i.1*. He is bad in appearance, he is bad.
- Muchi'skaw, *v.i.2*. He is a bad traveler, he travels slowly.
- Mucho'stāhikun, *n.in.* A burnt sacrifice offered to a deity.
- Muchostā'hikunikan, *n.in.* An altar, a place for offering sacrifice.
- Muchostā'howāo, *v.i.3.i.an.* He puts (people), or things, into the fire.
- Muchos'tā'hum, *v.t.in.6*. He puts it in the fire; he offers it as a sacrifice.
- Muchostā'humakāo, *v.i.3*. He offers burnt sacrifices.
- Muchostā'humakāwin, *n.in.* A sacrifice, a burnt offering.
- Muchostā'humowāo, *v.t.an.* He offers sacrifices to him.
- Muchostā'puyew, *v.i.1* and *v.imp.* He, or it, falls into the fire.
- Muchostā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him into the fire.
- Muchostāwā'pināo, *v.y.an.* He throws or casts him into the fire.
- Muchostāwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6*. He throws or casts it or them into the fire.
- Muchu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He condemns him, he curses him, he accuses him.
- Muchu'kimewāo, *v.i.3*. He curses, he condemns.
- Muchu'kimewāwin, *v.i.3*. Condemnation.
- Muchu'kimekoowin, *n.in.* A curse.
- Muchumoo, or Muchu'moon, *v.imp.* It fits in badly; it is a bad path, or trail.
- Muchu'n, *v.imp.* It is ugly, it is unsightly.
- Muchu'schaw, *s.c., Mumayúchaw, P.C.,* It is uneven ground.
- Muchusko'seyu, *n.in.pl.* Weeds, bad grass.
- Muchu'ssinuhikāo, *s.c., Muma'yusinuhikao, P.C., v.i.3*. He writes badly.
- Muchu'ssinuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He writes it badly.
- Muh! or Mah! *interj.* Hush! Hark! Listen!
- Muhe'kun, *n.an.* A wolf.
- Muhe'kunátik, *s.c., n.an.* The wolf-willow; a stick for drawing cuts or lots.
- Muhe'kunátikokāo, *s.c., v.i.3*. He draws cuts, he casts lots.

Muhe'kuniskaw, *v.imp.* Wolves are numerous.

Múka'hun, s.c., Mamúka'skaw, p.c., *v.imp.* It is a wave, the sea is rising.

Mukiyu'pew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He shovels snow.

Mukiyi'pan, s.c., *n.an.* A wooden shovel.

Múka'pew, *v.i.1.* He has large eyes; it, (the net) has large meshes.

Múka'piskisew, *v.imp.pl.an.* He is large, (speaking of a stone or metal).

Múka'piskaw, *v.imp.in.* It is large, (speaking of metal).

Múka'pitão, *v.i.3.* He has large teeth.

Múkayo'wão, *v.i.3.* He has a large tail.

Múkã'ses, *n.an.* A small fox, a cub. (In some localities this term is applied to foxes of any size).

Múkã'sew, *n.an.* A fox.

Múkãsewa'te, *n.in.* A fox-hole, a lair.

Múkãsewihu'nehikun, or Múkã'sew-wu'nehikun, *n.in.* A fox-trap.

Mukãsewu'yan, *n.in.* A fox-skin.

Múkãse'skaw, *v.imp.* Foxes are numerous.

Múkicha'pew, *v.i.1.* He has large eyes.

Múkichichão, *v.i.3.* He has large hands.

Múkika'tão, *v.i.3.* He has large legs.

Múkiko'tão, *v.i.3.* He has a large nose; he has a large beak.

Múkikuma'w, *v.imp.* It is a large body of water, (i. e. lake).

Múkiku'são, *v.i.3.* He has large hoofs.

Múkikwa'skonão, Múkikwa'konão, *v.i.3.* He has a large chin.

Múkikwu'yowão, *v.i.3.* He has a large neck.

Múkikwã'o, *v.i.3.* He has a large face.

Múkimesa'pewinão, *v.i.3.* He has large eyebrows or eyelashes.

Múkipi'tonão, *v.i.3.* He has large arms.

Múkisi'tão, Mamukisitão, p.c., *pl.* He has a large foot, he has large feet.

Múkiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes large footprints, his tracks are large.

Múkiskú'tikwão, s.c., Múkikú'tikwão, p.c., *v.i.3.* He has a large forehead.

Múkispikã'kunão, *v.i.3.* He has large ribs.

Múkisti'kwan, *n.in.* A large head.

Múkisti'kwanão, *v.i.3.* He has a large head.

Múkisti'kwãyaw, *v.imp.* It is a large or broad river.

Múkita'panask, s.c., Missita'panask, p.c., *n.an.* A large sled.

Múkita'piskunão, *v.i.3.* He has a large jaw or jaws.

Múkita'são, *v.i.3.* He has large trousers.

Múkita'skunão, *v.i.3.* He has large horns.

Múkitoon, *n.in.* Big mouth, (used as a term of contempt for the tale-bearer).

Múkito'não, *v.i.3.* He has a large mouth.

Múkitoto'simão, *v.i.3.* She has large breasts.

Múkito'wukão, *v.i.3.* He has large ears.

Múkiwi'tão, *v.i.3.* He has large horns.

Mukosã'hão, *v.i.an.* He feasts him.

Mukosã'wikesikaw, *n.in.* Word for "Christmas Day", lit. "Feasting Day", called so because of the sumptuous celebration on that day by the early pioneers.

Mukosãke'sikunitaw, *v.i.1.* He spends Christmas, he celebrates a feast.

Mukosã'o, *v.i.3.* He eats much, he makes a feast.

Mukosã'win, *n.in.* A feast, a banquet.

Múkúk, *n.in.* A keg, a barrel, a cask; a bushel, a tub.

Múkúkóka'kão, *v.i.3.* He makes kegs of it.

Múkúkókão, *v.i.3.* He makes kegs.

Múkúkos, *n.in.* A small keg or cask; a small tub.

Múkusa'kão, *v.i.3.* He wears a large coat.

Múkusa'mão, *v.i.3.* He has large snowshoes.

Múku'sinuhikão, *v.i.3.* He writes large.

Múku'sinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He writes it large.

Múkuskisinão, *v.i.3.* He has large shoes.  
 Múku'stão, *v.imp.* or *pass.* It lies in a large quantity, it is placed or set large.  
 Múkusti'são, *v.i.3.* He has large mittens.  
 Múkusto'tinão, *v.i.3.* He has a large cap or hat.  
 Múkusta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it in a large quantity, he places it large.  
 Mú'kutão, *s.c.*, Ku'skitão, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Gunpowder.  
 Múku'tyão, *v.i.3.* He is corpulent, he has a large stomach.  
 Múkutã'konão, *v.i.3.* He has a black robe, he wears a black robe.  
 Múkutã'sew, *s.c.*, *v.i.1.* He is black. It is large in size, (as in the circumference of a pot).  
 Múkutã'sip, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A black duck, black mallard.  
 Múkutãwakumew, *s.c.*, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of a liquid).  
 Múkutãwã'pãkisew, *v.imp.an.* He is black, (speaking of twine, thread, etc.).  
 Múkutãwãpãkun, *v.imp.in.* It is black, (speaking of twine, cord, etc.).  
 Múkutãwã'piskisew, *v.imp.l.an.* He is black, (speaking of stone or metal).  
 Múkutãwã'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of metal).  
 Múkutãwã'skosew, *v.imp.an.* It is black, (speaking of wood).  
 Múkutãwã'skwun, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of wood).  
 Múkutãwã'kin, *n.in.* Black cloth, black print.  
 Múkutãwã'kun, *v.imp.* It is black, (speaking of print, calico, etc.).  
 Múkutãwecha'pew, *v.i.1.* He has black eyes.  
 Múkutã'wehão, *v.t.an.* He blackens him.  
 Múkutãwêkwão, *v.i.3.* He has a black face.  
 Múkutã'wêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He blackens it.  
 Múkutã'waw, *m.c.*, *v.imp.* It is black.  
 Múkutã'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is black, (as an animal, bird, or any animate object).

Mumã'chikonão, *v.t.an.* He detains him, he restrains him, he bridles him, he holds him so he cannot move.  
 Mumã'chikonikãwin, *n.in.* Detention, circumstances which hold a person down.  
 Mumã'chikonum, *v.t.in.6.* He restrains it, he holds it firmly.  
 Mumã'chikonikun, *n.in.* Restraint, a tether, an anchor.  
 Mumã'chikopichikun, *s.c.*, *n.in.* The bit (of a bridle); a cord, or rope, for binding something.  
 Muma'chikositã'yapiskuwão, *v.t.an.* He binds or fastens his feet with iron fetters.  
 Muma'chikositã'pitão, *v.t.an.* He binds his feet (not necessarily with irons).  
 Mumachikwa'piskuwão, *v.t.an.* He puts him in irons, (i. e. in manacles, gyves, shackles or any fetters).  
 Mumachikwa'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A fetter, shackles, etc.  
 Muma'chikwupisoowin, *n.in.* A band, a binder, a hobble.  
 Muma'chikwupichikão, *v.i.3.* He is binding, he is tying up (something).  
 Muma'chikwupitão, *v.t.an.* He binds him, ties him down, he fetters him.  
 N. B. Many verbs take the reduplication which generally greatly intensifies the action; as *Ma'chikonão*, he holds him, or lays hold of him, with *Mu* prefixed is *Mu-mã'chikonão*, he detains him, he binds him, etc. Students referring to the Dictionary will notice this reduplication, and will recognize the root of the verb and the significance of the reduplication.  
 Muma'chikwupitum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it, he binds it down.  
 Mumãka'hun, *v.imp.* It is rough, it rises, (as the sea in a storm), it is tempestuous.  
 Mumãka'hunisew, *v.i.1.* It is tempestuous for him, (i. e. on water).  
 Muma'konão, *v.t.an.* He presses him down, he kneads him (as dough).  
 Muma'konikãwin, *n.in.* Kneading dough, pressure.

- Mumá'konum, *v.t.in.6*. He presses it down, he kneads it.
- Mumá'koskowāo, *v.t.an.* He treads him down, he presses on him (repeatedly).
- Mumá'koskum, *v.t.in.6*. He treads it down.
- Mumá'pināo, *v.i.8*. He groans, he moans (because of pain).
- Mumá'pināwin, *n.in.* A groan, a moaning (caused by pain).
- Mumâta'kumipuyew, *v.imp.* It moves, it ripples (speaking of water).
- Mumûta'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him boastful, he cheers him, he delights him, he gladdens him.
- Mumûta'kohikowin, *n.in.* Glory, fame, splendor.
- Mumûta'komoo, *v.i.4*. He boasts, he glories, he is joyful.
- Mumûta'komoowin, *n.in.* A boasting, a boast, joy.
- Mumûtakose'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He is glad respecting him.
- Mumûta'kosew, *v.i.1*. He is glad, he rejoices, he is proud.
- Mumûta'kosewin, *n.in.* Gladness, joy, delight, pride.
- Mumûta'kôtowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He hears him gladly.
- Mumûta'kôtum, *s.c., v.t.in.6*. He hears it gladly.
- Mumûtakwā'yêtum, *s.c. and P.C., v.t.in.6*. He thinks highly of it.
- Mumûtakwā'yimāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He thinks highly of him.
- Mumûta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is joyful; it is pompous, it is ostentatious, it is showy.
- Mumâtawa'tisew, *v.i.1*. He is a doer of strange things, or wonderful things.
- Mumâta'wehoo, *v.i.4*. He wears splendid clothes; he wears queer clothes.
- Mumâta'wisew, *v.i.1*. He is clever, he is ingenious; he is uncanny, he is strange.
- Mumâtawe -isse'chikāo, *v.i.3*. He performs miracles, or does wonderful things.
- Mumâtawe -isse'chikāwin, *n.in.* A miracle, a wonderful deed.
- Mumâtawe -uto'skāwin, *n.in.* A wonderful work.
- Mumâta'wisew, *v.i.1*. He is clever, he is wonderful, he is ingenious, he is surprising for cleverness.
- Mumâtawina'kosew, *v.imp.* He looks strange or wonderful.
- Mumâtawina'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks strange or wonderful.
- Muma'twāo, *v.i.3*. He groans, he moans.
- Muma'twāwin, *n.in.* A groan, a moaning.
- Mumi'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He extols him, he glorifies him, he praises him.
- Mumichimikōwin, *n.in.* Praise, glory.
- Mumi'chimikowisew, *s.c., v.i.4*. He is praiseworthy.
- Mumichimi'sowin, *n.in.* Self-praise.
- Mumi'chimoo, *v.i.4*. He boasts, he extols, he lauds.
- Mumichimoskew, *v.i.1*. He is boastful, he is laudatory.
- Mumichimo'win, *n.* Boasting, praise, commendation.
- Mumi'chitum, *v.t.an.* He glorifies it, he praises it, he extols it.
- Mumi'skomāo, or Mamī'skomāo, *v.t.an.* He mentions him, he makes mention of him.
- Mumi'skotum, or Mamiskotum, *v.t.in.6*. He mentions it.
- Mumi'yomāo, *v.t.an.* He flatters him, he speaks well of him.
- Mumi'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He tells upon him, he repeatedly tells stories about so as to disgrace him.
- Mumiseto'towāo, *v.t.an.* He trusts him, he depends on him.
- Mumiseto'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He trusts in it, he depends on it.
- Mumiseto'tumowin, *n.in.* Trust, confidence, reliance.
- Mumi'sēw, *v.i.5*. He trusts, he depends upon.
- Mumi'sēwin, *n.in.* Trust, dependence.
- Mumitā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks highly of him, he thinks him to be jolly.
- Mumitā'yimisoo, *v.refl.4*. He thinks highly of himself.
- Mumitā'yimisowin, *n.in.* Self-conceit.
- Mumitā'yimoskew, *v.i.1*. He is conceited.
- Mumitā'yimowin, *n.in.* Admiration, a high opinion.
- Mummā'n, *adv.* Here and there one.

- Mumā'neyowāo, *v.imp.* It is squally, the wind blows here and there.
- Mumo'skichiwun, *v.imp.* It bubbles or boils up (as a spring).
- Mumukuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He sighs (repeatedly).
- Mumukutā'tum, *v.i.6.* He sighs (repeatedly).
- Mumutwā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is hammering, his hammering is heard.
- Mumutwā'kuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes sounds of chopping.
- Mumutwā'kuhikāwin, *n.in.* The sounds of chopping (are heard).
- Muna'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He spares him, he uses them carefully.
- Muna'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He spares it, he is careful in the use of it.
- Muna'chichikāo, *v.i.3.* He is frugal, he is sparing in the use of things, he is economical.
- Muna'chichikāwin, *n.in.* Economy.
- Munuhi'kun, *n.in.* Cream.
- Muna'hoo, *v.i.4.* He takes it for himself, he appropriates something.
- Muna'howin, *n.in.* Appropriation of things which apparently are not wanted by a neighbour, spoil.
- Mu'na'howinu, *n.in.pl.* Spoils.
- Muna'yupāo, *v.i.3.* He takes up the net.
- Munā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is poor, he is in want of (something).
- Munā'sewin, *n.in.* Poverty, want.
- Munā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is scarce.
- Munā'wun, *v.imp.* It is scarce, it is poor.
- Munā'wuske, *n.in.* A poor land, a locality where food resources are scarce.
- Munea'puchitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He uses it when he requires it.
- Mune'schikāo, *v.i.3.* He gets ready, he prepares (as a person getting his things together for a journey).
- Mune'schikāwin, *n.in.* Preparation.
- Mune'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He prepares himself for it.
- Munē'w, *v.i.5.* He gets ready, he prepares himself for work, or travel.
- Munichoo's, Munchoos, *n.an.* A grub, an insect, a maggot, a worm.
- Municho'siskaw, *v.imp.* Grubs, maggots, etc., are numerous.
- Muncho'sowun, *v.imp.* It is wormy, it is maggoty, it contains worms.
- Munika'tāswāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts off his legs.
- Munikoma'tāo, *v.t.an.* He barks a birch tree.
- Muni'komew, *v.i.1.*, or Muni'komoo, *v.i.4.* He is gathering birch-bark (for canoes).
- Muniko'tāwāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He breaks off his beak.
- Muniku'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He chops it off.
- Muniku'wāo, *v.t.an.* He chops him off.
- Munikwu'yowāswāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts his neck through (i.e., he cuts off his head).
- Munikwunā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls quills off him (i.e., a bird).
- Munikwunā'swāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts off quills from him.
- Mu'nināo, *v.t.an.* He puts him off, he takes him off (i.e., with fingers or hand, as gum off a spruce tree).
- Mu'ninun, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it off, he takes it off (as by fingers).
- Munipi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him off.
- Munipi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it off.
- Munipu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He detaches it, he makes it fall off (by shaking).
- Munipu'yew, *v.imp.* It falls off, it comes off, it breaks off.
- Munisi'kāo, *v.i.3.* He reaps, he cuts off (pieces), he mows.
- Munisi'kāwin, *n.in.* Harvest, act of mowing.
- Munisi'kun, *n.in.* A scythe, a sickle, a mowing machine. Lit. a cutting machine.
- Munisa'watāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him off, he cuts it off him (i.e., the leg from off a goose).
- Munisa'watum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it off it.
- Munisti'kwanāswāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts off his head.
- Mu'nisum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it, he cuts it off.
- Mu'niswāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts into them, he cuts them off, he reaps them. (Eng. it)
- Muniti'sāswāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts off his naval or gizzard; he castrates him.

- Munito', *n.an.* A god, The Deity, God.
- Munitowa'tisew, *vi.1.* He is devout, godly, spiritual.
- Munitowa'tisewin, *n.in.* Godliness, piety, spirituality.
- Munitowa'kin, *n.in.* Cloth.
- Munitowa'kinos, *n.in.* A small piece of cloth.
- Munito'kan, *n.an.* An idol, an image, an amulet.
- Munito'kão, *vi.3.* He worships idols, he communicates with the spirits.
- Munitokã'skew, *vi.1.* or *n.an.* He is a worshipper, an idolater.
- Munitokã'win, *n.in.* Worship, idolatory, spiritual communication.
- Munitowike'sikaw, *n.in.* Christmas Day (in common use by the Plain Crees).
- Munitowiko'sisan, *n.an.* "The Son of God".
- Munitowiko'sisanewew, *vi.1.* He is the son of God.
- Munitowiska'task, *n.an.* The poisonous carrot, or the spirit carrot.
- Munito'wew, *vi.1.* He is God, he is a god.
- Munitowe'win, *n.an.* Divinity, the Godhead.
- Munitowi'sew, *vi.1.* He is divine; he is of the spirits.
- Munito'wiskwão, *n.an.* A goddess.
- Munito'wun, *v.imp.* It is supernatural, spiritual.
- Munitowu'yan, *n.in.* Cloth, see *Munitowãkin*.
- Muniwã'pisum, *vt.in.6.* He cuts it off (with a swift movement).
- Muniwã'pishwão, *vt.an.* He cuts him off.
- Muniwã'puhum, *vt.in.6.* He knocks it off, he cuts it off.
- Muniwã'puwão, *vt.an.* He cuts him off, he knocks him off.
- Munnuhi'kun, *n.in.* A skimmer, or cream.
- Munnuhipima'tão, *vt.an.* He skims the fat off him.
- Munnuhipima'tum, *vt.in.6.* He skims the fat off it.
- Munnuhipi'mão, *vi.3.* He skims off the fat.
- Munnuhe'pimékan, or Munuhekã'pu-yechikun, *p.c., n.in.* A cream separator.
- Munnu'hum, *vt.in.6.* He skims it.
- Munnu'wão, *vt.an.* He skims him; he knocks him off.
- Muno'kaw, *s.c., v.imp.* It is soft, it is flexible, it is tender.
- Munokisew, *s.c., vi.1.* He is soft, he is tender, he is impressible.
- Munokichã'skiwukaw, *v.imp.* It is soft clay.
- Muno'kichãtuk, *n.an.* A rotten stick, tree, log, or board.
- Munoo'minuk, *s.c., n.an.pl.* Rice, oats.
- Muno'wão, or Muna'wão, *vi.3.* He collects eggs, he takes eggs away.
- Muno'wikunãtin, *v.imp.* The keel gets broken off.
- Muntominãtik, *n.an.* A black currant tree.
- Munto'minuk, *n.an.pl.* Black currants, a species of wild blackberries.
- Munuhi'skiwão, *vi.3.* She collects gum.
- Munu'skosewan, *n.in.* A scythe, a sickle.
- Munu'skosewão, *vi.3.* He mows, he secures hay.
- Muska'ch! *exclam.* Strange, surprising, wonderful. See Mamuskach!
- Muska'che -issechekã'win, *n.in.* A miracle, a wonderful work.
- Muska'sinakosew, *vi.1.* He looks strange, he has a strange appearance.
- Muska'sinakwun, *v.imp.* It looks strange.
- Muska'sinum, *vt.in.6.* He looks at it with surprise.
- Muska'sinowão, *vt.an.* He looks at him with surprise.
- Muska'tão, *vt.an.* He is surprised at him, he is amazed at him. See *Mamuska'tão*, which is the more general form.
- Muska'tãyétakosew, *vi.1.* He is surprising.
- Muska'tãyétakwun, *v.imp.* It is surprising, it is amazing, it is marvellous.



Muska'tâyētum, *v.i.6.* He is surprised, he is amazed, he marvels. As *v.t.*, he is surprised at it.

Muska'tâyētumehão, *v.t.an.* He astonishes him, he amazes him, he surprises him.

Muska'tâyétumowin, *n.in.* Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

Muska'tâyimão, *v.t.an.* He is amazed at him.

Muska'tikosew, *v.i.t.* He is strange, he is mysterious.

Muska'tikwun, *v.imp.* It is strange, it is mysterious.

Muska'tum, *v.i.6.* He wonders, he is surprised, he is amazed. As *v.t.*, he is surprised at it.

Muska'tumowin, *n.in.* Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

Muskā'k, *n.in.* A swamp, a march. Word "Muskeg" adopted now in English, is the Indian word *Muskāk*.

Muskā'ko, or Omuskā'ko, *n.an.* A Swampy Indian.

Muskākomi'nanu, or Muskakominana, *n.in.pl.* Swamp berries, moss berries.

Muskākopu'kwu, or Kakekā'pukwu, *n.in.pl.* Native tea plant.

Muskāko'sip, *n.an.* A swamp-duck.

Muskākowe'w, or Omuskākowew, *v.i.1.* He is a Swampy Indian.

Muskā'kowun, *v.imp.* It is swampy.

Muskākwu'skewun, *v.imp.* It is swampy land.

Muskākwu'skumik, *n.in.* Swamp land, mossy ground.

Muski'kē *n.in.* A medicine, a drug.

Muski'kékāo, *v.i.3.* He makes medicine, he mixes up medicine.

Muskikewa'poo, *s.c.*, Muskikewa'poi, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Liquid medicine, infusion of herbs (e.g., the *kakekāpukwu*).

Muskikeweyi'new, *n.an.* A doctor, a physician, a medical man, a medicine man.

Muskikeweyi'newew, *v.i.1.* He is a doctor, he is a medicine man.

Muskikewi'skwāo, *n.an.* A woman doctor, a nurse.

Muskikewu'kun, *v.imp.* It smells like medicine, there is a smell of medicine.

Muskike'wun, *v.imp.* It is medicine, it has medicinal properties.

Mu'skimot, *n.in.* A bag, a pack-sack (for containing one's necessary articles or implements).

Muskimo'tikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a bag of it.

Muskimo'tikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making bags.

Muskimo'tikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a bag for him.

Muskimo'tis, *n.in.* A small bag.

Muski'sin, *n.in.* A moccasin, a shoe.

Muski'sināyape, *n.in.* A shoe-string.

Muski'sinikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes moccasins of it.

Muski'sinikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making moccasins.

Muski'sinikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes moccasins for him.

Muski'sinis, *n.in.* A small shoe, a small moccasin.

Muski'sinikes, *n.in.* An old moccasin or shoe (used as a term of contempt for a worn-out moccasin).

Musko'minanātik, *n.an.* The bear-berry tree (it is used in Indian medicine).

Musko'se, *n.in.* A blade of grass. Mostly used in the *pl. musko'seu*, grass, hay.

Muskosē'kan, *s.c.*, Westē'kan, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A haystack, a rick.

Muskosēka'nikāo, *s.c.*, Westeka'nikāo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He builds a hay-stack.

Muskosēka'nis, *n.in.* A small haystack, a cock.

Muskosē'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes hay.

Muskose'minu, *n.in.pl.* Indian rice.

Muskose'skaw, *v.imp.* Grass abounds.

Muskosewēkan, or Muskosewe'kewap, *n.in.* A grass tent.

Musko'sewikumik, *n.in.* A barn (for keeping hay).

Musko'sewun, *v.imp.* It is grassy.

Muskosewu'stotin, *n.in.* A straw hat.

Muskotā'o, *n.in.* A plain, a prairie.

Muskotā'wiwaska'hikun, *s.c.*, Pāhonan, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Fort Carlton. (Lit. The House of the Plains.)

Muskotā'wemostos, *s.c.*, Puskwa'wimostos, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A buffalo.

- Muskotā'weyinew, *n.an.* A Plain Indian.
- Muskotā'weyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is a Plain Indian.
- Muskotā'wun, *v.imp.* It is a plain.
- Muskowa'kumew, *v.imp.* It is strong (speaking of liquid).
- Muskowa'konāo, *s.c., v.imp.* The snow is hard, it is hard snow. *Ā muskowa'konāk,* The crust of the snow.
- Muskowa'konukaw, *v.imp.* The snow is hard.
- Muskowā'kotin, *v.imp.* It is frozen hard.
- Muskowa'pākun, *v.imp.* It is hard or strong (speaking of cord, twine, etc.).
- Muskowa'piskisew, *v.imp.1.an.* He is hard or strong (speaking of metal).
- Muskowa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is hard or strong (speaking of metal).
- Muskowa'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather hard, it is rather strong.
- Muskowa'skosew, *v.imp.an.* He is hard or strong (speaking of wood).
- Muskowa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is hard or strong (speaking of wood).
- Muskowātik, *n.an.* The oak, or any hard wood.
- Muskowā'tikwun, *v.imp.* It is hard wood, it is oak.
- Muskowa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is strong, healthy, wholesome.
- Musko'wuyūkonaw, *s.c., n.an.* Bis-cuit.
- Muskowā'kun, *v.imp.* It is strong or hard (speaking of cloth, linen, etc.).
- Muskowā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is resolute, he is determined, he is steadfast.
- Muskowā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Resoluteness, determination, zeal.
- Muskoweka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands fast or firmly.
- Muskoweka'powewin, *n.in.* Stedfastness, a firm stand.
- Musko'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He hardens him, he strengthens him.
- Muskowepe'wapisk, *s.c., Munitowepe'wapisk, P.C., n.in.* Steel, hardened, or tempered, steel.
- Muskoweta'newun, *v.imp.* It is hardened.
- Musko'wētaw, *v.t.in.* He hardens it, he strengthens it.
- Musko'wetāhe, *n.in.* A hard heart.
- Muskowetā'hāhāo, *v.t.an.* He hardens his heart (i.e., the heart of another), he makes him hard-hearted.
- Muskowetā'hāhisoo, *v.refl.4.* He hardens his heart.
- Muskowetā'hāo, *v.i.3.* He is hard-hearted.
- Muskowetā'hāwin, *n.in.* Hard-heartedness.
- Musko'wisehāo, *v.t.an.* He strengthens him.
- Musko'wisētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He strengthens it.
- Muskowi'sew, *v.i.5.* He is able-bodied, he is powerful, he is strong.
- Muskowi'sewin, *n.in.* Might, power, strength.
- Musko'wisiw, *v.i.1.* He is hard.
- Musko'wisiwin, *n.in.* Hardness, firmness, strength.
- Muskowiski'wukaw, or Muskowiske'wun, *v.imp.* It is hard or tough (as clay or pitch).
- Muskowa'w, *v.imp.* It is hard, it is sound, it is strong. (In some localities this word is seldom used in the sense of *strong*, but only as answering to *hard*.)
- Muskowa'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is in hard lumps (i.e., the soil, or sand).
- Musko'wuchew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He freezes hard, he is frostbitten.
- Muskowu'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is hard ground.
- Muskowu'stāo, *v.pass.* It is placed firmly or steady, it is strong, (implying that it has been placed so).
- Muskowu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He places it firmly, he establishes it, he strengthens it, he hardens it.
- Muskowu'timāo, *v.t.an.* He freezes him hard.
- Muskowu'tin, *v.imp.* It freezes hard, it becomes frozen hard.
- Muskowu'titaw, *v.t.in.6.* He freezes it hard.
- Muskowuta'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is hard ground (as soil).
- Musku'chēhāo, *v.t.an.* He bereaves him, he robs him.

- Musku'chihewāwin, *n.in.* Bereavement, extortion, robbery.
- Mu'skumāo, *v.t.an.* He robs him, he takes it from him.
- Muskūtowan, *n.in.* Spoil, prey; something taken from an opponent.
- Muskūtwāo, *v.i.3.* He robs, he takes by force.
- Muskūtwā'skew, *s.c.,* Omuskūtwāsk, *p.c., v.i.1.* or *n.an.* He is a robber; a robber.
- Muskūtwā'weyinew, *n.an.* A robber, a man who robs.
- Muskūtwā'weyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is a robber.
- Muskūtwā'win, *n.in.* Robbery, or the proceeds of robbery.
- Mu'skwu, *n.an.* A black bear, a bear.
- Muskwu'skaw, or Musko'skaw, *v.imp.* Black bears are numerous.
- Muskwu'yan, *n.in.* A black bear's skin.
- Mussa'n or Mussanu'sk, *n.an.* A nettle.
- Mussina'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is colored, he is marked with a pattern, he is variegated. A *mussina'soot* mū-kā'sew, a colored, or cross, fox.
- Mussina'soowin, *n.in.* State of being colored or variegated.
- Mussina'stāo, *v.pass.* It is colored, it has a pattern upon it, it is variously tinged.
- Mussinā'kin, *s.c., n.in.* Printed cotton; a printed sheet.
- Mussinā'kinos, *n.in.* A small piece of printed cotton.
- Mussiniko'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He carves (wood, etc.).
- Mussiniko'chikun, *n.in.* A beading plane.
- Mussiniko'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He carves it (as wood, etc.); or he beads it.
- Mussinikwa'chikunāyape, *n.in.* Colored tape (as used in fancy work).
- Mussinikwa'chikunāyapes, *n.in.* Narrow tape, a small piece of tape.
- Mussinikwā'hosoo, *v.i.4.* He paints his face.
- Mussinikwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He paints his face (i.e., another person's).
- Mussi'ninēkan, *s.c., n.an.* An idol, a carved image.
- Mussiniko'tāo, *v.t.an.* He carves him, he engraves him.
- Mussiniko'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He carves it, he engraves it.
- Mussinipā'hikatāo, *v.pass.* It is painted (in colors).
- Mussinipā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is color painting.
- Mussinipā'hikāwin, *n.in.* Painting, a painting.
- Mussinipā'hikun, *n.in.* Colored paint, a color.
- Mussinipā'hikunātik, or Susopā'heku-nātik, *s.c., n.in.* A paint brush.
- Mussinipā'hum, *v.t.in.* He paints it, he colors it.
- Mussinipā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He paints him, he colors him.
- Mussinisa'wan, *n.in.* A pattern (as of a coat, or pattern for silk and bead work).
- Mussinisawa'chikun, *n.in.* A pattern as drawn on paper, etc., for silk work.
- Mussini'stuhikāo, *v.i.3.* She works with silk or worsted.
- Mussini'stuhikāwin, *n.in.* The art of working in silk, embroidery work.
- Mussini'stuhikun, *n.in.* Silk work, worsted work, embroidery.
- Mussini'stuhikunāyape, *m.c., n.in.* Sewing silk, worsted, colored silk threads.
- Mussi'nuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He writes with it.
- Mussi'nuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He writes; he takes debt; he engages to work. Employees under contract are called *Omissinahehē'wuk.*
- Mussinuhikā'hewāo, *v.i.3.* He gives out debt, he engages men to work.
- Mussinuhikā'sew, *v.i.1.* He writes a little; he takes a little debt.
- Mussinuhikā'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He writes for him.
- Mussinuhikā'weyinew, *n.an.* A writer, a scribe, a clerk.
- Mussinuhikā'weyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is a writer, he is a scribe, he is a clerk.
- Mussinuhikā'win, *n.in.* A writing; a debt; an engagement to work.

- Mussinuhi'kun, *n.in.* A book, a letter, a writing.
- Mussinuhi'kunu, *n.in.pl.* Books, a debit account; mail or letters.
- Mussinuhikuna'pisk, *n.in.* A slate; a pen.
- Mussinuhikuna'poi or Mussinuhikuna'poo, *n.in.* Ink, writing fluid.
- Mussinuhikuna'pōkakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes ink of it.
- Mussinuhikuna'pōkāo, *v.i.3.* He is making ink.
- Mussinuhikunā'tik, *n.in.* A pencil.
- Mussinuhikunā'tikos, *n.in.* A small pencil, a piece of pencil.
- Mussinuhikunā'kin, *n.in.* Paper.
- Mussinuhikunā'kinos, *n.in.* A small piece of paper.
- Mussinuhikune'weyiwew, *n.in.* A packeter, a mail-carrier (i.e., a person employed to take letters from post to post).
- Mussinuhikune'weyiwew, *v.i.1.* He is a mail carrier.
- Mussinuhikunika'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a book of it.
- Mussinuhikuni'kāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a book.
- Mussinuhikuni'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a book for him.
- Mussinuhi'kunis, *n.in.* A small book, a note.
- Mussi'nuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He writes it.
- Mussinuhuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He writes with it, he writes for some one; he takes debt for someone.
- Mussinuhuma'kāwin, *n.in.* A letter, an epistle.
- Mussinuhuma'toowin, *n.in.* Mutual correspondence; a letter, an epistle.
- Mussi'nuhumowāo, *v.t.an.* He writes to him; he takes debt from him; he writes for him.
- Mussi'nuwāo, *v.t.an.* He marks him, he checks him.
- Mu'stow, *adv.* Since, this side of.
- Musu'ki, *n.in.* The skin. This word is applied to human beings, birds and fish but scarcely to any quadrupeds except pigs, *Nusuki*, my skin.
- Musu'sko, *P.C., adv.* All, wholly.
- Musu'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He includes them all.
- Musu'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He gathers it up wholly.
- Muti', *n.in.* The abdomen, the belly, the stomach.
- Mūta'min, corn (adopted in James' Bay from the Ojibbeway word, *Munda'min*, corn).
- Mūta'minapoi, or Mūta'minapoo, *n.in.* Ale, beer, porter.
- Mūtamina'pokakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes ale, beer, etc., of it.
- Mūta'minapōkāo, *v.i.3.* He makes ale, beer, etc., he brews.
- Mūta'mineki'stikan, *n.in.* A corn-field.
- Mūta'minikumik, *m.c., n.in.* Granary, a garner.
- Mūta'miniskaw, *v.imp.* There is a great deal of corn.
- Mūta'minisuk, *n.an.pl.* Ears of corn.
- Mūta'minuk, *n.an.pl.* Indian corn, maize.
- Mūta'minusk, *n.in.* Maize-straw.
- Muta'pāpichew, *v.i.1.* He comes from inland.
- Mūtā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He is aware of him (physically or mentally as a help).
- Mūtā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He is aware of it, he reckons it as important factor in some work.
- Muto'kup, *n.in.* A deserted campground.
- Mutoti'san, *n.in.* A sweating tent.
- Mutotisaniku'mik, *n.in.* A sweating tent.
- Mutoti'sew, *v.i.1.* He has a vapour-bath, "he sweats himself".
- Mutotisa'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a sweating tent.
- Muta'wisuhum, *v.i.6.* He comes down the river (to its mouth).
- Mutwa'ne, *partic.indec.* I wonder. It is used with *che* thus, *Mutwa'ne che ke totum?* I wonder if he did it?
- Mutwāya'piskuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is sounding metal, he strikes a cymbal or a steel triangle.
- Mutwāya'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A sounding metal, a cymbal.
- Mutwāyapiskuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He strikes the sounding metal.

Mutwā'chichikun, s.c., Susuwā'yakun, p.c., *n.in.* A bell.  
 Mutwā'chiwun, *v.imp.* There is a sound of running water (at some distant point); it murmurs, it gurgles.  
 Mutwā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a noise by hammering, the sound of his hammering is heard.  
 Mutwā'hikāwin, *n.in.* The sound of hammering.  
 Mutwā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He sounds it, he hammers it to produce sound.  
 Mutwā'kimewun, *v.imp.* A passing shower of rain (some distance away).  
 Mutwā'kitoo, *v.i.4.* He bellows, he lows (at some distance). See *kitoo*.  
 Mutwā'koyāo, *v.imp.* The fire makes a noise in burning.  
 Mutwā'kwā'moo, or Mutwā'kwamew, *v.i.4.* He snores, he makes a noise in sleep.  
 Mutwā'kwāmowin, *n.in.* Snoring, the act of snoring.  
 Mutwā'mā'too, *v.i.4.* He wails, he weeps (at some distance).  
 Mutwā'sikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a report by firing (at some distance).  
 Mutwā'tāo, *v.imp.* There is a sound of a shot fired (a long way off).  
 Mutwā'sin, *v.i.7.* He sounds (by falling), the sound of his fall is heard; the sound of the bell is heard.  
 Mutwā'tin, *v.imp.* It sounds (by falling); a metallic sound.  
 Mutwā'tin, *v.imp.* It, (the bell) sounds; the bell is ringing.  
 Mutwā'tichikāwin, *n.in.* Bell-ringing  
 Mutwā'tita, *v.imper.* Ring the bell.  
 Mutwā'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sounds it, he rings it (as a piece of metal). In some localities this word is applied to the ringing of a bell.  
 Mutwā'whāo, *v.t.an.* He sounds him, he hammers him to produce a sound (as a kettle).  
 Mutwā'wāo, *v.imp.* There is a report of a gun (or some other cause for the sound carried on the air).

Mutwāwā'sikāo or Mutwā'wāwā, *v.imp.* He makes a sound by means of the report of a gun; his shots are heard (at some distance).  
 Mutwāwā'stin, *v.imp.* It roars as the wind.  
 Mutwāwāya'kumuhun, *v.imp.* It roars (as the sea).  
 Mutwāya'skaw, *v.imp.* Breakers are heard (in the distance).  
 Mutwā'yoowāo, *v.imp.* It roars, it howls (as the wind).  
 Muyu'wach, *conj.* As soon as.  
 Mwāse, *partic.* Yet, still. This word is only used with *nummu*; thus, *nummu mwāse*, not very much, not often, not yet.  
 Mwāsko'sewan, *n.an.* An edible species of rush.  
 Mwā'che, *adv.* or *conj.* As, like, very, exactly, just then, just the thing.  
 Mwā'chepiko, *adv.* Exactly, just the thing, the very thing.  
 Mwāmōche, Māmōche, *adv.* Precisely, just the thing.  
 Mwāmōcheya'kunas, *n.an.* Thoroughly an Englishman, "an Englishman all over".  
 Mwā'stināo, *v.t.an.* He is too late to catch him, just misses him by a narrow margin.  
 Mwā'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He is too late to get it, arrives just after it is gone.  
 Mwāstuwāo, *v.t.an.* He just misses him (as the sportsman's shot strikes behind the bird).  
 Mwāstuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He misses it by a narrow margin, just too late to catch it.  
 Mwā'stus, *prep.* After, later. *Mwā'stus, itāyētum*, He thinks later, he repents.  
 Mwā'stus eyikōk, *adv.* Sometime after, subsequently.  
 Mwiya'm, *adv.* Like. Sometimes pronounced *my'am*. Frequently it is used with *pi'ko* as *Mwiya'm pi'ko*, just like, exactly.  
 Mwuyā's or Mwu'ywās, *adv.* Ere, sooner than.  
 Mya'mach, p.c., *adv.* It seems so, likely.

## N

Nachā, E.C., Nakā, S.C., and P.C., *adv.*  
After a while, later.

Nacheka'powestowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to stand near to him.

Nacheko'skāo, *v.i.3.* He goes to visit his hooks.

Nachemē'chimāo, *v.i.3.* He goes to get food.

Na'chenikāo, *v.i.3.* He goes for wood, or supplies, carrying on his shoulder.

Nachenl'tāo, S.C., Nacheml'tāo, P.C., Natinl'tāo, *v.i.3.* He goes for wood, he is fetching wood.

Nacheno'schikāo, *v.i.3.* He is creeping up to game.

Nacheno'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He creeps up to him (as a hunter stalks game).

Nacheno'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He creeps up to it.

Na'chepuhāo, *v.t.an.* He runs to him, he runs for him.

Na'chepuhaw, *v.t.an.* He runs for buffalo to a pound.

Na'chepūtaw, Na'chepūtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs to it, he runs for it.

Nacheta'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is fetching (things) by hauling; he is drawing fire-wood from the bush.

Nachetisimo'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He flees to him (speaking of asking a favour).

Nachetisimo'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He flees to it (for shelter).

Nachewaska'hikunāo, *v.i.3.* He visits the Fort or Post.

Nachewu'nehikāo, or Nachewu'nehikunāo, *v.i.3.* He visits his traps.

Nah? S.C., Chē? P.C. *An interrogative particle.*

Naheyo'wuyumew, *v.i.1.* He speaks Cree.

Naheyo'weyiwew, *n.an.* A Cree Indian.

Naheyo'weyinēwew, *v.i.1.* He is a Cree Indian.

Nahe'yow or Onaheyow, *n.an.* A Cree Indian.

Nahe'yawew, *v.i.1.* He is a Cree.

Nahe'yawāwin, *n.in.* Cree, the Cree language.

Naheyo'wāo, *v.i.1.* He speaks the Cree dialect.

Na'hu, *pron.dem.an.* That one there. (Fr. *celui-la.*)

Nakā, *adv.* Later, afterwards. Nakā nowuch, a little later, somewhat later.

Nakā's, or Nakā'ses, *adv.* A little afterwards, by and by *nakās eyikook*, after a little while.

Nakāe'yekook, *adv.* After a little time.

Nākā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is a light matter, it is not important, it is tolerable.

Nākā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks lightly of it, he does not take it seriously.

Na'kuchehāo, M.C., *v.t.an.* He attends to him, he takes care of him.

Na'kuchetaw, M.C., *v.t.in.6.* He attends to it, he observes it.

Nakutowa'pumāo, *v.t.in.6.* He notices him, he observes him, he superintends him.

Nakutowa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He notices it, he superintends it, he observes it (closely).

Nakutowa'putumowin, *n.in.* Oversight, superintendence, observance.

Nakutowā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He observes it, he considers it, he notices it.

Nakutowā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He looks after him, he considers him, he notices him.

Nameskwāye'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He bows to him.

Nameskwā'yew, *v.i.1.* He bows his head, he makes a bow.

Nameskwā'win, *n.in.* A bow, a nod.

Na'mikāo, Namikā'yew, P.C., *v.i.3.* She courtesies, she makes a courtesy.

Na'mikawin, Namikāyewin, P.C., *n.in.* A courtesy.

Namikā'stowāo, *v.t.an.* She courtesies to him.

Na'moowun, *v.imp.* It is leeward.

Na'mowun, *n.an.* Fair wind, spoken of by Indians in animate terms and regarded as a spirit to be propitiated.

Na'mowun, S.C., *n.an.* The lee-side; the coast of Hudson Bay east of the Nelson River.

Namowuna'sew, *v.i.1.* He goes with the wind (on the water, or on the air).

- Namowuna'stutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sails it before the wind.
- Na'mowunôtão, *v.i.3.* He goes with the wind (walking); he has the wind behind him.
- Na'mowunepuyew, *v.i.1.* He goes to leeward (as a boat drives to leeward).
- Na'mowuneskum, *v.i.6.* He walks with the wind.
- Na'mowunaw, *v.imp.* It is a fair wind.
- Nânache, *adv.* Gradually (i.e., approaching).
- Nanacheka'powew, *v.i.1.* He approaches gradually.
- Nanuhe'tak, *adv.* By chance, fortunately (emphatically).
- Nana'kusétowão, *v.t.an.* He observes closely what he says.
- Nana'kusétum, *v.t.in.6.* He observes closely what is said.
- Nana'kusétum, *v.i.* He is closely listening.
- Na'napawe, *adv.* Too late.
- Nana'tāwākin, *n.in.* Crimson cloth.
- Na'não, *adv.* By fours, four apiece.
- Nanão'mitunow, *s.c.,* Nanā'mitunow, *p.c., adv.* By forties, forty each.
- Nane'setunow, *adv.* By twenties, twenty apiece.
- Nane'soo, *adv.* By twos, two apiece.
- Nane'swasik, *m.c., adv.* By sevens, seven apiece.
- Nane'sótawuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They walk by twos.
- Nane'swukétum, *v.t.in.6.* He counts them by twos.
- Nane'swukimão, *v.t.an.* He counts them by twos.
- Naneta'semostowão, *v.t.an.* He cries to him for help.
- Naneyanun, *adv.* Five apiece, by fives.
- Naneyanunomitunow, *adv.* By fifties.
- Naniko'tine, or Naniko'tiniku, *s.c., adv.* Sometimes, occasionally.
- Nanikotwa'sik, *adv.* Six apiece, by sixes.
- Nanipa'chelhão, *s.c.,* Nanupa'chelhão, *p.c., v.t.an.* He attends upon him.
- Nanipa'chewawin, *n.in.* Personal attention.
- Nanipa'yowew, *v.i.5.* He gapes.
- Nanipoo'mão, *v.t.an.* He curses him, he condemns him (to death).
- Nanipoo'mewão, *v.i.3.* He curses, he condemns.
- Nanipome'wāwin, *n.in.* A death curse, a condemnation.
- Nanipoomika'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is cursed.
- Nanipoomikowin, *n.in.* A curse, an evil spell (brought about by someone who wishes you harm).
- Nanipoomi'soowin, *n.in.* Self-condemnation.
- Nanipoo'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He curses it, he brings the death spell upon it.
- Nanisa'nisew, *m.c., v.t.an.* He is in danger.
- Nanisa'nisewin, *n.in.* Danger.
- Nani'stoow, *adv.* By threes, three apiece.
- Nani'stwukétum, *v.t.in.6.* He counts it or divides it into three parts.
- Nani'stwukimão, *v.t.an.* He counts them by threes.
- Nano'chelhão, *m.c., v.t.an.* He courts her, or she courts him.
- Nano'chewitowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They court one another; they have intercourse.
- Nano'sonitowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They run after each other (i.e., catching each other).
- Nano'wehão, *v.t.an.* He spoils him, he destroys.
- Nano'wehoo, *v.refl.4.* He destroys himself, he brings destruction upon himself.
- Nano'wétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He spoils it, he destroys it.
- Nano'wun, *v.pass.* It is ruined, it is destroyed.
- Nantomáchikão, *v.i.3.* He is smelling about (as a dog).
- Na'ntow, *adv.* About, nearly, thereabout. *Nantow kākwi,* aught, anything. *Nantowisse,* by any means. *Nantow iã,* somewhere. *Nantow não piponwão,* he is about four years old.
- Nanukaka'powistowão, *v.t.an.* He stands in his way, he stands in opposition to him.
- Nanuka'sew, *v.i.5.* He resists, he holds back.

Nanuka'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He resists him, he opposes him, he keeps him back, he is in his way, he withstands him.  
 Nanukaskose'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He resists him in combat, by holding him back.  
 Nanuka'skowāpināo, *v.t.an.* He resists him by throwing his arms aside.  
 Nanuka'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He resists it, he holds it back.  
 Nanuki'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He meets him repeatedly.  
 Nano'sonāwāo, *v.t.an.* He runs after him (repeatedly).  
 Nano'sonāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He runs after it.  
 Nanutuwa'pew, Nana'tuwapew, *v.i.1.* He looks about.  
 Nanutuwa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He looks for him, he seeks him; he searches for him.  
 Nanutuwa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He looks for it, he seeks it.  
 Nanutuwa'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He looks for it, he seeks it.  
 Nanutuwa'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He looks for him, he seeks him.  
 Na'pā, *adj.prefix.* Male, masculine.  
 Napa-a'pistan, *s.c.*, Napa-wapistanis, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A he-marten.  
 Napā -a'poos, napāya'poos, *n.an.* A buck (rabbit).  
 Napāyapikoses, *n.an.* A male mouse.  
 Napā -uya, *n.an.* A male, *pl.*, *napā-uyuk.*  
 Napākā'soo, *v.i.4.* He is brave, he is manly; he pretends to be a man.  
 Napākā'sew, *n.an.* A he-fox, a dog-fox.  
 Napākōkos, *n.an.* A boar.  
 Napāmā'k, *n.an.* A milter, a male fish.  
 Napā'mimaw, *n.an.* A husband. *Ne napām,* my husband.  
 Napāmi'stutum, or napā'stim, *n.an.* A stallion.  
 Napāmo'stos, *n.an.* A bull. Also *Tukwanaw.*  
 Napāyā'o, *n.an.* A male partridge.  
 Napā'nekik, *n.an.* A he-otter.  
 Napāni'sku, or Napāsk, *n.an.* A gander.  
 Na'pāo, *n.an.* A man, a male.  
 Napā -owa'sis, *n.an.* A man child.

Napāpa'kuhākwan, *n.an.* A rooster, a cock.  
 Napāpipē'chew, *n.an.* A cock-robin.  
 Napāpi'sew, *n.an.* A male wild cat or lynx.  
 Napā'poos, *n.an.* A tom cat (domestic).  
 Napās, *n.an.* A boy, or "Boy".  
 Napāsa'kwāsew, *n.an.* A he-mink.  
 Napā'sip, *n.an.* A drake.  
 Napā'sis, *n.an.* A boy.  
 Napāsi'sēwew, *v.i.1.* He is a boy.  
 Napā'tik, *n.an.* A buck deer.  
 Napā'stim, *n.an.* A stallion, a stud, a male dog.  
 Napāwawa'skāsew, *n.an.* A stag (of Red Deer).  
 Napāweko'sisan, *n.an.* This word was used by the early translators for "The Son of Man", but later Cree scholars have agreed that *Eyineweko'sisan* is preferable.  
 Napā'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a man, he is a male.  
 Napāwuto'skāyakun, *n.an.* A manservant.  
 Na'pikwan, *n.in.* A ship, a large ship.  
 Na'pikwanis, *n.in.* A small boat, a motor boat.  
 Nasa'pikānāo, *s.c.*, Yasapikānāo, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He lowers him, or lets him down (with a rope).  
 Nasa'pikānum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He lowers it, or lets it down (with a rope).  
 Nasa'pikānikāo, *v.i.3.* He is lowering, or letting down (something).  
 Nasa'tuwew, *s.c.*, *v.i.5.* He descends a stairs, a ladder, or a tree.  
 Na'senāo, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He lowers or lets him down (as with the hand).  
 Na'senum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He lowers or lets it down (as with the hand).  
 Na'sepāo, *v.i.3.* He goes to the river or lake, he goes down to the bank, or shore.  
 Nasepā'pichew, *v.i.5.* He removes towards the coast, or to a lake.  
 Nasepā'pūtaw, *v.i.2.* He runs to the bank, or down to the shore.  
 Nasepā'pūtwaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs down the bank with it.  
 Nasepā'puyew, *v.imp.* He rides to the bank or shore; it falls down the bank.



Nasepā'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He takes him to the river, he takes him down the bank, he takes him to the water side.  
 Nasepā'tumik, or Nasepā'timik, *adv.* Down the bank.  
 Nasepā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it to the river or lake, he takes it down the bank.  
 Nasepāya'tuhew, *v.i.5.* He slides down the bank.  
 Nasepi'tão, Yasepitão, *p.c., v.t.an.* He draws or pulls him down.  
 Nasepi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws or pulls it down (as drawing down a blind).  
 Na'sewão, *p.c., v.t.3.* He is gone to a feast; he is fetching (someone).  
 Na'spich, *adv.* Very, greatly, exceedingly, highly.  
 Na'spiche, *adv.* Finally, utterly.  
 Naspita'piskinum, Naspitapis'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He locks it permanently (implying that it cannot afterwards be opened).  
 Na'spitumôtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He fastens it permanently (so that he cannot afterwards undo it).  
 Naspituta'moo, *v.i.4.* He loses his breath, he expires.  
 Na'suchewão, *s.c., Ya'suchewão, p.c., v.i.3.* He descends a hill.  
 Nata'mostowão, *v.t.an.* He flees to him.  
 Nata'moostum, *v.t.in.6.* He flees to it.  
 Na'tayupão, *p.c., Na'tunupão, s.c.,* He visits his net.  
 Na'tão, *v.t.an.* He fetches him, he goes to him.  
 Na'tipão, *v.i.3.* He fetches water, he fetches drink (almost exclusively used in the latter sense).  
 Natiskwawa'tão, *v.t.an.* He commits adultery or fornication with her; he goes in unto her.  
 Nato'pão, *v.i.3.* He is looking for drink.  
 Na'toowão, *n.an.* An Iroquois, a Mohawk.  
 Natowā'wākin, *n.in.* Blue strouds.  
 Natoowāwew, *v.i.1.* He is an Iroquois.  
 Natowā'wipukwūtāhon, *n.in.* An Iroquois belt, a variegated belt.

Nato'wão, *v.t.an.* He fetches him for him.  
 Nato'wehão, *v.i.3.* He doctors him, he heals him.  
 Nato'wehwew, *v.i.3.* He heals (people), he doctors.  
 Nato'wétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He 'doctors' it, he cures it.  
 Natuhi'pão, *v.i.3.* He fetches water.  
 Na'tuhupão, Na'tuyupão, *v.i.3.* He visits his net.  
 Na'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He fetches it, he approaches it (by water).  
 Na'tuhumowão, *v.t.an.* He assists, or supports him (helping a neighbour).  
 Natuhuma'kão, *v.i.3.* He helps (people in need), he is benevolent.  
 Natuhuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Help, support (given by neighbours).  
 Na'tukam, *adv.* Towards land, towards shore.  
 Natukamāya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails towards shore.  
 Natukamāya'stun, *v.imp.* It sails towards shore.  
 Natukamāya'stutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sails it to the shore, he beaches the boat.  
 Natukamā'hum, *v.i.6.* He goes towards shore, or land.  
 Natukamā'pitão, *v.t.an.* He draws, or drags, him towards shore.  
 Natukamā'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it towards shore.  
 Natukamā'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes towards the shore, it drives ashore.  
 Natukamā'wutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He carries it ashore.  
 Natukamāya'wutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He tows it ashore; he carries (goods, equipment, etc.), ashore.  
 Natukamāya'tukaw, *v.i.2.* He wades, or swims, ashore.  
 Na'tukwão, *v.i.3.* He visits a snare.  
 Na'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He fetches it, he goes to it.  
 Natuma'kão, *v.i.3.* He defends (people), he fetches (for people).  
 Natuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Defence, assistance, help.  
 Na'tumowão, *v.t.an.* He avenges him, he defends him, he fetches (it) for him.  
 Natu'skão, *v.i.3.* She goes for moss.

Natūwā'o, or Natu'whāo, *v.t.an.* He fetches him (by water).  
 Natwaka'tāhosoo, *v.i.4.* He breaks his leg.  
 Natwaka'tānāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his leg (with force exerted by hand).  
 Natwaka'tāwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his leg (with force of a blow).  
 Natwa'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it through (with an axe).  
 Natwa'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him through (with an axe).  
 Natwa'nāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him (by hand).  
 Natwa'num, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it (by hand), (as a stick).  
 Natwa'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him (by pulling and bending him).  
 Natwa'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it (by bending and pulling).  
 Natwa'puyew, *v.imp.* It breaks (as a willow).  
 Natwa'simāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him (by throwing or hitting him against something).  
 Natwa'sin, *v.i.7.* He breaks (by falling).  
 Natwa'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it by cutting it.  
 Natwa'swāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him by cutting him, (as a tree).  
 Natwa'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He breaks it, (by throwing it or knocking it against something).  
 Natwawā'pūwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him off, (with swift force).  
 Natwawā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it off, (with swift force).  
 Natwaya'sew, *v.i.1.* He breaks with the wind, (as a tree).  
 Natwaya'skosin, *v.pass.7.an.* He is broken, (as a tree falling).  
 Natwaya'skotin, *v.pass.in.an.* It is broken, (as a tree).  
 Natwaya'stun, *v.imp.* It breaks with the wind, (as a pole).  
 Nawikun, *n.with pron.* My back bone.  
 Nawī, *prep.* Behind.  
 Nāka! *n.an. with poss.pron.* Mother! (Form of address to a mother equivalent to our "Mother").

Nākā! *p.c., interj.* Exclamation of surprise or alarm, used by women only.  
 Nāka'ma, *adj.* Common.  
 Nākamā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is forward.  
 Nākamā'yimowin, *n.in.* Self advertisement.  
 Nāka'misew, *v.i.1.* He is forward.  
 Nāka'misewin, *n.in.* Forwardness.  
 Nāka'mun, *v.pass.* It is accounted famous.  
 Nākamustāo, *v.pass.* It is placed forward.  
 Nāka'pāhun, *v.imp.* It is a westerly wind; the west.  
 Nāka'pāhunōk, *n.indec.* In the west, at the west, from the west.  
 Nāka'pāhunotāk, *n.indec.* Towards the west.  
 Nāka'pānoyowāo, *v.imp.* It blows from the west, it is a westerly wind.  
 Nāka'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is a point of sand.  
 Nāke, *pron.dem.inan.* Those there, there they are (pointing to them at a distance).  
 Nā'kimoo, *s.c., Na'moo, p.c., v.i.4.* He growls.  
 Nāwa'pew, *v.i.1.* He squints, he winks.  
 Nākwū'tum, *s.c., v.i.6.* He chokes himself, (in drinking).  
 Nā'mu, *pron.dem.inan.* That thing there.  
 Nāmitu'now, *adj.* Forty.  
 Nānowināo, *s.c., Eyowināo, p.c., v.t.an.* He divides him or them, he separates them, he breaks them to pieces.  
 Nānowinum, *s.c., Eyowinum, p.c., v.t.in.6.* He divides it, he separates it, he breaks it to pieces.  
 Nānowiwāpuhum, *s.c., Eyowiwāpuhum, p.c., v.t.in.6.* He divides it, he separates it.  
 Nānowiwā'puwāo, *s.c., Eyowiwā'puwāo, p.c., v.t.an.* He divides it or them, he separates them.  
 Nāo', *adj.* Four, the fourth.  
 Nāochicha'n, *n.in.* The fourth finger.  
 Nāoka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He is four-footed, he has four legs.  
 Nāoka'tāwipisi'skew, *n.an.* A four-footed animal.

- Nāokā'wuk, *v.i.1.pl.* There are four of them living within.
- Nāo'mitunow, *adj.* Forty. See Nā'mitunow.
- Nāo'mitunowaw, (tutwaw), *adj.* Forty times.
- Nāosa'p, *m.c.adj.* Fourteen. In some localities not used *alone* but only with *mita'tut.*
- Nāota'w, *v.t.in.2.* He divides it into four parts.
- Nāoto'wāo, *v.t.an.* He divides it into four parts for or amongst them.
- Nāotukisewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* There are four canoes of them.
- Nāpāmeka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands by ready.
- Nāpā'mēw, *v.i.5.* He holds himself in readiness.
- Nāpā'minum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it in readiness.
- Nāpā'mustāo, *v.pass.* It is laid ready or at hand.
- Nāpā'mustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it ready or at hand.
- Nāpā'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him ashamed, he shames him.
- Nāpāwena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is shameful, he is indecent, (in appearance).
- Nāpāwena'kwun, *v.imp.* It is shameful, it is disgraceful, (in appearance).
- Nāpā'wimāo, *v.t.an.* He shames him, by speech.
- Nāpā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is ashamed.
- Nāpā'wisewin, *n.in.* Shame, bashfulness.
- Nāpā'wimoo, *v.i.1.* He shames himself, (by speech).
- Nāstwatā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He is out of breath (from running).
- Nāseta'mipuyew, *s.c., v.imp.* It is awkward, it does not come out right.
- Nā'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is a cape, headland, or point; Flamborough Head on the Nelson River.
- Nāsowa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is weak, he is infirm.
- Nāsowa'tisewin, *n.in.* Weakness, infirmity.
- Nāsowetā'hāo, *v.i.3.* He is timid, he is weak-hearted.
- Nāsowetā'hāwin, *n.in.* Timidity, faint-heartedness.
- Nāsowi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is weak, he is sickly.
- Nāsowise'win, *n.in.* Weakness, poor health.
- Nāsowu'n, *v.imp.* It is weak.
- Nāstu, *m.c., conj.* And, used in James' Bay.
- Nāstu nelu, *m.c., conj. with pron.* I also, I too.
- Nāstōkwā'kowew, *v.i.1.* He dies from loss of blood.
- Nāpāwi-uyumewin, *n.in.* A shameful speech.
- Nā'tā, *adv.* There, that way, yonder, Nā'tā ōche, There.
- Nāta'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is a point (of clay soil), it is a headland.
- Nā'tukaw, *v.imp.* It has a corner.
- Nāwa'pāwuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They are four brothers.
- Nāwe'wuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are four, there are four of them.
- Nāwi'nwu, *v.imp.pl.in.* They are four, there are four of them.
- Nawa'w, *adj.* Four times, fourfold.
- Nā'wus, *e.c., adv.* A long while, long
- Nāwuyu'k, *adv.* In four places.
- Nāwuyu'kētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He divides it into four parts. See Nāōtaw.
- Nāyāchekun, *n.in.* A roll (in which are kept the hair of the dead, etc.).
- Nāyā'chekunāyape, or Nuyā'chikunā'yape, *n.in.* A portage strap.
- Nāya'skwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is a point of woods. Cape Tatnum, Hudson Bay.
- Nāyākikwa'tāo, *v.pass.* It is sewn along the edge, or at the end.
- Nāyākwaw, *v.imp.* It is the edge, (as of cloth).
- Nāyā'kun, *v.imp.* It is the border of it, the end of it.
- Nāyo'māo, *v.t.an.* She carries him on her back, (i. e. the child in an Indian cradle).
- Nāya'w, *v.imp.* It is a cape, it is a headland.
- Nāya'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is sand point, it is a headland (of sand or gravel).

Ne, *pron.pers.* A contraction of *ne'ya*, I, and of *neyu'nan*, we, (1st and 3rd pers.) used before verbs of the Indic, mood, see remarks under *Ke*, which apply equally to this word, altering the *K*, to *n*.

Ne, *pron.poss.* My, our. See remarks under *Ke*.

Nea'h, *P.C.*, *v.def.imper.s.* Go thou, *pl.* *nea'k*, go ye,

Nechá'kos, *n. with pron.* My sister-in-law, (i. e. my husband's sister, or my brother's wife).

Nече, *n. with pron.* My other self; myself.

Nече -eyi'new, *n. with pron.* My neighbour.

Nече -na'pāo, *n. with pron.* My fellow man.

Nече -o'kimaw, *n. with pron.* My fellow chief.

Nече -uto'skāyakun, *n. with pron.* My fellow servant.

Ně'che, *prep.* Below, beneath, at the bottom, down.

Něcheka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands down, he stands on a lower level.

Něchekwa'skotew, *v.i.1.* He jumps down.

Něchepu'yehoo, *v.i.4.* He alights (as from the back of a horse), he throws himself down.

Něchepu'yew, or Něchepuyin, *v.imp.* It falls down (from above).

Něchewā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He casts him down, he throws him down.

Něchewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it down.

Něchewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He knocks it down, (as from an elevation), he razes it, he breaks it down.

Něchewāpuwāo, *v.t.an.* He knocks him down, (as a bird from its perch); he breaks him down.

Ne'chimoo, Ne'chimoos, *s.c.*, *n.an. with pron.* My female cousin; my sweetheart; my other self.

Ně'chipitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him down.

Ně'chipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it down.

Ne'chisan, *n.an. with pronoun.* My brother or sister; my blood relation.

Nechisa'nitook, *n.an.pl. with pron.* My brothers; brethren.

Nechiwa'm, *n.an. with pron.* My brother. Among the Plains Crees this word is often used by a man for male cousin, where fathers are brothers, or mothers are sisters, *Nechiwa! voc. brother!*

Nechiwa'miskwām, *n.an. with pron.* My sister; my female cousin.

Neka'n, *prep.* In advance, ahead, before, first. It is generally used in reference to *place*, but sometimes of priority in time.

Nekanā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is the chief, he is the principal he is superior, he takes the lead.

Nekanāyétakwun, *v.imp.* It is chief, it is superior, it is first.

Nekanā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks he (the other man) is superior, he gives him the precedence.

Nekanā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He thinks he is superior, he considers himself first, he is self-conceited.

Nekanā'yimowin, *n.in.* Self-conceit.

Neka'ne -itwā'win, *n.in.* A foreword, a preface.

Neka'nekat, *n.in.* The foreleg.

Nekanekiskā'yétum, *v.i.6.* He foreknows, he was the first to know it. As *v.t.*, he foreknows it.

Ne'kanekiskā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Foreknowledge.

Neka'nekiskā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He foreknows him.

Neka'nēw, *v.i.5.*, Neka'new, *v.i.1.* He is first, he is ahead, he has the precedence, he starts in advance, he begins first.

Nekanewa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He is the first to see him, he foresees him, he sees him first.

Nekanewa'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He foresees it, he sees it first.

Nekanewa'pūtumowin, *n.in.* Foresight.

Neka'newētum, *v.t.in.6.* He foretells it, he tells it first.

Nekanewē'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He tells him first; he prepares him for further information.

Neka'nemik, Neka'nék, *prep.* In the future; *ne nekanemik*, in my future life.

Nekanipuye'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He runs, he rides in advance of him.

Neka'nipuyew, *v.i.1.* He runs or moves in advance of him.

Neka'nisin, *v.i.7.* He lies ahead, he is the first in a layer (of stones, etc.).

Neka'nótāo, *v.i.3.* He goes in advance, he walks before.

Neka'nótowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes in advance of him, he precedes him.

Nekihik'komaw, Nekihik, *n.an.* A parent.

Nekihikwuk, *n.pl. with pron.* My parents.

Nēkināo, s.c., or Yēkināo, p.c., *v.t.an.* She milks her (a cow).

Nē'kinikāo, s.c., Yē'kinikāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* She is milking.

Nēkini'kun, s.c., Yekini'kun, p.c., *n.an.* A milch cow.

Neki'k, s.c., Nechik, e.c., *n.an.* An otter.

Nekikominu, *n.pl.* Otter berries (a species of blueberries).

Nema'hāo, *v.t.an.* He gives him provisions for travelling.

Nema'hisoo, *v.refl.4.* He puts up his food for the trip.

Nema'skochin, *v.i.7.* He hangs out (as from a pole or branch).

Nema'skohum, *v.t.in.6.* He lifts or holds it out (with a pole).

Nema'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts or holds him out (with a pole).

Nema'skōtin, *v.imp.* It hangs out (as with a pole, etc.).

Nema'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts him or holds him out (with a pole, etc.).

Nēmaskwa'n, s.c., Nēmaskwa'kun, p.c., *n.in.* A weapon, *pl.* arms. *Posti'skumoteyāo nēmaskwa'nu*, he arms him, he puts on his armour.

Nēmaskwā'o, *v.i.3.* He carries weapons, he is armed.

Nēmaskwā'win, *n.in.* Armour, weapons, equipment for war.

Nēma'w, *v.i.2.* He takes provisions for travelling.

Nēma'win, *n.in.* Travelling provisions.

Nēma'winewut, *n.in.* A box containing travelling provisions, "a grub box".

Nemehi'toowin, *n.in.* A dance, dancing; a dancing contest.

Nemehi'toowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They dance (as in a contest). This word also applied to the swift movements of the Aurora borealis.

Nemehito'skew, *v.i.5.* He is in the habit of dancing.

Nemehi'tosew, *v.i.1.* He dances a little.

Ne'mēw, *v.i.5.* He dances. Ne'mewuk, they dance.

Ne'mewin, *n.in.* A dance.

Ne'mināo, *v.t.an.* He holds him out with the hand (i.e., with the arm extended).

Ne'minum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it out with the hand.

Neminumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He holds it out to him, he offers it to him.

Nemiche'kukihunāo, *v.i.3.* He takes an axe with him.

Nemi's, *n.an.* My sister. Kemi's, your sister. Omi'su, his sister.

Nemipa'skisikunāo, *v.i.3.* He takes a gun with him.

Nemita'panaskwāo, *v.i.3.* He takes a sled with him; he takes a waggon.

Nenu'misew, s.c., Neyumisew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He weakens, he is weak, he is frail.

Nenumaw, s.c., Neyumaw, p.c., *v.imp.* It is weak, it is fragile.

Nepa -itōtāo, *v.i.3.* He goes (there) by night.

Nepā'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He sups.

Nepākwāsimowin, *n.in.* The Sun dance.

Nepā'kwāwin, *n.in.* Supper.

Nepākwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He provides supper for him (by his hunting).

Nepā'kwahoo, *v.i.4.* He provides supper for himself.

Nepa'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits up at night.

Nepa'skaw, *v.i.2.* He walks, or travels at night.

Nepā'tāo, *v.i.3.* He travels at night, night overtakes him while travelling.

Nepa'tipisk, *n.in.* By night, in the night.  
 Nepaya'stāo, *p.c., v.imp.* It is moon-light.  
 Nē'pē, *n.in.* A leaf.  
 Nēpe'atik, *s.c., n.an.* The green willow.  
 Nēpe'skaw, *v.imp.* There are many leaves, it abounds with leaves.  
 Nēpē'su, *n.in.pl.* Leaves, small leaves. This is the Indian word for tea.  
 Nēpesa'poo, *n.in.* The beverage of leaves infused. Indian name for tea as a beverage.  
 Ne'petā, *adv.* Alone, in a row or line.  
 Nepetāya'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He puts them on a stick (as fish for drying) in a row.  
 Nepetāya'skohikunātik, *n.in.* A stock or pole for drying fish, etc., upon.  
 Nepetāka'powewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They stand in a line (either single file or side by side).  
 Nepetā' -kimāo, *v.t.an.* He counts the whole row of them.  
 Nepetā' -kochi'nwuk, *v.i.7.pl.an.* They hang in a row.  
 Nepetā' -kotā'wu, *v.imp.pl.in.* They hang in a row.  
 Nepetā' -kunawa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He looks upon them in a row, he looks round upon them.  
 Nepetā' -pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They sit in a row.  
 Nepetā' -sinuhika'tawu, *v.imp.pl.* They are written in a row or line.  
 Nepetā' -sinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He writes it in a row or line.  
 Nepetā' -skowāo, *v.t.an.* He passes past the row of them.  
 Nepetā' -skum, *v.t.in.6.in.* He walks past the row.  
 Nepetā' -stāo, *v.pass.* It is placed in a row, it is laid in a line.  
 Nepetā' -staw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it or them in a line or row.  
 Nēpimina'nu, *n.in.pl.* High-bush cranberries.  
 Nēpin, *v.imp.* It is summer.  
 Nēpin, *n.in.* The summer. Nēpinōk, last summer. This word as a *noun* is not much used, the genius of the Cree language giving preference to the verb.

Nēpinā'yū, *n.an.* A summer bird.  
 Nēpinā'yes, *n.an.* A summer bird (small species).  
 Nēpinā'kisew, *v.i.1.* He (a pelt) is summer-stained, (i.e., it is out of season).  
 Nepini'sew, *v.i.1.* He summers, he estivates, he becomes summer-like, (i.e. he changes his coat, as an animal).  
 Nepini'sewin, *n.in.* A convenient place for spending the summer.  
 Nepinita'panask, *n.an.* A drag, (for hauling logs with an ox, etc), a 'stone-boat', any vehicle suitable for summer use.  
 Nepinu'skumik, *n.in.* Summer ground i.e. ground not covered with snow.  
 Nepinu'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is summer ground, i.e. bare of snow.  
 Ne'pise, *n.in.* A willow.  
 Ne'piseskaw, *v.imp.* Willows abound.  
 Nepiska'tāo, *v.t.an.* He conjures over him, (for the removal of diseases).  
 Ne'pohēhāo, *v.t.an.* He stands him up, he sets him on his feet.  
 Ne'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands.  
 Ne'powewin, *n.in.* A standing place. The Fort at a la Corne Mission was at first so called because of an elevated part of the right bank of the Saskatchewan river, a considerable distance below the mission, hence the name of the new town *Nipa'win* in the same district.  
 Nepu'skoo, *v.i.4.* He kneels upright.  
 Nepusko'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits in a kneeling posture.  
 Nesā'tuwēw, or Netā'tuwew, *v.i.5.* He goes down, he descends.  
 Nesātuwe'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him downstairs.  
 Nesātuwe'tutaw, *v.t.in.1.* He takes it downstairs.  
 Nēscha's, *n.an. with pron.* My cousin.  
 Ne'sewuk, *v.i.1.pl.an.* They are two, there are two of them.  
 Ne'sinwu, *v.imp.pl.inan.* They are two, there are two of them.  
 Ne'situnow, *adj.* Twenty. *Nesitunow tutwaw*, twenty times.  
 Nesitu'nowaw, *adj.* Twenty times.

Nesitu'nowāwuk, *v.i.3.* They are twenty, there are twenty of them. (anim).  
 Nē'skwu, *n.an.* My fellow-wife, (i. e. one of the wives of a bigamist being the speaker).  
 Nē'skināo, *v.t.an.* He damps him, he moistens him.  
 Nē'skinum, *v.t.in.6.* He damps it, moistens it.  
 Nē'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is damp, he is moist.  
 Nē'skaw, *v.i.1.* It is damp, it is moist.  
 Ne'soo, *adj.* Two, a brace, a couple, a pair.  
 Ne'soo, *adj.* Second. *Nesoke'sikaw*, Tuesday, (i. e. the second day).  
 Neswa'skokapowewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* These two stand behind the other, they two stand together, (as two trees)  
 Nesoa's, *M.C.*, or Neswa'sik, *M.C.*, *Num. adj.* Seven. In *S.C.* and *P.C.*, it is *Tāpukop*.  
 Nesoa'saw, Neswa'saw, *M.C.*, *adj.* Seven times.  
 Nesoa'sosap, Neswa'sosap, *M.C.*, *adj.* Seventeen.  
 Nesoa'so-mi'tunow, Neswasomitunow, *M.C.*, *adj.* Seventy.  
 Nesoātik, Neswā'tik, *n.an.* Two sticks, two lengths, two pieces, etc., as two plugs (of tobacco), two skeins (of twine), two bars (of soap), etc. See *Pāyukwa'tik*.  
 Nesoaswatik, Neswaswātik, *M.C.*, *n.an.* Seven sticks, seven lengths, seven plugs of tobacco.  
 Nesochekwa'mowuk, *M.C.*, Nesōkwa'mowuk, *S.C.*, and *P.C.*, *v.i.4.pl.* They too sleep together.  
 Neso'chichāo, *v.i.3.* He has two hands or fingers.  
 Neso'hāo, *v.t.an.* He halves him or them, he divides him into two.  
 Nesokā'wuk, *v.i.3.* There are two of them living together.  
 Nesoko'nāwāyaw, Nesoto'nāwāyaw, *v.imp.* It has two mouths (as a double barreled gun).  
 Nesō'kowāwuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They two together are fighting him, they two are attending to him, engaged upon him, or working at him; two to one.

Nesōkuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He assists, he helps, he assents.  
 Nesōkuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Help, succour, assistance, grace.  
 Nesōkuma'toowin, *n.in.* Mutual help, assistance, or benefit.  
 Nesō'kumowāo, *v.t.an.* He helps him, he assists him, he aids him, he succours him.  
 Nesoku'mikisewuk, Nesoku'mikwāwuk *v.i.1.pl.* They form two tents, (i. e. the whole party live in two tents).  
 Nesō'kumwuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are two together in a canoe; they are two together at something.  
 Nesoku'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He has two nails or hoofs.  
 Nesominu'stāwu, *v.imp.pl.* and *n.in.pl.* Two piles of wood, two cords of wood.  
 Neso'nāo, *v.t.an.* He holds two of them in his hand.  
 Nesonī'sk, *n.in.* Two fathoms.  
 Nesopipo'nwāo, or Nesouskewināo, *v.i.3.* He is two years old.  
 Nesosa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He has on two coats, he has two coats.  
 Nesosa'p, *M.C.*, Nita'tūt -nesosap, *S.C.*, *adj.* Twelve, a dozen.  
 Nesosa'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.an.* They are twelve, there are twelve of them.  
 Nesosa'pinwa, *v.imp.* They are twelve, there are twelve of them. (inan.)  
 Nesosi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has two feet.  
 Nesoska'nāmukisewuk, Nesokanise-wuk, or Nēsotā'wisewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* There are two tribes of them; there are two kinds of them.  
 Nesoskē'sikwāo, *v.i.3.* He has two eyes.  
 Nesoski'sin, *n.in.* Two pairs of shoes.  
 Neso'skitāo, *v.imp.* There are two (trees, or poles, or tents, or wood piles) standing together.  
 Nesoskwā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He has two wives.  
 Neso'stāo, or Nēswu'stāo, *v.imp.* It is set double, or in two places.  
 Neso'stā -oni'kup, *n.in.* A double portage. This is the name of a well known locality between The Pas and Cumberland.

Neso'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He hits two (birds) at a shot.  
 Nesootā'o, *n.an.* A twin.  
 Nesotā'skunāo, *v.i.3.* He has two horns.  
 Nesotā'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a twin.  
 Nesotā'wuk, *n.an.* Twins.  
 Nesō'tāwuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They two are walking together.  
 Nesoti'piskwāo, *v.i.3.* He stays out two nights.  
 Nesoto'nāwāyaw, *v.im.* It has two mouths or openings. *Ka nēso'to-nāwāyak pa'skisikan*, a double-barreled gun.  
 Nesōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He divides it into two parts, he halves it.  
 Nesotu'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is with two canoes, boats, etc. He is two canoes, (speaking of a man travelling with family and belongings).  
 Nesōtwa'toowuk, *v.i.4.* They divide it between themselves.  
 Nesowi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has two horns.  
 Nesoya'wāsewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are two flights of birds.  
 Nestu, *m.c., conj.* And, also, likewise, too, moreover.  
 Nē'stu, *s.c., nestu nelu, m.c., pron.* I also, and I.  
 Nesta'mik, *prep.* Before, in advance of.  
 Nesta'mōkāo, *v.i.3.* He is Bowman.  
 Nesta'motuk, *n.in.* The bow, (of a boat, etc.); the foreship.  
 Nesta'w, *n.an. with pron.* My brother-in-law.  
 Neswa'pāwuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They are two brothers; they two draw one sled. This latter is a local meaning.  
 Neswa'pikānum, *v.t.in.6.* He doubles the cord or rope.  
 Neswa'pikāpitāo, *v.t.an.* He doubles his pulling rope; he draws him with two cords.  
 Neswa'pikāpitum, *v.t.in.6.* He doubles the drawing rope attached (to the canoe).  
 Neswapikāsew, *v.i.1.* He is a double cord, (i. e. the tow line is strengthened by doubling).  
 Neswapikāyaw, *v.imp.* It is double cord.

Neswa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is double iron. *Kah nēsua'piskak pa'skisikan*, double barreled gun.  
 Neswa'piskumoo, *v.imp.* It is a double metal, (i. e. a double-barreled gun).  
 Neswasku'chewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They two are frozen together.  
 Neswa'w, *adj.* Twice, double.  
 Neswu'yuk, *adj.* At two places, in two ways, double. *Neswu'yuk itā-yetum*, he is double-minded.  
 Net, *pron. pers. and poss.* This is the euphonized form of *ne* which see.  
 Nēta -a'yū'mew, *v.i.1.* He speaks well, he speaks properly; he is talkative.  
 Nēta, *partic.* Prefixed to verbs to express expertness, readiness, ability, etc. The antonym to this is *nummu nēta*, as He cannot speak, *nummu nēta uyumew*.  
 Nēta -a'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells stories well; he likes to give news.  
 Nēta -ō'tāo, *v.i.3.* He walks well, he is a good walker.  
 Nēta -ke'skipochikāo, *v.i.3.* He saws well, (with a hand saw).  
 Nēta -kitō'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He plays a musical instrument well.  
 Nēta -me'chisoo, *v.i.4.* He eats well.  
 Nēta'muchewāo, *v.i.3.* He goes down a hill.  
 Nēta'muchewāpuyew, *v.i.1.* He falls down the bank.  
 Nēta -mu'ssinuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He writes well.  
 Nēta'mutin, *n.in.* The bottom of a hill.  
 Nētane'mehitoo, or Neta -nē'mew, *v.i.1.* He dances well.  
 Nēta -niku'moo, *v.i.4.* He sings well.  
 Nēta -kiya'skew, *v.i.1.* He is clever at telling lies, he is given to falsehood.  
 Nēta -nō'tinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is clever at fighting.  
 Nētapā'kināo, Nētapikānāo, *v.t.an.* He leads him down, he lowers him, he lets him down.  
 Nētapikā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He lowers him with a rope.  
 Nētapikānum, Nētapā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He lowers it, he lets it down.



Nĕtapā'kipichikun, *n.in.* A lowering rope; a rope for letting a canoe down the rapid.

Nĕtapā'kipichikāo, *v.i.3.* He is lowering (the canoe) down the rapid by a rope.

Nĕtapākipitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him down (the stream); he lowers him.

Nĕtapākipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He lowers it down.

Nĕtā'sēw, *v.i.1.* He blows down.

Nĕtā'stun, *v.imp.* It blows down.

Nĕtā -ta'skipochikāo, *v.i.3.* He saws well, he is an experienced sawyer.

Nĕtawā'tuwēw, *v.i.5.* He climbs well.

Nĕtā -wa'tukāo, *v.i.2.* He swims well, he is a good swimmer, he wades well.

Nĕtawāo, *v.i.3.* He speaks well, he is able to speak, *nummu nĕ'ta'wāo*, he is dumb, he is speechless.

Nĕtawikeha'kun, *n.an.* A child, a child born in wedlock.

Nĕtā'wikehāo, *v.t.an.* She bears him (i. e. a child); she gives birth to him.

Nĕtawiketa'kun, *m.c., n.in.* Fruit, a plant.

Nĕtawiketa'kunis, *m.c., n.in.* A small fruit, an herb.

Nĕtawiketa'w, *v.t.in.2.* He grows it, he plants it; it brings forth (fruit), it bears or yields (fruit).

Nĕtā'wikew, *v.i.1.* He is born, he grows.

Nĕtawike'win, *n.in.* Birth.

Nĕtā'wikichikāo, *m.c., v.i.3.* He is gardening, he is farming.

Nĕtā'wikichikāweyinēw, *n.an.* A gardener, a husbandman.

Nĕtā'wikichikun, *m.c., n.in.* A garden, a field, a thing grown.

Nĕtā'wikichikunis, *m.c., n.in.* A small garden; small garden seeds. Also P.C. name for Fort a la Corne, Sask.

Nĕtā'wikin, *v.imp.* It grows.

Nĕtā'wikināo, or Nĕtā'wikihāo, *v.t.an.* He brings him up, (as a child).

Nĕtawī'kina'wusoo, or Nĕtawikiha'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She brings forth, she is in childbed; she produces young.

Nĕtawikina'wusoowin, *n.in.* Child bearing, accouchment, confinement; the production of young.

Nĕtawikituma'soo, *v.i.4.* He brings up the child, (or thing), for himself.

Nĕtawisi'moo, *v.i.4.* He dances well, he shuffles his feet well.

Nĕtawi'chimāo, *v.i.3.* He paddles well, he swims well.

Nĕtawo'sāo, *v.i.3.* She is fruitful, prolific, etc.

Nĕtā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He lowers it, (as a sail).

Nĕtā'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He lowers him, (as a mast of a boat).

Nĕtā'm, My dog, or my horse. *Ulim, with poss.pron.*

Nĕtikwutim, *n.an. with pron.* My nephew, (i. e. my sister's son) or my son-in-law.

Nĕ'tināo, *v.t.an.* He lowers him, he takes him down, he abashes him, he puts him down, he humbles him.

Nĕ'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it down, he lowers it.

Neto'sim, *n.an. with pron.* My nephew, (i. e. my brother's son), or my stepson.

Nĕ'tuchewāo, *v.i.3.* He goes down, he descends (the hill or bank).

Nĕ'tuchewāpuyew, *v.i.1.* He falls down the bank.

Nĕ'tūchepuyew, or Nĕtuta'wukipuyew, *v.imp.* The bank falls down.

Nĕtuchewāya'konāo, *v.i.3.* He goes down a bank of snow.

Nĕtuchewāya'konāpuyew, *v.imp.* Snow falls down the bank; *n.in.,* an avalanche.

Nĕ'tu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it down, he knocks it down, he lowers it.

Nĕ'tukosew, *v.i.5.* He goes down (a ladder), etc.

Netumi'nuhāo, or Nutowemi'nuhāo, *v.t.an.* He hunts for him or them, he supplies him or them with food.

Netumi'nuhitisoo, *v.i.4.* He hunts for himself.

Nĕtu'skāo, *v.i.3.* He descends to the ground.

Nĕtu'skumik, *adv.* On earth, on the ground.

Nē'tuwāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He pushes or knocks him down.  
 Newā'hāo, e.c., *v.t.an.* He drives him off.  
 Newā'kochin, Yewākochin, p.c., *v.i.7.* He hangs down (as from a branch of a tree).  
 Newā'kotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs down (as from the branch of a tree).  
 Ne'wu, *n.an. with pron.* My wife.  
 Ne'ya, *pron. pers. I, me,* it sometimes answers to *mine*.  
 Neyā'k, p.c., Neyā'kunu, s.c., *adv.* Beforehand, a little while before.  
 Nēyakunu'wetum, *v.i.6.* He predicts, or as *v.t.*, he predicts it.  
 Neyā'kunuwetuma'kāwin, *n.in.* A prediction.  
 Neyu'misēw, *v.i.5.* He is weak, he is feeble; he is awkward, he is clumsy. See *Nenumisew*.  
 Neyu'misewin, *n.in.* Weakness, frailty, feebleness. See *Nenumisewin*.  
 Neyu'mun, or Neyuma'w, *v.imp.* It is weak. See *Nēnu'mun*.  
 Neyā'n, s.c., Netusiskitan, p.c., *n.an. with pron.* My calf (of the leg). *Keyan*, thy calf.  
 Neyan, *pron. pers.* A contraction of *neyunan*.  
 Neyā'nun, *adj.* Five.  
 Neyā'nunewuk, *v.i.1.an.* They are five, there are five of them.  
 Neyā'nuniwu, *v.imp.pl.* They are five, there are five of them (*inan.*).  
 Neyā'nuno, *adj.* The fifth. It is only used with the noun it modifies. *Neyā'nuno ke'sikaw*, the fifth day, i.e., Friday. (Note: The Crees count their days from Monday.)  
 Neyā'nunomitunow, *adj.* Fifty.  
 Neyā'nunomitunow neyanunosa'p, *adj.* Fifty five.  
 Neyā'nunosap, *adj.* Fifteen, (this word is united with *meta'tut* in some localities).  
 Neyā'nunosa'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.an.* They are fifteen.  
 Neyā'nunosa'pinwu, *v.imp.pl.in.* They are fifteen.  
 Neyā'nunosa'pwaw, *adj.* Fifteen times.  
 Neyā'nunwaw, *adj.* Five times.  
 Neyā'nunwaw mita'tūtomitunow, *adj.* Five hundred.

Neyuwē'yu, *adv. or pron.* But for my part, I at any rate, I myself.  
 Neyuna'n, *pron. pers. pl. (1 and 3).* We, us, ours.  
 Niko'chis, e.c., *adj. or adv.* Inland, solitary, an out of the way place.  
 Nikó'tāo, e.c., and p.c., *v.i.3.* He is chopping wood.  
 Niko'too, e.c., *adv.* Upon a time. *Niko'too*, ā *ke'sikak*, once, one day.  
 Nikotwa'sewuk, *v.i.1.pl.in.* They are six, there are six of them.  
 Nikotwa'sik, *adj.* Six.  
 Nikotwa'siko, or Nikotwa'so, *adj.* The sixth. *Nikotwaso ke'sikaw*, the sixth day, i.e., Saturday.  
 Nikotwa'sikwaw, Nikotwaswaw, *adj.* Six times.  
 Nikotwa'sinwa, *v.imp.pl.in.* They are six, there are six of them.  
 Nikotwa'somitunow, *adj.* Sixty.  
 Nikotwasomitunow nikotwasosap, *adj.* Sixty-six.  
 Nikotwa'sosap, *adj.* Sixteen. In some localities used only with *mi'tatut*.  
 Nikotwaswa'w mita'tūtomitunow, *adj.* Six hundred.  
 Niku'moo, *v.i.4.* He sings.  
 Niku'mōn, *n.in.* A song, a hymn.  
 Nikumo'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He sings to him.  
 Nikumōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sings about it, he makes it sing (as a gramophone).  
 Nikumo'win, *n.in.* Singing; a hymn, a song.  
 Nikusoo, m.c., *v.i.4.* He fasts.  
 Nikutisoo, p.c., Nikwutisoo, s.c., *v.i.4.* He goes for venison (of moose, etc., that has been killed).  
 Nimi's, *n.an. with pron.* My sister (older than myself). See *Nemis*.  
 Nimitu'hikāoatik, *n.an.* A tree on which a deer has rubbed his horns.  
 Nimitu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs his horns (speaking of a deer).  
 Nimitu'humowepe'sim, *n.in.* The month during which the deer rub their horns; September, see *Month*.  
 Nimita'sipūtow, *v.i.2.* He runs out from shore (i.e., a wounded duck).  
 Nimita'wā, *adj.pref.* Out to sea, out from land, out into the open.

- Nimita'wāchiwun, *v.imp.* It (the tide) flows out to sea, it flows out from the land.
- Nimita'wāhum, *v.i.6.* He goes out to sea, or lake, he launches.
- Nimita'wāpuyew, *v.imp.* It goes out to sea, it goes out from the land.
- Nimitawāya'stun, *v.imp.* It sails out to sea, it blows out from the land.
- Nimitawāya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails out to sea, he blows out to sea.
- Nimu'wāo, or Nuna'nuwāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes his fist at him.
- Nimu'hum, Nā'muhum, or Nunā'muhum, *v.t.in.6.* He shakes his fists at it.
- Nāmuwāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes his fist at him.
- Ninikisew, *v.i.1.* He shakes his fist in anger.
- Ninikisew, Nunikisew, *P.C., v.i.1.* He is in haste.
- Ninl'kisēwin, Nunikisēwin, *P.C., n.in.* Haste.
- Nipachechā'skewukaw, Yipachechā'skewukaw, *P.C., v.imp.* It is miry, it is dirty, muddy.
- Nipa'chekesikaw, *v.imp.* It is a wet dirty day, drizzly weather.
- Nipa'w, *v.i.2.* He sleeps, he is asleep.
- Nipūchika'kāo, *v.i.3.* He kills with it.
- Nipū'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He kills.
- Nipū'hewā'mukan, or Nipahiwā'mukun, *v.imp.* (Lit. it kills), it is deadly.
- Nipū'hāo, *v.t.an.* He kills him, he murders him, he slaughters him, he slays him.
- Nipū'hewāo, *v.i.3.* He kills he murders.
- Nipuhewā'sew, *v.i.1. or an.* He kills much; or he is a murderer.
- Nipuniwā'win, *n.in.* Murder, causing death deliberately or accidentally.
- Nipū'hisin, *v.i.pass.* He is killed by falling.
- Nipuhi'soo, *v.ref.4.* He kills himself, (accidentally); he commits suicide.
- Nipuhi'tisoo, *v.ref.4.* He kills himself, he commits suicide.
- Nipuhiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He kills him by pressure, (i. e. by treading upon him, or by sitting on him).
- Nipuhi'sowin, *n.in.* Self murder, suicide.
- Nipāka'soo, or Nipakasoo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to be asleep.
- Nipā'sew, *v.i.1.* He sleeps a little, he slumbers, he dozes.
- Nipasina'kochikāo, *v.i.3.* He is drenching the room or place, he is making the place filthy.
- Nipa'sinakosew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He appears drenched in muddy filthy water; he appears disgusting.
- Nipa'sinakosewin, *s.c., n.in.* A drenched appearance, a disgusting condition.
- Nipa'sinakwun, *s.c., v.imp.* It is drenched, it is disgusting.
- Nipa'sinowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He loathes him, he regards him unfavorably.
- Nipa'sinum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He loathes it, he regards it as filthy.
- Nipā'skakoo, *v.pass.4.* It makes him sleep, (as a sleeping draught).
- Nipāskakāmukun, *v.imp.* It causes sleep, it is somniferous.
- Nipā'sk, *n.an.* A sleeper, a "sleepy head".
- Nipā'skew, *v.i.1.* He sleeps constantly; one who oversleeps.
- Nipa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is dirty, he is soaking wet, he is unpleasant (because of his filth).
- Nipa'tun, or Yipa'tun, *v.imp.* It is "dirty" unpleasant, wet weather.
- Nipūta'kakāo, *v.i.3.* He kills with it, he murders with it.
- Nipūta'kāo, *v.i.3.* He murders, *n.an.* *O'nipūta'kāo*, a murderer.
- Nipūtakā'skew, *v.i.1.* He murders often, he is a murderer.
- Nipūtakā'win, *n.in.* Murder, (deliberate).
- Nipūta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He kills it.
- Nipūtuwāo, *v.t.an.* He kills him for him, (e. g. he kills a goose for someone).
- Nipū'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He kills it for him, he kills it, (i. e. the thing belonging to him.).
- Nipāwimu'skike, or Nipāwā'poo, An opiate, an anesthetic, or any drug which produces insensibility.

Nipa'wihão, *v.t.an.* He puts him to sleep. Word used for anesthetizing a person.  
 Nipa'win, *n.in.* Sleep.  
 Nipa'hão, *v.t.an.* He puts him to sleep, he lulls him, (to sleep).  
 Nipa'kasoo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to be asleep.  
 Nipa'win, *n.in.* A sleep. (The Indians speak of distances as so many sleeps or camps en route, as *Nesoo nipā'winu ispe'chaw*. "Two nights sleep away", meaning a three days journey).  
 Nipāwiku'mik, *n.in.* A bed-room.  
 Nipā'win, *n.in.* A bed, a bed-stead.  
 Nipā'winikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a bed or beds, he makes bed-steads.  
 Nipā'winikumik, *n.in.* A cabin, a sleeping room or house.  
 Nipā'winis, *n.in.* A small bed, a child's cot.  
 Nipā'wuyan, *n.in.* Some garments worn when sleeping, a sleeping garment.  
 Nipē, *n.in.* Water.  
 Nipēka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes it by adding water to it.  
 Nipē'kutum, *v.t.in.6.* He adds water to it, (the kettle).  
 Nipē'mukun, *v.imp.* It dies, it withers.  
 Nipē'skaw, *v.imp.* There is abundance of water.  
 Nipe'w, or Nipi'w, *v.i.1.* He dies *We nipi'w*, he is going to die, or he wants to die.  
 Nipēwa'spināo, *s.c., Mistutāskaw, p.c., v.i.3.* He is dropsical, he has dropsy.  
 Nipēwa'spināwin, *s.c., n.in.* The dropsy.  
 Nipē'wehāo, *s.c., Sapo'puhāo, p.c., v.t.an.* He wets him, he saturates him.  
 Nipēwe -pinipo'chikun, *n.in.* A water-mill.  
 Nipē'wétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He wets it.  
 Nipē'wew, *v.i.1.* He is wet.  
 Nipēwichichāo, *v.i.3.* He has wet hands.  
 Nipēwi'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is watering (plants, etc.); he is wetting them (by splashing water).

Nipi'win, or Nipoo'win, *n.in.* Death, to many Indians this word conveys the concrete idea of the act of dying; *nipoo'win*, is preferable for the more abstract idea of death.  
 Nipēwi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is watery.  
 Nipē'waw, *s.c., v.imp.* It is watery.  
 Nipēwowejātakun, *m.c., n.in.* A water-bucket.  
 Nipē'wun, *v.imp.* It is wet.  
 Nipoo'mukun, *v.imp.* It dies, it withers.  
 Nipo'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He dies for him. (Rom. V. 6.).  
 Nipowa'spināo, *v.i.3.* He has a deadly disease.  
 Nipowa'spināwin, *n.in.* A deadly disease.  
 Nipo'we, *adj.prefix.* Deadly, mortal.  
 Nipowétin, *v.imp.* It fades, it withers.  
 Nipo'wew, *v.i.1.* He is benumbed, he has no feeling in it; he lacks spirit or vim.  
 Nipowichichāo, *v.i.3.* He has a dead or withered hand.  
 Nipowina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is death-like, he is cadaverous.  
 Nipowina'kwun, *v.imp.* It is death-like.  
 Nipowi'sew, *v.imp.1.* He withers, (e. g. a tree).  
 Nipo'wun, *v.imp.* It has no feeling in it, it is benumbed.  
 Nise'm, *n.an. with pron.* My younger brother or sister. *Nise'mis*, my younger little brother or sister.  
 Nisik, *adv.* Softly.  
 Nisikā, *s.c., Nisikache, p.c., adv.* Alone, apart, secretly.  
 Nisikāpew, *s.c., Nisikatupew, p.c., v.i.1.* He sits alone, he sits solitary, he sits deserted.  
 Nisikā'wisew, *s.c., Nisika'chisew, p.c., v.i.1.* He is alone, he is solitary.  
 Nisi'kōs, *n.an. with pron.* My aunt (i. e. my father's sister); my mother-in-law.  
 Nisiku'tō, *s.c., Nisika'chi, p.c., adv.* Alone, secretly.  
 Nisi'towāsew, *s.c., v.i.1.* (used with a negative) He is careless, he is indifferent.

- Ní'sku, *n.an.* A goose, a grey goose, *pl. niskuk.*
- Niskumā'stāk, Niskemā'stāk, *n.an.* A dried, or smoked goose.
- Niskéka'n, *n.an.* A (goose) decoy.
- Niskéka'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a decoy.
- Niskekanu'skwu, or Niskeku'skwu, *n.in.pl.* Goose-grass.
- Niske'kwun, *n.an.* A goose quill.
- Niske'minātik, *n.an.* The gooseberry bush, (i. e. the native species).
- Nicke'minu, *inan.* Niske'minuk, *anin. n.pl.* Gooseberries. A species of blue-berry.
- Niskepē'sim, *n.in.* "The goose moon", or month which is April, in which geese are seen migrating, northward. In southern Sask. the "Goose moon" is March.
- Niske'pimē, *n.in.* Goose-oil.
- Niske'pimékāo, *v.i.3.* He makes goose-oil.
- Niske -pemunōi, *n.in.* The inside fat of the goose.
- Niskepe'wiyu, *n.in.pl.* Goose feathers.
- Niske'sis, *n.an.* A small goose, a gosling.
- Niskiska'w, *v.imp.* Geese are numerous.
- Niskistikwan, *n.in.* A goose head.
- Niskitu'keseyu, *n.in.* Goose guts or entrails.
- Nisku'sinne, *n.in.* Goose-shot, size Nos. 1 and 2.
- Nisku'sukī, *n.in.* The skin of a goose.
- Nisséka'ch, *adv.* Carefully, gently, gradually, slowly.
- Nissewuna'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He destroys him, he spoils him, he corrupts him.
- Nissewuna'chewewāo, *v.i.3.* He destroys, he corrupts, he spoils.
- Nissewuna'chewewāwin, *n.in.* Destruction, corruption.
- Nissewuna'chehisōwin, *n.in.* The spoiling of self, self-destruction.
- Nissewuna'chewoo, *v.i.4.* He destroys himself, he corrupts himself.
- Nissewuna'chehoowin, *n.in.* Perdition, self-corruption.
- Nissewuna'chétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He destroys it, he abolishes it, he spoils it, he wastes it.
- Nissewuna'chétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He spoils it for him, he destroys it for him.
- Nissewuna'chichikāo, *v.i.3.* He spoils he destroys, he wastes.
- Nissewuna'chichikā'skew, *v.i.1.* He destroys, he is given to spoiling (things).
- Nissewuna'tisew, *v.i.1.* He decays, he is spoilt, he perishes, he is corrupt.
- Nissewuna'tisewin, *n.in.* Destruction, (condition of being spoilt), corruption, perdition.
- Nissewuna'tiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He spoils it, (by treading on it).
- Nissewuna'tun, *v.imp.* It decays, it spoils, it is bad, it is corrupt.
- Nisse'tosew, *p.c.*, or Nissi'tosew, *s.c.*, *v.i.1.* He is fairly fat, (used in speaking of an animal in reference to its meat); he has a nice taste, he has a good flavour; he has a distinctive taste, he has a peculiar flavour.
- Nissi'tosew, *s.c.*, *v.i.1.* He has the sense of feeling.
- Nisseto'spitāo, *v.t.an.* He perceives a taste in him.
- Nisseto'spitem, *v.t.in.6.* He recognizes a taste in it.
- Nissetota'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is intelligible, he is perspicuous, he is understood, he is recognizable, (by quality of voice).
- Nissetōta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is intelligible, it is plain.
- Nissetōtowāo, *v.t.an.* He understands him.
- Nissetōtum, *v.t.in.6.* He understands it, he comprehends it.
- Nissetōtumōwin, *n.in.* Understanding, intelligence.
- Nissitowākatisew, *v.i.1.* This word is rarely used except with a negative, when it means he talks or acts unrationally, (as an insane person).
- Nissetowā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is recognizable.

- Nissetowā'yétakwun, *v. imp.* It is recognizable.
- Nissetowā'yétum, *v.t. in. 6.* He recognizes it, he comprehends it, he understands it, he discerns it.
- Nissetowā'yimāo, *v.t. an.* He recognizes him, he understands him, he knows him.
- Nisse'towinum, *v.t. in. 6.* He recognizes it, he understands or comprehends it by looking at it.
- Nisse'towinowāo, *v.t. an.* He recognizes him, he knows him by sight.
- Nisseto'múchehoo, *v.i. 4.* He has feeling, he has sensibility.
- Nissetomúchétaw, *v.i. 2.* He has feeling in it, he knows it by the feel of it.
- Nissi'twaw, *s.c., v. imp.* It has a nice taste, it has a good flavour, it has a distinctive flavour.
- Nista'hum, *v.t. in. 6.* He stems the current.
- Nista'pākepichekāo, *v.i. 3.* He draws or pulls up the current, (speaking of towing a canoe or boat up a swift current).
- Nista'pikāpitum, *v.t. in. 6.* He tows it, he draws it against the current.
- Nistapa'wāo, *v.i. 3.* He drowns.
- Nistapa'wāwin, *n. in.* Drowning.
- Nistapa'wuhāo, *v.t. an.* He drowns him, (by holding him in the water).
- Nistapa'wunāo, *s.c., v.t. an.* He drowns him.
- Nistä'yétum, *v.i. 6.* He is overpowered in mind, he is overcome with feeling, (either joy or grief).
- Ni'stewuk, *v.i. 1. an.* They are three, there are three of them.
- Nisti'm, *n. an. with pron.* My niece; my daughter-in-law.
- Ni'stinikāo, *v.i. 3.* He is towing (the canoe) with his hand.
- Nisti'nwu, *v. imp. pl. in.* They are three, there are three of them.
- Ni'stō, *adj.* Three, the third. *Nistö ke'sikow*, the third day, (Wednesday).
- Nistoka'tāo, *v.i. 3.* He has three legs.
- Nistoka'tāwāyaw, Nistoka'tāyaw, *p.c., v. imp.* It has three legs, (e. g. a stool).
- Nistoka't, *n. an.* A three-legged being, (i. e. the dog after the loss of a leg).
- Nistoka'tis, *n. an.* A three-legged pot. It is a dimin. of the preceding word and might refer to any *anim.* noun.
- Nistokā'wuk, *v.i. 3.* They are three of them, (i. e. living together).
- Nistōkowāwuk, *v.i. 3.* They three do it by themselves, (*anim.* object); they three are working at him.
- Nistoku'mikisewuk, *v.i. 1.* They form three tents, (i. e. the whole party live in three tents).
- Nistōkumwuk, *v.t. in. 6.* They three do it by themselves, they three are working at it; there are three in the canoe.
- Nisto'mitunow, *adj.* Thirty. *Kākat ni'stomitunow*, twenty-nine.
- Nisto'mitunow nitosa'p, *adj.* Thirty three.
- Nisto'mitunowāwuk, *v.i. 3. pl. an.* They are thirty, there are thirty of them.
- Nitosa'p, *adj.* Thirteen. In some localities never used only with *mia'tul.*
- Nisto'skisin, *n. in.* Three pairs of shoes.
- Nisto-pā'yukowew, *v.i. an. 1.* He is three in One.
- Nistoo'tā'o, *s.c., Kistotā'wisew, p.c., v.i. 3.* He is travelling alone with his family.
- Nistoti'piskaw, *v. imp.* It is three nights, three nights.
- Nistoti'piskwāo, *v.i. 3.* He stops out three nights, (away from his home).
- Nistötaw, *v.t. in. 2.* He divides it into three.
- Nistowi'sā'wukinum, Mawusukosāwukinum, *p.c., v.t. in. 6.* He scrapes the embers together.
- Nisitowunuhutāo, Nisitowinuhutāo, *p.c., v.t. an.* He knows his track, (i. e. the track of man or animal).
- Ni'stum, *adj.* First. *Nistum Ke'sikaw*, the first day, (i. e. Monday).
- Nistumo'san, *n. an.* The first-born.
- Nistumosane'wew, *v.i. 1.* He is the first born.
- Nistumosa'newewin, *n. in.* The birth-right.
- Nistwa'pāwuk, Nistwa'pāwewuk, *v.i. 3. pl.* They are three brothers.

Nistwa'skuchewuk, *v.i.1.pl.an.* They three are frozen together.  
 Nistwa'w, *adj.* Three times, thrice, the third.  
 No'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is within sight.  
 Noo'chêchikāo, *v.i.3.* He is working (at something); (generally applied to fur-hunting).  
 Noochêchikā'wikumik, *n.in.* A workshop.  
 Noochekikā'win, *n.in.* A trade, trapping, hunting, an occupation.  
 Noo'chêhāo, *v.t.an.* He hunts him, he works at him, he follows her, (as a dog follows the female).  
 Noochehi'toowin, *n.in.* Courting, mating, cohabitation.  
 Noochehi'toowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They are mating, they couple, (as animals).  
 Noochehiskwā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He is courting, he is amorous.  
 Noochehiskwā'wāsk, *n.an.* A suitor, a wooer, a flirt, a habitual wooer.  
 Noochekinosā'watāo, *v.t.an.* He fishes him.  
 Noochekinosā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He fishes.  
 Noochekinosā'wāweyinew, *n.an.* A fisherman.  
 Noochekinosā'wāweyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is a fisherman.  
 Nooché'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He courts her, he cohabits with her; he works at him, (i. e. he is employed about him).  
 Nooché'kum, *v.i.1.* He works at it.  
 Nochêkunasew, *v.i.1.* or *n.an.* A common man.  
 Noochemē'kisāo, *v.i.3.* She works with beads.  
 Noochemē'kisāwin, *n.in.* Working in beads, the art of working in beads.  
 Noochena'pāwāo, *v.i.3.* She is courting, she is fond of men.  
 Noochenapāwā'skew, *c.i.1.* or *n.an.* A flirt, she is a flirt, she is fond of men.  
 Noocheneki'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He hunts otters.  
 Noochehiskwā'watāo, *v.t.an.* He commits fornication or adultery with her.  
 Noochehiskwā'win, *n.in.* Flirtation, running after the women, amour.

Noocheskwā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He is courting, he is running after the women.  
 Noocheskwā'wāsk, *n.an.* A flirt, a beau, a suitor, a wooer.  
 Noo'chêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He works at it, he works with it.  
 Noocheta'kāwin, *n.in.* A working area, a trapping ground.  
 Nō'cheme'weyinew, *n.an.* An inland Indian.  
 Nōchime'weyinewew, *v.i.1.* He is an inland Indian.  
 Nō'chimik, *adv.* Inland, in the woods.  
 Noochuchu'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting rats.  
 Noochuchu'skwāsew, *v.in.1.an.* He preys on rats; the marsh hawk.  
 Noochechu'skwā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He hunts rats from it (a lake or river).  
 No'hāo, or No'tohāo, *v.t.an.* She suckles him.  
 Nokó'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes manifest; he has something to show.  
 Noko'hāo, *v.t.an.* He exhibits him, he shows him, he manifests him.  
 Nokohiso'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He appears to him, (as a divine revelation).  
 Nokoha'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She brings forth, she gives birth.  
 Nokoha'wusowin, *n.in.* Accouchement, parturition.  
 Nokose'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He appears to him, (may be a creation of the imagination).  
 Nokose'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He appears on his behalf.  
 No'kosew, *v.i.1.* He appears, he is in sight, he is visible, he shews; he is born. *No'kosew pē'sim.* The sun is in sight.  
 No'kôtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He exhibits it, he shews it, he manifests it.  
 Nōwa'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He licks, (i. e. caresses with the tongue).  
 Nōkwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He licks him.  
 Nōkwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He licks it.  
 Nōkwa'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He licks it for him.  
 Nookwun, *v.imp.* It is in sight, it is visible, it is manifest.  
 Nookwunú'tikosew, *v.imp.* The track is visible.  
 Noona'tāo, *v.t.in.6.* He sucks her.

Noona'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He sucks it.  
 Noo'nāo, or noo'hāo, *v.t.an.* She suckles him, she nurses him.  
 Noona'wusoo, *s.c., v.i.4*. She suckles, she has a nursing child.  
 Noo'noo, or Noo'new, *v.i.1*. He sucks, (as an infant).  
 Noo'noskew, or Noo'niskew, *v.i.1*. He is constantly sucking, (i. e. at the breast).  
 Noono'wūchikāo, *v.i.3*. He sucks, (at the breast, or a feeding-bottle); anything which causes suction.  
 Noonowūchikāwin, *n.in.* The act of sucking, suction.  
 Noono'wūchikun, Noonachikun, *p.c.*, A nursing, bottle; a nursing nipple.  
 Noosa'nehāo, *m.c., v.t.an.* She nurses him, she suckles him.  
 Noosaneha'wusoo, *m.c., v.i.4*. She suckles.  
 Noosa'netotowāo, *m.c., v.t.an.* She suckles him.  
 Noo'sā, *adj.prefix*. Female.  
 Noosā -a'pistan, Noosawa'pistan, *n.an.* A she-marten.  
 Noosā -a'poos, *n.an.* A doe (rabbit).  
 Noosā'uyu, *n.an.* A female. pl. *Noosā'uyuk*.  
 Noosā'kāsew, *n.an.* A she-fox.  
 Noosā'kōkos, *n.an.* A sow.  
 Noosā'māk, *n.an.* A spawner.  
 Noosāmi'sipisew, *n.an.* A tigress.  
 Noosāmi'stukāsew, *n.an.* A lioness.  
 Noosāmi'sutim, *n.an.* A mare. Also *Nosāstim*; *Kiskisis*.  
 Noosāmisk, *n.an.* A female beaver.  
 Noosāmo'stos, *n.an.* A cow. Also *Onechanew*; *Yekinikun*.  
 Noosā'yāo, *n.an.* A hen-partridge.  
 Noosāne'kik, *n.an.* A she-otter.  
 Noosāpākuhakan, *n.an.* A hen.  
 Noosā'poos, *n.an.* A she-cat, (domestic).  
 Noosāsa'kwāsew, *n.an.* A she-mink.  
 Noosā'sip, *n.an.* A duck (as distinguished from a drake).  
 Noosā'stim, *n.an.* A bitch, a mare.  
 Noosātik, *n.an.* A doe (deer).  
 Nosonā'hum, *v.t.in.6*. He goes after it, he follows it.  
 Nosonā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He goes after him, he follows him.

Nosonā'hekāo, *v.i.3*. He follows, he pursues.  
 Nō'sisim, *n.an. with pron.* My grand-child.  
 Noso'hutāo, *v.t.an.* He tracks him, he follows him, by his tracks.  
 Nosoo'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He follows him.  
 Nosoo'skum, *v.t.in.6*. He follows it.  
 Nosowitā'pwatāo, *v.t.an.* He calls out after him.  
 Nospi'nutāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He follows him, he pursues him.  
 Nospi'nutum, *s.c., v.t.in.6*. He follows it.  
 Noswa'm, *s.c., adv.* Properly, right, something like it.  
 Noswawā'sikāo, *v.i.3*. He fires shots after him.  
 Nōtā'kosew, *s.c., v.i.1*. He calls, he whines.  
 Nōtā'kwun, *v.imp.* It sounds.  
 Notā'tikwāo, *v.i.3*. He is working in the woods, (felling, etc., timber).  
 Notātikwāwin, *n.in.* Logging, working with timber.  
 Nōtā, *adv.* Short of.  
 Nōtā'hum, *v.t.in.6*. He comes short of it, (as in throwing at it).  
 Nōtā'kewāo, *v.i.3*. He longs to return, he returns before reaching his destination.  
 Nōtā'kutāo, *v.i.3*. He hungers.  
 Nōtā'kutātōtum, *v.t.in.6*. He hungers for it.  
 Nōtā'kutāwin, *n.in.* Hunger.  
 Nōtā'puyētaw, *v.t.in.2*. He makes it deficient.  
 Nōtā'pu'yew, *v.imp.* It is deficient, it falls short, it fails.  
 Nōtā'puyew, *v.i.1*. He is deficient, he lacks, he is in want, (of it).  
 Nōtās, *n.an.* An inefficient man, a poor workman, (often used as a term of contempt, like our "clumsy creature").  
 Nōtā'sew, *v.i.1*. He is inefficient, he is a poor workman, he is worthless, his strength falls short, he is awkward.  
 Nōtā'sin, *v.i.7*. He over does himself in walking, or other physical exertion; his strength falls short.



Nōtā'skum, *v.t.in.6*. He falls short of it, (in travelling to a place).  
 Nōtā'wāo, *v.t.an*. He comes short of him, (as in throwing at him).  
 Nōtāya'pakwāo, *v.i.3*. He thirsts, he is athirst.  
 Nōtāya'pakwātōtum, *v.t.in.6*. He thirsts for it.  
 Nōtāya'pakwāwin, *n.in*. Thirst.  
 Noti'komāo, *v.t.an*. He hunts lice.  
 Notima'piskisew, *v.imp.1.an*. He is round, he is cylindrical (speaking of metal or stone).  
 Notima'piskaw, *v.imp*. It is round, it is cylindrical, (speaking of metal).  
 Notima'skosew, *v.imp.1.an*. He is round, he is cylindrical, (speaking of wood).  
 Notima'skwun, *v.imp.inan*. It is round, it is cylindrical, (speaking of wood).  
 Notimā'tik, *n.in*. A round log.  
 Notimā'o, *v.i.1*. He walks without snowshoes.  
 Notimētuk, *n.in*. Round wood, round billets.  
 Notimē'w, *v.i.5*. He makes himself into a ball.  
 Notimi'kwuk, *n.in*. A round-pointed needle.  
 Notimikwukos, *n.in*. A small round pointed needle.  
 Notimi'sew, *v.i.1*. He is cylindrical, he is round. This word is sometimes used for *circular* or *globular* and occasionally for *oval* but its primary signification is *cylindrical*.  
 Noti'ma'w, *v.imp*. It is cylindrical, it is round.  
 Notina'kun, *n.an*. An adversary, an enemy.  
 Nootināo, *s.c., v.t.an*. He fights him, he buffets him; he falls short of encircling him, or it, either with the arms or fingers, P.C.  
 Nootinikāo, *v.i.3*. He fights, he wars.  
 Nootinikā'skew, *v.i.1*. He often fights, a fighting boy.  
 Nootinikā'stumowāo, *v.t.an*. He fights for him.  
 Nootinikā'win, *n.in*. A fight, a war, warfare.  
 Nootinikāwi -cheman, *n.in*. A war canoe.

Nootinikā'wusakī, *n.in*. A coined word for *armour*; (Lit. a fighting-coat).  
 Nootinitoowe -sepe, *n.in*. Battleford, Sask.  
 Nootini'toowuk, *v.recip.4.pl*. They fight each other.  
 Nootini'toowin, *n.in*. War.  
 Nō'too, *v.i.4*. He sucks, (i. e. he draws the breast).  
 Nōto'hāo, *v.t.an*. She suckles him.  
 Noto'kāo, *n.an*. An old woman.  
 Notokā'wis, *n.an*. A little old woman.  
 Notokā'sew, or Noto'kwāsew, *n.an*. An old woman.  
 Notokāse'wew, *v.i.1*. She is an old woman.  
 Notokāwew, *v.i.1*. She is an old woman.  
 Notokwā'wanak, *n.an*. An old mare.  
 Nō'tow, *adv*. Short of, under, *Nō'tow eyekok*, less. *Nō'tow kewāo*, he turns back.  
 Notumā'sāo, *m.c., v.i.3*. He is fishing.  
 Notumāšawelilew, *m.c., n.an*. A fisherman.  
 Notumāšawin, *m.c., n.in*. A fishing place; the act of fishing.  
 Notuskosewa'kun, *E.C., n.in*. A scythe.  
 Notusko'sewāo, *s.c., v.i.3*. He is working at the hay, he is making hay.  
 Notuti'kwāo, *v.i.3*. He hunts deer, he hunts cariboo.  
 Nowāya'skomoo, *v.imp.4*. He leans (as a tree). It is used both with an *anim.* and *inan.* noun, making either *ot* or *ok* in the subj.  
 Nowāya'skonāo, *s.c., v.t.an*. He holds him slanting; he holds him out with a stick.  
 Nowāya'skohum, *v.t.in.6*. He holds it out with a stick; he holds it slanting.  
 Nowāya'skosin, *v.i.7*. He slants, he is slanting, (as a tree).  
 Nowāya'skōtin, *v.imp.in*. It slants, it is slanting, (as a piece of wood).  
 Nowāka'powew, *v.i.1*. He bends, he stoops.  
 Nowāko'chin, *v.i.7*. He hangs slanting, (i. e. he does not hang straight, as a picture on a wall).

- Nowāko'tāo, *v.imp.* It hangs at a slant; it hangs down.
- Nowāskwā'yew, *v.i.1.* He leans his head to one side.
- Nowā'skisew, *v.i.5.* He leans to one side, (speaking of a tree).
- Nowuch, *adv.* Rather, somewhat, moderately.
- Nowuche'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He roasts, or cooks it for him.
- Nowuchē'w, *v.i.5.* He cooks, he roasts, he eats, (en route).
- Nowuchē'win, *n.in.* A roast, (e.g. a roasted goose); a meal (en route).
- Nowuke'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He bows down before him, he worships him.
- Nowukēw, *v.i.5.* He bends down.
- Nowukiskwā'wupew, Nowukiskwā-pew, *P.C., v.i.1.* He sits with his head down; his head bowed, (i. e. of itself).
- Nowukiskwā'yew, *v.i.1.* He hangs down his head; he bows his head.
- Nowuku'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits with his head and body bent down.
- Nowuso'nakun, *n.an.* A chosen person.
- Nowuso'nāo, *v.t.an.* He chooses him or them, he selects him or them.
- Nowuso'nikāwin, *n.in.* The act of choosing.
- Nowuso'nikoowin, *n.in.* Election.
- Nowuso'nikun, *n.in.* A choice thing or article.
- Nowuso'num, *v.t.in.6.* He chooses it, he selects it.
- Nowusoo, *adj.* Chosen.
- Nowusowu'kētum, *S.C., v.t.in.6.* He considers it a choice thing.
- Nowusowu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He chooses him (for important work).
- Nowusukoo, *adv.* One towards another, reciprocally.
- Nowuswā'o, *v.i.3.* He chases game, (as buffalo).
- Nowuswa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He chases him.
- Nowuswa'titoowuk, *v.recip.4. pl.* They chase each other, (e.g. children playing at tick).
- Nowu'tikwāo, *v.i.3.* He chases deer, he follows deer.
- Nowu'tināo, *v.t.an.* He catches him, a ball, in the hand.
- Nowu'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He catches it in the hand.
- Nowuta'skitāo, or Nowu'titāo, *S.C., v.pass.* It is caught with fire, it catches fire.
- Nuto'konon, *M.C.,* A doctor, a healer.
- Nuto'kwuhāo, *v.t.an.* He doctors him, he cures him.
- Nutokwūtaw, *M.C., v.t.in.2.* He doctors it, or he heals it.
- Nutokwunē'win, *M.C., n.in.* Medicine, a healing draught; the practice of medicine.
- Nutokwuyuna'poo, *M.C., n.in.* A liquid medicine.
- Nutokwuyunēyinew, *M.C., n.an.* A doctor, a medicine man.
- N'towach, *S.C., adv.* Unwillingly, against his will; never mind; alternatively.
- N'tumik, *M.C., adv.* Without cause.
- Nuha'kis, *n.an.* A son-in-law; a bridegroom, (local).
- Nuha'kisēm or Nuha'kisemimaw, *n.an.* A son-in-law.
- Nuha'kisēwew, or Nuha'kapēw, *P.C.,* He is a bridegroom; he is a son-in-law.
- Nuha'kiskwāo, *n.an.* A bride, a daughter-in-law.
- Nuha'kiskwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a bride, she is a daughter-in-law.
- Nuha'kuniskwām, or Nuha'kuniskwamimaw, *n.an.* A daughter-in-law.
- Nuha'kuniskwāo, *n.an.* A daughter-in-law, a bride.
- Nuha'kuniskwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a bride, she is a daughter-in-law.
- Nuha'nāo, *S.C., v.t.an.* He lays him by, he puts him away.
- Nuha'pew, *v.i.1.* He is clear-sighted, he sees well or clearly.
- Nuha'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He sees him readily.
- Nuha'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He sees it readily.
- Nuhawē'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He attends to him diligently, he is attentive to him.
- Nuhawē'kum, *v.t.in.6.* He attends to it diligently.

Nuha'wenikāo, *v.i.3.* He is orderly, he has the knack of stowing things compactly.  
 Nuha'wenikāwin, *n.in.* Tidy arrangement; compact stowing of cargo.  
 Nuha'wētīn, *v.imp.* It fits well.  
 Nuhā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is satisfied, he is contented, he is pleased. *Nummu nuhā'yētum*, he is offended.  
 Nuhā'yetumehāo, *v.t.an.* He pleases him.  
 Nuhā'yetumowin, *n.in.* Contentment, satisfaction.  
 Nuhā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is pleased with him, he approves of him.  
 Nuhā'yitowe -pukitina'sōwin, *n.in.* A peace-offering.  
 Nuhā'yitoowin, *n.in.* Concord, agreement, communion, covenant.  
 Nuhā'yetoowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They agree, they make a covenant.  
 Nuhe, *adv.* Exactly, just.  
 Nuhē'kowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He buries him, he puts him up for safety.  
 Nuhē'kum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He buries it, he puts it up or by (for safety).  
 Nuhekwa'soo, *v.i.1.* She sews well.  
 Nuhewā'nakosew, *v.i.1.* He looks pleased or satisfied.  
 Nuhe'nāo, *v.t.an.* He buries him, he puts him away.  
 Nuhenikoowin, *n.in.* A burial, a funeral, an interment.  
 Nuhe'nitoowiku'mik, *n.in.* A supulchre, a burying place.  
 Nuhe'nitoowin, *n.in.* A burying place, a church-yard; the act of burying.  
 Nuhe'puyew, *v.imp.* It moves or fits exactly or accurately.  
 Nuheti'n, *v.imp.* It is a fair wind.  
 Nuhe'tin, *v.imp.* It fits well, it fits exactly.  
 Nuheta'k, *adv.* By chance, fortunately.  
 Nuhetoo'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it carefully or exactly.  
 Nuhe'takāo, *v.i.3.* He is benevolent.  
 Nuhe'takāwin, *n.in.* Benevolence.  
 Nuhē'tum, *v.i.6.* He is obedient; he hears well or quickly. *v.t.* he hears it well.  
 Nuhe'sin, *v.i.7.* He fits exactly; he lies comfortably.

Nuhē'w, *v.i.5.* He is skilful or clever at it, he is a 'good hand' at it.  
 Nuhewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He arranges it, he puts it in order, he knocks it into shape.  
 Nuhe'win, *n.in.* Skill; the right hand.  
 Nuhe'yekok, *adv.* Fitly, timely, aptly; exactly that number or quantity, just so much.  
 Nuheyekokwa'tisew, *v.i.5.* He is temperate, he is of a calm, even disposition.  
 Nuheyeko'kwa'tisewin, *n.in.* Temperance, moderation.  
 Nuheyu'wā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He contents him, he pleases him.  
 Nuheyuwā'hitoowin, *n.in.* Agreement, satisfaction.  
 Nuheyuwā'hitoowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They agree.  
 Nuheyo'wāo, *v.imp.* It is a favourable wind.  
 Nuheyuwāsew, *v.i.1.* He is pleased.  
 Nuhinowāo, *v.t.an.* He likes the appearance of him.  
 Nuhi'puyew, *v.imp.* It is fit, it is expedient, it is convenient, it suits.  
 Nuhi'skowāo, *v.t.an.* It fits him nicely, (as a ring).  
 Nuhi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* It fits him nicely (lit. he fits it nicely).  
 Nuhawā'kināo, *v.t.an.* He folds him, (Eng. *à anim.*) carefully.  
 Nuhawā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He folds it carefully.  
 Nuhawi'nāo, *v.t.an.* He folds (it).  
 Nuha'wi'num, *v.t.in.6.* He folds it.  
 Nuhawi'sew, *v.i.5.* He is slender, he is neat.  
 Nuhawu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He arranges them, he puts it or them in order, (so as to take up less room).  
 Nuhe'tikitew, *v.i.1.* He is of the exact size, he is just the size.  
 Nuhep'hāo, *v.t.an.* He seats him or them.  
 Nuhupē'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He sits down to it.  
 Nuhu'piw, *v.i.1.* He sits down.  
 Nuka'nāo, *v.t.an.* He holds him back, he stops him.

Nuka'nowāo, *v.imp.* It is head wind, the wind is contrary.  
 Nuka'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it back, he stops it.  
 Nuka'wāo, *v.t.an.* He stops him, (by putting something against him).  
 Nūkehāo, *v.t.an.* He increases him, he makes him grow; he puts him, (his money) at interest.  
 Nūkehoo, Yūkehoo, *P.C., v.i.1.* He increases, he grows, he gains interest.  
 Nūkeho'mukun, Yūkeho'mukun, *P.C., v.i.in.6.* It increases, it grows.  
 Nukepu'yew, *v.imp.* It stops, (of itself).  
 Nū'kepuyew, Yūkepuyew, *P.C., v.imp.* It is pushed in, it has increased.  
 Nuki'māo, *v.t.an.* He checks him, (by speech), he stops him, he prevents him.  
 Nuki'nāo, *v.t.an.* He checks him, he stops him, (as a moving object).  
 Nū'kināo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him in.  
 Nuki'num, *v.t.in.6.* He checks it, he stops it, (as a moving object).  
 Nū'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it in.  
 Nukipoya'kun, *E.C., n.in.* The circular piece of wood fixed at right angles to the harpoon-pole.  
 Nuki'sk, *adv.* Temporarily, for a little time.  
 Nukiska'tomukun, *v.imp.* It meets.  
 Nukiska'towin, *n.in.* A meeting.  
 Nukiska'towuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They meet.  
 Nuki'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He meets him.  
 Nuki'skow, *adv.* For a time. (Dimin. *nuki'skowes*).  
 Nuki'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He meets it.  
 Nūko'wāo, *s.c., Nūkoweyine'moo, P.C., v.i.3.* He speaks Saulteaux.  
 Nūkoweyi'new, *n.an.* A Saulteaux Indian.  
 Nūkoweyinēwew, *v.i.1.* He is a Saulteaux.  
 Nūkowu'puyew, *v.i.1.* He limps.  
 Nukuche'hāo, *v.t.an.* He is aware of his ways, "he is up to him".  
 Nukuchi'puhāo, *v.t.an.* He distances him, he outruns him, he leaves him behind, (in running).  
 Nukuchē'taw, *v.t.in.6.* He is used to its ways.

Nukuse'wāo, *v.i.3.* He distances (others), he leaves (people) behind, he outruns (them).  
 Nukutu'whāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves them, (by water).  
 Nukutu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He leaves it, (by water).  
 Nūkuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He breathes heavily, he sighs; he breathes.  
 Nūkuta'mowin, *n.in.* Deep breath, a heavy sigh; breath.  
 Nukutā'o, *v.t.an.* He leaves him, he forsakes him, he departs from him, he abandons him, he outwalks him.  
 Nukutu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He leaves it, he abandons it, he forsakes it.  
 Nu'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He meets him (on the water).  
 Nu'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He meets it (on the water).  
 Nukutumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves (something) for him.  
 Nukwa'kun, *n.in.* A snare.  
 Nukwa'kunikāo, *v.i.3.* He sets a snare.  
 Nukwa'kunikowāo, *v.t.an.* He sets a snare for him.  
 Nukwa'soo, *v.refl.4.* He catches himself in a snare; as *v.pass.* He is snared.  
 Nukwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He snares him.  
 Nukwa'tisoo, or Nukwa'tuhosoo, *v.refl.4.* He catches himself in a snare.  
 Nū'kwutisoo, *v.i.4.* He fetches home meat, (i. e. from the place where an animal has been killed).  
 Numāché'w, *v.i.5.* He is left-handed.  
 Numāché'win, *n.in.* Left-handedness.  
 Numā'tin, *n.in.* The left hand.  
 Numā'tini'sk, *n.in.* The left arm.  
 Numā'tiniskek, *prep.* On the left side.  
 Numā'tiniskitakā, *adv.* At the left side, the left side.  
 Numā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He discovers traces of him.  
 Numā'kos, *n.an.* A lake trout.  
 Numākosis, *n.an.* A small lake trout.  
 Numā'kosiskaw, *v.imp.* Lake trout are numerous.  
 Numākosupe, *n.in.* Trout Lake.  
 Numā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He finds traces of some one, he tracks him.  
 Numā'o, *n.an.* A sturgeon.

Numā'opime, *n.in.* Sturgeon oil.  
 Numā'pe, or Numā'pin, *n.an.* A sucker, a carp.  
 Numāpiyiskaw, or Numā'peskaw, *v.imp.* Suckers are numerous.  
 Numās, *m.c., n.an.* A small sturgeon, (a dimin. of namā'o). In Moosonee it is the common name for fish, used indefinitely.  
 Numā'sewun, *m.c., v.imp.* It abounds with fish; it is fishy. Numā'siskaw, fish are plentiful.  
 Numāska'w, *v.imp.* Sturgeon are numerous; fish are numerous.  
 Numā'skwī, *n.an.* A sturgeon sound, isinglass, glue.  
 Numā'skwuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is gluing.  
 Numā'stāk, *n.an.* Dried fish.  
 Numāstā'kōkāo, *v.i.3.* He makes dried fish.  
 Numāsu'spūchikun, *m.c., n.in.* Fish sauce, vinegar or H. P.  
 Numāta'newun, *v.imp.* It (the ground) shows marks or traces of some one.  
 Nymā'taw, *v.i.3.* He leaves traces of having been there.  
 Numāwesā'stuk, *n.in.* Twine, for sturgeon net.  
 Numāwusu'ki, *n.in.* Sturgeon skin.  
 Numāwu'yan, *n.in.* A sturgeon skin which the Indians made for containing fish oil.  
 Nu'mmu, *adj.* No, not. Negative. *Nummu kā'kwī* or *kā'kwan*, nothing. *Nummu owe'yuk*, no one, nobody. *Nummu pima'tisew*, he is dead, lit. he is not living.  
 Nummā'skwa, *adv.* Not yet. Nummāskwa pimōtāo, he does not walk yet.  
 Nummutāo, *v.i.3.* He is not there, he does not exist.  
 Nummutu'kwun, *v.imp.* It is not there, it does not exist; there is none.  
 Numwach, or Nummuwach, *adv.* Not at all, by no means, *Nummu'wach pā'yuk*, not one.  
 Nummuwa'wach, *adv.* Not even.  
 Nummuwa'wach pā'yuk, not even one.  
 Nummuweka'ch, *adv.* Not at any time, never.

Nummuwe'yu, *adv.* No, not, expressive of denial.  
 Nummu che? Nummu na? *adv. of inter.* Is it not?  
 Nummu kiskā'yētum, *neg.adv. with v.t.an.* He is unconscious, he does not know.  
 Nummu nēta'wāo, *neg.adv. with v.i.3.* He is not able to speak, he is dumb.  
 Nummu wa'pew, *neg.adv. with v.i.1.* He does not see, he is blind.  
 Nummu yipwa'kaw, *neg.adv. with v.i.2.* He is not wise, he is silly, he is an idiot.  
 Nunuhe'towāo, *v.t.an.* He obeys him  
 Nunuhe'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He obeys it, he keeps it, he observes it, he is obedient.  
 Nunuhe'tumowin, *n.in.* Obedience.  
 Nunā'kow, *adv.* Differently.  
 Nunākoweyi'newuk, *n.an.pl.* Different tribes of Indians.  
 Nunākowena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He has different appearances.  
 Nunākowena'kwun, *v.imp.* It has different appearances.  
 Nuna'kuchehāo, *v.t.an.* He spies him, he notices him, he pays attention to him.  
 Nuna'kuchehewāo, *v.i.3.* He pays attention, he notices, (one), he is a spy.  
 Nuna'kuchehewāwin, *n.in.* Observation, vigilance, watchfulness.  
 Nuna'kuchētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He pays attention to it, he notices it, he is skilled, (by experience).  
 Nunakuso'māo, *v.t.an.* He makes inquiry about him; he speaks about him.  
 Nunakuso'mewāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He confers, he consults.  
 Nunakuso'mewāwin, *s.c., n.in.* Consultation, conference.  
 Nunakuso'wāwin, *s.c., n.in.* Conference.  
 Nuna'kutowapūtum, *v.t.in.6.* See *Nakutowa'pūtum*.  
 Nuna'meskwā'stowāo, *Nunameskwā'yostowāo, p.c., v.t.an.* He bows his head to him repeatedly.  
 Nuna'meskwāyew, *v.i.1.* He wags his head, (i. e. up and down).  
 Nuna'nis, *adv.* In all directions.

- Nuna'nische, *adv.* In bits.  
 Nunani'schêhã, *v.t.an.* He divides it, he parts it, he separates it into bits.  
 Nunani'schepuyew, *v.imp.* It breaks into bits.  
 Nunani'schêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He divides it, he separates it into bits, he parts it.  
 Nunani'schípitào, *v.t.an.* He pulls him into bits.  
 Nunani'schípítum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it into bits.  
 Nunani'stinã, *v.t.an.* He takes him to pieces.  
 Nunani'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes it to pieces.  
 Nuna'nis -itisuheka'tã, *v.imp.* It is sent in all directions.  
 Nuna'skomã, *v.t.an.* He thanks him, he is grateful to him.  
 Nuna'skomoo, *v.i.4.* He gives thanks, he is grateful.  
 Nuna'skomowe -pukítina'sowin, *n.in.* A thank-offering.  
 Nuna'skomowin, *n.in.* Gratitude, thanksgiving, *pl.* thanks.  
 Nunaskomowukâyêtakwun, *v.imp.* It is thankworthy.  
 Nunaskomowukâyêtum, *v.i.6.* He is thankful.  
 Nunaskomowukâyêtumowin, *n.in.* Thankfulness.  
 Nunaskomowukâyimã, *v.t.an.* He thanks him.  
 Nunasko'stumowã, *v.t.an.* He fights for him, he defends him.  
 Nunasko'stowã, *v.t.an.* He fights him, he stands up to him.  
 Nunaspito'towã, *v.t.an.* He repeats it after him, he mimics him.  
 Nunaspito'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He imitates it; he resembles it.  
 Nuna'tók, *adj.* or *adv.* Various, differently, several.  
 Nuna'tókohã, *v.t.an.* He teases him, he annoys him, he vexes him, he provokes him.  
 Nuna'tókohewã, *v.i.3.* He teases, he tantalizes, he provokes.  
 Nuna'tókohewãwin, *n.in.* Provocation, tantalization, insult.
- Nuna'tokomã, *v.t.an.* He provokes him, he teases him, (by speech) he cuts jokes at him.  
 Nuna'tokosew, *v.i.1.* He is teasing, he is provoking, he is annoying (someone).  
 Nunatokwã'pehã, *v.t.an.* He laughs him to scorn.  
 Nuna'tomã, *v.t.an.* He calls upon him repeatedly, he entreats him, he worships him.  
 Nuna'tonã, *v.t.an.* He seeks for him.  
 Nuna'tonikã, *v.i.3.* He searches, he seeks.  
 Nuna'tonikãwin, *n.in.* The act of seeking, quest.  
 Nuna'tonowã, *v.t.an.* He seeks him.  
 Nuna'tonum, *v.t.in.6.* He searches for it, he seeks it.  
 Nuna'towehã, *v.t.an.* He doctors him, he heals him. *O nuna'towehewã,* a healer.  
 Nuna'towehewã, *v.i.3.* He doctors (people), he heals the sick.  
 Nuna'towehewãwin, *n.in.* Healing, the practice of medicine.  
 Nuna'towêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He doctors it, he heals it, he cures it.  
 Nunã'ka'chêhã, *v.t.an.* He harasses him, he oppresses him, he punishes him, he torments him.  
 Nunãka'chêhewãwin, *n.in.* Oppression, torment, suffering.  
 Nunãka'chêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He worries it; he is miserable, he is tormented.  
 Nunãka'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He mourns (weeping), he groans.  
 Nunãka'chimowin, *n.in.* Mourning, grief.  
 Nunãka'tâyimã, *v.t.an.* He thinks him miserable; he sympathizes with him.  
 Nunãka'tâyimoo, *v.i.4.* He is miserable, he is unhappy, he mourns.  
 Nunãka'tâyimowin, *n.in.* Misery, unhappiness, torment.  
 Nunãkata'spinã, *v.i.3.* He is troubled with pain or a lingering illness.  
 Nunãpã'wehã, *v.t.an.* He shames him, he mortifies him, he vexes him.  
 Nunãpã'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is ashamed, she is bashful.

- Nunāpā'wisewin, *n.in.* Shame, disgrace.
- Nunāpāwā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is shameful, it is a disgrace.
- Nunéche'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He dreads him, he fears him.
- Nunéche'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He dreads it, he fears it.
- Nunéché'w, *v.i.5.* He dreads, he fears, he is timid.
- Nunéché'win, *n.in.* Awe, dread, fear, timidity.
- Nunenuwā'yétum, *s.c., v.i.6.* He is distressed, he is perplexed.
- Nunenuwā'yétumehāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He distresses him, he causes him anxiety.
- Nunenuwā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Distress, anguish.
- Nunenuwā'yimoo, *s.c., v.i.4.* He is afflicted, he is distressed.
- Nunenuwā'yimowin, *s.c., n.in.* Affliction, distress, anxiety.
- Nunesa'nehāo, *m.c., v.t.an.* He endangers him, he imperils him.
- Nunesa'nisew, *m.c., v.i.1.* He is in danger, he is in peril.
- Nunesa'nisewin, *m.c., n.in.* Danger, peril.
- Nuneska'pew, *v.i.1.* He has watery eyes.
- Nuneyo'wisew, *E.C., v.i.5.* He is weak.
- Nuni'm, *n.in.* Windward. (Indians of Hudson Bay speak of the western and northern shores as "Nunim" because of the prevailing winds).
- Nunima'stun, *v.imp.* It sails up to the wind, (as a boat in tacking).
- Nunimpu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sails it to windward, he turns the boat to the wind.
- Nunimpu'yew, *v.imp.* It goes to windward, it runs into the wind.
- Nuni'maw, *s.c., v.imp.* It is a head wind.
- Nunotimāo, *v.i.3.* He walks without snowshoes.
- Nunowe or Nā'nowe *s.c., Eyawe, P.C., adv.prefix.* Expressing divisibility, separately.
- Nuno'wehāo, or Nānowe'hāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He cuts him up, he carves him, he breaks him to pieces.
- Nunoweswa'tāo, or Nānoweswa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him up, he carves him.
- Nunoweswa'tum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He cuts it up, he carves it.
- Nunowétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He cuts it up, he divides it, he breaks it to pieces.
- Nunowewā'puhum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He knocks it to pieces, he parts it with a knock.
- Nunowewā'puwāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He knocks him to pieces, he parts him with a knock.
- Nuno'wināo, *s.c., Eya'wināo, P.C., v.t.an.* He breaks him to pieces, he divides him.
- Nuno'winum, Eya'winum, *P.C., v.t.in.6.* He divides it, he breaks it in pieces.
- Nunua'wékowāo, *v.t.an.* He befriends him, he attends closely upon him, he attends carefully to his wants, (e.g. as in nursing the sick).
- Nunua'wékum, *v.t.in.6.* He attends closely to it, he is employed closely upon it.
- Nunuhe'towāo, *v.t.an.* He hears him well, he obeys him readily.
- Nunuhe'tum, *v.i.6.* He hears well, he is obedient, (also used as *v.t.*).
- Nunuma'piskunāwuchew, *v.i.1.* His teeth chatter with cold.
- Nunumita'piskunāwuchew, *P.C., v.i.1.* His jaws tremble with cold.
- Nunuma'spināo, *v.i.3.* He has the palsy.
- Nunuma'spināwin, *n.in.* The palsy.
- Nunumipu'yehāo, *v.t.an.* He shakes him.
- Nunumipu'yew, *v.i.1.* and *v.imp.* He or it shakes, it trembles, he quakes.
- Nunumipu'yewin, *n.in.* A shaking, a trembling.
- Nunumiwāpa'sew, *v.i.1.* He shakes with the wind.
- Nunumiwāpa'stun, *v.imp.* It shakes with the wind.
- Nunumu'chew, *v.i.1.* He shivers (with the cold).
- Nunumu'skumikipuyew, *v.imp.* The earth quakes.
- Nunosonā'hotoowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They run after each other.
- Nunosonā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He chases him.

- Nunusonā'hum, *vt.in.6*. He chases it.
- Nuppā't! Nupa'wis, s.c., Nunupāch, p.c., *interj.* Expression of disappointment when a tardy action defeats its own purpose. In English we say, What a pity! alas! too late!
- Nupoka'tāpitāo, *vt.an.* He hobbles him.
- Nupokusku'skitūkonāwāo, m.c., Nuposkuski'tūtukonāwāo, p.c., *vt.an.* He breaks both its wings.
- Nupoku'skititimināwāo, *vt.an.* He breaks both its shoulder bones.
- Nupo'nāo, or Nupwā'kināo, *vt.an.* He holds the two together, he doubles him, he folds him.
- Nupo'num, or Nupwā'kinum, *vt.in.6*. He holds the two together, he doubles it, he folds it. (*inan.*)
- Nupo'puyew, or Nupwā'kipuyew, *v.imp.* It doubles, it comes together.
- Nupo'tookun, *n.in.* A knock-kneed person, animal or bird; a bird of the diving species.
- Nupuka'piskisew, *v.imp.1.an.* He is flat, (speaking of stone, etc.).
- Nupo'tookunāo, *vt.an.* He is knock-kneed.
- Nupuka'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is flat, (speaking of metal).
- Nepuka'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather flat.
- Nupu'kasit, *n.in.* Flat brushwood "silver pine" brushwood. As the plural form both *napuka'situk* and *nupuka'situkwuk*, are used.
- Nupuka'sitātik, *n.an.* Flat brush pine.
- Nupuka'skosew, or Nupuka'skisew, *v.imp.1.* He is flat, (speaking of wood).
- Nupuka'skwun, *v.imp.* It is flat, (speaking of wood).
- Nupu'ke, *adj. prefix.* Expressing flat. The *adj. prefix* is seen in the preceding eight words.
- Nupuke -che'kuhikun, *n.in.* A hoe; a broad axe.
- Nupuke -che'man, *n.in.* A scow, a flat-bottomed boat.
- Nupu'kehāo, *vt.an.* He flattens him, he makes him flat.
- Nupu'kētaw, *vt.in.2.* He flattens it, he makes it flat.
- Nupu'kināo, *vt.an.* He flattens him, (with his hands).
- Nupu'kinum, *vt.in.6.* He flattens it (with his hands).
- Nupuke -ta'panask, *n.an.* A flat sled.
- Nupuke -ta'panaskos, *n.an.* A small flat sled.
- Nupukétuk, *n.in.* A board, a flat piece of wood.
- Nupuketukowu'yan, *n.in.* A carpet, (or cover over boards).
- Nupuke -ya'kun, *n.in.* A dish, a plate, a flat dish.
- Nupuke -ya'kunis, *n.in.* A small plate, a saucer.
- Nupuki'kotāo, s.c., *vi.3.* He has a flat nose.
- Nupukékotāo, *v.imp.* He planes him flat, it is planed flat.
- Nupuki'sew, *vi.1.* He is flat.
- Nupukiski'wunāo, m.c., *vi.3.* He has a flat nose.
- Nupuka'w, *v.imp.* It is flat.
- Nupu'kekuhikun, *n.in.* A flattened timber, a log hewed on two sides.
- Nupu'kekuhum, *vt.in.6.* He hews it flat.
- Nupu'kekuwāo, *vt.an.* He hews him flat.
- Nupu'kuhum, *vt.in.6.* He flattens it.
- Nupu'kuwāo, *vt.an.* He flattens him.
- Nupu'kutuhum, *vt.in.* He flattens it (as with a hammer).
- Nupu'kutuwāo, *vt.an.* He flattens him, (as with a hammer).
- Nuputā', *adv.* At one side, sideways.
- Nuputā'chichāo, *vt.an.* He has only one hand.
- Nuputaya'pew, *vi.1.* He has only one eye.
- Nuputāka'pew, Nuputācha'pew, *vi.1.* He looks with one eye; he winks with one eye.
- Nuputāya'sew, *vi.1.* He sails on one side.
- Nuputāya'stun, *v.imp.* It sails on one side, sails better on one side than the other.
- Nuputāka'tāo, *vi.3.* He has only one leg.
- Nuputā'kotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs to one side.



Nuputá'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits aside, on one side, (used in the latter sense when a man or a woman loses his or her partner by death).  
 Nuputá'pochikun, *n.in.* A slab.  
 Nuputá'pitonão, *v.i.3.* He has only one arm.  
 Nupoto'kunão, *v.i.3.* He is knock-kneed, he has diverging legs.  
 Nupwá'kinão, *v.t.an.* He folds him double.  
 Nupwákipitão, *v.pass.* It is folded double.  
 Nupwá'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He folds it double.  
 Nu'skoo', s.c., Nuskwa'w, p.c., *v.i.4.* He resists.  
 Nusko'mão, *v.t.an.* He or she consents to him or her.  
 Nusko'mitoowin, *n.in.* A covenant, a betrothal.  
 Nusko'mitoowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They agree.  
 Nuskomoo', *v.i.4.* He assents, he complies, he consents.  
 Nuskomoto'towão, s.c., *v.t.an.* He consents to him.  
 Nuskomo'win, *n.in.* Consent, assent.  
 Nuskoosta'towin, *n.in.* Mutual resistance.  
 Nuskoo'stowão, *v.t.an.* He resists him.  
 Nu'skowã, *adv.* By the way, out of the path, responsively.  
 Nuskwã'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He sings to it (i. e. he accompanies it with the voice).  
 Nuskwã'huma'kãwin, *n.in.* Singing in parts or responses.  
 Nuskwã'huma'toowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They sing together, they sing responsively.  
 Nuskwãhu'mowão, *v.t.an.* He sings with him, he responds with him.  
 Nuskwã'wusehão, *v.t.an.* He answers him, he replies to him.  
 Nuskwã'wusehewão, *v.i.3.* He answers, he replies, he responds.  
 Nuskwã'wusehewãwin, *n.in.* An answer, a reply.  
 Nuskwã'wusimão, *v.t.an.* He answers him, he replies to him.  
 Nuskwã'wusimewão, *v.i.3.* He answers, he replies.  
 Nuskwã'wusimewãwin, *n.in.* An answer, a reply.

Nu'skwutin, s.c., *v.imp.* It freezes, (slightly).  
 Nuspa'ch, *adv.* Amiss, ill, wrong, contrary.  
 Nuspa'che, *adv.pref.* False, falsely, contrarily.  
 Nuspa'chimunitókão, *v.i.3.* He is superstitious, he worships false gods.  
 Nuspa'chimunitókã'win, *n.in.* Superstition, (inspired by belief in idol worship).  
 Nuspa'chiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He wears it the wrong side out.  
 Nuspa'chiskowão, *v.t.an.* He thwarts him, he puts him on the wrong way.  
 Nuspa'chitõtum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it the wrong way, he acts contrarily.  
 Nuspa'sinakosew, *v.i.1.* He looks wrong, he looks false.  
 Nuspa'sinawkun, *v.imp.* It looks wrong or false.  
 Nu'spimoo, s.c., *v.i.4.* He answers or responds.  
 Nu'spimoowin, *n.in.* An answer, a response.  
 Nuspita'kãwin, *n.in.* Resemblance.  
 Nuspita'koowin, *n.in.* Comparison, or resemblance.  
 Nuspita'toowin, *n.in.* Resemblance, to one another.  
 Nuspi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He is like it, he resembles it; as *v.i.* He resembles (i. e. he has the marks of resemblance).  
 Nuspi'towão, *v.t.an.* He is like him, he resembles him.  
 Nu'ssinã or Tu'ssinã, *adv.* Constantly.  
 Nuti'mik, *n.indec.* Up the River, inland.  
 Nuti'yew, e.c., *v.i.1.* He tells lies.  
 Nuti'yewin, e.c., *n.in.* A lie.  
 Nutiyewetipa'chimão, e.c., *v.t.an.* He bears false witness against him, he tells lies about him.  
 Nutiyewetipa'chimoo, e.c., *v.i.4.* He bears false witness.  
 Nutiye'skew, *v.i.1.* He often tells lies.  
 Nutochã'não, *v.t.an.* He feels for him, (i. e. gropes about for him).  
 Nutochã'num, *v.t.in.6.* He feels for it.  
 Nuto'chikão, *v.i.3.* He gives an order, (for a supply of goods).

- Nutókā'moo, *v.i.4.* He invites, he sends out invitations.
- Nutókā'mowin, *n.in.* An invitation.
- Nutomá'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He smells about, (as a dog).
- Nuto'māo, *v.t.an.* He bids him, he invites him, he calls him, he sends for him.
- Nutomewā'win, *n.in.* A calling, (in the abstract).
- Nutomekoo'win, *n.in.* A calling, (personal or concrete).
- Nutomekoo'wisew, *v.i.1.* He receives a calling, (from God).
- Nutomi'nuhāo, or Nutomi'nahāo, *v.t.an.* He hunts for him, (i. e. to supply him with food).
- Nuto'mukōpāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He calls for a blanket.
- Nutowa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to see him.
- Nutowa'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes to see it.
- Nuto'nowāo, *v.t.an.* He looks for him, he seeks him, he searches for him.
- Nuto'num, *v.t.in.6.* He looks for it, he seeks it, he searches for it.
- Nutoo'pāo, *v.i.3.* He asks for drink, he seeks for strong drink.
- Nutoopo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He asks drink of him. (The reference is generally to intoxicating drink).
- Nutopuyē'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes on an expedition against him, he makes war against him.
- Nutopuyē'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes on an expedition against it, he makes war against it.
- Nutopuye'w, *v.i.1.* He goes on the war-path, he goes out scouting.
- Nutopuye'we -mēke'wap, *s.c., n.in.* A war camp, an expedition camp.
- Nutopuye'we -oki'maw, *m.c., Sima'-kanisi -oki'maw, p.c.,* A war chief, a military captain, a centurion.
- Nutopuye'we -tētīpita'panask, *n.in.* A war-chariot, an expedition cart.
- Nutopuye'weyi'new, *m.c., Sima'kanisi -eyi'new, s.c., and p.c., n.an.* A soldier, a warrior, a man on the war-path, a scout.
- Nutopuye'weyinēwew, *v.i.1.* He is a warrior, he is a scout.
- Nutopuyē'win, *n.in.* An expedition (against an enemy); a scouting party during warfare.
- Nutoo'skumowāo, *v.t.an.* He calls him to account about it, he avenges him.
- Nutotā'stumakāo, *v.i.3.* He intercedes, he pleads.
- Nutotā'stumakāwin, *n.in.* Intercession.
- Nutotā'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He asks favour for him, or from him, he intercedes for him.
- Nuto'toowuk, *v.recip.* and *pl.* They call themselves together, (for an assembly).
- Nutō'towāo, *v.t.an.* He hearkens to him, he listens to him, he obeys him.
- Nuto'tum, *v.i.6.* He asks for it.
- Nutō'tum, *v.i.6.* He is attentive, he hearkens, he listens.
- Nutotuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He supplicates.
- Nutotuma'kāwin, *n.in.* A request, a supplication, a petition.
- Nutotuma'w, *v.t.in.2.* He asks for it, he begs for it.
- Nutotumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He asks him for it, he begs it from him.
- Nutowa'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He goes in search, (of deer, etc.).
- Nutowuta'wakunāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting furs, he looks for articles of exchange.
- Nutowā'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting porcupine.
- Nutowa'pistanāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting martens.
- Nutowa'pūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He goes to see, he goes to look over things.
- Nutowa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to see him; he fetches him.
- Nutowa'puskwāo, *v.i.an.* He goes to look for white bears.
- Nutowa'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes to see it, he fetches it.
- Nutowātikwāo, *v.i.3.* He goes to fetch timber, he goes to find timber.
- Nutowā'skāo, Nutowumiskwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting beaver, (the former used only for hunting beaver under the ice).

- Nutowā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is desirable, he is wanted, he is needful, he is necessary.
- Nutowā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is desirable, it is wanted, it is needful, it is necessary.
- Nutowā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He wishes it, he wants it, he requires it, he desires it; as *v.i.* He wishes, he wants, he purposes, he wills.
- Nutowā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Desire, a purpose, the will, a wish.
- Nutowā'yétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He wishes it from him, he wants it from him, he desires it for, or of, him.
- Nutowā'yéchikāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting, he is looking for game.
- Nutowāyima'kun, *n.an.* Object of desire, an animal etc. The usual reference is to fur-bearing animals.
- Nutowā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He wants him, he wishes him, he beseeches him; he sends for him.
- Nutowe -ā'skāo, *v.i.3.* He goes to chisel out beaver from their house.
- Nutowemi'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He hunts beaver.
- Nutowemu'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting black bear.
- Nutowenā'wāo, *s.c., Nutoweyā'wāo, p.c., v.i.3.* He is hunting partridges, or prairie chickens.
- Nutowenā'win, *n.in.* The act of hunting partridges, the search for partridges.
- Nutoweó'tinwan, *s.c., n.in.* A weather vane.
- Nutowesa'kwāsewāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting minks.
- Nutowewa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to see him, or he goes and sees him.
- Nutowewa'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes to see it, or he goes and sees it.
- Nutowikino'sāwāo, *v.i.3.* He fishes, he goes a-fishing.
- Nutowikiskā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes to enquire about it, he learns it, he examines it.
- Nutowikiskā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He goes to know him, he examines him.
- Nutowipa'skisikāo, *v.i.3.* He goes out shooting, he hunts geese.
- Nutowisi'kosewāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting ermine.
- Nutowisi'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting ducks.
- Nutowiwa'pisewāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting swans.
- Nutowu'hoo, *m.c., v.i.4.* He is hunting.
- Nutowuchu'skwāo, or Nochuchu'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting rats.
- Nutu'minuhāo, *s.c., Nutowu'hāo, m.c., v.t.an.* He hunts for him, (i. e. to supply him with food).
- Nutowukā'sewāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting foxes.
- Nutowútuyāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting furs.
- Nutowu'tikwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hunting deer.
- Nutuha'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails up the river.
- Nutuha'stun, *v.imp.* It sails up the river.
- Nutuhi'skótāo, *v.i.3.* He walks up the river, (on the ice).
- Nutuhi'skum, *v.i.6.* He walks up the river.
- Nutu'hum, *v.i.6.* He paddles or rows up the river.
- Nutuhu'mowin, *n.in.* Paddling up the river, working one's way up the river.
- Nutwāwā'sikāo, or Nutwāsikāo, *v.i.3.* He fires a gun to attract attention.
- Nuhu'kétum, *s.c., Nuha'wukétum, p.c., v.t.in.6.* He counts them carefully.
- Nuhu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He counts them carefully.
- Nuhu'pehāo, *v.t.an.* He seats him comfortably, he makes him sit.
- Nuhu'piw, *v.i.1.* He sits down comfortably, he sits down.
- Nuhusta'soo, *v.i.4.* He makes a bed, he packs up his goods neatly, he puts away his belongings tidily.
- Nuhusta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it apart, he lays it by, he puts it away, he stores it.
- Nuhu'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He puts it by for him, (i. e. for his future use).
- Nuhustwa'soo, *v.i.4.* He lays apart for himself.
- Nuyātawā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is grievous, he is vexatious, he is offensive.

Nuyātawā'yêtakwun, *v.imp.* It is grievous, it is vexatious.  
 Nuyātawā'yêtum, *v.i.6.* He is offended, he is displeased, he is discontented, he is dissatisfied, he is grieved.  
 Nuyātawā'yêtumehão, *v.t.an.* He displeases him, he offends him, he grieves him.  
 Nuyātawā'yêtumoowin, *n.in.* Displeasure, dissatisfaction, an affront.  
 Nuyātawā'yimão, *v.t.an.* He is displeased with him, he is offended at him.  
 Nuyātawā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He feels offended, he is displeased.  
 Nuyāta'we, *adv.pref.* Vexatiously, confusedly, wrongly.  
 Nuyāta'wehão, *v.t.an.* He troubles him, he vexes him, he makes it awkward for him.  
 Nuyāta'wemão, *v.t.an.* He troubles him, he vexes him, (with his speech); he says offensive things about him.  
 Nuyāta'wétin, *v.imp.* It is an adverse wind, it blows contrary.  
 Nuyāta'wepuyew, *v.imp.* It goes wrong, it is unfortunate, it is unsuitable.  
 Nuyātaweto'towão, *v.t.an.* He does ill to him, he oppresses him.  
 Nuyātaweto'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it wrong, he does a wrong thing.  
 Nuyātawetotumowin, *n.in.* Offence, oppression.  
 Nuyāta'wétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He does it wrong.  
 Nuyāta'wew, *v.i.5.* He finds it vexatious, or irksome, or awkward.  
 Nuyātawina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is offensive, (in appearance), he looks awkward.  
 Nuyātawina'kwun, *v.imp.* It is unseemly, it looks wrong.  
 Nuyātawiyow'wähão, *v.t.an.* He provokes him,  
 Nuyāta'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is vexatious, he is perverse; he is ill-tempered.  
 Nuytawiska'koo, *v.pass.4.* It sickens him, it makes him ill; it offends him.

Nuyāta'wun, *v.imp.* It is irksome, it is vexatious, it is grievous, it is inconvenient, it is wrong.  
 Nuyāta'w, *adv.* Amiss, wrong, vexatiously.  
 Nuyā'wuch, *adv.* Afloat in the air, in suspension, (i. e. in the air).  
 Nuyāwucheke'sik, *n.in.* The atmosphere.  
 Nuyo'mão, *v.t.an.* She carries him on her back, (i. e. a child in a moss-bag).  
 Nuyoma'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She is carrying a child on her back.  
 Nuyū'chikão, *v.i.an.* He packs freight, he carries a pack on his back.  
 Nuyū'chikāwin, *n.in.* Carrying packs across the portage; a portage where freight is carried on men's backs.  
 Nuyū'chikun, *n.in.* A burden (on back), a pack; a bundle containing relics of loved ones who have died.  
 Nuyū'chikunāyape, *n.in.* A pack strap, a portage strap.  
 Nuyū'tuhewāwin, *n.in.* A burden, a pack.  
 Nuyū'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He loads him, he lays it on him.  
 Nuyū'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He bears it, he carries it, he endures it, he suffers it, he undergoes it.

## O

O'misse, *adv.* Thus, so.  
 O, *pron.inan.* This. The word is a local contraction of *o'mu*.  
 O, *pron.poss.* His. It is not used without the noun, and when followed by a vowel it is euphonized into *ol*, e. g. *o chē'man*, his canoe; *ol upe'win*, his seat; *ol uyo'winisu*, his clothes.  
 Ocha'kosimaw, *n.an.* A sister-in-law, (i. e. a husband's sister); a cousin, (in certain cases only).  
 Ochākuhoya'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has some net-floats.  
 Ochā'k, *n.an.* A fisher, (the animal).  
 Ochā'kutuk, *n.an.* The Great Dipper, or The Great Bear.  
 Ochā'mão, *v.t.an.* He kisses him.

Ochâmekê'sikaw, *v.imp.* or *n.in.* New Year's Day, (i. e. it is kissing-day); also *Ochâtoowike'sikaw*.  
 Ochâmitowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They kiss each other.  
 Oochâ'o, *n.an.* A fly, an insect, a maggot.  
 Ochâ'pew, *s.c.*, Wuchâpew, *p.c.*, He is expert, he is smart, he is light-footed.  
 Ochâ'pik, *n.in.* A root.  
 Ochâ'pikewew, *v.i.1.* He (the tree) has a root or roots, (lit. he is a root).  
 Ochâ'pikewun, *v.imp.* It is a root, it has a root.  
 Oochâ'ses, *n.an.* A small fly.  
 Ochâ'stew, *v.i.1.* He puts his legs forward, (as in walking).  
 Ochâ'stuti, *n.in.* A tendon, gristle.  
 Ochâstutuyâ'yape, or Ochâstutuyâ'pe, *n.in.* A muscle, a tendon.  
 Ochâ'toowin, *n.in.* The act of kissing, (mutual).  
 Ochâ'toowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They kiss each other.  
 Ochâ'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He kisses it.  
 Oochâ'wiskaw, *v.imp.* Flies abound.  
 Oochâ'wun, *v.imp.* It is fly-blown, it is maggoty.  
 Ôche, *prep.* From, out of, by, with, for, according to, about, because, concerning, of, off, through. When signifying *from* or *out of* it requires the noun to be in the locative case, but not so in most other senses. Ex. *waska'hikunik ôche*, from the house; *ayumehâ'wikumikôk ôche*, out of the church; *môko'man ôche*, with a knife; *sône'yaw ôche*, for money.  
 Ochechê'komew, *v.i.5.* He has warts.  
 Ochèchi'puyew, *v.imp.* It comes to pass, it happens, it comes, (as an event).  
 Ô'chêhâo, *v.t.an.* He forbids him; he hinders him, he prevents him.  
 Oche'komeses, *n.an.* A mangy wolf, (suffering from distemper).  
 Ôcheko'wew, *v.imp.* It leaks. *O'chekowew mlko*, it bleeds, (lit. the blood leaks out).  
 Ôchekowa'pew, *v.i.1.* He sheds tears.

Ô'chekowa'pewin, *n.in.* A tear.  
 Ô'chekowin, *v.imp.* It leaks.  
 Oche'kuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has an axe.  
 Ochema'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a companion (in a canoe, etc.).  
 Ôchenu'tâo, *v.t.an.* He fights him over it, (i. e. on account of it); he gets game with such a gun.  
 Ochepa'soo, *E.C.*, *v.i.4.* He buttons himself.  
 Ochepa'son, *E.C.*, *n.in.* A button.  
 Ochepa'sonew, *E.C.*, *v.i.1.* He has a button or buttons.  
 Ochepas'soonis, *E.C.*, *n.in.* A small button.  
 Ochepâ'tâo, *v.t.an.* He buttons him.  
 Ochepa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He buttons it.  
 Ochè'sehewâo, *n.an.* A deceiver, (by action).  
 Oche'sikwâo, *s.c.*, Ochekêkwâo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He has a scar on his face.  
 Ochè'simewâo, *n.an.* A deceiver, (by speech).  
 Ochestra'pasonew, *v.i.1.* He has a button or buttons; he has an anchor.  
 Ochestuhu'sâponew, *v.i.1.* He has a fork.  
 Ochestuha'skwanew, *s.c.*, *v.i.1.* He has a nail or nails.  
 Ochestuhi'kunew, *s.c.*, *v.i.1.* He has an awl or a fork.  
 Ochestuhi'kunisew, *s.c.*, *v.i.1.* He has a small awl.  
 Ô'chêstumakâo, *v.i.3.* He provides, he bestows.  
 Ô'chêstumakâwin, *n.in.* A favour, an oblation, a provision.  
 Ô'chêstumowatum, *v.t.in.6.* He supplies it, he provides for it.  
 Ô'chêstumowâo, *v.t.an.* He supplies him with it, he provides for him, he bestows a favour upon him, he ministers to him.  
 Ô'chetow, *adv.* Without fail, by all means, of necessity, on purpose, deliberately.  
 Ô'chêw, *v.i.5.* He proceeds from, he comes from.  
 Ô'chewuyew'puyew, *v.imp.* It proceeds from out of it.

Óchewu'yuwew, *v.i.5.* He proceeds out of it.  
 Ochichák, *n.an.* A crane.  
 Ochichá'kos, *n.an.* A small or young crane.  
 Ochichá'koskaw, *v.imp.* Cranes are numerous.  
 Ochi'chikun, *n.in.* A fin.  
 Ochi'chikunis, *n.in.* A small fin.  
 Ochiché'kwunupestowáo, *v.t.an.* He kneels to him, he kneels before him, he worships him.  
 Ochiché'kwunéw, *v.i.5.* He bends his knees, he kneels.  
 Ochiché'kwunupew, *v.i.1.* He kneels, he worships, he kneels in prayer.  
 Ochichipi'sew, *n.an.* The yellow throated brown bunting.  
 Óchichi'wun, *v.imp.* It flows, it flows out, it springs, it is a fountain. Ó'chi'chíwun *m'ko*, it bleeds, lit. it flows blood.  
 Óchichi'wunétaw, Ochi'kowétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes a current, he causes it to flow from, (some point).  
 Óchi'kowew, *v.imp.* It flows out.  
 Ochi'kowotinanáo, *E.C., v.t.an.* She milks her, or causes milk to flow from her.  
 Óchikowotinanikáo, *E.C., v.i.3.* He is milking.  
 Ochikunu, *v.in.pl.* A beaver's food collected for the winter, (lit. provisions).  
 Ochikwa'chikun, Kaskikwa'chikun, *P.C., n.in.* A rake, a boat hook, a grappling iron.  
 Ochikwa'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a rake or boat hook.  
 Ochikwa'chikunis, *n.in.* A small rake, or boat hook.  
 Ochikwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it with the hook or with the rake.  
 Ochipa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* She gathers it, (as in making a dress).  
 Ochipichiká'win, *n.in.* An eddy in a river where a seine net is thrown out an pulled in, a big catch of fish.  
 Ochipichi'kun or Tútini'kun, *s.c., n.in.* A trigger.  
 Ochipi'táo, *v.t.an.* He drags him, he draws him, he hauls him, he pulls him.

Ochipi'tikoo, Sé'chipuyew, *P.C., v.i.4.* or *v.pass.4.* He has the cramp, it gives him the cramp, he has convulsions.  
 Ochipi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it, he pulls it, he hauls it on a rope, or pulls something on the end of a rope.  
 Ó'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It proceeds from, it comes from.  
 Ochi'puyew, *v.imp.* It shrinks, it shrivels.  
 Ochipwá'o, *n.an.* A Chippewa Indian. This word properly refers to the Chippewa or Ojibbeway tribe, but is often applied to the Saulteaux by those who do not live near enough to become acquainted with the tribal differences.  
 Ochipwá'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a Chippewa, or Ojibbeway Indian.  
 Ochipwáwusa'muk, Ojibbewáwusa'muk, *n.an.pl.* Snow-shoes with flat toes.  
 Óchi'stin, *v.imp.* It leaks, it lets in water, as a canoe or a boat.  
 Ochiwa'mimaw, *n.an.* A brother, a cousin.  
 Ochiwa'mitowin, *n.in.* Brotherhood, blood relationship.  
 Ochukisa'hi'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a flint.  
 Ochukuhamá'ponew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He has a fork.  
 Ohe, Oho, *pron.dem.pl.inan.* These.  
 Ohoo, Ohoo'misew, *n.an.* An owl, the large horned owl.  
 Ohoo'ti, *n.in.* The root of the bulrush. It is considered as an esculent by the Indians.  
 Ohotáwu'skwátik, *n.an.* The bulrush.  
 Oho'ta, *partic.indec.* Thank you. A local word.  
 Okákakekáo, *n.an.* Tripe.  
 Okake'chehwáo, *n.an.* A comforter; The Comforter.  
 Okakwuy'ewutew, *v.i.1.* He is a roggin.  
 Oka'minukuse, or Oka'weminukuse, *n.an.* A brier, a thorn.  
 Okaskipa'sewáo, *n.an.* A barber, one who uses a razor.  
 Okaskipa'sonew, *v.i.1.* He has a razor.

Oka'sukimew, *n.an.* A glutton, a gormandizer.  
 Oka'w, *n.an.* A perch, (a fresh water fish).  
 Oka'wemão, *v.t.an.* He regards her as his mother.  
 Oka'wemaw, *n.an.* A mother.  
 Okaweminuku'seyatik, *n.an.* A thorn-bush, a brier.  
 Okaweminuku'seyatikoskaw, *v.imp.* Thorn-bushes or briars abound.  
 Okaweminuku'seskaw, *v.imp.* Thorns abound.  
 Okawe'miskowão, *s.c., v.t.an.* She is a mother to him.  
 Oka'wêw, *v.i.5.* He has a mother.  
 Oka'wiskaw, *v.imp.* Perch are numerous.  
 Oke, *pron.dem.pl.an.* These.  
 Okek, *n.an.* The gill, (of a fish).  
 Okema'pukão, *n.an.* An eavesdropper, a spy.  
 Oke'ma'w, or Okima'w, *n.an.* See *Okimaw.*  
 Okena'nis, *n.an.* The seven stars, The Pleiades.  
 Okēnipo'chikão, *n.an.* A filer.  
 Okēnipo'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a file.  
 Okeskā'pisonew, *s.c., Oseskā'pisonew, f.c.,* He has a garter, or garters.  
 Oke'skimunasew, *n.an.* A Kingfisher.  
 Okeskisikão, *n.an.* A reaper. (*s.c.*)  
 Oke'skwão, *n.an.* A madman.  
 Okeskwā'pão, *n.an.* A drunkard.  
 Okeskwāpā'skew, *n.an.* A habitual drunkard.  
 Okewa'tis, or Okewa'tisew, *n.an.* An orphan.  
 Okichemu'ssimuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a Bible.  
 Okichetaw, *n.an.* A great warrior, a man of importance.  
 Okichi'yewew, *n.an.* A person of influence, power or position, a great man.  
 Okichi'stākuhikão, *n.an.* A fuller, a cloth-cleaner.  
 Okikiska'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has clothes.  
 Okimāka'n, *n.an.* An appointed chief, a chief elected by the Band.  
 Okimāka'soo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to be a chief.

Okimāka'tão, *v.t.an.* He makes him a chief.  
 Okima'sis, *n.an.* An inferior chief, an apprentice clerk, an officer, a prince, a son of an *okimaw.*  
 Okimasiseku'mik, *n.in.* A residence for clerks.  
 Okima'skwão, *n.an.* A chief's wife, a lady, a princess; the wife of any person called an *Okima'w.*  
 Okima'skwāsīs, *n.an.* A chief's daughter, a young lady, the daughter of an *okima'w.* It is applied only to young persons.  
 Okimawā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is honourable, he is princely, he belongs to the aristocracy.  
 Okimawā'yetakosewin, *n.in.* Honor, aristocracy, chieftainship.  
 Okimawā'yimão, *v.t.an.* He regards him as a chief, he honours him.  
 Okimo'tiskew, *n.an.* A thief.  
 Okima'w, *n.an.* A chief. This word is of extensive and indefinite application, being used of any person enjoying a position of superiority, either of wealth or influence; as a master, a governor, a ruler, a chief Factor, a chief trader, an Indian Agent, a gentleman.  
 Okimaweko'sisan, *n.an.* The son of a chief, a prince.  
 Okimaweko'sisanewew, *v.i.1.* He is the son of a chief, he is a prince.  
 Okima'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a chief, he is a master, etc.  
 Okima'wewin, *n.in.* Dominion, lordship, government, social status.  
 Okima'wikumik, *n.in.* A palace, a government building, a Factor's residence.  
 Okima'wustotin, *n.in.* A crown.  
 Oki'neyuk, *n.an.pl.* Haws, (the berries of the rose-bush).  
 Okinosā'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some fish.  
 Okipa'piskuhikunew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He has a lock.  
 Oki'puhikunew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He has a cork, he has a lock, he has a cover for a pot or kettle.  
 Oki'puhoon, *poss. pron. and n.in.* His diaphragm.  
 Oki'puhoowão, *n.an.* A gaoler.

Okisāwa'tisew, *n.an.* A kind person, a benefactor.  
 Okisepā'kinikunew, *v.i.1.* He has some soap; or she has clothes to wash.  
 Okiskewa'hikāo, *n.an.* A prophet, a soothsayer.  
 Oki'skimunew, *v.i.1.* He has a file.  
 Okiskino'humakāo, *n.an.* A teacher, an instructor, a schoolmaster.  
 Okiskino'humowakun, *poss.pron.* and *n.an.* His disciple.  
 Okiskino'humawakunew, *v.i.1.* He has a disciple.  
 Okiskinohumawa'kunimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him as his disciple; he has him for a pupil.  
 Okiskino'tuhewāo, *n.an.* A guide, a leader, a pilot.  
 Okistika'new, *v.i.1.* He has a garden, or a farm.  
 Okistu'kāwe, *adj.pref.* A great number.  
 Okistu'kāweuyiseyi'newuk, *n.an.pl.* A great many people, a multitude.  
 Okistu'kāwekino'sāwuk, *n.an.pl.* A great number of fish.  
 Okistu'kāweniskuk, *n.an.pl.* A great number of geese.  
 Oki'stutowan, *n.an.* A grizzly bear.  
 Okistutowa'niskaw, *v.imp.* Grizzly bears are numerous.  
 Okitema'kisew, *n.an.* A poor person. *Okitema'kisuk*, the poor.  
 Oki'tik, *n.in.* The knee-pan. *Neki'tik*, my knee-pan.  
 Okiti'miskew, *n.an.* An idler, a lazy person.  
 Okitó'chikāo, *n.an.* A player on any musical instrument.  
 Okitó'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a musical instrument.  
 Okito'sewāo, *n.an.* An admonisher, a rebuker.  
 Okoo, *pron.dem.pl.an.* These.  
 Ó'komimaw, *n.an.* A grandmother.  
 Ó'komisimaw, *n.an.* An uncle, a step-father.  
 Okosa'púchikāo, *n.an.* A conjuror.  
 Oko'sisimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him as his son, he is a father to him.  
 Oko'sisimaw, *n.an.* A son.  
 Oko'sisimawew, *v.i.1.* He is a son.

Okoskunāya'pemew, *v.i.5.* He has a fishing-line.  
 Okōta'kun, *s.c.,* Okōtuskuw'yēkan, *p.c., n.in.* The throat, the bronchus; stove-pipe.  
 Okota'kunusk, *n.in.* Goose-grass.  
 Okotā'yimewāo, *n.an.* A tempter.  
 Okotowa'kunisew, *v.i.1.* He has some matches.  
 Okotowa'new, *v.t.in.* He has a stove, or a fire-place, or a camp fire.  
 Okowu'ches, *n.an.* A starved animal, (found frozen).  
 Okukāpa'tis, *n.an.* A fool.  
 Okukā'skimewāo, *n.an.* An admonisher, a preacher.  
 Okuké'chimosk, or Okuki'chimoo, *n.an.* A boaster.  
 Okukeya'skewachimoo, *n.an.* A false-witness.  
 Okukuyā'sehewāo, *n.an.* A deceiver, (by action).  
 Okukuyā'semewāo, *n.an.* A deceiver, (deceiving by words).  
 Okukuyā'semewāskew, *n.an.* A habitual deceiver (by words).  
 Okukwā'chehewāo, *n.an.* A tempter.  
 Okuna'chehoo, *n.an.* A saint, or one who has purified himself.  
 Okuna'tis, *n.an.* A saint, (as a title, "Saint Peter", *Okuna'tis Peter*).  
 Okuna'tisew, *n.an.* A saint, (because of spiritual living).  
 Okunona'wusoo, *n.an.* A nurse, (for children).  
 Okunowa'petukuhikunāo, or Okunowa'pekukuhikunāo, *n.an.* A steward, (lit. a keeper of the keys).  
 Okunowa'skahikunāo, *n.an.* A house-keeper, (i.e. a protector and not possessor of the house).  
 Okunowā'yimewāo, *n.an.* A protector, a preserver.  
 Okunowema'yuchikwāo, *n.an.* A shepherd.  
 Okunowema'yuchikwāwew, *v.i.1.* He is a shepherd.  
 Okunowemi'stutimwāo, *n.an.* A hostler.  
 Okunoweuta'wāwikumikwāo, *n.an.* A store-keeper.  
 Okunowiskwa'towāo, *n.an.* A door-keeper.



Okuskikwasona'piskoo, *v.i.1.* She has a thimble.  
 Okuskikwa'soonāyapemew, *v.i.1.* She has some thread.  
 Okuskipita'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a fire-bag, (i. e. a bag for holding flint and steel and tinder for lighting fires, before matches were introduced).  
 Okuyāse'hewāo, *n.an.* A deceiver.  
 Okwaskwa'skotēpāo, *n.in.* The white muscle in the heart.  
 Okwaskwā'pichikunāyapew, *v.i.1.* He has an angling line.  
 Okwaskwā'pichikāo, *n.an.* An angler.  
 Okwaskwā'pichikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a fish-hook.  
 Oma, or Omu, *pron.dem.in.* This.  
 Omāchew, *n.an.* A hunter, (i. e. after big game).  
 Oma'humoo, *n.an.* A tripper, a boatman, (i. e. to points down a river).  
 Oma'nēkwāo, *n.an.* A Stoney Indian woman.  
 Oma'tchesemew, *v.i.1.* He has some matches.  
 Oma'tuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a skin-scrapper.  
 Oma'w, Oma'kun, *n.in.* A block, a pulley; one of the digestive organs of a cow's stomach.  
 Omawuchi'chikāo, *n.an.* A reaper, a collector.  
 Omayāye'chikāsk, *n.an.* A despiser, a scorner, a practical joker.  
 Omayā'yimewāo, *n.an.* A despiser, one who is disrespectful.  
 Omā'kew, *n.an.* A giver, a bestower.  
 Omā'yew, *pron.* This is the constructive or "accessory" form of *oma*.  
 Ome'chimew, or Ome'chimimew, *v.i.1.* He has some food or meat.  
 Ome'chisowinātikoo, *v.i.4.* He has a table.  
 Ome'kisiya'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a cup, he has a saucer or some crockery.  
 Omemē'sis, *n.an.* A young dove, a young pigeon.  
 Omemēw, *n.an.* A dove, a pigeon.  
 Ome'yootā'hāhewāo, *n.an.* A comforter, one who consoles.

Omichichēw, *s.c., v.i.5.* He has a hand or hands.  
 Omichike'wew, *v.i.1.* He has a dart or spear.  
 Omikasās, *n.an.* A small buffalo.  
 Omike'wew, *v.i.1.* He has scabs; he has eczema.  
 Omiki'kwunew, *v.i.1.* He has a scraper, (for skins).  
 Omine'kwa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a can, cup, or drinking vessel.  
 Ominēkwa'kunisew, *v.i.1.* He has a small cup.  
 Omi'nik, *n.an.* A grey duck, the long neck, or pintail.  
 Omi'sékā'moo, *n.an.* An accuser, a betrayer, one who "tells on others".  
 Omi'simāo, *v.t.an.* He regards her as an older sister.  
 Omisime'wāo, *n.an.* A traitor, one who "tells on others".  
 Omisima'w, *n.an.* An older sister.  
 Omisima'wew, *v.i.1.* She is an older sister.  
 Omistikoche'manikāo, *n.an.* A boat-builder.  
 Omi'stikoom, *n.in.* with *pron.* His stick, his rod.  
 Omi'stikomew, *v.i.1.* He has a stick.  
 Omistikoowu'tew, *v.i.1.* He has a box.  
 Omi'stutimomew, *v.i.1.* He has a horse or horses.  
 Omistutimo'sisemew, *v.i.1.* He has a colt.  
 Omi'timew, *v.i.1.* He has some fire-wood or fuel.  
 Omōkoma'new, *v.i.1.* He has a knife.  
 Omo'sochowinisew, *s.c., v.i.1.* She has scissors, or she has small scissors.  
 Omo'soomimaw, *n.an.* A grandfather.  
 Omosowa'kunisew, *v.i.1.* She has scissors.  
 Omosto'somew, *v.i.1.* He has a cow, or cattle.  
 Omosto'sosemew, *v.i.1.* He has a calf.  
 Omostoso'kumikoo, *v.i.1.* He has a byre or stable.  
 Omotāya'piskoo, *v.i.1.* He has a bottle.  
 Omo'tī, *n.in.* The crop of a chicken, partridge, etc.

- Omucha'tis, or Omucha'tisew, *n.an.*  
A wicked person, a sinner, a bad-tempered person. *Omucha'tisuk*, or *omucha'tisewuk*, the wicked.
- Omuchostá'humakão, *n.an.* A priest, (i. e. sacrificial).
- Omú'kúkēw, *n.an.* A bull-frog.
- Omúkú'komew, *v.i.1.* He has a keg or cask.
- Omúkú'kokão, *n.an.* A cooper.
- Omúkú'kokāses, *n.an.* An apprentice cooper.
- Omúkúkókā'wikumik, *n.an.* A cooper's shop.
- Omumáta'komosk, *n.an.* A boaster, a conceited person.
- Omu'nisikão, *n.an.* A reaper.
- Omunitoá'kinew, *v.i.1.* He has some cloth.
- Omunitowuya'new, *v.i.1.* He has some cloth.
- Omunu'skosewão, *n.an.* A mower, i. e. a man who mows.
- Omunuskose'kun, *s.c.*, Munisikun, *P.C.*, *n.an.* A mowing machine.
- Omuskēke'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some medicine.
- Omuski'sinew, *v.i.1.* He has some moccasins or shoes.
- Omuskisinikão, *n.an.* A moccasin-maker or shoe-maker.
- Omu'skosé'kão, *n.an.* A hay-maker.
- Omu'skosemew, *v.i.1.* He has some hay.
- Omuskutwā'sk, *n.an.* A robber, a gambler.
- Omuskutwā'skewew, *v.i.1.* He is a robber.
- Omussinā'kinew, *v.i.1.* He has some printed cotton, or sheets of paper.
- Omussi'nuhikão, *n.an.* A writer, a scribe, a debtor.
- Omussi'nuhikāses, *n.an.* A clerk, an accountant.
- Omussinuhikuna'piskoo, *v.i.4.* He has a pen.
- Omussinuhikuna'poo, or Omussinuhikuna'pomew, *v.i.1.* He has some ink.
- Omussinuhikunátikoo, *v.i.1.* He has a pencil.
- Omussinuhikuná'kinoo, *v.i.1.* He has some paper.
- Omussinuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a book; he has some debt.
- Omuyu'kisew, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A foreigner, a stranger.
- Omwa'pukwāsew, *s.c.*, *n.an.* A caterpillar.
- Ona'pāmew, *v.i.1.* She has a husband, she is married.
- Onapa'mikowão, *v.t.an.* He gets a husband for her.
- Ona'piskinão, Oya'piskinão, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.*  
He flattens or beats him out, (speaking or iron as an animate object).
- Ona'piskinum, Oyapiskinum, *P.C.*, *v.t.in.6.* He flattens or beats it out.
- Ona'piskutuhikun, Oya'piskutuhikun, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A blacksmith's anvil.
- Ona'púchikão, *v.i.3.* He takes sight, (as a sportsman in shooting game); he looks through a spy glass.
- Ona'púchikun, *n.in.* The sight or bead of a gun; a spy glass.
- Ona'pumão, Oya'pumão, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.*  
He aims at him, i. e. as a sportsman sights game in shooting.
- Ona'putum, Oya'pútum, *P.C.*, *v.t.in.6.*  
He takes aim at it, (along the barrel of his gun).
- Ona'skóchichikāwin, *n.in.* A foundation for a building.
- Ona'skóchichikun, *n.in.* A foundation timber.
- Ona'skótitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it down for a foundation.
- Ona'skótuk, or Ona'skantuk, *n.in.*  
A floor beam.
- Anatuma'kão, *n.an.* A defender, a mediator.
- Onā'min, *E.C.*, *n.an.* A species of gooseberry.
- Onā'yétum, Oyāyétum, *P.C.*, *v.t.in.6.*  
He chooses it, he devises it, he directs it.
- Onā'yétumasoo, Oyāyétumasoo, *P.C.*, *v.i.4.* He chooses it for himself, he devises it for himself.
- Onā'yétumowin, Oyāyétumowin, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A choice, a device, a director, a plan.
- Onā'yimão, Oyāyimão, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.*  
He directs him, he orders him, he thinks for him.
- Onecha'new, *n.an.* A cow, a doe-moose.

- Oné'kehikoo, *v.i.4.* He has a parent or parents.
- Oné'kehikomaw, *n.an.* A parent.
- Onesta'mókāo, *n.an.* A bowman, a bowsman.
- Oneta'wikichikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a garden.
- Onika'tāo, *v.t.an.* He carries him on his shoulder.
- Onika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is carried on the shoulder.
- Onika'tuhum, or Onika'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He carries it on his shoulder.
- Onika'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He carries him on his shoulder.
- Oniku'moo, *n.an.* A singer.
- Oni'kúp, *s.c.,* Oni'kum, *m.c., n.in.* A portage.
- Onimiske'wuk, *m.c.,* Peyā'sewuk, *p.c.* and *s.c., n.an.pl.* An imaginary kind of bird, supposed to dwell in the clouds. *Onimiske'wuk,* or *Peyā'sewuk, kito'wuk,* the Crees say for "it thunders".
- Oni'mowu, *n.in.* The fine grass which forms the beavers bed, *s.c.*
- Onipūta'kāo, or Onipūta'kāsk, *n.an.* A murderer, a slayer, an executioner.
- Onipā'winew, *v.i.1.* He has a bed.
- Onipoo'mu, or Onipema, *m.c.,* and *s.c., n.an. with pron.* His dead, (relatives, friends, etc.).
- Onipē'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some water.
- Oniskepime'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some goose-oil.
- Onissewuna'chewewāo, *n.an.* A destroyer, a corrupter of morals.
- Onissewuna'chichikāsk, *n.an.* A destroyer, a vandal.
- Ono'chekinosāwao, *n.an.* A fisherman.
- Ono'tinikāsk, *n.an.* A fighter.
- Ono'tinikāwuk, *n.an.pl.* An army, a host, warriors.
- Onó'too, *n.an.* A suckling.
- Onú'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He lays a foundation.
- Onú'chikāwin, *n.in.* A foundation
- Onu'kétum, *v.t.in.6.* He directs it, he sets a price upon it, he counts them.
- Onu'kétumowin, *n.in.* A direction, a valuation, a counting.
- Onu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He directs him; he sets a price upon him, he counts them.
- Onunuhe'tumoo, *n.an.* An obedient person.
- Onunāka'chewewāo, *n.an.* An oppressor.
- Onu'nāo, *s.c.,* Oyu'hāo, *p.c., v.t.an.* He places him or them right.
- Onuna'spitotakāo, *n.an.* One who repeats, a mimic.
- Onuna'spichikās, *n.an.* A monkey.
- Onu'staw, *s.c.,* Oyu'staw, *p.c., v.t.in.2.* He places it, or them, right, he puts it in order.
- Onu'pew, *s.c.,* Oyu'pew, *p.c., v.i.1.* He sits, or squats, with a view of claiming location.
- Onu'pítum, *s.c.,* Oyu'pítum, *p.c., v.t.in.2.* He sits, to hold the location; he sits down beside it.
- Onuputā'pew, *n.an.* A widow. See *Nuputā'pew.*
- Onuschika'soo, *s.c.,* Oyuschika'soo, *p.c., v.pass.4.* He is placed right.
- Onuschika'tāo, *s.c.,* Oyuschika'tāo, *p.c., v.pass.* It is placed right.
- Onu'schikāo, *s.c.,* Oyu'schikāo, *p.c., v.i.3.* He sets out traps, he lays a foundation.
- Onu'schikāwin, *s.c.,* Oyu'schikāwin, *p.c., n.in.* The work of setting out traps; a foundation, a plan.
- Onu'sketaw, *s.c.,* Oyusketaw, *p.c., v.t.in.2.* He builds it up, he puts it up, he sets it up.
- Onusku'mikitaw, *s.c.,* Oyusku'mikitaw, *p.c., v.t.in.2.* He lays it on the ground.
- Onusowa'sewāwin, *s.c.,* Oyusowa'sewāwin, *p.c., n.in.* Judgment.
- Onusowa'tāo, *s.c.,* Oyusowa'tāo, *p.c., v.t.an.* He judges him, he commands him.
- Onusowa'tum, *s.c.,* Oyusowa'tum, *p.c., v.t.in.2.* He judges it, he makes a rule concerning it.
- Onu'sowāo, *s.c.,* Oyu'sowāo, *p.c., v.i.3.* He judges, he commands, he holds a council.
- Onusowā'weyinew, *s.c.,* Oyusowāweyinew, *p.c., n.an.* A lawyer, a counsellor.

Onusowā'wikimaw, s.c., Oyusowā'wikimaw, P.C., *n.an.* A judge, a governor, a magistrate.  
 Onusowā'wikumik, s.c., Oyusowā'wikumik, P.C., *n.in.* A court, of justice, a council house.  
 Onusowā'win, s.c., Oyusowā'win, P.C., *n.in.* A council, a commandment, a law.  
 Onusowā'wupewin, s.c., Oyusowā'wupewin, P.C., *n.in.* A judgment seat, a chief's chair.  
 Onusta'soon, s.c., Oyusta'soon, P.C., *n.in.* A shelf, a cupboard, a storage room.  
 Onu'stowāo, s.c., Oyu'stowāo, P.C., *v.t.an.* He sets it for him, as setting a trap for an animal.  
 Onu'stumowāo, s.c., Oyu'stumowāo, P.C., *v.t.an.* He sets it in order for him (as food).  
 Onustwa'kāo, s.c., Oyustwa'kāo, P.C., *v.i.3.* He sets (food, etc.) on the table, he provides the food for the table.  
 Onustwa'soo, *v.i.4.* He sets the table for himself; she sets the table (as a housewife).  
 Onustwa'sowinākin, *n.in.* Tablecloth.  
 Onuto'puyewuk, *n.an.pl.* An army, a raiding party; war scouts.  
 Onutotā'stumakāo, *n.an.* An intercessor.  
 Onutotūmoo, *n.an.* A hearer.  
 Onutotwā'stumakāo, *n.an.* An advocate, an intercessor.  
 Ōpāpā'kipichikāo, *v.i.3.* He hoists up things (as hoisting up sails).  
 Ōpāpā'kipitāo, Ōpā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He hoists him up.  
 Ōpāpā'kipitum, Ōpā'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He hoists it up (as a flag).  
 Opa'pew, *v.i.1.* He lifts up his eyes, he looks up.  
 Opāpinā'yimewāsk, s.c., Opapāpiwā'yimewāsk, P.C., *n.an.* A despiser, a scorner, one who ridicules.  
 Opāpino'takāsk, s.c., Opapāpeyotakāsk, P.C., *n.an.* A mocker, a scorner.  
 Opa'piskaw, *v.imp.* A narrow passage in a reef, or between rocks.

Opa'sew, s.c., Wupa'sew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He is an early riser.  
 Ōpā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is raised by the wind.  
 Opa'sin, s.c., Wupa'sin, P.C., Small narrows, small straits.  
 Opa'skisikāwinew, *v.i.1.* He has some ammunition.  
 Opa'skisikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a gun.  
 Ōpā'skohum, *v.t.in.6.* He lifts it (as with the aid of a pole).  
 Ōpā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts him (with the aid of a pole, etc.).  
 Opa'skwāyaw, *v.imp.* Narrows between woods. Cree name for "The Pas", Man.  
 Opa'stamoo, *n.an.* A blasphemer, a slanderer.  
 Ōpā'stun, *v.imp.* It is raised by the wind.  
 Ōpā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He hoists it (as cloth, etc.).  
 Ōpā'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He hoists him.  
 Opa'w, Wupa'w, *v.imp.* Narrows, a strait.  
 Opē'chepikwanew, *v.i.1.* He has a powder-horn.  
 Opēchesa'ponikunew, *v.i.1.* She has a needle-case.  
 Ope'minūkwanew, *v.i.1.* He has some cord or line.  
 Ope'mitu'kinikunew, *v.i.1.* He has an auger.  
 Opepētwanisip, *n.an.* A species of duck.  
 Opepa'kunapew, *v.i.1.* He has some line (i.e., of leather).  
 Opepa'kunapēmew, *v.i.1.* He has some line, cord, or rope.  
 Opepa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has some leather.  
 Opēsimo'kanew, *v.i.1.* He has a clock.  
 Opēsimoka'nisew, *v.i.1.* He has a watch.  
 Ōpēstowāo, *v.t.an.* He rises up against him.  
 Opeśwā'yākinomew, or Opeśwā'yākunew, *v.i.1.* He has some flannel, or woollen material.  
 Ope'swāwuyane, *v.i.1.* He has some fleece, woollen material.

Opétowuko'panew, or Opétowasa'kanew, *v.i.1.* She has a petticoat.  
 Opétusinna'new, *v.i.1.* He has a shot-bag or pouch.  
 Opétutwa'new, *v.i.1.* He has a quiver.  
 Opétwa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a pipe.  
 Ópēw, *v.i.5.* He jumps up, he rises, he ascends; it rises, as leaven in dough.  
 Ópēw, *v.imp.* It looms up; it is a mirage.  
 Ope'wī, *n.in.* A feather, a bristle.  
 Opewa'nukoo, *s.c., v.i.4.* He has a flint.  
 Opewa'piskoko'tawana'piskowew, *v.i.1.* He has a box stove.  
 Opewapiskoya'kunew, *m.c., v.i.1.* He has a bottle; he has a metal plate or cup.  
 Opewasi'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has some socks (small socks).  
 Ópi'chichikun, or Ópi'sichikun, *s.c., n.in.* Rising, leaven, yeast, baking-powder.  
 Ópi'kehāo, *v.t.an.* She brings him up (as a child), she nourishes him.  
 Ópikeha'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She brings up children.  
 Ópi'kew, *v.i.1.* He grows up.  
 Opikwa'skotew, *v.i.1.* He jumps up.  
 Opima'chihewāo, *n.an.* A saviour, The Saviour.  
 Ópimā, *adv.* At one side, aside.  
 Opimāya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails to one side.  
 Opimāya'stun, *v.imp.* It sails to one side.  
 Opimāya'skosew, *v.i.1.* He leans to one side (as a tree).  
 Opimāya'skwun, *v.imp.* It leans to one side (as a pole).  
 Opimā'skwāyew, *v.i.1.* He leans his head to one side.  
 Opimākotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs to one side.  
 Opimā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He passes by his side.  
 Ópimā'totuk, *n.in.* The side of a boat or vessel.  
 Ópimā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is lopsided.  
 Ópimā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He walks aside of him.

Opimé'kanew, *v.i.1.* He has some pemmican.  
 Opime'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some fat grease or oil.  
 Opime'nowusoo, *n.an.* A cook.  
 Opimo'túkwāo, *n.an.* An archer, a bowman.  
 Opimó'tuhewāo, *n.an.* A guide, a transport agent.  
 Opināyawā'wepēsīm, *n.in.* The egg-laying month, i.e., June (in H.B.), May (in Sask.).  
 Ópināo, *v.t.an.* He heaves him, he lifts him, he raises him, he exalts him.  
 Ópini'skāo, or Opini'skāyew, *v.i.2.* He lifts up his hand.  
 Ópiniskwāyew, *m.c., Ópiskwāyew, p.c.* and *s.c., v.i.2.* He lifts up his head.  
 Ópini'soo, *v.refl.* He raises himself up (as by laying hold of something).  
 Ópi'num, *v.t.in.6.* He heaves it up, he lifts it up, he raises it.  
 Ópinikāo, *v.i.3.* He lifts (weights), he raises (things).  
 Ópinikāwin, *n.in.* The exertion of lifting heavy weights.  
 Ópinu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts it up to him, he raises it up for him.  
 Ópina'tāo, *s.c., Opitāo, p.c., v.imp.* It looms, it is a mirage.  
 Opipi'kwunew, *v.i.1.* He has a flute or bugle or whistle.  
 Ópi'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He hoists him, he pulls him up.  
 Ópi'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He hoists it, he pulls it up.  
 Ópi'puyew, *v.imp.* It ascends, it rises.  
 Opi'sikun, or Opi'kusukun, *n.in.* Rising, yeast, leaven. See Ópichichikun.  
 Opisikwa'tis, or Opisikwa'tisew, *n.an.* An adulterer, a fornicator, a libertine.  
 Opisikwa'tiskwāo, *n.an.* An adulteress, a whore.  
 Ópi'sin, *v.i.7.* or Ópisi'soo, *v.i.4.* He rises (as dough, anim.).  
 Ópi'skawin, *n.in.* Ascension; The ascension.  
 Ópi'skaw, *v.i.2.* He ascends, he rises.  
 Ópi'staw, or Ope'staw, *s.c., v.i.2.* He lifts himself up (suddenly).

- Oponeayu'mehaw, *n.an.* A backslider, an apostate (lit., one who ceases to pray).
- Oposa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has some touchwood.
- Opota'chikāo, *n.an.* A trumpeter, a flutist.
- Opota'chikāsew, or Nuspatiniskāsew, *n.an.* A mole.
- Opota'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a trumpet or flute.
- Opō'tinikunew, *m.c., v.i.1.* She has a thimble.
- Opo'yukutowāo, *n.in. or v.i.an.3.* A tree, or a stick, peeled by a beaver, peeling made by a beaver.
- Opowu'hikāo, *n.an.* A thresher.
- Opowu'hikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a threshing machine.
- Ō'puhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is lifting, as lifting a house to repair its foundations; he is setting traps (ref. to deadfalls).
- Ōpuhi'kāwin, *n.in.* The raising of a foundation.
- Ō'puhoo, *v.i.4.* He flies up, he rises, he lifts himself up (as a bird taking flight).
- Ōpuhoo'wepēsīm, *n.in.* The flying-up month (referring to the newly-fledged fowl); August.
- Ō'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He raises it, he lifts it, he sets it (i.e., a trap).
- Opukā'kinew, or Ōpukā'kinoo, *v.i.1.* He has some leather (buckskin).
- Opukā'kinokāo, *n.an.* A tanner of buckskin.
- Opukewuya'nākinoo, *v.i.1.* He has some print.
- Opukewu'yanew, *m.c., Opupukewu'yanew, p.c., v.i.1.* He has a shirt.
- Opuki'tuwaw, *n.an.* A fisherman (using nets).
- Opukituwa'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a fisherman.
- Opuki'tinikāo, *n.an.* A sower; a donator.
- Opukonā'hikunew, or Opukonā'hikunisew, *v.i.1.* He has an awl.
- Opukosi'hewāo, or Opukosēt'wask, or Opukosēt'waw, *n.an.* A beggar. One who depends on his neighbour's benevolence.
- Opukuma'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a club, he has a hammer.
- Opūkwa'ches, or Opukwana'ches, *n.an.* A bat.
- Opukwana'chesis, *n.an.* A small bat.
- Opukwana'cheskaw, *v.imp.* Bats are numerous.
- Opukwā'sikunew, *v.i.1.* He has some bread or flour.
- Opukwā'sikunikāo, *n.an. or v.i.in.3.* A baker; he makes bread or cakes.
- Opukwu'noweayimo'mewāsk, *n.an.* A back-biter, a slanderer.
- Opukwū'tāhnew, *v.i.1.* He has a belt.
- Opume'stakun, *n.an.* An attendant - a personal servant, a minister.
- Opu'minikāo, *n.an.* A steward, an attendant.
- Ōpun, *n.in.* The lungs, sponge, the lights.
- Opupama'moo, *n.an.* A fugitive, (driven here and there by fear).
- Opupama'sew, *n.an.* A sailor.
- Opupama'tis, *n.an.* One who travels about, a nomad, a wanderer, a rover.
- Opupa'mōtāo, *n.an.* A traveller, a pilgrim.
- Opupa'sew, *n.an.* A person always in haste.
- Opu'skowepesim, *n.in.* The moulting month, i.e., July.
- Ōpuska'w, *v.imp.* Grassy narrows.
- Opu'skwuhikunew, *s.c., Oma'taheku-new, p.c., v.i.1.* He has a skin-scraper.
- Ōpu'stāo, *n.in. or v.i.3.* Smoke; smoke is ascending.
- Opususta'hikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a whip.
- Oputuskéketa'kunu, *n.in. pl.* Eye teeth; the fangs or tusks of an animal.
- Ōpu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts him, he raises him.
- Opuyuche'semew, *m.c., v.i.1.* He has some trousers.
- Opwa'māwuk, *n.in.* The flesh of the thigh.
- Opwa'mikachās, or Opwamika'chikun, *n.in.* A gun cock, or dog-head of a gun lock.

Opwa'mikatāo, *n.in.* The stock of the gun; as *v.pass.*, it is stocked.  
 Opwa'mikākun, *m.c.*, Opwa'mikun, *s.c.*, *n.in.* The thigh-bone.  
 Ōpwa'pichikāo, *m.c.*, Opekopichikāo, *p.c.* and *s.c.*, *v.i.3.* He is ploughing, he is breaking up the ground.  
 Ōpwa'pichikun, *m.c.*, Pekopichikun, *p.c.* and *s.c.*, *n.in.* A plough.  
 Opwā'pitu, *m.c.*, Pekopitum, *p.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He plows it, he breaks it up.  
 Osa or Osa'ne, *adv.* Meaning expressly, mostly, usually, personally.  
 Osa'kochehwāo, *n.an.* A conqueror, a victor.  
 Osa'kotāhāo, *n.an.* A coward, a timid person.  
 Osa'm, *adv.* Chiefly, especially, too much; *osam mēchāt*, too many.  
 Osamā'yutewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are very numerous, they are innumerable.  
 Osamā'yutinwa, *v.imp.* They are very numerous, they are innumerable.  
 Osamehi'soowin, or Osa'mehoowin, *n.in.* Excess, (reflex).  
 Osa'métaw, *v.t.in.2.* He overdoes it, he does it to excess.  
 Osa'mipāo, *v.i.3.* He drinks to excess, he is drunk.  
 Osa'mipoonum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts on too much fire.  
 Osa'mipuyew, *v.i.5.* He, or it, goes too far; as *v.imp.*, the event is too much.  
 Osa'misin, *v.i.7.* He lies too far over; he is hurt (by falling).  
 Osa'mitin, *v.imp.* It is injured (by a blow or a jerk).  
 Osa'mitoo, *n.an.* A babbler, a tell-tale, a tale-bearer.  
 Osa'mitooonew, *v.i.1.* He babbles, he is talkative, he is a tell-tale.  
 Osa'mitooonewin, *n.in.* Babbling, tale-bearing, saying too much.  
 Osa'mutin, *v.imp.* It is superfluous.  
 Osa'weminuk, *n.an.pl.* Yellow beads.  
 Osānīpa'new, *v.i.1.* He has some ribbon.  
 Osa'ponikunew, *v.i.1.* She has a needle.  
 Osasa'konāsin, *v.i.7.* He slips (on the snow).

Osa'sisin, *v.i.7.* He slips.  
 Osasi'skewukisin, *v.i.7.* He slips (on clay or mud).  
 Osasisi'kosin, *v.i.7.* He slips (on the ice).  
 Osasi'túkisin, *v.i.7.* He slips (on wood, as the floor or a platform).  
 Osasuwew, *m.c.*, *v.i.1.* It is soft (as fresh fallen snow).  
 Osawa'pan, *n.in.* Bile, yellow liquid.  
 Osawa'pisk, *n.in.* Brass, copper.  
 Osawa'piskisew, *v.imp.an.* He is yellow (speaking of a stone or metal article), he is brazen.  
 Osawa'piskōkāweowi'stoyan, or Osawa'piskowistoyan, *n.an.* A copper-smith, a goldsmith (a coined word).  
 Osawa'piskos, *n.an.* A penny, a unit. Lit. a small yellow metal piece.  
 Osawa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is yellow (i.e., metal); it is brazen.  
 Osawapiskisew, *v.i.5.* He is yellow (as metal).  
 Osawa'poo, or Osawa'powin, *n.in.* Bile, yellow liquid, the excretā in dysentery.  
 Osawa'pōkāo, *v.i.1.* He is bilious, he has diarrhoea or dysentery.  
 Osawa'pōkāwin, *n.in.* Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea, dysentery.  
 Osawā'kin, *n.in.* Yellow cloth.  
 Osawā'kun, *v.imp.* It is yellow (speaking of cloth).  
 Osawehāo, *v.t.an.* He colours him yellow.  
 Osawē'kwuk, *n.in.* Brass, copper.  
 Osawēkwukisew, *v.imp.* He is brazen, (anim. article).  
 Osawēkwukaw, *v.imp.* It is brazen.  
 Osa'wena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks yellow.  
 Osaweso'neyaw, *n.an.* Gold.  
 Osaweso'neyawe, *adj. pref.* Golden.  
 Osa'wesoneyawa'pisk, *n.an.* Gold ore a gold coin.  
 Osa'wétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He colours it yellow.  
 Osa'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is yellow.  
 Osa'wisikosew, *v.i.1.* He is yellow (as a crystal).  
 Osa'wisikwaw, *v.imp.* It is yellow (as a crystal).  
 Osa'wistikwan, *n.in.* A yellow head, a fair haired person.

Osawa'w, *v.imp.* It is yellow.  
 Osa'peyāses, *n.an.* A yellow bird, a canary.  
 Osawusā'stuk, *n.an.* Yellow thread.  
 Osawukā'seskaw, *v.imp.* Red foxes are numerous.  
 Osawukā'sew, *n.an.* A red fox.  
 Osawú'kwuyāo, *v.imp.* It has a yellow flame.  
 Osawu'sk, *n.an.* A brown bear, (lit. a yellow bear).  
 Osawu'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is yellow, he is a pale red.  
 Osawu'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Brown bears are numerous.  
 Osawu'skaw, *v.imp.* It is yellow grass, as in Autumn.  
 Osawuskwa'pās, *n.an.* A jack-fish.  
 Osawu'skwaw, *v.imp.* It is the colour of faded grass; it is Autumn colour.  
 Osa'wuskwuyek, *n.an.* A large yellow frog.  
 Osawuti'sikan, *n.in.* Yellow dye.  
 Osā'stukoo, *v.i.4.* He has some thread.  
 Osastukwaya'pew, *v.i.5.* He has some rope or yarn.  
 Osa'tooi, *n.in.* The tail, or heel, of a snow-shoe.  
 Oose, *n.in.* A canoe, a boat, a ship.  
 Osêchekāo, *v.i.3.* He makes (things), he manufactures.  
 Osêchikā'win, *n.in.* A creation, a making, a manufacture.  
 Osêchikun, *n.an. and in.* A creature, a thing, or being, made, produce.  
 Ose'hāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him, he creates him, he produces him; she cleans him (as a fish, etc., ready for cooking).  
 Osehe'wāo, *v.i.3.* He makes, he creates. *Unu ka osehe'wāi,* The author, The Creator.  
 Osehe'wāwin, *n.in.* The creation, a making.  
 Oseki'pimew, *v.i.1.* He has a boil.  
 Ose'mimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him or her as a younger brother or sister.  
 Ose'mimaw, *n.an.* A younger sister or brother, the younger son, the youngest of the family.  
 Osemima'wew, *v.i.1.* She is the younger or youngest sister, he is the younger or youngest brother.

Osepa'pichikunew, *v.i.1.* She has a bodkin.  
 Osepa'pikanikunātik, Osepa'sikopichikunātik, *P.C., n.in. with pron.* His receiving pole (used in passing a line from hole to hole in setting nets under ice).  
 Osepā'kiskawetasew, *v.i.1.* He has some drawers; or woman's woollen stockings.  
 Osepe'skomāo, *v.i.3.* He has creaking joints.  
 Osesepa'skwutew, *v.i.1.* He has some sugar.  
 Osêta'sk, *E.C., n.in.* An axe.  
 Osêta'w, *v.i.in.2.* He makes it, he builds it, he creates it, he produces it.  
 Osê'towāo, or Osê'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes it for him.  
 Oshā'kun, *n.in.* The spine of a fish, (a local word).  
 O'sik, or A'sik, *n.an.* A saw-bill, the merganser.  
 Osikeyas, *n.an.* A lizard.  
 Osi'koo, *v.refl.4.* He hurts himself, he injures himself by exertion, he strains himself; as *v.i.4.*, he is hurt, he is overstrained, he is ruptured.  
 Osiko -yaw, Osikwuyaw, *v.i.1.* She receives an injury which results in abortion.  
 Osikochichāo, *v.i.3.* He hurts his hand.  
 Osi'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He hurts him.  
 Osi'kohoo, *v.refl.4.* See *osikoo*.  
 Osi'kohowin, *n.in.* An injury, a hurt, a rupture.  
 Osikoka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He hurts his leg.  
 Osiko'su, *n.an. with pron.* His mother-in-law, his aunt (in some cases).  
 Osikose'māo, *v.t.an.* He regards her as his mother-in-law.  
 Osiko'simāo, *v.t.an.* He hurts him by throwing him down.  
 Osiko'sin, *v.i.7.* He hurts himself by falling.  
 Osikositāo, *v.i.3.* He hurts his foot.  
 Osikó'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He hurts it against something.  
 Osikó'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He sprains it.  
 Osikwu'ni, *n.an. with pron.* His tail, (speaking of a fish).  
 Osima'kanew, or Osimakanikomanew, *v.i.1.* He has a sword.



Osi'mão, *v.t.an.* He flees from him.  
 Osimi'sk, *n.in.* A leaf-bud, a bud.  
 Osi'moo, *v.i.4.* He escapes, he flees.  
 Osimo'stowão, *v.t.an.* He flees from him.  
 Osimo'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He flees from it; he abstains from it, (as a sinful indulgence).  
 Osimo'win, *n.in.* Escape, flight.  
 Osinikwuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a daubing brush.  
 Osi'nnowão, *E.C., v.t.an.* He laughs at him; *Osi'nnum, inan.* He laughs at it.  
 Osi'sew, *v.i.5.* He has a father-in-law, an uncle.  
 Osi'simaw, *n.an.* A father-in-law, an uncle.  
 Osisipo'chikunew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He has a file.  
 Osisko'wão, *v.t.an.* He starts him, he alarms him, (as an animal or bird),  
 Osi'tão, *s.c., v.i.3.* He hears. Used with the negative as, *Nummu osi'tão*, he does not hear.  
 Osi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He flees from it.  
 Oska'chik, *n.in.* An awl, (used in Indian canoe-making).  
 Oska'chikoo, *v.i.4.* He has an awl.  
 Oska'w, or Oska'yiaw, Oskayiwin *v.imp.* It is new.  
 Oska'yis, *n.an.* A young animal.  
 Oskayi'sewew, *v.i.1.* He is young, or new, (i. e. an animal).  
 Oska'póskitao, *v.imp.* It is burnt woods, (i. e. recently burned).  
 Oskata'sk, *n.an.* A carrot.  
 Oskátikopeyão, *n.an.* A brush part-ridge.  
 Oska'tikunikāwin, Oska'tikun, *n.in.* The leg-bone.  
 Oska'tis, *n.an.* A young person.  
 Oská'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is a young person.  
 Oská'tukoskaw, or Oskátukaw, *v.imp.* Jack pines abound.  
 Oská'tuk, *n.an.* Jack-pine, a fir.  
 Oskátuka'wesep, *n.in.* Fir-river.  
 Oska'tuskik, or Oska'tāwuskik, *n.an.* An iron kettle, (with legs).  
 Oska'yewew, *v.i.1.* He is new.  
 Oska'yewun, *v.imp.* It is new.  
 Oskāni'kohão, *v.t.an.* He renews him.  
 Oskāni'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks new.

Oskā'nikótaw, *v.t.in.2.* He renews it.  
 Oskā'nikwun, *v.imp.* It looks new.  
 Oske, *adj.* New.  
 Oskena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He appears new, fresh.  
 Oskena'kwun, *inan.* It seems new, fresh.  
 Oskena'pāwan, *s.c., n.an.* A bridegroom.  
 Oskina'pāwanew, *v.i.1.* He is a bridegroom.  
 Oskeo'sehão, Oske'hão, *v.t.an.* He renews him.  
 Oskeo'sétaw, Oskéta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He renews it.  
 Ooske'pinowises, *n.an.* A buck deer under five years old.  
 Oske'sikoo, or Oske'sikowi, *v.i.4.* He has an eye, or eyes.  
 Oskesikoka'soo, *v.i.4.* He makes goggles for himself.  
 Oskesikoka'nu, *n.in.pl.* Goggles, or spectacles.  
 Oskesiko'min, *n.in.* An eye-berry, or dew-berry.  
 Oski'che, *n.in.* A pipe-stem.  
 Oski'cheyu, *P.C., n.in.pl.* Stove pipes.  
 Oskine'kew, *n.an.* A young man, a lad, a youth. *v.i.1.* He is a young man, he is a youth.  
 Oskineke'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a young man, he is a youth.  
 Oskineke'wewin, *n.in.* Youth.  
 Oskineki'sew, *v.i.1.* He is a lad. *n.an.* A lad.  
 Oskineki'ses, *n.an.* A lad.  
 Oskineki'skwão, *n.an.* A young woman, a maiden.  
 Oskineki'skwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a young woman.  
 Oski'sew, *v.i.1.* He is fresh, (as in working).  
 Oski'sik, Oski'sk, *n.an.* A fir (tree).  
 Oskiskátukaw, *v.imp.* Firs abound.  
 Oskiskwā'wan, *n.an.* A bride.  
 Oskiskwā'wanewew, *v.i.1.* She is a bride.  
 Oskiskwā'wão, *v.t.an.* He takes a new wife.  
 Oski'wun, *n.in.* The nose, the snout, the muzzle; or *with pron.* his nose.  
 Oskoo'n, *n.in.* The liver.

Oskonā'kin, *n.in.* Grey cloth, grey kersey.  
 Oskota'kaw, *v.i.2.* He has a coat.  
 Oskawa'simisew, *v.i.1.* She has an infant.  
 Oskawa'sis, *n.an.* An infant, a baby.  
 Oskawa'sisewew, *v.i.1.* He is an infant.  
 Osku'ch, *adv.* At first.  
 Osku'hoo, *n.an.* The moose or deer in autumn when the animal has rubbed the hair off his horns.  
 Oskuhoo'wepēsīm *n.in.* The fledging month, (i. e. August or September).  
 Osku'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He begins with the new moon; he counts them from the beginning.  
 Osku'kochin, *v.i.7.* He hangs new, (e. g. the new moon).  
 Osku'kotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs new.  
 Osku'n, *n.in.* A bone, an egg shell.  
 Oskuna'moo, *n.an.* A wasp, (large species).  
 Oskuna'moskaw, *v.imp.* Wasps abound.  
 Osku'new, or Osku'nēwew, *v.i.1.* He is bony.  
 Oskune'wun, *v.imp.* It is bony.  
 Osku'nu kasustāke, *v.n.in.* A heap of bones; Regina, Sask.  
 Osku'nipime, *n.in.* Marrow, (i. e. fat rendered from boiling bones).  
 Osku'neyāo, *n.an.* A bird of Finch family, sometimes called "Bull-finch".  
 Oskuna'wan, Wawāka'nikun, *p.c., n.in.* An egg-shell.  
 Oskunu'skose, *n.in.* Straw-like grass.  
 Osku'skil, *n.an.* A new kettle, or pail.  
 Oskusu'ki, *n.in.* A new skin, (as upon the healing of a laceration, etc.).  
 Osko'tim, *n.in.* A beaver-dam.  
 Osoo', *v.i.4.* He boils, (anim object).  
 Osoo or Wusoo, *v.i.4.* He has a tail.  
 Osooi, or Wusooi, *n.an.* His tail. It is sometimes used for a tail, as in *p.c.*, Misooi.  
 Osoo'pe, *n.in.* The back fat of the deer; the lumbar muscle.  
 Oso'skwuhikunew, *v.i.1.* She has a sad iron.

Oskūi, *n.an. with pron.* His skin.  
 Ospi'skwunichichan, *n.in.* The back of the hand, (coined word by Watkins).  
 Ospi'skwunikun, Wawikunikun, *n.in.* The back-bone, the spine.  
 Ospusā'wikun, *n.in.* The breast bone of the bird.  
 Ospi'tōnāwuk, *n.in.* The flesh of the arm.  
 Ospu'sāo, *n.in.* The breast bone of the bird; the flesh of the breast.  
 Ospwa'kun, *n.an.* A pipe, a tobacco-pipe.  
 Ospwa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a pipe.  
 Ospwa'kunis, *n.an.* A small pipe.  
 Ospwa'kunusinne, *n.an.* Pipe-stone, (the soft stone used for making the native pipe).  
 Ostā'simaw, *n.an.* An elder brother, the first-born male.  
 Ostā'simawew, *v.i.1.* He is the elder brother, he is the first-born.  
 Ostāsimawāyēta'kosewin, *n.in.* A birth-right.  
 Osti'kwan, *n.in. with pron.* His head; the nipple of a woman's breast.  
 Ostikwana'pisk, *n.in.* A helmet.  
 Ostikwana'piskowun, *v.imp.* It is a helmet.  
 Ostikwa'nikākun, or Ostikwa'nikun, *n.in.* A skull.  
 Osti'kwanis, *n.in.* A little head, a nursing nipple.  
 Ostikwanisa'ponikun, *n.in.* A pin, (Lit. a head-needle).  
 Osti'mimaw, *n.an.* A niece, a daughter-in-law.  
 Ostisā'wuk, or Ustisā'wuk, *n.in.* The flesh taken from the sinewy part of the back of an animal.  
 Osto'stōtum, *v.i.6.* He coughs, he has a cough.  
 Osto'stōtumowin, *n.in.* A cough.  
 Osto'stōtumowi -muskike, *n.in.* Cough mixture.  
 Osu'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is starting animals, he is hunting deer.  
 Osuhi'kāwin, *n.in.* The act of starting deer.  
 Osuka'skohonew, *v.i.1.* She has a brooch, a clasp, etc.

Osukimāwuyanew, *v.i.1.* He has mosquito-gauze; he has a mosquito-bar, or net.  
 Osukipa'sonew, *v.i.1.* He has a button.  
 Osu'kuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a nail or some nails.  
 Osu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He boils it.  
 Osu'skubonew, *v.i.1.* He has a staff or walking-stick.  
 Osu'skumoo, *n.an.* A communicant; one who holds a morsel of food in the mouth.  
 Osu'skwātoi, Wawu'skwātoi, *p.c., n.an.* A pine cone.  
 Osuswā'pināo, *v.t.an.* See *Wusu'swāpināo.*  
 Osuswāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He scatters it.  
 Osuswā'puyew, *v.imp.* It is scattered about, it is sprinkled (as water).  
 Osuswā'puyehāo, *v.t.an.* He splashes him about in the water.  
 Osuswā'puyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He splashes it about in the water.  
 Osuswāya'tikopuyew, *v.i.1.* He splashes into the water sprinkling it all about.  
 Osu'whāo, *v.t.an.* He starts him, he rouses him, (as an animal).  
 Oswā'o, *v.t.an.* He boils him.  
 Oswā'puyētaw, *s.c., Wuswā'puyētaw, p.c., v.t.in.2.* He sprinkles it.  
 Oot, *n.in.* A canoe.  
 Ot, *pron.poss.* See Oo.  
 Ota'chimoo, *n.an.* A witness, (i. e. one who gives testimony).  
 Ota'chimotoimakāo, *n.an.* A deputy.  
 Otāk ot Ota'nāk, *prep.* Behind.  
 Otākāka't, *n.in.* The hind-leg.  
 Otākā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes behind him.  
 Otākā'skum, *v.t.in.* He goes behind it.  
 Otākā'tuk, *n.in.* The stern; used also as an *adv.* astern, aft.  
 Ota'kosek, *n.in.* and *adv.* Yesterday.  
 Otakoseme'chisoo, *s.c., Otakwuneme-chisoo, p.c., v.i.4.* He sups, he takes an evening meal.  
 Otakoseme'chisowin, *n.in.* Supper, evening meal.  
 Otakoseme'chisowinēkowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a supper for him.

Otāko'sew, *n.an.* The sick, (one), *pl.* Otā'kosewuk.  
 Ota'kosin, *v.imp.* It is evening, it is late afternoon.  
 Ota'kosewe -uchūkoos, *s.c., Otakosinowe -uchūkos, p.c., n.an.* The evening star.  
 Otakoyā'pēkwāhonew, or Otatowā'pikwāhonew, *v.i.1.* He has a cap-peak; he has a veil.  
 Otama'skikunāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the breast.  
 Otama'skikunāhosoo, *v.refl.4.* He hits himself on the breast.  
 Ota'mechichāhosoo, *v.refl.4.* He strikes his hands.  
 Ota'metitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He hits it against (something).  
 Otamekwā'sin, *v.i.7.* He falls upon his face.  
 Ota'muchewā'spimewin, *v.i.7.* The shooting rock, on the Churchill River near Stanley Mission.  
 Ota'muhikāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He hammers, he strikes, he hits out.  
 Ota'muhikun, *s.c., n.in.* A hammer. From this word we have the corruption, "tomahawk".  
 Ota'muhikunew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He has a hammer.  
 Ota'muhikunis, *s.c., n.in.* A small hammer.  
 Ota'muhum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He beats it, he strikes it, he hits it, he hammers it.  
 Ota'muwāo, *v.t.an.* He beats him, he strikes him, he hits him, he hammers him.  
 Otanā'kāo, *v.i.1.* He is the last, he is behind.  
 Otanā'kemik, *adv.* During his past life, in his past life.  
 Ota'nisew, *v.i.1.* He has a daughter.  
 Ota'nisimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards her as a daughter.  
 Ota'nisimaw, *n.an.* A daughter.  
 Otaniskā'stumakāo, *n.an.* An heir.  
 Ota'nwātumoo, *n.an.* A gainsayer, a disbeliever.  
 Ota'puhāo, *v.t.an.* He causes him to haul or draw.

- Ota'puhakun, or Ota'pāwehakun, *n.an.*  
A draught animal, (i. e. a horse, a dog or an ox).
- Ota'puhakunew, *v.i.1.* He has a draught animal.
- Otapana'sk, *n.an.* A sled, a vehicle, a cariole.
- Otapana'skoo, *v.i.4.* He has a vehicle, or a sled.
- Otapana'skōkakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a vehicle, or sled of it.
- Otapana'skōkāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a sled, or a vehicle.
- Otapana'skōkowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a vehicle for him.
- Otapana'skos, *n.an.* A small vehicle, or sled.
- Ota'panāyape, *n.in.* Harness, traces.
- Ota'panikatun, *v.t.in.2.* He arranges it (as a load) on the sled.
- Ota'panikao, *v.i.3.* He makes up his sled, (i. e. he packs his things upon it).
- Ota'pasoo, *v.i.4.* He rides on the sled.
- Otapa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He hauls him, he draws him, he draws him.
- Otapa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He hauls it, he drags it, he draws it.
- Ota'pāo, *v.i.3.* He hauls, he draws, (as a horse draws a sled).
- Ota'pāyupāo, *v.i.3.* He uses a drag-net.
- Ota'pāyupe, *n.in.* A drag-net.
- Ota'pētukuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a key.
- Otāpinew, *v.i.1.* He has some parchment.
- Otapiska'kuneminew, *v.i.1.* He has a necklace.
- Otapiska'kunew, *v.i.1.* She has a handkerchief, or collar.
- Otapisonā'yapeyu, *m.c.*, Pemakamā-  
pisona, *p.c.*, Otānūpisonāyapeyu,  
*s.c.*, *n.in.pl.* Braces, suspenders.
- Otapetā'pisonew, *v.i.1.* She has an ear-ring or ear-dropper.
- Ota'pichichā'pisonew, *m.c.*, *v.i.1.* He has a finger-ring.
- Ota'pahikunew, *m.c.*, *v.i.1.* He has a key.
- Otapwā'tumoo, *n.an.* A believer.
- Ota'sew, *v.i.1.* He has pants or leg-gings, or trousers.
- Ōta'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails from there.
- Ōta'skohum, *m.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it out (as by means of a stick).
- Ōta'skonāo, *m.c.*, *v.t.an.* He takes him out with a stick.
- Ōta'skonum, *m.c.*, *v.t.in.6.* He takes it out of the water, or out of the fire, with a stick.
- Ōta'skowāo, *m.c.*, *v.t.an.* He takes him out by means of a stick.
- Ōta'stumichichan, *n.in.* The palm of the hand.
- Otastumupe'stowāo, *s.c.*, Astumupe-  
s'towāo, *p.c.*, He sits before him, (facing him).
- Ota'stumupew, *v.i.1.* He sits before, he sits in front. *n.an.* He who sits in front.
- Ōta'stun, *v.imp.* It sails from there.
- Ōta'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is born, (of such a parent); he lives from his net, or gun, etc.
- Ōta'tisewin, *n.in.* Resource, sustenance, food supply in a certain area from his hunting.
- Ota'tohumowuk, *n.in.pl.* Orion (constellation of four bright stars).
- Ōta'wemāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him as his father.
- Ōta'wemikowāo, *v.t.an.* He finds a father for the orphan.
- Ōta'wemikoo, *v.t.an.* He is a father to him.
- Ōtawe'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He fathers him, (i. e. he makes himself a father to him).
- Ōta'wemaw, *n.an.* A father.
- Ōtawema'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a father.
- Ōta'wēw, *v.i.5.* He has a father.
- Ōta'wikimaw, *n.an.* A patriarch, or a distinguished ancestor.
- Ōtawe'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He is the father of it.
- Otā, *adv.* Hither, this way.
- Otā'mew, *v.i.1.* He owns a dog, or a horse.
- Otāmikwanew, *v.i.1.* He has a spoon.
- Otānakomik, Otāyekomik, *p.c.*, *n.in.* *loc.* In his nostrils.
- Otā'now, *n.in.* A large settlement, a town, a city.

Otānowētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He forms a settlement.  
 Otā'nowewin, *n.in.* A settlement or town; a kingdom.  
 Otā'nowis, or Ochā'nas, *n.in.* A village.  
 Ōtāo, *v.imp.* It boils.  
 Otā'tupew, *v.i.5.* or *n.an.* A rider, a horseman.  
 Otātupewin, *n.in.* His seat, his mount.  
 Otāyekoom, *n.in.* The nostril; his nostril.  
 Ōtā'yetoowin, *n.in.* Envy, jealousy, (mutual).  
 Ōtā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is envious, he is jealous.  
 Ōtā'yetumowin, *n.in.* Envy, jealousy.  
 Ōtā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He envies him, he is jealous of him.  
 Otā'hipuk, *n.in.* A cabbage.  
 Otā'hipukoskaw, *v.imp.* There are many cabbages.  
 Ote, *adv.* Even, namely, to wit.  
 Ote'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some tea, (Indianized word from tea).  
 Otī'ne, *s.c.*, Otiyekun, *p.c.*, Otiye, *s.c.*, *n.in.* The blade-bone.  
 Otetowī'komanew, *v.i.1.* He has a dagger.  
 Oteya'pāmew, *v.i.1.* He has an ox.  
 O'tik, *n.in.loc. ase.* In the canoe. Used as an *adv.*, is *aboard*.  
 Otiki'nakunew, *v.i.1.* He has a cradle.  
 Otin, *v.imper.* Take him.  
 Ōtin, *v.imp.* The wind comes from there, it blows.  
 Otī'nāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him, he gets him, he receives him, he obtains him.  
 Otiye'kwun, or Otine'kwun, *n.an.* A quill, or feather taken from the tail of a bird.  
 Otinikā'kuhāo, Otinikāhāo, *v.t.an.* He sells something to him, he makes him buy.  
 Otinikā'kuhewāo, Otinikāhewāo, *v.i.3.* He sells.  
 Otinikā'o, *v.i.3.* He buys, he takes.  
 Otinikā'win, *n.in.* Shopping, articles purchased; the act of taking.  
 Otinikā'wikumik, *n.in.* A shop, a stone, a cashier's cage.

Otinikā'wikumikōkatum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a trading-shop or store of it.  
 Otinikā'wikumikōkāo, *v.i.3.* He builds a store or trading-shop.  
 Otinikowisew, *v.i.1.* He is taken up, (i. e. by God), he is acceptable.  
 Otini'kun, or Otina'kun, *n.an.* A captive.  
 Ōtī'num, *v.t.in.6.* He takes it, he gets it, he receives it, he obtains it.  
 Ōtī'num, *v.t.in.6.* He acquires it, he obtains it, (from such a source).  
 Ōtinuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Provision, acquisition.  
 Ōtinuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He takes it to or for himself, he takes it upon himself.  
 Ōtinuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He acquires it for himself, he provides for himself.  
 Ōtinumowa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He supplies it to it.  
 Ōtinu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He bestows it upon him, he provides for him, he supplies him with it, he supplies his wants.  
 Otinuyu'pan, *in.in.* A hole in the ice where the net is pulled up and examined.  
 Otip, *s.c.*, Weye'tip, *p.c.*, The brain.  
 Otipa'chimoo, *n.an.* A messenger, a story teller.  
 Otipā'yechikāo, *n.an.* A lord, "The Lord"; a governor, a manager.  
 Otipā'yētumoo, *n.an.* A possessor, a property holder.  
 Otipā'yimisoo, *n.an.* A freeman, a man whose contract has expired an independent person.  
 Otipuhu'skāo, *n.an.* A land surveyor.  
 Otipuhikā'stumakao, *n.an.* A redeemer, i. e. one who has paid a debt for another.  
 Otipuhuma'kāstumakāo, *n.an.* A redeemer, i. e. one who is a ransom for sinners.  
 Otisa'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He sees him (as a person in the distance); he lives (after a period of absence) to see him.

Otisa'pútum, *v.t.in.6*. He sees it (as a distant object); he attains to it, (in age); he lives (after a period of absence) to see it again.

Otisé'kan, A turnip.

Otiséka'new, *v.i.1*. He has turnips.

Otiséka'nátikwu, Otisékanepukwu, *n.in.pl.* Turnip tops.

Óti'sew, *v.i.1*. He gains, he wins, he profits, he obtains, he receives wages, he gains an advantage.

Óti'sewin, *n.in.* Gain, profit, advantage, wages.

Otisina'kosew, *m.c., v.i.1*. He is in sight, (at a distance).

Otisina'kwun, *m.c., v.imp.* It is in sight, (at a distance).

Otisina'kosewin, *n.an. with pron.* His appearance, his likeness.

Otisisi'n, *v.i.7*. He lies with his face to the ground, he lies low, out of sight.

Oti'skow, *prep.* Before, in front of.

Otiskowa'piskisew, or Otiskowapiskaw, *v.imp.* It is the front, (speaking of stone); it is the front of the rock.

Oti'skowiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He is before him, he is facing him.

Oti'skowiskum, *v.t.in.6*. He is before it, he is facing it.

Otiskoweka'powew, *v.i.1*. He stands facing.

Otiskoweka'powestowāo, *v.t.an.* He stands facing him, he faces him.

Otiskowu'kochin, *v.i.7*. He hangs in front.

Otiskowukōchin, *v.imp.7*. He floats in the water facing this way.

Otiskowupe'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He sits facing him.

Otiskowupe'stum, *v.t.in.6*. He sits facing it.

Otiskowu'pew, *v.i.1*. He sits in front, facing.

Otitamiwunipūkinis, *v.i.7*. He falls with his face to the ground.

Otita'miwunisin, *v.i.7*. He lies with his face to the ground.

Otita'winew, *v.i.1*. He has a place of abode.

Otitāo, *v.t.an.* He comes up to him, he reaches him, he attains to him.

Otitāo, *v.imp.* It shrinks, (as burnt leather).

Oti'tikoo, *v.pass.4*. It befalls him, it betides him, it comes to him.

Oti'tināo, *v.t.an.* He seizes him, he assaults him, he assails him, he lays hands on him; he rapes her.

Oti'tinewāwin, *n.in.* An assault, rape.

Otito'hikunew, *v.i.1*. He has a compass.

Oti'tuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He comes up to it (by water); he reaches it (as by something in the hand).

Oti'tum, *v.t.in.6*. He reaches it, he arrives at it, he comes up to it.

Otitupe'stowao, *v.t.an.* He bows down before him.

Otitupepu'yuhoo, *v.i.4*. He crouches face downwards.

Oti'pupew, or Otitupupew, He crouches, he sits with his head leaning down.

Oti'tupināo, *v.t.an.* He turns him, face down.

Oti'tupinum, *v.t.* He turns it face down.

Oti'tupisin, *v.i.7*. He lies with his face to the ground.

Oti'tupisimāo, *v.t.an.* He turns him face downward.

Otitupu'kochin, *v.i.7*. He lies with his face, or head, down, (as the moon).

Otitupu'kōchin, *v.i.7*. He lies or floats in the water, face down.

Otitupu'kotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs upside down.

Otitupises, *n.an.* A brown snow-bird, the brown bunting.

Otitwa'soo, *n.an.* A pretender.

Otitwā'stumakāo, *n.an.* An interpreter.

Otoo'kisin, *s.c., Wutooki'sin, p.c., v.i.7*. He bruises himself.

Otoowha'new, *v.i.1*. He has a ball.

Otokima'mew, *v.i.1*. He has a master, he has him for a master.

Otokima'wewin, *n.in. with pron.* His kingdom, his government.

Otōka'w, *s.c., Wuto'kaw, p.c., v.imp.* It is a bruise, it is livid.

Otōkum, *s.c., Wuto'kum, p.c., v.t.in.6*. He bruises it.

- Otôkuwāo, s.c., Wuto'kuwāo, p.c., *v.t.an.* He bruises him.
- Otoonew, *v.i.1.* He has a mouth.
- Otopspa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a pipe.
- Otootāmētwa'soo, *v.t.an.* He reconciles him to himself, he makes him a friend to himself.
- Otootā'mew, *v.i.1.* He has a friend.
- Otootā'mewāo, He 'makes friends.
- Otoomā'mewāwin, or Otootā'mime-wāwin, *n.in.* Friendship, (casual); friendliness.
- Otootā'mētoowin, *n.in.* Friendship, (mutual).
- Otootā'mimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him as a friend, he makes him a friend.
- Otootā'mimewāwin, *n.in.* Reconciliation, friendship.
- Otootamiska'toowin, *n.in.* Reconciliation, friendship, (brought about by negotiations on both sides).
- Otootā'mitum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a friend of it.
- Ó'tótāo, *v.i.3.* He proceeds from there.
- Otowa'simisiimāo, *v.t.an.* He regards him as his child.
- Otowa'simisew, *v.i.1.* He, or she, has a child; it has young, (i. e. a cow, or any animal).
- Otowa'simisēkowāo, *v.t.an.* He has a child with her.
- Otowa'sisekanew, *v.i.1.* She has a doll.
- Otowā'tāo, *v.t.an.* He catches him in the net, (speaking of a fish).
- Otowā'maw, *n.an.* A sister, a cousin, a relative.
- Otowā'pukisew, *v.i.1.* He catches, (speaking of a net, i. e. fish are caught by it).
- Otowāw, or Otuwāw, *v.i.2.* He catches in a net (speaking of a fish when he is caught).
- Otowuka'w, *v.i.1.* He has ears. *Nummu ōto'wukaw*, he is deaf; lit. he has no ears; he is disobedient.
- Otu, *adv.* Here, or this place, on this spot.
- Otūcha'puchēw, *v.i.5.* He has a bow-string.
- Otūchāpēw, *v.i.5.* He has a bow (for shooting).
- Otūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He draws, (as with the mouth, or with a tube).
- Otūchikā'puyew, *v.imp.* It draws (as a plaster).
- Otūchikāwemuskike, *n.in.* Drawing plaster, drawing-salve.
- Otū'chunisew, *v.i.1.* He has a fingerring.
- Ó'tuhipan, *n.in.* A hole in the ice for obtaining water, a water-hole, a well.
- Ó'tuhipa'nēkāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a water-hole.
- Otuhumā'ō, *v.i.3.* He steps, he takes steps.
- Otu'kikomew, *v.i.1.* He has a cold.
- Otu'kise, *n.in.* An entrail; his gut.
- Otukoho'new, or Otukoho'winew, *v.i.1.* He has a cloak, she has a shawl.
- Otukohona'n, s.c., *n.in.* with *pron.* Her shawl.
- Otuko'nuhowinew, s.c., Otukwanu'howinew, *v.i.1.* She has a shawl, she has a covering.
- Otukokwa'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has some gartering, or trimming.
- Otu'kōpew, *v.i.1.* He has a blanket, he has a coat.
- Otūkoska'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a foot-stool.
- Otū'kūchikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a dagger, he has a spear.
- Otu'kuhumakāo, The person who serves out rations.
- Otupētew, *v.i.1.* He has a fire bag.
- Otūta'new, *v.i.1.* He has a ring, he has an anvil.
- Otū'tūkwun, or Otūtūkwukwun, *n.in.* A wing.
- Otūtūkwunew, Otūtūkwukunew, *v.i.1.* He has a wing.
- Otūku'misew, or Wutūkumisew, *v.i.5.* He is hasty, he is surly, he is crabbed.
- Otuku'skoo, *v.i.4.* He has an arrow, (blunt headed arrow).
- Otukwa'skopanew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He has a scoop (for removing ice from the water-hole).
- Otukwu'chētoyakunew, s.c., Ocha'kahoyakunew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He has some net floats.

Otú'kwuhumoo, *n.an.* A steersman.  
 Otukwune'winew, *v.i.1.* He has a cloak, she has a shawl.  
 Otúkwuna'wosoo, *n.an.* A nurse, or a mother nursing a baby.  
 Otukwunuhowinēw, *v.i.1.* He has a cloak; she has a shawl.  
 Otumá'kutosoo, *v.pass.4.* He is delayed by hunger or starvation.  
 Otuma'pichēw, *v.i.5.* He is absent, (absence causing some delay of some transaction).  
 Otumā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is anxious, he cares, (stae of anxiety causing delay).  
 Otumā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Anxiety, care, (which hinders progress in transaction).  
 Otume'hāo, *v.t.an.* He hinders him, he retards him, he interrupts him.  
 Otumehi'kosew, *v.i.5.* He is embarrassed, he is interrupted.  
 Otumeme'chisoo, *v.i.4.* He is occupied in eating.  
 Otume'wistaw, *v.i.2.* He is busy working; It is sometimes used as *v.t.*  
 Otume'yoo or Otumew, *v.i.4.* He is busy, he is occupied; he delays himself.  
 Otumimāo, *v.t.an.* He hinders him, (by speech), he delays him with his talk.  
 Ōtum'māo, *v.t.an.* He draws it, (as a pipe).  
 Otu'ne or Wuttu'ne, *n.in.* His tail, (speaking of a bird).  
 Otunawúka'pew, *v.i.1.* The sand drifts into his eyes.  
 Otupe'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He sits in front of him, or by the side of him.  
 Ōtupē'stum, *v.i.6.* He sits in front of it, or by the side of it.  
 Otupi'stowasimisew, *v.i.1.* She has an infant.  
 Otú'poo, *v.i.4.* He has a paddle or an oar.  
 Otupókāwin, *n.in.* His manufacture of paddles.  
 Otupúkwa'sonew, *v.i.1.* He has a tenting.  
 Otuputā'yimoo, *n.an.* A humble person.

Otuputā'yimowuk, *n.an.pl.* The humble.  
 Otusa'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some snowshoes.  
 Otusa'mikāo, *n.an.* A snowshoe maker.  
 Otusékāo, *n.an.* A habitant, a dweller, a resident.  
 Otusékāwin, *n.in.* His dwelling place, the habitat of an animal, bird, etc.  
 Otusiske'weyakunikāo, *n.an.* A potter.  
 Otuska'nāsew, *v.i.1.* He belongs, (to that country or tribe).  
 Otuskipwa'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some potatoes.  
 Otú'skew, *v.i.1.* He dwells (there), he inhabits (that place).  
 Otuski'koo, *v.i.4.* He has a kettle or a pail.  
 Otuspichikwunāwinew, *m.c., v.i.1.* She has an apron.  
 Otuspi'simonew, *v.i.1.* He has a bed, he has a mattress.  
 Otuspisi'tāpewinew, or Otuspisitā'smonew, *v.i.1.* He has a foot-stool.  
 Otuspiskwā'simonew, *v.i.1.* He has a pillow.  
 Otuspita'panew, *v.i.1.* He has a sled-wrapper.  
 Otú'spukonew, or Otu'spukowinew, *v.i.1.* She has a shawl over another, a covering over another.  
 Otuspusta'kunew, *s.c., v.i.1.* She has an apron.  
 Otussi'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has some socks.  
 Otissiná'kāo, Otissinākāwin, *n.an.* The breast-bone, the flesh of the breast, the brisket.  
 Otussi'soo, *v.i.4.* He has an ice-chisel, he has a spear.  
 Otusta'sowikumikoo, *v.i.4.* He has a store house.  
 Otusta'sowin, *n.in.* His store, (i. e. the things he has accumulated).  
 Otustā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He cocks it (his gun).  
 Otusti'sēmew, *v.i.1.* He has sinew, or some sinew.  
 Otusti'sew, *v.i.1.* He has some mit-tens.  
 Otustoyew, *v.i.1.* He is a boat-builder.  
 Otusuwa'pēw, *n.an.* A watcher, a watchman.



Otuta'mimewão, *n.an.* An accuser.  
 Otuta'muchases, *n.an.* A foetus, an animal in the foetal stage.  
 Otuta'wão, *n.an.* A trader, a store-keeper.  
 Otuta'wāwin, *n.in.* His trading supply his work as a trader.  
 Otutesa'weyāsew, *v.i.1.* or *n.an.* A locust. See *Utesa'weyāsew.*  
 Otut'in, *v.imp.* It freezes, (slightly).  
 Otutosew, *v.i.1.* He has an arrow.  
 Otuto'skão, *n.an.* A labourer, a workman.  
 Otutuskā'weyinew, *n.an.* A labouring man, a working man.  
 Otutuskāya'kunimão, *v.t.an.* He has him for a servant, he regards him as his servant.  
 Otúta'w, *v.i.2.* He has some furs.  
 Otuta'waw, *E.C., v.imp.* It falls into it, (as a river into a lake, etc.); it disembogues.  
 Otuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He inhales, he breathes.  
 Otuta'mototum, *v.t.in.6.* He inhales it.  
 Otúwaw, *v.in.2.pass.* He is beaten, (as when a bet is lost).  
 Otuya'new, *v.i.1.* He owns, he possesses.  
 Otuyiseyi'nemew, *v.i.1.* He has a people, he has (them) for a people.  
 Otuyoo'winisew, *v.i.1.* He has some clothes.  
 Otuyukonákão, or Ota'nukonákão, *n.an.* A baker.  
 Otuyukona'mew, *v.i.1.* He has some bread.  
 Otuyumehāka'sosk, *n.an.* A hypocrite.  
 Otuyumehā'stumakão, *n.an.* An intercessor, a mediator, a leader in prayer.  
 Otuyumehā'w, *n.an.* A worshipper, one who prays, a Christian. *Olayume'hawuk*, the church. This word is commonly used to distinguish the baptized Indians from those who are still heathen.  
 Otuyomeha'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a worshipper, he is a Christian.  
 Otuyumew, *n.an.* A speaker, a talker.  
 Otuyu'pēw, *v.i.5.* He has a net.

Owa'spinão, *M.C., n.an.* A leper.  
 Owapowu'yanew, *M.C., Otu'kópew, S.C., v.i.1.* He has a blanket.  
 Owa'púchikão, *M.C., n.an.* A seer; one who looks over things.  
 Owa'pumisoowinew, or Owapumoonew, *v.i.1.* He has a looking-glass.  
 Owaska'hikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a house.  
 Owaska'hikunikão, *n.an.* A house-builder.  
 Owaspicha'pisonew, *M.C., Owa'spisonew, P.C., v.i.1.* She has a moss-bag, (a bag in which the baby is kept, packed in moss to absorb moisture).  
 Owastānuma'kunew, *Owasuskotā'nikunew, P.C., v.i.1.* He has a lamp.  
 Owa'tew, *v.i.5.* He has a deer.  
 Owāpuhi'kunew, *v.i.1.* She has a broom.  
 Owā'stukaw, *v.i.2.* He has hair.  
 Owechāwa'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a companion, he has a partner, i. e. a wife.  
 Owechāwa'kunimão, *v.t.an.* He makes a companion of him, he has fellowship with him; he has her for a wife.  
 Owe'chehewão, *n.an.* A helper, a partaker.  
 Owekema'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a companion (in dwelling), he has a wife.  
 Owe'kew, *v.i.1.* He has a house or dwelling.  
 Owekope'wutew, *v.i.1.* He has a basket.  
 Owēkwā'panew, *v.i.1.* He has some trousers.  
 Oweyoo'winew, *v.i.1.* He has a name.  
 Owuchi'stonew, *v.i.1.* He has a nest.  
 Owunehi'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a trap or traps.  
 Owuneto'tumosk, *n.an.* A sinner, a transgressor, an evil doer.  
 Owuskwuyiya'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a roggin.  
 Owutupe'wutew, *v.i.1.* He has a basket.  
 Owuyā'sehewão, or Owuyā'sehewāskew, or Owuyā'simewão, *n.an.* A deceiver, a cheat, a prevaricator.  
 Oya'kun, *n.in.* A pan, a dish, a basin, a bowl, a cup.

- Oya'kunew, Otoya'kunew, *v.i.1.* He has a pan, he has a dish, etc.
- Oya'kunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a pan, he makes a dish, etc.
- Oya'kunis, *n.in.* A small pan, a small dish, etc.
- Oya'pūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He looks through a spy-glass.
- Oya'pūchikun, *n.in.* A spy-glass, the 'sight' of a gun.
- Oya'pūchikunis, *n.in.* A small spy-glass.
- Oyapi'skutuhikun, *P.C., n.in.* An anvil. See Onapi'skutuhikun, *s.c.*
- Oyapi'skutuhikunis, *n.in.* A small anvil.
- Oya'pumāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He takes aim at him, he looks at him through a spy-glass.
- Oya'pūtum, *P.C., v.t.in.6.* He takes aim at it, he looks at it through a spy-glass.
- Oya'skochichikāwin, or Oya'skochichikun, *n.in.* A foundation.
- Oya'skotitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it for a foundation.
- Oya'skōtuk, *n.in.* A foundation log.
- Oyā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He chooses it, he directs it, he orders it.
- Oyāyētuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He chooses it for himself.
- Oyā'yētumowin, *n.in.* A choice, a direction, a plan.
- Oyā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He directs him he orders him.
- Oye'sum, *v.t.in.6.* She cuts him out, (as a garment).
- Oye'swāo, *v.t.an.* She cuts him out, (as a garment) *anim.*
- Oyēyeku'stisew, *v.i.1.* He has some gloves.
- Oyi'mowu, *P.C., n.in.* The beaver's bed. See Onimowu, *s.c.*
- Oyoo or Oyo'yoo, *v.i.4.* He howls.
- Oyopa'koo, *v.i.4.* He (the loon) cries out.
- Oyū'chikāo, Oyu'schikao, *v.i.3.* He lays (something) as a foundation; he sets out traps.
- Oyu'chikāwin, Oyu'schikāwin, *n.in.* foundation; trapping.
- Oyu'kētum, *v.t.in.6.* He directs it, he orders it, he prizes it, he sets a price on it; he counts them.
- Oyukētuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He counts them for himself; he orders it for himself.
- Oyuke'tumowin, *n.in.* A direction, a directing, an ordering, a numbering, a counting.
- Oyu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He orders him, he rules him; he sets a price upon him; he counts them.
- Oywa'chikākawemew, *v.i.1.* He is in a trance.
- Oywa'chikākawemwin, *n.in.* A trance.
- Oywa'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He prophesies.
- Oywa'chikāweyinew, *n.an.* A prophet.
- Oywa'chikāwin, *n.in.* A prophecy.
- Owa, or Owu, *pron.dem.an.* This.
- Owa na'pāo, this man.
- Owahā, *E.C., v.imper.* Cheer up, do not despond.
- Owāhā, *M.C., interj.* Serves you right! just what you deserve!
- Owa'sis, *n.an.* A child. *Net owa'sis-mis, or net owa'sisim,* my child.
- Owa'sisēkan, *n.an.* A doll, an image.
- Owasisēka'nikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a doll of it.
- Owasiseka'nikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a doll.
- Owasisēka'soo, *v.i.4.* He is childish, he pretends to be a child, he acts as a child.
- Owa'sisewē, *adj.pref.* Childish.
- Owa'sisewew, *v.i.1.* He, or she, is a child; he is young.
- Owasisewa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is childish, he (as an adult) does not measure up to normal intelligence.
- Owā'na or Owā'nēkan, *M.C., adj. and pron.* Any, some one, somebody; *Mi'sewā owāna,* everybody.
- Owā'nu, *pl.* Owānike, *pron.inter.* Who? Followed by a noun with the *poss. pron.* 3rd pers. it answers to *whose*, as *owā'nu ot ustō'tin?* Whose cap is this? lit. "who, his cap"?
- Owā'nawēw, Owānēka'newew, *v.i.1.* Who he is, he is somebody, (implying that he is unknown).
- Owā'netokā, Owenātokā, *P.C., indef. pron. pl.* Owānetokāni, I do not know who he is, who is he, I wonder?

Owā'sēs or Owāya'sēs, *n.an.* A wild animal, a beast, a brute.  
 Ow'ehāo, *v.t.an.* He lends him, (i. e. he lends something to him); he makes him owner of (a deer killed in the chase.)  
 Oweha'soo, *v.i.4.* He borrows, he appropriates.  
 Oweha'sowin, *n.in.* Something borrowed.  
 Owehe'wāo, *v.i.3.* He lends, he makes him an owner of.  
 Owēw, *v.i.1.* He uses it.  
 Owe'yuk, *adj.* and *pron.* Any, anyone, somebody, some one, *Na'ntow owe'yuk*, some one. *Tūloo owe'yuk*, everybody, whoever.  
 Owika'pun, *v.imp.* It is twilight, (of the morning).  
 Owika'stāo, *v.imp.* It is shady, it is a shade, it is overshadowed, overcast.  
 Owika'stāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He shades it, draws the blinds to shut out light).  
 Owika'stāskum, *v.t.in.6.* He obstructs the light-rays; he stands in the way of the light.  
 Owika'stāsin, *v.i.7.* He is in the shade, he casts a shadow.  
 Owika'stāskowāo, *v.t.an.* He overshadows him, he obstructs the light-rays.  
 Owika'stātīn, *v.imp.* It is in the shade, it makes a shadow, it is beclouded.  
 Owika'stāyaw, *v.imp.* It is overcast, it is cloudy.  
 Owika'w, *v.imp.* It is dusk, it is twilight, (of the evening).  
 Owistiti'piskaw, *v.imp.* or *n.in.* A damp night.  
 Owi'stoyan, *n.an.* A blacksmith.  
 Owistoyani'kumik, *n.in.* A blacksmith's shop, a smithy, a forge.  
 Owisto'yanis, *n.an.* An apprentice blacksmith.  
 Owista'w, *v.imp.* It is damp.  
 Owu'chenitāo, *v.i.3.* He is hauling, or carrying, wood.  
 Owucheta'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is hauling wood, (or some other material).  
 Owucheta'puhāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him haul, (e. g. a horse or a dog).

Owu'hāo, *v.t.an.* He hauls him, he carries them to one place.  
 Owūka'n, *n.an.* A captive, a slave, a bondman. This word is also applied to draught-animals, as dogs, horses and oxen.  
 Owūkaneweiskwāo, *n.an.* A female captive, a bond-woman.  
 Owūka'newēw, *v.i.1.* He is a slave.  
 Owūkani'ka'tāo, or Owūka'tāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him captive, he enslaves him, he puts him in bondage.  
 Owūka'nis, *n.an.* Term applied to Blackfeet women because of alleged cruelty of that tribe to their women.  
 Owūka'sewāwin, or Owūka'tikowin, *n.in.* Captivity, bondage, slavery.  
 Owunāo, *v.t.an.* He carries him from one place to another.  
 Owusa'mutin, *n.in.* The other side of the hill, or mountain. It is sometimes used adverbially, at the other side of the hill.  
 Owusa'nuk, *n.in.* The other side of the island. It is sometimes used as an adverb.  
 Owu'soo, *v.refl.4.* He warms himself.  
 Owusowin, *n.in.* The cosy warmth of a fire.  
 Owutātikwāo, *v.i.3.* He is hauling logs.  
 Owuta'soo, *v.i.4.* He is freighting, he is hauling his supplies and belongings.  
 Owuta'sowin, *n.in.* Freight, the load carried.  
 Owuta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He hauls it, he carries it to one place (as wood).

## P

Pa, *partic.indec.* With indic. mood is equivalent to *would* or *should*, used only in E.C. as *Nepa' -lotan*, I should go there.  
 Pākākos, P.C., *n.in.* Spirit of famine.  
 Pāka'n, or pūka'n, *adv.* Apart, separately, asunder, by itself, for the first time.  
 Pāka'n, *adv.* Presently, sometime later.

Pákana'pimão, *v.t.an.* He parts company with him, he separates himself from him.  
 Páka'nayão, *v.t.an.* He sets him apart, he puts him in a place by himself; he dedicates him, he consecrates him.  
 Páka'nahão, *v.t.an.* He separates him or them, he parts them.  
 Páka'nétow, *v.t.in.* He separates it or them, he divides it.  
 Páka'nisew, *v.t.an.5.* He is separate, he is distinct.  
 Pákantotum, *v.i.6.* He does it for the first time; he does it differently.  
 Páka'nupew, *v.i.an.5.* He sits by himself.  
 Paka'nustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sets it apart, he dedicates it, he devotes it.  
 Paka'nustawin, *n.in.* A setting apart, a dedication, a consecration.  
 Pas'kipitão, *v.t.in.2.* He bursts him with the hand, (speaking of bursting a boil).  
 Paka'pitão, *v.t.in.2.* He has a swelling of the gums.  
 Paka'pitum, Paskipitum, *P.C., v.t.in.6.* He bursts it with the hand, (as bursting blisters).  
 Paka'piw, *v.i.1.* He swells, (around the eye).  
 Paka'w, *v.imp.* It is swollen.  
 Pa'kepuyew, *v.imp.* It swells, he swells.  
 Pa'kepuyewin, *n.in.* A swelling.  
 Pa'kisew, *v.i.1.* He swells, he has a swelling.  
 Pa'kisewin, *n.in.* A swelling.  
 Pákoichā'hosoo, *v.refl.4.* He wipes his hands, he dries his hands.  
 Pákoichā'não, *v.t.an.* He wipes his hands, (i. e. another person's).  
 Pákoichā'chão, *v.i.3.* He has dry hands.  
 Pákoichā'wão, *v.t.an.* He wipes his hands, (i. e. another person's).  
 Pákokwā'hoo, *v.i.4.* He wipes his face.  
 Pákokwā'hon, or Páko'wāwin, *n.in.* A towel.  
 Pákokwā'não, or Páko'kwā'wão, *v.t.an.* He wipes his face, (i. e. another person's).  
 Pa'komoo, *s.c., Paw'komoo, P.C., v.i.4.* He is sick, he vomits.

Pakomôkwão, *s.c., Paw'komokwão, P.C., v.i.3.* He vomits blood.  
 Pakomosi'kun, *s.c., Pawko'mosi'kun, P.C., n.in.* An emetic, a vomit.  
 Pakomosi'kunis, *n.in.* A small emetic, (e. g. for a child).  
 Pakomoskak, or Pakomoskakoo, *v.imp. reflex.* It makes him vomit.  
 Pakomo'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He vomits it, he vomits on it.  
 Pakomo'win, *n.in.* Sickness, vomiting.  
 Páko'hão, *v.i.3.* He wipes him dry.  
 Páko'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He wipes it dry.  
 Páko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He dries it (with the heat of his hand).  
 Pá'kopuyew, *v.imp.* It abates, it sinks, it dries, it assuages.  
 Páko'puehão, *v.t.an.* He dries him, (by swinging him in the air).  
 Pá'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is dry.  
 Pákositā'hosoo, *v.refl.4.* He wipes his feet.  
 Pákositā'wão, *v.t.an.* He wipes his feet, (i. e. another person's).  
 Pákowā'mistikosew, *n.an.* A Frenchman, *s.c.*  
 Pákowā'mistikosewiw, *v.i.1.* He is a Frenchman.  
 Pákuha'kwan, *n.an.* A cock, a domestic fowl. This word primarily applied to the male bird because of its peculiar crow, is now generally used also for the hen. "Pá-ku-ha-kwan" is the Indian imitation of the cock crowing, something like the English "cock-a-doodle-doo".  
 Pákuha'kwanis, *n.an.* A chicken.  
 Pákuha'kwaniskaw, *v.imp.* Fowls (domestic) are numerous.  
 Pa'kun, *v.imp.* It swells. The more usual word is *pa'kepuyin*.  
 Pákwayu'mehaw, *v.i.2.* He is a Roman Catholic.  
 Páwayu'mehawin, *n.in.* Roman Catholicism.  
 Pákwayu'mehāwikimaw, *n.an.* A Romish priest.  
 Pákwā'yes, *n.an.* A Frenchman, a Romanist.  
 Pákwaye'sewew, *v.i.1.* He is a Frenchman, he is a Romanist.

Pákwāyookaw, *v. imp.* It is dry (as meat without moisture or fat).  
 Pákwā'w, *v. imp.* It is dry; it is shallow water.  
 Pá'kwuchaw, *v. imp.* It is dry ground.  
 Pá'kwuhum, *v. in. 6.* He wipes it.  
 Pákwu'skumik, *n. in.* Dry ground.  
 Pákwusku'mikaw, *v. imp.* It is dry ground.  
 Pákwuta'moo, *v. i. 4.* or Pákwutátum, *v. i. 6.* He thirsts, (as after exertion).  
 Pákwuta'wukaw, *v. imp.* It is dry ground, it is a sand ridge.  
 Pákwutu'ske, *s. c., n. in.* Dry ground.  
 Pákwutuskumik, *n. in.* A dessert, a dry land.  
 Pákwu'wāo, *v. t. an.* He dries him, (by wiping).  
 Pamuhikāya'skostaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He crosses it, (speaking of wood).  
 Pamuhikāya'skótin, *v. imp.* It lies across, (speaking of wood).  
 Pamuhikā'yátik, *n. in.* A cross of wood.  
 Pana'kotāo, *v. imp.* It is bare, (after the thawing of snow).  
 Panepi'tāo, *v. t. an.* He expands him, he opens him out.  
 Panepi'tum, *s. c., v. t. in. 6.* He expands it, he opens it out.  
 Panepu'yétaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He expands it.  
 Panepu'yew, *v. imp.* It expands, it opens out.  
 Pa'nesew, *v. i. 1.* He is broad.  
 Pa'neyaw, *v. imp.* It is broad.  
 Panisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it into slices (as meat).  
 Panuha'konāo, or Panuhi'kāo, *v. i. 3.* He clears away the snow.  
 Panu'skik, *n. in.* A frying pan. This word used on the coast of H. B. is composed of the English *pan* prefixed to the Cree word for kettle-uskik. lit. a "pan-kettle".  
 Pápakepitā'soo, *n. an.* A corncrake, (a species of marsh-bird).  
 Pápá'tepiskaw, *m. c., v. imp.* It is a low smooth rock.  
 Pápá'komoo, *s. c., Pápwa'komoo, P. C., v. i. 4.* He is repeatedly sick, he is vomiting at intervals.  
 Papakua'pechāsew, or Panapa'kāsew, *s. c., n. an.* A snipe.

Papamia'chimoo, *v. i. 4.* He goes about telling stories or news.  
 Papamia'chimāo, *v. t. 2.* He goes about telling stories about him.  
 Papamia'tōtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes about talking about it.  
 Pápá'schāo, *E. C., Papaschās, P. C., Pápá'sāo, S. C., n. an.* A spotted wood-pecker.  
 Pápastāwaw, *v. imp.* It is spotted.  
 Pápá'stawepusāo, *v. i. 3.* The laughing-goose, (lit. he has a spotted breast).  
 Pápá'stawikwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a spotted face, he is freckled.  
 Pápastā'wisew, *v. i. 1.* He is spotted.  
 Pápátā'wuyan, *v. imp.* It is a spotted skin.  
 Pápā'kutāo, *v. i. 3.* He belches often.  
 Pápákwu'chipuyew, *v. imp.* It is worn in holes.  
 Pápā'yuk, *adv.* One apiece, one by one.  
 Pápá'pehāo, *v. t. an.* He laughs at him, he ridicules him.  
 Pápétaw, *v. t. in. 1.* He laughs at it.  
 Pape'tos, *adv.* Differently, separately.  
 Papetosā'yétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He differs in opinion, about it, he changes his opinion often.  
 Papetosā'yétum, *v. i. 6.* He is wavering, he is changeable in mind.  
 Papetosā'yetumowun, *n. in.* A mutable mind, conflicting opinions.  
 Papetosā'yimāo, *v. t. an.* He differs in opinion about him, he has different opinions about him.  
 Papetosā'yimitowin, *n. in.* Dissension, disagreement.  
 Papetosā'yimitoowuk, *v. recip. and pl.* There is a dissension amongst them, they disagree with each other.  
 Papetosā'yitoowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They differ from one another in opinion.  
 Pape'tosisew, *v. i. 1.* He is variable, *pl.* they vary.  
 Pápé'taw, *v. t. in. 2.* He laughs at it, he ridicules it.  
 Pápá'pew, *v. i. 1.* He laughs.  
 Pápá'pewin, *n. in.* Laughter, glee, fun.  
 Pápéyā'yechikāwin, or Pupapewā'yechikāwin, *n. in.* Merriment, hilarity, derision.  
 Pa'peyaw, *v. i. 2.* He flies hither.

Pápinā'ye'takwun, s.c., *v.imp.* It is ridiculous, it is a laughing matter.  
 Pápinā'yetur, *v.t.in.6.* He laughs at it, he derides it.  
 Pápinā'yimāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He thinks him ridiculous, he derides him.  
 Pápinā'yimowin, s.c., *n.in.* Ridicule, derision.  
 Pápinā'yimewāskew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He ridicules, he derides; he is inclined to be jocular.  
 Pápinotakā'skew, s.c., *v.i.1.* He is scornful, he is a mocker, he is jocose.  
 Pápinoto'towāo, or Pápinō'towāo, s.c., *v.t.an.* He derides him, he mocks him, he makes game of him.  
 Pápinōtwa'win, *n.in.* Derision, mockery, contempt, jeer.  
 Pá'pisew, *v.i.1.* He laughs a little.  
 Pá'pimāo, *v.t.an.* He jokes at him, makes fun of him.  
 Pápisina'kwun, s.c., *v.imp.* It is laughable, it is ludicrous, (in appearance).  
 Pápi'skech, *adv.* See *Pápi'skis.*  
 Pápi'skétinwu, s.c., *v.imp.pl.* They are in separate lots.  
 Pápi'skétisewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are in separate companies or lots.  
 Pápi'skew, *v.i.1.* He laughs often; he is a laugher, he is a joker.  
 Pápi'skis, *adv.* In companies, in separate divisions or lots.  
 Pápi'skitināo, *v.t.an.* He divides them into separate lots.  
 Pápi'skitinum, *v.t.in.6.* He divides it into separate lots.  
 Pápi'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is uneven, he is lumpy.  
 Pápi'skwaw, *v.imp.* It is uneven, it is lumpy.  
 Pápow'uhikāo, *v.i.3.* He knocks, he is knocking.  
 Pápow'uhum, *v.t.in.6.* He knocks it, (as knocking at the door); he shakes it off.  
 Pápowuwāo, *v.t.an.* He knocks him; he shakes him off.  
 Pápowewā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He shakes him out, (to remove the contents).  
 Pápowewāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He shakes it out, (to remove the contents).  
 Pápowepuyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it, i. e. to dust it.

Pápowe'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it.  
 Pápowe'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it, (hitting it against something), he dusts it.  
 Pápowētu'kuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is knocking, (on wood).  
 Pápowētu'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He knocks at it (on the door).  
 Pápow'ew, *v.i.5.* He shakes himself.  
 Pápuha'kwan, *n.in.* A shield.  
 Pá'pūkan, *adv.* Separately, distinct.  
 Pá'pūka'nupewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They sit in separate parties.  
 Pá'pū'ke, Pá'pūske, *adv.* One part each.  
 Pá'pūkitin, *v.imp.* It drops constantly, or drop by drop.  
 Pá'pūkopuyew, *v.i.1.* He has his skin lacerated or scratched.  
 Pá'pūkosi'tāpiso, *v.i.1.* He has a blistered foot or feet.  
 Pá'pū'konāo, *v.t.an.* He blisters him, he peels him.  
 Pá'pūkonāo, *v.t.an.* He skins them.  
 Pá'pūko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He peels it, he blisters it.  
 Pá'pū'kowāo, *v.t.(n.* He bruises him, he blisters him.  
 Pá'pūsukwa'pew, Pá'pūsukapew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He blinks (with his eyes).  
 Pá'puyétaw, *v.i.2.* or *v.t.2.* He throws it up (by vomiting), he expectorates it.  
 Pá'puyew, or Pá'puyin, *v.imp.* It comes (as an event), it comes up (as phlegm), it approaches, it it moves hither. Sometimes used as *v.i.*, he comes racing, he approaches.  
 Pá'sayupāo, *v.i.3.* He dries a net.  
 Pá'setowopāo, or Pá'sichepāo, Pá'sitipāo, *v.imp.* It overflows, it runs over, (as a lake).  
 Pá'sich or Pá'siche, *prep.* Passing over, beyond.  
 Pásichikwa'skotiw, *v.i.1.* He jumps over (it).  
 Pásichipu'yew, or Pásichi'puyin, *v.i.1.* and *v.imp.* He, or it, goes over (anything), it goes too high, (i. e. above the place intended), it runs over, (as grain from a measure).  
 Pásichiwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him over (something).

- Pasichiwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6*. He throws it over, (something e. g. the fencing).
- Pasikwa'tun, *v.imp.* It storms, it is stormy.
- Pasimina'n, *n.in.* Berry-cake, a dried berry.
- Pasimina'nu, *n.n.pl.* Dried berries.
- Pa'simināo, *v.i.3*. She is drying berries.
- Pasita'chiwusoo, *v.i.4*. He boils over, (as a kettle).
- Pasita'chiwūtāo, *v.imp.* It boils over.
- Pasita'skoo, or Pasitā'towēw, Paskitaskoo, or Paskitātowēw, *v.i.5*. He climbs over, he gets over, (a fence).
- Pasitōtāo, *v.i.3*. He walks over, (things lying in a heap).
- Pasi'tuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He steps over it, he shoots over it.
- Paska'chewusikun, *n.in.* Jam, preserve, boiled berries.
- Paska'chewuswāo, *v.t.an.* He boils, or stews, him (as stewing a fowl).
- Paska'konāo, *v.imp.* The track, (on the snow) is fresh.
- Paska'piw, *v.imp.* His eye is burnt, or broken.
- Paska'pisin, *v.i.7*. He bursts or breaks his eye, (by falling against something).
- Paska'powāo, *v.t.an.2*. He bursts or breaks his eye.
- Paska'powānāo, *v.t.an.* He takes off the lid, lit. he opens him, (*uskik*, the kettle).
- Paska'powānum, *v.t.in.6*. He opens it, he takes off the lid, (as from a keg).
- Paskā'kinikātāo, *v.imp.*, or *pass.* It is open, or opened, (as a book).
- Paskā'kinikun, *n.in.* The leaf of a book.
- Paskā'kinum, *v.t.in.6*. He turns it over (as the leaf of a book), he opens it (as a book by turning over the leaves).
- Paskā'kinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He opens it for him, (as a book).
- Paska'wahoo, *v.i.4*. She hatches out her brood.
- Paskētā'kotāo, *v.imp.* It lies open, it is ajar; it hangs open.
- Paskētā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He opens him.
- Paskētā'nikātāo, *v.pass.* It is opened, (as a meeting for discussion), it is thrown open, (as a door).
- Paskētā'num, *v.t.in.6*. He opens it, he throws it open.
- Paskētā'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He opens it for or to him.
- Paskētā'pitum, *v.t.in.6*. He pulls it open, (as a door); he pulls the covering off.
- Paskētā'puyew, *v.imp.* It opens automatically.
- Paskētāwā'puhum, *v.t.in.6*. He breaks it open, he throws it open.
- Paskētāwā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him open, (by a vigorous sweep of the hand).
- Paskētonā'yew, *v.i.1*. He opens his mouth.
- Paskētonāo, *v.i.3*. He has his mouth open.
- Pa'skēw, *v.i.5*. He removes the tenting, (i. e. he takes it from off the tent poles); he uncovers himself.
- Paskime'nisawāo, or Paskiminuki'sikāo, or Paskiminu'sikāo, *v.i.3*. She is boiling berries.
- Pa'skinum, *v.t.in.6*. He uncovers it, he opens it.
- Pa'skinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He uncovers it for him, he opens it for him.
- Pa'skipuyew, *v.imp.* It bursts, it uncovers.
- Paskewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6*. He bursts, or uncovers, it (vigorously or by force).
- Pa'skiskikāo, *v.i.3*. He shoots, he fires.
- Paskisikā'win, *n.in.* Ammunition, the act of shooting, shooting game on the wing.
- Paski'sikā'winis, *n.in.* A small quantity of ammunition.
- Pa'skiskikun, *n.in.* A gun, a fowling-piece, a musket, a rifle.
- Pa'skiskikun -u'pēt, *n.in.* A gun, flint, (used in the old flint-locked guns. This style of gun is now a relic of the past).
- Paskiskikuna'pisk, *n.in.* A gun-barrel.
- Pa'skiskikunātik, *n.in.* The wood or tree, from which the gun-stock is made; a gun-stock.
- Pa'skiskikunis, *n.in.* A small gun, a pistol, a revolver.

Pa'skisikun -usto'tinis, *n.in.* A gun cap, a percussion cap.  
 Pa'skisikuniwu'nehikão, *v.i.3.* He sets a "gun-trap", he sets a gun (to destroy a marauding animal).  
 Paskiso'soo, or Paskiso'tisoo, *v.refl.4.* He shoots himself.  
 Pa'skismus, *v.t.in.6.* He shoots it.  
 Pa'skiswão, *v.t.an.* He shoots him.  
 Pa'skuch, *adv.* Affirmatively, strengtheningly, ostensibly.  
 Pa'skuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He bursts it, he breaks it open.  
 Pasku'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He sets it open.  
 Pa'skuwão, *v.t.an.* He bursts him, he breaks him open.  
 Pa'soo, *v.i.4.* He is dry; or as *v.pass.* He is dried.  
 Pasona'soo, Pasina'soo, *v.refl.4.* He dries his (wet moccasins, socks, etc.) for himself.  
 Paspastão, Pãpa'stão, *n.an.* A woodpecker.  
 Pasta'hão, *v.t.an.* He brings evil, or vengeance, upon him, (i. e. sickness or death).  
 Pasta'hewão, *v.i.3.* He brings evil, he casts an evil spell (as in witch craft).  
 Pasta'hoo, *v.refl.4.* He brings evil or vengeance upon himself.  
 Pasta'hoowin, *n.in.* Vengeance, retribution, an evil spell. (Indian idea is the consequent vengeance of offending the Deity).  
 Pasta'mão, *v.t.an.* He brings evil upon him, (by speech), he blasphemes him, he scandalizes him, he reviles him.  
 Pasta'mewãskew, *n.an.* A blasphemer, a slanderer, a reviler.  
 Pasta'moo, *v.refl.* or *v.i.4.* He brings ill-luck upon himself (by unguarded speech); he blasphemes, he speaks evil of sacred things.  
 Pasta'mototum, *v.t.in.6.* He blasphemes it, he speaks wickedly about it.  
 Pasta'moskew, *n.an.* A blasphemer; he is in the habit of saying words which bring a curse on himself, or others.  
 Pasta'moowe, *adj.pref.* Meaning blasphemous.

Pasta'moowin, *n.in.* Words uttered which brings a curse upon the speaker, a blasphemy, speaking evil of sacred things.  
 Pa'stão, *v.imp.* It is dry, or as *v.pass.* it is dried.  
 Pastãpuyew, or Pastãpuyin, *v.imp.* It dries, (as trees and grass dry quickly after rains).  
 Pastãpuyiska'koo, *v.refl.4.* He chokes with his food for want of sufficient juices in mastication.  
 Pastã'wátik, *n.an.* A dry stick, a dead tree.  
 Pastã'wimitu, *n.in.pl.* Dry wood, (i. e. fuel).  
 Pastã'wiweyas, s.c., Pastã'weyas, Pan-i'sawan, p.c., Dry meat, dried meat.  
 Pastã'wun, *v.pass.* It is dried, (as meat cured by smoke and heat).  
 Pastãwu'ske, *n.in.* Dry earth, a drought area.  
 Pa'stinão, *v.t.an.* He cracks him, (as an egg with the hand).  
 Pa'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He cracks it, (as by hand).  
 Pa'stipuyew, *v.imp.* It cracks.  
 Pa'stítin, *v.imp.* It is cracked, or it cracks, (as by falling etc.).  
 Pa'stuhum, or Pa'skuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He cracks it, (by hitting it).  
 Pa'stumão, *v.t.an.* He cracks him, (with the teeth).  
 Pa'stútum, *v.t.in.6.* He cracks it, (with the teeth).  
 Pastúwão, *v.t.an.* He cracks him.  
 Pa'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He dries it.  
 Pasu'skão, *v.i.3.* She is drying moss, (for absorbent purposes).  
 Pasu'skôsowão, *v.t.in.2.* He is drying grass, (making hay).  
 Pasuski'sinão, *v.i.3.* She dries moccasins.  
 Pa'swão, *v.t.an.* He dries him.  
 Pa'tima, *adv.* By and by, presently, afterwards, hereafter; except, unless.  
 Pa'toos, *adv.* Till, until, by and by, afterwards; (word used in interior but not in H. B.).  
 Pátuko'skowão, *v.t.an.* He keeps him down, (as by sitting on him), he depresses him.  
 Pa'wistik, *n.in.* A rapid, a waterfall.



- Pawisti'kochehun, *v.imp.* It has a swift current; the river runs like a rapid.
- Pawisti'kos, *n.in.* A small rapid, a ripple.
- Pawisti'kowun, *v.imp.* It (the river) runs in a series of rapids.
- Pawistiko'sip, *n.an.* The rapid's duck, (which preys on the fish in the eddies of the rapid).
- Pa'wunēw, *v.i.3.* He is lean, he is starving, he is skin and bone; he is hungry, he is weak for want of food.
- Payā'kisew, E.C., Palā'kisew, M.C., Panā'kisew, S.C., Pā'kisew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He is clean, he is pure, he is chaste. The early translators in Hudson Bay used the adjective form of this verb to describe "Holy Spirit"—"Payā'kisit, or Palā'kisit A'chāk".
- Payā'kisewin, M.C., Pā'kisewin, P.C., *n.in.* Cleanliness, purity, chastity.
- Payā'kitaw, E.C., Pā'kitaw, S.C., and P.C., *v.t.in.2.* He cleanses it, he purifies it.
- Payā'kihāo, E.C., Pā'kihāo, P.C., and S.C., *v.t.in.2.* He cleanses him, he purifies him.
- Payā'kihewāo, E.C., Pā'kihewāo, P.C., and S.C., *v.t.in.2.* He cleanses, he purifies.
- Payā'kun, M.C., Pā'kun, P.C. and S.C., *v.imp.* It is clean, it is pure.
- Pā, or Pāche, *partic.* Equivalent to *hither*. It is prefixed to verbs, and can be used with all moods, tenses and persons. Its use will be seen by two or three examples, thus—*Ke'wāo*, he returns, i. e. he goes back; *Pā'che -kē'wāo*, he returns hither, i. e. he comes back. *Itō'tāo*, he goes, *pa* or *pā'che -itō'tāo*, he walks hither, i. e. he comes.
- Pācheti'ssuwāo, *v.t.an.* He sends him hither, he is driving him hither.
- Pācheitōtāo, *v.i.3.* He comes, he approaches.
- Pāche -na'kosew, S.C., Pāche -no'kosew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He approaches, (in sight), he is coming (within sight).
- Pāche -na'kwun, S.C., Pāche -no'kwun, P.C., *v.imp.* It approaches (within sight), it is coming (within sight).
- Pāche -na'tāo, *v.t.an.* He approaches him; he comes for him.
- Pāchena'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He comes for it, he approaches it.
- Pāchewe'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He brings it.
- Pāchewe'yāo, *v.t.an.* He brings him.
- Pācheya'sew, *v.i.5.* He comes down, he lowers in flight.
- Pāchichi'wun, *v.imp.* The tide rises, the tide comes in.
- Pā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He waits for him, he expects him, he awaits him.
- Pā'hoo, *v.i.4.* He waits, he expects.
- Pā'honan, *n.in.* The waiting place; Indian name for Fort Carlton, Sask.
- Pā'hoowin, *n.in.* The act of waiting, expectation.
- Pā -isko'puyew, *v.imp.* It comes up, it rises up.
- Pā -ispā'kānāo, *v.t.an.* He holds him up, (from beneath).
- Pā -ispā'kānum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it up, (from beneath).
- Pā -ispā'kātuhāo, *v.t.an.* He brings him up, (from beneath).
- Pā -ispā'kāutaw, *v.t.in.6.* He brings it up, (from beneath).
- Pā -itis'suwāo, *v.t.an.* He sends him hither. See *Pācheti'ssuwāo*.
- Pā -itōtāo, *v.i.3.* He comes, he approaches.
- Pāka'ch, *adv.* Carefully, gently, softly, slowly.
- Pāka'tisew, M.C., *v.i.1.* He is clean, he is virtuous, he is pure.
- Pākatisewin, M.C., *n.in.* Cleanliness, virtue, holiness.
- Pākehewā'win, *n.in.* Purification.
- Pākēka'chetāhāo, *v.i.3.* He is slow of heart.
- Pākēka'cheyoowāo, *v.imp.* It blows softly.
- Pākēka'tisew, Pāka'tisew, *v.i.5.* He is slow, he is tardy, he is careful.
- Pākēkatisewin, or pākatisewin, *n.in.* Carefulness, tardiness, slowness.

Pāketā'hāo, *v.i.3.* He has a pure or clean heart.

Pāke'wāo, *v.i.3.* He returns, he comes back.

Pākwā'tuhao, *v.t.an.* He brings him back.

Pākwā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He brings it back.

Pākisē'puyew, *v.imp.* He comes quickly, (as on horseback). It comes quickly, (as a train approaching).

Pākisē'puyin, *v.imp.* It comes quickly, (as a boat when sailing).

Pā'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He awakes him, (not necessarily on purpose).

Pā'konāo, *v.t.an.* He awakes him, (as with the hand and likely on purpose).

Pā'kopāo, *v.i.3.* He emerges (out of water).

Pākopā'win, *n.in.* An emerging place. A'kikoo -pāko'pāwin, a seal hole.

Pākopu'yew, *v.i.1.* He awakens from sleep.

Pāku'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks his promise to him.

Pākutā'o, *v.i.3.* He belches, he eructates.

Pākutā'skakoo, *v.pass.* It makes him belch.

Pākutā'skew, *v.i.1.* He belches frequently.

Pākutā'win, *n.in.* Eructation.

Pākwu'chaw, *v.imp.* It has a hole in it.

Pākwu'tuhikun, *n.in.* A chisel, (a mortise chisel); a boring tool, an awl.

Pākwu'tuhikunis, *n.in.* A small chisel; a small awl.

Pākwu'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a hole through it, he bores it.

Pākwutūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He chews holes through it.

Pākwu'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a hole through him, he bores him.

Pāma'chehwāt, *n.an.* The Saviour. lit. He who saves. This is the flat vowelled form of the subj. verb used as a noun.

Pāmi'sukaw, *v.i.2.* He arrives (by water).

Pāna'sipāo, *v.i.3.* He comes down to the shore, he comes to the river bank.

Pāna'tāo, *v.t.an.* He approaches him, he comes to him.

Pāna'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He approaches it, he comes to it.

Pānesā'tuwew, *v.i.5.* He comes down. Pānēta'wikew, *v.i.1.* He comes up (by growing).

Pānē'tuchiwāo, *v.i.3.* He comes down, (as from the hill).

Pānē'tukosew, *v.i.5.* He comes down (as from a porch).

Pānē'tuskāo, *v.i.3.* He comes down to the earth.

Pāno'kosew, *v.i.1.* He comes in sight.

Pāno'kwun, *v.imp.* It comes in sight.

Pāōchēw, *v.i.5.* He comes out, he comes forth from there.

Pā'ōchichimāo, *v.i.3.* He comes from there by water.

Pā'ōchipunew, *v.i.1.* He comes from there.

Pā'otitāo, *v.t.an.* He comes to him.

Pā'otitum, *v.t.in.6.* He comes to it.

Pāōtōtāo, *v.i.3.* He comes from there.

Pāpākahakun, *p.c., n.in.* A stone arrow-head.

Pāpāko'tūchikatāo, *v.pass.* It is eaten into holes, (as a moth eating a garment).

Pāpākotūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He chews holes into it.

Pāpā'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is striped.

Pāpā'saw, *v.imp.* It is striped.

Pāpāsuni'kwuchas, *s.c., Sasakawa'-piskos, p.c., v.imp.* A striped squirrel.

Pāpā'sustāo, *v.pass.* It is striped.

Pāpā'sustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He marks it in stripes, he makes it striped.

Pāpāyūtuk, or Pāyūtuk, *adv.* Carefully, peacefully, temperately.

Pāpāyutuka'tisew, or Pāyutuka'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is sober, he is temperate, he is peaceful; *pl.* Pāyutukatise-wuk.

Pāpāyutuka'tisewin, *n.in.* Sobriety, temperance, tranquility.

Pāpē'tokāo, *v.i.3.* He comes in, he enters.

Papé'tokāo, *vi.3*. He enters frequently, or repeatedly.  
 Pāsa'kuchewāo, *vi.3*. He appears over a hill.  
 Pāsā'kin, *n.in.* List, the selvedge of cloth, etc.  
 Pāsā'kun, *v.imp.* It has a selvedge.  
 Pā'sewāo, *vt.an.* He brings him.  
 Pāsī'kotum, *vt.in.6*. He scores it, he draws a line with a knife.  
 Pāsī'sinuhikun, *s.c.*, Pāsu'sinuhikun, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A line, (i. e. an extended mark).  
 Pāsī'sinuhum, *s.c.*, Pāsu'sinuhum, *P.C.*, *vt.in.6*. He draws a line, he makes a line to follow.  
 Pā'skis, *adv.* Partly, on account of; as a *conj.* Pā'skis -ma'ku, but even so.  
 Pā'söch, *adv.* Close, near.  
 Pāso'chewāo, *vt.an.* He draws near to him, he approaches him, he has access to him, he comes near to him, (as when the shot strikes near the object).  
 Pāso'chétaw, *vt.in.2*. He approaches it, he comes near to it.  
 Pāso'humāo, Pupāso'humāo, *vi.3*. He takes short steps.  
 Pāsohumāsew, *vi.1*. He takes rather short steps.  
 Pāsona'kosew, *vi.1*. He appears to be near, he is coming near.  
 Pāsona'kwun, *v.imp.* It appears to be near by sight.  
 Pāso'tiskwā'stowāo, *s.c.*, Pāso'tiskwā-yostowāo, *P.C.*, *vt.an.* He holds his head close to him.  
 Pāso'tiskwā'yew, *vi.1*. He holds his head close.  
 Pāso'towāo, *vt.an.* He hears him close at hand.  
 Pāso'tum, *vt.in.6*. He hears it close at hand.  
 Pāso'tuwāo, *vt.an.* He has a close shot at him.  
 Pā'soowun, *v.imp.* It is near, the distance is short.  
 Pā'suhum, *vt.in.6*. He draws a line.  
 Pāswa'pumāo, *vt.an.* He draws nigh to him, (so as to have him close in sight).  
 Pāswa'pūtum, *vt.in.* He sees it at close range, he comes near to it.

Pāswā'yétakosew, *vi.1*. He is thought to be near.  
 Pāswā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is thought to be near.  
 Pāswā'yétum, *vt.in.6*. He thinks it to be near, he expects it, he looks out for it.  
 Pāswā'yimāo, *vt.an.* He looks out for him, he thinks him to be near, he expects him.  
 Pāswā'yimoo, *vi.4*. He thinks his time is near, (in extremis).  
 Pāta'kāo, *vi.3*. He hears, (petitions).  
 Pāta'kosew, *vi.1*. He sounds, or makes a sound, he is audible.  
 Pāta'kosewin, *n.in.* A sound, (as of the voice).  
 Pāta'kwun, *v.imp.* It sounds, it is audible, there is a sound.  
 Pāta'moo, *vi.4*. He flees hither, for refuge.  
 Pāta'mōkāo, *vt.an.3*. He causes him or them to flee hither, (seeking refuge).  
 Pāta'pun, *v.imp.* It is dawn, it is day-break. 'The dawn appears on the horizon.  
 Pāta'sew, *vi.1*. He comes sailing, he sails hither, (on water or air).  
 Pāta'stāo, *v.imp.* It is dawn, or the moon is appearing.  
 Pāta'stumōtāo, *vi.3*. He approaches, he comes (walking).  
 Pāta'stumupew, *vi.1*. He sits facing this way.  
 Pāta'stun, *v.imp.* It comes sailing, (driven by the wind).  
 Pāta'w, *vt.in.2*. He brings it, he fetches it.  
 Pātikwa'pitānāo, *m.c.*, *vt.an.* He coils him, (as he approaches).  
 Pātikwa'pitānum, *m.c.*, *vt.in.6*. He coils it, (as he walks this way).  
 Pātoo'wāo, *vt.an.* He brings him to him; he brings (something) to him.  
 Pā'towao, *vt.an.* He hears him.  
 Pātuho'towāo, *vt.an.* He brings it to him (by water).  
 Pātuho'yāo, *vt.an.* He brings him (by water).  
 Pā'tukosin, *vi.7*. He comes (by land).

Pā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He hears it; or as *v.i.* he hears. *Nummu pātum*, lit. he does not hear, he is deaf.  
 Pātu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He brings it for him.  
 Pā'tus! *interj.* Would that. I wish! How I wish!  
 Pātuta'moo, *v.i.* His breathing returns, (after a temporary suspension).  
 Pāwé'kwuchehāo, *v.t.an.* He brings him out (with force).  
 Pāwé'kwuchetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He brings it out (with force); he comes to bring him out.  
 Pāwuyuwé'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He brings him out.  
 Pāwuyuwé'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He comes to bring it out, he brings it out.  
 Pāwū'yuwew, *v.i.5.* He comes out.  
 Pāya'sepuyew, *v.i.1.* or *v.imp.* He, or it, comes down.  
 Pāya'sēw, *v.i.5.* He comes down, (as a bird from a height).  
 Pāya'suskāo, *v.i.3.* He comes down to the ground, or the earth.  
 Pāyū'kināo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him here or this way.  
 Pāyū'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it here or this way.  
 Pāyutukā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is calm, he is peaceful.  
 Pāyutukā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Quiet, calmness, a tranquil mind.  
 Pāyutukā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is peaceful, he is calm.  
 Pāyutukā'yimowin, *n.in.* Peace, tranquillity.  
 Pāyuk, *adj.* One, a certain one. It is often used to answer to the *indef. article* as the French *un*. *Pāyuk na'pāo ke we wa'pumik*, a man wants to see you.  
 Pāyuk kichesooneyaw, *n.in.* One pound sterling (£1.).  
 Pāyukoo, *v.i.4.* He is alone, he is one. It is used in the plural, in the sense of *alone by themselves*.  
 Pāyukochekwa'moo, *m.c.*, Pāyukō-kwa'moo, *s.c.*, *v.i.4.* He sleeps by himself.  
 Pāyukochichāo, *v.i.3.* He has but one hand.

Pāyukokatāka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands on one leg.  
 Pāyukohā'o, *v.t.an.* He deals with him only.  
 Pāyukonā'o, *v.i.3.* He holds one only in his hand.  
 Pāyukoitā'yētumwuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are unanimous, one in thought.  
 Pāyukokā'o, *v.i.3.* He lives alone, he dwells alone.  
 Pāyukoko'on, *n.indec.* One night.  
 Pāyukoko'nāo, *v.i.3.* He has one mouthful; as *n.in.*, one mouthful.  
 Pāyukoko'nāwin, *n.in.* One mouthful.  
 Pāyukoko'nās, *n.in.* One small mouthful.  
 Pāyukoko'new, *v.i.1.* He stops out one night.  
 Pāyukoko'newun, *v.imp.* It is one night, i.e., speaking of the distance of a two days travel.  
 Pāyukō'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He is alone attending to him, he does him by himself.  
 Pāyukō'kum, *v.t.in.6.* He is alone attending to it, he does it by himself; he is alone in the canoe.  
 Pāyukoku'mikisew, *v.i.1.* He forms one tent (i.e., he and his family, or party live together).  
 Pāyukoku'skowāo, *v.i.3.* He has one hoof (i.e., not divided). *Ka payukoku'skwāt*, a horse (i.e., the one-hoofed animal).  
 Pāyuko'min, *n.an.* One grain, one corn, one berry.  
 Pāyukomi'nustāo, *n.in.* One pile of wood (either in lengths or billets), one cord.  
 Pāyukomi'nustāo, *v.imp.* It is one pile of wood, it is one cord.  
 Pāyukomi'nikwakun, *n.in.* One measure, either a quart or a gallon. Generally when an Indian asks for "pāyuk minikwakun", he means a gallon.  
 Pāyukoni'sk, *n.in.* A fathom.  
 Pāyukoni'skāsew, *v.i.1.* He is one fathom long.  
 Pāyukoni'skāyaw, *v.imp.* It is one fathom long, or one fathom deep.  
 Pāyukope'sim, *s.c.*, Pāyuk pesim, *p.c.*, *n.in.* One month, one moon.

Pāyukopi'ponwāo, *v.i.3.* He is one year old.  
 Pāyukopo'yāo, *v.i.3.* He is paddling by himself; he is using only one paddle.  
 Pāyukosa'p, *s.c., adj.* Eleven. (It is sometimes preceded by *mita'tut.*)  
 Pāyukosa'pwaw, *adj.* Eleven times.  
 Pāyukoska'nāsewuk, or Pāyukoska'nāmukisewuk, *v.i.pl.* They are one tribe, they are one nation. These words are not used in the *Sing.*  
 Pāyukotā'o, *v.i.3.* He is alone with his family, he is one family.  
 Pāyukō'tāo, *v.i.3.* He walks alone.  
 Pāyukotā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He has one family with him.  
 Pāyukotāskunāo, *v.i.3.* He has one horn (i.e., only one).  
 Pāyukoti'piskwāo, *v.i.3.* He stops out one night.  
 Pāyukō'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He keeps to one; he makes one out of it.  
 Pāyukotu'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is tied with one canoe, (i.e., travelling).  
 Pāyukotū'kopitāo, *m.c., Pāyukōpitāo, p.c. and s.c., v.pass.* It is tied in one. The word is commonly applied to one cut, or knot, of twine.  
 Pāyuko'skisin, *n.in.* One pair of moccasins.  
 Pāyukoowi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has one horn (i.e., only one).  
 Pāyukoyawā'sewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are one flight (of birds).  
 Pāyuku'ti or Payukwu'ti, *v.i.1.* One skin, or one beaver (in value).  
 Pāyukutuyā'sew, or Payukwu'tuyā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is worth one skin.  
 Pāyukutuyā'yaw, Pāyukwu'tuyāyaw, *v.imp.* It is worth one skin or one beaver.  
 Pāyukwā'pisk, *n.in.* One dollar; one metal.  
 Pāyukwā'piskaw, *v.imp.* One dollar's worth, it is one metal.  
 Pāyukwā'tik, *n.an.* One stick. The word is used for one roll of print or cloth, one bar (of soap), one plug (of tobacco), one skein (of twine), etc.  
 Pāyukwā'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is still in one piece; he is worth one skin.

Pāyukwā'kun, *v.imp.* It is all in a piece; it is worth one skin.  
 Pāyuk'wā'yimoo, or Pāyukwā'yimisoo, *v.i.4.* He thinks only of himself, he is selfish. This resembles the colloquial expression, "he thinks of number one".  
 Pāyuk'wāyimisowin, *n.in.* Thinking only of self, selfishness.  
 Pāyukwa'w, *adv.* Once, at one time, once upon a time.  
 Pāyukwu'n, *v.imp.* It is one, it is the same.  
 Pāyukwu'nōk, *adv.* In one place.  
 Pāyukwu'yuk, *n.indec.* One kind, one of a kind.  
 Pēcha'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather far.  
 Pēcha'soowinis, *n.in.* A pocket, a small bag holding personal items; a small charge in a gun.  
 Pēcha'w, *v.imp.* It is distant, it is far off. Tan āspēche pēcha'k? How far off is it?  
 Pēche, *prep. and adv.* In, inside, into, within, inwardly.  
 Pēchepa'chikun, *n.in.* A funnel, a tun-dish.  
 Pēchekoma'n, *n.in.* A sheath-knife.  
 Pēchēkoma'nan, *n.in.* A sheath.  
 Pēcheko'nāk, or Pēcheko'nāo, *n.indec.* In the mouth.  
 Pēchēkwan, *n.in.* A sausage (made of blood, oatmeal or rice).  
 Pēchepi'kwan, *n.an.* A powder horn or flask.  
 Pēchepi'kwanu or Pēchepikwā'winu, *s.c., n.an.pl.* Loaded shells or cartridges.  
 Pēchepikwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He loads it, he charges it (with powder).  
 Pēchepikwā'o, *v.i.3.* He loads (i.e., his gun, etc.).  
 Pēchikipwā'yaw, Kikapowātin, *p.c., v.imp.* It is loaded (i.e., a gun, etc.).  
 Pēchepi'māo, *v.i.3.* He decants fat, he pours fat into a bladder, etc.  
 Pēchepima'kun, *n.in.* A container filled with fat. Container, the skin of animal or fish.  
 Pēchepoya'kun, *E.C., Michi'skun, s.c. and p.c.* A weir, an inclosure, or trap, for catching fish.  
 Pēchepu'yew, *v.imp.* It falls into (something).

Péhepuyuwāskowāo, *v.t.an.* He enters into him.  
 Péchesa'poonikunan, *n.in.* A needle-case.  
 Péchetina'stun, or Kenotina'stun, *v.imp.* It is a long traverse, it is a long straight part of the river.  
 Péchetonā'skakoo, *v.pass.* It goes into his mouth, it gets into his mouth.  
 Péchewā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him in.  
 Péchewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it in.  
 Pécheyo'wāskowāo, *v.t.an.* He is in his body.  
 Pé'cheyow, *adv.* Inwardly, in the body.  
 Pécheya'w, *v.i.2.* He flies into (it).  
 Pechichi'puyew, *v.imp.* It is loose, it moves about.  
 Péchipoo', Pichipoo, pischipo, *v.pass.* He is poisoned.  
 Péchi'poo'hisoo, *v.refl.4.* He poisons himself.  
 Péchipoo'win, *n.in.* Poison.  
 Péchipo'winewun, *v.imp.* It is poisonous.  
 Péchipo'yāo, *v.t.an.* He poisons him.  
 Péchipo'yewāwin, *n.in.* The act of poisoning.  
 Pé'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It enters; he falls in.  
 Pé'chisin, *v.i.7.* He is lying inside, he dwells inside.  
 Pechiski'puyew, *v.imp.* It falls to pieces.  
 Péchi'skowāo, or Pēti'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He is in him, he enters into him, he dwells in him, he abides in him.  
 Pé'chiskum, or Pē'tiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He is in it, he enters into it, he dwells in it.  
 Péchi'skunow, *v.imp.* Inside the track, in the trail.  
 Péchisku'nowuhāo, *v.t.an.* He encloses him in a track, he walks in a circle round him.  
 Péchechi'kun, *n.in.* An envelope, an enclosure.  
 Péchitin, *v.imp.* It is inside, it is contained inside.  
 Pēchiti'nāo, *v.t.an.* He moves him on (progressively).

Pēchiti'num, *v.t.in.6.* He moves it (slowly but progressively).  
 Pē'chitinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it inside.  
 Peka'kumew, or Peka'kumin, *v.imp.* It is impure, it is turbid, it is muddy (as a liquid).  
 Peka'kumitaw, *v.i.2.* He makes it (the liquid) impure, he stirs up the sediment.  
 Peka'kumiskum, *v.i.6.* He stirs up the mud with his feet, makes the water muddy.  
 Pekisā'yakumew, Pekisā'yakumin, *v.imp.* It is turbid, it is muddy, (speaking of a liquid).  
 Pekisā'puyew, *v.imp.* It steams, it is misty, it becomes foggy.  
 Pekisāwin, *n.in.*, Pekisāya'kumitāo, *n.in.* or *v.i.* Steam, vapour.  
 Pekisāya'stun, *v.imp.* Fog or mist is driven by the wind.  
 Pekisā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is foggy, it is hazy, it is misty.  
 Pekiska'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He depresses him, he dispirits him.  
 Pekiska'sinakosew, *v.i.1.* He looks lonely or down cast, or sad or sorrowful.  
 Pekiska'sinakosewin, *n.in.* The condition of looking lonely; gloominess.  
 Pekiska'sinakwun, *v.imp.* It looks lonely, it looks gloomy, it looks sad.  
 Pekiska'sitakosew, *v.i.1.* He is mournful (in sound).  
 Pekiska'sitakwun, *v.imp.* It is mournful, it is plaintive (in sound).  
 Pekiska'somāo, or Pēkiska'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He saddens him (as by speech).  
 Pekiska'tāo, *v.t.an.* He longs for him.  
 Pekiskatāyetum, *v.i.6.* He is disconsolate, he is troubled, he is low-spirited, he is sorrowful.  
 Pekiskatā'yetumehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him lonely, he causes him to be low-spirited.  
 Pekiskatā'yētuminakosew, *v.i.1.* He is sorrowful (in appearance), he looks lonely.  
 Pekiskatā'yētuminakwun, *v.imp.* It is sorrowful (in appearance), it looks lonely.  
 Pekiskatikosew, *v.i.1.* He is sad, he is lonely.

Pekiska'tikwun, *v. imp.* It is sad, it is lonely.  
 Pekiska'tum, *v. i. 1.* He is longing for (something).  
 Pekiska'tumowin, *n. in.* The condition of being lonely, or longing for something.  
 Peki'skipitāo, *s. c.*, Pekinipitāo, *p. c.* *v. t. an.* He pulls him in pieces.  
 Peki'skipitum, *s. c.*, Pekinipitum, *p. c.*, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it in pieces.  
 Peki'skipuyew, *s. c.*, Pekinipuyew, *p. c.*, *v. imp.* It goes to pieces.  
 Peki'skuhum, Pekinuhum, *p. c.*, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks up the lumps of it.  
 Peki'skutuhum, *s. c.*, Pekinutuhum, *p. c.*, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks up the lumps of it; he chops it to pieces.  
 Peki'skutuwāo, Pekinutuwāo, *p. c.*, *v. t. an.* He breaks up the lumps of it; (anim), he chops him to pieces.  
 Peki'skuwāo, *s. c.*, Pekinuwāo, *p. c.*, *v. t. an.* He breaks up the lumps of it (anim).  
 Pēkiskwa'tāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks about him, he speaks to him.  
 Pēkiskwa'tum, *v. t. in. 6.* He speaks about it.  
 Pēkiskwā'o, *v. i. 3.* He speaks, he talks. he is talkative; he makes a speech.  
 Pēkiskwā'skew, *v. i. 1.* He talks much, he is talkative.  
 Pēkiskwā'skewin, *n. in.* Talkativeness, garrulity.  
 Pēkiskwā'stumowāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks for him, he talks on his behalf.  
 Pēkiskwā'win, *n. in.* Discourse, conversation; speech, talk.  
 Pē'kitaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it turbid, he muddies it.  
 Pēkoochā'ses or Pīkoochā'sew, *s. c.*, Pīkoochā'ses, Pēkos, *p. c.*, *n. an.* A sand fly, a midget.  
 Pēkochā'seskaw, Pīkoochā'seskaw, *v. imp.* Sandflies are numerous.  
 Pekohika'tāo, *v. pass.* It is broken up, it is taken to pieces.  
 Pe'kohikāo, *v. i. 3.* He breaks up something, he is destructive.  
 Pe'kohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (with blows).  
 Pekoku'hum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (by chopping).

Pekoku'wāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by chopping).  
 Pe'komāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by chewing).  
 Pe'konāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (with the hand).  
 Pe'konikāo, *v. i. 3.* He breaks things (in handling roughly). Used also in sense of spoiling one's chances in life.  
 Pekonikā'win, *n. in.* The act of breaking; a transgression, breaking the law.  
 Pe'konum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (with the hand), he transgresses it, he breaks the law.  
 Pekopi'chikāo, *v. i. 3.* He breaks (something by pulling), he ploughs.  
 Pekopi'chikāstumwāo, *v. t. an.* He ploughs for him, he breaks up the land for him.  
 Pekopi'chikum, *n. in.* A plough.  
 Pekopi'tāo, *v. t. an.* He rends him, he tears him in pieces.  
 Pekopi'tum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rends it, he ploughs it.  
 Pe'kopyew, *v. i. 1.* He breaks out (as with an eruption); "he is broke", he is bankrupt.  
 Pekopu'yew, or Pekopu'yin, *v. imp.* It breaks, it breaks out (as a sore or eruption).  
 Pekopu'yewin, *n. in.* Bankruptcy; an eruption; moral relapse.  
 Pe'kosikāo, *v. i. 3.* He destroys (something), by cutting.  
 Pe'kosimāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by throwing, or hitting, him against something).  
 Pe'kosin, *v. i. 7.* He is broken by a fall, he gets broken.  
 Pēkosi'skaw, *v. imp.* Sandflies are numerous.  
 Pe'koskaw, *v. imp. pass.* It is broken, it is damaged.  
 Pekoska'kāo, *v. i. 3.* He breaks (something by accident).  
 Pekoska'kāwin, *n. in.* A breakage (by accident).  
 Peko'skum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks (something) by stepping on it, or by impact of his body.  
 Peko'skowāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by stepping on him).

Pekoskumiki'pichikāo, *v.i.3.* He is ploughing.  
 Pekoskumiki'pichikun, Pekuskumiki-  
 kipichikun, *n.in.* A plough.  
 Pekoskumiki'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He  
 ploughs the ground.  
 Peko'skuwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him  
 (by impact of some part of his  
 body).  
 Peko'stikwanāwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks  
 his head.  
 Peko'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it up (as  
 with a knife).  
 Peko'swāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him up  
 (e.g., as a slaughtered animal).  
 Pékotā'o, or Píkotāo, Pékō, *P.C., n.in.*  
 Ashes, wood-ashes.  
 Pékotā'wa'poo, Pékwa'poo, *P.C., n.in.*  
 Lye, ashes-water, luxivium.  
 Pékotā'wa'pókakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes  
 lye of it.  
 Pékotā'wa'pókāo, *v.i.3.* She makes  
 lye.  
 Pékotā'wun, *v.imp.* It is ashy, it is  
 of the nature of ashes, it has ashes  
 mixed with it.  
 Pe'kōtin, *v.pass.* It is broken, it gets  
 broken.  
 Pekō'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He breaks it (by  
 hitting it against something or by  
 dropping it).  
 Pekōtuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He breaks (some-  
 thing by striking); he is breaking  
 wood.  
 Pekō'tuhum, *v.t.in.3.* He breaks it  
 (by striking).  
 Pekōtu'kuhum, *v.t.in.3.* He breaks up  
 wood (by striking).  
 Pēkō'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it (with  
 his teeth).  
 Pē'kotuwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him  
 (by striking).  
 Pe'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him (by  
 hitting).  
 Pekowā'puhum, *v.t.in.3.* He breaks  
 it (by hitting vigorously).  
 Pē'kun, *v.imp.* It is turbid, it is  
 muddy.  
 Pekwa'sew, *v.i.1.* He breaks with the  
 wind, he tears with the wind (*anim.*).  
 Pekwa'stun, *v.imp.* It breaks with  
 the wind, it rends with the wind.

Pe'kwā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is anxious,  
 he cares, he is distracted, he is  
 disconsolate.  
 Pēkwā'yētumehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes  
 him anxious, or disconsolate.  
 Pēkwā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Anxiety, care,  
 mental anguish.  
 Pema'piskisew, *v.i.1.* He is twisted  
 (speaking of a stone or metal, *anim.*).  
 Pema'piskuhikun, *n.in.* A turn-screw.  
 Pema'piskuhikunis, *n.in.* A small  
 turn-screw; a gimlet, a nail-passer.  
 Pema'piskuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He screws  
 it.  
 Pema'piskuwāo, *v.t.an.* He screws  
 him.  
 Pema'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is twisted  
 (speaking of metal).  
 Pema'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is twisted (as  
 a tree, a log or pole).  
 Pema'skwun, *v.imp.* It is twisted (as  
 a pole or stick).  
 Pe'mihāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him awry,  
 he twists him (some animate object).  
 Pe'mihikāo, *v.i.3.* He is turning or  
 screwing (an auger or a turn-screw).  
 Pemi'kwatāo, *v.pass.* It is sewed  
 crooked.  
 Pemi'kwā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He twists his  
 neck (e.g., the neck or a bird).  
 Pe'mināo, *v.t.an.* He twists him.  
 Peminika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is twisted.  
 Peminikā'puyew, *v.imp.* It twists.  
 Peminikun, *n.in.* A nail-passer, a  
 gimlet, an auger; a twist of tobacco.  
 Peminikunis, *n.in.* A nail-passer, or  
 a small gimlet.  
 Peminiskewan, *n.in.* A strainer (for  
 pitch).  
 Peminiskewāo, *v.i.3.* She is straining  
 pitch.  
 Peminuhi'kāo, *v.i.3.* He is twisting  
 (something).  
 Peminu'kwan, *n.in.* Rope, cord, string.  
 Peminu'kwanis, *n.in.* A string, a cord,  
 a line, twine.  
 Pe'minuw, *v.t.in.6.* He twists it.  
 Pe'misew, *v.i.1.* He is awry, he is  
 twisted.  
 Pe'mitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it awry.  
 Pemitu'kinikun, *n.in.* An auger.  
 Pemitu'kinikunis, *n.in.* A small auger,  
 a gimlet.



- Pemo'yoo, *v.i.4.* He puts it or him into his bosom.
- Pemoyo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He puts it, or him, into his bosom (i.e., another person's).
- Pemoyo'win, *m.c., n.in.* The bosom.
- Pe'maw, *v.imp.* It is awry.
- Pemuhētāo, *v.i.3.* He walks sideways, he walks twisted.
- Pemuhēw, *v.i.5.* He twists his body in walking; he stands at a twisted angle.
- Pemuhēwin, *n.in.* The act of walking, or standing, at a twisted angle.
- Pe'muhi'hāo, *v.i.3.* He is turning, or screwing (something); he twists a hide (to force the water out).
- Pe'muhum, *v.t.in.6.* He screws it, he twists it, he spins it (into threads).
- Pemuka'm, *prep.* Across the water (not exactly opposite, but diagonally).
- Pemuka'māhum, *v.i.6.* He goes diagonally across the water.
- Pemustā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* She is spinning (i.e., twisting into threads).
- Pemu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He screws him, he twists him, he spins him (into threads); he winds him.
- Peppow, *n.in.* Pepper. (The Swampy Crees use this modified form of the English word).
- Pepāskominu, *n.in.pl.* Pepper. (The Plain Cree word indicates pepper before it is ground into powder. This term is in general use for pepper in any form.)
- Pepo'tāo, *v.imp.* It smokes, smoke ascends.
- Pepotā'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a smoke (as a signal).
- Pepotā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a smoke (as a protection against mosquitoes).
- Pepotā'puyew, *v.imp.* It smokes (as a smoke of bush fire).
- Pepo'towāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a smoke; he has a smoky fire.
- Pepotāwā'pināo, *E.C., v.t. an.* He throws them about.
- Pepotāwā'pinum, *E.C., v.t.in.6.* He throws it about.
- Pepotāwā'piskum, *E.C., v.t.in.6.* He kicks up the dust.
- Pesa'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is plenteous, he has abundance, he holds out, he has a capacity for holding.
- Pesa'kosewin, *n.in.* Fulness, capaciousness, resourcefulness.
- Pesa'kun, *n.in.* Leather.
- Pesa'kunape, *n.in.* Deerskin line, a strap, a line made of leather or hide. This word, corrupted into "shagunape" or "shagganapie", may be said to be incorporated into the English of the inhabitants of the country.
- Pesa'kunis, *n.in.* A small piece of leather; a thin line.
- Pesa'kwun, *v.imp.* It has a capacity for holding.
- Pesa'kwuyuk, *adv.* Abundantly, in abundance, a great deal, plenteously.
- Pesa'sin, *v.imp.* It is in small bits.
- Pesā'kiptāo, *v.t.an.* He tears him in pieces (as cloth).
- Pesā'kipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He tears it in pieces.
- Pesa'w, *v.imp.* It is in bits, it is in small pieces.
- Pe'sim, *n.an.* The sun, or the moon. When the context does not make it obvious which of these luminaries is referred to, it is necessary to prefix *kesika'we* or *tipiska'we* for the sake of distinction. The word is also used for a *month* but in this case it is considered as an *inan. noun.*
- Pesima'spināo, *Pesimwa'spināo, v.i.3.* She is mooney, or mentally weak; she is menstruating.
- Pesima'spināwin, *Pesimwaspināwin, n.in.* Mooney; menstruation.
- Pesimōkan, *n.an.* A clock, a sundial; a mushroom.
- Pesimōka'netipuhikun, *m.c., n.an.* An hour.
- Pesimōka'nis, *n.an.* A watch, a small clock.
- Pesimootāk, *n.loc.case, or adv.* In the South, towards the South.
- Pesimo'wun, *v.imp.* It is sunny; it is moonlight.
- Pesimwāpināo, *v.i.3.* She has the pains of monthly sickness.
- Pesimwā'yape, *n.in.* The rainbow, a ray, a sunbeam.

Pesimwā'yapewun, *v.imp.* It is rain-bow-marked, or has sun-rays effect.  
 Pesimwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is a month old (generally with Pāyuko, or nesoo, as the case may be).  
 Pe'simwun, *v.imp.* It is a moon, it is a month.  
 Pe'sipitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him to pieces.  
 Pe'sipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it to pieces.  
 Pe'sipitiko *v.imp.inver.* It pulls him to pieces.  
 Pe'sipitaw, *v.pass.* He is pulled to pieces.  
 Pesipo'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He grinds it (into small pieces).  
 Pesipo'yāo, *v.t.an.* He grinds him. (Eng. *it.*)  
 Pe'sipuyew, *v.imp.* It crumbles, it falls to pieces; it flies to pieces.  
 Pe'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is in bits, he is in small pieces.  
 Pe'sisimāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him to pieces.  
 Pe'sisin, *v.i.7.* He is broken to pieces.  
 Pesiskowa'kun, or Peswā'yakun, *n.in.* A capot, a coat, a woollen coat.  
 Pesitin, *v.imp.* It is broken to pieces (by a fall).  
 Pesititaw, *v.t.in.2.* He breaks it to pieces.  
 Pesitum, *v.i.an.6.* He is offended.  
 Pesk, *s.c.*, or Peskwu, *p.c.*, *n.an.*, *pl.*, *pesk'wuk.* The night-hawk, the night-jar, or fly-catcher.  
 Pesa'hun, *v.imp.* It forms a foam or froth (by the beating of the waves).  
 Pesa'wun, *v.imp.* It is in small pieces, it came in little bits.  
 Pesa'wükaw, *v.imp.* It is in small pieces, it is in powder, it is fine (as gravel or sand).  
 Pe'stāo, *n.in.* Foam, froth, scum.  
 Pestā'wachiwun, *v.imp.* It forms a scum (from swift running water).  
 Pestāwā'chewusoo, *v.i.4.* He boils till the scum forms (e.g., the kettle).  
 Pestāwā'chewūtao, Pestāyachewūtāo, *v.imp.* It boils till the scum forms (e.g., the liquid, etc.).  
 Pe'suhum, *v.t.in.6.* He beats it into smaller pieces.

Pe'suwāo, *v.t.an.* He beats him into smaller pieces.  
 Peswāyā'tikopuyew, Pestāyā'tikopuyew, *v.imp.* It froths (as the rapids form froth).  
 Peswāu'yūkonaw, Peswākusikun, *p.c.*, Peswāpūkwāsikun, *s.c.*, *n.in.* Loaf bread. Leavened bread.  
 Peswā'yākun, *n.in.* Woollen material, flannel; as *v.imp.*, it is woolly.  
 Peswā'yākunis, *n.in.* A small piece of woollen material or flannel.  
 Peswā'pewi, *n.in.* Down (of the ducks, swans, etc.).  
 Peswāchaw, *v.imp.* It is soft ground, i.e., loamy.  
 Peswā'kūsikan, *n.an.* Loaf Bread.  
 Peswā'pewiyan, *n.in.* Wool.  
 Peswā'pichikun, or Sē'towihikun, *n.in.* Oakum.  
 Peswā'puyew, *v.i.1.* and *v.imp.* He (or it) is spongy, tumid, puffy.  
 Peswā'wuyan, *n.in.* Duffel, flannel.  
 Peswā'wuyanis, *n.in.* A small piece of duffel or flannel.  
 Peswā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is spongy, it is puffy, it is woolly, it is fleecy.  
 Peswā'yan, or Peswā'wuyan, *n.in.* A woollen garment, a sweater.  
 Peswāpewi'-mitas, *n.an.* Woollen or fleecy drawers.  
 Pētaka'kāo, or Pētwa'kakāo, *v.i.3.* He fills the pipe with it or he smokes it in his pipe.  
 Pētaka'soo, or Pētwa'kasoo, *v.i.4.* He fills his pipe, (i.e. for himself) he pretends to smoke.  
 Pēta'kāo, or Pētwa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He fills the pipe, or he uses it as a substitute for tobacco.  
 Pēta'pāk, *n.in.* A lagoon.  
 Pētāpā'kosēpe, *n.in.* A river, without a current, (or the current so slow as to be almost imperceptible).  
 Pētāpā'kowun, *v.imp.* It is a lagoon.  
 Pēta'pawutaw, *v.t.an.* He puts liquid into it.  
 Pēta'pawuyāo, *v.t.an.* He puts liquid into him, he gives him an enema.  
 Pēta'soon, Pētasowin, *n.in.* A pocket, a travelling bag; a charge for a gun.

Péta'soo, *v.i.4.* He is charging a gun; he is putting things into boxes bags, etc.  
 Pétā'kun, *v.imp.* It is broad, (as cloth, etc.).  
 Pétināo, *v.t.an.* He puts the hand in him, he puts him in.  
 Pét'inum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts the hand in it, he puts it in.  
 Péti'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is far, (speaking of the distance by the ice).  
 Peti'skwaw, *v.imp.* It is far, (speaking of the distance from one point to another).  
 Pétokā'moo, *s.c.*, Pétokwā'moon, *p.c.*, *v.imp.* It goes in, (as a path into a fence).  
 Pétoka'kun, *n.an.* A guest, a caller.  
 Pét'okāo, *v.i.3.* He enters, he goes in.  
 Pétokā'pūtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs into it, (e. g. a house).  
 Pétokā'puyew, *v.imp.* It enters, he enters, (at a run).  
 Pét'okuwāo, *v.t.an.* He enters into his (i. e. another person's) house, tent, dwelling, etc.  
 Pétoku'hāo, *v.t.an.* He takes, or brings, him in.  
 Pétoku'mik, *prep.* Inside, (a house etc.), within doors.  
 Pétookú'sikun, *n.in.* Blistering plaster.  
 Pétokú'soo, *v.i.4.* He blisters, he has a blister, i. e. with the heat.  
 Pétokú'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He blisters it, (i. e. with heat).  
 Pétokú'swāo, *v.t.an.* He blisters him, (i. e. with heat).  
 Pétoku'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes or brings it in.  
 Pétokwāta'chimoo, Pétokātachimoo, *v.i.4.* He crawls in.  
 Pétomina'sikun, *n.in.* Blistering plaster.  
 Pétomina'soo, *v.i.1.* He has a blister; or as *v.refl.* he blisters himself.  
 Pét'o'nāo, *v.t.an.* He peels him, he barks him, (i. e. the tree).  
 Pét'o'num, *v.t.in.6.* He peels it, he barks it.  
 Pétoo'pākikūtāo, *v.imp.* It is raised into a blister (by action or heat).

Pétoo'pākinum, *v.t.in.6.* He blisters it.  
 Pétoo'pākipuyew, *v.i.1.* He blisters, he gets a blister, or becomes blistered.  
 Pétopā'yaw, *v.imp.* There is an overflowing on the ice.  
 Pét'o'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He peels him, he barks him.  
 Pét'o'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He peels it, he barks it.  
 Pétopu'yewin, *n.i n.* A blister.  
 Petoos, *adj.* and *adv.* Contrary, different, differently, other. *Petoos-ita*, elsewhere.  
 Petosā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He finds it different, he thinks differently.  
 Petosā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He finds him different, or strange.  
 Pétosi'kun, *n.in.* Blistering plaster; any sharp edged instrument used for peeling.  
 Petosina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks different, or unlike.  
 Petosina'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks different, or unlike.  
 Pétosi'siw, *v.i.1.* He is different, he he differs.  
 Petosina'kosehāo, *v.t.an.* He changes his (i. e. another person's) appearance.  
 Pétoo'soo, *v.i.4.* He blisters, he gets a blister.  
 Pétosukā'puyew, *v.i.1.* His skin peels off.  
 Pétotāwā'piskowāo, *v.t.an.* He kicks them into a boat, or canoe.  
 Petotāwā'piskum, *v.t.in.6.* He kicks it into a boat or canoe.  
 Pét'otuk, *adv.* Aboard, inside a boat or canoe.  
 Petotun, *v.imp.* It differs.  
 Pe'towukó'pan, Pétowāsa'kan, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A petticoat.  
 Pétowukó'panākin, Pétowāsa'kanākin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Material for making petticoats.  
 Pétowukó'panikakāo, Pétowāsa'kanikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a petticoat of it.  
 Pétowukó'panikāo, Pétowāsa'kanikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making a petticoat.

Pétowukó'panikowāo, Pétowāsa'kanikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a petticoat for her.  
 Pétowukó'panis, Pétowāsa'kanis, *n.in.* A small petticoat.  
 Pétow! *interj.* Expressive of disappointment.  
 Pétowāta'san or Pétowāta's, *s.c., n.in.* Drawers, (the garment). It is sometimes used in the *pl. petowāta'suk.*  
 Pétowiskwa'tām, *n.in.* A porch.  
 Pétowiwa'skahikun, *n.in.* An inner house; a house with many rooms.  
 Pétowiwe'kenan, *n.in.* An inner room, a room in a house.  
 Pétuho'kwun, *v.imp.* It is distant, (by water); it is further than it seemed.  
 Pétuho'soo, *v.refl.4.* He puts himself inside it.  
 Pétuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it in, he thrusts it in.  
 Pétuhu'māo, *vi.3.* He takes long steps.  
 Pétuhumā'sew, *vi.1.* He takes rather long steps; or he (being small) takes long steps.  
 Pétuka'māyaw, *v.imp.* It is broad, (i. e. lake or river).  
 Pétumótaw, *v.t.in.2.* He slips in it, (as a tenon into a mortice).  
 Pétusewāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him in.  
 Pétusewāwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it in.  
 Pétusinna'n, *n.in.* A shot-bag or pouch.  
 Pétusinna'nikakāo, *vi.3.* She makes a shot-bag of it.  
 Pétusinna'nikāo, *vi.3.* She is making a shot-bag of it.  
 Pétusinna'nikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a shot-bag for him.  
 Pétuski'kwāsin, *vi.7.* He is inside the kettle.  
 Pétuski'kwātin, *v.imp.* It is inside the kettle.  
 Pétutwa'n, *n.an.* A quiver.  
 Pétutwa'nikakāo, *vi.3.* He makes a quiver of it.  
 Pétutwa'nikāo, *vi.3.* He makes a quiver.  
 Pétutwa'nikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a quiver for him.  
 Pétutwa'nis, *n.an.* A small quiver.

Pétuwāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him in, he thrusts him in.  
 Pétwa'kun, or Ospwa'kun, *n.an.* A pipe.  
 Pétwa'nisip, *n.an.* "The smoking duck".  
 Pétwa'humowāo, Pétu'humowāo, *v.t.an.* He gives him a smoke, he treats him to a smoke.  
 Pétwahuma'kāwin, Pétuhuma'kāwin, *n.in.* A smoking circle; tobacco provided for a smoking meeting, or as an offering to the Wind Spirit.  
 Pétwa'sew, *vi.1.* He smokes a little.  
 Pétwa'skew, *vi.1.* He smokes inveterately.  
 Pétwa'totowāo, *v.t.an.* He smokes to him, (e. g. smoking as an offering to the Wind Spirit desiring a fair wind).  
 Pétwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He smokes him, (i. e. tobacco).  
 Pétwa'totum, *s.c., Petwa'tum, p.c., v.t.in.6.* He smokes it, (e. g. a weed).  
 Pétwā'kin, *n.in.* Lining material.  
 Pétwā'kinikakāo, *vi.3.* She makes a lining of it.  
 Pétwā'kinikāo, *vi.3.* She puts in a lining.  
 Pétwā'kinikun, *n.in.* A lining, (for a garment.)  
 Pétwā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* She lines it.  
 Pétwā'kistuhum, *v.t.in.6.* She stitches the lining to it; she quilts it.  
 Pétwa'w, *vi.3.* He smokes; he inhales the smoke of tobacco.  
 Pétwa'wikumik, *n.in.* A tent for smoking to the spirits; a smoking room.  
 Pewu'chikāo, *vi.3.* He makes crumbs, he makes fragments, (as a beaver's food-bits float about).  
 Pewu'chikun, *n.in.* A crumb, a fragment of food.  
 Pewenikāo, *vi.3.* He scatters about his food.  
 Pewa'hun, *v.imp.* It floats about in pieces, it is dashed in pieces by the water.  
 Pewa'nuk, *n.an.* A gun-flint, or percussion caps. *pl. Pewa'nukwuk.*

- Pewa'pisk, *n.in.* Metal. Any iron, steel or tin article for which there is no distinctive name or at least not one familiarly in use, is generally designated by this word, so that we often hear such expressions as, *pāta pewa'pisk, ne nuto'wāyētān pewa'pisk*, "bring the iron", "I want the iron". The word being always the same though the particular thing referred to may constantly vary; at one time a poker, then a pair of steel pinchers, then a sheet of tin, etc.
- Pewa'piskwapit, Pewapiskwupit, *n.an.* A fire-steel.
- Pewapiskwā'mēkwān, *n.an.* A metal, or iron, spoon.
- Pewa'piskos, *n.an.* A cent, a penny. It is literally "a small metal", and was in earlier times applied also to half-penny and farthing pieces. It is now used to express "a cent".
- Pewa'piskomichi'minikun, *n.an.* Iron tongs.
- Pewapiskoko'towanapisk, *n.in.* A cast iron stove.
- Pewa'piskowun, *v.imp.* It is metallic, it is iron.
- Pewapiskowu'nehikun, *n.in.* A steel trap.
- Pewapiskoya'kun, *n.in.* A metal plate, or saucer or cup, a bottle.
- Pewapiskoya'kunis, *n.in.* A small metal plate or saucer or cup; a small bottle, a phial.
- Pewapisku'skik, *n.an.* An iron kettle or pot.
- Pewapisku'stotin, *n.in.* A metal helmet.
- Pewapiskwaya'pe, *n.in.* A chain, a wire-cable, a wire.
- Pewapiskwaya'pes, *n.in.* A wire, a small chain.
- Pewa'piskowun, *v.imp.* It is metallic.
- Pewa'skisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is burnt to ashes.
- Pewa'skisum, *v.t.in.6.* He burns it to ashes.
- Pewa'skiswāo, *v.t.an.* He burns him to ashes.
- Pewa'skitāo, *v.apss.* It is burnt to ashes.
- Pewa'stun, *v.imp.* It is scattered about by the wind.
- Pewa'tukināo, *v.t.an.* He scatters them.
- Pewa'tukinum, *v.t.in.6.* He scatters it.
- Pewa'tukinikāo, *v.i.3.* He scatters chips about (or bits of wood) about.
- Pewā'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They sit all about.
- Pewā, pewe, pewi, *adj. pref.* Scatter; worthless, useless, lowly, small.
- Pewā'pināo, Pewewā'pināo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He scatters them.
- Pewā'pinikāo, Pewewā'pinikāo, *P.C., v.i.3.* He is scattering (something).
- Pewāpinum, Pewewāpinum, *P.C., v.t.in.6.* He scatters it.
- Pewā'puwāo, Pewewāpuwāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He scatters him or them.
- Pewa'sikun, *n.an.* A sock, (native-made of duffel, or other material.)
- Pewa'sikunikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes socks of it.
- Pewa'sikunikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making socks.
- Pewa'sikunikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes socks for him.
- Pewā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He considers him worthless, he thinks little of him.
- Pewā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks it is worthless, he thinks it small.
- Pewekistikanisu, *S.C., Pesikistikanisu, P.C., n.in.pl.* Small seeds.
- Peweku'hikun, *n.in.* A chip.
- Peweku'hikunis, *n.in.* A small chip.
- Peweku'hikiniskaw, *v.imp.* There are many chips.
- Pewese'kun, *n.in.* A scrap, a clipping.
- Pewētu'kuhikun, *n.in.* A chip, a splinter.
- Pewētu'kuhikunis, *n.in.* A small chip, a splinter.
- Pewētu'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes it into chips, or splits it small.
- Pewētu'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him into chips, (e. g. a tree).
- Pewiko'takun, *n.in.* A shaving.
- Pewiko'man, *n.in.* A spokeshave.
- Pe'wināo, *v.t.an.* He crumbles him, he breaks him up in pieces.

Pe'winikāo, *v.i.3.* He is scattering about, he is making worthless pieces.  
 Pe'winum, *v.t.in.6.* He crumbles it; he sprinkles it on.  
 Pewipi'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is tearing (something) into fragments.  
 Pewipi'chikun, *n.in.* A remnant, a fragment of cloth.  
 Pewipi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves a remnant, of him; he tears him in pieces.  
 Pewipi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He leaves a remnant of it; he tears it in pieces.  
 Pe'wipuyew, *v.imp.* It crumbles, it lies about in bits.  
 Pewisi'kāo, *v.i.3.* He cuts something) into pieces.  
 Pewisi'kun, *n.in.* A scrap, a clipping.  
 Pewisku'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is chopping (wood) into billets.  
 Pewisku'hikun, *n.in.* A billet.  
 Pewisku'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He chops it into billets.  
 Pewisku'wāo, *v.t.an.* He chops him into billets, (e. g. a tree).  
 Pe'wišum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts scraps off it, he makes scraps of it.  
 Pe'wiswāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts scraps off him, he makes scraps of him.  
 Pe'wun, *v.imp.* It drifts, (as snow), it is a blizzard.  
 Pewuski'soo, *v.i.4.* He stands scattered, (e. g. as wheat growing thin).  
 Pewuski'tāo, *v.imp.* It stands scattered.  
 Pewu'stāwu, *v.imp.pl.* They are scattered about.  
 Peyā'o, *P.C.*, Penāo, *S.C.*, *n.an.* A partridge, a prairie chicken, a ptarmigan.  
 Peyāomo'ti -sa'kuhikun, *P.C.*, Penāomotī -sakuhikun, *S.C.*, *n.in.* Partridge-crop Lake.  
 Peyāomo'ti or Pēyāwu'motī, Penāomotī, *S.C.*, *n.in.* Partridge-crop.  
 Peyā'ses *P.C.*, Penāses, *S.C.*, *n.an.* A small bird.  
 Peyāsese'wikumik, *P.C.*, Penāsesewikumik, *S.C.*, *n.in.* A bird-cage, an aviary.  
 Payāsesikaw, *P.C.*, Penāsesiskaw, *S.C.*, *v.imp.* Birds are numerous.

Peyāsew, Penāsew, *n.an.* The "Thunder-Bird"; a bird, a fowl. *Peyā'sewuk kitoowuk*, it thunders, lit. "the birds cry out".  
 Peyāskaw, Penāskaw, *v.imp.* Partridges, or prairie chickens, are numerous.  
 Peyastā'skumik, *n.in.* Yellow moss, common moss, (i. e. not the kind used for absorbent purposes).  
 Pe'yis, *adv.* and *prep.* Till, until.  
 Peyoo'moo, *S.C.*, *P.C.*, *v.i.4.* He puts (it) into his bosom.  
 Peyoo'mohāo, *S.C.*, Pemoyohāo, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He puts it into his bosom (i. e. into another person's bosom).  
 Peyoo'moowin, Pemoyowin, *P.C.*, *n.in.* The bosom.  
 Peyu'wāo, *v.t.an.* She scales him, (fish).  
 Pichā'yuk, *adv.* As yet only, just then, only beginning to, some time after.  
 Pi'che, Pische, *adv.* Accidentally.  
 Pichese'kināo, *v.t.an.* He spills him accidentally.  
 Piche'se'kinum, *v.t.an.* He spills it accidentally.  
 Picheto'towāo, *v.t.an.* He does it to him by accident.  
 Picheto'tum, *v.t.n.6i.* He does it by accident.  
 Pichitwa'win, *v.t.in.6.* A removal (from a tenting place), by relays.  
 Pichitwa'w, *v.i.2.* He removes, (i. e. from a tenting place), by relays.  
 Pichēw, *v.i.5.* He removes, he flits. In the West the ultimate of this word is pronounced short making it *v.i.1.* instead of *v.i.5.*  
 Pichi'skunasin, *E.C.*, *v.imp.* It is bluish.  
 Pichi'skunwaw, *v.imp.* It is blue.  
 Pichi'skunisew, *E.C.*, *v.i.1.* He is blue.  
 Pika'kināo, *v.t.an.* He folds him double.  
 Pika'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He folds it double.  
 Pikē'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes pitch, he pitches his canoe.  
 Pikēka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He pitches it, he smears it with pitch.  
 Pike'w, *n.an.* Gum, pitch, tar, rosin.

Pikewā'kin, *n.in.* Tarpaulin, or any gummed cloth, or paper.  
 Pikichi'kwunão, *v.i.3.* He bends his knee.  
 Pikikoman, or Piskikoman, *n.in.* A clasp knife, a pocket knife.  
 Pikikoma'nis, *n.in.* A small pocket knife, a pen knife.  
 Piki'não, *v.t.an.* He folds him, he bends him at an angle.  
 Piki'num, *v.t.in.6.* He folds it, he bends it, at an angle, (e. g. the arm).  
 Pikipi'tonão, *v.i.3.* He has a bent arm, he bends his arm.  
 Pikipi'tonāyew, *v.i.3.* He bends his arm.  
 Piki'puyew, *v.imp.* It bends at an angle, it folds.  
 Pikisikwāo, Pichisikwāo, *v.i.3.* He dribbles, he lets his spittle fall.  
 Piki'skisawāo, Pekinisa'wāo, *P.C., v.i.3.* He is cutting into slices, he slices it.  
 Piki'skiswāo, Pekinisiwāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He cuts him in slices, he slices him.  
 Piskunuhun, Pichiskunuhum, *E.C., v.imp.* The atmosphere is blue, (indicating warm weather).  
 Piki'skākasin, *v.imp.* It is weak, (as print, cloth, etc.).  
 Piskiskekōchikun, or Kuskikōchikun, Piskisikun, *n.in.* Cut up tobacco.  
 Piki'skiwaw, *v.pass.* He is cut up, (speaking of cut tobacco.)  
 Piskipuyew, *v.imp.* It goes to pieces (as something rotten).  
 Piskisu'tew, or Piskikutusew, *v.i.1.* He is putrid, he is rotten.  
 Piskisu'tin, or Piskisu'kutin, *v.imp.* It is putrid, it is rotten.  
 Piko, *adv.* Only, alone, except, merely. *Piko kespin*, unless. Often used as *adv.* of uncertainty, "*Tane piko*". It may be, or is it really?  
 Piko, *n.in.* Ashes; gun-powder.  
 Pikōkwā'sikun, *n.in.* A lancet. (Primarily this word meant the sharp flint used for bleeding purposes).  
 Pikōkwā'sotowin, *n.in.* Act of blood-letting.  
 Pikōkwā'swāo, *v.t.an.* He bleeds him.  
 Pikos, or Pikočā'ses, *n.an.* A sand-fly. As *n.in.* a small quantity of gun-powder or ashes.  
 Pikotā'o, *s.c., n.in.* Ashes.

Pikota'w, *v.t.in.2.* He gains it, he earns it, he affects it.  
 Pikowa'poo, *n.in.* Lye-water; gun-powder water, (i. e. gun-powder dissolved in water used as an emetic or worm medicine).  
 Pikowu't, *n.in.* A keg of gun-powder, a gun-powder keg.  
 Pikowun, *v.imp.* It is gun-powdery; it is ashy.  
 Piku'soo, *v.t.an.* He toasts himself before the fire.  
 Piku'sikun, *n.in.* A toasted piece of meat or slice of bread.  
 Pikusikatāo, *v.imp.pass.* It is toasted, it is roasted.  
 Piku'swāo, *v.t.an.* He toasts him; *v.pass.* he is toasted black, (as bread).  
 Piku'woo, *v.i.4.* He suffers from the heat.  
 Pikuwa'ne, *adv. of quality.* Necessarily, very, quite. It is rarely used alone. *Tapwā pikwane*, very necessarily, quite true, yes, of course.  
 Pikuwā'sin, *v.imp.* It is a little sharp.  
 Pikuwā'tin, *v.imp.* It is sharp, (as the edge of a knife, or an axe), generally used with the negative, as *numu pikwātin*, it is not sharp.  
 Pikuwawunipe, *n.in.* A wet place, ground saturated by a spring.  
 Pikuw'che, *adj.prefix.* Lonely, wild, desolate.  
 Pikuwuche -meni'su, *n.in.pl.* Wild berries.  
 Piku'wu'che -uyise'yinew, *n.an.* A lonely person, a barbarian, a hermit.  
 Pikuw'chepisi'skew, or Pikučih'yes, *n.an.* A wild animal, a wild beast.  
 Pikuw'nuta, Pikuw'ntow, *adj.* and *adv.* Common, gratis, all for nothing, without cause, without reason, in vain, useless, false.  
 Pikuw'nuta -kākwi, *n.in.* Worthless things, wasted effort, words without reason.  
 Pikuw'sitan, *n.in.* Side bark for canoes.  
 Pikuwutā'tik, *n.in.* A wild tree, or a tree growing in a desolate place.  
 Pikuwuto'san, *n.an.* A bastard.

Pikwuto'sanewew, *v.i.1.* He is a bastard.

Pikwuto'são, *v.i.3.* She gives birth to a bastard.

Pikwuto'sanêkowão, *v.t.an.* He causes her to have a bastard.

Pikwutu'ske, *n.in.* A wilderness, a desert.

Pikwutu'skumik, *n.in.* A wilderness, a desert, uncultivated ground.

Pikwutu'skumikowun, *v.imp.* It is desolate.

Pima'chehã, *v.t.an.* He saves him, he redeems him, he rescues him.

Pima'chehewão, *v.i.3.* He saves, he rescues, he redeems.

Pima'chehewāwin, *n.in.* Life-saving, Salvation, (word used to express soul-salvation).

Pima'chehisoo, *v.i.4.refl.* He saves himself, he maintains himself.

Pima'chehoo, *v.refl.4.* He saves himself.

Pima'chehoowin, *n.in.* Salvation, the act of saving oneself, sustenance.

Pima'chêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He saves it.

Pima'hekatao, *v.imp.* The migration (of birds) is taking place.

Pima'hum, *v.i.6.* He migrates, (speaking of migrating birds); he travels down the river.

Pima'hun, *v.imp.* It floats about with the wind.

Pima'pûtão, *v.imp.* The smoke passes along, the odour passes along.

Pima'piskisin, *v.imp.* He lies along, (speaking of metal, as *anim.*).

Pima'piskitin, *v.imp.* It lies along, (speaking of metal, as *inan.*).

Pima'potão, *v.imp.* It glides along, it floats down the current.

Pima'potaw, *v.t.in.2.* He floats it (down with the current).

Pima'pokoo, *v.i.4.* He glides along, he floats down the current; driving ice is spoken of as "pima'pokoo".

Pima'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails.

Pima'sewin, *n.in.* The act of sailing; a sail (with all the necessary equipment).

Pima'skosin, *v.imp.1.* He lies along the ground, (speaking of a tree, or a person).

Pima'skôtin, *v.imp.* It lies along, (speaking of wood).

Pima'stun, *v.imp.* It sails.

Pima'stutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sails it, (the boat).

Pima'sukamão, *v.i.3.* He walks along the shore.

Pimasukamã'pichikão, *v.i.3.* He is tracking, (i. e. hauling a boat, or canoe, by means of a line, against the current).

Pimasukamã'pichikunâyape, *n.in.* A tracking line.

Pimasukamã'pitum, *v.t.an.* He tracks it, (as a boat. )

Pimatise'skowão, *v.t.an.* He gives him life, he keeps life in him, (as by contact).

Pimatise'stowão, *v.t.an.* He lives for him, by example or works.

Pima'tisew, *v.i.1.* He lives, he is alive.

Pima'tisewâtik, *n.an.* The tree of life.

Pima'tisewe, *adj.* or *adv. pref.* Living, lively.

Pima'tisewe -mã'skunow, *n.in.* The way of life.

Pima'tisewemi'stik, *n.an.* A living tree.

Pima'tisewin, *n.in.* Life.

Pima'tukaw, *v.i.2.* He wades (as a man); he swims (as a fish or quadruped).

Pima'tun, *v.imp.* It lives, (i. e. grass, *inan.*).

Pimã'yêtum, *v.t.in.6.* He keeps it in mind, he meddles with it.

Pimã'yêtumowin, *n.in.* Keeping in mind; meddling, interference.

Pimã'yemão, *v.t.an.* He meddles with him, he keeps him in mind.

Pimee, *n.in.* Fat, grease, tallow, oil.

Pimeâtik, or Pimewâtik, *n.an.* The olive (tree).

Pimêkã, *adv.pref.* Meaning mixing, oily, greasy.

Pimêkã'kão, *v.i.3.* He renders grease from it.

Pimêkã'n, *n.in.* Pemmican, consisting of fat and pounded dried meat mixed up.

Pimêkana'poo, *n.in.* Pemmican soup.



Pimékana'pókakão, *v.i.3.* He makes pemmican soup of it.  
 Pimékana'pókão, *v.i.3.* He makes pemmican soup.  
 Piméka'newut, *n.in.* A bag of pemmican.  
 Piméka'newutākin, *n.in.* A pemmican-bag.  
 Piméka'newutākinos, *n.in.* A small pemmican bag.  
 Piméka'nis, *n.in.* A small quantity of pemmican.  
 Pimékão, *v.i.3.* He makes pemmican, he mixes them up together.  
 Pimé'kão, *v.i.3.* He makes grease or oil.  
 Pimékā'win, *n.in.* A mixing up, (i. e. the act of mixing ingredients in the making of pemmican).  
 Pimemina'nisu, *s.c., n.in.pl.* Olives.  
 Pime's, *n.in.* A small quantity of fat, grease or oil.  
 Pime'wehã, *v.t.an.* He makes him greasy, he oils him.  
 Pimewesa'posikun, or Pimesa'ponsikun, *n.in.* Castor oil.  
 Pime'wétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it greasy, he oils it.  
 Pime'wew, or Pime'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is oily, he is greasy.  
 Pimewe'yão, *v.i.3.* He flies carrying him, (as a hawk carries a bird in its talons).  
 Pimeweya'w, *v.i.2.* He flies past.  
 Pime'wisoo, *v.pass.4.* He is greasy, (as having too much shortening).  
 Pime'wukun, *v.imp.* It has the taste or smell, of oil.  
 Pime'wun, *v.imp.* It is oily, it is greasy, (used when grease or oil has been applied too heavily).  
 Pimewu'stão, *v.imp.* It has the smell of oil.  
 Pimeyo'wão, *v.imp.* It blows past, (i. e. the wind).  
 Pimeya'kun, *n.in.* Aeroplane.  
 Pimeya'w, *v.i.3.* He flies.  
 Pimicha'pesuk, *n.in.pl.* Railway ties.  
 Pimichika'stāpuyew, *v.i.1.* His shadow passes along.  
 Pimichichão, *v.i.3.* His hands are oily.  
 Pimi'chiwun, *v.imp.* It flows, there is a stream, there is a current.

Pimika'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands by, he takes a stand.  
 Pimikwa'n, or Pimikwa'nàtik, *n.in.* A gunwhale or gunnel.  
 Pimikwa'skótew, *v.i.1.* He gambols by, he jumps sideways.  
 Pimi'nowão, Piminowusoo, *v.i.3.* He is cooking.  
 Piminowā'wikumik, Piminowosowikumik, *n.in.* A kitchen.  
 Pimino'wutão, *v.t.an.* He is cooking for him.  
 Pimipāhã, *v.t.an.* He rides him.  
 Pimipuhã, *v.t.an.* He runs with him, (i. e. carrying him).  
 Pimipūtaw, *v.i.2.* He runs.  
 Pimipūtawin, *n.in.* A run, (i. e. act of running).  
 Pimipū'twaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs with it, (i. e. carrying it).  
 Pimipi'chew, *v.i.5.* He journeys, (with family equipment, etc.); he travels, (as in a wagon).  
 Pimipiche'win, *n.in.* A journey, a pilgrimage.  
 Pimipuyew, *v.i.1.* or *v.imp.* He, or it, rides or runs or moves about, as *Peyutuk pimipuyew*, it moves along calmly.  
 Pimisa'poskowão, *v.t.an.* He passes through him or them, (as going through a field of wheat, *anim.*).  
 Pimisa'poskum, *v.t.in.* He passes through it.  
 Pimisa'pōtutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He carries it through (a place).  
 Pimi'simão, *v.t.an.* He lays him down, he places him down.  
 Pimi'sin, *v.i.7.* He lies, (i. e. he rests horizontally).  
 Pimisine'win, or Pimisino'win, *n.in.* Act of lying down; a lying-down place.  
 Pimiska'w, *v.i.2.* He paddles, he rows, he swims, (as a fish or quadruped); he proceeds, (by water).  
 Pimiska'win, *n.in.* Act of rowing or paddling; a rowing place or seat; a row-lock.  
 Pimiska'winàtik, *n.in.* A thowl-pin.  
 Pimi'skôtão, *v.i.3.* He walks on the ice, (suggesting that the ice is strong enough to bear his weight).

- Pimisku'nowão, *v.i.3.* He leaves a track, (as he passed through); his trail runs along.
- Pimita'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He crawls, he creeps.
- Pimita'chimosew, *v.i.1.* He crawls or creeps a little.
- Pimita'chimoskew, *v.i.1.* He is constantly crawling.
- Pimitachimowin, *n.in.* Act of crawling.
- Pimitá'tupew, *v.i.1.* He rides past.
- Pimitátupewin, *n.in.* Riding on horseback.
- Pimi'tin, *v.imp.* It lies, it flows past.
- Pimiti'ssuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He follows it, he follows the trail.
- Pimiti'ssuwão, *v.t.an.* He follows him, he chases him.
- Pimi'titaw, *v.t.in.6.* He places it down, he lays it down.
- Pimitú'konão, *v.t.an.* He carries him, (along); he holds him in his hand as he walks along.
- Pimitú'konum, *v.t.in.2.* He carries it, (along).
- Pimiwe'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He bears it, he carries it, he conveys it.
- Pimiwe'yão, *v.t.an.* He bears him, he carries him.
- Pimiwi'chikun, or Pimiwu'chikun, *n.in.* A load, (in carrying), a baggage.
- Pimiwu'yuwétuhão, *v.t.an.* He is carrying him out.
- Pimiwu'yuwétutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He is carrying it out, (as from a house etc.).
- Pimmi'ch, *prep.* Across, at the side.
- Pimmi'che -che'kuhikun, *n.in.* A hoe.
- Pimmicheka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands with his side towards one, or he stands at the side.
- Pimmichê'tin, *v.imp.* It lies across, it crosses.
- Pimmichê'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He does it across.
- Pimmi'chikumaw, *v.imp.* The water runs, or lies, across. Cross Lake.
- Pimmitapa'skumôtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it across, (speaking of wood); he fits it across, (as a bar in a gate).
- Pimmita'piskumôtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it across, (speaking of metal).
- Pimmita'skomoo, *v.imp.* It lies across (as a log lying across a space).
- Pimmita'skomonâtik, *n.in.* A plank across a stream for a bridge.
- Pimmita'skonikun, Pimmitinikunâtik, *n.in.* A mesh-board.
- Pimmita'skostakun, *n.in.* A pole crossing a tent, used for drying fish, etc., upon.
- Pimmita'skostaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it across, he crosses it, he lays them across each other (speaking of wood).
- Pimmita'skomôtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it across (speaking of wood).
- Pimmita'skwuhikun, *n.in.* A cross.
- Pimmita'skun, *v.imp.* It lies across (as a tree).
- Pimmi'tinão, *v.t.an.* He holds him across.
- Pimmi'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it across.
- Pimmitu'kochikun, *n.in.* A sail-yard.
- Pimmi'tumoo, *v.imp.* It lies across, (as a path).
- Pimmi'upusão, Pimmitupusoî, *n.in.* A ridge-pole.
- Pimmituskumik, *adv.* Across the earth.
- Pimmituskumikwá'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He walks across the earth.
- Pimmitustão, *v.pass.* It is placed across, or across his way.
- Pimmitustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it across.
- Pimmitútimun, *n.in.* A line across the snow-shoe netting, going over the toes.
- Pimo'chikão, *v.i.3.* He throws (something).
- Pimo'chikun, *n.in.* A missile, a stone, or a stick, or anything, thrown at an object.
- Pimonās, *p.c., n.in.* Upper part of an Indian woman's dress.
- Pimoo'são, *v.i.3.* (used with the negative as *nummu pimoosão*), she is barren.
- Pimo'sinão, *v.i.3.* He is throwing stones.
- Pimosinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He is throwing stones at it.
- Pimôta'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He walks over it, or walks on it.

Pimôtā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He walks him, (e. g. a child); or he carries him.  
 Pimôtā'ho, *v.i.4.* He travels.  
 Pimó'tāo, *v.i.3.* He walks, he journeys, he advances.  
 Pimôtā'sew, *v.i.1.* He walks a little, he travels a short distance.  
 Pimôtā'skunow, *n.in.* A road, a trail.  
 Pimôtā'skunowun, *v.imp.* It is a road, it is a trail.  
 Pimotúkwa'toowuk, *v.n.* A game in archery played by the Indians.  
 Pimôtā'win, *n.in.* The act of walking, a side-walk, a day's walk.  
 Pimó'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him walk, he carries him, he guides him, he walks him, (as an ox).  
 Pimó'tuhewāo, *v.i.3.* He guides, (i. e. he has the responsibility of guiding a party).  
 Pimó'túkwāo, *v.i.3.* He shoots with an arrow.  
 Pimó'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He shoots it, (with an arrow).  
 Pimó'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He carries it.  
 Pimuhu'māo, *v.i.3.* He follows the track.  
 Pimumoo' or Pimu'mon, *v.imp.* It passes there, (as a road, or path).  
 Pimwa'piskuhāo, or Pimwa'piskuwāo, *v.t.an.* He stones him, he throws a stone, or stones, at him.  
 Pimwa'piskútaw, *v.t.in.2.* He throws stones at it.  
 Pimwá'tikwuhāo, *v.t.an.* He throws a stick at him.  
 Pimwá'tikwunuhāo, *v.t.an.* He throws a branch at him.  
 Pimwāo, *v.t.an.* He shoots him, (with an arrow). The word is sometimes used for *he throws*, or *darts*, (something) *at him*.  
 Pimwá'puwhāo, *v.t.an.* He brings him down (as a bird when shot); he knocks him down.  
 Pimwá'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He knocks it down, he sweeps it down as he goes by.  
 Pimwá'win, *n.in.* Act of shooting, or throwing.  
 Pimwá'wāstin, *v.imp.* The wind makes a noise (in passing), the howling wind.

Pimwu'sinatāo, or Pimwu'sinuhāo, or Pimwu'sinuwāo, Pimosina'towāo, *v.t.an.* He stones him, he throws stones at him.  
 Pina'skopochikun, *m.c., n.in.* A lopped tree.  
 Pinahi'kwan, *n.in.* A fine comb.  
 Piná'kwan, *n.in.* A comb.  
 Pinákwāo, *v.i.3.* She combs her hair.  
 Pinākominu, *n.in.pl.* Choke cherries.  
 Pina'wāo, *v.i.3.* She lays eggs.  
 Pinawā'wepesim, Opināyawāwipesim, The egg-laying moon, May or June.  
 Pinipo'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is grinding.  
 Pinipo'chikāsew, *v.i.1.* He grinds a little.  
 Pinipo'chikun, *n.in.* A mill; the refuse from grinding, bran, or saw-dust.  
 Pinipo'chikunis, *n.in.* A small mill, (e. g. coffee-mill); a small quantity of bran, saw-dust, etc.  
 Pinipo'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He grinds it, (i. e. reduces it to powder).  
 Pinipo'yāo, *v.t.an.* He grinds him, (i. e. he reduces him to powder, *anim.*).  
 Pini'puyew, *v.imp.* It falls off, it goes into powder.  
 Pinnahum, *v.i.6.* He lowers sail, (because of sudden squall).  
 Pinna'sew, *v.i.1.* He blows down.  
 Pinna'stun, *v.imp.* It blows down.  
 Pinusewā'chiwun, *v.imp.* It flows down (the bank). The Hayes river is sometimes called this, because of its sudden drop towards the sea.  
 Pinusewā'putaw, *v.t.in.2.* He runs down an incline, (i. e. a bank).  
 Pinusewā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He falls down the bank, it slides down the bank.  
 Pinumā'sāo, *m.c., v.i.3.* She is scaling fish.  
 Pinu'wāo, *s.c., Piyuwāo, P.C., v.t.an.* She scales him (the fish).  
 Pipi'chāo, *P.C., Pipichew, s.c., n.an.* A robin.  
 Pipik, *n.an.* A flea.  
 Pipikosew, *n.an.* A small flea.  
 Pipi'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is rough, he is lumpy.  
 Pipikwa'w, *v.imp.* It is rough, it is lumpy.

Pipi'kwun, *n.in.* A trumpet, a flute.  
 Pipikwutāto, or Pipik'wuyēk, *n.an.*  
 A toad.  
 Pipikwuyē'kis, or Pipikwuyēkisis, *n.an.*  
 A small toad.  
 Pi'poon, *n.in.* Winter, a year. *Túto*  
*pipoon*, every year, yearly. In  
 some localities it is restricted in its  
 application to winter.  
 Pipoon, *v.imp.* It is winter.  
 Pipona'skos, *n.an.* A yearling, a  
 colt.  
 Pipona'skosewew, *v.i.1.* He is a colt,  
 he is a yearling.  
 Piponemā'skunaw, *n.in.* A winter  
 road.  
 Pipo'nisew, *v.i.1.* He winters.  
 Pipońk, *n.in.loc. case.* Last winter.  
 Pipoń'sew, *n.an.* A partridge-hawk.  
 Piponwā'o, Piponāsew, *v.i.3.* He is  
 one winter, or one year old, i. e.  
 with *pāyuk* before it, as *pā'yuk*  
*piponwao*, or *Nisto piponwāo*, he  
 is three years old.  
 Pise'skaw, *v.imp.* Lynx are numerous.  
 Pise'w, *n.an.* A lynx, a wild cat.  
 Pisewātik, *n.an.* The wild-cat tree.  
 The root of this tree is used as a  
 native medicine for the cure of  
 cramps and spasms.  
 Pisewenukwa'kun, or Piseweta'puk-  
 wan, *n.in.* A lynx snare.  
 Pisewuyan, *n.in.* A lynx skin.  
 Pisi'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He attends to him,  
 he listens to him, he notices him,  
 he obeys him.  
 Pisi'chētum, *v.t.in.6.* He listens to  
 it, he obeys it.  
 Pisi'chētumowin, *n.in.* A hearing, an  
 audience.  
 Piskwa'che -iskwāo, Piskwa'tiskwāo,  
*n.an.* An adultress, a harlot, a  
 whore.  
 Piskwa'cheissechikā'win, *n.in.* Im-  
 moral conduct, fornication.  
 Piskwa'tis, *n.an.* A fornicator, an  
 adulterer.  
 Piskwa'tiseto'towāo, *v.t.an.* He com-  
 mits adultery with her, or she com-  
 mits adultery with him.  
 Piskwa'tisew, *v.i.3.* He commits for-  
 nication, adultery.  
 Piskwa'tisewe -itā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He  
 is lascivious, he thinks immorally.

Piskwa'tisewe -itā'yētumowin, *n.in.*  
 Lasciviousness, immoral imagina-  
 tion.  
 Piskwa'tisewin, *n.in.* Fornication,  
 adultery, incest, or other like crimes.  
 Piskwa'tisiskew, *v.i.1.* He is given  
 to committing adultery, he is adul-  
 terous.  
 Piskwa'tisewe -kunowa'pumāo, *v.t.an.*  
 He lusts after her, he looks upon  
 her lustfully.  
 Pisi'māo, *v.i.3.* She puts on the 'lash-  
 ing' of a snow-shoe, (i. e. the line  
 running along the inside of the  
 frame).  
 Pisimun, *n.in.* The thin caribou  
 parchment from which the small  
 snow-shoe netting is cut.  
 Pisimunā'yape, *n.in.* The 'lashing'  
 line of a snow-shoe (i. e. the line  
 running along the inside of the  
 frame).  
 Pisi'sik, *adv.* Alone, simply, nothing  
 else, invariably.  
 Pisi'sikosew, *v.i.1.* He is alone, he is  
 empty.  
 Pisi'sikupew, *v.i.1.* He lies, or is  
 placed, empty; he is alone in the  
 house.  
 Pisi'sikwaw, *v.imp.* It is empty.  
 Pisisikwu'stāo, *v.pass.* It is placed  
 empty, (i. e. without inhabitant).  
 Pisiska'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He notices  
 him, he observes him.  
 Pisiska'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He notices it,  
 he observes it.  
 Pisiskā'yétakokwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a  
 distinguished air, (i. e. counten-  
 ance).  
 Pisiskā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is remark-  
 able, he is observable, he is glorious,  
 he is notable.  
 Pisiskā'yétakosewin, *n.in.* Glory, re-  
 nown, notability.  
 Pisiskā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is glor-  
 ious, it is remarkable.  
 Pisiskā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He cares for  
 it, he minds it, he pays attention  
 to it, he notices it, he meddles with  
 it.  
 Pisiskā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Care, heed,  
 attention.

Piskā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He cares for him, he notices him, he regards him, he meddles with him, he interferes with him.

Pisi'skēw, *n.an.* An animal, a beast; a black bear.

Pisike'wew, *v.i.1.* He is an animal.

Pisike'skaw, *v.imp.* Animals, or beasts are numerous.

Pistoo'sewun, *s.c.*, Pistosiwun, *P.C.*, *v.imp.* It is a whirlwind.

Piskecha'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He separates it, he divides it.

Piskecha'sin, *v.imp.* It is a separate (small) compartment.

Piskecha'yaw, *v.imp.* It is separate, it is distinct.

Piskecheki'puhikatāo, *v.pass.* It is partitioned off.

Piskecheki'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He partitions it.

Piskechewa'skahikunis, *s.c.*, Piskéwa'skahikunis, *E.C.*, *n.in.* A porch, a 'lean-to'.

Piskecheku'mik, Piskecheku'mikos, *n.in.* A room, a chamber, a closet.

Piskechekumikōkōo, *v.i.3.* He makes a room, or rooms, (in a building).

Piskēcha'w, Pisisaw, *v.imp.* It is separate, it is partitioned off.

Piskētayuwun, *v.imp.* It is divided into rooms, or parts.

Pisketu'ssinuhikun, *M.C.*, *n.in.* A chapter, a separate portion of writing or printing. (In *P.C.* and *s.c.*, this word stands for *verse*).

Pisketu'ssinuhikunis, *n.in.* A verse; a small separate portion of writing or printing.

Piski's, *adv.* Apart, asunder, by itself, separately, in another place.

Piskiti'sew, *v.i.1.* He is apart, he is separate, etc.

Piskiskisawāo, *v.i.3.* He cuts (things) in slices.

Pisko'kanan, *n.in.* A joint, a knuckle, the ankle, the wrist.

Piskōko'paw, *v.imp.* It is a bluff, (of willows).

Piskoku'sk, *n.an.* A headed arrow.

Pisko'sew, *v.i.1.* He has a lump, or hard substance in his flesh.

Piskosi'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is rough ice, it is hummocky.

Pisku'sowāo, *v.i.3.* She is scaling fish.

Piskwa'konakaw, *v.imp.* It is a mound of snow.

Piskwa'wikunāwipisi'skew, *n.an.* A camel.

Piskwāyāo, *v.t.an.* He heaps them up, (*anim.*).

Piskwa'w, *v.imp.* It has a lump.

Piskwu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He heaps it up.

Piskwu'tinaw, *v.imp.* It is a mound.

Piskwutunu'skuhikun, *s.c.*, *n.in.* A lopped stick.

Piskwutu'skew, *v.imp.* It has ears, it is in ear, (as corn). This is not a common expression, *osti'kwan*, the head, being more generally used.

Pissina'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is playful, he is mischievous, he is sporty.

Pissina'tisewin, *n.in.* Playfulness, mischief, sport.

Pissine'hāo, *v.t.an.* He blinds him.

Pissine'w, *v.i.1.* He gets something into his eye.

Pissi'ne'win, *n.in.* Irritation of the eye caused by a flying particle.

Pisso'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He stumbles over it, (in his flight).

Pissokā'sin, *v.i.7.* He stumbles, (over a stone, or a root, or stick).

Pissokā'sinewin, *n.in.* A stumbling block, the cause of stumbling.

Pisso'simāo, *v.t.an.* He causes him to stumble.

Pisso'sin, *v.i.7.* He stumbles.

Pisositā'sin, *v.i.7.* His foot comes against something.

Pisso'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He stumbles over it or against it.

Pista'hipāo, *v.imp.* It floats light.

Pisti'nāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him by mistake.

Pisti'num, *v.t.in.6.* He takes it by mistake.

Pisti'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He takes something belonging to him by mistake.

Pistinuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Something taken by mistake.

Pisti'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He hits against him by mistake.

Pisto'kāo, *v.i.3.* He goes into the wrong abode.

- Pi'stuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He hits it, (accidentally).
- Pi'stuwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him, (accidentally).
- Pitu, *adv.* First, before. *Ā'ka pi'tu*, not just yet.
- Piti'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is stumpy, he is short and thick, he is stocky.
- Piti'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is stumpy, it is short and thick, it is stocky.
- Pituhō'yāo, *v.t.an.* He catches him, (speaking of a fish in a net).
- Pitihō'yaw, *v.i.2.* He catches (as a fish in a net).
- Pituma', *adv.* First, a little while, for the present. *Chāskwu pituma*, wait a little while.
- Pitunā, or Pitune, *interj.* Would that! I wish it.
- Pōcheyō'wāo, *v.imp.* It blows in, (as into a tent, etc.).
- Pomā'māo, *v.t.an.* He discourages him, (by speech).
- Ponā'kosew, *v.i.1.* He recovers from illness, he gets well.
- Ponā'pew, *v.i.1.* or Ponā'pūkāo, *v.i.3.* He ceases looking.
- Ponā'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He ceases looking at him, he ceases looking to him for support or help.
- Ponā'pūtoowuk, *v.recip.pl.* They part from one another.
- Ponā'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He ceases looking at it, he drops it.
- Ponā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He repents of it, he ceases thinking of it; or as *v.i.* he repents.
- Ponāyētuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He forgives, he thinks no more of the offence.
- Ponāyētuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Acquittance, forgiveness, pardon.
- Ponāyētuma'toowin, *n.in.* Mutual forgiveness.
- Ponāyētumowin, *n.in.* Repentance, forgiveness.
- Ponā'yētumowāo, *v.t.an.* He acquits him, he forgives him.
- Poneuya'w, *v.i.2.* He has an end, he ceases to exist.
- Poneuya'win, *n.in.* End of existence, expiration.
- Poneuyumehā'wikesikaw, *v.imp.* The Sunday ends, (after 12 Sunday night).
- Poneuyu'mehaw, *v.i.2.* He ceases to pray, he backslides.
- Po'nehāo, *v.t.an.* He lets him alone; he drops him, he stops following him.
- Poneka'kāo, *v.t.in.3.* He uses it for fuel, he makes firewood out of it.
- Ponema'too, *v.i.4.* He ceases crying.
- Ponema'towin, *n.in.* The end of weeping.
- Poneme'chisoo, *v.i.4.* He leaves off eating.
- Poneno'hāo, Poneno'otohāo, *v.t.an.* She weans him.
- Poneno'kosew, *v.i.1.* He disappears, he stops appearing.
- Poneno'kwun, *v.imp.* It disappears.
- Ponepima'tisew, *v.i.1.* He dies, he expires.
- Po'nepuyew, *v.imp.* It ceases, it ends, it stops, it discontinues.
- Ponepu'yewin, *n.in.* The end, a stop, cessation, dissolution.
- Po'nétin, *v.imp.* It ceases blowing, the wind ceases; the wind blows down into the tent; it ceases as a line of demarcation.
- Po'nétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He leaves it off, he ends it, he abstains from it, he lets it alone, he desists.
- Ponewe'chāwāo, *v.t.an.* He leaves him, he ceases going with him.
- Poneyā'yāo, *v.i.3.* He ceases to breath.
- Poneyo'tin, *v.imp.* It calms, the wind drops, it ceases blowing.
- Ponisinapasoo or Ponusina'pasoo, *v.i.4.* He casts anchor.
- Ponikoo, *v.pass.4.* It beats him, it defeats him.
- Poniko'skāo, *v.i.3.* He sets hooks, (for trout, etc.).
- Ponikoskāwin, *n.in.* A convenient place for setting hooks; the act of setting hooks.
- Ponowūta'n, *v.imp.* It ceases raining, or snowing.
- Po'num, *v.t.in.6.* or *v.i.* He puts fuel on the fire, he makes a fire.
- Ponumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He puts fuel on the fire for him.
- Ponusina'nāyape, or Ponusina'panāyape, *n.in.* A line for securing the ends of a net to a stone, or other stationery object.

- Ponusinapa'son, *n.in.* An anchor.  
 Ponusinapasonā'yape, *n.in.* A cable, a chain.  
 Ponusinapa'sonis, *n.in.* A small anchor.  
 Ponusinapa'sowin, *n.in.* Anchorage.  
 Ponoo, *v.i.4.* He gives up, he desists, he leaves off.  
 Poó'chepuyew, *v.i.1.* He falls into a hole, (in the ice, or ground).  
 Poó'chepuyewin, *n.in.* A pitfall, an unseen hole in the ice; a channel inside a sand-bar at the mouth of a river.  
 Poos, or Poose, *n.an.* A domestic cat. This is the English term "puss" naturalized into the Cree language.  
 Posa'hun, *v.imp.* It ships water, water blows into it; upheaval of water entering the canoe.  
 Posa'kun, *n.an.* Touchwood.  
 Posákwa'mew, *v.i.4.* He sleeps soundly, or long.  
 Poschita'são, *E.C.*, Postita'são, *S.C.* *v.i.3.* He puts on trousers, or leggins.  
 Poosêhão, *v.t.an.* He embarks him, he puts him on board, he puts him on a vehicle.  
 Poosékwa'skótew, *v.i.1.* He jumps into the canoe, or boat, or vehicle.  
 Pooseyu'yehoo, *v.i.4.* He embarks quickly (into the canoe, or vehicle).  
 Poo'sepuyew, *v.imp.* It ships in. *Poosepuyew nipe*, water ships in.  
 Poo'séta'sowina, *n.in.* Cargo, things for putting into a vehicle, or canoe.  
 Poo'séta'soo, *v.i.4.* He puts things into the canoe; he carries cargo.  
 Poo'sétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He embarks, it, he puts it into a vehicle, he ships it.  
 Poo'setisuwão, *v.t.an.* He sends him on board, he drives him into the canoe.  
 Poo'setisuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it on board, he ships it.  
 Poo'sew, *v.i.1.* He embarks, he goes aboard; he goes off, or departs, by canoe or boat.  
 Poo'sewã'pinão, *v.t.an.* He throws him on board, (with the hand).  
 Poo'sewã'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it on board, (with the hand).
- Poo'sewã'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it on board, (as a with stick, etc.).  
 Poo'sewãpuwão, *v.t.an.* He throws him on board, (with a swift vigorous movement).  
 Pooses, *n.an.* A kitten.  
 Posi'skowão, *v.t.an.* He puts him on, (as an *anim.* garment).  
 Posi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it on (as a garment).  
 Poo'skokesik, *n.in.* A half-day; the same day.  
 Poo'skopesim, *n.an.* A half-moon.  
 Poo'skopitão, *v.t.an.* He tears a hole in him.  
 Poo'skopitum, *v.t.in.6.* He tears a hole in it.  
 Pooskopu'sãwasip, *n.an.* A species of wild duck.  
 Poo'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It bursts, it tears a hole in it.  
 Poo'skosew, *v.i.1.* He has a hole in him.  
 Poosko'skowão, *v.t.an.* He bursts him, (by falling or treading on him).  
 Poosko'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He bursts it, (by falling or treading on it).  
 Poosko'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He bursts it, (with a knife).  
 Poo'skotão, *v.imp.* It is burst.  
 Poo'skó'tin, *v.imp.* It breaks, or bursts, (by knocking, or rubbing, against something).  
 Poo'skó'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He breaks, or tears, a hole in it, (by throwing it down, or against something).  
 Poo'sku'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it open, he opens it, (as a keg).  
 Poo'sko'wão, *v.t.an.* He breaks him open, he opens him.  
 Poo'skowúti, *n.in.* A half skin, (H. B. trader's value about 25c.).  
 Poo'skwaw, *v.imp.* It has a hole in it.  
 Poo'skwu'tisew, Pooskwuchisew, *n.an.* The larger species of plover.  
 Poo'sotu'kise, *n.in.* Catgut.  
 Posta'skótitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it on the helve.  
 Postiska'chikunu, *n.in.pl.* Clothes.  
 Posti'skowão, *v.t.an.* He puts him on, (as an *anim.* garment).  
 Postiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it on.

- Postiskumo'teyão, *v.t.an.* He clothes him, he dresses him, he arranges him.
- Postita'suhão, *v.t.an.* He puts trousers, or leggins, on him.
- Postuko'pão, *v.t.3.* He puts on his coat; she puts on her dress.
- Postuko'puhão, *v.t.an.* He puts a coat on him; she puts a dress on her.
- Postusa'kão, *v.i.3.* He puts on his coat; she puts on her dress.
- Postusa'kahão, *v.t.an.* He puts a coat on him, he arrays him, he attires him; she dresses her.
- Postusa'mão, *v.i.3.* He puts on his snow-shoes.
- Postu'skisinão, *v.i.3.* He puts on shoes, or moccasins.
- Postu'skisinuhão, *v.t.an.* He puts moccasins on him.
- Postusi'kunão, *v.i.3.* He puts on his socks.
- Postuspi'chikwunãwinão, *m.c.*, Postuspustakunão, *s.c.*, *v.i.3.* She puts on an apron.
- Postusti'suhão, *v.t.an.* He puts gloves, or mitts, on him.
- Postusti'são, *v.i.3.* He puts on gloves or mitts.
- Postusto'tinão, *v.i.3.* He puts on a cap, or hat.
- Postusto'tinuhão, *v.t.an.* He puts a cap, or a hat, on him.
- Poota'chekun, *n.in.* A bugle, a whistle, a bellows.
- Poota'chekunêkão, *v.i.3.* He makes a whistle.
- Poota'chikão, *v.i.3.* He blows (with the mouth).
- Poota'chikãwin, *n.in.* Air, or wind, whistling; a blowing up.
- Poota'chikun, *n.in.* A bugle, a bellows.
- Poota'chikunis, *n.in.* A flute, a fife.
- Poota'kumipuyew, *v.i.1.* He falls into it, (i. e. a liquid).
- Poota'tão, *v.t.an.* He blows him; he blows him up.
- Poota'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He blows it he plays it (as a wind instrument for the mouth).
- Poota'tuwão, *v.t.an.* He blows at him; he blows him up.
- Pootel *interj.* Behold! See!
- Poó'tinão, *v.t.an.* He puts his hand in (an article of clothing, spoken of in the animate).
- Poó'tinikum, *m.c.*, *n.in.* A thimble.
- Poó'tinikunis, *m.c.*, *n.in.* A small thimble.
- Poó'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts his hand, or finger, in it.
- Poo'towaw, *v.imp.* It is bloated, it is puffed out.
- Poo'towisew, *v.i.1.* He is thick, he is bloated, he is stout.
- Poo'yoowão, or Poo'yoowãsis, *n.an.* A beaver one year old.
- Poyu'kinão, *v.t.an.* He peels him, (e. g. a tree).
- Poyu'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He peels it.
- Poyu'kumão, *v.t.an.* He peels him, (e. g. a tree) with the teeth.
- Poyu'kutowão, *v.i.3.* He peels him, (with a blow).
- Poyu'kútum, *v.t.in.6.* He peels it with the teeth.
- Powa'kun, *n.an.* A dream spirit.
- Powa'mew, *v.i.1.* He dreams.
- Powa'mewin, *n.in.* A dream.
- Powa'misk, *n.an.* A dreamer.
- Powa'miskew, *v.i.1.* He is a dreamer. In some localities this word is used as a *noun*.
- Powanútuk, *n.an.* A tree stripped of its leaves.
- Powa'tão, *v.t.an.* He dreams about him.
- Powátu'kinão, *v.t.an.* He takes the brush off him, (i. e. the tree).
- Powátu'kinum, *v.t.in.* He barks it, he takes the brush off it; he takes the grass etc., off the ground.
- Powátu'kinusesewepesim, or Powátu'kinuses, *n.in.* October or November. The moon in which the leaves and the brush fall from the trees.
- Powátu'kipuyew, *v.imp.* The bark peels off, the brush falls off.
- Powa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He dreams about it.
- Powā'tin, *v.imp.* It is showing up (through the mist, or smoke).
- Powā'yètum, *v.i.6.* He regains consciousness.
- Powikusikun, *n.in.* A plaster (a counter-irritant plaster).



- Powiku'sum, *v.t.in.6*. He fires it all away, he exhausts his supply of ammunition.
- Powiku'swāo, *v.t.an.* He fires it all away, (*anim.*), (i. e. he uses up all the powder in his horn).
- Powinā, *prep.* Through, among, by means of.
- Powināo, *v.t.an.* He pours him all out, he shakes him all out.
- Powinā'sew, *v.i.1*. He puts a plaster to draw the poison out.
- Powinā'sikun, *n.in.* A plaster, (a drawing plaster).
- Powinūm, *v.t.in.6*. He pours it all out, he shakes it all out, he threshes it (by hand).
- Powiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He threshes it, lit. 'him' (by treading upon it).
- Powuhikāo, *v.i.3*. He is threshing.
- Powuhikā'wikumik, *n.in.* A barn, a threshing floor.
- Powuhikun, *n.in.* A threshing-machine.
- Powuhikunikāo, *v.i.3*. He is making a flail.
- Powuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He threshes it; he shakes it out.
- Powuhumowāo, *v.t.in.3*. He threshes it for him.
- Powuwāo, *v.t.an.* He threshes him, (i. e. the grain).
- Puchepu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2*. He makes it goe wrong, he frustrates it.
- Puchepu'yew, or Puchepu'yin, *v.imp.* It goes wrong, it misses the mark.
- Púka'n, *adv.* Separately, dividely.
- Puka'n, *n.an.* A nut.
- Pukanátik, *n.an.* A nut-tree.
- Púka'nehāo, *v.t.an.* He separates him, or them.
- Púka'nétaw, *v.t.in.2*. He divides it, he sets it apart.
- Puka'niskaw, *v.imp.* Nuts are numerous.
- Púka'nisew, *v.i.1*. He is apart, he is alone.
- Puka'simāo, Kupa'simāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He boils him; he baths him.
- Puka'simoo, Kupasimoo, *s.c., v.i.4*. He bathes; he swims.
- Puká'taw, Kupátaw, *s.c., v.t.in.2*. He boils it.
- Puká'kin, *n.in.* Leather.
- Pukā'kinos, *n.in.* A small piece of leather.
- Pukā'kinwamotī, *n.in.* A leathern bottle, a skin container.
- Pukāsa'n, *n.an.* A nettle.
- Pukāsa'wuk, *v.i.3.pl.* They gamble with dice.
- Pú'ke, *n.in.* A part, a portion.
- Pú'ke, *adj. and adv.* Some, in part, partly.
- Pukewuya'n, *m.c., Pukewuya'nsake, s.c., n.in.* A shirt, a chemise; shirting.
- Pukewuyanā'kin, *m.c., n.in.* Calico, cotton, linen, print.
- Pukewuyanā'kinos, *m.c., n.in.* A small piece of calico, etc.
- Pukewuya'nikakāo, *m.c., v.i.3*. She makes a shirt of it.
- Pukewuya'nikāo, *m.c., v.i.3*. She is making a shirt.
- Pukewuya'nikowāo, *m.c., v.t.an.* She makes a shirt for him.
- Pukewuya'nikumik, *n.in.* A tent, a marquee tent.
- Pukewuyaniku'mikókāo, *v.i.3*. She makes a tent.
- Pukewuya'nis, *m.c., n.in.* A small shirt, or chemise.
- Puki'chikāo, *v.i.3*. He offers, (i. e. he presents a sacrifice).
- Pukichikāweya'kun, *n.in.* A censer.
- Pukichikāweyi'new, *n.an.* A priest (i. e. a sacrificial one).
- Pukichikāweyi'newew, *v.i.1*. He is a priest, (sacerdotal).
- Pukichikāweyi'newewin, *n.in.* The priest-hood, (sacerdotal).
- Pukichikā'win, *n.in.* An offering.
- Puki'chikun, *n.in.* Incense.
- Pukichikuna'pisk, *n.in.* An altar, an incense altar.
- Pukichikuna'piskoyakun, *n.in.* A censer used at the altar.
- Púki'kowinum, or Púkika'kowinum, *v.t.in.6*. He drops it, (i. e. drop by drop).
- Púki'kowew, *v.i.1*. He drops, (i. e. the kettle, or other *anim.* object, lets the liquid drop from it).
- Púki'kowin, *v.imp.* It drops (as a liquid).
- Púki'kowinikun, *n.in.* A drop, (from a vial).

Pūkikowinum, *v.t.in.6.* He drops it, (as from a vial).  
 Pūkipā'stin, *v.imp.* It drops, it drips, (as water from the eaves).  
 Pūkipā'staw, Pūkipā'stun, *v.imp.* It drops, (as rain).  
 Pūkisimāo, *v.t.an.* He drops him, he lets him fall, he throws him down.  
 Pūki'simoo, *v.imp.* It is sunset, it sets (i. e. the sun), but when used with *pesim* it is considered as *v.i.4.*  
 Pūki'sin, *v.i.7.* He falls.  
 Pūkisino'win, *n.in.* A fall, a downfall.  
 Pūki'soo, *v.i.4.* He dives, (as a fish after coming to the surface).  
 Pū'kisoo, *v.t.an.* He explodes, he is in an explosion.  
 Pū'kisum, *v.t.in.6.* He explodes it.  
 Pū'kitāo, *v.imp.* It explodes.  
 Pūkitāwepime, *n.in.* Gasoline, explosive oil.  
 Pūkitānum, *v.t.in.6.* He explodes it.  
 Pukita'pikānāo, *v.t.an.* He lowers him down, (as with a rope).  
 Pukita'pikānum, *v.t.in.6.* He lowers it down, (as with a rope).  
 Puki'tawāw, *v.i.2.* He sets a net, or nets.  
 Pukitawātāo, *v.imp.* It is suitable for fishing.  
 Puki'tawawin, *n.in.* The act of fishing with a net or nets; a fishery.  
 Pukitā'yētum, *v.t.6.* He despairs, he gives up hope, as *v.t.* he lets it take its course (in his mind).  
 Pukitā'yētumowin, *n.in.* The act of releasing some idea from the operation of one's will; despair.  
 Pukitā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He gives him up, he abandons him, he resigns him.  
 Pukitā'yimisoo, *v.refl.4.* He gives himself up, he resigns himself, he gives himself up to it.  
 Pukitā'yimisowin, *n.in.* Resignation, self-surrender.  
 Pukitā'yimostowāo, *v.t.an.* He gives himself up to him, he commits himself to him, or them.  
 Puki'tin, *v.t.an. imper.m.* Let him go, release him; sow it.  
 Pūki'tin, *v.imp.* It falls.  
 Pukitina'soo, *v.i.4.* He sacrifices, he puts in an offering.

Pukitina'soowin, or Pukitinikā'win, *n.in.* A sacrifice, an offering.  
 Pukitina'sōwinapisk, *n.in.* An altar.  
 Puki'tināo, *v.t.an.* He lets him go, he lays him down, he releases him, he delivers him, he restores him, he yields him up, he acquits him.  
 Puki'tinikāo, *v.t.3.* He is sowing; he makes an offering.  
 Puki'tinikun, *n.in.* Seed, lit. a thing put down.  
 Pukitiniskwā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He puts away his wife, he gives a divorce.  
 Pukitini'soo, *v.refl.4.* He gives himself up, or gives himself up to it, he resigns himself.  
 Pukitinisō'towāo, *v.t.an.* He resigns, or submits, himself to it.  
 Puki'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He lets it go, he puts it down, he delivers it, he yields it up, he restores it; he sows it.  
 Puki'tinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He gives it up to him, he commits it to him, he entrusts it to him; he lets him.  
 Pukitiskwā'yew, *v.i.1.* He hangs down his head.  
 Pūkiti'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He drops it, he lets it fall, he throws it down.  
 Pukitusowa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He delivers him up, he renounces his claim to him.  
 Pukitusowa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He delivers it up, he renounces his claim to it.  
 Pukituta'moo, *v.i.4.* He breathes, he breathes out.  
 Pukituta'mosew, *v.i.1.* He breathes a little.  
 Pukituta'mototum, *v.t.in.6.* He breathes it out.  
 Pukituta'mowin, *n.in.* Breath, exhaling.  
 Pukochā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He removes his bowels, he eviscerates him, he embowels him, he draws him out, (as a fowl).  
 Pukonā'hikun, *n.in.* An awl, a bradawl, a boring tool.  
 Pukonā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He bores it, he makes a hole in it.  
 Pūko'nāo, or Pūkwu'nāo, *v.t.an.* He flays him, he skins him.  
 Pukonā'sin, *v.i.7.* He has a hole made in him (by falling).

- Pukonā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He wears a hole in it (as a moccasin).
- Pukonā'tin, *v.imp.* It has a hole made in it, (by falling).
- Pukonā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He bores him, he makes a hole in him.
- Pukonā'yaw, *v.imp.* It has a hole in it, there is a hole, it is a hole.
- Púkopā'o, *v.i.3.* He goes into the water.
- Púkopā'pútaw, *v.t.an.* He runs into the water.
- Púkopā'puyehoo, *v.t.an.4.* He rushes into the water (to escape capture).
- Púkopā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He, or it, falls into the water.
- Púkopāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He flings him into the water.
- Púkopāwāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He flings it into the water.
- Pukosā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* There is hope for him, there is expectation of him.
- Pukosā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He wishes it, he expects it, he desires it.
- Pukosā'yétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He expects it from him, he desires it, or requests it, from him.
- Pukosā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He expects him, he wishes him, he desires him, he beseeches him, he entreats him.
- Pukosā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He expects, he hopes, he desires.
- Pukosā'yimowin, *n.in.* Expectation, hope, desire.
- Pukosē'hāo, *v.t.an.* He begs it from him, he expects something from him.
- Pukosē'hewāo, *v.i.3.* He begs, as *n.an.* *O'pukosēhe'wāo.*
- Pukosēhewā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is a beggar.
- Pukosētwa'w, *v.i.2.* He begs, (also *Pukosē'taw*).
- Pukosētwa'win, *n.in.* Begging; the preceeds of begging.
- Pükositā'pisoo, or Pükwunā'sitāpisoo, *v.i.1.* He has a blistered foot, or feet.
- Pukuhátowhan, *n.in.* A ball, a baseball.
- Pükuhokoo, *v.i.4.* He beats, (i. e. his heart beats).
- Pükuhu'n, *v.imp.* It beats, it pulsates, it throbs.
- Pukúkā'yétum, *v.i.6.* He is fully conscious.
- Pukúkum, *adv.* Very likely, perhaps.
- Pukúkuma'tisew, *v.i.1.* He seems conscious.
- Pukumákun, *n.in.* A club, a cudgel, a hammer, a pestle, a weapon.
- Pukuma'kunis, *n.in.* A hammer, a small club.
- Pukuma'piskuhekāo, *v.i.3.* He hits the iron, (as a smith beats out iron).
- Pukuma'stun, *v.imp.* The wind hits the sail with a sudden force.
- Pukuma'stutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sails the boat so that the wind fills the sails.
- Puku'métin, *v.imp.* It falls with force against something.
- Puku'métitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He hits it against something.
- Pukumeyo'wāo, *v.imp.* It blows against something, there is a squall.
- Pukumikwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He strikes him on the face.
- Puku'mipuyew, *v.imp.* It comes with force, (as against something).
- Puku'misimāo, *v.t.an.* He throws him so that his body hits the ground.
- Puku'miskowāo, *v.t.an.* He hits (with his body) against him.
- Pukumi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He hits (with his body) against it.
- Puku'miskakoo, *v.refl.4.* It hits him; used sometimes in the sense of retribution.
- Pukumuhika'soo, *v.pass.* He is beaten, he is suffering from blows.
- Pukumuhi'kāo, *v.i.3.* He is beating, he is striking, he is hammering, he is hitting.
- Pukumuhikā'win, *n.in.* A beating, a chastisement, a blow.
- Pukumuho'kowisew, *v.i.1.* He receives chastisement, (from divine sources).
- Puku'muhum, *v.t.in.6.* He beats it, he hammers it, he knocks it, he strikes it, he smites it.
- Pukumusko'sewukuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is threshing (i. e. corn).

Puku'muwāo, *v.t.an.* He beats him, he hits him, he knocks him, he flogs him, he strikes him, he hammers him, he thrashes him.  
 Pukumuhikā'wikumik, *n.in.* A place, or building, for threshing, a barn, a threshing-floor.  
 Puskina'kwun, or Pukúkina'kwun, *v.imp.* It is plain, it is clear, it is visible.  
 Puku'skinum, or Pukú'kinum, *v.i.6.* He sees clearly, as *v.t.* he sees it clearly.  
 Puku'stowāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it into the water.  
 Puku'stowāpuyew, *v.i.1.* or *v.imp.* He or it, falls into the water.  
 Puku'stowāwāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him into the water, he sets him, (speaking of a net), in water.  
 Pukustowā'wāpināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him into the water.  
 Pukustowā'wāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it into the water.  
 Pukwa'chekun, *n.an.* An enemy, an adversary, a hated person.  
 Pūkwa'ches, *s.c.*, Upūkwa'ches, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A bat, (the cheiropterous animal).  
 Pūkwa'chesis, *n.an.* A small or young bat.  
 Pūkwa'chesiskaw, *v.imp.* Bats are numerous.  
 Pūkwāsa'watāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts a slice off him.  
 Pūkwāsa'watum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts a slice off it.  
 Pūkwa'sewāo, *v.i.3.* He hates.  
 Pukwa'sewāwin, *n.in.* Hatred, malice, enmity.  
 Pukwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He hates him, he dislikes him.  
 Pukwa'tikosew, *v.i.1.* He is hateful, he is hated, he is abominable.  
 Pukwa'tiskosewin, *n.in.* Abomination, something hateful.  
 Pukwa'tikwun, *v.imp.* It is hateful, it is hated, it is abominable.  
 Pūkwatipa'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He scalps him.  
 Pukwa'titoowin, *n.in.* Mutual enmity, or hatred.  
 Pukwa'titoowuk, *v.recip.4.* They hate each other.

Pukwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He hates it, he abhors it, he dislikes it.  
 Pukwa'sināo, *v.t.n.* He looks on him with hatred; *inan.* Pukwa'sinum.  
 Pukwa'situm, *v.t.in.6.* He hates to hear it.  
 Pukwayu'pāo, *v.i.2.* He sets a net under the ice.  
 Pūkwa'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks a piece off it.  
 Pūkwa'nāo, *v.an.* He breaks a piece off him, (with his hand); he breaks bread.  
 Pūkwa'num, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks a piece off it.  
 Pūkwa'numwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks a piece off for him.  
 Pūkwa'pichikun, *n.in.* A piece torn off.  
 Pūkwa'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He tears him off (*anim.*).  
 Pūkwa'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He tears it off.  
 Pūkwapuyew, *v.imp.* It breaks off, it tears off; it makes a sharp noise.  
 Pūkwa'sew, *v.i.1.* He is broken. *Pūkwa'sew pesim*, the moon is in a quarter, lit, the moon is broken off.  
 Pūkwa'sikun, *n.an.* Wheat flour, bread. In some localities this word is not used in the latter sense, but only for flour.  
 Pūkwasikuna'poo, *n.in.* Flour-soup. (i. e. broth thickened with flour).  
 Pūkwasikuna'pōkāo, *v.i.3.* She makes flour-soup.  
 Pūkwa'sikunemin, *n.an.* A grain, a corn.  
 Pūkwasikunemu'nisikun, *n.in.* A sickle for cutting wheat.  
 Pūkwa'sikunikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes bread of it, he makes flour of it.  
 Pūkwa'sikunikan, *n.an.* Wheat, bannock, loaf, bread, biscuit, etc.  
 Pūkwa'sikunikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes bread.  
 Pūkwa'sikunikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes bread for him.  
 Pūkwa'sikunikumik, *n.in.* A garner, a granary.  
 Pūkwa'sikunis, *n.an.* A small quantity of flour, a small bannock or loaf, a bun.

Púkwā'sikuniskaw, *v.imp.* There is a great deal of flour or bread.  
 Púkwā'sikunuk, *n.an.pl.* Bannocks, loaves; wheat.  
 Púkwā'sikunuskose, *n.in.* Wheat straw.  
 Púkwā'skowā, *v.t.an.* He breaks a piece off him, (as with the foot).  
 Púkwā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks a piece off it, (as with the foot).  
 Púkwā'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts off a piece or slice from it.  
 Púkwāsumowā, *v.t.an.* He cuts off a piece, or slice, for him.  
 Púkwā'swā, *v.t.an.* He cuts off a piece or slice from him, (as from a loaf of bread).  
 Púkwāsawa'chikun, *n.in.* A piece cut off, a slice.  
 Púkwāsawa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts a slice off it.  
 Púkwā'tin, *v.imp.* It is broken off.  
 Púkwā'uskā, *v.i.3.* He is tearing up moss.  
 Púkwā'wā, *v.t.an.* He breaks a piece off him.  
 Púkwuchi'simisoo, or Púkwu'chisoo, *v.refl.4.* He sings himself, he burns himself, (as from a spark on his clothing).  
 Pukwuchisa'kuhikun, *n.in.* An un-frequented lake.  
 Pukwuno'mā, *v.t.an.* He speaks about him behind his back.  
 Pukwuno'mewāwin, *n.in.* Backbiting, gossip.  
 Pukwu'now, *adv.* Behind his back, at random, unobservingly, from memory.  
 Pukwuno'weayimomā, *v.t.an.* He backbites him.  
 Pukwunoweyimo'towin, *n.in.* Backbiting.  
 Pukwuno'weitā, *v.t.an.* He sends a message to him, (either written or verbal).  
 Pukwunoweitwā, *v.t.in.3.* He repeats it from memory.  
 Pukwunowekiskā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He knows it as a seer, he knows it from memory.  
 Pukwuno'weitwāwin, *n.in.* Reciting from memory; a message committed to memory.

Pukwunowekiskā'yimā, *v.t.an.* He knows him as a seer.  
 Pukwunowewa'pumā, *v.t.an.* He sees him as a seer, he sees him as by clairvoyant power.  
 Pukwunowewa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He sees it as a seer.  
 Pukwunowiwa'putomowin, *n.in.* Foresight, (as of a seer), instinct.  
 Pukwunowewētum, *v.t.in.6.* He tells it as a seer, he tells it without recourse to notes.  
 Pukwūtā'hā, *v.t.an.* He girds him.  
 Pukwūtā'hon, *n.in.* A belt, a girdle.  
 Pukwūtā'ho, *v.pass.* He is belted or girded.  
 Pukwūtā'honikakā, *v.i.3.* He makes a belt of it.  
 Pukwūtā'honikā, *v.i.3.* He makes a belt.  
 Pukwūtā'honis, *n.in.* A small belt.  
 Pukwūtā'honiskum, or Pukwūtā'hoskum, *v.t.in.6.* He girds himself with it, he is girded with it.  
 Pukwūtā'hototum, *v.t.in.6.* He uses it for a belt.  
 Pukwu'tchipuyew, *v.imp.* It loosens or breaks off from (something). it lifts off, (as a boat from a shoal).  
 Pukwuti'nā, *v.t.an.* He loosens him, (by hand).  
 Pukwuti'num, *v.t.in.6.* He loosens it, (by hand).  
 Pukwuto'pāk, *n.in.* A small swamp, isolated from others).  
 Pukwu'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He loosens it, by hitting it, (as an article frozen to the ground).  
 Pukwutu'ske, *n.in.* A dessert, a wild-erness.  
 Pukwutuwā, *v.t.an.* He loosens it, (as an *anim.* article frozen to the ground).  
 Pumehā'o, *v.t.an.* He takes care of him, he attends to him, he ministers to him, he serves him.  
 Pumehe'wā, *v.i.3.* He ministers, he serves.  
 Pumehewā'win, *n.in.* Ministry, ministrations, personal service.  
 Pumehi'soo, *v.refl.4.* He provides for himself, he supports himself; he waits upon himself.

- Pumê'kowão, *v.t.an.* He takes the charge of him, he attends him, (as cattle).
- Pumesta'kão, *v.i.3.* He serves, he attends.
- Pumesta'kãwin, *n.in.* Service, ministration.
- Pumesta'towin, *n.in.* Mutual service.
- Pumes'towão, *v.t.an.* He waits upon him, he attends to him, he serves him.
- Puminão, *v.t.an.* He fosters him, he supports him.
- Puminikã'win, *n.in.* Foster care, benevolent support.
- Puna'tun, *P.C., v.imp.* It is useless, (as a moccasin worn into holes).
- Punipa'pun, *S.C., Puyipa'pun, P.C., v.imp.* The sunlight streams out through the clouds, (i. e. through holes in the clouds).
- Punipã'stao, *S.C., Puyipa'stão, P.C., v.imp.* The light comes through the hole.
- Punipa'w, *S.C., Puyipaw, P.C., v.imp.* It has a hole through it.
- Punipa'w -nipe, *S.C., n.in.* A part of the river or lake where the water is deeper than in other parts, (spoken of as a 'bottomless hole'). Indian name for Oxford Lake, Man.
- Punipu'hum, *Puyipuhum, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He makes a hole through it.
- Punipu'wão, *Puyipuwão, P.C., v.t.an.* He makes a hole through him.
- Punuko'skitão, *v.i.3.* He has pendent ears.
- Pupama'hokoo, or pupamowhokoo, *v.pass.4.* He is driven about by the wind or waves.
- Pupama'moo, *v.i.4.* He flees about, (to escape danger, or detection).
- Pupama'môkão, *v.i.3.* He causes him, or them, to take flight, (as birds fleeing to escape a hawk).
- Pupa'ma'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails about, he is a sailor.
- Pupama'stun, *v.imp.* It sails about.
- Pupama'tis, *n.an.* A wanderer, one who travels about (tenting in different places).
- Pupama'tisewin, *n.in.* Nomadic life.
- Pupamã'yêtum, *v.t.in.6.* He desires to wander about; he cares for it, he worries about it.
- Pupamã'yêtumowin, *n.in.* The desire to wander about; care, worry.
- Pupamã'yimão, *v.t.an.* He cares for him, he thinks a lot about him.
- Pupamã'yimowin, *n.in.* Anxiety, solicitude, care.
- Pupamekinwu'sakãtão, *v.i.3.* He walks about in long clothes.
- Pupa'mpuyehão, *v.t.an.* He moves him about, hither and thither.
- Pupa'mepuyew, *v.imp.* It moves about, it goes about, hither and thither.
- Pupampuyêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He moves it about, hither and thither.
- Pupa'meyaw, *v.i.2.* He flies about, he goes about from one place to another.
- Pupa'mepûtaw, *v.i.2.* He runs about.
- Pupa'meputasew, *v.i.1.* He runs about a little.
- Pupamepi'chew, *v.i.5.* He tents about, he flits about the country.
- Pupa'mis'kaw, *v.i.2.* He paddles about in his canoe.
- Pupa'miskunowão, *v.i.3.* His tracks are all about, (in a certain area).
- Pupa'miskunowãwuk, *v.i.3.* Their tracks wander about, crossing and recrossing in a certain area.
- Pupamita'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He crawls about.
- Pupamiwã'pasew, *v.i.1.* He blows about.
- Pupamiwã'pastun, *v.imp.* It blows about.
- Pupamôchã'sew, *v.i.1.* He walks about a little; he is (i. e. a little person), walking about.
- Pupamôtãkão, *Pupamôtãwa'kão, v.i.3.* He walks about with the help of it, (as with a crutch).
- Pupa'môtão, *v.i.3.* He walks about, he travels (by land), he wanders; he is able to walk.
- Pupamôtã'skew, *v.i.1.* He walks about a great deal, he is always walking about.
- Pupa'môtuhão, *v.t.an.* He carries him about, he leads him about, he takes him about in his travels.

Pupamōtutaw, *v.t.in.2*. He carries it about, he walks about with it.  
 Pupa'mupewuk, *v.i.1.an.pl*. They are sitting, or lying, about.  
 Pupa'mustaw, *v.t.in.2*. He puts it here and there, he scatters it about.  
 Pupa'mustāwu, *v.imp.in.pl*. They are lying, scattered about.  
 Pupa'sāyētum, *v.i.6*. He thinks he must hurry.  
 Pupa'sāyētumowin, *n.in*. Impetuosity, immature decision.  
 Pupa'sew, *v.i.5*. He is in haste.  
 Pupa'sewin, *n.in*. Desperate haste.  
 Pupasepuyuhoo, *v.i.4*. He jumps about in desperate haste.  
 Pupa'setissuwāo, *v.r.an*. He hastens him, he drives him with desperate haste.  
 Pupa'stamāo, *v.t.an*. See *Pasta'māo*.  
 Pupa'stamoo, *v.i.4*. He blasphemes, (repeatedly).  
 Pupa'wētum, *v.t.in.6*. He goes about telling it.  
 Pupa'chew, *v.i.5*. He is slow, he is tardy.  
 Pupa'chewin, *n.in*. Tardiness, slow action.  
 Pupā'nōkāsew, *v.i.1*. He is slow, he is tardy, he is slack.  
 Pupānōkāsewin, *n.in*. Slowness, slackness.  
 Pupāskicheki'puhikatāo, *v.pass*. It is partitioned off into compartments.  
 Pupāskicheki'puhum, *v.t.in.6*. He shuts it up into compartments, or pens, he partitions it.  
 Pupā'skosew, *v.i.1*. He is rough, he is uneven.  
 Pupāskosku'mikaw, *v.imp*. The ground is very uneven.  
 Pupā'skwaw, *v.imp*. It is rough, it is uneven, it is lumpy.  
 Pupā'sochehāo, *v.t.an*. He has access to him, he comes very near to him.  
 Pupā'sochētaw, *v.t.in.2*. He comes very near to it.  
 Pupā'stin, *v.imp*. There is a drift, or drifts.  
 Pupā'stin, *n.in*. A drift, a snow bank formed by the wind.  
 Pupāskochi'stin, *n.in*. Drift banks formed by a wind storm.

Pupā'tikonum, *v.t.in.6*. He holds it in a bundle; he ties it in a bundle.  
 Pupāwā'hāo, *v.t.an*. He makes him lucky.  
 Pupāwā'o, *v.i.3*. He is fortunate, he is lucky.  
 Pupē'tosisew, *v.i.1*. He is variable, he is fickle.  
 Pupi'kosew, *v.i.1*. See *Pipiko'sew*.  
 Pupimwa'piskutaw, *v.t.in.2*. He throws stones at it repeatedly.  
 Pupimwa'piskuwāo, *v.t.an*. He throws stones at him repeatedly.  
 Pupi'skosew, *v.i.1*. He is lumpy, he is uneven.  
 Pupi'skwaw, *v.imp*. It is lumpy, it is uneven.  
 Pupi'skwūchaw, *v.imp*. It is uneven ground.  
 Pūpowā'kāo, *v.i.3*. He shakes his wings (i.e., the bird).  
 Pūpowesi'tāsimoo, *v.i.4*. He shakes it off his feet (e.g., snow, dust, etc.).  
 Pūpowetitaw, *v.t.in.2*. He dusts it (by shaking).  
 Pupowa'stutaw, *v.t.in.2*. He lets the wind shake the dust out of it.  
 Pūpo'wēw, *v.i.5*. He shakes himself.  
 Pūpowu'hum, *v.t.in.6*. He dusts it (by beating it).  
 Pūpowu'wāo, *v.t.an*. He dusts him (by beating him).  
 Pupuka'piskisew, *v.imp.1*. He is thin (speaking of metal as anim.).  
 Pupuka'piskaw, *v.imp*. It is thin (speaking of metal).  
 Pupukasa'kāo, *v.i.3*. His coat, or her dress, is thin.  
 Pupuka'sin, *v.imp*. It is rather thin.  
 Pupuka'skosew, *v.imp.1*. He is thin (speaking of wood), anim.  
 Pupuka'skwun, *v.imp*. It is thin (speaking of wood).  
 Pupukā'kun, *v.imp*. It is thin (speaking of cotton or other fabric).  
 Pupukā'kusin, *v.imp*. It is rather thin (speaking of cotton, linen, etc.).  
 Pupuka'w, *v.imp*. It is thin.  
 Pupu'kewuyan, *n.in*. A shirt. This is a reduplicated form of *Pukewuyan* in use in some localities.  
 Pupu'kewuya'nākin, *n.in*. See *Puke-wu'yanākin*.

- Pupūkipā'staw, *v.imp.* It showers, the rain falls gently.
- Pupuki'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it thin.
- Pupuki'swāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him thin.
- Pupukisi'sew, Pupuki'sew, *v.i.1.* He is thin.
- Pupukito'wukāo, *v.i.3.* He has thin ears.
- Pupukumūwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He pats him, he hits him lightly.
- Pupukumisti'kwanāwāsew, *v.i.1.* He pats him on the head.
- Pupuku'tin, *v.pass.* It is frozen thin, the ice is thin.
- Pūpukwu'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He amuses him; he is conscious of him.
- Pūpukwutā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is amused by him, he is conscious of his being.
- Pūpukwutā'yētakosew, *v.i.1.* He is amusing; he makes his personality felt.
- Pupusichā'hosoo, *v.i.4.* He claps his hands; he slaps his hands.
- Pupusichā'hototuwāwuk, *v.t.an.pl.* They clap their hands at him, they clap him.
- Pupusikwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He slaps him repeatedly on the face.
- Pupu'skew, or Pupu'skew, *n.an.* A birch grouse, the ruffed grouse.
- Pupusustā'hokowin or Pupusustā'ho-wāwin, *n.in.* A whipping, a flogging).
- Pupusustāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He thrashes it, he whips it.
- Pupusustā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He thrashes him, he chastises him.
- Pupwāstusa'māo, Pupos'tusamāo, *v.i.3.* He puts on his snowshoes.
- Pusāka'n, *n.an.* The head of the bul-rush.
- Pusichā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He slaps him on his hands; he claps his hands at him.
- Pusi'koo, *v.i.4.* He arises (from sitting), he stands up.
- Pusi'koo, *v.i.imper.4.* Arise, get up, stand up.
- Pusiko'nāo, *v.t.an.* He raises him (from a sitting or recumbent posture).
- Pusiko'num, *v.i.t.in.6.* He raises it (an article), he raises it (the question).
- Pusikopi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him up (from a sitting posture).
- Pusiko'sipūtaw, *v.i.2.* He jumps up (from a sitting posture).
- Pusikosta'towin, *n.in.* Insurrection, rebellion, antagonism, anarchy.
- Pusikosta'towuk, *v.i.4.* They rise up against each other.
- Pusiko'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He rises up against him, he resists him.
- Pusiko'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He resists it.
- Pusikwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He slaps him on the face.
- Pusi'puyew, *v.imp.* It moves slowly, it shifts slowly.
- Pusitāo, *v.imp.* It is on fire (e.g. a prairie fire).
- Puskā, *adv. and adj.* Asunder, branching, divergingly, aside, off on one side.
- Puskā'hitowin, *n.in.* A mutual agreement to separate; division.
- Puskā'monwu or Puskwā'mowu, *v.imp.pl.* They diverge, they divide or separate.
- Puskā'o, *v.i.3.* He turns aside from the path.
- Puskā'skunow, *adv.* Off the road, branching from the road.
- Puskā'sewin, *n.in.* A limb, a member (of the body).
- Puskā'sewināyape, *n.in.* A tendon (of a limb).
- Puskā'tikwunakaw, or Puskātikwunayaw, *v.imp.* It has branches, coming from it.
- Puskā'tikwunākisew, *v.i.1.* He has a branch coming from him (i.e., the tree).
- Puskātin, *v.imp.* It branches off (as a small river from a large one).
- Puskā'tisuwāo, *v.t.an.* He separates him, he isolates him (as a deer from the herd).
- Puskā'tisuhikun, *n.an.* An animal isolated from the herd.
- Puskā'tisinum, *v.t.in.6.* He separates it from it.
- Puskā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him on a side path, he takes him aside.



Puskā'tuhikoo, *v.refl.4*. He, or it, takes him aside; he, or it, turns him from the right way.  
 Puskā'wāo, *v.i.3*. He is lean, he is emaciated.  
 Puskāwā'win, *n.in*. Emaciation, leanness; deviation.  
 Puskā'weyāo, *v.t.an*. He parts company with him; he takes him aside, he leads him astray.  
 Puskā'yaw, *v.imp*. It forks (as a river).  
 Puske, *m.c.*, Púke, *s.c.*, *adj*. A part, portion, some.  
 Pusketa'muchiwāo, or Puskétuche-wāo, *v.i.3*. He passes over a hill.  
 Pu'skichās, *p.c.*, Pu'skitās, *s.c.*, *n.in*. A spark.  
 Puskichāsikun, *n.in*. A spark plug.  
 Puskichipuyétaw, *v.t.in.2*. He hangs it over (fencing, etc.); he lifts it over an incline.  
 Puskichipuyew, *v.imp*. It goes over (some obstacle in the river).  
 Puski'pitāo, *v.t.an*. He breaks him, (by pulling).  
 Puski'pítum, *v.t.in.6*. He breaks it, as a cord (by pulling).  
 Puski'puyew, *v.imp*. It snaps (as cotton or twine).  
 Pu'skiso, *v.pass.4*. Sparks fall upon him.  
 Puski'sum, *v.t.in.6*. He cuts it through (as twine or cord).  
 Puski'swāo, *v.t.an*. He cuts him through.  
 Pu'skitāo, *v.imp*. Sparks fall upon it, it sparks.  
 Puskiya'kāo, *v.i.3*. He prevails, he excels, he surpasses.  
 Puskiya'kāwin, *n.in*. Mastery, surpassing others in physical tests, predominance.  
 Puskiya'koo, *v.refl.4*. He, or it, beats him, it overcomes him.  
 Puski'yuwāo, *v.t.an*. He surpasses him, he excels him, he beats him, he prevails over him.  
 Puskw'hikāo, Puskowitikāo, *v.i.3*. She takes the hair off a skin; he is weeding the garden (with a hoe).  
 Pu'skoo, *v.i.4*. He moults.  
 Puskonāo, *v.i.3*. He is fat.

Pusko'nāo, or Pusko'pitāo, *v.t.an*. He plucks him (as a fowl).  
 Pusko'pichekāo, *v.i.3*. He is plucking a fowl; he is pulling the weeds (out of the garden).  
 Puskoso'towin, *n.in*. The act of cutting one's hair; a barber's shop; a shearing-place.  
 Pusko'stikwanāo, *v.i.3*. He is bald.  
 Puskostonāo, *s.c.*, Kipistonew, *p.c.*, *v.t.3*. His nose bleeds, he has the nose-bleed.  
 Puskoswāo, Pusko'sumowāo, *v.t.an*. He clips his hair, he shears him.  
 Pusko'wepesim, *n.in*. The moulting-moon, *July*.  
 Pu'skumāo, *v.t.an*. He bites him through (i.e., some stringy fabric as twine).  
 Pu'skútum, *v.t.in.6*. He bites it through.  
 Puskwa'chikun, *n.in*. A bone scraper (for taking the hair off skins).  
 Puskwa'chikunikāo, *v.i.3*. He makes a bone-scraper.  
 Puskwa'skichāsīn, *v.imp*. It is a small open patch of burnt woods.  
 Puskwa'skitāo, *v.imp*. It is an open patch of burnt woods.  
 Puskwāskoyoo, *v.i.4*. He becomes surfeited (with fat).  
 Puskwa'w, *v.imp*. It is prairie; it is barren of trees, it is a plain.  
 Puskwú'che, *n.in*. A mound, a stump.  
 Puskwu'hikāo, *s.c.*, *v.i.3*. He is clearing land of willow trees; he is pulling the weeds from the garden.  
 Puskwu'hikun, *s.c.*, *n.in*. A scraper (for removing the hair from skins), a hoe for weeding.  
 Puskwu'hikunikāo, *s.c.*, *v.i.3*. He makes a scraper.  
 Puskwuhuma'soo, *v.i.4*. He cuts his (own) hair.  
 Pukwuhuma'w, *v.i.2*. He gets his hair cut.  
 Puskwu'humowāo, *v.t.an*. He cuts his hair (i.e., another person's).  
 Puskwu'skiso, *v.i.4*. He stands scattered (as a thin crop of barley, anim.).  
 Puskwu'suki, *n.in*. A bare skin (i.e., having no hair).  
 Puskwu'stikwan, *n.in*. A bald head.

Puskwu'sawão, *v.i.3.* He clips, or cuts, grass (with shears).  
 Puskwu'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He clips it; he cuts the grass from it.  
 Puskwu'tuhikão, *v.i.3.* He clears land.  
 Puskwu'wão, *v.t.an.* He scrapes the hair off his skin (i.e., an animals').  
 Puspap'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks through it (as through a window, or a hole in the tenting).  
 Puspap'pewin, *n.in.* A window.  
 Puspe, *prep.* Through.  
 Puspepe'konão, *v.t.an.* He breaks him through.  
 Puspepe'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it through.  
 Puspeti'ssinão, *v.t.an.* He holds him out (as through a hole in the window, etc.); he delivers him, he rescues him, he liberates him.  
 Puspeti'ssinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it out; he rescues it, he saves it.  
 Puspew, *v.i.5.* He gets clear, he escapes.  
 Puspe'win, *n.in.* An escape; a close call.  
 Puspiko'tāsin, *v.i.7.* He breaks his shell (as a chicken), he comes into sight.  
 Puspehā'o, *v.t.an.* He rescues him, he carries him through.  
 Puspinião, *v.i.4.* He has a narrow escape of his life.  
 Puspina'win, *n.in.* Danger, risk, peril.  
 Puspinum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes through (peril), he risks it.  
 Puspinumawin, *n.in.* A rescue, a peril passed safely, salvation.  
 Puspinumowão, *v.t.an.* He puts it through for him, he risks it for him.  
 Puspinu'soo, *v.refl.4.* He narrowly escapes killing himself.  
 Puspinu'tão, *v.t.an.* He narrowly escapes killing him.  
 Puspinu'tikoo, *v.i.4.* He has a narrow escape of his life, in some risky venture.  
 Puspuska'pew, *v.i.1.* His eyes smart (from the smoke).  
 Puspus'kitão, *v.imp.* It emits sparks, it crackles.  
 Pussa'w, *v.imp.* It is grooved, it is concave, it is a hollow, or a valley.

Pussa'sin, *v.imp.* It is a small groove, it is a little hollow.  
 Pussiko'chikakun, *p.c.*, Pussiko'chikun, *s.c.*, *n.in.* A grooving plane.  
 Pussiko'chikão, *v.i.3.* He is grooving (as with a plane).  
 Pussiko'chikun, *p.c.*, Pussiko'hikun, *s.c.*, *n.in.* A groove in the board.  
 Pussiko'chikune -che'kuhikun, *n.in.* A grooving-pick.  
 Pussi'kotum, *v.t.in.6.* He grooves it.  
 Pussipā'sin, *v.i.7.* He skims along the surface of the water (e.g., as a duck).  
 Pussipā'stão, *v.imp.* There is spray rising from the surface of the sea.  
 Pussipā'tin, *v.imp.* It skims along the surface of the water.  
 Pussipā'yowão, *v.imp.* The wind blows over the surface of the water.  
 Pussipā'yaw, *v.i.2.* He flies just above the surface of the water.  
 Pussoo', *v.i.4.* He smells, he scents; as *v.t.*, he scents it (as an animal scents a human being).  
 Pussu'chaw, *v.imp.* It is a valley, it is a hollow.  
 Pussucha'sin, *v.imp.* It is a little valley, it is a small hollow.  
 Pussuhe'kão, *v.t.in.6.* He is squaring logs, he is hewing.  
 Pussuhe'kãwin, *n.in.* The act of hewing logs.  
 Pussuhikã'wechekuhikun, *n.in.* A squaring-axe, a broad axe.  
 Pussu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He squares it.  
 Pussuka'pew, *v.i.1.* He twinkles (with the eyes).  
 Pussuka'pewin, *n.in.* A twinkle, a twinkling.  
 Pusu'kipuyew, *v.imp.* It splinters.  
 Pusu'kohum, *v.t.in.6.* He glues it, he seals it.  
 Pusu'kochã'skewukaw, *v.imp.* It is miry, it is sticky mud.  
 Pusu'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is sticky, he is adhesive.  
 Pusu'koskewa'tuhikun, or Pusu'koskewu'hikun, *n.in.* Sealing-wax.  
 Pusu'kumohão, *v.t.an.* He pastes him, he sticks him on.  
 Pusu'kumótaw, *v.t.in.2.* He pastes it, he sticks it on (as a plaster).  
 Pusu'kuskew, *n.an.* Soft pitch, tar.

- Pusukwa'pew, *v.i.1.* He shuts his eyes.
- Pusu'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is sticky, it is adhesive.
- Pusu'kwuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is gluing, he is pasting.
- Pusu'kwuhikun, *n.in.* Glue, paste, plaster, sealing-wax, muscilage.
- Pusu'kwuhikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes glue, or paste.
- Pusu'kwuhum, Pusu'kohum, *v.t.in.6.* He glues it, he pastes it.
- Pusu'kwumoo, *v.imp.* It adheres, it sticks, it holds, it cleaves.
- Pusu'kwumoo, *v.i.4.* He sticks, he cleaves, he holds on.
- Pususkumikeyaw, *v.i.2.* He flies near the ground.
- Pusustā'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He is whipping, or chastising (someone).
- Pusustā'hikun, *n.in.* A whip, a rod, a scourge.
- Pusustā'hikunikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a whip of it.
- Pusustā'hikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a whip.
- Pusustā'hikunikawāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a whip for him.
- Pusustā'hikunis, *n.in.* A small whip.
- Pusustā'howāwin, *n.in.* A whipping, a chastisement.
- Pusustā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He whips it.
- Pusustā'puyétaw, or Pusustā'pitum, *v.t.in.2.* He strikes a line on it, "he lines it" (as lining a log for ripping with pit-saw).
- Pusustā'pichikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes lines with a "chalk line".
- Pusustā'pichikunāyape, *n.in.* A chalk line for lining logs or boards.
- Pusustā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He whips him, he flogs him, he chastises him.
- Puswā'skoyoo, *v.imp.* He eats fatty food, he chokes with the fatty food.
- Puswā'wāo, *v.imp.* It echoes.
- Puswā'wāsin, *v.i.7.* He makes an echo.
- Puswā'wātin, *v.t.in.7.* It makes an echo.
- Putā'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He overlooks him, he does not notice him, he misses seeing him.
- Putā'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He does not notice it, he overlooks it.
- Putā'putumowin, *n.in.* An oversight, an inadventure, a mistake.
- Putā'putumowāo, *v.t.an.* He does not notice it for him.
- Pūtā'o, *v.t.an.* He sings him.
- Putotā', *adv.* Aside, on one side, off from the line.
- Putotā'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits aside.
- Putotā'pūtwaw, *v.i.2.* He runs off from the trail, he runs aside.
- Putotā'puyew, *v.imp.* It is off from the line, it runs off (the trail, or the rails).
- Putotā'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him aside, he takes him off the line.
- Putotā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it aside, he takes it off the line.
- Putotā'skunowātuhāo, *v.t.an.* He leads him out of the path.
- Pūtu'm, *v.t.in.2.* He sings it.
- Pu'ttuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He misses it, he misses the mark, he misses the trail.
- Pu'ttuhumāo, *v.i.3.* He loses the track, he takes the wrong road, he steps off the trail.
- Pu'ttuhumowin, *n.in.* Missing the mark, doing the wrong thing.
- Pu'ttumāo, *v.t.an.* He misses him (as in trying to bite him).
- Pu'ttūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He misses it (as in trying to bite it).
- Pu'ttuwāo, *v.t.an.* He misses him, the shot misses the bird.
- Pūtuko'skowāo, or Pātuko'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He falls upon him, he holds him down (as by pressing upon him).
- Putumi'sk, *n.ōn.* A beaver a year and a half old.
- Putupe'stakāwin, *n.in.* Adoration, worship, awe; submission, subservience.
- Putupe'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He bows down to him, he submits to him, he worships him.
- Putupe'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He bows down to it, he worships it, he fears it.
- Putupeti'suwāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him crouch, he 'scares' him.
- Putupē'w, *v.i.5.* He crouches, he sits with his head down; he worships, he bows in adoration.

Putupe'win, *n.in.* Crouching, humbleness; religious fear.  
 Putupiskwá'yew, *v.i.1.* He hangs down his head.  
 Putu'stowão, *E.C., v.t.an.* He falls upon him.  
 Puwa'pitâtin, *P.C., Pwa'tâtin, S.C., v.imp.* It misses fire (as a gun), it snaps.  
 Puyu'ches or Punu'ches, *M.C., v.t.an.* Breeches, trousers. This word is no doubt the English "breeches", euphonized, and now completely naturalized in James Bay.  
 Puyuche'sikakão, *M.C., v.i.3.* She makes trousers of it.  
 Puyuche'sikão, *M.C., v.i.3.* She makes trousers.  
 Puyuche'sikowão, *M.C., v.t.an.* She makes trousers for him.  
 Pwa'stow, *adv.* Slowly, tardily, too late.  
 Pwa'stowe, *adj.pref.* Slow, tardy, late. *Pwa'stowe totum,* he does it tardily (just too late).  
 Pwa'stowelmutwãwão, or Pwa'stowelmutwãtão, *v.imp.* It hangs fire (as a gun).  
 Pwa'stowew, *v.i.5.* He is slow, he is slack, he is late, he lags behind.  
 Pwa'stowelwin, *n.in.* Slowness, slackness, tardiness, acting too late.  
 Pwa'stoweltitinum, *v.t.in.6.* He is late in getting hold of it.  
 Pwa'stowelpuyew, *v.imp.* It lingers, it is a long time coming, it is late in action.  
 Pwa'stowelsepwãtão, *v.i.3.* He is late in starting, or late in going away.  
 Pwa'stowelukosin, *v.t.in.7.* He is late in coming.  
 Pwatã'titowão, *v.t.an.* He misses fire at him (i.e., his gun misses fire with game as the object).  
 Pwatã'tichikão, *v.i.an.* His gun misses fire.  
 Pwa'tawêchikão, *v.i.3.* He gives up, he lacks the strength to carry on.  
 Pwa'tawehão, *v.t.an.3.* He gives him up (as unimpressionable).  
 Pwa'tawetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He gives it up (as impracticable).

Pwa'tewew, *v.i.1.* He is a Sioux.  
 Pwa'timoo, *v.i.4.* He speaks Sioux.  
 Pwa'tu, *n.an.* A Sioux Indian. *Pl., Pwa'tuk.*  
 Pwatu'skisin, *n.in.* A Sioux moccasin, 'a mitten-shoe' (i.e., a moccasin made with a seam along each side).  
 Pwa'wew, *v.i.5.* She is pregnant (being heavy with child).  
 Pwa'wepuyew, *v.imp.* It drags heavily (ref. to a sled overburdened).  
 Pwa'wuche'hão, *v.t.an.* He is unable to manage him.  
 Pwa'wuchetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He is unable to manage it.  
 Pwawuchi'chikão, *v.i.3.* He is deficient in strength, he is weak, he finds the burden too heavy.  
 Pwa'wutão, *v.i.3.* He is burdened, he is heavily loaded.  
 Pwawutã'win, *n.in.* A heavy burden.  
 Pwawu'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He burdens him heavily.

## S

Saka'muchewão, *v.i.3.* He rises over the hill (speaking of an animate object appearing from behind the hill-top).  
 Sakana'pe, *M.C., n.in.* Cord, rope, snow-shoe-knitting cord made from deerskin.  
 Sakana'pêkão, *v.i.3.* She makes snow-shoe-knitting cord.  
 Saka'pûtão, *v.imp.* The smoke arises (as from over a hill, etc.).  
 Saka'stão, *v.imp.* It is sunrise; as *n.*, sunrise.  
 Saka'stowão, *v.i.3.* He rises (as the sun).  
 Sa'kão or Usa'kão, *n.an.* A crab (the crustaceous animal); a lobster.  
 Sa'ke, *v.t.imper.* Love thou him.  
 Sakehakun, *n.an.* A beloved one, a favourite.  
 Sa'kehão, *v.t.an.* He loves him, he is fond of him, he likes him.  
 Sa'kehaw, *v.i.2.* He is loved.  
 Sa'kehewão, *v.i.3.* He loves, he is fond, he is charitable.

- Sakehewā'win, *n.in.* Love, affection, charity.
- Sakehewā'winewew, *v.i.1.* He is love. See *I. John IV. 16.*
- Sakehewā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is affectionate, he is amorous.
- Sakehi'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is loveable, he is amiable.
- Sakehi'kosewin, *n.in.* Amiability, loveableness.
- Sakehikoowi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is loved, he is beloved.
- Sakehi'soo, *v.refl.4.* He loves himself.
- Sakehi'soowin, *n.in.* Self-love, self-esteem.
- Sakehi'toowuk, *v.refl.4.pl.* They love one another.
- Sakeki'taw, *v.i.2.* It bears (fruit, etc.), or he makes it bear.
- Sakepu'kaw, *v.imp.* It buds (the tree buds).
- Sakepuka'we -pesim, *n.in.* The budding moon, May or June.
- Sa'kétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He loves it, he is fond of it, he is selfish with it.
- Sa'kétin, *v.imp.* It sprouts, it shoots up; it is partly out (i.e., in view).
- Sakekotā'sin, *v.i.7.* He breaks his shell (as a chicken), lit. his beak comes into sight.
- Sakini'skāo, *v.i.3.* His hand is out (as when an Indian baby pushes his hand through the wraps and lacings of the moss-bag).
- Sakinistikwanāo, *v.i.3.* He is bare-headed.
- Sa'kisēw, or Susa'kisēw, *v.i.5.* He is stingy, he is miserly.
- Sakise'win or Susa'kisewin, *n.in.* Stinginess, parsimony.
- Sakitāyunew, *v.i.1.* He puts his tongue out (from force of habit).
- Sakitāyunewā'puyehoo, *v.i.4.* He pushes out his tongue in derision.
- Sakitā'yunewuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He pants with his tongue hanging out (as a dog when over-heated).
- Sakitawāk, *n.in.loc.* The mouth of a river. Indian name for Isle a la Crosse, Sask.
- Sakitawawuk, *s.c.*, Sakitawaweyinewuk, *P.C.*, *n.an.* Isle a la Crosse Indians.
- Sa'kooch, *adv.* Certainly, positively, really.
- Sa'koochehāo, *v.t.an.* He conquers him, he defeats him.
- Sakoochehe'wāo, *v.i.3.* He conquers, he overcomes, he prevails.
- Sakoochehe'wāwin, *n.in.* Victory, successful conquest.
- Sa'koochétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He conquers it, he defeats it.
- Sakoo'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He convinces him, he prevails upon him by entreaty, he persuades him, he compels him.
- Sakoochi'puyew, *v.imp.* It is overpowered, it is forced back.
- Sakoo'chimewāo, *v.i.3.* He convinces (by speech), he speaks with persuasion.
- Sakoo'chimewāwin, *n.in.* Persuasion, a convincing argument.
- Sakoochewā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He prevails over him (in boxing), he forces him back with his blows.
- Sakoochewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He drives it back (by hitting it).
- Sa'kohāo, *v.t.an.* He subdues him, he masters him, he defeats him, he conquers him, he prevails over him.
- Sakosa'p, *E.C.*, *adj.num.* Nineteen.
- Sakotāhāo, *v.i.3.* He is cowardly, he is timid, he is faint-hearted.
- Sakotā'hāwin, *n.in.* Cowardice, timidity, faint-heartedness.
- Sa'kōtāo, *v.i.3.* It rises (e.g., the sun), into view.
- Sāko'tumoo, Sākwu'tumoo, *n.an.* The goshawk.
- Sakooti'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He overcomes him, he prevails over him (as by pushing against him).
- Sakooti'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He overcomes it (as by pushing against it).
- Sa'kō'taw, *v.t.in.6.* He overcomes it, he subdues it, he defeats it, he masters it.
- Sakōtumowāo, *v.t.an.* He defeats it for him, he overcomes it for him, he avenges him.
- Sakōtwa'win, *n.in.* Successful conquest, mastery, victory.
- Sakōtwa'w, *v.i.3.* He overcomes, he conquers, he triumphs.

Sakowa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is narrow (speaking of metal, inan.).  
 Sakowa'piskisew, *v.imp.* It is narrow (speaking of a stone).  
 Sakowa'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather narrow.  
 Sakowa'skosew, *v.imp.1.* He is narrow (speaking of a tree as anim.).  
 Sakowa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is narrow (speaking of wood, etc.).  
 Sakowā'kun, *v.imp.* It is narrow (speaking of cloth, linen, etc.).  
 Sakowī'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a narrow face.  
 Sakowī'sew, *v.i.1.* He is narrow.  
 Sakowitī'tumunāo, *v.i.3.* He is narrow shouldered.  
 Sakowā'w, *v.imp.* It is narrow.  
 Sakayuwā'sew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He is surly, he is short-tempered, he is of a taciturn nature.  
 Sakayuwā'sewin, *E.C., n.in.* Surliness, short-temper, taciturnity.  
 Sakuchewāna'n or Sakuchewā'nanātik, *E.C., n.in.* A ladder.  
 Sakuchewāna'nikāo, *E.C., v.i.3.* He makes a ladder, or stairs.  
 Sa'kuchewāo, *E.C., v.i.3.* He ascends (so that he appears at the top of a hill, or stairs, or ladder).  
 Sa'kuhikun, *n.in.* A lake.  
 Sa'kuhikunis, *n.in.* A small lake.  
 Sākuhikuniskaw, *v. imp.* Lakes abound.  
 Sa'kuhikunisis, *n.in.* A pond.  
 Sakuhikune'wun, *v.imp.* It is a lake.  
 Sa'kuskēw, *v.i.5.* He grows up, he springs up.  
 Sa'kuskin, *v.imp.* It grows up, it springs into growth (as grass).  
 Saku'skin, *n.indec.* or *adv.* Full.  
 Sakuskināma'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is filled with the scent (of it).  
 Sakuskināma'kwun, *v.imp.* It is filled with the scent (of it).  
 Saku'skināo, *v.i.3.* and *v.imp.* He, or it, is full.  
 Sakuskinā'pāo, *v.imp.* It is full (with a liquid).  
 Sakuskinā'putaw, *v.t.in.2.* He fills it (with a liquid).  
 Sakuskinā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He fills him with himself (as the Holy Spirit within man).

Sakuskināya'powataw, *v.t.in.2.* He fills it (by pouring in water until the vessel is full).  
 Sakuskināya'pūtāo, *v.imp.* The (tent) is full of smoke.  
 Sakuski'nuhāo, *v.t.an.* He fills him.  
 Sakuski'nūtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He fills it.  
 Sakuskinūtowāo, or Sakuskinutumowāo, *v.t.an.* He fills it for him.  
 Sakuski'tāo, *v.imp.* It sticks out, it projects, it shows up above the water, or above the ground.  
 Sakuskūchikun, *n.in.* A buoy.  
 Sakutā'māo, *v.t.an.* He holds him between the teeth (so that he projects out).  
 Sakutā'tum, *v.t.an.* He holds it between his teeth (so that it projects out).  
 Sakwapā'kiyuwāsew, *s.c., Sakowapā'-keyuwasew, p.c., v.i.1.* He has a slender body.  
 Sakwāhi'kun, *n.in.* A wooden scraper for preparing skins.  
 Sakwā'sew, *n.an.* A mink.  
 Sakwāsewewu'nehikun, *n.in.* A mink trap.  
 Sakwā'sewuyan, *n.in.* A mink skin.  
 Sakwā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He hesitates, he wavers, he scruples, he is unwilling, he is diffident, he is afraid.  
 Sakwāyī'māo, *v.t.an.* He fears for him, he doubts his capability.  
 Sakwā'yimohāo, *v.t.an.* He discourages him, he makes him waver.  
 Sakwāyimo'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He hesitates to tackle the job, he is afraid of it.  
 Sakwā'yimototowāo, *v.t.an.* He is afraid to tackle him.  
 Sakwā'yimowin, *n.in.* Hesitation, wavering, diffidence.  
 Sākwu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He causes it to make a crashing sound.  
 Sākwuwāo, *v.t.an.* He crushes him.  
 Sa'mināo, *v.t.an.* He touches him, he feels him.  
 Sa'minum, *v.t.in.6.* He touches it, he feels it.  
 Saminu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He touches something for him. Touch by proxy.

- Samiskota'towuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They touch each other, they are in contact.
- Sa'misin, *v.t.an.7.* He comes in contact with, he touches it.
- Samítin, *v.t.in.7.* It touches, comes in contact with (something).
- Samítitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it touch; he places it so as to come in contact with something.
- Sapa'kumēw, or Sapa'kumin, *v.imp.* Generally used with a negative, thus, *numu weyu sapa'kumew*, it is a weak liquid.
- Sapā'yētum, s.c., *v.i.6.* This word is generally qualified by the use of the negative, as, *numu weyu sapa-yetum*, he is not keen about it.
- Sapā'yētumowin, s.c., *n.in.* Generally qualified by an adjective, adverb or a preposition. *Uyiwak' sapā-yetumōwin*, contentment.
- Sa'pēw, *v.i.5.* He is strong, he is able-bodied. The word is generally used with the negative, as *numu weyu sa'pēw*, he is weak, or he is not strong.
- Sape'win, *n.in.* Meaning strength; when qualified by an adjective or it may mean weakness, according to adjective used.
- Sapikunāo, *v.i.3.* He has strong bones. (Used with a negative which gives the antonym.)
- Sa'po, *prep.* Through (i.e., from end to end, or from one surface to another).
- Sapo'chiwun, *v.imp.* It flows through.
- Sa'po -itwāo, *v.t.in.2.* He says, or repeats, it through.
- Sapo -kiskinō'tahāo, *v.t.an.* He leads or guides him through, he pilots him to the end.
- Sapo -kiskinō'tahewāo, *v.t.an.* He pilots through to the end, or he acts as pilot throughout the voyage.
- Sapo -kunawā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He cares for him, or them, through (all the days).
- Sapo -kwā'mew, *v.i.4.* He sleeps through (the night), he sleeps soundly.
- Sapomaya'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He passes through the midst of them.
- Sapoo'min, or Susa'poomin, *n.an.* A gooseberry.
- Sapoo'minátik, or Susa'poominátik, *n.an.* A gooseberry tree.
- Sapoo'miniskaw, *v.imp.* Gooseberries abound.
- Sapona'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is transparent; he can be seen through (e.g., a thin shawl, anim.).
- Sapona'kwun, *v.imp.* It is transparent, it can be seen through.
- Sapo'nikun, *n.in.* A needle.
- Saponi'kunis, *n.in.* A small needle.
- Saponoo'kosew, *v.i.1.* He can be seen through (something).
- Sapo'num, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it through.
- Sapopā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is water-soaked.
- Sapopāo, *v.imp.* The water comes through; he is wet.
- Sapopā'kitin, *v.imp.* The water passes through the cloth (as a raincoat becomes water-soaked).
- Sapopi'mōtāo, *v.i.3.* He is walking through.
- Sapopu'yew, *v.imp.* It goes through, it passes through.
- Sapopu'yētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He passes it through.
- Saposi'kun, *n.in.* Aperient medicine, physic, a purge. *Pime-saposi'kun*, castor oil; *Seweta'kun-saposi'kun*, Epsom salts; *Misewāpuyichikun-saposi'kun*, *cathartic pills*.
- Saposi'kunis, *n.in.* A small dose of aperient medicine; little pills.
- Saposkawisew, *v.t.1.* He is purged (i.e., he has diarrhoea).
- Sapo'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He passes through him, or them.
- Saposko'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is purged, (naturally).
- Sapo'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He passes through it, or them.
- Sapo'soo, *v.i.4.* He is purged, (by medicine).
- Sapo'soo'win, *n.in.* The action of a purgative, the excretion; diarrhoea, dysentery.
- Sapo'stuwāo, *v.t.an.* He pierces him through.
- Sapó'tāo, *v.i.3.* He passes through.

Sapótowan, *n.in.* The long-tent, (for conjuring); or any long-tent with a door at each end.

Sapótowā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He passes through it, he goes through it.

Sapótowā'tão, *v.i.3.* He walks through.

Sapótowā'yaw, *v.imp.* There is a passage through.

Sapowa'sew, or Sapwa'sew, *v.i.1.* He blows through; the wind goes through him, (i. e. his clothes).

Sapowa'soo or Sasepowasoo, *v.i.4.* He is transparent, (i. e. so that the wind or light passes through).

Sapowa'stānikun, *E.C., n.in.* A lantern.

Sapowa'stão, Sapwastão, *v.imp.* It is transparent, the light passes through.

Sapowa'stão -minékwa'kun, *E.C., n.in.* A tumbler.

Sapowa'stão, -minékwa'kunis, *E.C., n.in.* A wine-glass.

Sapowa'stun, or Sapwa'stun, *v.imp.* It blows through, the wind goes through it.

Sapowā'pinão, *v.t.an.* He throws him through.

Sapowā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it through.

Sapoya'w, *v.i.2.* He flies through.

Sapoyú'kew, *v.i.5.* He pushes himself through.

Sapoyú'kinão, *v.t.an.* He pushes him through.

Sapwa'pumão, *v.t.an.* He sees through him, he sees him through something, (as an x-ray machine).

Sapwa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He sees through it; he sees it through something.

Sapwa'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it through, (some aperture).

Sapwa'skonumwão, *v.t.an.* He pushes it through to him, or for him.

Sapwa'skopuyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it through, (as through railings).

Sapwa'skowāpinão, *v.t.an.* He throws it through, (as through railings, etc.).

Sapwa'skowāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it through (as through railings, etc.).

Sasā'hun, *v.imp.* There are breakers, the sea is breaking.

Sasā'kun, *v.imp.* It is sleet, there is sleet.

Sasā'kun -ussine, *s.c., n.in.* Hail-stones, (word coined by translators).

Sa'si, *P.C., Asi, s.c., adv.* Already, even now, before now.

Sasa'kinichichão, *v.i.3.* He has bare hands.

Sasa'kinikatão, *v.i.3.* He has bare legs.

Sasakiniki'tikwão, *v.i.3.* He has bare knees.

Sasa'kinipitonão, *v.i.3.* He has bare arms.

Sasakini'sitão, *v.i.3.* He has bare feet.

Sasakini'sti'kwan, *n.in.* A bare head.

Sasakinisti'kwanãno, *v.t.an.* He uncovers his head (i. e. the head of another person).

Sasakinisti'kwanãnisoo, *v.refl.4.* He uncovers his head.

Sasakini'stikwanão, *v.i.3.* He has a bare head.

Sasakiwe'chikão, or Sasakiwe'yewão, *s.c., v.i.3.* He sacrifices.

Sasakiwe'chikāwin, *s.c., n.in.* A sacrifice, the offering of a sacrifice.

Sasakiwechikun, *s.c., n.in.* A sacrifice, the thing sacrificed.

Sasakiweyewā'stowão, *v.t.an.* He sacrifices to him.

Sasakiweyewā'weyinew, *n.an.* A sacrificial priest, a sacerdotalist.

Sasakiweyewāwin, *n.in.* A sacrifice.

Sasa'kosew, *v.i.5.* He is slender.

Sasa'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is slender.

Sasapāyita'kun, or Sususwā'puyechikun, *n.in.* A child's rattle.

Sasapāyi'ta'kunikão, *v.i.3.* She makes a rattle.

Sasapā'yi'taw, or Susuwā'puyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it, (speaking of a rattle).

Sasā'pe, *n.in.* Sea-weed, kelp.

Sasā'peskaw, *v.imp.* Sea-weed abounds

Sasa'posoo, *v.pass.4.* He has diarrhoea, he has frequent excretions.

Sasa'pikunão, *v.i.3.* He is strong, he has strength. This word generally qualified by an adj. or adv. which gives it the opposite meaning to strength.



Sasa'piskisikāo, *v.i.3.* She fries, she cooks by frying.  
 Sasa'piskwan, *n.an.* A pan-cake.  
 Sasā'skilwan, *n.an.* A frying-pan.  
 Sasā'skikwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* She fries him, (e. g. a fish).  
 Sasāskikwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* She fries it, (the food).  
 Sasa'skikwāo, *v.i.3.* She is frying food  
 Sasepā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is very patient.  
 Sasepā'yāyētum or Sasepā'kosoo, *v.i.6.* He sleeps at short intervals.  
 Sasepā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him through repeatedly.  
 Sasipi'māo, *v.i.3.* She renders fat.  
 Sasi'pimēkan, *n.in.* Fat rendered from fat of birds or animals.  
 Sa'sisin, *v.imp.* It breaks, (as a wave).  
 Saske'yuwāsew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He rages, he is furious.  
 Saske'yuwāsewin, *E.C., n.in.* A rage, a fury.  
 Sasuki'chīpuyew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He falls on his back.  
 Sasukichiwāpināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him so that he falls on his back.  
 Sātonāo, *E.C., Sātonāo, P.C., v.t.an.* He straightens him.  
 Sātonum, *E.C., Sā'tonum, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He straightens it, he unrolls it.  
 Sāto'puyitaw, *E.C., Sāto'puyitaw, P.C., v.t.in.2.* He straightens it, (as an arm, or leg).  
 Sa'wunōk, or Sa'wunotāk, *n.in.* The south, or towards the south.  
 Sawunoyo'wāo, Sawunoyo'tin, *v.imp.* It blows a south wind, there is a south wind.  
 Sa'wunuhun, *v.imp.* There is a south wind, as *n.* a south wind.  
 Sākā, or Sākān, *adv.* Freely, willingly, of one's own accord, automatically.  
 Sākā pime'puyēs, *P.C., n.an.* A motor car.  
 Sākā'puyew, or Sākāpime'puyew, *v.i.in.1.* He, or it, moves automatically as a motor car.  
 Sākān -uto'skāmukun, *v.imp.* It works automatically.  
 Sākehāo, *v.t.an.* He frightens him, he terrifies him, he scares him, he alarms him.

Sākehi'k or Sākehi'koo, *v.pass.* He is frightened by him, or it.  
 Sākehi'soo or Sākehi'tisoo, *v.refl.4.* He frightens himself.  
 Sākehitowin, *n.in.* Fear or fright caused by mutual antagonism.  
 Sāke'putwan, *n.an.* A braid of hair, a queue.  
 Sā'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He frightens him, (by words), he terrifies him.  
 Sākina'kosew, *s.c., Sakisewina'kosew, P.C., v.i.1.* He looks frightful, he looks terrified.  
 Sākina'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks frightful.  
 Sā'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is afraid, he fears, he is alarmed, he is frightened.  
 Sākisewā'yētum, or Sakāyētum, *v.t.in.6.* He is frightened at the thought of it.  
 Sākise'win, *n.in.* Fear, fright, terror.  
 Sāko'nāo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him under; he puts his hand under him.  
 Sāko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He pushes him under; he puts his hand under him.  
 Sāko'puyēhāo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him hastily under (something).  
 Sāko'puyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He pushes it under (something).  
 Sāko'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes under (i. e. being forced under something).  
 Sāko'soo, or Sākwu'soo, *v.i.4.* He puts it under his belt, he sticks it in his belt, (as an axe, or game, is carried under an Indian's belt).  
 Sākoso'nāyape, *n.in.* A belt or string tied around the waist for securing a knife, axe, firebag, etc.  
 Sāko'yūkināo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him under, (something).  
 Sāko'yūkinum, *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it under, (something).  
 Sāku'hoo or Seku'hoo, *M.C., v.refl.4.* He combs himself.  
 Sāku'hon or Seku'hon, *M.C., n.in.* A comb.  
 Sāku'honis or Seku'honis, *M.C., n.in.* A small comb, a fine comb.  
 Sāku'hum or Seku'hum, *M.C., v.t.in.6.* He combs it.  
 Sāku'wāo, or Seku'wāo, *M.C., v.t.an.* He combs him.  
 Sākwa'pan, *n.in.* The ground-lashing, (of a sled).

Sākwānēta'wikew, *v.i.1.* It expands, it spreads out, (in growing *anim.*).  
 Sākwāpu'kēw, *v.i.5.* The bud opens out.  
 Sā'mak, *adv.* At once, immediately, directly, as soon as.  
 Sāmak -ispuyaw, *v.i.1.* He, or it, goes into his or its place at once.  
 Sāpā'yaw or Sapā'yaw, *v.imp.* There is an opening between islands, or between an island and the mainland.  
 Sāsāka'winakoosew, *v.i.1.* He looks imposing.  
 Sāsākikwu'sew, *v.i.1.* He startles in sleep repeatedly, he wakes up frightened.  
 Sāsāsew, *n.in.* (a bird) The Yellow legs.  
 Sāsā'skinakosew, or Sāsā'kinakosew, *v.i.1.* He looks dreadful.  
 Sāsā'kinakosēwin, or Sāsāskinakosewin, *n.in.* Frightfulness, terrifying appearance.  
 Sāsā'skinakwun or Sāsā'kinakwun, *v.imp.* It looks dreadful.  
 Sasawātitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it repeatedly, (as a rattle).  
 Sāska'pūtāo, *v.imp.* The smoke blows into the woods.  
 Sāska'skohum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes into a wood.  
 Sā'skipuyew, *v.imp.* It runs on to the beach, (as a boat is beached).  
 Sā'skwat, *E.C., adv.* Without cause, for no reason.  
 Sāsowinepēsis, *E.C., n.an.* A swallow.  
 Sā'stuk, *n.an.* Yarn, twine, sewing cotton, thread; ā *tetipisik* sāsduk, reel cotton.  
 Sā'stukos, *n.an.* Small yarn, a small quantity of twine, thread, etc.  
 Sāsdukwā'yapē, *n.in.* A rope, manilla rope.  
 Sāsduk'wāyapes, *n.in.* A small piece of cord, a piece of thin cord, string, twine, yarn.  
 Sāwā'chichikun, or Sāwahoya'kun, *s.c., Sasuwāya'kun, P.C., n.an.* A bell.  
 Sāwā'kuchew, *E.C., Chowākuna'pises, P.C., n.an.* A dragonfly.

Sāwākucheskaw, *v.imp.* Dragon-flies are numerous.  
 Sawā'pichikāo, *s.c., Sasuwāpichikāo, P.C., v.i.3.* He is ringing a bell.  
 Sawāpitāo, *s.c., Sasuwāpitāo, P.C., v.t.an.* He is ringing it, (the bell).  
 Sawā'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it, (as a rattle).  
 Sāya'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He grins, he shows his teeth.  
 Schooliwekumik, *n.in.* School house, (English word naturalized).  
 Schooliwew, *v.i.1.* He goes to school.  
 Sea'kā, Se'akān, Se'akās, *adv.* At any rate, at the least, especially, principally, ably. Used sometimes as an exclamation of admiration, Seakān! like our expression, "Good for you!"  
 Sé'chaw, *v.imp.* It is tight, it is taut.  
 Sé'chisew, *v.i.1.* He is tight, (i. e. not loose), fitting closely.  
 Sé'chisin, *v.i.7.* He fits closely, he is tight in his place.  
 Sé'chitin, *v.i.7.* It fits closely, it fits tightly.  
 Sé'chipuyew or Séchipuyin, *v.imp.* It tightens, it contracts.  
 Séchitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He tightens it.  
 Sé'chipitāo, *v.t.an.* He tightens him (speaking of keeping a line taut with something animate on the end of it).  
 Sé'chipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He tightens it, (the cord or rope).  
 Sēka'hotāo, *v.imp.* The boat, or canoe, ships water.  
 Sēka'hun, *v.imp.* The waves break into the boat, or canoe.  
 Sēka'hokoo, *v.t.4.* He ships water; the waves break over him.  
 Sēka'wēw, *v.i.5.* He, or she, is mourning; she is a widow.  
 Sēka'we -iskwāo, *n.an.* A widow.  
 Sé'kehāo, *v.t.an.* He encourages him, he entices him, he urges him.  
 Sēkehe'wāwin, *n.in.* Encouragement, enticement, urgency.  
 Sēkihi'towin, *n.in.* Mutual encouragement.  
 Sekepā'staw, *v.imp.* It pours, (i. e. the rain).

Sekewā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He pours it out, (*anim.*), i. e. he throws water out of a pail, etc.

Sekewā'pinkāo, *v.i.3.* He is pouring out, (i. e. throwing water out of a pail).

Sekewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He pours it out, he throws water out of a container.

Sekewā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He spills him (the kettle) by a push or a knock.

Sékikā'moo, *v.i.4.* He exhorts, he gives orders, he calls for volunteer work.

Sekewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He spills it, (by a push or a blow).

Sekikā'moowin, *n.in.* Exhortation, command, an application for labour.

Sekikwā'hosoo, *v.refl.4.* He spills his (own) blood.

Sekikwā'o, *v.i.3.* He sheds blood.

Sekikwāwāo, *v.t.an.* He spills his blood.

Sekikwā'wāwin, or Sékikwā'howin, *n.in.* Spilling blood.

Sé'kimao, *v.t.an.* He urges him, he charges him, he entreats him, he persuades him, he constrains him, he orders him.

Sé'kimewāo, *v.i.3.* He urges, he encourages, he persuades.

Sékimewāwin, *n.in.* Encouragement, persuasion, exhortation.

Sékimi'tōwin, *n.in.* A mutual encouraging or persuasion. *Ke'mooch sékim'toowin*, a conspiracy.

Sekimi'toowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They urge each other, they conspire together.

Se'kināo, *v.t.an.* He spills it, or them, he pours them out, (*anim.*).

Se'kinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is pouring, he is shedding (something).

Se'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He spills it, he pours it out, he sheds it, he draws it, (as from a tap).

Sékinumowāo, *v.t.an.* He pours it on him, he sheds it on him; he pours it out for him.

Sé'kip, *n.an.* A water-hen.

Sekíp Sekép, *n.in.* A boil.

Seki'pimew, Oseké'pimew, *v.i.an.1.* He has a boil.

Se'kipuyew, *v.imp.* It spills; as *v.i.1.an.* He spills, (i. e. the kettle spills).

Se'kipuyehāo, *v.t.an.* He spills him (kettle, as *anim.*) by shaking.

Sekiska'toowin, *n.in.* Enticement, mutual urging of each other.

Sekiska'toowuk, *v.recip.4.* They urge each other.

Seki'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He urges him; he entices him, he constrains him, he induces him, he stirs him up.

Se'kiskum, Sekiwā'piskum, *v.t.in.6.* He spills it, (by knocking against it).

Se'kiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He spills it, (by knocking against it).

Se'kitutowāo, *v.t.an.* He spills it on him with violence.

Sé'koonāo, *v.t.an.* He empties him, (as a kettle).

Sé'konikunu, *n.in.pl.* Refuse, rags.

Se'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He empties it.

Seko'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He empties it out for him (as for inspection).

Sekopā'chekowitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He strains it, he filters it.

Sekoopā'kināo, *v.t.an.* He strains him; he wrings the water out of him.

Sekoopā'kinum, *v.t.in.* He strains it, (e. g. water through a cloth, etc.).

Sekoopā'kinikun, *n.in.* A strainer.

Sekopā'tināo, She wrings the water out of him.

Sekopa'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* She wrings out the water (from a cloth).

Sekopa'tinikun, *n.in.* A wringer.

Sekopu'yehāo, *v.t.an.* He empties him, (by shaking).

Sekopu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He empties it, (by shaking).

Se'kopuyew, *v.imp.* It empties.

Sekosa'kunuk, Sewesakunuk, *n.an.pl.* Crackling, the refuse after rendering fat.

Sékos or Sēko'sew, *n.an.* An ermine, or weasel.

Séko'siskaw, *v.imp.* Ermine are numerous.

Sekowā'puyehāo, *v.t.an.* He sifts him, (e. g. wheat etc., being *anim.*).

Sekowā'puyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sifts it.

Sekowāpu'yichikun, *n.in.* A sieve, bran, chaff.

- Sē'kúchew, *v.i.1.* He is lean, he starves through the cold, he is cold, he feels cold.
- Sē'kuchemão, *v.t.an.* He gives him a chill.
- Sekuhikão, *v.i.3.* He is pouring (water); he is watering.
- Sekuhu'chikakão, *v.i.3.* He baptizes with it, he pours water with it.
- Sekuhu'chikão, *v.i.3.* He is watering, (e. g. a plant).
- Sekuhu'takakão, *v.i.3.* He baptizes with it; he sprinkles water with it.
- Sekuhuta'kão, *v.i.3.* He is baptizing; he is pouring out water with it.
- Sekuhuta'kãsew, *v.i.1.* He is fond of sprinkling or pouring out, water.
- Sekuhuta'kãwin, *n.in.* Baptism. Indian word for baptism, which lit. means a pouring out, or sprinkling, of water. (Some translators disliked the word on account of its common use and tried to introduce the English word *Baptize*, but it was never really adopted by the Indians).
- Sekuhuta'koowin, *n.in.* Baptism, used with poss. pron. as, *ne sekuhuta'koowin*, my baptism.
- Sekuhuta'soo, Sekuhu'tawaw, *v.pass.4.* He is baptized.
- Sekuhu'towão, *v.t.an.* He baptizes him, he pours water on him.
- Sekuhu'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He pours water in it, or spills water on it.
- Seku'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He pours it.
- Sekuwão, *v.t.an.* He pours it or them (*anim.*).
- Sē'kwun, *v.imp.* It is spring. The word probably refers to the early part of Spring before the opening of the rivers, but it is often used indefinitely.
- Sēkwũkã, *adv.* Next Spring. *Sēkwunõk*, Last Spring. *Kã Sēkwuk*, The coming Spring.
- Sēkwunekē'sikaw, *v.imp.* It is a Spring day.
- Sēkwuwa'são, *v.imp.* It is extinct.
- Semikwu'sew, *v.i.1.* He is sleepy.
- Senike'komão, or Sinã'yikomão, *v.i.3.* He blows his nose.
- Senipa'n, *m.c.*, Sãnipa'n, *s.c.*, *n.an.* Ribbon, silk.
- Senipa'nis, *m.c.*, Sãnipanis, *s.c.* and *p.c.*, *n.an.* Narrow ribbon, a small piece of ribbon; a small piece of silk.
- Senipanã'kin, *n.in.* Silk (dress goods).
- Senipa -sã'stuk, *n.an.* Silk thread.
- Senipa'kinão or Senipa'tinão, *v.t.an.* He squeezes liquid out of him.
- Senipa'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He squeezes liquid out of it.
- Senipatiskowão, *v.t.an.* He squeezes liquid out of him, (as by sitting on him).
- Senipa'tiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He squeezes liquid out of it, (as by sitting on it).
- Senipi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He squeezes it out of it, (e. g. the filth out of the entrails of an animal, or water out of an article of clothing).
- Sēnum, *v.t.in.6.* He wrings it, he twists it, (as clothes after washing).
- Sepa'yatik, *adv.* Under a tree.
- Sepa'yatik upe'w, *adv.* with *v.i.1.* He sits under the tree.
- Se'pa, *prep.* Under, beneath, through.
- Sepa'himinanis, *n.in.* A bead needle.
- Sepa'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it under; he shoots beneath it.
- Sepa'kosew, *v.i.1.* He sleeps a little while, he takes a nap.
- Sepa'nuk, *n.in.* A strait, a branch river, (i. e. the part running at one side of an island).
- Sepa'nukaw, *s.c.*, Sepanukawun, *p.c.*, *v.imp.* It is a channel, or a branch of a river.
- Sepa'pichikun, *n.in.* A bodkin, or a long pole used to run a line under the ice for nets.
- Sepa'pitão, *v.t.an.* He runs him under (e. g. in setting a net under the ice). she runs it (in sewing).
- Sepa'pitchikãwin, *n.in.* A place in a river, suitable for running a line under the ice for fishing.
- Sepa'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He runs it under; she runs it (i. e. stitches on the sewing-machine).
- Sepa'puyew, *v.imp.* It goes under.
- Sepa'sekopichikun, *n.in.* A line used for hauling nets under the ice.
- Sepa'sekopichikunã'yape, *n.in.* A cod-line.

Sepa'sēw, *v.i.5.* He passes under it.  
 Sepa'stik or Sepa'stikwayaw, *v.imp.*  
 A branch of the river which runs through a section of country and comes out again to the main river.  
 Sepa'upew, *v.i.1.* He sits under (it).  
 Sepa'whão, *v.t.an.* He shoots under him.  
 Sepaya'chistik, *adv.* Under a tree, (a spruce or pine tree).  
 Sepaya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sails under.  
 Sepayá'tik, *adv.* Under a tree, or a pole.  
 Sepa'yâyêtum, *v.i.6.* He dozes, he sleeps at intervals.  
 Sepā'kewusakī, *n.in.* A knitted woolen coat.  
 Sepā'kewuyan, *n.in.* A Guernsey frock, a woolen sweater, or a knitted undershirt.  
 Sepā'kinão, *v.t.an.* He stretches him, (speaking of a woolen drawers).  
 Sepā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He stretches it, (speaking of a woolen garment).  
 Sepā'kipitão, *v.t.an.* He stretches him, (by pulling).  
 Sepā'kipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He stretches it, (by pulling).  
 Sepā'kipuyew, *v.imp.* It stretches, (as a woolen garment).  
 Sepā'kiskaw, *s.c.*, Sepākaw, *p.c.*, *v.imp.* It stretches, (as a knitted woolen article).  
 Sepākiska'witas, *n.an.* A pair of woolen drawers.  
 Sepākiska'wasikun, *n.an.* A woolen sock.  
 Sepā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He stretches it.  
 Sepā'kustis, or Sepā'kiskawustis, *n.an.* A woolen mitt.  
 Sepākú'wão, *v.t.an.* He stretches him.  
 Sepāya'kwāyew, *v.imp.* or Sepā'yow, It is free from under-growth; the trees stand apart and not entangled.  
 Sepā'yêchikão, *v.i.3.* He forebears, he is long-suffering.  
 Sepā'yêtum, *v.i.6.* He is patient, or *v.t.* he is patient with it, he bears it patiently.  
 Sepā'yêtumowin, *n.in.* Patience, forbearance.  
 Sepā'yimão, *v.t.an.* He bears him, he suffers him, he is patient with him.

Sē'pe, *n.in.* A river.  
 Sepé'kan, *n.in.* A canal, a ditch.  
 Sepéka'nis, *n.in.* A small ditch.  
 Sepé'kanikão, *v.i.3.* He makes a ditch.  
 Se'pepuyew, *v.imp.* It stretches out, it is lasting.  
 Sepe'sis, *n.in.* A small river, a brook, a creek.  
 Sepe'sisiskaw, *v.imp.* There are many creeks, or brooks.  
 Se'pēw, *v.i.5.* He stretches.  
 Sepeyuwase'stowão, *v.t.an.* He is patient with him, he keeps his temper under provocation.  
 Sepeyuwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He forbears, he is long-suffering, he is not easily provoked.  
 Sepeyuwā'sewin, *n.in.* Forbearance, long-suffering, patience.  
 Sepeyuwā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is long-suffering, he is forbearing, he is not easily provoked.  
 Sepeyuwā'wisewin, *n.in.* Forbearance, long-suffering.  
 Sepika'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands long without being tired.  
 Sepi'kaw, *v.imp.* It is tough, it is durable.  
 Sepika'poo, *s.c.*, Sepikisikowin, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A tough frothy sputum.  
 Sepiki'sew, Sepi'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is tough, he is durable.  
 Sepiko'sew, *v.i.1.* He is blue; he is covered with dust; he is grey.  
 Sepiku'sakī, *n.in.* A blue cloth capot.  
 Sepikwa'sin, *v.imp.* It is bluish, or it is grey.  
 Sepikwā'kin, *n.in.* Light blue cloth, or grey cloth.  
 Sepikwā'kun, *v.imp.* It is a blue or grey, (cloth).  
 Sepikwa'w, *v.imp.* It is blue; it is grey, it is covered with dust.  
 Sepi'kwusew, *v.i.1.* He goes long without sleep.  
 Se'pinão, *v.i.3.* He is tenacious of life, he is long-lived; he is hard to kill, (speaking of game which takes several shots.)  
 Se'pinão, *v.t.an.* He makes him or them last long.

- Sepiniskā'yew, *v.i.1.* He stretches out his arms, (as one does when waking from sleep).
- Se'pinum, *v.t.an.* He makes it last long.
- Se'pipuyew or Se'pipuyin, *v.imp.* It endures, it lasts long.
- Se'pisew, *v.i.1.* He is durable, he is lasting, he is strong.
- Se'pítum, or Susē'pítum, *v.i.6.* He is disobedient, he is obstinate.
- Sepowa'soo, or Susepowa'soo, *v.i.4.* He is transparent.
- Sepuhi'kun, or Sepuhuta'kun, *n.in.* A stretcher, (for extending the skins of animals).
- Sepuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is stretching pelts.
- Sepuhuta'kunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a stretcher.
- Sepuhu'tan, *n.in.* A stretcher (for extending the skins of animals).
- Sepuhuta'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a stretcher.
- Sepu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He stretches him (a pelt on a stretcher).
- Se'pun, *v.imp.* It is durable, it is lasting, it wears well, it is strong.
- Sepu'skitao, *v.imp.* It stands 'long, (e. g. a house).
- Sepu'skwatum, *v.t.in.6.* He stuffs it.
- Seke'kisew, *n.an.* A sea-pigeon.
- Sese'koo, *v.i.4.* He whines, (e. g. a dog).
- Sesekwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is a broken rock.
- Sese'kwun, *n.an.* A rattle.
- Sese'kwunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a rattle.
- Sese'p, *n.an.* A duck.
- Sesepa'skwut, *n.in.* Maple sugar, sugar.
- Sesepa'skwut -atik, *n.an.* The maple tree.
- Sesepa'skwut -atikoskaw, *v.imp.* Maples abound.
- Sesepa'skwutikatāo, *v.pass.* It is candied, it is covered with sugar.
- Sesepa'skwutikatum, *v.t.in.6.* He candies it, he covers it with sugar.
- Sesepa'skwutikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making maple sugar.
- Sesepa'skwutikowāo, *v.t.an.* She is making maple sugar for him.
- Sesepawe, Sese'pwawe, *n.in.* A duck egg.
- Sese'petime, *n.in.* Duck-fat, (i. e. fat or grease obtained from ducks).
- Sesepi'koot, *n.in.* A gun-hammer, (the dog-head of old "Nor-West gun").
- Sese'pis, *n.an.* A small duck.
- Sese'pisis, *n.an.* A duckling.
- Sese'piskaw, *v.imp.* Ducks are numerous.
- Sesepisi'skaw, *v.imp.* Ducklings are numerous.
- Sese'pusinneyu, *n.in.pl.* Duck-shot.
- Sese'pusuki, *n.in.* Duck-skin.
- Sesepu'skik, *n.an.* A kettle, an iron spout kettle.
- Setakwun, or Setakwunuk, *m.c., n.in.* Brush-wood, spruce brush.
- Setakwunapoo, *m.c., n.in.* Beer made from spruce brush.
- Sēta'pikānum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls the rope taut.
- Sēti'skowāo, *v.t.an.* It fits him tightly (lit. he fits him, i. e. an *anim.* article of clothing, tightly); he presses upon him. *Ne seti'skowaw neta's,* my trousers fit me tightly, (lit. I fit my trousers tightly).
- Sēti'skum, *v.t.in.6.* It fits him tightly, (lit. he fits it tightly).
- Seto'nāo, *v.t.an.* He supports him.
- Seto'num, *v.t.in.6.* He supports it.
- Seto'humowāo, *v.t.in.1.* He supports it for him.
- Sētowā'skotitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He slips it in (as putting a tenon into a mortice).
- Sētowihikāo, *v.i.3.* He caulks, (the chinks in a boat).
- Sētowihikun, *n.in.* Oakum, or any material for caulking the chinks in a boat, or house.
- Sēto'wihum, *v.t.in.6.* He chaulks the boat, or the house.
- Sētowisimoo, *v.i.4.* He creeps between something.
- Sētowuhikun, *n.in.* Starch.
- Sē'towuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it between his legs, he calks it.
- Sētowuhu'm, *v.t.in.6.* She starches it.

Se'towuhum, s.c., Se'twuhum, p.c., *v.t.in.6*. He steadies it, he holds it in an undeviating position, (as steering a canoe while pulling it up a stream).

Sētowuhu'mowāo, *v.t.in.1*. He steadies it for him, (speaking of steering a canoe).

Sē'tuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He tightens it, he pushes or drives it tightly.

Sē'tumōtaw, *v.t.in.2*. He fixes it tightly, or strongly.

Se'tupitāo, *v.t.an*. He binds him tightly.

Se'tupitum, *v.t.in.6*. He binds it tightly.

Setusta'pāo, Setuscha'pāo, p.c., *v.i.3*. He tightens his bow-string.

Se'tuwāo, *v.t.an*. He tightens him, he pushes or drives him tightly.

Setwa'skwuhikun, *n.in*. A prop, a pillar.

Setwa'skwuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He props it.

Setwa'skwu'wāo, *v.t.an*. He props him.

Sesuwā'tin, *v.imp*. It rings, (i. e. the bell rings).

Sesuwā'takun, *n.in*. A bell.

Sesuwā'titaw, *v.t.in.2*. He rings it, (the bell).

Sewa'kumēw, or Sewa'kumin, *v.imp*. It is salt, (speaking of a liquid), it is brackish; it is sweet.

Sewa'kuminikāo, *v.i.3*. He sweetens his tea with it.

Sewa'kuminikāo, *v.i.3*. He sweetens his (tea); he has sweetening.

Sewa'kuminikun, *n.in*. Sugar, sweetening.

Sewa'kumisikun, *n.in*. Molasses.

Sewa'kumisin, *v.imp*. It is saltish, it is brackish; it is sweetish.

Sewa'poo, *n.in*. Salt liquid, salt water, vinegar; a soft drink.

Sewa'sin, *v.imp*. It is saltish; it is somewhat sweet.

Se'waw, *v.imp*. It is sweet; it is sour; it is salty.

Sewe'hāo, *v.t.an*. He salts him; he sweetens him.

Seweka'pēw, *v.i.1*. He has one eye smaller than the other, (i. e. one eyelid being habitually closed more than the other).

Seweka'poo, *n.in*. Vinegar, sour liquid.

Sewepu'kwu, *n.in.pl*. Rhubarb.

Seweska'task, *n.an*. An edible root called by the common name of "carrot".

Sewespu'kosew, *v.i.1*. He tastes salty.

Sewespukwun, *v.imp*. It tastes salty.

Seweta'kun, *n.in*. Salt.

Seweta'kunapoo, *n.in*. Brine, salt-water.

Sewētakunā'kin, *n.in*. Grey cloth.

Sewetakunesa'posikun, *n.in*. Epsom salts, purging salts.

Seweta'kunikāo, *v.i.3*. He is making salt.

Seweta'kunuhikāo, *v.i.3*. He is salting (meat or fish).

Seweta'kunuhum, *v.t.in.6*. He salts it, (by rubbing).

Seweta'kunowāo, *v.t.an*. He salts him, (by rubbing).

Sewētesuk, *n.an.pl*. Lozenges, confectionery, sweets. This is an Indianized form for "sweeties" which was the common name in the country for lozenges and other confectionery.

Sewētaw, *v.t.in.2*. He salts it.

Se'wināo, *v.t.an*. He sweetens him, he sugars him; he salts him, (as by sprinkling a little salt on him).

Se'winum, *v.t.in.6*. He sweetens it, he sugars it, he salts it, (by sprinkling).

Se'wisew, *v.i.1*. He is sweet; he is sour; he is salt.

Se'wutāo, or Sewu'skutāo, *v.i.3*. He is hungry, he feels his stomach empty.

Shā'skwat, *partic*. It is of no use, for no reason (the words beginning with *Sh* are only used in James' Bay, and a few are here given).

Shenipa'n, m.c., *n.an*. Ribbon, silk. See Senipan.

Shenipa'nis, m.c., *n.an*. See Seni'panis.

Shenipa'n -sāstukos, m.c., Senipan -sāstukos, s.c., *n.an*. A small quantity of sewing-silk.

Shenipa'n -usupa'p, e.c., *n.in*. Sewing silk.

Shikootāwu, e.c., *n.in.pl*. Yellow berries.

Sika'k, *n.an.* A skunk.  
 Sikakoma'kwun, *v.imp.* There is an odour of skunk.  
 Sikakominu'skose, or Sikakwuyowu'skwu, *E.C., n.in.* An onion, onions, a wild grass having the odour of onions.  
 Sika'puyehoo, *v.i.4.* He puts himself at full length, (in the water).  
 Sikā'kin, *n.in.* Cloth in the piece.  
 Sikenā'hāo, *s.c., Sikeyā'hāo, P.C., v.t.an.* He gladdens him, he pleases him.  
 Sikenāsew, *s.c., Sikeyāsew, P.C., v.i.1.* He is glad, he is pleased, he rejoices.  
 Sikenā'sewin, *s.c., Sikeyā'sewin, n.in.* Gladness, pleasure a joy.  
 Sikē'w, *v.i.1.* He voids urine, he passes water.  
 Sike'win or Sikewina'poo, *n.in.* Urine.  
 Siki'tāo, *v.t.an.* He urinates on him, (as a dog upon something animate).  
 Siki'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He urinates upon it.  
 Sikisi'māo, *v.t.an.* He stretches him or them out.  
 Si'koo, *v.i.4.* He spits.  
 Si'kotāo, *v.t.an.* He spits upon him.  
 Si'kotum, *v.t.in.6.* He spits upon it.  
 Si'kowin, *n.in.* Spittle, saliva.  
 Sikohum, or Sikwu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He crushes it.  
 Sikoko'chikun, *n.an.* Cut-tobacco.  
 Sikoko'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is cut up, (as tobacco).  
 Sikoko'taw, *v.pass.* It is cut up in small pieces, (as tobacco).  
 Sikoko'tāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him up into small pieces.  
 Sikoko'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it up into small pieces.  
 Sikokūtaw, *v.i.3.* He hiccups.  
 Siko'nāo, *v.t.an.* He crushes him, (with the hand).  
 Siko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He crushes it (with the hand).  
 Sikopikwā'hikunātik, *E.C., n.in.* A ramrod.  
 Sikopi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him in pieces.  
 Sikopi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it in pieces.

Siko'skew, *v.i.1.* He is constantly spitting.  
 Siko'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He crushes him (by contact).  
 Siko'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He crushes it.  
 Siko'wāo, or Sikwu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He crushes him, he breaks him, by hitting.  
 Sikowā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He crushes it (by mashing with a spoon).  
 Sikowā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He crushes him (as by mashing with a spoon).  
 Si'kustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He spreads it, down, he stretches it out.  
 Sikwa'puchikāo or Sikwāya'puchikāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He is spying, he is looking through a spy-glass.  
 Sikwa'puchikun, or Sikwāya'puchikun, *s.c., n.in.* A spy-glass. For *P.C.* see *Etapakan*.  
 Sikwa'puchikunis, or Sikwāya'puchikunis, *s.c., n.in.* A small spy-glass.  
 Sikwa'pumāo, or Sikwāya'pumāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He looks at him through a spy-glass or tube.  
 Sikwa'putum or Sikwāya'putum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He looks at it through a spy-glass or tube.  
 Sikwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He spits on him.  
 Sikwa'totum, *s.c., Sikwatum, P.C.,* He spits it, (e.g. he spits blood *mikō sikwa'totum*).  
 Sikwa'tukuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it into a hole or tube (e.g. a ramrod into a barrel of a gun).  
 Sikwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He spits on it, he spits at it.  
 Sikwu'kūtāo, or Sikokūtaw, *v.i.3.* He hiccups.  
 Sikwu'tuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is crushing (by pounding).  
 Sikwu'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He breaks it to pieces, he pounds it, he smashes it.  
 Sikwu'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him to pieces (by pounding).  
 Sima'kun, *s.c., n.in.* A bayonet, a sword.  
 Simakunikoman, *M.C., n.in.* A sword.  
 Sima'kunis, *n.an.* A soldier, a policeman; a church warden.



Sima'kunisiwi'kimaw, or Sima'kune-we'kimaw, *n.in.* A captain, an officer.  
 Sima'kunisewi'ku'mik, *n.in.* A barracks, a police station.  
 Sinikokwā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He falls upon his face.  
 Siniko'nāo, *v.t.an.* He chafes him, he rubs him.  
 Siniko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He chafes it, he rubs it.  
 Siniko'simoo, *v.refl.4.* He rubs himself against something.  
 Siniko'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He rubs himself against him.  
 Siniko'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs himself against it.  
 Siniko'stowāhoo, *v.i.4.* He rubs his beard, (so as to lather it).  
 Siniko'stowāhoso, *v.refl.4.* He lathers himself.  
 Siniko'stowāhotowin, or Siniko'stowāhon, or Siniko'stowāhowin, Siniko'stowāhosowakun, *P.C., n.in.* A shaving-brush.  
 Siniko'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He rubs it on something.  
 Siniko'tukinikun, *n.in.* A wash-board.  
 Siniko'tukuhikāo, *v.i.3.* She is scrubbing.  
 Siniko'tukuhikun, *n.in.* A scrubbing-brush.  
 Siniko'tukuhikunis, *n.in.* A small scrubbing-brush.  
 Siniko'tukuhum, *v.t.in.6.* She scrubs it.  
 Siniko'tukuwāo, *v.t.an.* She scrubs him.  
 Sini'kowāo, *v.t.an.* She rubs him, (so as to polish or remove dirt).  
 Sinikwuhikāo, *E.C., v.i.3.* He is filing; he is rubbing.  
 Sinikwu'hikun, *E.C., or Ki'skiman, P.C., Ke'nipochikun, S.C., n.in.* A file.  
 Sinikwu'hikunis, *E.C., or Ki'skimanis, P.C., Ke'nipochikunis, S.C., n.in.* A small file.  
 Sinikwu'hum, *E.C., Ke'nipotaw, S.C., v.t.in.6.* He rubs it, he files it.  
 Sinikwa'pināo, *v.t.an.* He rubs his (i. e. another's) eyes.  
 Sinikwa'pinisoo, *v.refl.* He rubs his (own) eyes.

Sinikwawāo, *E.C., v.t.an.* He files him.  
 Sinota'kun, or Sinota'kunāyape, *n.in.* The backing of a net, the back-line or backing-line.  
 Sinota'kunāyapes, *n.in.* The edging of a net; the small backing (i. e. the twine for tying the net to the backing-line).  
 Sipo'stuhum, *v.t.in.6.* She sews it up, (as a slit).  
 Sipo'stuhumowāo, *v.t.an.* She sews it up for him.  
 Sipo'stuwāo, *v.t.an.* She sews him up.  
 Sipotā'num, *E.C., v.t.in.6.* He shuts it, (as a door).  
 Sipūpitāo, *v.t.an.* He incloses him in a mesh of strings.  
 Sipū'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it up, (as a bag, by pulling the strings).  
 Sipwā, *particle,* implying *commencement.* It is either used by itself, or as a prefix. *Sipwā uyu'mew,* he commences speaking.  
 Sipwāya'sew, *v.i.1.* He sets sail, he departs sailing.  
 Sipwāya'stun, *v.imp.* It sets sail, (on water or air).  
 Sipwāya'stutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He starts it sailing.  
 Sipwāchākwāo, *v.i.3.* He gives up the ghost, he dies, (lit. he starts the spirit on its way).  
 Sipwā'hum, *v.i.6.* He begins to sing; *v.t.* he begins to sing it, he sets a tune.  
 Sipwāhu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He starts the tune for him.  
 Sipwāhu'makāo, *v.i.3.* He starts the singing.  
 Sipwāna'kosew, *v.i.1.* He appears to be going away.  
 Sipwāpu'yewin, *n.in.* The starting, the beginning of a movement.  
 Sipwā'puyétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He begins it, he starts it; he makes it go.  
 Sipwā'puyew, *v.i.1.* He goes off (as on horseback or driving); he runs off, he starts.  
 Sipwāpu'yew, or Sipwāpu'yin, *v.imp.* It goes off, it starts.  
 Sipwā'tāo, *v.i.3.* He departs, he sets off, he sets out.

Sipwā'tissuwāo, *v.t.in.* He sends him off, he expels him, he dismisses him, he disperses them.  
 Sipwā'tissuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it away, he dispatches it.  
 Sipwā'tuhāo, *v.t.in.* He takes him away, he carries him off.  
 Sipwā'tuhaw, *v.pass.1.* He is taken away.  
 Supwā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it away, he carries it off.  
 Sipwāwā'pasew, *v.i.1.* He blows away, he is carried away by the wind.  
 Sipwāwā'pastun, *v.imp.* It blows away.  
 Sisikoo'ch, *adv.* Suddenly, all at once, abruptly, unawares.  
 Sisiko'túpināo, *v.i.3.* He dies suddenly (in pain).  
 Sisipo'chikun, *E.C., n.in.* A file.  
 Sisipo'chikunis, *E.C., n.in.* A small file.  
 Sisipota'kunusinne, Kenipo'chikunusinne, *P.C., n.in.* A grindstone.  
 Sisipo'taw, *E.C., v.t.in.2.* He grinds it, he sharpens it, he whets it.  
 Siso'o'nā or Siso'o'ch, *adv.* Ashore, on the beach, on the coast, along the beach.  
 Siso'chipāk, or Siso'nāpāk, *adv.* At the edge of the lake.  
 Siso'hikun or Sisopā'kuhikun, *n.in.* Paint; a linament, a lotion.  
 Siso'hikunatik, Sisopā'kuhikunatik, *n.in.* A paint-brush.  
 Siso'hum, Sisopā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He paints it.  
 Siso'kwu'nāhosoo, *v.i.4.* He rubs his quills or feathers, he preens himself (e.g., a duck).  
 Siso'nāo, *v.t.in.* He rubs him.  
 Siso'nikun, or Sisopāku'hikun, Siso-pākenikun, Sisopā'tinikun, *n.in.* An embrocation, a linament.  
 Siso'nikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes an embrocation.  
 Siso'num, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs it.  
 Sisopā'kināo, *v.t.in.* He rubs him (as with an embrocation).  
 Sisopā'kinikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes an embrocation.  
 Sisopā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He rubs it (as with a linament).  
 Sisopā'kuhikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes paint.

Sisopā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He paints it, he bathes it.  
 Sisopā'kuwāo, *v.t.in.* He paints him, he bathes him.  
 Sisoskewa'pināo, *v.t.in.* He rubs his eyes with clay.  
 Sisoskewu'kināo, *v.t.in.* He rubs him with mud or clay.  
 Sisoskewu'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He muds it (a house).  
 Sisostā'kuhikun, *M.C., n.in.* Sealing-wax, bees-wax.  
 Sisostā'kuhikunatik, *n.in.* A seal (for making an impression on wax, etc.).  
 Siso'tāo, *n.in.* The shore, the edge of a plain.  
 Siso'tā'wahum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes along the shore (in a canoe).  
 Siso'nā, *adv.* Parallel, all along the edge.  
 Sisonānum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it parallel.  
 Siso'wāo, *v.t.in.* He paints him.  
 Siso'o'win, *M.C., n.in.* An embrocation, a liniment.  
 Siso'winikāo, *M.C., v.i.3.* He makes an embrocation.  
 Siso'pināo, or Mimikwa'pināo, *v.t.in.* He rubs his eyes (i.e., the eyes of another person).  
 Siso'pinisoo, *v.refl.4.* He rubs his eyes.  
 Siswā, *pref.* Meaning scatter, spread about.  
 Siswāpā'kuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He sprinkles water, he splashes water about.  
 Siswāpākuwāo, *v.t.in.* He splashes water on him.  
 Siswāpākuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He waters it (i.e., he sprinkles water upon it).  
 Siswāpākupooyāo, *v.i.3.* He splashes water with his paddle.  
 Siswā'pukew, *v.imp.* It buds, it shoots out (as a leaf).  
 Siswā'puyehāo, *v.t.in.* He spreads it or them about.  
 Siswā'puyêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He scatters it.  
 Siswā'skowāo, *v.t.in.* He scatters them (as by treading on them).  
 Siswā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He scatters it or them (as by treading on them).  
 Siswā'tissuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it scattering, he spreads it abroad.

Siswā'tissuwāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He scatters them.	Sôka'tisew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is mighty, he is powerful; he has a strong character.
Siswāwā'pināo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He scatters them (by hand).	Sôka'tisewin, <i>n.in.</i> Might, power, strength, force.
Siswāwā'pinikāo, <i>v.imp.</i> He scatters he sows (by hand).	Sôka'tun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is powerful.
Siswāwā'pinikāwin, <i>n.in.</i> Scattering seed by hand.	Sôka'yowisew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is mighty, he is powerful (as an athlete builds up a strong body).
Siswāwāpinikatāo, <i>v.pass.</i> It is scattered.	Sôka'yowisewin, <i>n.in.</i> Might, power (brought about by exercise).
Siswāwā'pinum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He scatters (by hand).	Sôkāk'kin, <i>n.in.</i> Strong cloth, hurden, sack-cloth, canvas.
Siswāwā'puhum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He scatters it (as with a stick).	Sôkākkinum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He strengthens the cloth.
Siswāwā'puwāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He scatters them (as with a stick).	Sôkākun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is strong (speaking of cloth, etc.).
Siswu'hum, <i>v.t.in.6.</i> He spreads it about.	Sôkāk'yetakosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He is thought to be strong.
Si'tikewap, <i>n.in.</i> A brushwood tent.	Sôkāk'yetakwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is thought to be strong.
Si'tu, <i>s.c.</i> and <i>p.c.</i> , Sîtākwin, <i>m.c.</i> , <i>n.an.</i> Brushwood. <i>Pl.</i> , <i>situk.</i>	Sôkāk'yētum, <i>v.i.6.</i> He is steadfast, he is resolute.
Sôka or Sôke, <i>adv.</i> See Sôke.	Sôkāk'yētumowin, <i>n.in.</i> Steadfastness, resolution.
Sôka'kumew, <i>v.imp.</i> It is strong (speaking of liquid).	Sô'kāyimāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He thinks him to be brave or strong; he is confident concerning him.
Sôka'kumētaw, <i>v.t.in.2.</i> He makes it (the liquid) strong.	Sôkāyimoo, <i>v.i.4.</i> He is brave, he is bold, he is resolute, he is self-confident.
Sôkapā'kisew, <i>v.imp.1.</i> He is strong (as thread, sewing cotton, etc., anim.).	Sôkāk'yimisoo, <i>v.refl.4.</i> He thinks himself strong; he is self-conceited.
Sôkapā'kun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is strong (speaking of twine, cord, etc.).	Sôkāk'yimisowin, <i>n.in.</i> Self-confidence, self-esteem.
Sôkapā'kusin, <i>v.imp.</i> It is rather strong (speaking of twine, etc.).	Sôkāk'yimooew, <i>adv. pref.</i> Boldly, bravely.
Sôkapikāyaw, <i>v.imp.</i> It is a strong cord, line or rope.	Sôkāk'yimoowin, <i>n.in.</i> Boldness, bravery, confidence, self-confidence.
Sôka'piskaw, Sôka'piskwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is strong (speaking of metal).	Sôke, <i>adv.</i> Strongly, firmly, hard, ably, mightily.
Sôka'skohāo, <i>v.t.an.</i> He strengthens him with props.	Sôketā'hāwe, <i>adv. pref.</i> Bravely, boldly.
Sôka'skonum, <i>v.i.6.</i> He bends it strongly (as a bow); he supports it with props.	Sôketā'hāwin, <i>n.in.</i> Bravery, boldness, courage.
Sôka'skôtaw, <i>v.t.in.2.</i> He strengthens it with poles (props).	Sôketā'hāo, <i>v.i.3.</i> He is brave, he is bold, he is strong-hearted, he is valiant.
Sôka'skosew, <i>v.imp.1.</i> He is strong (speaking of a tree).	Sôkechi'wun, <i>v.imp.</i> The stream is strong, it is a strong current.
Sôka'skwun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is strong (speaking of wood).	Sôkeka'powew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He stands fast, or firmly.
Sôka'stun, <i>v.imp.</i> It is under the pressure of the wind.	Sôkena'kosew, <i>v.i.1.</i> He looks strong, he appears firm.
Sôkātik, <i>n.in.</i> A strong, healthy tree, or a sound log or board.	

- Sòkena'kwun, *v. imp.* It looks strong, it appears to be firm.
- Sòkèta'kosew, *v. i. 1.* He sounds loud; he has a powerful sound.
- Sòkètakwun, *v. imp.* It sounds loud.
- Sòkèta'w, *v. i. n. 2.* He makes it firm, he establishes it.
- Sòki'sew, *v. i. 1.* He is strong, he is resolute, he is determined.
- Sòkowù'tan, *v. imp.* It rains heavily, it snows thickly.
- Sò'kun, *v. imp.* It is strong.
- Sò'kustaw, *vt. i. n. 2.* He places it firmly.
- Sòku'tin, *v. imp.* It is frozen strongly, (a sudden heavy frost).
- Soo'kaw, *s. c., n. an.* Sugar. (This is the English word euphonized in general use among the Crees.)
- Sookawa'poo, *n. in.* A syrup made from sugar.
- Sooka'wehāo, *vt. an.* She sugars him (i. e., covers a bun with sugar).
- Sooka'wèkāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes candy or taffy from sugar.
- Sooka'wèkatāo, *vt. an.* She crusts him with sugar (speaking of crusting a cake).
- Sookawikatam, *vt. an. 6.* She covers it with sugar.
- Sooka'wemùkùk, *n. in.* A sugar-keg (used in transporting sugar).
- Sookawinum, *vt. i. n. 6.* She puts sugar in it.
- Sooka'wut, Sookawiwut, *P. C., n. in.* A sugar-box, a sugar sack.
- Sooka'woyakun, *n. in.* A sugar bowl.
- Sooki'stimāo, *vt. i. n. 2.* He dilutes him, he soaks him.
- Sooki'stitaw, *vt. i. n. 2.* He dilutes it, he soaks it.
- Sookumisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is thick, he is grumous, he is inspissate. *Ā sookumisit pikew*, tar. (*s. c.*).
- Soo'kumaw, *v. imp.* It is thick, it is grumous.
- Soo'min, or Soo'minis, (*pl., Soo'minisuk*), *n. an.* A grape, a raisin, a fig.
- Soomina'poo or Soominisa'poo, *n. in.* Wine; grape juice.
- Soomina'poòkakāo, Soominisa'poòka'kāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes wine of it.
- Soomina'poòkāo, or Soominisa'poòkāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes wine.
- Soomina'poowèta'w, or Soominisa'poowèta'w, *vt. i. n. 2.* He makes it into wine.
- Soominapoòkāwin, *n. in.* The making of wine.
- Soominā'tik or Soominisātik. A vine, a fig-tree.
- Soominātikoki'stikan, *s. c., and P. C., n. in.* A vineyard.
- Soominisātikoneta'wikichikun, *M. C., n. in.* A vineyard.
- Soomin- or Soominis-uyūkonaw, *s. c., Soomini -pūkāsikun, P. C., n. an.* Current-bread or cake.
- Sooneya's, *n. an.* A shilling, a quarter (25 cents), or other small silver coin.
- Sooneya'skaw, *v. imp.* Money or cash abounds; it is treaty-payment time.
- Sooneya'w, *n. an.* Money, silver, cash, gold.
- Sooneyawèka'tāo, *vt. an.* He silvers him, he gilds him (*anim. object*).
- Sooneya'wèkatāo, *s. c., Sooneya'wuhe katāo, P. C., v. pass.* It is silvered, it is gilded.
- Sooneya'wèkatum, *vt. i. n. 6.* He silvers it, he gilds it.
- Sooneya'weowi'stoyan, *E. C., n. an.* A silversmith.
- Sooneya'wekimaw, *n. an.* An agent of the Indian Department.
- Sooneya'wikumik, *n. in.* A bank, a treasury.
- Sooneya'we -minikwakun, *n. in.* A silver or gold vessel.
- Sooneya'we -mussi'nahikun, *n. in.* A cheque, paper money.
- Sooneyawùkāsēs, *n. an.* A small silver-fox.
- Sooneyawù'kāsēsaw, *v. imp.* Silver foxes are numerous.
- Sooneyawù'kāsēw, *n. an.* A silver fox.
- Sooneyaw -uskik, *n. an.* A new copper or a nickel-plated kettle.
- Sooneya'wiwut or Sooneya'wut, *n. in.* A money-box, or bag, a cash-box.
- Sooneya'wiwutis or Sooneya'wutis, *n. in.* A purse.
- Sooneya'wun, *v. imp.* It is cash, it consists of money.

- Soopā'stāo, s.c., Sooskopā'stāo, p.c., *v.imp.* It is lukewarm water.
- Soopā'sikāo, *v.t.in.3.* He warms water (i.e., takes the chill out of it).
- Soopā'sikatāo, *v.pass.3.* It is being warmed up.
- Soopā'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He heats water (to luke-warm point).
- Soopāsikun, *n.in.* Lukewarm water.
- Soo'pūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He licks (with his tongue), he sucks.
- Soo'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He sucks him, he licks him.
- Soo'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He licks it, he sucks it.
- Soosa'sikwaw or Soosko'sikwaw, *v.imp.* It is smooth ice.
- Soosa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is smooth (i.e., a smooth surface on wood or ice).
- Soos'kohikun, s.c., Soos'kwuhikun, p.c., *n.in.* A sad iron, a smoothing iron.
- Soos'kohikāo, s.c., Soos'kwuhikāo, p.c., *v.t.an.* She irons, she is pressing (clothes).
- Soos'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He lets him slip (out of his hands).
- Soos'kōhum or Sooskwuhum, *v.t.in.6.* She irons it, she presses it.
- Soos'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He lets it slip (out of his hands).
- Soos'kopuyehik, or Soosko'puyehikoo, *v.pass.* It slips from him.
- Soos'kopuyew, *v.imp.* It slips, he slips.
- Soos'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is smooth.
- Soos'kosin, *v.i.an.7.* He slips, he slides.
- Soos'kōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He smooths it.
- Soos'koskumikaw, *v.imp.* It is slippery ground.
- Sooskwa'che -uyumew, *v.i.1.* He speaks smoothly, he flatters.
- Sooskwache -uyumewinu, *n.in.pl.* Smooth words, flattering words.
- Sooskwa'kumew, *v.imp.* It is smooth, or soft (speaking of water; it is luke-warm, it is warm, (speaking of liquid)).
- Sooskwa'pākun, *v.imp.* It is smooth (speaking of a string, cord, etc.).
- Sooskina'pawustik, *n.an.* A rapid or fall on a river where the water runs swiftly over smooth rock.
- Sooskwa'piskisew, *v.imp.1.* It is smooth (speaking of a metal or stone anim.).
- Sooskwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is smooth (speaking of a metal).
- Sooskwa'piskasin, *v.imp.* It is a little smooth (speaking of rock or metal).
- Sooskwa'skosew, *v.imp.1.* It is smooth (speaking of a tree or a log).
- Sooskwa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is smooth (speaking of wood).
- Sooskwā'kin, *n.in.* Velvet, or a cloth with a velvet surface.
- Sooskwā'kun, *v.imp.* It is smooth (as velvet, cloth, etc.).
- Soos'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is smooth.
- Sooskwuchā'skewukaw, *v.imp.* It is slippery mud.
- Sooskwa'chewāo, *v.i.3.* He slides down a hill.
- Sooskwa'chewāmukun, *v.imp.* It slides down the hill.
- Sooskwuchewā'wāpināo, *v.t.an.* He slides him down (the hill, etc.).
- Sooskwuchiwā'wāpinum, *v.t.in.6.* He slides it down (the hill, etc.).
- Sooskwuchewā'win, *n.in.* A slide (either a place for sliding, or the act of sliding).
- Sooskwuna'tuhoo, *v.i.4.*, Sooskwuna'tuhēw, *v.i.1.* He skates, he slides (on flat ice).
- Sooskwunatuhikun, *n.in.* A skate.
- Sooskwuna'tuhewin, *n.in.* A clear space on ice for skating.
- Sooskwuna'tuhum, *v.i.3.* He skates (on the ice).
- Soos'kwupuyew, *v.imp.* It slides down the incline.
- Soos'kwuyek, *n.in.* A smooth-skinned frog.
- Soosoo'pūchikāo, *v.i.3.* He licks, he sucks (repeatedly).
- Soosoo'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He licks it, he sucks it (repeatedly).
- Soosoo'pūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He licks it, he sucks it (repeatedly).
- Soosoo'wimi'stutum, *n.an.* An ass, a donkey, a mule.
- Soosoo'wimi'stutimosis, *n.an.* A young ass, a colt.
- Soo'soo, *v.i.4.* He is long-eared.
- Soosoowu'stim, s.c., Soosoowu'tim, p.c., *n.an.* An ass, a long-eared dog.

Soosoowu'stimosis, Soosoowutimosis, P.C., *n.an.* An ass's colt.  
 Soowá'kão, *v.i.3.* He flies around with wings, outstretched.  
 Soowá'kãyaw, *v.i.1.* He soars with wings outstretched (as a hawk or gull in the air).  
 Soowiniská'yew, *v.i.1.* He stretches out his arm, or arms, or hands.  
 Soowiniská'yetowão, or Soowiniská'yestowão, *v.t.an.* He stretches his hands or arms to him.  
 Sosa'sew, *n.an.* A salmon.  
 Sowi'skowão, *v.t.an.* He makes a mark, or impression, on him (by pressure).  
 Sowi'skohão, *v.t.an.* He causes him to bleed, s.c.; he makes an impression on him (by a weight), P.C.  
 Sowi'skoyoo, *v.i.4.* He bleeds, he shows blood.  
 Sowi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a mark or impression on it (as by sitting on it).  
 Suka'skohão, or Suka'skwuwão, *v.t.an.* He buttons him, he hooks him, he clasps him, he stalls him.  
 Suka'skohon, or Suka'skwuhon, *n.in.* A clasp, a buckle, a brooch, a button. *Iskwão -suka'skohon*, a woman's brooch.  
 Suka'skohonis, *n.in.* Button; *Suka'skohonisu*, hooks and eyes, small clasps.  
 Suka'skohonu, *n.in.pl.* Clasps, safety pins, brooches.  
 Suka'skohum, *v.t.in.6.* He buttons it, he fastens it.  
 Suka'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* She clasps it, or pins it with brooch or safety-pin.  
 Suka'skõtaw or Suka'skotutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He fastens it (as with a clasp), he hooks it.  
 Suka'skowão, *v.t.an.* He fastens him (as with a button, etc.), he clasps him, he stalls him.  
 Suka'skaw, Suka'skwun, *v.imp.* It is thickety.  
 Suka'skwãyaw, *v.imp.* It is a thickly wooded point.  
 Suka'w, *v.imp.* It is a thicket, it is a forest.  
 Suke, *adv.* Thick, thickly, closely, tightly.

Sukétukaw, *v.imp.* It is an entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees), it is thickety.  
 Suki'chin, or Suki'sin, *v.i.7.* He catches (as in a willow bush, etc.).  
 Suki'kopaw, *v.imp.* It is thickly overgrown with willows.  
 Sukikwã'não, *v.t.an.* He takes him by the neck.  
 Sukikwã'pitão, *v.t.an.* He grabs him by the neck.  
 Sukimão, or Sukimãs, *n.an.* A mosquito.  
 Sukimã'skaw, *v.imp.* Mosquitoes abound.  
 Sukimã'wuyan, *n.in.* Mosquito netting, a mosquito-bar.  
 Sukimã'wuyanis, *n.in.* A small piece of mosquito-netting to protect the head.  
 Sukini'skãnão, *v.t.an.* He takes him by the hand.  
 Sukini'skãtuhão, *v.t.an.* He holds him by the hand as he walks.  
 Sukiniskã'tuhtitowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They walk hand in hand, or arm in arm.  
 Sukipa'soo, *v.refl.4.* He buttons himself, he hooks himself.  
 Sukipa'son, *n.in.* A button, a clasp.  
 Sukipa'sonikão, *v.i.3.* He is making buttons; he is playing with buttons.  
 Sukipa'sonis, *n.in.* A small button.  
 Sukipasonikãwin, M.C., *n.in.* A game of buttons (played by the Crees in James' Bay).  
 Sukipa'sowin, *n.in.* A fastening with buttons (e.g., the front part of a coat).  
 Sukipa'tão, *v.t.an.* He buttons him, he hooks him.  
 Sukipa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He buttons it he hooks it.  
 Sukipi'tikoo, E.C., *v.pass.* It gives him a desire for possession (i.e., he would like to have it, he feels drawn towards it); it catches him, it fastens onto him.  
 Sukipu'yew or Sukichi'puyew, *v.imp.* It catches (as a rope against a stone, etc., when hauling).  
 Suki'tin, *v.imp.* It catches (on something).

- Sukoo, or Suku, *adv.* Repeatedly, closely, thickly, adherently.
- Sukoo -a'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells stories repeatedly.
- Sukoo -matwā'tāo, *s.c.*, Sukoo -matwā'wāo, *p.c.*, *v.imp.* Gun-reports are often heard.
- Sukoo -pimiya'wuk, *v.i.an.2.* They fly closely together.
- Sukoo -pi'tāo, *v.t.an.* He draws them close together.
- Sukoo -pu'yewuk, *v.i.an.1.pl.* They go closely together.
- Sukoo -pu'yuhowuk, *v.i.an.4.* They bunch together in flight.
- Sukoo' -upiwuk, *v.i.1.* They sit closely together, or they dwell closely together.
- Suku'hikun, *n.in.* A nail, a screw.
- Suku'hikunis, *n.in.* A small nail or screw.
- Suku'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He nails it, he fastens it.
- Sukumoo', *v.i.4.* He, or it, adheres.
- Sukumo'hāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him adhere.
- Sukumo'n, *v.imp.* It adheres.
- Sukumo'skwāo, *v.t.an.* He succeeds him, he follows closely after him.
- Sukumo'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He succeeds it, he follows closely after it.
- Sukumōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it adhere.
- Sukupwa'kun, *n.in.* A roasting hook, a roasting spit.
- Sukupwa'n, *n.in.* A roasting fowl, a roast, any food roasted.
- Sukupwa'nātik, *n.in.* A stick on which meat has been roasted.
- Sukupwa'nāyape, *n.in.* A roasting line (the roast spins around on a line in front of the fire).
- Sukupwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He roasts him; he roasts it for him.
- Sukupwā'o, *v.i.3.* He is roasting (meat), he cooks by roasting.
- Suku'skināo, *v.t.an.* He closes him tightly, he shuts him.
- Suku'skināo, *v.imp.* It is closely packed or stowed.
- Sukuskinum, *v.t.in.6.* He closes it tightly, he shuts it, he packs it closely.
- Suku'skinūtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He packs it tightly (as a pack sack).
- Suku'skaw, *v.imp.* It is close (i.e., in contact), it is tight, it is compact.
- Sukū'tāo, Sikūtāo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He strikes a light.
- Sukutikwunēwew, *v.i.1.* He is branchy, he is thick with branches (as a tree).
- Suku'wāo, *v.t.an.* He nails him, he screws him.
- Sumu'chēw, *s.c.*, Simu'chew, *p.c.*, *v.i.5.* He rears, he rises, he gets up.
- Sumuti'skwāyew, *s.c.*, Simuti'skwāyew, *p.c.*, *v.i.1.* He holds up his head.
- Sumutu'kochin, *s.c.*, Simutu'kochin, *p.c.*, *v.i.1.* He hangs upright.
- Sumutu'pew, *s.c.*, Simutu'pew, *p.c.*, *v.i.1.* He sits up.
- Susa'pikunāo, *v.i.3.* He is strong (lit. his bones are strong); used generally in the negative, as, *nummu susa'pikunāo.*
- Sus'cheyowāsew, *v.i.1.* He is angry suddenly.
- Suschiko'ch, *s.c.*, Sisiko'ch, *p.c.*, *adv.* Suddenly.
- Susē'komāo, *v.t.an.* He strongly advises him, he urges him.
- Susē'kimiwāo, *v.i.3.* He advises earnestly.
- Susē'kimiwāwin, *n.in.* Earnest advice.
- Susepā'yēchikāwin, *n.in.* Long-suffering.
- Susepā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He is patient with him.
- Susepā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is patient, he is long-suffering.
- Suse'pā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Patience, long-suffering.
- Suse'pitwāo, *v.t.an.* He is disobedient to him.
- Suse'pītum, *v.i.6.* He is disobedient, he is obstinate, he is self-willed, he is perverse, he is stubborn.
- Suse'pītumowin, *n.in.* Disobedience, obstinacy.
- Suse'tonum, *v.t.in.6.* He supports it, he upholds it.
- Suse'tosew, *v.i.1.* He is stiff (i.e., after great exertion).

Su'skahumowāo, *v.t.in.* He lights it for him (lights his pipe for him).  
 Su'skahawāo, *v.i.3.* He sets fire to the bush.  
 Su'skisimāo, *v.t.an.* He lights him, he ignites him, he sets fire to him.  
 Su'skisoo, *v.i.4.* He ignites, he catches fire.  
 Su'skitāo, *v.pass.* It is on fire. It is ignited.  
 Suskitā'puyew, Su'skipuyew, *v.imp.* It takes fire, it ignites.  
 Su'skititaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lights it, he ignites it, he sets fire to it.  
 Su'skuchaw, *v.imp.* It thaws, it is soft (weather, i.e., from the thawing snow).  
 Su'skuchēw, *v.i.1.* He is weary (of the monotony of life).  
 Suskuchime'chew or Su'skutātum, *v.i.1.* He is tired of eating (the same food).  
 Suskuchimoo'wāo, Suskutumāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He is tired of eating it.  
 Su'skuhoo, *v.imp.* He walks with a stick.  
 Suskuhon, *n.in.* A walking-stick, a rod, a staff.  
 Suskuhowa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He uses it as a walking-stick.  
 Su'skuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He kindles it, he lights it, he sets fire to it, he ignites it.  
 Su'skumoo, *v.i.4.* He puts it into his mouth; he communicates, he receives the Holy element.  
 Su'skumohāo, *v.t.an.* He puts it into his mouth (i.e., another person's); he gives him the Holy Communion.  
 Su'skumon or Suskumoo'win, *n.in.* A morsel, a piece of food put into the mouth. *Kuna'che Suskumoo'win*, the consecrated elements in the Holy Communion.  
 Suskumoteyāo, *v.t.an.* He puts it into his mouth (i.e., another person's).  
 Su'skun, *v.imp.* It thaws (i.e., the snow melts with the heat of the sun).  
 Su'skuwāo, *v.t.an.* He kindles him, he lights him, he sets fire to him, he ignites him.

Susó'kemoo, *v.i.4.* He speaks boldly.  
 Susókemototowāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks boldly to him.  
 Su'sukew, *s.c., Chûchekew, P.C., n.an.* A pelican; a Pelican Indian.  
 Susuke'wew, *s.c., Chûcheke'wew, P.C., v.i.1.* He is a Pelican Indian.  
 Susuwa'skitāo, *s.c., Chowa'skitāo, P.C., v.i.3.* He has a singing in his ears.  
 Suswā'puyew, *s.c., Siswā'puyew, P.C., v.imp.* It disperses, it scatters.  
 Susuwāya'kun, Suwātita'kun or Suwāhona'kun, *n.an.* A bell.  
 Sútoka'powew, Tusoka'powew, *P.C., v.i.1.* He stands upright.  
 Suwā'pichikāo, *v.i.3.* He rings the bell.  
 Suwā'pitāo, Sāwāpitāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He rings him (the bell).  
 Suwā'pitum, Sāwāpitum, *P.C., v.t.in.6.* He rings it (the bell).  
 Suwāyē'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is merciful, he is gracious, he favors, he blesses.  
 Suwāyē'chikāwin, *n.in.* The act of shewing mercy, or grace; a blessing, a favour, mercy, grace.  
 Suwāyēta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is blessed, he is favoured.  
 Suwāyeta'kosewin, *n.in.* A blessing, blessedness.  
 Suwāyeta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is blessed, it is favoured.  
 Suwā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He blesses it.  
 Suwā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He blesses him, he favours him, he has mercy on him.  
 Suwā'yimikosew, *v.i.1.* He is favoured, he is blessed.  
 Suwā'yimikowisew, *v.i.1.* He is favoured (i.e., by God).  
 Swa'sik, *E.C., adj.* Eight.  
 Swa'stāo, *E.C., v.imp.* The snow thaws.

## T

Ta'chikwāo, *v.i.3.* He screams, he shrieks.  
 Tachikwā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him scream.  
 Tachikwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He screams at him, he shrieks at him.  
 Tachikwā'win, *n.in.* A scream, a shriek.  
 Tachikwā'puyew, *v.imp.* It screams, or shrieks.  
 Tā'chipoo, *v.i.4.* He is fat, he is stout.



Táchipoha'kun, *n.an.* A fatling.  
 Táchipohão, *v.t.an.* He fattens him.  
 Táchipohikun, *n.in.* A fattening element in food.  
 Tákétin, *v.imp.* It touches, it is aground (as a boat).  
 Tá'kesin, *v.i.7.* He touches, he connects.  
 Tá'kinão, *v.t.an.* He touches him.  
 Tá'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He touches it.  
 Tá'komão, *v.t.an.* He is related to him.  
 Tan, or Ta'nu, or Tana'nu, *pron. inter. anim.* Which? *Pl., tana'nike, or ta'nike,* which persons?  
 Taná'ke or Taná'kewäche, *adv. of inter.* Why? Wherefore? For what purpose, for what reason?  
 Tana'nimu or Ta'nimu, *pron. inter. inan.* Which? *Pl., Tana'nihe or ta'nihe.*  
 Ta'newa, *adv. of inter.* Where is he?  
 Ta'newā, *adv. of inter.* Where is it?  
 Tanewäche, *adv. of inter.* What for? For what reason? For what purpose?  
 Tane'yekók, *adv. of inter.* How much? When?  
 Tanisā'tokā, Ta'nipiko, *adv. of uncertainty.* I don't know.  
 Ta'nispe, *inter.* When?  
 Ta'nisse or Ta'nse, *adv. of inter.* How? *Ta'nse ātwā'yun?* What do you say?  
 Ta'ntā or Ta'nitā, *adv. of inter.* Where? Which way? *Ta'ntā óche?* Whence? from where? *Ta'ntā weyu oya'ne?* How can that be?  
 Ta'ntútaw, *adv. of inter.* How many times?  
 Tapah, *conj.* Because not (used with the *indic.* verb).  
 Tápákomão, *v.t.an.* He adopts him.  
 Tapá'komewão, *v.i.3.* He adopts.  
 Tapá'komewāwin, *n.in.* Adoption.  
 Tapa'skötin, *v.imp.* It has a handle.  
 Tapa'skötitaw, or Tapa'skwuhum, *v.t.in.2.* He puts a handle to it.  
 Tapa'skwunum, *v.t.in.6.* He returns the handle (to the axe head).  
 Ta'pehão, *v.t.an.* He renews him, he replaces him.

Ta'peitwão, *v.i.3.* He says it over again.  
 Tapáhão, Tapenão, *v.t.an.* He renews him, he replaces him.  
 Ta'pétaw, or Ta'pinum, *v.t.in.2.* He renews it, he replaces it.  
 Ta'pewétum, *v.t.in.6.* He tells it again the same way.  
 Tapi'kohum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He strings it or them, he files it.  
 Tapi'konâyape, *s.c., n.in.* Edging-line for nets.  
 Tapi'konâyapes, Tapiikonikunayapes *s.c., n.in.* A small piece of edging-line.  
 Tapi'konão, *s.c., v.t.an.* He backs him (speaking of a net, i.e., he fastens it to the backing-line).  
 Tapi'konikakão, *v.i.3.* He is backing (a net) with it.  
 Tapi'konikão, *v.i.3.* He is backing (a net).  
 Tapi'konikun, *n.in.* The edging of a net.  
 Tapiko'nikunâyape, *n.in.* The edging-line, i.e., the line for tying a net to the backing.  
 Tapi'kowão, *s.c., v.t.an.* He strings him or them, he files them.  
 Tapi'kwamew, *v.i.4.* He sleeps in the same place.  
 Ta'pipuyew, *v.imp.* It goes in the same place, it fits in.  
 Tapisí'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He fits it all around (as a ring is fitted over a bolt).  
 Tapisikopu'yew, *v.imp.* It fits in all round.  
 Tapisikopu'yetaw, *v.t.in.1.* He makes it fit closely.  
 Tapisí'koskum, *v.t.in.6.* He fits it round him, he encircles himself with it (e.g., a hoop).  
 Tapisímão, *v.t.an.* He fits him in; he threads them (i.e., beads).  
 Tapisimi'não, *s.c., Tapisiminikão, or Tapisuhi'minão, p.c., v.i.3.* She threads beads.  
 Tapisimina'mwão, *s.c., Tapisuhimi-nowão, p.c., v.t.in.3.* She threads beads for her.  
 Tapisitā'pison, or Tapisikoskachikun, *p.c., n.in.* A stirrup.

- Tapiska'kun, *n.in.* A handkerchief, a horse collar, a yoke, a scarf, a neckerchief.
- Tapiska'kunases, *n.an.* Meadowlark (lit. the neckerchief bird).
- Tapiska'kuneminuk, *n.an.pl.* A necklace, necklace beads.
- Tópiska'kunikão, *v.i.3.* She is knitting a scarf; she makes handkerchiefs.
- Tapiska'kunis, *n.in.* A small handkerchief.
- Ta'piskoch *adv. and adj.* As, alike, as well as, equally, the same, like, both, for instance.
- Tapisko'chêhã, *s.c., v.t.an.* He equalizes them, he makes them alike.
- Tapisko'chêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He equalizes it or them, he makes them alike.
- Tapisko'chepuyew, *v.imp.* It becomes all alike.
- Ta'piskoon, *adj.* Both, like, same as.
- Tapisko'tã'yêchikun, *n.in.* A comparison, a similar mind.
- Tapiskotã'yêtum, *v.t.in.6.* He compares it, he likens it.
- Tapiskotã'yimã, *v.t.an.* He compares him, or them, he likens them.
- Tapisko'tustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts or places it all alike.
- Ta'piskowã, *v.t.an.* He has him or them round his neck. *Tapiskowão mekisú,* she wears beads round her neck.
- Ta'piskum, *v.t.in.6.* He wears it round his neck.
- Ta'piskumowã, *v.t.an.* He takes his place, he succeeds him.
- Ta'pisuhum, *v.t.in.6.* She strings it, she threads it.
- Ta'pisuwã, *v.t.an.* She strings him, she threads him.
- Tapitã'pisoo, *v.i.4.* She wears earrings.
- Tapitã'pison, *n.in.* An ear-ring.
- Tapitichã'pison, *m.c., n.in.* A finger-ring.
- Tapit'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts a handle to it (e.g., an axe); he fits it in.
- Tapitonã'pichikun, *n.in.* A bridle, a bit.
- Tapitonã'pichikunâyape, *n.in.* A rein from a bridle.
- Ta'pitow, *adv.* Equally, evenly.
- Ta'pitowinã, *v.t.an.* He equals him or them.
- Ta'pitowinikun, *n.in.* A level; a balance.
- Ta'pitowaw, *v.imp.* It is uniform, it equalizes, it is even.
- Tapitowitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He equalizes it, he levels it.
- Ta'pitowinum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes it level, he equalizes it.
- Ta'poowan, *n.an.* A toy, consisting of a piece of leather with holes cut in it into which a bone is jerked, something in the manner of 'cup and ball'.
- Tapoo'wã, *v.i.3.* He repeats, he says it by heart.
- Tapowãwin, *n.in.* A repetition, a recitation.
- Tapowã'totuwã, *v.t.an.* He repeats it to him, he recites to him.
- Ta'pukoowã, *v.t.an.* He sets a snare for him.
- Tapukwa'n, *n.in.* A snare.
- Tapukwa'tão, *v.t.an.* He snares him.
- Tapukwã'ó, *v.i.3.* He sets a snare, or snares.
- Tapupe'stowã, *v.t.an.* He sits in his seat (i.e., a seat just vacated by the other person).
- Tapupew, *v.i.1.* He takes another's place, replaces him.
- Ta'pusk, *adv. of doubt.* Perhaps, maybe, is it so?
- Tapu'ssinuhikão, *v.t.in.3.* He is copying, he writes a copy.
- Tapu'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* A copy.
- Tapu'ssinuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He copies it (by writing).
- Tapu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He replaces it, he puts it back, he refits it in.
- Ta'pwã, *adv.* Truly, indeed, certainly, verily. *Tapwã'pikwane,* very true.
- Tapwã'kunc, *adv.* Seriously, without joking, as a matter of fact.
- Tapwã'mukun, *v.imp.* It is true; as *v.t.*, it speaks truth.
- Tapwã, *v.i.3.* He speaks truth.
- Tapwã'towã, *v.t.an.* He believes him, he consents to him, he yields to him, he obeys him.

Tapwā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He believes it, he obeys it; as *v.i.*, he consents, he believes.  
 Tapwā'tumowin, *n.in.* Belief, a creed, faith.  
 Tapwā'win, *n.in.* Truth.  
 Tapwā'winēwew, *v.i.1.* He is true, he is faithful, he is just.  
 Tapwāwinēwun, *v.imp.* It is true, it is correct, it is exact.  
 Tapwāwukā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is credible.  
 Tapwāwukā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He is sure of it, he feels sure of it.  
 Tapwāwukā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He believes him to be true.  
 Tapwāyā'yēchikāo, *v.i.3.* He believes.  
 Tapwāyā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He believes it.  
 Tapwāyā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Belief, faith (established by conviction).  
 Tapwāyā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He believes in him.  
 Tasipwa, *adv.* No wonder; for that reason.  
 Ta'skaw, *v.pass.* It is split.  
 Ta'skikuhikunu, *n.in.pl.* Split wood (in pieces).  
 Ta'skikuhum, or Ta'skukhum, *v.t.in.6.* He splits it (wood).  
 Ta'skikuwāo, or Ta'skuwāo, *v.t.an.* He splits him (a log or tree).  
 Taski'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He tears him in two.  
 Taski'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He tears it in two.  
 Taskipo'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He is sawing (lumber); he is ripping a board.  
 Taskipo'chikāwin, *n.in.* A frame for sawing logs upon, raised upon posts; the act of sawing.  
 Taskipo'chikun, *n.in.* A rip-saw, a pit-saw.  
 Taskipo'taw, *v.t.in.6.* He saws it (as with a rip-saw).  
 Taskipo'yāo, *v.t.an.* He saws him (as with a rip-saw).  
 Ta'skipuyew, Taskikipuyew, *v.imp.* It splits, the wood splits.  
 Ta'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is split (as a tree).  
 Taskisi'kopuyew, *v.imp.* It cracks (as ice); it is cracked ice.  
 Taskisi'kwaw, *v.imp.* It is cracked ice.

Ta'skitāo, *v.pass.* It is split.  
 Ta'skukuhikun, *n.in.* A wedge for splitting wood.  
 Ta'skwum or Tawiskwum, *adv.* Out on the ice.  
 Ta'stapowāo, Tuta'stapowāo, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He speaks quickly.  
 Tastuka'cheskew, or Tastuka'chew, *v.i.1.* He is reluctant.  
 Tastuka'tāo, *v.t.an.* He dislikes him, he is averse to him.  
 Tastuka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He is reluctant to do it, he hates to do it.  
 Tastuka'tāyimāo, *v.t.an.* He feels unfavourable towards him.  
 Tastuka'tāyētum, *v.t.in.6.* He is opposed to it, he has a feeling of repugnance for it.  
 Tastuka'tāyimowin, *n.in.* Repugnance, unfavourable opinion.  
 Ta'suhikun, *n.in.* A sharpening instrument, a scythe-stone, a whetstone, a stone.  
 Ta'suhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sharpens it, he whets it.  
 Ta'suhumowāo, *v.t.in.3.* He sharpens it for him.  
 Tātapiuyew, *v.imp.* It repeatedly fits in.  
 Tāta'poowāo, *v.i.3.* He says it over and over.  
 Tāta'topuyew, *v.imp.* It tears repeatedly.  
 Tāta'puhumakāo, *v.t.in.3.* He steps in the footprints of another.  
 Tāta'puhumowāo, *v.t.an.* He steps in his footprints.  
 Tātā'pukop, *adj.* Seven each, by sevens.  
 Ta'topichikun, *n.in.* A tear, a rip.  
 Ta'topitāo, *v.t.an.* He rips him, he tears him.  
 Ta'topitem, *v.t.in.6.* He rips it, he tears it.  
 Ta'topuyew, *v.imp.* It rends, it tears.  
 Ta'toskowāo, *v.t.an.* He bursts him, he rips him.  
 Ta'toskum, *v.t.in.6.* He bursts it, he rips it.  
 Tātūkoska'tāo, *v.t.an.* He tramples him, he treads him down.  
 Tātūkoska'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He tramples it, he treads it down.

- Tatuchiskwā'yew, *v.i.1.* He hangs down his head.
- Tā'tukótaw, *v.t.in.2.* He flattens it, he levels it.
- Tā'tukowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes them even, he levels them.
- Ta'tusākaw, *v.mip.* There is a fissure (in it), it is a crack.
- Tawa'chiwun, *v.imp.* The current runs into the middle of the river; as *adv.*, mid-stream.
- Tawake'kwuyowāwāo, Tawikwu'yowāwāo, *P.C., v.t.an.* He hits him on the neck.
- Tawa'skikun, *n.in.* The middle of the breast.
- Tawa'skikunāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the breast (with a dart, or a shot-gun).
- Tawa'skokwuyowāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the neck with a stick.
- Tawa'skopitonāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the arm (with a stick).
- Ta'wayik, or Ta'wayusk, *prep.* In the middle, the midst.
- Ta'wich, *adv.* Far from the land, out from the land, out to sea.
- Tawipi'skwunāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the back (as with a dart, or by shooting).
- Tawipu'ssāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him in the breast (e.g., a fowl).
- Tawisti'kwanāwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the head (as with a dart, or in shooting).
- Tawi'stuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He hits it (as with an arrow or dart).
- Tawuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He hits it (as a bull's eye).
- Tawukam, *adv. and prep.* Out in the river or lake, midstream.
- Ta'wuskāk, *prep.* In the middle of the swamp, out in the swamp.
- Tawuskā'kumoon, *v.imp.* It runs across the swamp (speaking of a road or path).
- Ta'wutew, *v.i.1.* He opens his mouth, he gapes.
- Ta'wutehāo, *v.t.an.* He causes him to open his mouth.
- Ta'wutināo, *v.t.an.* He holds his mouth open.
- Ta'wutin, *v.t.an.imper.* Hold his mouth open.
- Tawutuyā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him on the stomach (by shooting or darting).
- Ta'wuwāo, *v.t.an.* He hits him (in shooting or darting).
- Tayā'kwuch, *adv.* Unexpectedly, singularly, curiously.
- Tāčekapowew, *v.i.1.* He stands on the top (of something).
- Tāčekapowewin, *n.in.* A step-ladder.
- Tāčekapuyehoo, *v.i.4.* He jumps on the top (of something).
- Tāčekpuyew, *v.imp.* It springs to the top.
- Tāhama'w, Tāhamawuk, *pl., v.i.2.* He plays at cards.
- Tāhama'nuk, *n.an.pl.* Playing cards.
- Tāku'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He completes him.
- Tāku'sétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He completes it.
- Tāku'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is complete.
- Tākusa'w, *v.imp.* It is complete.
- Tākutu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He completes the line (as in writing).
- Tāo, or Taw, *v.i.3.* He is. *Nummu* tāo, he does not exist; *inan. form, mummu tukwun*, it is not here, there is none. This word which is the root of *Itaw*, he is, he is here, is not generally used without *nummu*.
- Tāpa'skeskowāo, *v.t.an.* He meets him at an angle.
- Tāpa'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He reaches out to the length of him (as a tree).
- Tāpa'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He reaches out to it (speaking of wood).
- Tāpa'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It reaches across (as a fallen tree across a stream).
- Tāpā'yēchikāt, *subj. pres. 3 p. sing. of* *lipā'yēchikāo*, but flat vowelled it becomes a *noun*. The Lord.
- Tāpā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is content, he is contented, he is satisfied. As *v.t.*, he considers it enough.
- Tāpā'yētumehāo, *v.t.an.* He satisfies him.
- Tāpā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Contentment.
- Tāpāyimoo, *v.i.4.* He is confident, he feels that it is enough.

- Tāpeka'powew, *v.i.1.* He has room to stand.
- Tāpeka'powewin, *n.in.* Standing room.
- Tāpe -ispetāyetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is fit, he is becoming, he is worthy.
- Tāpe -ispetā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is fit, it is apt, it is becoming.
- Tāpe -issena'kwun, *v.imp.* It is fit (in appearance), it is meet.
- Tāpe -ōti'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He supplies him with enough.
- Tāpepu'yew, *v.imp.* It is sufficient, it goes round.
- Tāpepu'yewin, *n.in.* Enough, a sufficient supply.
- Tāpe'yekok, *adv.* Sufficient.
- Tāpeyuwā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He contents him, he satisfies him.
- Tāpeyuwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is content, he is satisfied.
- Tāpeyuwā'sewin, *n.in.* Contentment, satisfaction.
- Tāpikwa'mew, *v.i.4.* He sleeps enough.
- Tāpima'hum, *v.i.6.* He has travelled down the river enough, he has had tripping enough.
- Tāpima'kosew, *v.i.1.* He scents the place, he is filled with the scent of it.
- Tāpima'kwun, *v.imp.* It scents the place, it is filled with the scent of it.
- Tāpime'chisoo, *v.i.4.* He eats enough.
- Tāpimeyo'sisew, *v.i.1.* She is very beautiful, he is fine.
- Tāpimeywasin, *v.imp.* It is beautiful, it is lovely.
- Tāpina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is within sight (i.e., within the range of sight).
- Tāpina'kwun, *v.imp.* It is within sight.
- Tapināk, *adv.* At any rate, as long as, sufficiently.
- Tāpināo, *v.t.an.* He reaches him (with his hand), he extends his hand to him.
- Tāpinu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He reaches it (with his hand), he extends his hand to it.
- Tāpinu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He reaches it for him.
- Tāpinuyo'māo, *v.t.an.* He carries the whole of him at a time; he is tired of carrying it.
- Tāpinu'yūtum, *v.t.in.6.* He carries all of it at a time; he is tired of carrying it.
- Tāpipu'yehik or Tāpipu'yehikoo, *v.pass.* It is enough for him.
- Tāpipu'yew, or Tāpipu'yin, *v.imp.* It is enough, it suffices.
- Tāpi'skak, *s.c., v.subj.,* but used as *n.in.* Last night.
- Tāpiska'toowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They have room.
- Tāpi'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He fits him, or in better English *it fits him*; but in Cree the expression is transposed thus, *ne tāpiskowa'wuk neta'suk.* I fit my trousers (i.e., my trousers fit me).
- Tāpi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He fits it, or according to the correct English expression, *it fits him.*
- Tāpita'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is heard distinctly, he is heard all about (i.e., throughout the whole building, etc.); he is audible from a distance.
- Tāpita'kwun, *v.imp.* It is heard distinctly, it is audible (from, or to, a given point).
- Tāpi'towāo, *v.t.an.* He bears him, he is within the range of hearing.
- Tāpi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He hears it (as from a distance).
- Tāpuho'hāo or Tāpuho'yāo, *v.t.an.* He gives enough to all of them.
- Tā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He reaches it (as by throwing or shooting); he reaches a certain point of destination in a day's journey.
- Tāpukā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is worthy.
- Tāpukā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is worthy.
- Tāpukā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks him worthy, or capable.
- Tāpukā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He thinks himself competent for it, it is enough for him.
- Tāpukā'yimototuwāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks he can defeat him.
- Tāpu'kétum, *v.t.in.6.* He numbers them all; he counts enough of them.
- Tāpu'kichikāo, *v.i.3.* He counts enough.
- Tāpu'kimāo, *v.t.an.* He numbers them all, he counts enough of them.
- Tā'pukōp, *adj.* Seven.

Tāpukó'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are seven, there are seven of them (anim.).

Tāpukó'pinwa, *v.imp.pl.* They are seven, there are seven of them (inan.).

Tāpukó'poo, *adj.* The seventh.

Tāpuko'pomitunow, *adj.* Seventy.

Tāpuko'posap, *adj.* Seventeen.

Tāpuko'pwaw, *adj.* Seven times.

Tā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He reaches him (as by throwing or shooting).

Tāpu'pew, *v.i.1.* He has room to sit.

Tāpu'pewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They have room to sit (anim.). There is room for them to sit in one seat.

Tāpwā'sikāo, Tāpwā'wāsikāo, *P.C., v.i.3.* He shoots within hearing distance.

Tāpwā'tāo, *v.t.an.* He calls aloud to him, he cries out to him; he publishes them (i.e., their banns).

Tāpwā'tāo, *v.imp.* The report of a gun within hearing distance.

Tāpwā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He cries out to it; he publishes it, he calls for it.

Tāpwā'tumowin, *n.in.* A proclamation, an advertisement, a tender.

Tā'pwāo, *v.i.3.* He calls, he cries out, he shouts.

Tāpwā'witum, *v.i.6.* He shouts within hearing distance.

Tāpwā'win, *n.in.* A call, a cry, an outcry, a shout.

Tāsiپی'chikun or Tāsipita'kun, *n.in.* A stage (i.e., a frame of horizontal poles for placing meat, etc., out of the reach of animals).

Tāsiپی'chikunikāo or Tāsipita'kunika, *v.i.3.* He makes a stage.

Tāta'piskák, *adv.* On the top of the rocks.

Tā'tāo, *s.c., n.an.* A green frog.

Tāta'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It moves, or falls, on the top of wood.

Tā'tikose, *n.an.* A kidney.

Tā'tināo, *v.t.an.* He raises him up (on a higher level); he carries him (as on a hand-barrow).

Tā'tinikun, *n.in.* A hand barrow, a bier; an outdoor shelf for keeping food beyond the reach of animals.

Tā'tinikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a barrow, or bier or shelf.

Tātinum, *v.t.in.6.* He raises it up (on something); he carries it (as on a hand-barrow).

Tā'tip or Tātipa', *conj.* All around, as in a circle, around a curve.

Tātipa'skaw, *s.c., Tātipāwāskaw, P.C., v.t.an.2.* He walks around it; *v.i.,* he walks around.

Tātipi'skowāo or Tātipa'skowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* He goes round him.

Tātipi'skum or Tātipa'skum, *s.c., Tātipāwāskum, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He goes round it.

Tātipa'hum, Tātipāhum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes round it (in a canoe, etc.).

Tātipa'yaw or Tātipu'yaw, *v.imp.* There is a passage around (as an island).

Tātipaya'sew, *v.i.5.* He sails around (a point or a bend).

Tātowachiwun, *n.in.* The middle of the stream; the current runs in the middle of the river.

Tātowa'kam, *prep.* In the middle of the river.

Tātawich or Tustowich, *prep.* Amongst, amidst; in the midst.

Tātowitwa'towuk, *v.t.an.pl.* They divide it amongst themselves.

Tā'tukotāo, *v.t.an.* He hangs him up on a stage; as *v.imp.*, it is hanging up.

Tā'tukotaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it up (on a stage).

Tā'tukosew, *v.i.an.5.* He sits, or climbs, upon the top (of some high place).

Tā'tupiw, *v.i.1.* He rides, he sits on it (the sleigh, the seat).

Tā'tupewin, *n.in.* A seat, a chair, a form, a stool.

Tātuyāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him on the top.

Tā'tustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it on the top, he puts it on something.

Tāwa'pitāo, or Tāya'pitāo, *v.i.3.* His tooth aches, he has the tooth ache.

Tāwa'pitawin, *n.in.* The toothache.

Tāwa'hikun or Tāwu'hikun, *m.c., n.in.* A drum.

- Tāwa'skikunão, *v.i.3.* He feels a pain in his chest.
- Tāwika'tão, *s.c.*, Tāyikatão, *P.C.*, *v.i.3.* His leg aches.
- Tawiko'tão, *v.i.3.* His nose is sore.
- Tāwiku'não, *v.i.3.* His bones ache.
- Tāwipi'tonão, *s.c.*, Tāyipi'tonão, *P.C.*, *v.i.3.* His arm aches.
- Tā'wisew, *s.c.*, Tā'yisew, *P.C.*, *v.i.1.* He aches.
- Tā'wisewin, *s.c.*, Tā'yisewin, *P.C.*, *n.in.* An aching, a pain.
- Tāwusi'tão, *s.c.*, Tāyisi'tão, *P.C.*, *v.i.3.* His foot aches.
- Tāwisti'kwanão, *s.c.*, Tāyisti'kwanão, *P.C.*, *v.i.3.* His head aches, he has the head-ache.
- Tāwisti'kwanāwin, *s.c.*, Tāyisti'kwanāwin, *P.C.*, *n.in.* The head-ache.
- Tāyi'chichão, *P.C.*, Tāwi'chichão, *s.c.*, *v.i.3.* His hand aches.
- Tāyito'wukão, *P.C.*, Tāwito'wukão, *s.c.*, *v.i.3.* His ear aches.
- Tāyito'wukāwin, *P.C.*, Tāwi'towukāwin, *s.c.*, *n.in.* The ear-ache.
- Tea, *n.in.* Tea. English word in common use among the Swampy Crees; the Plains Crees use the word *Muskékewa'poo*, which also means a medicine liquid.
- Tewa'poo, *s.c.*, Muskékewa'poo, *P.C.*, *n.in.* Infused tea.
- Tewa'pookão, *v.i.3.* He makes tea.
- Tewa'pooka'soo, *v.refl.4.* He makes tea for himself.
- Tewapókāwin, *n.in.* The infusion of tea. Pāyuk tewa'pókāwin, one making of tea.
- Tewa'pookowão, *v.t.an.* He makes tea for him.
- Teoya'kun, *n.in.* A tea-cup.
- Tewipu'kwu, *n.in.* Tea leaves.
- Tewu'skik or Tewu'skikos, *n.an.* Tea-kettle.
- Testament, *n.in.* The Testament. *Oske Testament*, New Testament; *Kuya'setestament*, Old Testament.
- Tetipú'pitão or Titipú'pitão, *n.in.* He ties him round, he winds something round him. As *v.pass.*, it is tied round.
- Tetipú'pítum or Titipú'pítum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it round, he winds something round it.
- Tētípa'skohum, *v.t.in.6.* He rolls it along (with a pole).
- Tētípa'skowão, *v.t.an.* He rolls him along (as a log).
- Tetipā'kinum or Tetipā'yākinum, *v.t.in.6.* He rolls it (as cloth, calico, etc.).
- Tetipā'kisin, *v.i.an.7.* He is rolled or wound round.
- Tetipayā'kétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He rolls it up (as a piece of calico, print, etc.).
- Tetipayā'kitin, *v.imp.* It is rolled up (as calico, etc.).
- Tētípinão, *v.t.an.* He rolls him along, he rolls him up, he winds him.
- Tētípinikun, *s.c.*, Tētípipuyes, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A wheel.
- Tētípinum, *v.t.in.6.* He rolls it along, he rolls it up, he winds it.
- Tētípipu'yehão, *v.t.an.* He bowls him, he rolls him, he whirls him.
- Tētípipu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He bowls it, he rolls it, he whirls it.
- Tētípipu'yew or Tētípipu'yin, *v.imp.* It rolls, it turns on its axis, it whirls.
- Tētípi'sew, *v.imp.* He is rolled, or wound round.
- Tētípi'sin, Tētíptin, *v.imp.* It is rolled or wound round (as a spool of cotton).
- Tētípita'panask, *n.an.* A cart, a chariot, a vehicle on wheels.
- Tētípita'panaskoos, *n.an.* A small cart; a wheel-barrow.
- Tētípipuyéta'kun, *n.in.* A cart, a rig on wheels, a wagon.
- Tika'piskisikun, *n.an.* Lead, melted metal; furnace, an oven.
- Tika'piskisum, *v.t.in.6.* He melts it (i.e., melts lead with fire heat); he heats it.
- Tikapawão, *v.imp.* It dissolves.
- Tikapowuchikun, *n.in.* A dissolution.
- Tika'powutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He dissolves it.
- Tikina'kun, *n.in.* An Indian cradle.
- Tikina'kunikakão, *v.i.3.* He makes a cradle of it.
- Tikina'kunikão, *v.i.3.* He is making a cradle.
- Tikina'kunikowão, *v.t.an.* He makes a cradle for him.

- Tikina'kunis, *n.in.* A small cradle.  
 Tikipu'yew, *v.imp.* It melts.  
 Tiki'sikun, *n.in.* Lead, solder.  
 Tiki'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He melts him (as by contact with him); he thaws him (as by animal heat).  
 Tiki'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He melts it, he thaws it (as by contact with it).  
 Tiki'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is melted, he is thawed (e.g., snow).  
 Tiki'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He melts it, he thaws it.  
 Tiki'swāo, *v.t.an.* He melts him, he thaws him.  
 Tiki'tāo, *v.pass.* It is melted, it is thawed.  
 Ti'kaw, *v.imp.* It thaws (as a piece of meat).  
 Ti'kuk, *m.c., adv.* In order, generally.  
 Tiku'sikāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* She bakes, she toasts bread.  
 Tiku'sikun, *s.c., n.in.* Baked bread, or toasted bread.  
 Tiku'soo, *s.c., v.pass.* It is cooked, it is baked.  
 Tiku'sum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* She bakes it, she cooks it.  
 Tiku'sumowāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* She bakes it for him, she cooks it for him.  
 Tiku'swāo, *s.c., v.t.an.* She bakes him, she cooks him; she bakes (the bannock, anim.).  
 Tikú'tāo, *s.c., v.pass.* It is baked, it is cooked.  
 Timeya'konakaw, Time'konew, Time'konukaw, *v.imp.* The snow is deep.  
 Time'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather deep (speaking of water).  
 Time'w or Time'wun, *v.imp.* It is deep (speaking of water).  
 Tina'stun, *n.in.* A traverse, a reach (i.e., the distance between two points in a river).  
 Tina'stunewun, *v.imp.* It is a reach.  
 Tipa'chimaw, *v.pass.* He is talked about, there is news of him.  
 Tipa'chīmāo, *v.t.an.* He tells news about him; he gives evidence concerning him.  
 Tipa'chimiko, *v.t.in.4.* It tells about him; it gives evidence concerning him.
- Tipa'chimikowin, *n.in.* The evidence concerning him.  
 Tipa'chimikosew, *v.i.an.1.* He is spoken of; there is evidence concerning him.  
 Tipa'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells news, he gives evidence.  
 Tipa'chimowin, *n.in.* News, testimony, a story, evidence.  
 Tipa'n, *adv.* Alone, apart.  
 Tipa'nustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sets it apart.  
 Tipa'nuyāo, *v.t.an.* He sets him apart.  
 Tipapā'skochikun, *n.in.* Scales, a balance, a weighing machine, a pound weight.  
 Tipapā'skohāo, *v.t.an.* He weighs him.  
 Tipapā'skotaw, *v.t.in.2.* He weighs it.  
 Tipa'skonāo, *m.c., v.t.an.* He judges him; he measures him with his hand, or arms (as measuring a tree).  
 Tipa'skonikāo, *m.c., v.i.3.* He judges; he measures, he estimates.  
 Tipa'skonikāwikumik, *m.c., n.in.* A judgment hall, a court of justice.  
 Tipa'skonikāwin, *m.c., n.in.* A judgment, a measurement.  
 Tipa'skonikāwi-upewin, *n.in.* A judgment seat.  
 Tipa'skonikāwiyinew, *m.c., n.an.* A judge, an inspector; a man appointed to measure out supplies.  
 Tipa'skonikun, *n.in.* A measure of length, a yard stick, a yard.  
 Tipa'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it.  
 Tipa'totum, *v.t.in.6.* He tells news about it, he narrates about it; he testifies concerning it.  
 Tipā'yēchikāo, *v.i.3.* He governs, he reigns, he rules.  
 Tipā'yēchikāhāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him a ruler, or a governor.  
 Tipā'yēchikāsew, *v.i.1.* He is a ruler or governor, of little authority.  
 Tipā'yēchikāwin, *n.in.* Government, authority, dominion, rule, reign.  
 Tipā'yētakosew, *v.pass.* He is owned; he has possessions; he is governed.  
 Tipā'yētakwun, *v.imp.* It belongs, it is governed; it is the property of.  
 Tipā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He owns it, he possesses it, he governs it, he directs it.



- Tipā'yétumôhāo, *v.t.an.* He gives it into his possession, he commits it to him.
- Tipā'yétumoowin, *n.in.* An inheritance, a responsibility.
- Tipā'yétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He owns it for him, he governs it for him.
- Tipā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He owns him, he possesses him, he directs him, he governs him, he reigns over him.
- Tipā'yimikosewin, *n.in.* Self-government.
- Tipā'yimisoo, *v.refl.4.* He governs himself, he is a free man (i.e., he is not under contract).
- Tipā'yimisowin, *n.in.* Freedom, liberty.
- Tipā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He considers himself free.
- Tipē'yuwā, *pron.indec.* Self, one's own. *Ne'yu tipe'yuwā*, I, myself, my own, *tipe'yuwā we'yu*, he himself.
- Tipēyuwā'wisew, *v.i.1.* He possesses, he is the owner (of it).
- Tipēyuwā'wisewin, *n.in.* Ownership, possession, inheritance, treasure.
- Tipikwa'tāo, *s.c.*, *Titipikwa'tāo*, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* She hems him (some article spoken of in animate terms).
- Tipikwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* She hems it.
- Tipiniskā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it by fathoms.
- Tipiniskā'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He fathoms it as he goes along.
- Tipiniskā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is measured in fathoms.
- Tipinu'hookun, *n.in.* A covering for a waterhole.
- Tipinowa'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a shelter, he makes it lee.
- Tipinowa'hikun, *n.in.* A shelter from the wind or rain, etc.
- Tipinowa'w, *v.imp.* It is sheltered, it is lee.
- Tipinowāk, *n.in.loc.* In the shelter, the lee-shore.
- Tipinowuhu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He makes it lee, he shelters it, i.e., he puts up a shelter from the wind, etc.
- Tipinowuhu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a shelter for him.
- Tipinowusi'mowin, *n.in.* A shelter from the storm, a refuge, a harbour.
- Tipipipo'nwāo, or *Tāpi -ispe'tisew*, *s.c.*, *Tipi -uske'wināo*, *p.c.*, *v.i.3.* He is of age.
- Tipipu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He accomplishes it, he fulfills it; he makes it last.
- Tipipu'yew, *v.imp.* It becomes accomplished, or it is accomplished, it is fulfilled; it is enough.
- Tipisi'kun, *n.in.* A pattern, a model, an exemplar.
- Tipisi'kunātik, *n.in.* A measuring-stick (used in making canoes).
- Tipiska'kā or *Tipiska'ke*, *v.imp.subj.* Tonight (when future).
- Tipiska'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather dark, it is almost night.
- Tipiska'w, *v.imp.* It is night, it is dark. *Uno'ch ka tipiska'k*, tonight- (when present). *Kā tipiska'k*, to, night (when future).
- Tipiska'wepēsīm, *Tipi'skipesim*, *n.an.* The moon.
- Tipiskeme'chisoo, *s.c.*, *Ota'kwunimechisoo*, *p.c.*, *v.i.4.* He eats in the dark, he sups, he takes his supper.
- Tipiskeme'chisowin, *s.c.*, *Ota'kwunimechisowin*, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Supper, a meal at night.
- Tipiskeme'chisowinikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a supper.
- Tipiskeme'chisowinikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a supper for him.
- Tipiskinā'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He sups.
- Tipiskinā'kwān, *n.an.* A fowl provided for supper.
- Tipiskinā'kwāwin, *n.in.* A supper. *Ka Tipā'yēchikāt otipiskinā'kwāwin*, The Lord's Supper.
- Tipiskinā'kwāwinikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a supper.
- Tipiskinā'kwāwinikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a supper for him.
- Tipi'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is benighted.
- Tipiski'sewin, *n.in.* Darkness.
- Tipiski'skaw, *v.i.an.2.* He walks in the night; night overtakes him in his walk.
- Tipiskiskum, *v.t.in.6.* The night overtakes before he reaches his destination.

Tipi'skoch, *adj.* Opposite, over, perpendicular, overhead.  
 Tipi'skoch -itu'skiso, *v.i.4.* He stands perpendicular (as a pole).  
 Tipiskök, *n.indec.* Last night.  
 Tipi'skum, *v.i.6.* He has a birthday, he passes a birthday.  
 Tipi'skumowin, *n.in.* An anniversary, a birthday, a celebration of a birthday.  
 Tipiskumowekesikaw, *n.in.* A birthday.  
 Tipitota'kāwin, *n.in.* Fulfillment of an obligation.  
 Tipitotakowin, *n.in.* A fulfillment of service, social accomplishment.  
 Tipito'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it as commanded, he fulfils it. As *v.i.*, he does his duty.  
 Tipitotumo'win, *n.in.* Duty, service.  
 Tipitotuma'kowin, *n.in.* Appointed duty, a set task.  
 Tipitu'sewuk, *v.i.1.* These are the right number of them, they are the right number.  
 Tipitū'to, *adv.* Just so many.  
 Tippa'pan, *n.in.* A measuring line, a chain in surveying.  
 Tippa'pamāo, *v.t.an.* He measures him with a look; he looks him over.  
 Tippapa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He measures him with a line.  
 Tippapā'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it with a look (i.e., perspectively).  
 Tippichichā'māo, *v.t.an.* He measures him with the hand, he spans him.  
 Tippichichātum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it with the hand, he spans it.  
 Tippināo, *v.t.an.* He measures him with the hand.  
 Tippini'skāmāo, *v.t.an.* He measures him with the extended arms.  
 Tippini'skatum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it with the extended arms.  
 Tippini'skāwin, *n.in.* A measurement with the extended arms; a fathom.  
 Tippinum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it with the hand.  
 Tippuhu'skan, *n.an.* A survey (of land), a surveyed lot.  
 Tippuhu'skāo, *v.i.3.* He is surveying land.  
 Tippuhu'skew, *v.i.5.* He surveys land.

Tippuheki'sinwan, *n.in.* A thermometer.  
 Tippuheyo'tinwan, *n.in.* A wind gage; a weather vane.  
 Tippuhi'kāo, *v.i.3.* He pays, he pays his debt; he measures.  
 Tippuhikā'wesoneyaw, Tippuhuma'kāwesoneyaw, *n.in.* A payment money, custom, tribute, treaty money.  
 Tippuhikā'win, *n.in.* A payment; measurement.  
 Tippuhipe'simwan, *n.an.* An hour; a sun-dial, a dial; a calendar. (Word first applied to sun-dial because it registered the progress of the sun, but now used in some localities to measure time.)  
 Tippuhi'kun, *n.in.* A measure; an hour; a bushel; a mile. It is a word of indeterminate quantity.  
 Tippu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He measures it, he pays it. *Tippuhu'm o mu'ssinuhikun*, he pays his debt.  
 Tippuhuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He pays out (in earnings); he pays (the penalty).  
 Tippuhumakā'stumakāo, *v.i.1.* He redeems, he makes a payment for some one.  
 Tippuhumakā'stumakāwin, *n.in.* Redemption, propitiation, atonement.  
 Tippuhunakā'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He redeems him, he pays for him.  
 Tippuhuma'kosew, *v.i.1.* He takes his payment, he demands his due.  
 Tippuhuma'kosewin, *n.in.* Payment, recompense, reward, just due.  
 Tippuhuma'kowin, *n.in.* Hire, payment, reward, wages.  
 Tippuhuma'towesoneyaw, *n.in.* Treaty-money; tribute money; excise dues.  
 Tippuhuma'toowin, *n.in.* Indian treaty payments, recompense, mutual payments.  
 Tippuhu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He measures it for him, he measures it to him; he pays him for it, he recompenses him, he rewards him.  
 Tippu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He measures him; he pays for him.  
 Tippūwan, *p.c., adv.* So much, (i. e. to each).

- Tipù'kétum, *v.t.in.6*. He counts it, he keeps track of it.
- Tipù'kétumowão, *v.t.in.3*. He counts it out to him; he keeps track of it for him.
- Tipu'kimão, *v.t.an.* He counts them, he keeps track of them.
- Tipu'skinão, *v.imp.* It is brimful.
- Tipu'skinãhão, *v.t.an.* He fills him brimful (as a kettle spoken of in animate terms).
- Tipu'skinãpútaw, Tipuskinãya'powutaw, *v.t.in.2*. He fills it up, he makes it brimful, (with a liquid).
- Tipu'skinútaw, *v.t.in.2*. He makes it brimful, he fills it up.
- Titipã'pikãsímão, *v.t.an.* He winds him into a ball or a circle.
- Titipã'weyukuhikun, s.c., Titipikwu'nahikun, P.C., *n.in.* Quill-work, the quilling on moccasins.
- Titipã'weyukuhikunu'skisinu, *n.in.pl.* Quilled moccasins.
- Titipino'skichiwan, *n.in.* The string twisted round the pipe-stem.
- Titipù'pitão, *v.t.an.* He binds him, he ties him; as *v.pass.* it is bound, it is wound around.
- Titipù'pitum, *v.t.in.6*. He binds it, he ties it.
- Titipuwã'hum, *v.t.in.6*. She curls it (e. g. the hair), she waves it.
- Titipuwã'human, *n.in.* A curl, a ringlet, a permanent wave.
- Titipuwã'humowão, *v.t.an.* She curls her hair, (i. e. another person's).
- To'chekão, s.c., *v.i.3*. He does, he acts.
- Tocheka'tão, *v.t.ass.* It is done, it is customary.
- To'chikãwin, s.c., *n.in.* Action; an act against another person.
- Toóka'pew, *v.i.1*. He opens his eyes.
- Toóka'pinão, *v.t.an.* He opens his (the other person's) eyes, (with his hands).
- Toókepyew, *v.imp.* It opens, (as a slit).
- Toó'kinum, *v.t.in.6*. He opens it, (with the hand).
- Toókipitum, *v.t.in.6*. He pulls it open.
- Tooma'pinão, *v.t.an.* He anoints his (the other person's) eyes.
- Tooma'pinisoo, *v.refl.4*. He anoints his eyes.
- Toski'skowão, *v.t.an.* He nudges him.
- Toski'skowãpuwão, s.c., Toskiwã'puwão, P.C., *v.t.an.* He nudges him vigorously.
- Toskiwã'pinão, *v.t.an.* He nudges him (vigorously) with the elbow.
- Tooma'piskinão, *v.t.an.* He greases him, (speaking of metal *anim.*).
- Tooma'piskinum, *v.t.in.6*. He greases it (speaking of metal).
- Tooma'skonão, *v.t.an.* He greases him, (speaking of a tree, *anim.*).
- Tooma'skonum, *v.t.in.6*. He greases it (speaking of wood, *inan.*).
- Tooma'skwun, *v.imp.* It is greasy, (speaking of wood).
- Tooma'w, *v.imp.* It is oily, it is greasy.
- Too'mehão, *v.t.an.* He oils him, he greases him.
- Too'métaw, *v.t.in.2*. He oils it, he greases it.
- Too'michichãno, *v.t.an.* He anoints or greases his (another person's) hands.
- Too'michichãnisoo, Toomini'chichãnisoo, *v.refl.* He anoints or greases his hands.
- Toominika'kão, *v.i.3*. He greases (it) with it.
- Too'minikun, *n.in.* Ointment, salve; shortening.
- Toominisoo, *v.refl.4*. He anoints himself.
- Too'minisitão, *v.i.an.3*. He has anointed feet.
- Too'minum, *v.t.in.6*. He anoints it, he greases it.
- Too'misew, *v.i.1'* He is greasy, he is oily.
- Too'misitãno, *v.t.an.* He anoints his feet (i. e. another's feet).
- Too'misitãnisoo, *v.refl.* He anoints his feet (i. e. his own).
- Toostoma'wusoo or Tistoma'wusoo, *v.i.* She is singing a lullaby.
- Too'whan, s.c., or Pakuha'toowan, P.C., *n.an.* A ball.
- Too'whão, s.c., Pakuhatowão, P.C., *v.i.3*. He plays ball.

Toowá'nikakão, *v.i.3.* He makes a ball of it.  
 Toowanikão, *v.i.3.* He makes a ball.  
 Too'wu or Too'we, *n.indéc.* A kind, a sort, such. *Too'wu* is mostly used as *anim.* but *too'we* is *inan*, generally with *ãwuko* or *ãko*, as *ãwuko toowu*, the same kind.  
 Too'wekan, *n.an.* A kind, the same kind, *Awu'ko toowe'kan*, such an one.  
 Tooweka'newew, *v.i.1.* He is of that kind.  
 Totosa'poo, *n.in.* Milk.  
 Totosa'powiyakun, *n.in.* A milk-jug, a milk dish, a milk pan.  
 Totosa'poos, *n.in.* A small quantity of milk.  
 Totosa'posichikun or Totosa'pawepimaka'kun, *n.in.* A churn.  
 Totosa'powepime, *n.in.* Butter.  
 Totosa'powepimékakão, *v.i.3.* She makes butter with or of it.  
 Totosa'powepimékão, *v.i.3.* She is churning, she is making butter.  
 Totosa'powikumik, *n.in.* A dairy.  
 Totosa'poueskik, *n.in.* A milk-pail.  
 Toto'sim, *n.an.* A female breast, the teat.  
 To'tow, *v.t.an.imper.* Do thou to him. Negatively, *ãka to'tow*. Do not so to him, or do not touch him.  
 To'towão, *v.t.an.* He does it to him.  
 To'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it.  
 Totumo'win, *n.in.* An act, a deed, a performance.  
 Totumo'wão, *v.t.an.* He does it for him.  
 Tu'chikão, *v.i.3.* He is a cripple, (i. e. owing to the knee grown stiff).  
 Tuchika'tão, *v.i.3.* He has a stiff leg.  
 Tu'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It sticks, (i. e. its freedom of motion is impaired).  
 Túchi'puyew, *v.imp.* It loosens, it gives.  
 Túka'pawunão, *v.t.an.* He cools him in water.  
 Túka'pawutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He cools it (by adding cold water).  
 Túka'pew, *v.i.1.* His eyes are cold.  
 Túka'piskisew, *v.imp.* He is cold (speaking of metal or stone, *anim.*).  
 Túka'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is cold, (speaking of metal).

Túka'sew, *v.i.1.* He cools himself in the wind; he feels the cold wind.  
 Túka'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather cold, (to the touch).  
 Túka'stun, *v.imp.* It is cooling in the wind.  
 Túkas'kosew, *v.imp.* He is cold (speaking of wood, *anim.*).  
 Túka'skwun, *v.imp.* It is cold, (speaking of wood).  
 Túka'w, *v.imp.* It is cold, (to the touch).  
 Túka'yaw, *v.imp.* It is cold, (i. e. the weather).  
 Túkaya'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather cold, (weather).  
 Túkeyowá'puyew, *v.imp.* It is cooling, (ref. to the wind).  
 Túke'yowão, *v.imp.* It is a cold wind.  
 Túkeyo'wápuyaw, *v.imp.* It is cooling, (ref. to the change in the atmosphere).  
 Túkikuma'poo, *n.in.* Cold water or liquid.  
 Túkikuma'pókão, *v.i.3.* He cools the water.  
 Túki'kumēw or Túki'kumin, *v.imp.* It is cold (speaking of a liquid).  
 Túkipá'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He cools it (with colder liquid).  
 Túkipá'staw, *v.imp.* There is a cold mist falling.  
 Tú'kipe, *n.in.* Cold water.  
 Túkipi'skwunão, *v.i.3.* His back is cold.  
 Túke or Tú'kinã, *adv.* Continually, incessantly, constantly, all along, the whole time, always, perpetually, the whole space.  
 Túkipi'skwunãwuchew, *v.i.1.* His back is freezing.  
 Túkipe'kão, *v.i.3.* He cools the water (with ice); he makes ice-cold water.  
 Tú'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is cold, (when animal or artificial heat has passed out).  
 Túkisi'tão, *v.i.3.* His feet are cold.  
 Túkiska'chikão, *v.i.3.* He kicks, (e. g. a horse).  
 Túkiska'chikun, *n.in.* A foot-ball.  
 Túkiska'tão, *v.t.an.* He kicks him.  
 Túkiska'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He kicks it.

- Túki'skowão, *v.t.an.* He kicks him (accidentally).
- Túkisti'kwanão, *v.i.3.* His head is cool.
- Tú'koch, *prep.* On, over, on the top, above.
- Túkochika'powestowão, *v.t.an.* He stands upon him.
- Túkochika'powestum, *v.t.in.6.* He stands upon it.
- Túkochika'powew, *v.t.an.* He stands on the top of it.
- Túko'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It runs on top.
- Túko'chipuyehoo, *v.i.4.* He jumps on top.
- Túko'chisin, *v.i.7.* He lies on the top.
- Tukoka'powew, *v.i.1.* He comes up to him and stands with him.
- Túkoka'powew, *v.i.1.* He is short in stature.
- Túkoka'tão, *v.i.3.* He has short legs.
- Túkohikun, *n.in.* A steering paddle, helm.
- Túku'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He steers it, (the boat or canoe).
- Túkohu'mowin, *n.in.* The helm, a steering paddle; steersmanship.
- Túkohu'mowão, *v.i.1.* He steers for him.
- Túkohu'mão, *s.c., Sukwu'humão, P.C., v.i.3.* He takes short steps.
- Túkohumã'sew, *s.c., Sukohumã'sew, v.i.1.* He takes rather short steps.
- Tukohu'stoyakunátik, *n.in.* A tightening-stick (for driving canoe timbers into their places).
- Tukohu'stoyew, *v.i.1.* He tightens the canoe timbers.
- Túkoka'powew, *v.i.1.* He is of short stature.
- Tukókoman, *n.in.* Scissors.
- Túkokwu'yowão, *v.i.3.* He has a short neck.
- Tú'komão, Tú'kwumão, *v.t.an.* He holds him in his mouth.
- Tukome'yão, *v.t.an.* He gives him a further quantity.
- Túkomo'chikun, Túkwumoo'chikun, *n.in.* An iron press; a vice.
- Túkomo'koo, *v.i.an.4.* He catches in the trap.
- Túkomo'não, *s.c., v.t.an.* He traps him, he holds him in the trap.
- Túkomi'kosew, *v.pass.* He is caught in the trap.
- Túkomi'soo, *v.refl.4.* He catches himself in the trap.
- Tú'konão, Tú'kwunão, *v.t.an.* He holds him, he carries him.
- Tú'konikão, *v.i.3.* He holds something in his hands.
- Túkoni'kun, Túkwunikun, *n.in.* A holder, a handle.
- Túkonikã'win, *n.in.* A grasp; a hand-ful.
- Túko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He bears it, he carries it, he holds it.
- Tukonu'mowão, *v.t.an.* He adds it to him, he gives him a further quantity.
- Túkonu'mowão, *v.t.in.* He holds it for him.
- Tukopi'chew, *v.i.5.* He arrives, (i.e. he comes with his family, outfit, etc.).
- Tukopi'chewutwana'pisk, *n.in.* An iron hoop.
- Túkopi'chikão, *v.i.3.* He cords, he binds, he ties.
- Túkopi'chikakão, *v.* He is cording, or tying up, with it.
- Túkopi'chikun, *n.in.* Cord, binding twine.
- Túkopi'chikãwin, *n.in.* A knot; a fetter.
- Túkopichikã'puyew, *v.imp.* It ties into a knot, it becomes entangled.
- Túkopi'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is tied, he is fettered.
- Túkopisona'pisk, *n.in.* A fetter, a chain.
- Túkopi'tão, *v.t.an.* He binds him, he ties him, he fetters him.
- Túkopi'tão, *v.pass.* It is tied.
- Túkopi'tikoo, *v.pass.4.* He is tied up or entangled by it.
- Túkopi'titoowin, Túkopi'sowin, *n.in.* A fetter, captivity.
- Túkopi'tonão, *v.i.3.* He has short arms; his arms are tied.
- Túkopi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He cords it, he binds it, he ties it.
- Tukopu'yew, *v.imp.* It arrives, it reaches its destination, it goes together.

Tukopu'yew, *v.i.an.1.* He arrives, (after long travel).  
 Tú'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is short.  
 Túko'sisew, *v.i.1.* He is rather short.  
 Tu'kosin, *v.i.7.* He arrives, (by land).  
 Tukosino'win, *n.in.* An arrival, an advent.  
 Túkoska'chikão, *v.i.3.* He is treading; he operates the treadle machine.  
 Túkoska'chikun, *n.in.* A foot-stool; a treadle.  
 Túkoska'tão, *v.t.an.* He treads on him.  
 Túkoska'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He treads on it.  
 Túkoska'tumowão, *v.t.an.3.* He treads on his it, (something belonging to him).  
 Túkoskã'win, *n.in.* A step, a pace, a rung of a ladder. Frequently used as a measure in pacing out distances or plots of land.  
 Túkoskã'winu, *n.in.pl.* Steps, foot-steps, paces.  
 Túko'skowão, *v.t.an.* He treads on him; he startles him by treading on him.  
 Túko'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He treads on it, (accidentally).  
 Túkotã'mão, *v.t.an.* He holds him in his mouth (i. e. with the teeth).  
 Tukota'mutin, *adv.* On or at the top of the hill, or bank.  
 Tukota'mutin, *n.in.* The top of the hill.  
 Tukota'muchewão, *v.i.3.* He reaches the top of the hill, he goes to the top of the hill.  
 Tuko'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He adds it.  
 Túkotã'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it in his mouth (i. e. with the teeth).  
 Tukota'nuk, *adv.* On the top of the island.  
 Tuko'toowão, or Tuko'twuwão, *v.t.an.* He adds it to him.  
 Túko'tum or Túkwu'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it in his mouth, with his teeth; he bites the bait.  
 Túkótu'stão, *v.imp.* It lies or is placed on the top.  
 Túkótu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it on the top.  
 Tukó'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He arrives here with it.  
 Túkó'tutin, *adv.* On the top of the bank.

Túkó'tuchewão, *v.i.3.* He goes up to the top of the hill.  
 Tuko'yão, *v.t.an.* He adds him.  
 Túku'chikão, *v.i.3.* He stabs.  
 Túku'chikun, *n.in.* A dagger, a spear, a harpoon.  
 Tukúkã'yimão, *v.t.an.* He is satisfied with him, he thinks highly of him.  
 Tukúkã'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is satisfied with himself, he thinks highly of himself.  
 Tukúkã'yimoohão, *v.t.an.* He causes him to be self-satisfied, he installs confidence in him.  
 Tukúkã'yimowin, *n.in.* Self-satisfaction, self-confidence.  
 Tú'kumão, *v.t.an.* He stabs him, he spears him.  
 Tú'kutum, *v.t.in.6.* He pierces it, he stabs it.  
 Tú'kupew, *v.i.1.* He is cold, (e. g. a goose after being roasted).  
 Túkustão, *v.imp.* It is cold or lies cold, (e. g. a piece of meat after being boiled).  
 Túkwa'chimoo, *v.i.4.* He tells a short story.  
 Tukwahikã'wikumik, *n.in.* A granary, a barn.  
 Tukwa'kin, *v.imp.* It is autumn.  
 Tukwa'kin, *n.in.* The autumn, the fall. *Tukwa'kiki* or *Tukwa'kikã*, next autumn.  
 Túkwã'kun, *v.imp.* It is short, (speaking of a garment, dress, etc.).  
 Tukwa'kók, *adv.part.* Last autumn.  
 Túkwa'pãkisew, *v.i.1.* He is short, (speaking of something made of twine, cord, etc.).  
 Túkwa'pãkun, *v.imp.* It is short (speaking of a cord, a line, etc.).  
 Túkwa'pikãyaw, *v.imp.* It is short, (as a cord, line, rope, etc.).  
 Túkwa'piskichichã'wuchew, *v.i.1.* He has his hand, or hands, frozen, (by touching cold metal).  
 Túkwa'piskisew, *v.imp.* He is short, (speaking of metal, *anim.*).  
 Túkwa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is short, (speaking of metal).  
 Tukwa'sew, *v.i.1.* He arrives, (by sailing).  
 Túkwa'skosew, *v.imp.* He is short, (speaking of wood, *anim.*).

- Túkwa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is short, (speaking of wood).
- Túkwa'w, *v.imp.* It is short.
- Túkwa'yowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a short tail.
- Tú'kwuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He steers or it steers.
- Túkwuhikā'win, *n.in.* Steering gear; the science of steering.
- Túkwuhikun, *n.in.* A helm, a rudder.
- Tukwu'hikun, *n.in.* A mortar.
- Tú'kwuhikun -ā'tik, *n.in.* A tiller.
- Tú'kwuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He steers it.
- Tukwu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He pounds it, he brays it, he jams it (so as to injure it).
- Túkwuhu'motuk, *n.in.* The stern sheets of a boat.
- Túkwuhu'mowupoi, *n.an.* A sweep. (i. e. a long oar for steering).
- Túkwuhumwa'kun, *n.in.* A rudder.
- Túkwuhumwakunātik, *n.in.* A tiller.
- Túkwuhu'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He steers it for him.
- Túkwū'kāo, *v.i.3.* He bites.
- Túkwūkā'skew, *v.i.1.* He is in the habit of biting.
- Tu'kwun, *v.imp.* from *itukwun*. There is some, there is, it is.
- Túkona'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She is nursing (i. e. an infant).
- Túkwunum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes hold of it, he grasps it, he holds it, he takes it with him, he carries it.
- Tukwu'wāo, *v.t.an.* He pounds him, he brays him; he hits him accidentally (with a tool).
- Tumū'kēw, *s.c.*, Tumū'chēw, *E.C.*, *v.i.5.* He packs up, he gets ready for a journey.
- Tumū'kewin, *n.in.* Preparation for a journey, packing up.
- Tumū'kināo, *v.t.an.* He packs them up, he prepares them for a journey.
- Tumū'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He packs it up, he prepares it for transportation.
- Tumu'konāo, *v.t.an.* He squeezes him out.
- Tumu'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He squeezes it out.
- Tumu'koskowāo, *v.t.an.* He squeezes him out, (as by sitting upon him).
- Tumu'koskum, *v.t.in.6.* He squeezes it out (as by sitting upon it).
- Tumuska'pināo, *v.t.an.* He anoints his eyes.
- Tumuskapinisoo, *v.refl.4.* He anoints his (own) eyes.
- Tumu'skoo, *v.i.4.* He anoints himself, he greases his hair.
- Tumu'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He anoints him, he greases him, he greases his hair.
- Tumu'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He anoints it, he greases it.
- Tumu'skowin, *n.in.* Ointment, hair-oil.
- Tumu'skositānāo, *v.t.an.* He greases his feet.
- Tumu'skositānisoo, *v.refl.4.* He greases his (own) feet.
- Tupu'shāo, *v.t.an.* He escapes him, he avoids him, he dodges him, he shuns him, he flees from him.
- Tupuse'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He flees from him, he ducks to avoid his blows.
- Tupuse'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He flees from it, he dodges it, he avoids it.
- Tupu'setaw, *v.t.in.2.* He avoids it, he shuns it, he flees from it.
- Tupu'sēw, *v.i.5.* He flees, he escapes, he dodges, he ducks.
- Tupuse'win, *n.in.* A flight, an escape.
- Tupūtā'yetakosew, *v.i.1.* He is lowly, he is humble, he is mean.
- Tupūtā'yetakwun, *v.imp.* It is low, it is mean, it is humble, (i. e. it is accounted so).
- Tupūtā'yimisoo, *v.i.4.* He is humble, he thinks lowly of himself.
- Tupūtā'yimiso'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He submits to him, he humbles himself before him.
- Tupūtā'yimisiowin, *n.in.* Humility, lowliness, modesty.
- Tupūtāyimoo, *v.i.4.* He condescends, he is lowly, he is humble, he is submissive.
- Tupūtā'yimohāo, *v.t.an.* He humbles him, he abases him, he brings him down.
- Tupūtayimo'stowāo, Tupūtāyimo'towāo, *v.t.an.* He is submissive to him.
- Tupūtā'yimowin, *n.in.* Humility, lowliness, subjection.

Tupútiskwá'yew, *v.i.1.* He hangs down his head.  
 Tupútu'kochin, *v.i.7.* He flies low; he hangs low, he is low (ref. to the sun as sinking).  
 Tusé'káo, *v.i.3.* He dwells, he resides, he abides.  
 Tuséka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He occupies it, he resides on it.  
 Tusé'kowáo, *v.t.an.* He works at him, he is busy about him.  
 Tusé'kum, *v.t.in.6.* He works at it, he is employed about it.  
 Tuse'wuk, *v.i.1.pl.* from *itusewuk*, they are so many.  
 Tusini'kun or Tú'tinikun, *n.in.* A trigger.  
 Tusipa'skonikun, A cross-bow.  
 Tusipa'towapew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He lifts up himself to look.  
 Tu'skum, *prep.* Straight across.  
 Tusku'meyaw, *v.i.2.* He flies straight across.  
 Tusku'mipuyew, *v.i.1.* He goes straight across.  
 Tusku'miskoo, *v.i.4.* He goes straight across the ice.  
 Tu'skumuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes straight across the water.  
 Tusoo, *v.i.4.* He straightens himself.  
 Tusooka'powew, *v.i.1.* He straightens up to a standing position.  
 Tusooka'táo, *v.i.3.* He stretches out his leg.  
 Tusoo'náo, *v.t.an.* He straightens him out, he stretches him out.  
 Tusoo'num, *v.t.in.6.* He straightens it out, he stretches it out.  
 Tusoo'puyew, *v.imp.* It straightens out, it stretches out.  
 Tusoo'p'tonáo, *v.i.3.* He straightens out his arms, he stretches out his arms.  
 Tusoo'soo, *v.refl.4.* He catches himself in a trap, he has it fall upon him, he traps himself; (used also when a man accidentally fells a tree on himself.)  
 Tusó'táo, *v.pass.* It is caught (e. g. in a trap), or under a fallen tree or log).  
 Tusotá'skunáo, *v.i.3.* He has straight horns.

Tuso'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He catches it, (in a trap under some weight).  
 Tuso'yáo, *P.C., Tusonáo, S.C., v.t.an.* He catches him, (e. g. in a trap), he traps him, he entraps him; he makes it fall on him.  
 Tus'se, and Tus'siná, *adv.* Meaning continuous, incessant, perpetual, action or motion; are variations really of Tú'ke and used according to euphonic principles. *Tus'se no'chetaw*, he is always working at it.  
 Tus'se -ayaw, *v.i.2.* He lives here always, he stays around.  
 Tussepa'tawapew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He ever lifts up his eyes.  
 Tu'sseppa or Tu'sseppaw, *adv.* Consequently, seemingly, accordingly, no wonder then.  
 Tustowa'pitáhikun, *n.in.* A forked stick.  
 Tustowa'pitáyaw, *v.imp.* It is forked, (as a stick).  
 Tustowa'skostaw, *v.t.in.* He puts it between wood.  
 Tustowa'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It goes or falls between the trees.  
 Tustow'wich, *prep.* Between.  
 Tustow'wayik, *prep.* In between.  
 Tustow'wuhikáo, *v.i.3.* He erects the tent poles.  
 Tustow'wuhikun, *n.in.* A forked pole, used in building an Indian tent.  
 Tustow'wuhikunupu'soyu, *n.in.pl.* The three tent poles forming a tripod upon which the other poles of the *mekewap* rest.  
 Tustukiskwá'yew, *v.i.1.* He lifts up his head.  
 Tustusa'pew, *v.i.1.* He lifts up his eyes, he looks up.  
 Tustusa'pumáo, *v.t.an.* He lifts up his eyes unto him.  
 Tustusa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He lifts up his eyes unto it.  
 Tuswa'skoo, *v.refl.4.* He stretches himself at full length.  
 Tuswa'skopuyehoo, *v.refl.4.* He throws himself at full length.  
 Tuswa'skosimáo, *v.t.an.* He lays him at full length.  
 Tuswaskosin, *v.i.7.* He lies at full length.



Tuswā'kutuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He beats it out, he opens it out by hammering.  
 Tuswā'kutuwāo, *v.t.an.* He beats him out, he opens him out by hammering.  
 Tuswā'kititaw, *v.t.in.2.* He spreads it, (by laying it down).  
 Tuswā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He spreads it (with the hands).  
 Tuswā'kipitum, *v.t.in.6.* He spreads it out (by pulling it).  
 Tuswākipu'yew, *v.imp.* It spreads.  
 Tuswākustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He spreads it.  
 Tuswa'w, *v.imp.* It is straight.  
 Tuswustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it down straight.  
 Tutāta'hun, or Chacha'kahun, *v.imp.* It is tossed about with the waves, it is thrown up and down by the movement of the waves).  
 Tūta'pākuhikāo, or Tūtipā'kuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is unravelling it, he is keeping it from being entangled or caught (e. g. a rope, when hauling a boat up a rapid).  
 Tūta'pākuhum or Tutipā'kuhum, Tūtinum *v.t.in.6.* He unravels it, he keeps it from being entangled.  
 Tū'tewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They are so many. Some use the more common word *tusewuk*.  
 Tū'to, *adv.* As many as, *Tan tū'to*, how many? *Tū'to ke'sikaw*, daily, *Tūtope'sim*, monthly.  
 Tūtoka'wuk, *v.i.3.pl.* There are so many of them within an abode.  
 Tūto -michichin, *n.indec.* So many thumbs, (meaning so many inches).  
 Tūto -mi'sit, *n.indec.* So many feet.  
 Tūto -na'pāo, *n. with adv.* Every man.  
 Tūtoni'sk, *n.indec.* So many fathoms. *Ne'situnow tūtoni'sk*, twenty fathoms.  
 Tūtoniskā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is so many fathoms.  
 Tūtoniskā'yatimew, *v.imp.* It is so many fathoms deep.  
 Tūtoniskā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is so many fathoms.

Tūtoska'nāmukisewuk, or Tūtosti'kwanāo, *v.i.1.pl.* They are so many tribes, *Nuheyo'wuk me'chātoska'nāsiwuk*. The Crees are many tribes.  
 Tūtosti'kwanāo, *v.i.3.* He has so many heads.  
 Tūtoti'piskaw, *adv.* Every night, nightly.  
 Tūtoti'piskwāo, *v.i.3.* He sleeps out so many nights.  
 Tū'tōti, *n.indec.* So many skins (value). *Tan tū'tōti?* How many skins?  
 Tūtotu'yāsew, *v.i.1.* He is of so much value, it is worth so many skins.  
 Tūtotu'yāyaw, *v.imp.* It is of so much value, it is worth so many skins.  
 Tutūkoska'tāo, or Tatūkoska'tāo, *v.t.an.* He tramples him, he treads him down.  
 Tutūko'skatum, or Tatūkoskatum, *v.t.in.6.* He tramples it, he treads it down.  
 Tūtukō'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He levels them, he makes it even or flat, he lowers the level of his lot.  
 Tūtūkowāo, *v.t.an.* He levels them, he makes them even.  
 Tūtūkwa'w, *v.imp.* It is flat, it is plane, it is level.  
 Tūtwa'w, *adv.* As many times as, as often as, every time. *Tan tūtwa'w?* how many times? how often? *Tūtwa'w ke'sikake*, daily.  
 Tūtutuyāsew, *v.imp.* See *Tūtutuyāsew*.  
 Tuwa'pitāo, Towa'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He has a space between his teeth.  
 Tuwa'w, Towa'w, *v.imp.* There is room, there is a passage, there is time.  
 Tuwepu'yihik, Towepu'yihikoo, *v.i.4.* He has time.  
 Tuwe'stowāo or Towe'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes room for him, he gives place to him.  
 Tuwēw or Towēw, *v.i.5.* He makes room, he gives place.  
 Tuweka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands out of the way.

Tuwi'kuhikāo, Tuwi'kohikāo, *v.i.3.*  
He clears a path, he makes a path  
(with an axe).

Tuwi'kuhum, or Towi'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.*  
He clears a path, he makes a path  
(with an axe).

Tuwina'kwun or towina'kwun, *v.imp.*  
It is a clear view, it is open to sight.

Tuwi'nikāo or towi'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He  
clears a space, he makes room (for  
action).

Tuwi'numowāo or towi'numowāo, *v.t.3.*  
He clears away for him, he makes  
room for him.

Tuwu'hum, Towu'hum, Ta'wuhum,  
*v.t.in.6.* He hits it, (in shooting).

Tuwu'kotāo or Tuwu'kwutāo, *v.i.4.*  
He has space between his teeth;  
he has lost some teeth.

Tuwu'kotāo, or Towu'kotāo, *v.imp.*  
There is a space between the trees.

Tuwupe'stowāo, or Towupe'stowāo,  
*v.t.an.* He makes room for him,  
(to sit).

Tuwu'tinaw or Towu'tinaw, *v.imp.*  
It is a valley.

Tuwu'tuhikāo, Towutuhikāo, *v.i.3.*  
He cuts a road through the woods.

Tuwu'tuhikun or Towu'tuhikun, *n.in.*  
A road cut through the woods; a  
survey line.

Twa'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He bores holes  
through the ice, (for setting hooks).

Twa'hikun, *n.in.* A hole in the ice,  
(for examining nets or hooks).

Twa'hipan, *n.in.* A water-hole in  
the ice, (for obtaining water).

Twa'hipanikāo or Twa'hipāo, *v.i.3.*  
He makes a water-hole in the ice.

Twa'hum, *v.i.6.* He bores a hole  
through the ice, (for a purpose).

Twa'humowāo, *v.t.an.* He bores a  
hole through the ice for him.

Twakonāsin, *v.i.7.* He breaks through  
the snow-crust, the snow is not  
hard enough to bear his weight.

Twa'nāo, *v.t.an.* He breaks him (by  
hand).

Twa'puyew, *v.imp.* The ice breaks,  
(under pressure).

Twa'sin, *v.i.7.* He breaks through  
the ice, (accidentally).

Twā'hoo, Tā'hoo, *v.i.4.* He alights,  
(as a bird).

Twāhotota'koo, Tāhotota'koo, *v.t.an.*  
He alights to him, (as a bird attra-  
cted by the decoy).

Twahoto'towāo, Tāhoto'towāo, *v.t.an.*  
He alights upon him or near him.

## U

Ūchá'k, *n.an.* See *Ā'chāk* and its  
derivations.

Ucha'pask, *n.an.* An elm (or bow-  
wood).

Uchapa'skope or Uchapa'skwekope,  
*n.in.* Elm-bark.

Ūcha'pe, *n.in.* A bow (a weapon for  
shooting arrows).

Ūcha'pēkakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a  
bow of it.

Ūcha'pēkāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a bow.

Ucha'pēkowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a  
bow for him.

Ūchapa'pe or Ūcha'puche, *n.in.* A  
bow-string.

Ūcha'n, *E.C., n.an.* A cannibal,  
(only locally used).

Uchā'soo, *v.i.4.* She is with young  
(as a cow or mare).

Uche'yow, *adv.* A little while, for a  
short time, for a season, awhile.

Uchi'ch, *prep. or adv.* On one side,  
obliquely.

Uchi'che, *adv.* Headlong, upside down.

Uchi'che ka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands  
on his head.

Uchichena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks  
oblique.

Uchi'che -nēchewā'pināo, or uchiche  
-wā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He casts him  
down headlong, (e. g. from a height).

Uchi'chitin, *v.imp.* It is upside down.

Uchika'siminu, *n.in.* Chicken-berries.

Uchi'mosis, uti'mosis, *n.an.* A puppy,  
a small dog; the little white willow  
buds in Spring.

Uchita'skwāpew, *v.i.1.* He sits with  
his head leaning down.

Uchi'tināo, *v.t.an.* He holds him  
upside down.

Uchi'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it  
upside down.

Uchi'tisin, *v.i.7.* He lies with his head downwards, (e. g. on a slope).  
 Uchi'titin, *v.imp.* It lies upside down.  
 Uchi'towe, *adv.* Downwards.  
 Uchitu'kochin, *v.i.7.* He hangs his head downwards.  
 Uchitu'kotāo, *v.imp.* It hangs upside down.  
 Uchi'tumoo, Unikwucha's, *n.an.* A squirrel.  
 Uchitu'skisoo, *v.i.4.* He stands upside down.  
 Uchitu'skitāo, *v.imp.* It stands upside down.  
 Uchitu'skitaw, *v.in.2.* He stands it upside down.  
 Uchi'tustāo, *v.pass.* It is placed upside down, it is upside down.  
 Uchiwa'pākināo, or Uchiwa'pākuwāo, *v.t.an.* He shortens him, (i. e. the rope).  
 Uchiwa'pākinum, or Uchiwa'pākuhum, *v.t.in.* He shortens it (as a rope by pulling it in).  
 Uchiwa'pikānāo, *v.t.an.* He shortens his line, (i. e. the other man's line).  
 Uchiwa'pikānum, *v.t.in.6.* He shortens it (i. e. the line).  
 Uchiwā'kupichikun, *n.in.* A reefing line.  
 Uchiwā'kupichikāo, *v.i.3.* He shortens sail, he reefs his sail.  
 Uchiwā'kupitum, *v.in.6.* He takes in a reef, he shortens the sail.  
 Uchi'wināo, *v.t.an.* He diminishes him, he lessens him.  
 Uchi'winum, *v.t.in.6.* He diminishes it, he lessens it.  
 Uchi'winumowāo, *v.t.an.* He diminishes his portion.  
 Uchūk, *s.c., Uchāk, P.C., n.an.* A star.  
 Uchuka'simina, *E.C., n.in.pl.* The berries of the herb used for tobacco.  
 Uchuka'sepikwu, *n.in.pl.* A herb in Eastern Hudson Bay used for tobacco.  
 Uchū'kos, *n.an.* A star, a small star. The diminutive for is used for any star in some localities.  
 Uchu'nis, *s.c. and P.C., n.an.* A ring for the finger.  
 Uká'che, *E.C., n.in.* A hook, a pot-hook.

Uka'mik, *prep.* Across the water, across the river; at the other side of the water.  
 Uka'mikicheku'mèk, *n.in.* Across the ocean, with reference to the British Isles.  
 Ukamu'sinne, *n.an.* The upper stone for pounding berries, meat, etc.  
 Ukamu'ske, *n.in.* England, (i. e. the land across the water).  
 Uka'wach, *adv.* Hardly, scarcely.  
 Ukawa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He desires him, he covets him.  
 Ukawa'tum, *v.in.6.* He desires it, he covets it.  
 Ukawa'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He desires it from him.  
 Ukawa'tumowin, *n.in.* Desire covetuousness.  
 Ukenā'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He passed in front of the whole of them.  
 Ukenā'skum, *v.in.6.* He passes in front of the whole of them.  
 Ukèta'son, *n.in.* A number, a figure.  
 Ukèta'soo. *v.i.4.* He counts, he numbers, he figures.  
 Ukèta'soowin, *n.in.* A number, a numbering, figuring.  
 Ukè'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He counts them, he numbers them.  
 Ukè'tumowāo, *v.t.an.* He counts them for him, he charges him with it, he places it against his account.  
 Ukè'tumoowin, or Ukèchikāwin, *n.in.* A counting, a numbering, a price.  
 Uki'k, *n.in.* Mucus, phelgm, a contagious cold.  
 Uki'koskaw, *v.imp.* There is an epidemic of colds.  
 Uki'māo, *v.t.an.* He counts them. *Nummuwe'ya kittu ke ukima'wuk,* they are innumerable.  
 Ukoche'w, *v.i.1.* He is hanging up, he hangs up.  
 Ukochi'kun, *n.in.* A shelf, a hanging shelf.  
 Ukó'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him in the water, he soaks him.  
 Ukó'chin, *v.i.7.* He lies in the water, he floats.  
 Ukochi'n, *v.i.7.* He hangs.  
 Ukochipa'skisikunāo, *E.C., v.i.3.* He sets a "gun-trap".

- Ukoho'n, or Ukohoo'win, *n.in.* A cloak, a robe.
- Ukohona'n, s.c., Akwuna'n, p.c., *n.in.* A shawl. Ukohona'sis, s.c., Akwuna'nis, p.c., a small shawl.
- Ukoho'nikāo or Ukohoo'winikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a robe or cloak.
- Ukó'kāo, or Ukwú'kāo, *v.imp.* It fastens, it sticks, it adheres.
- Ukokwa'chikun, *n.in.* Anything sewed on, gartering, tape, webbing.
- Ukokwa'chikunis, *n.in.* Narrow gartering, tape, etc., a small piece of gartering, tape, etc.
- Ukokwa'soo, *v.pass.4.* He is sewed on.
- Ukokwa'tāo, *v.tan.* She sews him on.
- Ukokwa'tāo, *v.apss.* It is sewed on.
- Ukokwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* She sews it on.
- Uko'moo, *v.i.an.4.* He sits on the water or he floats (as a duck).
- Ukomo'win, *n.in.* An assembling place for ducks; a place in the lake where fish are plentiful.
- Uko'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it on; he presses on it.
- Ukonu'mowāo, *v.t.3.* He holds it for him.
- Ukóop, *n.in.* A blanket, a coat, a dress. In some localities this word is used invariably in the former sense, and in others as constantly in the latter.
- Ukopi'koso or Ukopi'kwāso, *v.i.4.* He is dusty, (as with ashes).
- Ukopi'kostāo, *v.imp.* It is dusty, (as with ashes).
- Ukopi'kwustāo, *v.imp.* It is dusty, it is dirty, (e.g. a gun-barrel through frequent firing).
- Ukó'pis, *n.in.* A small blanket, a small coat, a frock.
- Ukopi'son, or Ukopi'sowin, *n.in.* A poultice, a plaster.
- Ukopi'soo, *v.pass.* He is poulticed.
- Ukopi'tāo, *v.tan.* He poultices him.
- Ukopi'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He poultices it.
- Ukopi'tumowin, *n.in.* A wet poultice.
- Ukopi'tisoo, *v.refl.4.* He poultices himself, he applies the poultice on himself.
- Ukose'w, *v.i.5.* He perches, he sits on a branch.
- Ukose'win, *n.in.* A perch, a high standing-place.
- Ukosepā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is dewy.
- Uko'skiwukuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He seals it (as a letter).
- Uko'skiwusikun, *n.in.* Sealing-wax, sticking plaster, a seal.
- Uko'skiwusum, *v.t.in.6.* He seals it (as a letter, etc.).
- Ukostikwa'nāhoo, s.c., Akostikwa'nāhoo, p.c., *v.i.4.* He covers his head.
- Ukostikwa'nāwāo, s.c., Akostikwa'nāwāo, p.c., *v.t.an.* He covers his head (i. e. another person's).
- Uko'stuhum, *v.i.in.6.* She sews it on.
- Uko'stuhumowāo, *v.tan.* She sews it on for him.
- Uko'stuwāo, *v.tan.* She sews him on.
- Ukotā'o, *v.imp.* It hangs, it flies (as a flag).
- Ukota'son, *n.in.* A flag.
- Ukota'sonikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a flag.
- Ukota'sonis, *n.in.* A small flag.
- Ukota'w, *v.t.in.2.* He hangs it up, he flies it.
- Ukó'tin, *v.imp.* It lies in the water, it floats.
- Uko'tipan, Ukotu'skikwan, *n.in.* A hook, a kettle-hook, a pot-hook.
- Ukó'titaw, *v.t.in.2.* He dips it in the water, he soaks it.
- Ukuhuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He serves out rations.
- Ukuhuma'kowin, *n.in.* A ration.
- Ukuhu'mowāo, *v.tan.* He rations him.
- Uku'nuk, s.c., Ku'nuk, p.c., For a little while.
- Uku'sk, *n.an.* A round-headed arrow, an arrow.
- Uku'skokakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes an arrow of it.
- Uku'skokāo, *v.i.3.* He makes an arrow or arrows.
- Uku'skos, *n.in.* A small round-headed arrow, or arrows.
- Ukuwa'pikwāwan, s.c., Akawa'pikwāwan, p.c., *n.in.* A veil.
- Ukuwa'stāhikun, or Akuwa'stāhikun, *n.in.* A booth a shade.
- Ukuwa'stāhikunikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a booth of it.
- Ukuwa'stāhikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a booth.

- Ukuwa'stā'hum, *v.i.3.* He shades it, he puts up an awning as a shelter from the sun.
- Ukwa'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He takes it out of the water, (as with a stick).
- Ukwa'kotin, *v.imp.* It is mouldy.
- Ukwa'kosin, *v.i.7.* He is mouldy.
- Ukwa'nāo, *v.t.an.* He lifts him out of the water; he takes him off the fire; he puts him ashore.
- Ukwa'num, *v.t.in.6.* He lifts it out of the water; he takes it off the water; he puts it ashore.
- Ukwa'pichikāo, *v.i.3.* He fishes with a seine net.
- Ukwa'pichikāwin, *n.in.* A suitable place for drawing in the seine net.
- Ukwa'pichikun, *n.in.* A seine net, a drag net.
- Ukwa'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He drags him ashore.
- Ukwa'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He drags it ashore.
- Ukwapi'skichichāwuchew, *v.i.1.* He has his hands frozen, (by contact with frozen metal).
- Ukwa'pusoo, *v.pas.* He is smoked, the smoke affects his eyes.
- Ukwa'puswāo, *v.t.3.* She smokes him, (a deerskin).
- Ukwa'pūtāo, *v.imp.* It smokes, it is smoky, there is smoke, (as when the smoke does not ascend through the top of the wigwam).
- Ukwasita'patāo, *v.t.an.* He draws him ashore.
- Ukwasita'patum, *v.t.in.6.* He draws it ashore.
- Ukwasiwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him ashore.
- Ukwasiwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it ashore.
- Ukwa'skopan, *n.an.* A scoop, (for removing ice from a water-hole).
- Ukwaskopa'nikakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a scoop of it.
- Ukwaskopa'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a scoop.
- Ukwa'wan, *n.in.* A "stage" and its contents, (dried meat or fish).
- Ukwawa'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a "stage" for drying meat, he puts up a frame (on which to dry meat or fish).
- Ukwawa'nupusoī, *n.in.* A horizontal pole across a tent for drying or smoking meat.
- Ukwawā'o, *v.i.3.* He puts meat or fish to dry on a stage, he makes a dry meat stage.
- Ukwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He takes him out of the water, (as with a stick, etc.).
- Ukwaya'hokoo, *v.i.4.* He drifts ashore, (with the waves).
- Ukwaya'hotāo, *v.imp.* It drifts ashore, by motion of the waves.
- Ukwaya'sew, *v.i.1.* He blows or drifts on shore, he lands sailing. See *Akwaya'sew.*
- Ukwā'pisew, *v.i.1.* He is bulky.
- Ukwa'chipuyew or Ukwu'chipuyin, *v.imp.* It fastens, it sticks, it adheres.
- Ukwa'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He fastens (i. e. something to something); he raises the tenting (so as to prevent the tent from smoking.)
- Ukswuma'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He crouches.
- Ukwu'moo, or Ukwu'tumoo, *v.i.an.4.* It adheres, it cleaves, it sticks, (as mud).
- Ukwu'moon, or Ukwu'tumoon, *v.imp.* It adheres, it cleaves, it sticks.
- Ukwu'mohāo, or Ukwu'tumohāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him adhere, he attaches him.
- Ukwu'mōtaw, or Ukwu'tumōtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it adhere, he attaches it, he makes it stick.
- Ukwunā'kwāhoo, *v.i.4.* He covers his face, (i. e. throws a veil over his face).
- Ukwunā'kwānāo, *v.t.an.* He covers his face, (another person's).
- Ukwunā'kwāo, *v.i.3.* He covers his face, he has his face covered.
- Ukwunā'kwātāo, *v.i.3.* He walks with his face covered.
- Ukwunā'kwāwāo, *v.t.an.* He covers his face, (i. e. another person's).
- Ukwuna'powāhikun, *m.c., n.in.* The lid of a kettle, a cover.
- Ukwuna'powāhum, *m.c., v.t.in.6.* He puts the lid on it.
- Ukwu'netúkwunā'māo, *v.t.an.* She covers them with her wings, (as a hen covers her brood).

Ukwuné'win, *n.in.* A cloak, a covering, a shawl.  
 Ukwuné'winikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a cloak or shawl of it.  
 Ukwuné'winikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a cloak or a shawl.  
 Ukwu'nepuyaw, *v.imp.* It falls over it (i. e. covering it).  
 Ukwuni'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He covers him (as by sitting or lying over him, like a bird over her young).  
 Ukwu'nuhikunākin, *n.in.* An oil cloth, a tarpaulin, a covering.  
 Ukwu'nuhikun, *n.in.* A covering, a wrapper, a lid; an oil-cloth or tarpaulin.  
 Ukwu'nuhikunis, *n.in.* A small covering, a small wrapper, a small lid.  
 Ukwu'nuhosoo, *v.refl.4.* He covers himself; he screens himself.  
 Ukwu'nuhowin, *n.in.* A cloak, a covering, a shawl.  
 Ukwu'nuhowinikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a covering or cloak of it.  
 Ukwu'nuhowinikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a covering or cloak or shawl.  
 Ukwu'nuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He covers it.  
 Ukwu'nuwāo, *v.t.an.* He covers him, he screens him.  
 Ukwu'pitāo, *v.t.an.3.* He ties him on.  
 Ukwu'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it on.  
 Ukwu'simāsew, *M.C., n.an.* A fishing eagle.  
 Úkwus'puchew, *s.c., Úkwas'kuchew, P.C., v.i.1.* He is frozen to it.  
 Úkwus'kutin, *s.c., Úkwas'kutin, P.C., v.imp.* It is frozen to it.  
 Umisk, *n.an.* A beaver.  
 Umi'skosinne, *n.in.* Buck shot, beaver shot.  
 Umi'skosepe, *n.in.* Beaver River.  
 Umi'skosip, *n.an.* The beaver duck.  
 Umi'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Beaver are numerous.  
 Umi'skoweste, *n.in.* A beaver lodge.  
 Umiskwa'powāo, *n.an.* A species of black duck.  
 Umi'skwutim, *n.in.* A beaver dam.  
 Umi'skwutoi, *n.in.* A beaver-stretcher, i. e. frame for stretching the skin of beaver; a large hoop round the inside of a slab tent.

Umiskwupā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is a beaver-stream, (i. e. the stream is dammed up by beaver).  
 Umi'skwuyan, *n.in.* A beaver-skin.  
 Una, or Unu, *dem.pron.an.* That, it often answers for the *pres.pron.* *he.*  
 Uná'chikew, *v.i.5.* He hops, he leaps.  
 Una'skakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a floor of it, he uses it for making a floor, he spreads it, (as a carpet).  
 Una'skan, *n.in.* A quilt, a floor, a carpet.  
 Unaska'ntukwu, *s.c., Unaska'nitukwu, P.C., n.in.pl.* Flooring boards.  
 Una'skāo, *v.i.3.* He lays a floor, he spreads a quilt or carpet.  
 Une, *dem.pron.inan.* That. The more usual form is *uni'mu.*  
 Unēk, *s.c., Uyek, P.C., n.an.* A frog, a toad.  
 Uneke'pesim, *s.c., Uyekepesim, P.C., n.in.* The frog moon, May in Hudson Bay, and April on the Prairies.  
 Une'kis, *s.c., Uye'kis, P.C., n.an.* A small frog, a small toad.  
 Une'kiskow, or Uneki'siskow, *v.imp.* Frogs are numerous.  
 Une'toi -átik, *n.in.* A harpoon-pole.  
 Une'toi -aya'pe, *n.in.* A harpoon-line.  
 Uneto'kun, *n.in.* A harpoon.  
 Un'ihe, *dem.pron.in.pl.* Those.  
 Un'ike, *dem.pron.an.pl.* Those.  
 Un'imu, *dem.pron.in.* That. The word is also used for the *pres.pron.* *it.*  
 Unimā'yew, *dem.pron.in.* Constructive or accessory form of *un'imu*, his it, that there is his.  
 Uni'pichikāo, *s.c., Sekwūchi'pichikāo, P.C., v.i.3.* He is harrowing.  
 Uni'pichikun, *s.c., Sekwūchi'pichikun, P.C., n.in.* A harrow.  
 Uni'pitem, *s.c., Sekwūchi'pitem, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He harrows it.  
 Unehoo, *v.refl.4.* He is thin, he pines away. The Pagan Indians applied this word to one who had offended the heathen deities and was suffering in consequence.  
 Un'núhikāo, *s.c., Uyúhikāo, P.C.,* He is hoeing.

- Un'núhum, s.c., Uyúhum, p.c., *v.t.in.6.* He covers it with earth, he hoes up (his plants).
- Un'nukwī, *n.in.* A sleeve of a garment.
- Un'nuwāo, s.c., Uyúwāo, p.c., *v.t.an.* He covers him with earth, he hoes him.
- Un'noch, *adv.* Now; *unochmā'kwach*, at the present time, or *uno'chekan.*
- Uno'chekā, *adv.* A little while since, lately, recently.
- Uno'ches, diminutive form of Uno-chikā, meaning even less time since.
- Unoo'min, *n.an.* Oatmeal, rolled oats.
- Unoo'minapoo, *n.in.* Oatmeal, porridge.
- Unoomina'pókāo, *v.i.3.* He makes porridge.
- Unoo'minewut, *n.in.* A sack of oatmeal.
- Unoo'minuk, *n.in.pl.* Oats.
- Unoo'min -uyú'konaw, *n.in.* Oatmeal cakes.
- Unoo'wī, s.c., *n.in.* The cheek. *Nunoo'wi*, my cheek.
- Unoowu'yichākun, s.c., *n.in.* The cheek-bone.
- Un'tu or Un'tā, *adv.* There, that way.
- Upāo, s.c., Upu'pāo, p.c., *v.i.3.* He grunts, (as a man at hard work).
- Upā'tus, *interj.* Would that! I wish, (adopted from the Ojibbeway, *Umbā tush!*)
- Upe'hāo, *v.t.an.* He seats him or them, he makes him or them sit.
- Upéka'nāyape, *n.in.* A plaited cord, or line.
- Upéka'tāo, *v.t.an.* He plaits him, as *v.pass.* it is plaited.
- Upéka'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He plaits it.
- Upékāo, *v.i.3.* He is plaiting.
- Upé'kun, *n.in.* A bar of a canoe, a thwart of a boat.
- Upé'kunikāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a canoe thwart.
- Upe'w, or Upiw, *v.i.1.* He sits, he stays, he is at home, he remains, he is there.
- Upe'win, *n.in.* A seat.
- Upewini'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a seat.
- Upewini'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes a seat for him.
- Upewine'wun, *v.imp.* There is a seat, it has seats.
- Upikwa'tāwuskisin, s.c., Uspikwa'tāwuskisin, p.c., *n.in.* A moccasin, made with a seam up the front.
- Upika'soo, *v.refl.4.* He roasts himself. he is roasted.
- Upl'katāo, *v.pass.* It is roasted, it is toasted.
- Upisa'kumisin, *v.imp.* It is little, (speaking of a liquid).
- Upisa'kumitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes very little liquid, he reduces the quantity (of liquid).
- Upisa'pākisew, *v.imp.an.* It is small, (speaking of thread, cotton, cord, etc.).
- Upisa'pākun, *v.imp.* It is small (speaking of twine, string, cord, etc.).
- Upisa'pew, s.c., Upisapisew, p.c., *v.i.1.* He has small eyes.
- Upisa'piskāsin or Upisa'piskisew, *v.imp.1.* It is small, (speaking of metal, *anim.*).
- Upisa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is small, (speaking of metal).
- Upisa'sétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He lessens it, (in quantity or size).
- Upisa'sin, *v.imp.* It is small, it is little.
- Upisa'skopitonāo, *v.i.3.* He has small arms.
- Upisa'skosew, *v.imp.1.* He is small, (speaking of wood, *anim.*).
- Upisa'skosisew, *v.imp.1.* He is small, (e. g. a tree, *anim.*).
- Upisa'skoyowāsew, Upischa'skoyowāsew, *v.i.1.* He has a lean body.
- Upisa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is small, (speaking of wood).
- Upisā'kun, or Upisā'kusin, *v.imp.* It is little, it is small, (speaking of cloth, linen, etc.).
- Upischā'mekwan or Upischā'mekwanis, *n.an.* A small spoon, a teaspoon.
- Upischachikos, *n.an.* A small deer, the barren land caribou.
- Upischa'penāo, or Upischa'peyāo, s.c., Wa'piyās, p.c., *n.an.* A small ptarmigan, a rock ptarmigan.
- Upi'schiskis, *n.an.* A small grey goose.

Upi'schechichāo, *v.i.3.* He has small hands.  
 Upi'scheeyi'nes, *n.an.* A dwarf, a pigmy, a small man.  
 Upisheka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has small legs.  
 Upisheká'kakes, *n.an.* A magpie.  
 Upi'schekusāo, *s.c.,* Upisekusāsew, *p.c., v.i.3.* He has small hoofs.  
 Upishekwa'konāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small chin.  
 Upishekwu'yuwāo, *s.c.,* Upisekwu'yuwāsew, *p.c., v.i.3.* He has a small neck.  
 Upimesa'pewināo, *v.i.3.* He has small eye brows, or eyelashes.  
 Upi'scheoote, *n.in.* A small boat.  
 Upishewasis, or Upischa'wasis, *n.an.* A small child.  
 Upishepewa'nukos, *n.in.* Cedar Lake House.  
 Upischesi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has small feet.  
 Upischesku'tikwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small forehead.  
 Upischeta'piskunāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small jaw.  
 Upischetō'nāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small mouth.  
 Upischetōto'simāo, *v.i.3.* She has small breasts, she has a small udder.  
 Upischetō'wukāo, *v.i.3.* He has small ears.  
 Upishewaska'hikun, *n.in.* A small house, or small cottage.  
 Upi'schikwāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small face.  
 Upi'schi'spikākunāo, *v.i.3.* He has small ribs.  
 Upi'schu'chikāsew, *v.i.1.* He is abstemious (in eating).  
 Upi'sena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks small.  
 Upi'sena'kwun, *v.imp.1.* It looks small.  
 Upi'ses, *n.in.* A piece, a little, a bit.  
 Upi'sesisew, *v.i.1.* He is small, he is little, *ma'wuch upise'sisew*, the least, (in size).  
 Upi'semo'sos, *n.an.* A jumping deer.  
 Upi'sétu'kaskosew, *v.imp.1.* It is small, (speaking of a tree) as providing shelter.  
 Upi'sétu'kisew, *v.imp.1.* It is small, (speaking of a tree, as providing timber).

Upisétu'kaw, *v.imp.* It is small, (speaking of wood, a board, or log).  
 Upi'siskum, *v.i.6.* or Upi'siskusew, *v.i.1.* He leaves a small foot-print.  
 Upi'sisti'kwāyasin or Upi'sistikwā'yaw, *v.imp.* The river is small, or narrow.  
 Upi'sk, *n.an.* A large eagle.  
 Upi'skonāsoo or Upi'skwunāsoo, *v.i.1.* He warms his back.  
 Upi'soo, *v.refl.4.* He warms himself.  
 Upi'sta'pitāo, *v.i.3.* He has small teeth.  
 Upi'sta'yowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small tail.  
 Upi'stā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is little in estimation.  
 Upi'stā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is little in estimation.  
 Upi'stā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks little of him.  
 Upi'stā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is humble, he thinks little of himself.  
 Upi'stā'yimowin, *n.in.* Humility.  
 Upi'sisti'kwan, *n.in.* A small head.  
 Upi'sisti'kwanāo, *v.i.3.* He has a small head.  
 Upi'sto'wasis, *n.an.* A baby, an infant, a little child.  
 Upi'stowa'sisewew, *v.i.1.* He is a small child or infant.  
 Upi'stū'chikāo, or Upi'stū'chikāsew, *v.i.3.* He eats a little.  
 Upi'stū'chimos, *n.an.* A little dog, or horse.  
 Upi'stū'pēkun, Upi'stū'pēkunis, *n.in.* The little bar at the end of the canoe.  
 Upi'stusa'kāo, *v.i.3.* He wears a small coat.  
 Upi'stū'stisāo, *v.i.3.* He has small mittens.  
 Upi'stū'ssi'nuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He writes small.  
 Upi'stū'tūyāw or Upi'stū'tūyasin, *v.imp.* The passage or space is small or narrow.  
 Upi'stū'sto'tināo, *v.i.3.* He has a small cap or hat.  
 Upi'ssum, *v.i.6.* He warms it, (by holding it near a fire).  
 Upi'swāo, *v.t.an.* He warms him, (i. e. near a fire).  
 Upi'sō'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a paddle or oar.



Upoo'kā'win, *n.in.* The act, or skill, of making paddles.  
 Upoo's, *n.an.* A small paddle, a paddle.  
 Upūkwa'ches, *n.an.* A bat.  
 Upūkwa'cheskaw, *v.imp.* Bats are numerous.  
 Upūkwa'n, *n.in.* A roof; roofing board, a shingle.  
 Upūkwa'nākin, *n.in.* Roofing.  
 Upūkwa'nātik, *n.in.* A rafter, a roofing-pole.  
 Upūkwa'son or Upūkwa'sowim, *n.in.* A tent, a tenting.  
 Upūkwa'sonis, *n.in.* A small tent, a piece of tenting.  
 Upūkwa'sonākin, *n.in.* Tenting; rubberoid roofing, material for roofing  
 Upūkwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He roofs it.  
 Upūkwa'skwī, *n.in.* Bark for tenting.  
 Upū'kwī, *n.in.* Tenting.  
 Upu'soi, *n.in.* A tent-pole; *Upu'soyu*, *pl.* tent poles.  
 Upwa'n, *n.in.* Roasted meat, a roast, (on a stick).  
 Upwana'sk, *n.in.* A roasting stick.  
 Upwāyā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He sweats with desire or through exertion from desire; he sweats with the exertion of thought.  
 Upwāse'skakoo, or Upwaskakoo, *v.pass.* It makes him perspire.  
 Upwā'sew, *v.i.1.* He perspires, he sweats.  
 Upwā'sewin, *n.in.* Perspiration, sweat.  
 Upwā'sikun, *n.in.* A diaphoretic powder or medicine, "a sweating medicine".  
 Upwā'wehikoo, *v.pass.4.* He is made to perspire by it, it sweats him.  
 Upwā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is hot weather, it is sweating weather.  
 Upwoei, *n.an.* A paddle, an oar, a spade, a shovel.  
 Usā, *adv.* Backwards.  
 Usā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it back, he back-waters, he causes it to "back up".  
 Usā'kāo, *n.an.* A crab, a lobster.  
 Usā'm, *n.an.* A snow-shoe.  
 Usā'mātik, *n.in.* A snow-shoe frame.  
 Usā'mékakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes snow-shoes of it.

Usā'mikasoo, *v.i.4.* He makes snow-shoes for himself.  
 Usā'mikāo, *v.i.3.* He is making snow-shoes.  
 Usā'mikowāo, *v.t.an.* He makes snow-shoes for him.  
 Usā'mis, *n.an.* A small snow-shoe.  
 Usā'muk, the *pl.* of *Usā'm*, Snow-shoes.  
 Usā'sisin, *v.imp.* It breaks, (as a wave).  
 Usāka'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands back.  
 Usāka'powehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him stand back.  
 Usā'nāo, *v.t.an.* He puts him back, he returns him, (as an *anim.* article purchased).  
 Usā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He returns it, (as an article purchased); he forgives it, he pardons it.  
 Usānuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He absolves, he forgives.  
 Usānuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Forgiveness, absolution; (the blessing pronounced by the priest).  
 Usanuma'koowin, *n.in.* Forgiveness, absolution, pardon; (the blessing received by the penitent).  
 Usanuma'toowin, *n.in.* Mutual forgiveness.  
 Usā'numowāo, *v.t.an.* He absolves him, he forgives him.  
 Usā -ochi'pitao, or Usā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him backward.  
 Usā -ochi'pitem, or Usā'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it backward.  
 Usāpe'mināo, *v.t.an.* He untwists him.  
 Usāpe'minum, *v.t.in.6.* He untwists it.  
 Usāpe'muhum, *v.t.in.6.* He unscrews it.  
 Usāpoya'kun, *n.an.* An oar.  
 Usāpo'yāo, *v.i.3.* He propels the canoe by rowing, (lit. he paddles backwards).  
 Usā'poyāwin, *n.in.* Rowing.  
 Usā'pūkin, *v.i.7.* He falls backwards.  
 Usā'pūkitin, *v.imp.* It falls backwards.  
 Usā'puyew, *v.i.1.* and *v.imp.* He or it goes backwards, he or it moves backwards.  
 Usā'puyewin, *n.in.* The act of going backwards.

Usá'tāo, *v.i.3.* He walks backwards.  
 Usá'tissuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sends it backwards.  
 Usá'tissuwāo, *v.t.an.* He sends him backwards.  
 Usá'tétipināo, *v.t.an.* He rolls him back.  
 Usá'tétipinum, *v.t.in.6.* He rolls it back.  
 Usá'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He walks him backwards.  
 Usá'tumāo, *v.i.3.* He retraces his steps.  
 Usá'tumā'puyew, *v.i.3.* He retraces his steps (as in running).  
 Usāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him backwards.  
 Usāwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it backwards.  
 Usā'yutewuk, *v.i.1.pl.* They herd.  
 Usewā'yétum, *v.i.6.* He doubts. As *v.t.* he doubts about it.  
 Use'wuk, *E.C., v.imp.subj.* This word is not used in the *indic.* and in the *subj.* only with a negative thus, *āka ā usewuk*, no doubt, without doubting.  
 Usima'kun, *n.in.* A spear.  
 Usinna'pe, *n.in.* A net-stone, (i. e. a sinker).  
 Usi'ne, *n.an.* A stone. *Pl. Usi'neuk*, stones.  
 Usinne'kwuk, *n.in.* Lead, used as sinkers for a net.  
 Usinnepwa't, *n.an.* A Stoney Indian.  
 Usinnepwa'tewew, *v.i.1.* He is a Stoney Indian.  
 Usinnepwatu'skissinu, *n.in.pl.* Flat shoes, i. e. moccasins, with a seam along each side of the front.  
 Usi'nnes, *n.an.* A small stone.  
 Usinne'skaw, *v.imp.* Stones abound, it is stoney, it is rocky.  
 Usinnewá'kwunuk, *n.an.pl.* Lichen.  
 Usinnewaska'hikun or Usinne'wikumik, *n.in.* A stone house, a fort.  
 Usinne'weuna'skan, *n.in.* A stone pavement.  
 Usinne'wew, *v.imp.1.* He is a stone, (*anim.*) he is of stone.  
 Usinnewu'cheyu, or Usinnewu'tche, *n.in.* The Rocky Mountains. (The sing. form is the general term.)

Usinne'wun, *v.imp.* It is stone, it is stony, there are many stones.  
 Usinnewu'skumik, *n.in.* Stony ground.  
 Usinnewu'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is stony ground.  
 Usinne'wut, *n.in.* A bag of shot, a shot bag, (i. e. a bag for containing shot in large quantities).  
 Usiske, *n.in.* Mud, clay, earth.  
 Usi'skékan, *n.in.* A fire-place made of clay.  
 Usiskéka'napisk, *n.in.* A brick.  
 Usiské'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes mud or clay mortar.  
 Usi'skeospwa'kun, *s.c., Ussineospwa'kun, P.C., n.an.* A clay pipe.  
 Usi'skew, *n.in.* See *Usi'ske*.  
 Usiske'wehāo, *v.t.an.* He sprinkles or covers him with mud.  
 Usiske'wenum, *v.t.in.6.* He smears it with mud.  
 Usiskewe'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He sprinkles or covers it with mud, (as a shack is plastered with mud to make it wind-proof).  
 Usiske'wew, *v.i.1.* He is earthy, he is covered with mud.  
 Usiskeweya'kun, *n.in.* An earthen ware vessel.  
 Usiskeweya'kunikāo, *v.t.in.* He makes earthen ware.  
 Usiske'wun, *v.imp.* It is muddy, it is clayey.  
 Usiske'wusinne, *n.in.* A brick, a clay brick.  
 Usiskwu'ssinékāo, *v.i.3.* He is making bricks.  
 Usi'skitan, *n.in.* The calf of the leg.  
 Uskah! *E.C., interj.* Be quiet! used in speaking to dogs.  
 Uska'skwuyan, *M.C., n.in.* Parchment.  
 Uska'skwuyape, *M.C., n.in.* Ox-hide, moose hide or deer hide line.  
 Uská'tik, *P.C., Kuskatik, M.C., n.in.* Green wood. It can also be used for a *green-tree*, in which case it is an *anim. noun*.  
 Uská'tikoátik, *M.C., n.an.* A green tree, (i. e. living).  
 Uská'tikowun, *v.imp.* It is green wood, (i. e. fresh).  
 Uská'kin, *n.in.* A fresh or green hide.

Uska'w, *v.imp.* It is raw, it is uncooked.  
 Uske, *n.in.* The earth, the world, the ground, the land, a country, moss.  
 Uske'minu, *n.in.pl.* Black-berries, swamp berries, moss berries.  
 Uskepwa'wátikwu, *s.c.*, Naputa'kwátikwu, *p.c.*, *n.in.pl.* Potato stalks.  
 Uskepu'kwu, *s.c.*, Naputakwu, *p.c.*, *n.in.pl.* Potato tops, word used also for "lettuce".  
 Uskepwa'we, *n.in.* A potato. *Pl. Uskepwa'wu.*  
 Uské'tukosew, *v.i.1.* He is green.  
 Uské'tukosin, *v.imp.* It is green.  
 Uské'tukukòp, *n.in.* A green blanket.  
 Uskétuku'skosewukaw, *v.imp.* It is green grass.  
 Uskétukwaw, *v.imp.* It is green.  
 Uskétukwutesa'wuyan, *s.c.*, Uskétukwutisikan, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Green dye.  
 Uskewa'tisew, He is worldly, he is earthy.  
 Uskewa'tisewin, *n.in.* Worldliness, earthliness.  
 Uske'we, *adj.pref.* Earthen, worldly.  
 Uskewese'wetakun, Pápaw, *s.c.*, Pupáskominu, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Pepper.  
 Uske'wew, *v.i.1.* He is earthy, he is earthen.  
 Uskeweya's, or Usiskeweya's, *n.in.* Green meat.  
 Uske'win, *n.in.* A year. *Pā'yuk uske'win*, one year.  
 Uske'winewun, *v.imp.* It is a year.  
 Uskewu'kun, *v.imp.* It smells like moss.  
 Uske'wun, *v.imp.* It is a world, it is a year; it is mossy.  
 Uskewu'skumikaw, *v.imp.* It is mossy land.  
 Uski'k, *n.an.* A kettle.  
 Uski'kokāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a kettle.  
 Uski'koos, *n.an.* A small kettle.  
 Uski'koskaw, *v.imp.* Kettles abound.  
 Uski'kwāyape, *n.in.* A kettle handle.  
 Uski'kosepe, *n.in.* Kettle river.  
 Uski'kwuk, *n.in.* Solder, lead.  
 Uski'māo, *v.i.3.* She is netting a snowshoe frame.  
 Uskima'tāo, *v.t.an.* She nets him (the snowshoe).

Uskimā'win, *n.in.* The foot netting of a snowshoe.  
 Uski'mun, *n.in.* The mainstays, or chief thongs which connect the netting with the bar of a snowshoe).  
 Uskimunāyape, *n.in.* The large netting line for snowshoes.  
 U'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is raw, he is uncooked.  
 U'skitin, *v.imp.* It is raw, it is uncooked.  
 U'skoch, *prep* or *aev.* After, next.  
 Usko'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It follows.  
 Usko'iskowāo, *v.t.an.* He is next to him, (either by position or birth).  
 Uskoo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He follows him.  
 Usko'wuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He catches the drippings.  
 Usku'mowāo, *v.t.an.* He lies in wait for him, he waylays him.  
 Uskuta'win, *n.in.* A lurking place.  
 Uskuta'w, or Uskutwa'w, *v.i.2.* He lies in wait, he is in ambush.  
 Uso'hikāo, *v.i.3.* He watches for game from a blind; he watches for some one to pass by.  
 Uso'hikun, *n.in.* "A goose-blind", or any blind used in decoying wild birds.  
 Uso'hikunikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a blind.  
 Usoo'win, *n.in.* A weapon, armour, defence.  
 Usowa'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks out, he watches.  
 Usowa'pewin, *n.in.* A lookout, the act of watching.  
 Uspahi'kun, *n.in.* A false gunwhale.  
 Uspa'skosawan, *n.in.* Any weed or bark used for mixing with tobacco.  
 Uspā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He hopes, he trusts he relies for support.  
 Uspā'yimototowāo, *v.t.an.* He trusts in him, he depends on him.  
 Uspā'yimototum, *v.t.in.6.* He trusts in it, he depends on it.  
 Uspā'yimowin, *n.in.* Hope, trust, reliance.  
 Uspe, *E.C.*, *prep.* With.  
 Uspe u'spin, *E.C.*, Chance time.  
 Uspe'hāo, *v.t.an.* He treats or uses him badly.  
 Uspe'weyāo, *v.t.an.* He adjures him.

- Uspewewā'win, *n.in.* An adjuration.  
 Uspichekwāhikun, *n.in.* The piece of leather running round the "upper" of a moccasin.  
 Uspi'chikwunā'win, *E.C., n.in.* An apron.  
 Uspi'chikwunā'winikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes an apron of it.  
 Uspi'chikwunā'winikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making an apron.  
 Uspi'chikwunā'winis, *n.in.* A small apron.  
 Uspiki'cheitwāo, *v.i.3.* He swears, he makes an oath.  
 Uspiki'che -itwā'win, *n.in.* An oath, the act of swearing.  
 Uspi'kina'kun, *n.in.* A gun-coat.  
 Uspikina'kunikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a gun-coat of it.  
 Uspikina'kunikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making a gun-coat.  
 U'spimoo, *v.i.4.* He swears; he gives (as in payment for the services of a medicine man).  
 Us'pimoowin, *n.in.* An oath.  
 Us'pin, *adv.* Ago, gone, sometime since, *Kuya's us'pin.* Sometime ago.  
 Uspin -e'yekook, *adv.* Sometime since, quite a while ago.  
 Uspinika'soo, *s.c., Uspiyika'soo, P.C., v.i.4.* He has a surname.  
 Uspinka'sowin, *s.c., or Uspiyika'sowin, P.C., n.in.* A surname.  
 Uspinika'tāo, *s.c., Uspiyika'tāo, P.C., v.t.an.* He names him after some one.  
 Us'pisan, *n.in.* A baby's napkin.  
 Uspi'simāo, *v.t.an.* She makes (the child) comfortable in bed.  
 Uspi'simoo, *v.i.4.* He uses it for a pillow or bed.  
 Uspi'simon or Uspi'simowin, *n.in.* A pillow, a bed.  
 Uspi'simonikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a pillow or bed.  
 Uspi'simonikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a pillow, or bed, for him.  
 Uspi'simonis, *n.in.* A small pillow.  
 Uspisitā'simon, *n.in.* A foot-stool, or foot-mat.  
 Uspisitā'simoo, *v.i.4.* He has a foot-stool.  
 Uspisitāpew, *v.i.1.* He rests his foot on something.  
 Uspisitāpewin, *n.in.* A foot-stool.
- Uspiskwā'simoo, *v.i.4.* He uses it as a pillow.  
 Uspiskwā'simon, or Uspiskwā'simowin, *n.in.* A pillow, a bolster; the afterbirth.  
 Uspiskwā'simonikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a pillow of it.  
 Uspiskwā'simonikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a pillow.  
 Uspiskwā'simonikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a pillow for him.  
 Uspiskwā'simonis, *n.in.* A small pillow.  
 Uspita'pan, *n.in.* A sled-wrapper.  
 Uspitapanāyape, *n.in.* A lashing-line for a sled.  
 Uspitapanikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a sled-wrapper of it.  
 Uspita'panikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a sled-wrapper.  
 Uspita'panikowāo, *v.t.an.* She makes a sled-wrapper for him.  
 Uspitita'kun, *n.in.* A canoe-lath.  
 Uspuha'kāmoo, *v.i.4.* He uses a simile or comparison, he tells a parable.  
 Uspuhakāmon, or Uspuha'kāmowin, *n.in.* A parable, a comparison, a proverb.  
 Uspu'chikun, *n.in.* Fat or grease, (i. e. food); sauce, seasoning, condiment.  
 Uspu'kon, *n.in.* A shawl, something used as an extra covering.  
 Uspu'konis, *n.in.* A small shawl, a cross-over.  
 Uspu'koowin, *E.C., Ukwuna'n, P.C., Ukwunē'win, s.c., n.in.* A shawl.  
 Uspu'koowinis, *E.C., Ukwunanis, P.C., Ukwunewinis, s.c., n.in.* A small shawl.  
 Uspū'pison or Uspū'pisowin, *n.in.* Any article put round the child in a moss-bag such as a wrapper, a piece of flannel, or moss.  
 Uspu'piwin, *n.in.* A saddle, a cushion.  
 Uspuputā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is self-confident.  
 Uspuputā'yimowin, *v.in.* Self-confidence, independence.  
 Uspusta'kun, *s.c., n.in.* An apron.  
 Uspusta'kunikakāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* She makes an apron of it.  
 Uspusta'kunikāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* She makes an apron.

Uspusta'kunikowão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* She makes an apron for her.  
 Uspusta'kunis, *s.c.*, *n.in.* A small apron.  
 Uspu'tuhikun, *n.in.* A chopping-block.  
 Ussa'n, Ussoo'n, *n.an.* A nettle.  
 Ussa'kão, *n.an.* A lobster, a crab.  
 Ussá'tin, *v.imp.* It is getting blunt.  
 Ussa'yaw, *v.imp.* It is blunt.  
 Usse, *adv.* In a heap, within.  
 Ussewu'chikun, *n.in.* A jar, a vessel, a can, a bottle, a bag, a receptacle of any kind.  
 Ussewu'chikunis, *n.in.* A small vessel, a vial.  
 Usse'wusoo, *v.i.4.* He is in it, (as in a bag, a box, etc.).  
 Usse'wutão, *v.imp.* It is in a bag, a box, etc.  
 Usse'wutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it into it, (as in a bag, a box, a bottle, etc), he bags it, he embottles it, he encases it, he imboxes it.  
 Usse'wuyão, *v.t.an.* He puts him into it, (as into a box, a bag, etc.).  
 Ussi'che, *adv.* Also, as well as, together with, too.  
 Ussichika'powew, *v.i.1.* He stands against it.  
 Ussichepu'yehão, *v.t.an.* He swallows him, with something; (i. e. in conjunction).  
 Ussichepu'yêtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He swallows it together with something, (as water with a pill).  
 Ussichepu'yew, *v.imp.* It accompanies it, it is drawn together.  
 Ussi'chimão, *v.t.an.* He charges him with being in love with a woman; he accuses him of it, he charges him with it.  
 Ussichipichikun, *n.in.* A drawing influence which urges a man into action.  
 Ussi'chipitão, *v.t.an.* He pulls him or them against something, he pulls them along too.  
 Ussi'chípitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it against something.  
 Ussi'kun, *n.an.* A sock, a stocking.  
 Ussi'kunisuk, *n.an.* Socks, stockings.  
 Ussikunã'kin, *n.in.* Duffel, material for making socks.

Ussikuni'kakão, *v.i.3.* She makes socks of it.  
 Ussikuni'kão, *v.i.3.* She makes socks.  
 Ussikuni'kowão, *v.t.an.* She makes socks for him.  
 Ussi'não, *v.t.an.* He holds them together in his hands.  
 Ussi'num, *v.t.in.6.* He holds them, (*inan.*) together in his hands.  
 Ussipã'kisin, *m.c.*, Chika'stãpãkisin, *p.c.* and *s.c.*, *v.i.7.* He is reflected, (as an image in the water).  
 Ussipã'kitin, *m.c.*, Chika'stãpãkítin, *p.c.* and *s.c.*, *v.imp.* It is reflected, (as an image in the water).  
 Ussi'se, *n.in.* Grass growing under water, sea-weed.  
 Ussisewã'kin, *n.in.* Wrapping paper, canvas.  
 Ussi'sewew, *v.i.2.* He is grassy, (e. g. a net with a quantity of *ussi'seyu* tangled in the meshes).  
 Ussi'sewun, *v.imp.* It is grassy.  
 Ussi'sinwuk, *v.i.7.pl.* They lie in a heap.  
 Ussi'skitan, or Usti'sítan, *n.an.* The calf of the leg.  
 Ussi'soi, *n.in.* An ice-chisel, a chisel.  
 Ussio'yátik, *n.in.* An ice-chisel handle.  
 Ussi'tinão, *v.t.an.* He holds him or them with something, he mingles them, he mixes him with something.  
 Ussi'tinekãwin, *n.in.* The act of holding them together, a mingling of things.  
 Ussi'tinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it or them with something, he mingles it, he mixes it with something.  
 Ussi'túkêtão, *v.pass.* It is comprised, it is included, he includes it.  
 Ussi'túkêtum, *v.t.in.6.* He counts it into the number, he includes it.  
 Ussi'túkêtumowão, *v.t.an.* He charges him with it, he adds it to his account.  
 Ussitúkê'tumowin, *n.in.* Charging on account, an additional column.  
 Ussi'tú'kimão, *v.t.in.2.* He counts him into the number.  
 Ussi'túkotaw, *v.t.in.2.* He hangs it against or with something.  
 Ussi'tukotão, *v.t.an.* He hangs him against or with something; it hangs along with something.

- Ussi'tukoyão, *v.t.an.* He hangs him along with others.
- Ussi'tustão, *v.imp.* or *pass.* It lies or is placed with something.
- Ussó'mão, *v.t.an.* He threatens him.
- Ussó'mewão, *v.i.3.* He threatens, (by speech).
- Ussomewá'win, *n.in.* A threatening, (by speech).
- Ussotumakão, *v.i.3.* He promises, he assures.
- Ussotumakáwin, *n.in.* A promise, an assurance, a covenant.
- Ussotuma'kowin, *n.in.* A benefit, a gratuity, a favour conferred.
- Ussotumowão, *v.t.n.* He promises him, he assures him.
- Ussú'kão, *v.i.3.* He gives food, he gives a meal, he serves out rations.
- Ussu'mão, *v.t.an.* He feeds him, he gives him something to eat, he serves him with food. This word also applies to raw flesh or fish given for food, as *kii ussumi'tin nu'mão*, I give you for food a sturgeon.
- Ussumá'sew, *v.irreg.* He feeds him a little.
- Ussu'mikowisew, *v.i.1.* He is supplied with food, he is provided for. Among the Plain Crees the inference is that the supply is from God or someone of divine character.
- Ussu'misoo, *v.refl.4.* He feeds himself, he serves himself with food.
- Ussu'monwu, *v.imp.pl.inan.* They cluster.
- Ussu'moowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They cluster (*anim.*).
- Ussunipu'yétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He shakes it together.
- Ussu'stão, *v.imp.* It lies in a heap.
- Ussu'staw, *v.t.in.2.* He lays in it a heap, he piles it in a heap.
- Usta'kunusk, *n.in.* A reed.
- Ustakunu'skoseskaw, or Ustakunu'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Reeds abound.
- Usta'sew, *v.i.1.* He is expectant (i. e. of danger), he is in dreadful anticipation, he lives in fear.
- Usta'sewin, *n.in.* Apprehensive terror, living in fearful apprehension.
- Usta'sewuskumik, *n.in.* A dreadful place, an awe-inspiring spot, a dangerous ground.
- Usta'skunuskose, *n.in.* A reed.
- Usta'sowikumik, Ustusowinikumik, *n.in.* A store, a warehouse.
- Usta'sowikumikókatum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a store of it, he turns it into a warehouse.
- Usta'sowikumikókão, *v.i.3.* He builds a store or ware-house.
- Usta'w, *v.t.in.2.* He lays it, he places it, he puts it, he sets it.
- Ustawa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He fletches it, he feathers it, he puts quills upon it (i. e. the arrow).
- Ustawá'õ, *v.i.3.* He is fletching (arrows) he is putting quills upon it (i. e. the arrow).
- Ustá'õ, *v.imp.* or *pass.* It lies, it stays, it is placed, it is set.
- Usti'nwan, *n.in.* Sinew, in shreds, (prepared for sewing).
- Usti's, *n.an.* A mitten, a sinew.
- Usti'sisu, *n.an.pl.* Gloves, small mitts.
- Ustisa'wuk, *n.in.* Sinew flesh, (e. g. that from the back of an animal).
- Ustise', *s.c.*, Ustis, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A sinew.
- Ustise's, *n.in.* A small sinew, a piece of sinew.
- Ustisé'kakão, *v.i.3.* She makes mittens of it.
- Usti'sikão, *v.i.3.* She is making mittens.
- Usti'sikowão, *v.t.an.* She makes mittens for him.
- Usti'suk, *n.an.pl.* of *Us'tis*, Mittens, gloves.
- Ustoo'kumaw, *v.imp.* The lake is still or calm.
- Ustoo'kumew, or Ustoo'kumin, *v.imp.* It is still water.
- Usto'tin, *n.in.* A cap, a hat, a bonnet.
- Usto'tini'kakão, *v.i.3.* She makes a cap, or a hat of it.
- Usto'tinikão, *v.i.3.* She is making a cap, or a hat.
- Usto'tinikowão, *v.t.an.* She makes a cap for him.
- Usto'tinis, *n.in.* A small cap or hat
- Ustoyá'kumik, *n.in.* A boat-shed.
- Usto'yew, *v.i.1.* He makes a boat or canoe.
- Usto'wão or Ustu'wão, *v.t.an.* He helps him to food; he puts by some food for him to eat, (when he arrives).

- Ustoweso'neyawan, *n.in.* A bank (for deposits).
- Ustoweso'neyawão, *v.t.an.1.* He deposits money in the bank, he has money in the bank.
- Ustu'chikoo, *v.i.4.* He reserves food for future use, he makes 'a cache'.
- Ustu'chikowin, *n.in.* 'A cache', a reserve supply of food hidden away from the reach of animals.
- Ustwa'kunikasoo, *v.refl.4.* He puts by a reserve for himself, a reserve supply.
- Ustwa'kunikasowin, *n.in.* A treasure, a hoard; a reserved supply of food.
- Ustwa'kunikão, *v.i.3.* He reserves, he lays by.
- Ustwa'kunikowão, He reserves it for him.
- Ustwa'ponikasoo, *E.C., v.refl.4.* He puts by a treasure for himself, he lays by in store.
- Ustwa'ponikasowin, *E.C., n.in.* A treasure, a reserve supply.
- Ustwa'ponikowão, *E.C., v.t.an.* He lays up treasure for him.
- Ustwa'soo, *v.refl.4.* He lays up for himself, he provides for himself.
- Ustwa'towin, *n.in.* A prize, a wager.
- Ustwa'towuk, *v.in.4.pl.* They bet, they wager, they lay by for each other.
- Ustwa'w, *v.t.in.2.* He puts it by for himself.
- Usu'p, *n.in.* A fish net. Word adopted from the Ojibbeway.
- Usupa'p, *n.in.* Twine, thread.
- Usuwa'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks out, he watches.
- Usuwa'pewikumik, *n.in.* A watch-tower.
- Usuwa'pewin, *n.in.* A watch, a place for watching, expectation, circum-spection.
- Usuwa'pumão, *v.t.an.* He looks out for him, he expects him; he watches him.
- Usuwa'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He looks out for it, he expects it, he watches it.
- Uswā'yêtum, *v.t.in.6.* He guards against it, he looks out for it, he thinks that the appointed time is past.
- Uswā'yimão, *v.t.an.* He guards against him, he is on the watch against him, he thinks that he is trady.
- Uswā'puyew, *v.imp.* It is past the appointed time.
- Uswu'hikão, or Uswu'hoowão, *v.i.3.* He lies in wait; he waits for it (i. e. to shoot at it).
- Uswu'wão, *v.t.an.* He lays wait for him; he watches for him, (in order to shoot at him).
- Uswu'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He lays in wait for it; he watches for it.
- Uta or Itta, *adv.* Where. A variation of *it*ta used in certain localities.
- Û'tai, *n.an.* A pelt, a skin, a beaver skin; *pl. ù'tai'uk* fur, peltry. In the early days of the Fur Trade the word was used as a *rate of valuation*, and when so employed did not take a *pl.* form. *Pa'yuk ù'tai*, one "skin", or "beaver", (i. e. in value). *Tantùto ù'tai?* How many skins? (i. e. in value). *Não ù'tai.* Four "skins". This rate of valuation is now seldom if ever heard, except at remote trading Posts.
- Û'taišew, *v.i.1.* He is worth so many skins. *Mechã'tùtaišew*, he is costly.
- Utama'kun, *n.an.* A fur-trader.
- Uta'mão, *v.t.an.* He barter with him, he buys off him, he trades with him.
- Uta'mâyêtakosew, *v.i.1.* He is blameable, he is suspected, he is culpable.
- Uta'mâyêtoowin, *n.in.* Blame, suspicion, (mutual).
- Utamã'yêtum, *v.t.6.* He blames it, he thinks it is responsible.
- Utamã'yimão, *v.t.an.* He blames him, he suspects him, (i. e. of something), he charges him with it.
- Utamã'yimik or Utamã'yimiko, *v.t.an.4.* He thinks him responsible, he charges him with it.
- Utamã'yimikosewin, *n.in.* Censure, under suspicion, blame.
- Uta'mewão, *v.i.3.* He trades, he buys, he barter.
- Uta'mik, *prep.* Under, below, inside, internally.
- Uta'mimão, *v.t.an.* He accuses him, he blames him, he charges him with it.

Uta'mimewāo, *v.i.3.* He accuses, he blames, he chides, he charges.  
 Utamimewā'skew, *v.i.1.* He is constantly accusing, he is an accuser.  
 Utamimewā'win, *n.in.* Blame, accusation, rebuke, complaint.  
 Uta'mimikoowin, *n.in.* An accusation.  
 Uta'mipāk, *adv.* Under the water.  
 Utamo'tuk, *adv.* Aboard, under the deck, below.  
 Utamipā'koheuwun, *n.in.* The under current.  
 Utamipā'kuskmik, *n.in.* The ground at the bottom of the sea, or the lake.  
 Uta'muskumik, *adv.* Under the earth.  
 Uta'muskumik, *n.in.* A pit, a cellar, a place beneath the level of the ground.  
 Uta'n, *n.an.* The under-pounding stone.  
 Ūta'skaw, *v.imp.* Furs, or fur animals, are numerous.  
 Uta'toowikumik, *n.in.* A market-place.  
 Uta'toowin, *n.in.* Act of trading or buying, a market.  
 Utawa'kāo, *v.t.3.* He sells it, he trades it for something.  
 Utawa'kāwin, *n.in.* Goods for trade, merchandise, the act of trading.  
 Utawa'kun, *n.an.* A fur; or as *n.in.* merchandise, goods for sale.  
 Utawa'kunuk, *n.an.pl.* Furs, fur animals, (as articles of trade).  
 Utawa'kuniskaw, *v.imp.* Fur animals are numerous.  
 Uta'wāo, *v.i.3.* He buys, he barter, he trades, he deals, he exchanges.  
 Utawā'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He buys it for him, he trades for him.  
 Utawāwemu'ssinuhikun, *n.in.* A trading-book, an account-book, a record of trade transactions.  
 Utawā'weyinew, *n.an.* A trader, a store-keeper.  
 Utawā'wikumik, *n.in.* A trading-shop, a store.  
 Utawā'wikumikōkatum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a shop of it.  
 Utawā'wikumikōkāo, *v.i.3.* He builds a store or a trading-shop.

Utawā'win, *n.in.* The act of buying, trade, merchandise, exchange.  
 Utawe, *n.in.* An addled egg, a rotten egg.  
 Ūta'wutikāo or Ūtai'wutikāo, *v.i.3.* He packs up fur and pelts for transportation.  
 Ute, *partic.* Equiv. to becoming, or commencing, *Ute wā'yotisew*, he becomes rich, *Ute kiskā'yimāo*, he becomes acquainted with him.  
 Ute or Utimi, *adv.* Of manner, meaning away, out of, off, close upon, going or coming after, *U'te no'kosew*, he is disappearing. *Utimiya'wuk*, they are flying off.  
 Utekisā'yinewew, *v.i.1.* He is getting old.  
 Utesa'weyasew, *v.i.1.* or *n.an.* This word is used in some localities for a locust, but it would suit better for a cochineal as it really signifies an animate object that dyes.  
 Utisa'wuyan, *e.c.*, or Uti'sikun, *p.c.* and *s.c.*, *n.in.* Dye.  
 Uti'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He dyes it.  
 Uti'swāo, *v.t.an.* He dyes him.  
 Uti'k, *n.an.* A deer.  
 Utikopime, *n.in.* Deer marrow, fat.  
 Uti'kosis, *n.an.* A fawn.  
 Utiko'skaw, *v.imp.* Deer are numerous.  
 Utikowe'yas, *n.in.* Deer's meat, venison.  
 Utikowe'yin, *n.in.* Deer fat.  
 Uti'kumāk, *n.an.* A whitefish.  
 Utikumā'kōkan, *n.in.* A smoked or dried white fish.  
 Utikumā'kopime, *n.in.* White-fish oil.  
 Utikumā'koskaw, *v.imp.* White-fish are plentiful.  
 Uti'kwai, *n.in.* A deer-skin.  
 Utikwā'skun, Utikotā'skun, *n.in.* A deer's horn.  
 Utikwusa'kai, *n.in.* A deerskin coat.  
 Utikwu'yan, *n.in.* A dressed deer skin.  
 Utikwu'stis, *n.in.* A deer's sinew.  
 U'tim, *n.an.* A dog.  
 Uti'mapesim, *n.in.* The north, the dog-star.  
 Utima'sew, *v.i.1.* He is sailing away, (on the water or on the air).



- Uti'mão, *v.t.an.* He catches him, he comes up to him.
- Uti'meyaw, *v.i.2.* He flies away.
- Utimeka'powestowão, *v.t.an.* He stands, facing away from him, he turns his back on him.
- Utimika'powestum, *v.t.in.6.* He turns away from it, he turns his back on it.
- Utimikap'owew, *v.i.1.* He stands with his back towards one, he turns his back on one.
- Utimike'sikaw, *v.imp.* It is declining day, it is twilight. *Mākwa'ch ā utimike'sikak*, just as the day was setting.
- Utiminā'hoko, *v.imp.* It catches him, it comes up to him, it overtakes him.
- Utiminā'wão, *v.t.an.* He catches him, he comes up to him, he overtakes him.
- Uti'mipūtaw, *v.i.2.* He is running in the distance, (i.e. going in the opposite direction).
- Utimo'tão, *v.i.3.* He walks away, (from the speaker).
- Utimupe'stowão, *v.t.an.* He sits (with his back towards him).
- Utimupe'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He sits with his back towards it.
- Utimu'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits with his back (this way).
- Utinu'skwa'não, *v.t.an.* He takes him up by the way.
- Uti'pis, *n.in.* The small netting or net-work in snow-shoes; the small netting-line.
- Uti'sekunipukā'kin, *s.c.*, *Weskwustā'wipukākin*, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Tanned leather.
- Uti'soo, *v.i.4.* He is ripe, he is tanned, he is dyed.
- Utitā'o or Utitā'wun, *v.imp.* It is ripe, it is dyed, it is tanned.
- Utitā'pew, or Uchicha'pew, *v.i.1.* He looks sideways, he squints.
- Uto'hikun, *s.c.*, *Etwuhikun*, *p.c.*, *n.in.* A pointer or something aimed at; an index.
- Utoo, *n.in.* An arrow.
- Uto'sewão, *v.i.3.* He asks (some one) to do work, he gives employment, he finds work, (for some one).
- Uto'sikakão, *v.i.3.* He makes an arrow or arrows of it.
- Uto'sikão, *v.i.3.* He is making arrows.
- Uto'sis, *s.c.*, *Uchosis*, *p.c.*, *n.in.* An arrow.
- Utoska'kowin, *n.in.* Service, personal attendance.
- Utoska'tão, *v.t.an.* He works at him, he labors at some animate object.
- Utoska'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He works at it.
- Utoskā'moo, *v.i.4.* He gives orders, he hires labourers.
- Utoskā'mukun, *v.imp.* It works.
- Uto'skão, *v.i.3.* He works, he labours, he exerts himself.
- Utoskā'stakão, *v.i.3.* He serves, he works for (a person or a company).
- Utoskā'stowão, *Uto'skawão*, *v.t.an.* He works for him.
- Utoskās'tumowão, He works instead of him, he substitutes one of the labourers.
- Utoskā'weyinew, *n.an.* A workman, a craftsman, a labourer.
- Utoskā'win, *n.in.* Work, labour, employment, business, occupation.
- Utoskā'wimitas, *s.c.*, *Utoskāwitas*, *p.c.*, *n.in.* Overalls.
- Utoskā'yakun, *n.an.* A servant, an attendant, an employee.
- Utoskā'ya'kunis, *n.an.* A little or young servant, or the child of a servant.
- Utoskāya'kunewew, *v.i.1.* He is a servant, he is an employee.
- Utoskā'yakuniskwão, *n.an.* A woman-servant, a maid-servant.
- Utoskāya'kuniskawewew, *v.i.1.* She is a woman servant.
- Uto'skowão, *v.t.an.* He serves him, he waits upon him.
- Uto'skum, *adv.* Gradually, definitely, resolutely, more so.
- Uto'spe, *n.an.* The smooth-barked willow, the black alder.
- Uto'tão, *v.t.an.* He asks or commands him to work, he employs him, he engages him, he hires him.
- Utte, *partic.* See *Ute*.
- Utumiskakāwin, *n.in.* A salutation, shaking of hands.
- Utumiska'titowin, *n.in.* A greeting on meeting or parting.

Utumi'skowāo, *v.t.an.* He salutes him, he greets him, he shakes hands with him, he takes leave of him, he bids him farewell.

Útu'yiwut, or Útā'wut, *n.in.* A pack of furs, a bale of furs.

Uwā'tises, *n.an.* A young beaver.

Uwus, *interj.* Away! Begone! Get away!

Uwusa'nuk, *adv.* Behind the island, at the back of the island.

Uwu'simā, *adv.* More, some more, to a greater degree.

Uwu'sispe, *adv.* Before, before that time, the time before that.

Uwu'sitā, *prep.* Beyond, on the further side, before.

Uwu'sitā itā'kā, *prep.* On the other side, beyond the other side.

Uwusitā'kosik, *adv.* The day before yesterday.

Uwusi'tipiskok, *adv.* The night before last.

Uyā'sikāo, *v.i.3.* He catches beaver by chiselling through the ice and closing up the creek, leaving a trap door through which the beaver has to pass.

Uye'kis, *n.an.* See *Unē'kis*.

U'yis, *Unis, conj.* Because.

Uyisa'ch, or Unisa'ch, *s.c., Eyisa'ch, p.c., adv.* With difficulty, hardly, unwillingly.

Uyiwaka'skotin, *s.c., Kasispoya'skōtin, p.c., v.imp.* It projects, (speaking of wood).

Uyiwa'kikin! *interj.* of surprise. Wonderful! Surprising.

Uyiwa'k, *adv.* Exceedingly, more than excelling.

Uyiwa'kipuyew, or Uyiwakipuyin, *v. imp.* There is a remainder, it is a remnant.

Uyiwa'kiskowāo, *v.t.an.* He excels him, he goes beyond him, he is in a higher position.

Uyiwa'kiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes beyond it, he is beyond it, he oversteps the limit.

Uyiwa'koma, *adv.* Moreover, further, more than this.

Uyuhikāo, See *Unu'ikāo*.

Uyuskoch, *prep.* One after another, over and above.

Uyu'hum, See *Unu'hum*.

Uyu'wāo, See *Unu'wāo*.

## W

Wa'chis, Wa'tis, *n.in.* A small cave; a small burrow.

Wah, *partic.* Expression of desire, wish or intention. It is used with the subj. mood, e.g., *kā'kwī wah totu'man?* What are you going to do? *Tan'tā wah ito'tāyun?* Where do you want to go?

Wah! *interj.* Expressing surprise, delight, emotion, etc. Sometimes used as a greeting.

Wah, *interrog.* Ha? What? (Like the English expression, "eh?")

Waka'kwutosoo, *v.i.4.* He is warped (speaking of a tree warped by the heat).

Waka'piskisew, *v.imp.1.* He is crooked or bent (speaking of metal, anim.).

Waka'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is crooked or bent (speaking of metal).

Waka'skopuyew, *v.imp.* It bends (speaking of wood).

Waka'skosew, *v.imp.1.* He is crooked (speaking of a tree or any long or narrow piece of wood).

Waka'skwun, *v.imp.* It is crooked (speaking of wood).

Wakayoo's, *n.an.* A black bear, a bear.

Wakayo'siskaw, *v.imp.* Black bears or bears are numerous.

Waka'yoowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a bended, or curved, tail.

Wa'kechekuhikun, *n.in.* An adze, a hoe.

Wa'kehāo, *v.t.an.* He crooks or bends him.

Wa'kepuyew, *v.imp.* It bends, it curves.

Wa'kétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it crooked or bent.

Wakiko'man, *n.in.* A crooked knife, (the Indian's tool in making canoe ribs and snowshoe-frames).

Wa'kikoot, *n.in.* A crooked nose, a crooked bill.

- Wa'kikotão, *v.i.3.* He has a crooked nose, he has a crooked bill.
- Wakiki'kaw, *v.i.2.* He is bent with age.
- Wakina'kun, *n.an.* A tamarack, the Eastern larch.
- Wakina'kunátik, *n.an.* The wood of the tamarack.
- Wakina'kunis, *n.an.* A small tamarack.
- Wakina'kuniskaw, *v.imp.* Tamaracks are numerous.
- Wa'kinão, *v.t.an.* He bends him.
- Wa'kinikão, *v.i.3.* He is bending (ribs or timbers, or snowshoe-frames).
- Wakino'kan, *n.in.* A dome-shaped tent.
- Wakina'wuk, *n.an.pl.* Canoe-ribs or timbers.
- Wa'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He bends it.
- Wakipi'skwunão, *v.i.3.* He has a bent back, he is a crook-back.
- Wakipi'skwunãpitão, *v.t.an.* He bends his back (i.e., the back of an animal).
- Wakipi'skwunãyew, *v.i.1.* He bends his back, he makes his back round, he sets his back up (as a cat).
- Wa'kipuyew, *v.imp.* It curves, it bends, it warps.
- Wa'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is bended, he is crooked.
- Wa'kiskisew, *v.i.1.* He is flexible.
- Wa'kiskaw, *v.imp.* It is flexible.
- Wakitã'skunão, *v.i.3.* He has crooked horns.
- Wákooma'kun, *n.an.* A relative, a relation, a kinsmen, an acquaintance.
- Wá'koomão, *v.t.an.* He is related, or allied to him.
- Wá'koomewãwin or Wá'kootowin, *n.in.* Relationship, kinsmanship.
- Wáko'o'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He causes them to be related, he reconciles them; he makes him to be related to him (i.e., to another person).
- Wáko'o'tuhisoo, *v.i.4.* He forms a relationship.
- Wáko'o'tuhisowin, *n.in.* The act of making oneself related to another or others, reconciliation.
- Wákoowa'chewãwão, *E.C., v.i.3.* He reconciles.
- Wákoowa'chewãwin, *E.C., n.in.* Reconciliation.
- Wákoowa'chetumowão, *E.C., v.t.an.* He reconciles it to him.
- Wakowãwusa'muk, *n.an.* Snow-shoes with curved toes.
- Wák'wuk, *n.an.* Spawn.
- Wa'nehão, *v.t.an.* He needs him, he is at a loss without him.
- Wa'nitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He is in need of it.
- Wanina'kwun, *v.imp.* It is a view, there is a view.
- Wana'piskaw, *s.c., Waya'piskaw, P.C., v.imp.* It is a hollow rock.
- Wana'piskutuhum, *s.c., Waya'piskutuhum, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He hollows it out, he excavates it (speaking of rock).
- Wana'piskutuwão, *s.c., Waya'piskutuwão, P.C., v.t.an.* He hollows him, he excavates him (i.e., the rock).
- Wana'w, *v.imp.* It is a hollow.
- Wani'chichan, *n.in.* The palm, or the hollow of the hand.
- Wa'niskã, *adv.* At liberty.
- Wanina'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks far off, it seems a long view.
- Waninuka'mãhum, *v.t.in.6.* He coasts it, he goes round the lake shore.
- Wanini'skiskaw, *v.imp.* There is a bend in the river where geese assemble.
- Waninuta'wukaw, *s.c., Wayinuta'wukaw, P.C., v.imp.* It is a bend in the clay banks of the river, it is a crooked bank.
- Wanũ'chow, *s.c., Wayũ'chow, P.C., v.imp.* It is a valley, it is a hollow.
- Wana'tipaw, *s.c., Wayu'tinaw, P.C., v.imp.* It is a valley.
- Wapacha'pew, *v.i.1.* He has light eyes.
- Wapacha'pis, *n.an.* A white-headed duck.
- Wapa'kumew, *v.imp.* It is milky or white (speaking of water when it is it muddy).
- Wapa'niskwãw, *v.i.3.* He has white hair.
- Wapa'nuskwun, *v.imp.* There are white clouds, the clouds are white.
- Wapa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is white (speaking of a rock or metal).
- Wapa'piskwusinne, *n.in.* A crystal or quartz.
- Wapa'sew, *v.i.1.* He is an early riser.

- Wapa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is white (speaking of wood).
- Wapa'soo, *v.i.4.* He has fair hair.
- Wapaspinão, *v.i.3.* He has the white disease, he has the leprosy, he is leprous.
- Wapaspinā'win, *n.in.* Leprosy, the white disease.
- Wapa'tikwaw, *v.imp.* The trees are white.
- Wapa'wukaw, *v.imp.* It is a white sand.
- Wa'paw, *v.imp.* It is white.
- Wapa'yowāo, *v.i.3.* He has a white tail.
- Wapā'kin, *n.in.* White cloth.
- Wapā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He whitens it, he paints it white.
- Wa'pehāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him see.
- Wa'peyāo, Wa'penāo, *n.an.* A white partridge.
- Wapeome'mew, *n.an.* A dove.
- Wapeso'neyaw or Wapiskeso'neyaw, *n.an.* Silver.
- Wa'pew, *v.i.1.* He sees. *Numma wa'pew*, he is blind, or he does not see.
- Wapewina'piskwu, *n.in.pl.* Eye-glasses.
- Wa'pewin, *n.in.* Sight, eye-sight, vision.
- Wapi'chichāk, *n.an.* A crane, (the white) crane.
- Wapikisā'yinew, *n.an.* A hoary old man.
- Wapi'kunoo, *n.an.* A white owl, the snow owl.
- Wapi'kwuk, *n.in.* Tin, white metal.
- Wapikwu'nāo, *v.i.3.* He has white feathers.
- Wapikwu'ne or Wapikwu'n, *n.in.* A flower, a blossom, the white lily.
- Wapikwu'new, *v.imp.* It blossoms (with white lilies).
- Wapikwu'neskaw, *v.imp.* There are many flowers.
- Wapikwu'newun, *v.imp.* It blossoms, it blooms.
- Wapimi'nuk, *n.an.pl.* White beads.
- Wapimūkā'ses, *m.c., n.an.* A white fox.
- Wapina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks white.
- Wapina'kwun, *v.imp.* It seems white.
- Wapināwisew, *v.i.1.* He is pale, he is pallid, he is wan.
- Wapinéta'wekew, *v.i.1.* He is born with sight.
- Wapipā'hekāo, *v.i.3.* He is painting in white.
- Wapipā'hikun, *n.in.* White paint, \* white kalsomine.
- Wapipā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He paints it white; he whitewashes it.
- Wapi sikwaw, *v.imp.* It is white, it is transparent (as a block of ice).
- Wa'pisew, *n.an.* A swan.
- Wa'pisew, *v.i.1.* He is white.
- Wa'pisewe -sa'kahikun, *n.in.* Swan-lake.
- Wapisi'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has white feet.
- Wapiska'skwun, *v.imp.* It is white (speaking of wood).
- Wapiskayo'wināo, *v.i.3.* He wears white or shining clothes.
- Wapiskā'kétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He bleaches it.
- Wapiskā'kin, *n.in.* White calico, white cotton.
- Wapiskā'kun, *v.imp.* It is white (as calico).
- Wapiska'pākisew, *v.imp.1.* He is white (speaking of thread, etc., *anim.*).
- Wapiska'pākun, *v.imp.* It is white (speaking of cord, etc.).
- Wapiskeka'tāo, *v.i.3.* He has white legs, he has a white leg.
- Wapiske'hāo, *v.t.an.* He whitens him.
- Wapiske'hoo, *v.i.4.* He wears white clothes.
- Wa'piskemi'stutim, or Wa'pustim, *n.an.* A white horse.
- Wapiskepā'hikatāo, *v.pass.* It is painted white.
- Wapiskepāhikun, *n.in.* White paint.
- Wapiskepā'hum, *v.t.in.6.* He paints it white.
- Wapiskepā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He paints him white.
- Wapiskepu'kewuyanā'kin, *s.c., Wapiskepupu'kewuyanākin, p.c., n.in.* White cotton or linen.
- Wapiskepu'sāo, *v.i.3.* He has a white breast.
- Wapiské'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He whitens it, he bleaches it, he makes it white.
- Wapi'skukóp, *s.c., Wapiskapowuyan, p.c., n.in.* A white blanket.

- Wapiski'sew, *v.i.1.* He is white.  
 Wapi'skisitāo, *v.i.3.* He has white feet, he has whitened feet.  
 Wapiski'weyas, *n.an.* White flesh (name in some localities for white people).  
 Wapi'skaw, Wa'pikaw, *v.imp.* It is white.  
 Wapiskusa'kai, *n.in.* A white coat, a white dress.  
 Wapisku'ssinne, *n.an.* or *n.in.* A white stone, chalk.  
 Wapista'n, *n.an.* A marten.  
 Wapista'nis, *n.an.* A young marten, a small marten.  
 Wapista'niskaw, *v.imp.* Martens are numerous.  
 Wapista'n-wunuhi'kun, *n.in.* A marten trap.  
 Wapi'stikwan, *n.in.* A White head (i.e., having the hair white or light coloured).  
 Wapi'stikwanāo, *v.i.3.* He has a white head, he has white hair, he is hoary, he has light coloured hair.  
 Wapi'stikwanāwīw, *v.i.1.* He is white headed, he is hoary headed.  
 Wapi'tāo, *v.pass.* It is faded white.  
 Wapi'tukuhīkun, *n.in.* Chalk.  
 Wa'poos, *n.an.* A rabbit, a hare.  
 Wapo'soskaw, *v.imp.* Rabbits are numerous.  
 Waposomā'skunow, *n.in.* A rabbit run; a rabbit's track.  
 Waposonukwa'kun, *n.in.* A rabbit snare.  
 Waposowa'te, *n.in.* A rabbit's hole.  
 Wapo'swuyan, *n.in.* A rabbit-skin.  
 Waposwuya'nukōp, *n.in.* A rabbit-skin blanket, or robe.  
 Wapo'wuyan, *m.c.*, and *p.c.*, *n.in.* A white blanket; any blanket, white or coloured).  
 Wapowuyana'kin, *n.in.* Blanket cloth, or duffel.  
 Wapowuyā'nis, *n.in.* A small white blanket, a small blanket of any description.  
 Wapowuyanusa'kai, *n.in.* A duffel or blanket capot.  
 Wa'pūkā or Wa'puke, *subj.v.* but used as *n.in.* Tomorrow.  
 Wapū'kā'ses, or Wapū'kā'sew, *n.in.* A white fox, the arctic fox.
- Wapūkā'seskaw, *v.imp.* White foxes are numerous.  
 Wapūkā'sewuyan, *n.in.* A white fox skin.  
 Wapumā'k, *n.an.* A porpoise, a whale.  
 Wapumā'kocheman, *n.in.* A whale boat.  
 Wapumā'kopime, *n.in.* Porpoise oil, whale oil.  
 Wapumā'kostoosis, *E.C.*, *n.in.* Little Whale River.  
 Wapumā'kwuyan, *n.in.* Porpoise-skin.  
 Wapumā'o, *v.t.an.* He sees him, he looks at him, he beholds him.  
 Wapumi'soo, *v.refl.4.* He looks at himself in a glass; he sees himself.  
 Wapumi'sowin, *n.in.* A reflected image; a reflection of one's self.  
 Wapumo'n, or Wapumo'napisk, *n.in.* A looking glass, a mirror; a window-glass.  
 Wa'pumoo, *v.refl.4.* He looks at himself (in a mirror).  
 Wapumona'piskos, *n.in.* A small window, or looking glass.  
 Wapumo'nis, *n.in.* A small looking-glass.  
 Wapuma'wusoo, *v.i.4.* She is in child-bed, she sees her child.  
 Wapuma'wusoowin, *n.in.* Accouchement, giving birth to a child.  
 Wa'pun, *v.imp.* It is dawn.  
 Wapu'nōk or Wapu'notāk, *n.indec.* In the East, toward the East. *Wapu-notāk o'che*, from the east, easterly.  
 Wapunikwa'moo, *v.i.4.* He sleeps till dawn.  
 Wapuniyowāo, *v.imp.* It blows till morning; it is East wind.  
 Wapunoomin, *pl.-uk, n.an.* Rice.  
 Wapu'nuchūkōs, *n.an.* The morning star.  
 Wapu'nuhun, *v.imp.* It is an east wind.  
 Wapusi'ske, *n.in.* White mud.  
 Wapu'sk, *n.an.* A white bear.  
 Wapu'skik, *n.in.* A tin kettle, a white kettle.  
 Wapu'skoskaw, *v.imp.* White bears are numerous.  
 Wapu'stim, *n.an.* A white horse, a white dog.  
 Wapusu'kāo, *v.i.3.* He has a white skin.

Wapusu'kī, *n.an.* White skin, a white man.  
 Wapú'tāo, *v.t.an.* He sees his track.  
 Wapúte'yāo, *v.t.an.* He shows him.  
 Wapúte'yewāo, *v.i.3.* He shows, he exhibits.  
 Wapúteyewā'weyinew, *n.an.* A seer, an exhibitor.  
 Wapúteyewā'win, *n.in.* A show, a revelation.  
 Waputo'nisk, *n.in.* White clay.  
 Wapú'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He sees it.  
 Wapú'tumo'win, *n.in.* Sight, revelation, vision. *Nummu wapú'tumowin*, blindness.  
 Wapwā'wāo, *n.in.* The snow goose, the white wavy.  
 Wasa'w or Wasahaw, *v.imp.* It is a bay, it is an inlet, it is a bight.  
 Wasaha'sin, *v.imp.* It is a small bay, it is a small inlet.  
 Wasahichā'skewukaw, *v.imp.* It is a bay of soft mud.  
 Wasahi'kumaw, *v.imp.* It is a bay of still water, it is a harbour.  
 Wa'sahoo, *n.in.* The big bay, Indian name for "Severn", Hudson Bay, Ont.  
 Wasaho'wesepe, *n.in.* The Severn River.  
 Wasa'piskitāo, *v.pass.* It shines brightly (as metal); it glitters in the sunlight.  
 Wasāya'piskisew, *v.imp.1.* He is bright (as metal or stone), he is clear (as glass).  
 Wasāya'piskisoo, *v.pass.* He is brightened, he is red (as a stone with intense heat).  
 Wasāya'piskisum, *v.t.in.6.* He heats it to a red or white heat (for welding).  
 Wasāya'piskitāo, *v.pass.* It is brightened, it is red (as a stone with intense heat).  
 Wasāya'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is bright, it is clear (as metal or glass).  
 Wasā'kumaw, *v.imp.* It is clear water; Clear water lake.  
 Wasā'kumew or Wasā'kumin, *v.imp.* It is clear (speaking of a liquid).  
 Wasānita'kun, *s.c., n.in.* A window.

Wasānitakuna'pisk, *n.in.* A window-glass; glass (of any kind).  
 Wasānita'kunātikwu, *n.in.* Window-frames.  
 Wasānuma'kun, *s.c., n.in.* A window; a lamp, a lantern.  
 Wasānuma'kunapisk, *n.in.* Window-glass, glass (of any kind); a lamp chimney.  
 Wasānuma'n or Wasānuma'win, *n.in.* A window, a light.  
 Wasānumawina'pisk, *n.in.* Window glass, glass (of any kind).  
 Wasanumawinā'kin, *n.in.* Cheese-cloth (used by some for mosquito screens).  
 Wasā'skowāo, or Wasā'skumowāo, *v.t.an.* He lights him, he gives him light, he illuminates him.  
 Wasā'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He gives light to it, he illuminates it.  
 Wasā'skwun, Waskumaw, *v.imp.* It is cloudless, it is a bright sky.  
 Wasā'skwune -tipiskaw, *v.imp.* It is a clear cloudless night.  
 Wasā'taw, *v.t.in.6.* He brightens it.  
 Wasāya'sew, or Wasāya'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather bright (ref. to the glare from the snow or ice in Spring).  
 Wasāya'sewin or Wasāya'win, *n.in.* Light, the light of day.  
 Wasāya'w, *v.imp.* It is bright, it is clear, it is shining, it is light.  
 Wasā'win or Wastā'win, *n.in.* Light, an illuminating agent, that which emits a light.  
 Wasi'kokuhum or Wasi'kwuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He whittles it, or planes it to a bright surface.  
 Wasi'konum, *v.t.in.6.* He polishes it (by rubbing).  
 Wa'sisoo, *v.i.4.* He is bright, he shines.  
 Wa'sisooew, *v.i.1.* He shines in his brightness; shines in his glory.  
 Wa'sisoowin, *n.in.* A shining brightness.  
 Wa'sitāo, *v.imp.* It shines, it is bright.  
 Wa'ska, *prep.* Around, about, round, surrounding.  
 Waska'hikāwin, *n.in.* An inclosure; the building of a house.  
 Waska'hikun, *v.in.* A house, an abode, a residence.

- Waska'hikuniskaw, *v. imp.* There are many houses.
- Waskahikunika'kão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a house with it, he builds with it.
- Waska'hikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a house, he is building.
- Waskahikunika'soo, *v. i. 4.* He builds a house for himself.
- Waskahikuni'kowão, *v. t. an.* He builds a house for him.
- Waska'hikunis, *n. in.* A small house; Indian name for "Rupert's House", Que.
- Waska'num, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it round, he surrounds it.
- Waskaka'powewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They stand around.
- Waskakapowe'stowãwuk, *v. t. an. pl.* They stand round him, they surround him (standing).
- Waskakapowe'stumwuk, *v. t. in. 6.* They stand around it.
- Waska'pestakãwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They sit in a circle (around somebody).
- Waskapesta'toowuk, *v. refl. pl. 4.* They sit round each other, they sit in a circle.
- Waska'pestowãwuk, *v. t. an. pl.* They sit round him.
- Waska'pestumwuk, *v. t. in. 6. pl.* They sit round it.
- Waska'pewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They sit in a circle.
- Waska'puyehowuk, *v. t. 4.* They rush around, or they ride around (a house or a tent).
- Waska'puyestowão, *v. t. an.* He moves swiftly round him; they ride round him.
- Waska'puyew, *v. imp.* It moves around (Indian term for the time of *one hour*, ref. to the minute hand of a clock which goes around once every hour).
- Waskasãkwãswão, E.C., *v. t. an.* He circumcises him.
- Waskasãkwã'sowin, *n. in.* Circumcision.
- Waska'skowão, *v. t. an.* He compasses him, he encloses him, he walks round him.
- Waska'skum, *v. t. in. 6.* He compasses it, he encloses it, he walks around it.
- Waska'staw, *v. t. in. 2.* He places them round.
- Waska'stowão, *v. t. an.* He surrounds him with it.
- Waska'ti, *n. in.* The flank (of beef).
- Waska'titaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He places it round (as a fence).
- Waska'yão, S.C., Waska'hão, *v. t. an.* He places them round.
- Waskuma'piskehão, *v. t. an.* He brightens it, he polishes it (speaking of metal, anim.).
- Waskuma'piskétaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He brightens it, he polishes it (i.e., metal).
- Waskuma'stão, *v. imp.* The sunlight spreads abroad.
- Waskuma'tisew, *v. i. 1.* He is sane, he is sensible, he has conscious life, he is mentally bright.
- Waskumã'yétakosew, *v. i. 1.*, or Waskume-uya'w, *v. i. 2.* He is conscious, he is sane, he is mentally bright.
- Waskumã'yétakwun, *v. imp.* It is sensible, it is quite sane, it is a bright idea.
- Waskumeke'sik, *n. in.* A bright clear sky.
- Wasku'misew, *v. i. 1.* He is in a state of consciousness, he is sensible (after illness).
- Waskuma'tisewin or Waskumisewin, *n. in.* Consciousness, sanity, sensible living, a mentally bright life.
- Wa'stão, *v. imp.* It shines; as *n. in.*, light, sunlight.
- Waspichã'pison, *n. in.* "A moss-bag" in which the baby is laced up.
- Waspichimina'n, *n. in.* The bead-work at the bottom of a fire-bag.
- Wa'spiso, *v. pass. 4.* He is laced up, he is in a moss-bag.
- Wa'spiso, *n. in.* A "moss-bag" made from any kind of material, with lacing strings attached in front for lacing up the Indian baby after it has been snugly wrapped up in napkins and clothes with moss packed around the lower limbs to absorb moisture.

- Waspisonika'kão, *v.i.3.* She makes a moss-bag of it.
- Waspiso'nikão, *v.i.3.* She makes a moss-bag.
- Waspiso'nikowão, *v.t.an.* She makes a moss-bag for him.
- Waspiso'wuyan, *n.in.* The material for making a moss-bag; the napkins and clothes used in a moss-bag.
- Waspiso'wuyanika'kão, *v.i.3.* She makes moss-bag clothes out of it.
- Waspita'pan, or Uspita'pan, *n.in.* A sled-wrapper.
- Waspitu'yupan, *n.in.* Twine for mending nets.
- Waspitu'yupão, *v.i.3.* She is mending a net.
- Wa'spitão, *v.imp.* It is laced up.
- Wa'spitão, *v.t.an.3.* He laces him, he cords him.
- Wa'spítum, *v.t.in.6.* He laces it, he cords it.
- Wastā'nikão, *v.i.3.* He makes a light, he illuminates.
- Wastā'nikakão, *v.i.3.* He uses it for a light, he makes a light of it.
- Wastā'nikāwin, *n.in.* Artificial light, an illuminating agent.
- Wastā'nikutowão, *v.t.in.6.* He throws light upon him, he gives light to him.
- Wastā'nikútum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws light upon it, he lights it.
- Wastā'nipimakun, *E.C., n.in.* A candle, a lamp.
- Wastānipima'kunapisk, *E.C., n.in.* A candle-stick, a lamp (i.e., the metal article).
- Wastānipima'kunátik, *E.C., n.in.* A candlestick.
- Wastānipima'kunikakão, *v.i.3.* She makes candles of it.
- Wastānipima'kunilkão, *v.i.3.* She is making candles.
- Wastā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He lights it (the room), he illuminates the room.
- Wastānuma'kun, *n.in.* A candle, a lamp.
- Wastānuma'kunapisk, *n.in.* A candlestick, a metal lamp.
- Wastānuma'kunátik, *n.in.* A candlestick.
- Wastānuma'kunikakão, *v.i.3.* She makes candles of it.
- Wastānuma'kunilkão, *v.i.3.* She is making candles.
- Wastānuma'kunipime, *n.in.* Oil for lamps or lantern; candle grease.
- Wastānuma'kunis, *n.in.* A small candle, a small lamp.
- Wastā'numowão, *v.t.an.* He lights him, he gives him light, he illuminates him.
- Wastā'o, *v.imp.* It is light; as *n.in.*, light.
- Wastā'puyew, Wastā'wão, Wa'stāwā-puyew, *v.imp.* It lightens. *Wawa-stu'wão, Wawa'stāwāpuyew*, chain lighting.
- Wastā'wuskoon or Wastāwuskwun, *n.in.* The aurora; light clouds.
- Wastā'win, *n.in.* Light.
- Wastāya'piskisoo, *S.C., Wasāya'piskisoo, P.C., v.i.4.* He is red-hot, he is white-hot (speaking of metal).
- Wastāya'piskisum, *S.C., Wasāyapiskisum, P.C., v.t.in.6.* He makes it red-hot, or white-hot (for welding).
- Wastāya'piskitão, *S.C., Wasāya'piskitão, P.C., v.imp.* It is red-hot, or white-hot.
- Wastichchāyo'stowão, *v.t.an.* He makes a sign to him with the hand, he beckons him.
- Was'tinikão, or Was'tiniskão, *v.i.3.* He waves his hand.
- Was'tinumowão, *v.t.an.* He beckons him, he makes a sign to him with the hand.
- Wa'stuhum or Wawa'stinum, *v.t.in.6.* He waves it, he flashes it (as a signal).
- Wastuhu'mowão, or Wastuwā'humowão, *v.t.an.* He makes a sign to him with the hand, he waves something to him as a signal.
- Wastuwuma'kão, or Wastuwā'hikão, *v.i.3.* He is making signals, he waves a signal.
- Wa'stuwão, *v.t.an.* He waves him.
- Wasuka'm, *prep.* Around the bend.
- Wasuka'māskowão, *v.t.an.* He walks or goes round him.
- Wasuka'māskum, *v.t.in.6.* He walks around it, he walks around the bend.



- Wasuka'māyaw, *v.imp.* It is a bend in the river.
- Wasu'skochāpichikunis, P.C., *n.in.* A flashlight.
- Wasu'skotānikāo, P.C., *vi.3.* He makes a light.
- Wasu'skotānikun, P.C., *n.in.* A lamp, a lantern.
- Wasuskotā'hikunapisk, P.C., *n.in.* A candle-stick, a metal lamp.
- Wasuskotā'nikunatik, P.C., *n.in.* A candle-stick.
- Wasuskotā'nikunapiskos, P.C., *n.in.* A small candle-stick or metal lamp.
- Wasuskotā'nikunatikos, P.C., *n.in.* A small candle-stick.
- Wasuskotā'nikunikakāo, P.C., *vi.3.* She makes candles of it.
- Wasus'kotā'nikunikāo, P.C., She is making candles.
- Wasuskotā'nikunis, P.C., *n.in.* A candle, a small lamp.
- Wasuskotā'num, *vt.in.6.* He lights up (the room).
- Wasuskotā'numakun, *n.in.* A lantern.
- Wasuskotā'numakunis, *n.in.* A small lantern.
- Wa'te, *n.in.* A hole, a cave, a den, a lair.
- Watēka'n, *n.in.* An artificial cave, a cellar, a pit, a grave.
- Watēka'nis, *n.in.* A small hole (i.e., in the ground).
- Watēka'tāo, *v.pass.* It is made into a cave or pit or a grave.
- Wa'tēkāo, *vi.3.* He makes or digs a cave, or a pit, or a cellar.
- Watēkā'win, *n.in.* The work of digging a pit, or grave, or cave; excavation.
- Wawa'ch, *adv.* Even, equally so, as also.
- Wawāka'n, *n.in.* A mock egg.
- Wawa'kistikwāyaw, *v.imp.* It is winding (as a river), it meanders.
- Wawa'kaw, *v.imp.* It is crooked, it has several bends.
- Wawa'kumoo, Wawa'kutmon, *v.imp.* It is crooked or winding (as a path).
- Wawāpa'sew, *vi.1.* He moves with the wind (i.e., wavelingly).
- Wawapa'stun, *v.imp.* It moves with the wind (i.e., wavelingly).
- Wawa'pumāo, *vt.an.* He looks at him carefully, he examines him (by inspection).
- Wawa'putum, *vt.in.6.* He looks at it carefully, he inspects it.
- Wawaskā'sew, P.C., Wawa'kāsew, M.C., *v.imp.* A red deer.
- Wawaskā'seskaw, *v.imp.* Red deer are numerous.
- Wawaskā'sewesepe, *n.in.* Red Deer River.
- Wawa'stuhikāo, *vi.3.* He beckons (by waving his hand or something).
- Wawā'pipuyew, *vi.1.* or *v.imp.* He or it, swings or staggers.
- Wawā'pipuyewin, *n.in.* A staggering, a swaying, a swaying from side to side.
- Wawā'pisew, *vi.1.* He sways, he trembles.
- Wawāpisewin, *n.in.* A swaying motion, a trembling.
- Wawāpita'piskunāpuyew, *vi.1.* His jaws move from side to side, his teeth chatter.
- Wawa'stuhumowāo, *vt.an.* He waves (something to him, repeatedly).
- Wawa'stāo, Wawā'tāo, *v.imp.* The aurora.
- Wawā'sepāyētum, *vi.6.* He is sensible, he has reason.
- Wawāstä'hikun, *n.in.* A fan.
- Wa'we, *n.in.* An egg; *pl.*, wa'wu, eggs.
- Wawe -o'skun, Wa'wuskun, S.C., Wawāka'nekun, or Oskunawan, P.C., *n.in.* An egg-shell.
- Wawepe'sim, *n.in.* The egg-moon, June.
- Wa'wes, *adv.* Much more, how much more; *Wa'wes we'ya*, much more he, how much better he.
- Wawē'tum, *vt.in.6.* He tells it around, he names it repeatedly.
- Wawē'tumakāo, *vi.3.* He tells it to others repeatedly.
- Wawē'tumakāwin, *n.in.* An oft-repeated confession.
- Wawē'tumowin, *n.in.* An affirmation, a confession.
- Wawē'tumowāo, *vt.an.* He tells him repeatedly; he tells them (i.e., of it).
- Wawē'yāo, P.C., Wawe'nāo, S.C., *vt.an.* He names them repeatedly, he calls him by name repeatedly.

Waweyā'sew, *v.i.1.* He is round, he is circular.  
 Waweyā'sinnuhikun, *n.in.* A cipher.  
 Waweyā'takun, *m.c., n.in.* A keg, a barrel, a wooden bucket.  
 Waweyā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is round, it is circular.  
 Waweyū'tisēkāo, *v.i.3.* He suffers for his foolhardiness.  
 Waweyū'tisēkāwin, *n.in.* The consequence of foolhardiness.  
 Waweyū'tisew, *v.i.1.* It serves him right, it's his own fault.  
 Waweyāya'wan, *n.in.* A circle.  
 Wa'wis, *n.in.* A small egg.  
 Wawiyāyā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He bends it round.  
 Wāwu'skipuyehoo, *v.imp.* He moves in a zigzag manner.  
 Waya'konāhum, *s.c., Uya'konāhum, p.c., v.t.in.6.* He buries it under the snow, he caches it in the snow.  
 Waya'konāwāo, *s.c., Uya'konāwāo, p.c.* He buries him under the snow, he caches him in the snow.  
 Wayās-ittā, *m.c., Nantow-ittā, p.c., adv.* Somewhere.  
 Wayā'sitā, *m.c., Piko-ittā, s.c., adv.* Anywhere.  
 Wayā'sk, *m.c., n.in.* Anything.  
 Wayehāo, *v.t.an.* He hollows him.  
 Wa'yētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He hollows it.  
 Wayipā'hipan, *n.in.* A pool which supplies drinking water.  
 Wayipāyaw or Wayipāyan, *n.in.* A hollow with water in it, a pond.  
 Wayipā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is a pool.  
 Wa'yisew, *p.c., Wanisew, s.c., v.i.1.* He is hollow, he is concave.  
 Waya'w, *p.c., Wana'w, s.c., v.imp.* It is hollow, it is concave.  
 Wa'yow, *adv.* Far off, distant, a great way off, far.  
 Wa'yowes, *adj.* Rather distant, rather far off, quite a little way off.  
 Wayowu'skumik, *s.c., Wāyuwā'skumik, p.c., n.in.* A far country, a distant land.  
 Wācha'sin, *v.imp.* It is fairly easy.  
 Wā'che, *adv.pref.* Easily, without effort.

Wā'che, *partic.* Contraction of *we'yu δ'che*, answering generally to *for* but not used alone. *Awuko wā'che*, wherefore. For which reason? *Tanā'ke wā'che*, wherefore? For what reason? Why? It is usually followed by the subjunctive mood.  
 Wā'chehāo, *v.t.an.* He does him easily, he wins him or them easily.  
 Wā'chenutāo, *v.t.an.* He kills him or them easily.  
 Wā'chetootum, *v.t.in.6.* or Wā'chetaw, *v.t.in.2.* He does it easily, he does it with little effort.  
 Wāko'sisik, *v.subj.* But used as a noun. A son.  
 Wāmīna'kwun, *v.imp.* There is a prospect or view.  
 Wā'mistikose, *adj.* English or French.  
 Wāmistikose'mowin, *n.in.* The French or English language.  
 Wāmistikose'skwāo, *n.an.* An English, or a French, woman.  
 Wāmistikose'wiskwāwew, *v.i.1.* She is a French or an English woman.  
 \*\*Wā'mistikosew, *n.an.* A Frenchman or Englishman.  
 \*\* *Note:* The Crees in the Hudson Bay district speak of any Englishman or any white man, as "Wā'mistikosew", while the Crees on the Prairies mean a Frenchman when they use the same word. The word *Pā'kwuyes* is generally applied to the Frenchman, but is it also used for Roman Catholic, perhaps because most Frenchmen are of that religion.  
 Editor.  
 Wā'mistikosewātik, *m.c., n.an.* An oak, oak woods.  
 Wāmistikoseweke'swāwin, *n.in.* The French or English language.  
 Wāmistikosē'wew, *v.i.1.* He is French or English.  
 Wā'mistikosewiyika'soo, *v.i.4.* He has a French or an English name.  
 Wāmistikosewu'ske, *n.in.* France or England.  
 Wāpapa'wutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He washes it away or off.

- Wāpapa'wuyāo, *v.t.an.* He washes him away or off.
- Wāpa'wuyāo, *v.t.an.* He washes him away or off.
- Wāpa'sew, *v.i.1.* He blows away.
- Wāpa'stun, *v.imp.* It blows away.
- Wāpā'mēw, *v.i.5.* He is ready, he holds himself in readiness.
- Wāpā'yēchikāo, *v.i.3.* He absolves, he forgives, as *v.t.* He casts him or them off his mind.
- Wāpā'yēchikāwin, *n.in.* Absolution, forgiveness, a casting off from one's mind.
- Wāpā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He forsakes it, he ceases to think of it.
- Wāpā'yētumakāo, *v.i.3.* He forgives, he dismisses the offence from his mind.
- Wāpāyetuma'kāwin, *n.in.* Forgiveness, remission.
- Wāpāyetuma'toowin, *n.in.* Mutual forgiveness, reconciliation.
- Wāpā'yetumowāo, *v.t.an.* He forgives him, he pardons him.
- Wāpā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He forsakes the thought concerning him, he ceases to think harshly of him.
- Wāpina'soo, *v.i.4.* He presents an offering, to some deity; (according to heathen custom the offering is attached to a branch of a tree or a pole).
- Wāpina'soon, or Wāpina'soowin, *n.in.* An offering to a heathen deity, (suspended on a pole or to the branch of a tree).
- Wā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him away, he casts him off, he abandons him.
- Wāpina'wusoo, *v.t.an.4.* She deserts her child, she neglects her child.
- Wāpinika'soo, *v.pass.* He is cast away.
- Wāpinika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is cast away.
- Wā'pinikāo, *v.t.3.* He is flinging, he is throwing.
- Wā'pinikun, *n.in.* A cast off article, an uncared for dog, horse, etc., a despised wife, or an orphan without a home.
- Wāpiniskwa'n, *n.in.* A sling, a piece of deerskin for holding the stone and strings for swinging it.
- Wāpiniskwa'nāyape, *n.in.* The string or strings attached to the leather part of the sling.
- Wāpiniska'tāo, *v.t.an.* He slings at him.
- Wāpiniskwā'o, *v.i.3.* He is slinging, he is practising with the sling.
- Wāpiniskwā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He puts away his wife.
- Wāpiniskwā'win, *n.in.* The distance a stone can be flung; a blow delivered by a swing of the arm.
- Wā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it away, he puts it away, he casts it off, he forsakes it, he abandons it.
- Wāpinuma'toowin, *n.in.* The skill of passing the ball.
- Wāpinumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He throws it at him; he throws it for him, he passes the ball to him.
- Wā'pipuyew, *v.imp.* It wavers to and fro, it comes to an end, it passes by or away, it vanishes.
- Wā'pisimāo, *v.t.an.* He throws him down, (as in wrestling).
- Wāpuha'konakun, Wāpuha'konan, *n.in.* A snow-shovel.
- Wāpuha'konāhikun, *n.in.* A snow-plough.
- Wāpuha'konatāo, *v.t.an.* He throws the snow from him.
- Wāpuha'konatum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws the snow from it.
- Wāpuha'konāo, *v.i.3.* He throws or shovels away the snow, (as from the front of a house).
- Wāpuchu'sinnan, E.C., Wāpuhu'sinnan, P.C., Wāpinuskwan, S.C., *n.in.* A sling for flinging stones.
- Wāpuchu'sinnatāo, E.C., Wāpuhu'sinnatāo, P.C., *v.t.an.* He slings stones at him.
- Wāpuchu'sinnāo, E.C., Wāpuhu'sinnāo, P.C., *v.i.3.* He is slinging stones.
- Wā'puhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is sweeping.
- Wā'puhikāwin, *v.in.* The act of sweeping.
- Wā'puhikun, *n.in.* A broom, a besom.
- Wāpuhikunīkakāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a broom or besom of it.

Wāpuhikuni'kāo, *v.i.3.* He is making a besom.  
 Wā'puhikunis, *n.in.* A small broom or besom.  
 Wā'puhikunu, *n.in.pl.* The sweepings.  
 Wā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He sweeps it away, he sweeps it, (as the house).  
 Wāpuhumo'wāo, *v.t.an.* He sweeps it, (towards him).  
 Wāpuhu'skosewakun, *s.c.*, Chestahuskosiwakun, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A hayfork.  
 Wāpuhu'skosewāo, *v.i.3.* He is turning over hay.  
 Wāpussi'nuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He writes it off, he wipes it out, (as in writing off an account).  
 Wāpussi'nuhumowāo, *v.t.an.* He writes off (i. e. his account), he wipes it off the slate concerning him.  
 Wāpussinuhuma'kāwin, *n.in.* A canceled account, absolution.  
 Wā'púwāo, *v.t.an.* He sweeps him away, he clears him out of the way.  
 Wāsa', *adv.* Too much, over much; *Wasa' mistuhe*, it is too much. *Wasa' mi'stuhe ayu'mew*, he speaks over much. *Wasa' uyewa'k*, extremely.  
 Wāsa' tapwā', *adv.* It is too much, truly, or really, it is too much (as an expression of comparison).  
 Wāsē'chekāt, *subj.v.* but used as a noun. The author, the maker, the Creator.  
 Wā'skuch, *adv.* Long ago, formerly, a long while ago.  
 Wāskucheka'powew, *v.i.1.* He has been standing in that position for a long time.  
 Wāskuchena'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks old, he is antiquated.  
 Wāskuchena'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks old, it is antiquated.  
 Wā'skuches, *s.c.*, Wā'skuchās, *P.C.*, *adv.* A little time ago, rather a long time ago.  
 Wāskuchi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is rather antiquated, he is rather old.  
 Wāskuchi'tin, *M.C.*, *v.pass.* It is an old footprint, (which has long been exposed to the weather).

Wāskuchi'tinum, or Wāskuchā'num, *v.imp.* His track is old, (he had passed by some time ago).  
 Wāskwā'tāmik, *n.in.loc.* The back of the tent, (i. e. opposite to the door).  
 Wāsta'sitakosew, *s.c.*, Mwāsta'sitakosew, *P.C.*, *v.i.1.* He is noisy, he makes a noise; he is annoying because of his loud talk.  
 Wāsta'sitakosewin, *s.c.*, Mwāsta'sitakosewin, *P.C.*, *n.in.* A noise, a clamor, which annoys the person hearing it.  
 Wāsta'sitakwun, or Mwāsta'sitakwun, *P.C.*, *v.imp.* It is noisy, the loud talk annoys one.  
 Wāta'sitowāo, *v.t.an.* He finds his talk annoying.  
 Wāta'situm, *v.t.in.6.* He is annoyed by what he hears.  
 Wāsta'tāyemāo, *s.c.*, Mwāsta'tāyemāo, *P.C.*, *v.t.an.* He thinks him annoying.  
 Wāsta'tāyetum, *s.c.*, Mwāsta'tāyetum, *P.C.*, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks it troublesome.  
 Wā'su, *M.C.*, *conj.* For, therefore, because.  
 Wāsti'mēk, *n.an.* A daughter-in-law.  
 Wāta'nisēk, *v.subj.* but used as a noun. A daughter.  
 Wātapika'tāo, Wātupikatāo, *v.pass.* The rope or cord is tied slightly, so as to be easily undone; as *v.t.an.* He ties him slightly.  
 Wātapika'tum, Wātupikatum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it slightly, (so as easily to be undone), he ties it in a slip-knot.  
 Wāta'wēk, *v.subj.* but used as a noun. A father.  
 Wā'tises, *n.an.* A young beaver.  
 Wā'tisew, *v.i.1.* It is easy for him, he is easy or unexacting (in making bargains), he does not haggle; he moves with little exertion.  
 Wā'tukichikāo, *v.i.3.* He sells cheap.  
 Wā'tukimāo, *v.t.an.* He sells him cheap.  
 Wā'tukisoo, *v.i.1.* He is cheap.  
 Wā'tukitāo, *v.imp.* It is cheap.  
 Wā'tukitum, *v.t.in.6.* He sells it cheap.

- Wātukitumowāo, *v.t.an.* He sells it cheap to him.
- Wā'tun, *v.imp.* It is easy, it is cheap.
- Wāwāka'chewusum, *v.t.in.6.* He boils it (as a dumpling).
- Wāwāka'chewusikun, *n.in.* A boiled pudding.
- Wāwā'kināo, *v.t.an.* He wraps him up, he winds him round.
- Wāwā'kinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is wrapping up (things), he makes up parcels.
- Wāwā'kinikun, *n.in.* A wrapping cloth, wrapping paper.
- Wāwā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He wraps it up, he winds it.
- Wāwā'kūpichikun, *n.in.* A binder, a binding.
- Wāwā'kūpitāo, *v.t.an.* He binds him round (with cord or with cloth, linen, etc.).
- Wāwā'kū'pitāo, *v.pass.* It is bound round (with cord); it is wound round (with cloth).
- Wāwā'kūpitum, *v.t.in.6.* He binds it round (with some binding material).
- Wāwāo, *n.an.* The snow goose, the blue goose, the "wavey".
- Wāwā'weskaw, *v.imp.* Wavies are numerous.
- Wāwāpa'sew, *v.i.1.* He flutters, (i. e. in the wind).
- Wāwāpa'stichikun, *n.in.* Anything set up to wave in the wind.
- Wāwāpa'stun, *v.imp.* It flutters in the wind.
- Wāwāpa'yowāo, *v.i.3.* He wags his tail.
- Wāwā'pikāo, *v.i.3.* She swings the hammock.
- Wāwāpikā'nāo, *s.c., Wāwāpapakānāo, p.c., v.t.an.* She swings him, (she moves the hammock in which the baby lies, with her hand).
- Wāwā'pipuyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He wags it, he waves it, he swings it.
- Wāwā'pipuyew, *v.imp.* It rocks, it swings, it oscillates; as *v.i.1.* He sways from side to side.
- Wāwāpiska'chikāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He plays at football.
- Wāwāpiska'chikun, *s.c., n.in.* A football.
- Wāwā'pisoo, *v.i.4.* He swings.
- Wāwā'pison, *n.in.* A swing, a hammock.
- Wāwā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He swings him.
- Wāwā'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He swings it.
- Wāwā'pukotāo, *v.imp.* It waves, or sways, (as a flag waves in the wind).
- Wāwā'tisinwuk, *v.i.7.pl.* They lie closely together.
- Wāwātu'stawu, *v.i.in.7.pl.* They lie closely together.
- Wāwēp, *vimper.* Hurry, be quick.
- Wāwē'pihāo, *v.t.an.* He hurries him.
- Wāwē'pihiko, *v.t.in.4.invers.* He is hurried by it.
- Wāwē'pisew, *v.i.1.* He hurries.
- Wāwē'pisewin, *n.in.* Haste, hurry.
- Wāwukekwā'nāo, *s.c., Akwuskitik-wānāo, p.c., v.t.an.* He holds him round the neck.
- Wāyo'cheyaw, *v.i.2.* He abounds in it, he is affluent.
- Wāyo'chētaw, *v.i.2.* He has abundance; as *v.t.* he has abundance of it.
- Wāyo'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It abounds, it is plentiful.
- Wāyo'tisehāo, *v.t.an.* He enriches him.
- Wāyo'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is rich, he is affluent, he abounds in it.
- Wāyo'tisewin, *n.in.* Wealth, riches, affluences, abundances, treasure.
- Wāyo'tun, *v.imp.* It is abundant, it abounds.
- Wē or Wē, *particle,* expressive of desire. Would. It may either be aspirated or not. It is often used to express *what is about to happen*, irrespective of any *wish*, e. g. *we nīpew*, he is going to die.
- Weapa'stāo, *v.imp.* It smells burnt.
- Wea'puk, *v.subj.* used as a *noun*. The next day.
- Wea'pukun oe Wena'pukun, *v.imp.* It is of use, it is of consequence. The word is mostly used with a negative, thus, *nummu wea'pukun*, it is of no use.
- Wea'skonum, Wena'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He points it, (i. e. a gun).
- Wēchā'kātik, *n.an.* The bad smelling willow.

Wèchā'kisew, *v.i.1.* He smells badly, he stinks.  
 Wèchā'kisewin, *n.in.* A bad smell, a corruption, a putridity.  
 Wèchā'kisin, *v.i.7.* He is putrid, (as a dead duck after lying for some time).  
 Wèchā'kitin, *v.imp.* It is putrid (as meat after it has lain for some time).  
 Wèchā'kun, *v.imp.* It smells badly, it stinks, it is foul.  
 Wèchākuta'moo, *v.i.4.* He has a foul breath.  
 Wèchākuta'mowin, *n.in.* Foul breath.  
 Wèchā'kututin, *v.imp.* It is putrid, it is rotten, decayed, (unfit for human use).  
 Wèchāku'skosc, *n.in.* An onion, (lit. bad smelling grass).  
 Wèchā'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He unites them, (so as to make them companions); he mates them, (as animals).  
 Wèchā'toowin, *n.in.* Fellowship.  
 Wèchā'towuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They go together (i. e. in company).  
 Wèchāwa'kun, *n.an.* A companion, (properly, in *walking*), but it is used as a general term; a partner, a wife, a husband, a partaker.  
 Wèchāwa'kunchão, *v.t.an.* He makes them to be companions, or partners.  
 Wèchāwa'kunitoowuk, *v.i.4.pl.* They are partners.  
 Wèchā'wão, *v.t.an.* He goes with him, he accompanies him, (by land); he abides with him, he continues with him.  
 Wèchā'wewāwin, *n.in.* Companionship, communion, unity.  
 Wèchā'witoowin, *n.in.* Fellowship, union.  
 Wè'che, *particle.* used in composition, signifying, *with, together with.*  
 Wechea'kun, Wecheha'kun, *n.an.* A husband, a wife, (lit. one that is being helped); a helper.  
 Wecheapeta'kesikuneme'chisomão, *v.t.an.* He eats the mid-day meal with him, he dines with him.  
 Wecheyiseyi'new, or Wecheyi'new, *n.an.* A fellow-man, a neighbour, a kinsman.

Wecheyu'memão, Wecheayu'memão, *v.t.an.* He talks with him.  
 Wecheka'powestowão, *v.t.an.* He stands with him.  
 We'chehão, *v.t.an.* He helps him, he assists him.  
 Wechehe'wão, *v.i.3.* He assists, he helps, he accompanies, he throws in his lot with.  
 Wechehe'wāwin, *n.in.* Help, assistance, support, relief.  
 Wechehewā'mukun, *v.imp.* It helps.  
 Wechehe'kowisew, *v.i.1.* He is helped, (i. e. from divine sources).  
 Wecheispē'tisemão, *v.t.an.* He equals him in age, he is of like age with him.  
 Wecheissena'kosemão, *v.t.an.* He resembles him, he is with him in appearance.  
 Wecheissena'kosêtum, *v.t.in.6.* He resembles it.  
 Wecheisseyeka'somão, *v.t.an.* He has the same name with him; she shares his name.  
 Wecheitā'yêtumomão, *v.t.an.* He agrees with him, he thinks with him.  
 Wecheke'skwāmão, *v.t.an.* He shares with him in insanity; they live a wild life together.  
 Wecheke'skwāpãmão, *v.t.an.* He becomes drunk with him.  
 Wecheke'swāmão, *v.t.an.* He speaks the same language with him.  
 Wechekukāpa'tisemão, *v.t.an.* He is silly with him; they are foolish together.  
 Wechekukwa'tukisemão, *v.t.an.* He suffers with him.  
 Wechekwa'momão, *v.t.an.* He sleeps with him; they sleep in the same camp together.  
 Wechemā'towāmão, *v.t.an.* He plays with him, (i. e. they play together).  
 Wechemē'chisomão, *v.t.an.* He eats with him.  
 Wechemeyowa'tumomão, *v.t.an.* He rejoices with him.  
 Wecheminekwā'mão, *v.t.an.* He drinks with him.

- Wechemo's, *n.an.* A sweetheart, a lover. The word is also used to express the relationship of cousins of opposite sex to each toher, providing one each of their respective parents were brother and sister to each other.
- Wechemo'wuchichikāmāo, *v.t.an.* He gathers, or collects, with him.
- Wechemukosā'māo, *v.t.an.* He feasts with him.
- Wechemumuta'kosemāo, *v.t.an.* He rejoices with him.
- Wechene'memāo, *v.t.an.* He dances with her.
- Wecheniku'momāo, *v.t.an.* He sings with him.
- Wechenipe'māo, or Wechenipoomāo, *v.t.an.* He dies with him.
- Wechenuhu'pemāo, *v.t.an.* He sits with him.
- Wecheoti'nikāmāo, or Wecheoti'numomāo, *v.t.an.* He partakes of it with him. The former word used in the case of a person taking Treaty money under the same ticket with another.
- Wechepe'kiskwāmāo, *v.t.an.* He speaks or talks with him.
- Wechepē'twamāo, *v.t.an.* He smokes with him.
- Wechepi'chemāo, *v.t.an.* He travels with him, moving goods and chattels by re-lays.
- Wechepima'semāo, *v.t.an.* He sails with him.
- Wechepima'tisemāo, *v.t.an.* He lives with him; they live in the same period.
- Wechepimi'sinomāo, *s.c.*, Wechesinomāo, *p.c.*, *v.t.an.* He lies down by the side of him, or her.
- Wechepimō'tāmāo, *v.t.an.* He walks with him.
- Wechepipo'nisemāo, *v.t.an.* He winters with him.
- Wechepisikwa'tisemāo, *v.t.an.* He commits adultery or fornication with her.
- Wechepupama'tisemāo, *v.t.an.* He travels about with him in search of a livelihood.
- Wechepupa'motāmāo, *v.t.an.* He walks about with him.
- Wechetā'hāmāo, *v.t.an.* He is one of heart with him.
- Wechetuskewāmāo'kun, Wechetuske-ma'kun, *n.an.* A fellow-countryman.
- Wechetuskewā'māo or Wetuskewā'māo, *v.t.an.* He is of the same country with him.
- Wecheusuwa'pemāo, *v.t.an.* He watches with him.
- Wecheutoskā'makun, *s.c.*, Wetutoskāma'kun, *p.c.*, *n.an.* A fellow-labourer, a fellow-servant.
- Wecheuto'skāmāo, *v.t.an.* He works with him.
- Wecheutoskāya'kun, *n.an.* A fellow-servant.
- Wechewe'kotoomāo, *v.t.an.* He feasts with him.
- Wēchika'tāo, *v.pass.* It is told, it is published, it is confessed, it is named.
- Wēchika'soo, *v.pass.* He is named, he is spoken of.
- Wechimo'simaw, *n.an.* A female cousin.
- Wechisa'n, *n.an.* A term of blood-relationship meaning brother or sister.
- Wechesa'nimāo, *v.t.an.* He is of the same parentage, he is a blood-relation with him.
- Wechisa'niskwāo, *n.an.* A sister, a female relative.
- Wechisa'nitoowuk, *v.i.recip.pl.* They are blood relations, (brothers and sisters).
- Wēka'ch, *adv.* Ever. *Num'mu wekach*, never. *Me'nu weka'ch*, ever again; again later.
- Wēka'ch, *adv.* Later. Wēka'ch now-uch, somewhat later.
- Weka'kumew, *v.imp.* It is sweet, (speaking of a pure fluid).
- Wēkā'sk, *n.in.* A sweet tasting willow or herb.
- Weka'ta or Wekatow, or Weka'tum, *adv.* After a long time.
- We'ke, *n.in. with pron.* His abode, his dwelling, his house, his tent, his lodge.
- Weke, *particle*, used in composition and equivalent to *with*.
- Wē'ke, *adv.* Commonly, usually.

Wĕ'ke, *adj. pref.* Meaning sweet, pure, fragrant, fond.  
 Wĕkemá'kohão, *v.t.an.* He perfumes him, he scents him.  
 Wĕkema'kohoo, *v.refl.4.* He perfumes himself.  
 Wĕkema'kohon, or Wĕkemakohowin, *n.in.* Scent, perfume, a spice.  
 Wĕkema'kosew, *v.i.1.* He has a nice scent, he smells nicely or sweetly.  
 Wĕkema'kôtaw, *v.t.in.2.* He perfumes it.  
 Wĕkema'kun, *n.an.* A companion (in the same dwelling), a spouse, a wife, a husband.  
 Wĕkema'kunimão, *n.an.* He dwells with him, he takes him in as an inmate of his home.  
 Wĕkema'kwun, *v.imp.* It is sweet smelling, it has a nice scent, it is sweet-scented.  
 Wĕkema'swão, *v.t.an.* He burns him as incense.  
 Wĕkema'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He burns it for incense.  
 Wĕkema'sawão, *v.i.3.* He burns incense.  
 Wĕkema'sawástowão, *v.t.an.* He offers up incense unto him.  
 Wĕkema'sawáwin, *n.in.* A burning incense.  
 Wĕkema'sikun, *n.in.* Incense.  
 Wĕkema'sikunapisk, *n.in.* A censer.  
 Wĕkema'stão, *v.imp.* There is a smell of incense.  
 Wĕ'kemão, *v.t.an.* He dwells with him, he continues with him; he marries her, he is married to her.  
 Wĕ'kemitoowuk, *v.recip.pl.* They marry each other, (i. e. make a contract of marriage).  
 Wĕkepĕ'twaw, *v.i.3.* He smokes inveterately, he is fond of smoking.  
 Wĕ'kĕtoo, *v.i.4.* He or she marries, *We we'kĕtoo*, he is going to marry or he wants to marry.  
 Wĕ'kĕtoowin, *n.in.* A marriage, a wedding.  
 Wĕk'ĕtuhão, *v.t.an.* He marries him to her, (or he marries her to him), he gives him or her, in marriage; he marries them, as a clergyman in his official capacity which makes the marriage legal.

Wĕ'kew, *v.i.1.* He dwells, he sojourns, he tents, he lodges, he has a tent.  
 Wĕ'kewam, *n.in.* Salteaux word for a tent, and is corrupted into the English "wigwam".  
 Wĕ'kichisew, Wĕ'kusew, Wĕ'kuchisew, *v.i.1.* He is nice to the taste, he is sweet.  
 Wĕ'kiminão, *v.t.in.3.* He likes berries.  
 Wĕ'kiminã'sew, *n.an.* A curlew, (a species of plover).  
 Wĕ'kipão, *v.r.an.3.* He likes it, (as an intoxicating liquor), he is fond of drink.  
 Wĕ'kipwão, *v.t.an.* He likes him, (speaking of an article of food in animate terms); he likes the taste of him.  
 Wĕ'kispitum, *v.t.in.6.* He likes the taste of it, he finds the taste good.  
 Wĕ'kistum, *v.t.in.6.* He likes it, (speaking of food), he likes the taste of it.  
 Wĕ'kiskwãwão, *v.t.an.* He is fond of women.  
 Wĕkokão, *v.i.3.* He makes a feast.  
 Wĕkokã'win, *n.in.* A feast, (for invited guests only).  
 Wĕ'komão, *v.t.an.* He invites him to a feast.  
 Wĕkopãsa'kun, *m.c., n.in.* The rainbow.  
 Wĕ'kope, *n.in.* The bark of the willow, (which the Indians use for string or cord for tying net sinkers or floats).  
 Wĕkope'wut, *n.in.* A basket, (made from the willow shoots or roots).  
 Wĕkopewutika'kão, *v.i.3.* He makes a basket of it.  
 Wĕkope'wutikão, *v.i.3.* He is making a basket.  
 Wĕkope'wutis, *n.in.* A small basket.  
 Wĕ'kĕtoo, *v.i.4.* He feasts; he makes a feast.  
 Wĕ'kĕtohão, *v.t.an.* He feasts him.  
 Wĕ'kĕtoowin, *n.in.* A public feast, In some localities it is applied almost exclusively to a marriage feast.  
 Wĕ'kusin, wekun, *v.imp.* It is nice, (to the taste), it is sweet, it is tasty.  
 Wĕkusk, *n.an.* A hedge-hog.  
 Wĕkwã's, *n.in.* A small bladder.



Wekwā'yupe, *n.an.* A drag-net, a bag-net.  
 Wék'wá'kóp, *n.in.* A cloth coat; a blanket used as a cloak.  
 Wék'wākwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* She gathers him up with stitches; as *v.imp.* it is drawn up like the end of a moc-casin.  
 Wék'wākwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* She sews it up, (i. e. draws it up as a bundle).  
 Wék'wāpa'n, *n.an.* Trousers.  
 Wék'wāpa'nikakāo, *v.i.3.* She is making trousers of it.  
 Wék'wāpa'nikāo, *v.i.3.* She is making trousers.  
 Wék'wā'yaw, *v.imp.* It is a bight, or a bay, or an inlet, a recess in a room.  
 Wék'kwī, *n.in.* A bladder.  
 Wék'kwuchehāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him out, he makes an effort to free him, he disentangles him, he rescues him.  
 Wék'kwuchehō, *v.i.4.* He escapes, he pulls himself out; he tries for freedom.  
 Wék'kwuchētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes an effort to pull it out, he disentangles it, he extracts it.  
 Wék'kwuchi'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him out.  
 Wék'kwuchi'pitu, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it out.  
 Wék'kwu'tuhikun, *m.c., n.in.* A gun-worm, a key.  
 Wék'kwu'tuhikunew, *v.i.1.* He has a gun-worm, he has a key.  
 Wék'kwu'tuhikunis, *n.in.* A small key.  
 Wék'kwu'tuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He pries it loose, he draws it out.  
 Wék'kwu'tuwāo, *v.t.an.* He pries him out, he draws him out.  
 Wemas'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes by him, (so as to pass him), he makes a detour around him.  
 Wema'skum, *v.imp.* He goes by it, he makes a detour around it.  
 Wenā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks him unclean, he detests him.  
 Wenā'yéta'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is detestable, he is filthy.  
 Wenā'yéta'kwun, *v.imp.* It is detestable, it is filthy.

Wenā'yétew, *v.i.1.* He does filthy actions.  
 Wenā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He detests it, he loathes it, he abominates it.  
 Wenā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Abhorrence, detestation.  
 Wēne, *n.in.* Marrow.  
 We'nehāo, *v.t.an.* He defiles him, he pollutes him.  
 Wenehi'soo, *v.i.4.refl.* He defiles himself.  
 Wenehi'sowin, *n.in.* Self-defilement.  
 Weneisse'chikāwin, *n.in.* Filthiness of conduct.  
 Wené'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He defiles it, he pollutes it.  
 Wenikonā'wāo, *v.i.3.* He has a foul breath, (lit. he has a foul mouth).  
 We'nipaw, *v.imp.* It is dirty, it is filthy, (as a cloth, or garment).  
 We'nipāk, *n.in.* The sea, lit. a body of muddy water. Lake Winnipeg, Man.  
 Wenipā'ko -che'man, *n.in.* A coast boat.  
 Wenipā'ko, -eyi'newew, *v.i.1.* He is a coast Indian.  
 Wenipā'ko -peya'ses, *n.an.* A sea-shore bird, (a species of plover or sand piper).  
 Wenipā'kosis, *n.in.* A small sea, a large lake; "Winnipegosis", Manitoba.  
 Wenipā'kusiske, *n.in.* Sea-shore mud.  
 Wenipāku'skose, *n.in.* Sea-shore grass.  
 Wenipākuskowun, *v.imp.* It is a sea-fog.  
 Wenipā'kowun, *v.imp.* It is of the sea.  
 Wenipā'koyotin, *n.in.* A wind from the sea.  
 We'nipisoo, *v.refl.4.* He soils himself, he tarnishes himself.  
 Wenipiskum, *v.t.in.6.* He soils it, (i. e. he soils his clothes by wear).  
 We'nisew, *v.i.1.* He is dirty, he is filthy, he is nasty, he is foul.  
 We'nisewin, *n.in.* Filth, nastiness, defilement.  
 Wenispu'kosew, *v.i.1.* He is tainted, (i. e. unpleasant to the taste).  
 Wenispu'kwun, *v.imp.* It is tainted, (i. e. unpleasant to the taste).

Wēna'w or Wēnow, *v.imp.* It is dirty, it is nasty, it is filthy, it is unclean.  
 We'nusk, *n.an.* A hedge-hog, or ground-hog.  
 Wenu'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Hedge-hogs abound.  
 Wenu'skowate, *n.in.* A ground-hog's hole or den.  
 Wēpa'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is hollow, (as a tree).  
 Wēpa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is hollow, (speaking of wood).  
 Wē'paw, *v.imp.* It is hollow, there is a cavity.  
 Wēpā'mão, *v.t.an.* He sleeps with him, or her.  
 Wēpāmiskwā'wāo, *v.t.an.* He sleeps with a woman.  
 Wēpā'toowuk or Wēpā'mitoowuk, *v.recip.4.pl.* They sleep together.  
 Wēpētwa'nisip, *n.an.* A species of duck.  
 We'pichew, *n.an.* The sea-horse, the walrus.  
 We'picheskaw, *v.imp.* Walruses are numerous.  
 Wē'pikuhikun, *n.in.* A grooving pick, a chisel.  
 We'pis, or Me'pis, *n.in.* A pointed arrow.  
 Wepisika'kāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a pointed arrow of it.  
 We'pisikāo, *v.i.3.* He is making pointed arrows.  
 We'pisis, or Me'pisis, *n.in.* A small pointed arrow.  
 We'pisisew, *v.i.1.* He has a pointed arrow or arrows.  
 Wepoo'skaw, *v.imp.* It is burnt woods, (i. e. standing trees).  
 Wepoo'skituk, *n.in.* A burnt tree, burnt wood.  
 We'puch, *adv.* Soon, presently, early, as soon as.  
 Wesa'k, *n.an.* A buck deer at the time of rutting. The word is applied to other animals also.  
 Wesa'koo, *v.i.4.* He is rutting.  
 Wesa'koopesis, *n.in.* The rutting month, September.  
 Wesa'koospukosew, *v.i.1.* He has a rutting taste, (i. e. a deer killed during the season of rutting).

Wesa'koospukwun, *v.imp.* It has a rutting taste (i. e. the strong flavour peculiar to the flesh of an animal killed during the season of rutting).  
 Wesa'mão, *v.t.an.* He invites him to accompany him, he entices him.  
 Wesa'mitoowin, *n.in.* Mutual consent to go somewhere, or to do something.  
 Wesamitoowuk, *v.recip.pl.4.* They invite or influence each other into some action.  
 Wesa'poskichasin, Wesa'poskitāsin, *v.imp.* It is a small patch of burnt wood.  
 Wesa'poskitāo, Weposkitāo, *v.imp.* It is burnt woods (i. e. standing trees).  
 Wesa'poskituk, Weposkituk, *n.in.* A burnt tree, burnt wood.  
 Wescha'simaw, *n.an.* A cousin, (i. e. relationship between two male persons, where the father of one is the brother of the other's mother).  
 We'se, *n.in.* Leaf-fat, around the stomach of an animal; skirting.  
 Wesina'w, *n.an.* Castor, castoreum.  
 Wesina'kosepe, *n.in.* Castoreum River (running into the Severn).  
 Wesisomi'kosew, s.c., Wesusomi'kosew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He is scarlet.  
 Wesiso'yuwāsew, s.c., Wesuso'yowāsew, P.C., *v.i.1.* He is hasty, he is in a passion.  
 Weskisē'tuk, E.C., *n.in.* Rotten wood.  
 Weskisē'tukaw, E.C., *v.imp.* It is rotten (wood).  
 We'skosoo or We'skwusoo, *v.i.1.* He is brown, (with being smoked), he is smoke-dyed; he smells singed.  
 Weskostāya'pumāk, *n.an.* The black porpoise, the black whale.  
 We'skoostāo or We'skwustāo, *v.imp.* It is brown (with being smoked), it is smoke-dyed, it smells singed.  
 We'skostāsew, *v.i.1.* He is brown, (with being smoked).  
 We'skostāwaw, *v.imp.* It is brown, (with being smoked).  
 We'skosum or We'skwusum, *v.t.in.6.* He smokes it, (as leather).  
 We'skoswāo, or We'skwuswāo, *v.t.an.* He smokes him (as fish).  
 We'skuchan, E.C., *n.an.* A blacksmith.

- Weskucha'nikumjik, E.C., *n.in.* A blacksmith shop, a forge, a smithy.
- Weskucha'niskotāo, *n.in.* A blacksmith's fire; blacksmith's coal.
- Weskucha'nis, E.C., *n.an.* An apprentice blacksmith; name also given to the "whiskey-jack".
- Weskuma'stāo, *v.imp.* There is a smell of burnt moss.
- We'skwu, *n.an.* Her fellow-wife, (i. e. speaking of the wife of a bigamist).
- We'skwānāo, *v.t.an.* He wraps him, (i. e. enfolds him with cloths or wrappings).
- Weskwā'nikun, *n.in.* A wrapper, a swaddling cloth; wrapping paper.
- Weskwā'num, *v.t.in.6.* He wraps it up, he enfolds it.
- Weskwā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He enfolds him with cords, he binds him with wrappings.
- Weskwā'pitakun, *n.in.* An Indian war-cap of quills, etc.
- Weskwā'pitem, *v.t.in.6.* He wraps it up; or he binds it round and round with cords.
- Weskwā'stikwanā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He wraps it round his head, (as a head cloth is wound around the head).
- Weskwā'stikwanā'pisoan, *n.in.* A head cloth, a headkerchief, (usually a bandana silk handkerchief).
- Weskwāyā'kinikun, *n.in.* A wrapper, a winding sheet.
- Weskwāyā'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He wraps it up (with several folds of sheeting).
- We'sope, *n.in.* Gall, the bile, rennet.
- We'stu, *pron.* He also, and he.
- Westāyā'kin, *n.in.* Smoked leather, a leather tenting.
- Westāyā'kinos, *n.in.* A small piece of smoked leather.
- Westā'pukwī, *n.in.* Smoked leather or tenting.
- Westa'wimaw, *n.an.* A brother-in-law. *Ne'staw*, my borther-in-law.
- We'ste, *n.in.* A beaver-house or a rat house.
- We'stikan, *n.in.* A stack of hay or grain.
- Westika'nikāo, *v.i.3.* He makes a stack.
- Westika'nis, *n.in.* A small stack, a hay-cock.
- We'stiskaw, *v.imp.* Beaver houses or rat houses, are numerous.
- We'stuwaw, *pron.pl.* They also, and they.
- Wesuka'kumew, *v.imp.* It is bitter, (speaking of liquid).
- Wesuka'kumisin, *v.imp.* It is rather bitter (as liquid).
- Wesuka'pew, *v.i.1.* His eyes smart.
- Wesuka'pusoo, *v.i.4.* His eyes smart from smoke.
- Wesukā'chāk, *n.an.* A hero of Cree Legends with divine powers.
- Wesukāchākoka'soo, *v.i.4.* He pretends to be *Wesukāchāk*, (i. e. he pretends to do wonderful things).
- Wesuka'spināo, *v.i.3.* He suffers greatly from diseases; he has a painful disease.
- Wesuka'spināwin, *n.in.* A painful disease.
- Wesuka'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather bitter.
- Wesukā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He suffers, he is in pain, he aches.
- Wesukā'yētumehāo, *v.t.an.* He torments him, he makes him suffer.
- Wesukāyētumo'stumowāo, *v.t.an.* He suffers for him.
- Wesukā'yētumowin, *n.in.* Suffering, pain, agony.
- We'sukemin, *n.in.* A cran-berry, a sour-berry.
- Wesukeminu'kose, *n.in.* A cran-berry bush.
- We'sukināo, *v.t.an.* He hurts him, (by a powerful hand grip, or arm pressure).
- Wesukipu'kosu, *n.in.pl.* Bitter herbs, used as a native tea and for medicinal purposes.
- We'sukisew, *v.i.1.* He is bitter, he is sore.
- We'sukisewin, *n.in.* Bitterness; a soreness, pain.
- We'sukiskak, *v.pass.* It hurts him.
- Wesukuho'soo, *v.refl.4.* He hurts himself.
- Wesukuho'wāo, *v.i.3.* He hurts, he gives pain.
- Wesukuho'wāmukun, *v.imp.* It is hurtful, it is injurious.

Wesukuhowá'win, *n.in.* Injury, (result of sudden impact).  
 We'sukun, *v.imp.* It is bitter.  
 Wesukú'pināo, *v.i.3.* He suffers greatly, he is tormented, he is in great pain.  
 Wesukú'pináwin, *n.in.* Bitter pain, acute-suffering, torment.  
 Wesukutwá'moo, *v.i.4.* He weeps bitterly, (i. e. in a loud emotional manner).  
 Wesu'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He hurts him (by a blow).  
 Wesusoyo'wāo, *v.imp.* It is a terrific wind, it is a hurricane.  
 Wesuswā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is keen to possess him.  
 Wesuswā'yimoo, *v.i.4.* He is avaricious, he is greedy of gain, etc., he is keen.  
 Wesuswā'yimowin, *n.in.* Avarice, keenness.  
 Wesuswā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He is keen to get it, he is greedy about it.  
 Wétiko, *n.an.* A cannibal, a devil, a mysterious evil person or spirit who terrorizes the people.  
 Wétikowew, *v.t.an.* He is a cannibal, he is a devil.  
 Wétikowá'tisewin, *n.in.* Diabolical wickedness, cannibalism.  
 Wétikowun, *v.imp.* It is diabolical, it is devilish.  
 Wetokā'māo, *v.t.an.* He lodges with him, he abides with him.  
 Wetokāma'kun, *n.in.* A lodger, an inmate of one's house.  
 Wétum, *v.t.in.6.* He tells it, he declares it, he confesses it, he names it, he acknowledges it, he professes it. The word is sometimes used as *v.t.* he tells, he speaks, he confesses.  
 Wétuma'kāo, *v.i.3.* He confesses, he declares, he preaches.  
 Wétuma'kāwin, *n.in.* An acknowledgement, a confession, a declaration; the act of telling.  
 Wétumowin, *n.in.* An affirmation, a declaration.  
 Wetumowāo, *v.t.an.* He declares it to him, he tells him, he informs him, he acknowledges it to him, he acquaints him.

Wetuhoo'māo, *v.t.an.* He accompanies him, (in a separate canoe, etc.).  
 Wetupema'kun, *n.an.* A neighbour, a partner in a watch, one sharing the same seat with one.  
 We'tupemāo, *v.t.an.* He sits with him.  
 W'tupitum, *v.t.in.6.* He sits with it, he stays by it.  
 Wetuskema'kun, *n.in.* One's own countryman, a neighbour.  
 Wetuske'māo, *v.t.an.* He lives in the same country with him, he has a truce with him.  
 Wetuske'win, A truce, amicable relationship, peace; (as brought about by the merits of our Saviour).  
 Wetusketoo'win, A truce, as a result of the work of both opposing parties, peace; mutual amicable relationships; citizenship.  
 We'wew, *v.i.1.* He has a wife, he is married.  
 Wewima'w, *n.an.* A wife.  
 Wewuchisi'nwuk, *v.i.7.pl.* They lie closely together (like pack sacks).  
 Wewu'hoo, P.C., Wewu'soo, Wewu'sew, S.C., *v.i.1.* He carries, (on the back), he bears a burden, he "packs" a load on his back.  
 Wewu'soowin, Wewew'win, S.C., Wewuhoo'win, P.C., *n.in.* A burden (on the back).  
 Wewu'tékāo, *v.i.2.* He makes a pack, he makes up a load for carrying.  
 Wewutéka'tāo, *v.t.an.* He loads him, he makes a bale of him.  
 Wewutéka'tum, *v.t.in.2.* He loads it, he makes a bale of it.  
 Wewutéká'win, *n.in.* A made up load for carrying.  
 Wē'yu, *pron.pers.* He she. *We'yu* tipe'yuwā, himself. This word is sometimes used as a *pron.dem.*, answering to *that*, e. g. *we'yu ka ke me'yeyun*, that which you gave me, but even in such cases it may still be a *pron.pers.*, lit. "him whom you gave me".  
 We'yu, *conj.* For, even.  
 Weyá'chikāo, *v.i.3.* He has clothes on, he is clothed.  
 Weyá'chikāwin, *n.in.* Clothing, apparel, material for garments.

- Weyá'chikunu, *n.in.pl.* Clothing, apparel.
- Weyá'chikunew, *v.i.1.* He has clothes.
- Weya'kuma'chikun, *n.in.* Home brew.
- Weya'kun, *n.in.* See *Oya'kun*. A plate.
- Weya'púchikun, *n.in.* The "sight" of a gun.
- Weya'pusoo, *v.i.4.* He smells singed.
- Weya'pustão, *v.imp.* It smells singed.
- Weya'pumão, *v.t.an.* He aims at him, (with a gun).
- Weya'pútum, *v.t.in.6.* He aims at it, he sizes it up with the eye as to level and perpendicular lines.
- Weya's, *n.in.* Flesh, meat.
- Weya'sewe, *adv.prep.* Carnal, fleshly.
- Weya'sewew, *v.i.1.* He is fleshy.
- Weya'sewin, *n.in.* Fleshiness, concupiscence, sensuality.
- Weyasewe'win, *n.in.* The flesh, (as opposed to the soul), carnal nature, lasciviousness.
- Weyasewe'wun, *v.imp.* It is carnal; it is sensual, it pertains to the flesh.
- Weya'sewun, *v.imp.* It is flesh, it is meat.
- Weya'semew, *v.i.1.* He has some meat or flesh.
- Weya'sewe-ita'tisewin, *n.in.* Carnal living, lasciviousness, sensual life.
- Weya'sis, *n.in.* A small quantity of meat or flesh.
- Weyá'tuhão, *v.t.an.* He clothes him, he dresses him.
- Weyá'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He puts it on, (as a garment), he wears it.
- Wē'yão, oe We'não, *v.t.an.* He calls him by name, he names him.
- Weyā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He decides, he determines, he intends.
- Weyā'yétumowão, *v.t.an.* He decides for him, he plans for him.
- Weyé'kipāt, *v.subj.* but used as a *noun*. A drinker, a bibber.
- Weyé'kwuk, *n.an.pl.* The glands, the kernels.
- Weyi'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He shapes it, (with an axe).
- Weyi'kotão, *v.t.an.* He shapes it, (with a knife).
- Weyi'kotum, *v.t.in.6.* He shapes it with a knife.
- Weyi'kuwão, *v.t.an.* He shapes him, (with an axe).
- Weyi'kwunão, *n.an.* A wood-cock.
- Weyi'nin, We'yin, *n.in.* Fat, animal fat.
- Weyi'noo, *v.i.4.* He is fat, he is sleek.
- Weyi'nohão, *v.t.an.* He fattens him.
- Weyi'nowin, Weyino'wun, *n.in.* A fatty condition, obesity.
- Weyipa'piskisew, *v.i.1.* He is black or dirty (speaking of metal or rock).
- Weyipa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is a black or dirty metal.
- Weyipa'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is dirty, he is black, he is dark coloured, (speaking of wood).
- Weyipa'skwun, *v.imp.* It is dirty, it is black, (as wood).
- Weyipa'yoowão, *v.i.3.* He has a dark tail.
- Weyi'pehão, *v.t.an.* He dirties him, he soils him, he pollutes him.
- Weyi'pétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He dirties it, he soils it, he fouls it, he pollutes it.
- Weyipina'kosew, *v.i.1.* He looks dark-coloured, or dirty.
- Weyipina'kwun, *v.imp.* It looks dirty or dark-coloured.
- Weyi'pinão, *v.t.an.* He dirties him, (i. e. with his hands).
- Weyi'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He dirties it, (i. e. with his hands).
- Weyipi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is dirty, he is filthy, he is unclean, he is dark-coloured.
- Weyipise'win, *n.in.* Filth, pollution, soiled state.
- Weyipihis'oo, *v.i.4.refl.* He dirties, or soils him.
- Weyipi'skowão, *n.in.* He dirties or soils him, (i. e. by contact with him).
- Weyipi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He dirties or soils it, (e. g. by contact with it).
- Weyipuwá'stikwanão, *v.i.3.* He has dirty hair, he has dark coloured hair.
- Weyipa'w, *v.imp.* It is dirty, it is filthy, it is foul, it is unclean, it is black.
- We'yitip, *n.in.* The brain.
- Weyowi'skowão, *v.t.an.* He is in him, he inhabits him, he dwells in him.

Weyowi'skum, *v.t.in.6.* He is in it, he embodies it.  
 Weyoo'win, *n.in.* A name.  
 Weyoo'winewiw, *v.i.1.* He has a name.  
 Weyoo'winewun, *v.imp.* It has a name.  
 Weyu'kehāo, *v.t.an.* He spoils him, he destroys him, he wastes him. The idea is that it is regrettable that he should be destroyed owing to his worth.  
 Weyu'kétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He destroys it, he spoils it, he wastes it.  
 Weyu'ketumowāo, *v.t.an.* He spoils it for him; he sets the price of it to him.  
 Weyu'kisew, *v.i.1.* He is spoiled, he is wasted.  
 Weyu'kun, *v.imp.* It is spoiled, it is regrettable that it should be destroyed.  
 Weyúkwa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He swears at him.  
 Weyúkwa'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He swears at it.  
 Weyúkwā'o, *v.i.3.* He swears (profanely), he uses bad language.  
 Weyúkwā'win, *n.in.* Swearing, bad language.  
 Weyúkwā'sk, *n.an.* A swearer, one who uses bad language.  
 Weyu'nehāo, *v.t.an.* He dresses him, (as an animal just slaughtered).  
 Weyú'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He harnesses him; he lashes him up, (as a sled).  
 Weyú'pítum, *v.t.in.6.* He ties it up.  
 Weyu'tisew, *v.i.1.* He gets what he deserves, "it serves him right".  
 Weyutisékā'win, *n.in.* Desert, retribution; the consequence of rough play.  
 We'yuwaw, *pron.pers.pl.* They, t hem.  
 Whatcheyā'māo, or Wacheyā'māo, *v.t.an.* He salutes him, he congratulates him, he bids him farewell, he greets him, he "what cheers" him. See *Cheer*.  
 Whatcheyā'mewāwin, or Wacheyā'mewāwin, *n.in.* A greeting, a salutation.

What'cheyā, or Wa'cheyā, *n.* This is the common seaman's salutation, "What cheer", now thoroughly naturalized into Cree. *Pl.* form is *Whatcheyāk*.  
 Whatcheyā'mitowin, or Wacheyā'mitowin, *n.in.* A mutual greeting, a shaking of hands.  
 Woweyā'chewun, or Kenekwa'niche-wun, woweyāya'chiwun, *n.in.* or *v.imp.* A whirl-pool, it is a whirl-pool.  
 Woweyā'hāo, *v.t.an.* He makes him round, (i. e. globular).  
 Woweyā'nikun, *n.in.* The suet round the entrails of an animal.  
 Woweyā'kesik, *n.in.* The round sky.  
 Woweyā'kumaw, *v.imp.* The lake is round; Round Lake.  
 Woweyā'sew, Woweyāsoo, *v.i.1.* He is round, he is globular, he is circular.  
 Woweyā'sewepesim, *n.in.* Full moon.  
 Woweyā'sikāo, Woweyāya'sikāo, *v.i.3.* He shines circular, (i. e. the moon when full).  
 Woweyā'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is round, (speaking of a log or tree).  
 Woweyā'skwun, *v.imp.* It is round, (speaking of wood).  
 Woweyā'stāo, *v.pass.* It is placed in a circle.  
 Woweyā'taw, *v.t.in.2.* He makes it round, (i. e. globular).  
 Woweyā'takun, *m.c., n.in.* A keg, a barrel, a tub.  
 Woweyāta'kunātik, *m.c., n.in.* A barrel stave.  
 Woweyāta'kunikāo, *m.c., v.i.3.* He makes kegs, barrels, etc.  
 Woweyāta'kunis, *m.c., n.in.* A small keg, or barrel.  
 Woweyāsuwāhoya'kun, *n.in.* A round bell (i. e. globular).  
 Woweyāyachiwun, *n.in.* See *Woweyāchewun*.  
 Woweyāya'chiwunos, *n.in.* A small whirl-pool.  
 Woweyāya'kināo, *v.t.an.* He bends him into a circle, he makes him circular.

- Woweyāya'kinum, *v.t.in.6.* He bends it into a circle, he makes it circular.
- Woweyāya'pisk, *n.in.* Round iron, a round stone.
- Woweyāpa'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is round, (speaking of metal).
- Woweyāya'piskinum, *v.t.in.6.* He bends it into a circle, (speaking of metal).
- Woweyāya'piskisew, *v.imp.1.* He is round, (speaking of a stone or metal).
- Woweyāya'sin, *v.imp.* It is roundish.
- Woweyāya'skosew, *v.i.1.* He is round, (speaking of a tree, or log, or pole).
- Woweyāya'skwun, *v.imp.* It is round, (speaking of wood).
- Woweyāya'w, *v.imp.* It is round, it is circular, it is globular.
- Woweyu'sehão, *v.t.an.* He disappoints him, he frustrates him, he cheats him, he gets even with him; he plays him a trick, he gives him what he deserves.
- Woweyu'sehewāwin, *n.in.* A practical joke, raillery, a trick, disappointment.
- Woweyu'sehitowin, *n.in.* A practical joke reflecting on both sides.
- Woweyu'tisew, *v.i.1.* It serves him right, he gets what he deserves, (very much so).
- Wowi'kun, *n.in.* The spine; the keel of a boat.
- Wowiku'nikão, *v.i.3.* He is making a keel (for a boat).
- Wowikunika'tão, *v.pass.* It is strengthened by the back-bone, or a keel.
- Wowooti, or Wahotaw, *n.in.* The root of the bulrush.
- Wuchākumā'yētum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks lightly of it, he makes no trouble of it.
- Wuchā'kumipuyew, *v.imp.* It is a time of activity, it is quickly done.
- Wuchā'kumisew, *v.i.1.* He is spirited (a horse), he is quick, he is active, he is lively.
- Wuchā'kumisewin, *n.in.* Activity, quickness.
- Wuchāpā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is cheerful, he is keen about it.
- Wuchā'pew, *v.i.5.* He is active, he is a good jumper, he is atheletic.
- Wuchā'pisew, *v.i.5.* He is active, he is brisk, he is diligent.
- Wuchā'pisewin, *n.in.* Activity, diligence, agility.
- Wuche', *n.in.* A hill, a mountain, a mound, a sand-ridge.
- Wuche'skaw, *v.imp.* It is mountainous, it is hilly.
- Wuche'wuske, *n.in.* A hilly country.
- Wuche'wun, *v.imp.* It is hilly, it is mountainous.
- Wuche'wustaw, *v.t.in.2.* He heaps it up, (into a mound).
- Wuche'wuyāo, *v.t.an.* He heaps them up, (into mounds).
- Wuchi'stwun or Wuchi'stoon, *n.in.* A nest.
- Wuchu'sk, *n.an.* A musk-rat.
- Wuchu'skoskaw, *v.imp.* Musk-rats abound.
- Wuchu'skowate, *n.in.* A musk-rat hole.
- Wuchu'skowitz, *n.in.* A rat-house.
- Wuchu'skowunuhi'kun, *n.in.* A musk-rat trap.
- Wuchu'skowutupe, *n.in.* Rat-root; a musk-rat pond.
- Wuchuskwuyan, *n.in.* A musk-rat pelt.
- Wūka'sewāo, *s.c., v.i.3.* He hates, or he causes hatred, (probably from *owuka'sewāo*, he makes slaves).
- Wūka'sewāwin, *s.c., n.in.* Hatred, malice.
- Wūka'tão, *s.c., v.t.an.* He hates him, he abhors him, (because of his conduct towards him).
- Wūka'tikosew, *s.c., v.i.1.* He is hateful, he is brutal.
- Wūka'tikwun, *s.c., v.imp.* It is hateful, it is brutal.
- Wūka'titowin, *s.c., n.in.* Mutual hatred, brutal treatment.
- Wūka'tum, *s.c., v.t.in.6.* He hates it, he abhors it.
- Wūka'wisew, *v.i.1.* He is weak, he is tender, he is fragile.
- Wūka'wun, *v.imp.* It is weak, it is fragile.
- Wuna'hão, *v.t.an.* He disquiets him, he disturbs him, he troubles him, (i. e. in the sense of interruption).

- Wuna'hewāwāo, *v.i.3*. He is disturbing, he causes distraction, he is troublesome.
- Wuna'hewāmukun, *v.imp.* It is disturbing, it is distracting, it is troublesome.
- Wuna'hikoo, *v.imp.* It disquiets him, it troubles him, (it interferes with his quiet life, or spoils his work).
- Wunahitoowin, *n.in.* Disquietude, conflicting influence, mutual interference.
- Wuna'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He loses sight of him, he misses him (in a crowd).
- Wuna'pūtum, *v.t.in.6*. He loses sight of it, he takes a wrong view of it.
- Wunā'tāo, *s.c.*, Wuna'kwunūtāo, *m.c.*, *v.imp.* It looms.
- Wuna'tisew, *v.i.1*. He is unsteady in conduct, he is inconsistent.
- Wuna'tisewin, *n.in.* Inconsistency, unsteadiness in conduct.
- Wunā'yētum, Wuwanā'yētum, *v.i.6*. He is perplexed, he is bewildered, he doubts, he is in a state of uncertainty, he is lost in the mazes of his mind.
- Wunā'yētumehāo, Wuwanā'yētumehāo, *v.t.an.* He perplexes him, he bewilders him, he places him in a state of uncertainty.
- Wunā'yētumehewāo, Wuwanā'yētumehewāo, *v.i.3*. He causes perplexity, he creates doubt in the mind.
- Wunā'yētumimāo, Wuwanā'yētumimāo, *v.t.an.* He embarrasses him, he confounds him, (by speech).
- Wunā'yētumoowin, Wuwanā'yētumoowin, *n.in.* Perplexity, bewilderment, uncertainty, doubt, the state of being lost in the mazes of the mind.
- Wune'hāo, *v.t.an.* He loses him.
- Wunehi'kāo, *v.i.3*. He is trapping, or setting traps.
- Wunehi'kāwin, *n.in.* The act of setting traps.
- Wunehi'kun, *n.in.* A trap.
- Wunehikunikāo, *v.i.3*. He is trap-making.
- Wunehi'toowin, *n.in.* Losing one another, or missing one another.
- Wunēhoo', *v.i.4*. He is lost, (i.e. he has lost his bearings), he is astray.
- Wunehoo'win, *n.in.* Aimless wandering when one loses one's way, going astray.
- Wunehu'mowāo, Wunuhumowāo, *v.t.an.* He sets a trap for him.
- Wune -isse'chikāo, *v.i.3*. He does wrong, he transgresses.
- Wune -isse'chikāwin, *n.in.* A fault, a misdeed.
- Wunekiskise'skew, *v.i.1*. He is forgetful, he is absent-minded.
- Wuneki'skisew, *v.i.1*. He forgets, he is unconcious.
- Wuneki'skisewin, *n.in.* Forgetfulness, unconciousness.
- Wunekiskisetowāo, *v.t.an.* He forgets him, he does not think of him.
- Wuneki'skisetotum, *v.t.in.6*. He forgets it, he forgets about it.
- Wunemi'timāo, Wunehu'māo, *v.i.3*. He follows the wrong path; he transgresses.
- Wunemo'ch, *adv.* Secretly, slyly.
- Wunemochetā'hāwina, *n.in.pl.* The secrets of the heart.
- Wunemo'tisew, *v.i.1*. He is secret, he is sly, (i.e. of a sly secretive nature).
- Wunemo'tisewin, *n.in.* A secret, concealment.
- Wunemo'tun, *v.imp.* It is secret, it is concealed.
- Wune'sew, *v.i.1*. He errs, he wanders, he loses the right angle.
- Wunesi'māo, *v.t.an.* He leads him astray, he goes astray from him, he causes him to be lost.
- Wunesi'mikoo, *v.t.in.4*. He is lead astray by it; it causes his fall from grace.
- Wune'sin, *v.i.7*. He goes astray, he loses himself, he strays.
- Wunesino'win, *n.in.* A going astray, a fall from grace.
- Wunēta'soo, *v.i.4*. He suffers loss, he suffers loss from indiscretion.
- Wunēta'sowin, *n.in.* Personal loss.
- Wunētaw, *v.t.in.2*. He loses it.
- Wunētew, *v.i.1*. He does amiss, he errs, he offends, he sins, he transgresses.



- Wunéte'win, *n.in.* An error, a sin, a vice, a misdeed.
- Wunetipisku'pew, *v.i.1.* He sits in darkness.
- Wunetipiski'sin, *v.imp.* It is rather dark.
- Wuneti'piskipu'yew, *v.imp.* It becomes dark, it is an eclipse.
- Wunetipiski'sew, *v.i.1.* He is in darkness, he is dark, darkness overtakes him.
- Wunetipiski'sewin, *n.in.* Darkness, ignorance.
- Wunetipiska'w, *v.imp.* It is dark.
- Wuneto'takāo, *v.i.3.* He does wrong, (i. e. to another).
- Wunetota'kāwin, *n.in.* Wrong, mischievous, offence.
- Wuneto'towāo, *v.t.an.* He does wrong to him, he abuses him, he harms him, he sins against him.
- Wuneto'tum, *v.i.6.* He does wrong, he errs, he sins, he transgresses.
- Wuneto'tum, *v.t.in.6.* He does it wrong, he does it amiss.
- Wuneto'tumowin, *n.in.* An error, a fault, a sin, a misdeed.
- Wunē'towāo, *v.t.an.* He misunderstands him.
- Wunē'tum, *v.i.6.* He hears wrongly, he misunderstands.
- Wuni'māo, *v.t.an.* He perplexes him (by speech).
- Wunimoo', *v.i.4.* He speaks wrongly, he speaks foolishly.
- Wuni'nāo, *v.i.3.* He is foolish; he goes out of his mind, he is crazy.
- Wuninā'o, *v.t.an.* He takes the wrong one.
- Wuninu'm, *v.t.in.6.* He takes the wrong thing.
- Wuniska'nāo, *v.t.an.* He raises him, he lifts him up.
- Wuniska'num, *v.t.in.6.* He raises it, he lifts it up.
- Wuniska'numowāo, *v.t.in.6.* He raises it for him.
- Wuniska'win, *n.in.* The resurrection, a rising, getting up (in the morning).
- Wuniska'w, *v.i.2.* He rises (from a lying position), he gets up from sleep.
- Wunisku'm, *v.t.in.6.* He makes a great many tracks.
- Wunnu'kwī, *n.in.* A sleeve.
- Wunnu'kwaw, *v.i.2.* He has a sleeve.
- Wun'numun, *s.c., Wiyuman, P.C., n.in.* Ochre, a pigment; fuller's earth.
- Wunnumun'che, *n.in.* A mountain or hill, where ochre is found. "Paint Hills" on the east side of Hudson Bay.
- Wunnumunsa'kuhikun, *n.in.* Ochre lake, in the district of Patricia.
- Wunukā'sk, *n.in.* The bark of trees, (spruce, pine, etc.).
- Wunukā'skome'kewap, *n.in.* A bark tent.
- Wunukā'skwun, *v.imp.* It is bark.
- Wunu'skoch, *adv.* At the end, at the top, (of a tree, etc.).
- Wunusko'chichan, *n.in.* The tip of the finger.
- Wunuskochi'chāo, *v.i.3.* It is the tip of his finger; lit. his finger comes to a point or an end.
- Wunu'skosew, *v.i.1.* He has an end or tip.
- Wunu'skaw, *v.imp.* It has an end.
- Wunuskwa'skosew, *v.imp.1.* He has an end, (speaking of a tree, etc., *anim.*).
- Wunuskwa'skwun, *v.imp.* It has an end, (speaking of wood).
- Wunuskwā'tik, *n.in.loc.* The tip of a pole, or the top of a tree.
- Wunu'skwatuk, *n.in.* The end of the canoe, (either bow or stern).
- Wunuskwa'tukwask, *n.in.* The piece of willow banded around the end of a canoe.
- Wunwā'kowāo, *v.t.an.* He is not understood by him, he puzzles him.
- Wunwā'o, *v.i.3.* He utters the wrong sound, he gives the wrong note.
- Wupa'sin, *v.i.4.* See *Opa'sin.* A narrow.
- Wupas'kwāyaw, *Opa'skwāyaw, v.i.2.* It is a wooded narrow.
- Wupi'stikwāyaw, or *Opi'stikwāyaw, m.c., n.an.* A Canadian, a French Canadian.
- Wupi'stikwāya'wew, *m.c., v.i.1.* He is a Canadian, he is a French Canadian.

- Wusistawā'yētum, *m.c.*, *v.i.6*. He is displeased, as *vt.* He is displeased with it.
- Wusistawā'yētumehāo, *m.v.*, *vt.an.* He displeases him, he offends him.
- Wusistawā'yētumowin, *m.c.*, *n.in.* Displeasure, offence.
- Wusistawā'yimāo, *m.c.*, *vt.n.* He is offended at him.
- Wusista'wisew, *m.c.*, *v.i.1*. He is fretful, he is peevish.
- Wusista'wisewin, *m.c.*, *n.in.* Fretfulness, peevishness.
- Wuskā'tukaw, or Oskā'tukaw, *v.imp.* Jack pines abound; it is a Jack pine.
- Wuska'pukwī, *n.in.* Birch-rind, tenting, a roll of birch-bark, (used for tent covering).
- Wuskapukwī'ekewap, *n.in.* A birch-rind tent, a bark tent.
- Wuske'puyehoo, *v.i.4*. He makes a sudden turn, he turns at an angle.
- Wuske'puyew, *v.imp.* It turns suddenly at an angle.
- Wusketu'skumik or Wukitu'skumik, *n.in.* The surface of the earth.
- Wuskē'w, *v.i.5*. He turns suddenly, (as a bird in alarm deviates).
- Wuskich, Wukich, *adv.* Outwardly, outside, on the top, out, without, on the surface.
- Wuski'chisin, Wuki'chisin, *v.i.7*. He lies on the outside, he lies on the top, he lies on the surface.
- Wuski'chipuyew, Wuki'chipuyew, *v.imp.* It goes on the top, it moves on the surface.
- Wuski'chitin, Wuki'chitin, *v.imp.* It lies on the outside, it lies on the top or surface.
- Wuski'tuhāo, *vt.an.* He places it on the top or on the outside.
- Wuski'tustāo, *v.imp.* or *pass.* It lies or is placed on the outside, it lies on the top.
- Wuski'tustaw, *vt.in.2*. He places it on the top, or on the outside.
- Wuski'tuyāo, Wukitunāo, He places him on the top, or on the outside.
- Wusko, *n.in.* A cloud.
- Wusko'wun, *v.imp.* It lowers, it is clouded.
- Wuskowa'kuminum, *vt.in.6*. He moves the water.
- Wuskowa'kumipuyew, *v.imp.* The water moves.
- Wuskowa'kumuhum, *vt.in.6*. He moves the water.
- Wuskowā'piskum, *s.c.*, Wuskowiwā'piskum, *vt.in.6*. He moves it by the impact of the body, or foot.
- Wuskowā'puhum, *s.c.*, Wuskowiwā'puhum, *p.c.*, *vt.in.6*. He moves it by a push or a blow.
- Wuskowe -chika'stāchichikun, *n.in.* A moving picture.
- Wuskowē'w, *v.i.5*. He moves.
- Wuskowe'mukun, *v.imp.* It moves.
- Wusko'wināo, *vt.an.* He moves him, (speaking of a heavy animate object, moved by much strength).
- Wuskow'inum, *vt.in.6*. He moves it, he has the power to move it.
- Wuskowi'pitum, *vt.in.6*. He moves it by pulling it, or shaking it.
- Wuskowi'puyew, *v.imp.* It moves, (ref. to a heavy object).
- Wusku'tumoo, or Osku'tumoo, *n.in.* The water lily.
- Wuskwī, *n.an.* The birch (tree).
- Wuskwī, *n.in.* Birch-bark.
- Wuskwiā'tik, *n.an.* The birch (tree), birch wood.
- Wuskwiā'tik -a'powi, *n.an.* A birch-wood paddle.
- Wuskwiā'tikoskaw, *v.imp.* Birch trees are numerous.
- Wuskwiā'tikota'panask, *n.in.* A birch wood sled.
- Wuskwiā'poo, Wuskwiā'tika'poo, *n.in.* Birch-sap for making molasses, birch-tree syrup.
- Wuskwiē'cheman, Wuskwi'oose, *n.in.* A birch-bark canoe.
- Wuskwiēya'kun, Wuskwiya'kun, *n.in.* A birch-bark roggin, or dish.
- Wuskwiēya'kunew, *v.i.1*. He has a roggin, or dish.
- Wuskwiēya'kunikakāo, Wuskwiya'kunikakāo, *v.i.3*. She makes a roggin of it.
- Wuskwiēya'kunikāo, Wuskwiyakunikāo, *v.i.3*. She makes a roggin, or dish.
- Wuskwiēya'kunis, Wuskwiya'kunis, *n.in.* A small roggin, or dish.

- Wuskwi'wut, *n.in.* A deep roggin (for holding meat, berries, etc.).
- Wuskwi'wutew, *v.i.1.* He has a deep roggin.
- Wususkwā'choosuk, *n.an.pl.* Dried apples.
- Wuspa'wāhāo, *v.t.an.* He wakens him, (by making a noise).
- Wususkwā'tooi, *pl.* Wususkwātoowuk, *n.an.* A pine cone, a fir cone.
- Wususkwā'towun, *v.imp.* It is a pine cone.
- Wustu'stotin or Ustu'stotin, *v.imp.* It congeals, it curdles.
- Wusuki, *s.c.,* Wusukia, *P.C., n.in.* The skin, his skin. See *Musuke.*
- Wusuwā', *adv.* Dispersedly, diffusively.
- Wususwā'kotāo, *v.imp.* It spreads abroad through the air.
- Wususwāwā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He scatters them about.
- Wususwāwā'pinikāo, *v.i.3.* He is scattering, he is sowing seeds.
- Wususwāwā'pinikāwin, *n.in.* Dispersion, diffusion.
- Wususwāwā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He scatters it, he sows it.
- Wususwā'puyētaw, *v.t.in.2.* He sprinkles it around, (e. g. a liquid).
- Wususwā'puyew, *v.imp.* It spreads abroad, it is diffused.
- Wususwā'tissuwāo, *v.t.an.* He disperses them, he scatters them.
- Wususwāpā'kitin, *v.imp.* It makes a splash, the waves splash into the canoe.
- Wususwāya'tikopuyew, *v.imp.* It splashes the water in all directions.
- Wuswāpā'kuhikāo, *v.i.3.* He is splashing, (water).
- Wuswāpā'kuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He splashes it.
- Wuswāpā'kuwāo, *v.t.an.* He splashes him.
- Wutikwun, *n.in.* A bough, a branch, a knot in the wood.
- Wutikwunew, *v.i.1.* He is knotty, (i. e. the tree, or plank).
- Wutikwunewun, *v.imp.* It is knotty, it is branchy.
- Wutoo' or Wuttoi', *n.in.* Coagulated blood.
- Wutookaw, *v.imp.* It is a bruise, it is livid.
- Wutūkumisew, *v.i.1.* He is hasty, he is crabbed, he is ill-tempered.
- Wutūku'mikun, *v.imp.* It causes ill-temper, it is provoking.
- Wutu'pe, *n.in.* A root.
- Wutupe'wew, *v.imp.* He (the tree), has a root.
- Wutupe'wun, *v.imp.* It has a root.
- Wutupe'wewut, or Wutupe'wut, *n.in.* A basket (made from roots).
- Wutupewu'tikakāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a basket of it.
- Wutupewu'tikāo, *v.i.3.* She makes a basket.
- Wutū'tukwun, or Otūtu'kwun, *n.in.* A wing.
- Wutūtu'kwunew, or Otūtu'kwunew, *v.i.5.* He has wings.
- Wutūtu'kwunewun, or Otūtukwunewun, *v.imp.* It has wings.
- Wuwa'nēhāo, *v.t.an.* He needs him, he is in need of him.
- Wuwa'nisew, *v.i.1.* He is destitute, he is in need.
- Wuwa'nitaw, *v.t.in.2.* He is in sore need of it, he is at a loss without it.
- Wuwa'nutuchehāo, *E.C., v.t.an.* He makes him ashamed, he abashes him.
- Wuwanutuchew, *E.C., v.i.1.* He is ashamed.
- Wuwa'skowew, *v.i.5.* He moves continually or intermittently.
- Wuwāpa'pīpkānāo, *v.t.an.* He swings him, (as a rope).
- Wuwāpa'pīkānum, *v.t.in.6.* He swings it, (as a rope).
- Wuwāpa'pīkāpuyehāo, or Wāwāpa'pīkāpuyehāo, *v.t.an.* He is a-swinging him.
- Wuwāpa'pīkāpuyew, or Wāwāpāpīkāpuyew, *v.imp.* It is a-swinging, it oscillates.
- Wuwā'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He adorns him, he decks him, he dresses him; he prepares him, he gets him ready.
- Wuwā'sehoo, *v.refl.4.* He adorns himself, he dresses himself; he prepares himself.
- Wuwā'sehon or Wuwā'sehoowin, *n.in.* An adornment, an ornament; preparation.

- Wuwāsehoowakāo, *v.i.3.* He decks himself with it.
- Wuwāsepā'yitew, *v.i.1.* He delays, he lingers, he acts leisurely.
- Wuwā'sétaw, *v.t.in.2.* He adorns it, he decks it, he garnishes it; he prepares it, he gets it ready.
- Wuwā'sétumowāo, *v.t.an.* He prepares it for him; he adorns it for him.
- Wuwātā'yemāo, *v.t.an.* He thinks he is easy; he under-estimates him as an opponent.
- Wuwātā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He thinks it easy to be done, he thinks little of it, he takes his duties lightly.
- Wuwātā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Taking one's duties lightly; under-estimation of a task or foe.
- Wuwātuha'skwāo, *v.i.3.* He gets it ready for shooting, (as a bow and arrow, or a gun).
- Wuwā'tunuyupāo, *v.i.3.* He gets the net ready for setting.
- Wuwāya'pumāo, *v.t.an.* He chooses him, (by sight).
- Wuwāya'putum, *v.t.in.6.* He chooses it, (by sight).
- Wuwāyā'yétum, Wuwānā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He makes up his mind beforehand, he forms a plan (for action).
- Wuwāyā'yétuma'soo, *v.i.4.* He decides for himself.
- Wuwāyā'yétumowin, Wuwānā'yétumowin, *n.in.* The act of forming an opinion beforehand.
- Wuwāyā'yimāo, Wuwānā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He chooses him, (beforehand), he selects him.
- Wuwāyā'yimewāwin, Wuwānā'yimewāwin, *n.in.* Selection, choice.
- Wuwā'yisin, Wuwānā'isin, *v.i.7.* He lies down comfortably.
- Wuwā'yupew, Wuwānā'yupew, *v.i.1.* He sits down comfortably.
- Wuwāyuske'wukināo, *v.t.an.* He smooths it, (speaking of the pitch on a canoe).
- Wuwe'yūkwāo, *v.i.3.* He swears, (profanely), he uses bad language habitually.
- Wuwe'yūkwā'tāo, *v.t.an.* He swears at him (profusely).
- Wuwe'yūkwatum, *v.t.in.6.* He swears at it, (profusely).
- Wuwe'yūkwāwin, *n.in.* Habitual profanity.
- Wuweyutā'yétakosew, *v.i.1.* He is funny, he is amusing.
- Wuweyutā'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is funny, it is amusing.
- Wuweyutā'yétum, *v.t.in.6.* He is amused at it, he has funny thoughts of it; he is amused.
- Wuweyutā'yétumowin, *n.in.* Amusement, being resourceful in making fun.
- Wuweyutā'yimāo, *v.t.an.* He is amused at him, he has funny thoughts of him.
- Wuweyowétum, *v.i.6.* He hears well, (i. e. his sense of hearing is keen).
- Wuweyu'simāo, *v.t.an.* He jokes at him; he scores against him, (by speech).
- Wuweyu'siyika'soo, *v.i.4.* He has a funny name.
- Wuwe'yutisew, *v.i.1.* He gets his deserts, it serves him right.
- Wuwe'yutisewin, *n.in.* Retribution, trouble, (caused by indiscretion).
- Wuwe'yutisēkāo, *v.i.3.* He makes fun, he causes merriment; he brings about retribution, (by his practical jokes).
- Wuwe'yutisēka'soo, *v.refl.4.* He brings trouble on himself, (by his practical jokes).
- Wuweyutisēkā'win, *n.in.* Act of doing funny things, practical joking.
- Wuwe'yutwāo, *v.i.3.* He jokes, he talks amusingly.
- Wuwe'yutwāwin, *n.in.* Jesting, "cracking jokes".
- Wuyā's, *M.C., adv.* Something, something wrong; wrongly, Wuyās itā'yétum, he has something on his mind.
- Wuyā'sehāo, *v.t.an.* He cheats him, he deceives him.
- Wuyā'sehewāo, *v.i.3.* He cheats, he deceives.
- Wuyā'sehewāskew, *v.i.1.* He often deceives, he is a cheat.
- Wuyā'sehewāwe, *adv.pref.* Craftily, deceitfully, as *adj.pref.* crafty, deceitful.

- Wuyāsehewā'win, *n.in.* Deceit, craft, dishonesty.
- Wuyā'sehisoowin, *n.in.* Self-delusion, self-deception.
- Wuyā'setowāo, *v.t.an.* He cheats him, he injures him, he wrongs him.
- Wuyā'simāo, *v.t.an.* He cheats him, he beguiles him, he seduces him, (by speech).
- Wuyā'simewāo, *v.i.3.* He deceives by speech.
- Wuyā'sitāo, *v.t.an.* He says something to him; he blames him.
- Wiyāsitwaw, *v.i.an.2.* He is deceitful, he is craftily wicked.
- Wuyā'sitaw, *v.i.2.* He deceives (by action), he is dishonest.
- Wuyāsitā'yētum, *v.i.6.* He is dissatisfied, he has something on his mind.
- Wuyē'sum, *v.t.in.6.* He cuts it out, (as a garment).
- Wuyē'swāo, *v.t.an.* He cuts him out, (as a pair of pants spoken of in animate terms).
- Wuyukō'chimāo, *v.t.an.* He places him in a certain position in a waterway, (as setting a buoy in a channel).
- Wuyukō'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He places it in a certain position in a waterway; he anchors it (as a boat).
- Wuyuwe'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He pulls him out, he draws him out, he rescues him.
- Wuyuwe'pitum, *v.t.in.6.* He pulls it out, he draws it out.
- Wuyuwe'pūtaw, *v.i.2.* He runs out, (as from a house).
- Wuyuwe'puyehoo, *v.i.4.* He springs out, he rushes out, he emerges suddenly.
- Wuyuwe'puyew, or Wuyuwe'puyin, *v.imp.* It springs out, it slips out, it emerges suddenly.
- Wuyuwe'sipwā'tāo, *v.i.3.* He departs out, he goes out.
- Wuyuwe'stowāo, *v.t.an.* He goes out to him.
- Wuyuwe'stum, *v.t.in.6.* He goes out to it.
- Wuyuweta'pāo, *v.i.3.* He is hauling (something) out.
- Wuyuwetapa'tāo, *v.t.an.* He hauls him out (from an enclosure).
- Wuyuwetapatum, *v.t.in.6.* He hauls it out.
- Wuyuwe'timik, *prep.* or *adv.* Outside, out, without; in the open air, out of doors.
- Wuyuweti'sināo, *v.t.an.* He holds him out (i. e. of a house etc.); he turns him out, (by hand).
- Wuyuwetisinum, *v.t.in.6.* He holds it out, (i. e. of a house etc.), he turns it out.
- Wuyuweti'ssuwāo, *v.t.an.* He drives him out, he expels him, he sends him out.
- Wuyuweti'ssuhum, *v.t.in.6.* He drives it out, he sends it out.
- Wuyuwē'tuhāo, *v.t.an.* He carries him out, he takes him out.
- Wuyuwē'tuhewāo, *v.t.an.* He carries (people) out, he takes (people) out.
- Wuyuwē'tukisā'puyew, *v.imp.* The bowel prolapses.
- Wuyuwē'tutaw, *v.t.in.2.* He takes it out, he carries it out.
- Wuyuwē'w, *v.i.5.* He goes out (from the house or tent, or from the Band, or from the Treaty). The word is also used in speaking of having the bowels evacuated.
- Wuyuwewā'pināo, *v.t.an.* He throws him out, he casts him out; he dismisses him from some position.
- Wuyuwewā'pinum, *v.t.in.6.* He throws it out, he casts it out.
- Wuyuwewā'puhum, *v.t.in.6.* He knocks it out, he pushes it out, (as with a stick).
- Wuyuwewā'puwāo, *v.t.an.* He knocks him out, he pushes him out, (as with a stick).
- Wuyuwewa'pūtāo, *v.imp.* The smoke goes out, (as from a house).
- Wuyuwewa'skonāo, *v.t.an.* He extends him out, (as a pole from a window or a door).
- Wuyuwewa'skonum, *v.t.in.6.* He extends it out, (on a pole from a door).
- Wuyuwewa'sekowew, or Wuyuwewa'sekowun, *v.imp.* It runs out, it leaks out.
- Wuyuwewa'w, *v.i.2.* He flies out.
- Wuyuweyū'kināo, *v.t.an.* He pushes him out, he shoves him out.

Wuyuweyú'kinum, *v.t.in.6*. He pushes it out, he shoves it out.

## Y

Yá'kachisew, *s.c.*, Yá'kutisew, Yá'kichisew, *P.C.*, *v.i.1*. He is light (in weight).

Yáka'piskaw, *v.imp.* It is light (in speaking of metal).

Yáka'piskisew, *v.imp.1*. He is light speaking of a stone or metal, etc.) *anim.*

Yáka'kosew, *v.imp.1*. It is light (speaking of wood, *anim.*).

Yáka'skwun, *v.imp.* It is light (speaking of wood).

Yá'ke, *adv.prefix.* meaning, lightly.

Yá'kehão, Yá'kenão, *v.t.an.* He lightens him.

Yá'kenikáwin, *n.in.* The act of reducing weight.

Yá'kehoo, *v.refl.4*. He lightens himself, (i. e. he has on light clothing, etc.).

Yá'kepyew, *v.i.1*. He or it moves lightly, it suddenly becomes lighter.

Yá'kétaw, *v.t.in.2*. He lightens it.

Yá'kenum, *v.t.in.6*. He lightens it.

Yá'kun, or Yá'kusin, *v.imp.* It is light in weight.

Ya'kwa or Maya'kwam, *interj.* Take care, mind yourself, beware.

Yakwamá'yétakosew, *v.i.1*. He is accounted sacred, he is awe-inspiring; he is prudent.

Yakwamá'yétakwun, *v.imp.* It is accounted sacred, it is awe-inspiring.

Yakwamá'yétum, *v.t.in.6*. He is careful, (i. e. in his ways); he reverences it.

Yakwamá'yétumowin, *n.in.* Carefulness, reverence; sacredness.

Yakwamá'yimão, *v.t.an.* He thinks him to be very careful (in his ways), he reverences him.

Yakwame'stowão or Yakwamise'stowão, *v.t.an.* He is on his guard against him, he is aware of him.

Yakwame'stum, or Yakwamise'stum, *v.t.in.6*. He is on his guard against it, he exercises care with regard to it.

Yakwa'mēw or Yakwa'misew, *v.i.1*. He guards, he takes care, he bewares, he minds, he is careful, he is cautious.

Yakwa'mimão, *v.t.an.* He warns him, he cautions him, he tells him to take care.

Yakwa'misewin, *n.in.* Carefulness, cautiousness, prudence.

Yan, *n.in.* The calf of the leg.

Yanikotine, Yanikotineka, *P.C.*, Nani-kotinika, *s.c.*, *adv.* Sometimes, occasionally.

Yasapá'kinão, *P.C.*, Nasapá'kinão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He lowers or leads him down, (by means of a rope, etc.).

Yasapá'kinum, *P.C.*, Napsapá'kinum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6*. He lowers it down, (by means of a rope, etc.).

Ya'senão, *P.C.*, Na'senão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He takes him down (with the hand).

Ya'senum, *P.C.*, Nasenum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6*. He takes it down, he lowers it (with the hand).

Ya'sepuyehão, *v.t.an.* He slides him down, he lowers him.

Ya'sepuyehoo, *P.C.*, Na'sepuyehoo, *s.c.*, *v.i.4*. He slides down, (e. g. a tree), he descends.

Ya'sepuyew, *P.C.*, Na'sepuyew, *s.c.*, *v.imp.* He or it descends, he or it goes down.

Yasseti'ssinão, *P.C.*, Nasseti'ssinão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He hands him down, he puts him down (with the hand).

Yasseti'ssihum, *P.C.*, Nasseti'ssinum, *s.c.*, *v.t.in.6*. He hands it down, he puts it down (with the hand).

Yasseti'ssuhumowão, *P.C.*, Nasseti'ssuhumowão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He sends it down to him.

Yasseti'ssuwão, *P.C.*, Nassetissuwão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He sends him down.

Yaseto'towão, *P.C.*, Naseto'towão, *s.c.*, *v.t.an.* He descends to him.

Ya'sew, *P.C.*, Na'sēw, *s.c.*, *v.i.5*. He descends.

Yasu'skão, *v.i.3*. He descends to the ground.

Yá'tokumik or Uyá'tokumik, *adv.* In another's house or tent.

Yawā'ó, *v.i.3*. It sounds far off, it is a distant sound.

- Yawa'pumāo, P.C., Nawapumāo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He sees him from a distance, he is far from him.
- Yawa'pūtum, P.C., Nawapūtum, S.C., *v.t.in.ō.* He sees it from a distance, he is far from it.
- Yawa'tukun, P.C., Nawa'tukun, S.C., It is a deep hole, or pit, or a long burrow.
- Yawa'wātāo, P.C., Nawā'wātāo, S.C., *v.imp.* A gun report heard afar off.
- Yawina'kosew, P.C., Nawina'kosew, S.C., *v.i.1.* He appears a long way off.
- Yawina'kwun, P.C., Nawina'kwun, S.C., *v.imp.* It appears a long way off.
- Yaya'num, *v.i.ō.* He swims, (as a human being).
- Ya'yikipitāo, P.C., Na'nikipitāo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He tears him, he rends him.
- Ya'yikipitum, P.C., Nanikipitum, S.C., *v.t.in.ō.* He tears it, he rends it.
- Ya'yikipuyew, P.C., Na'nikipuyew, S.C., *v.imp.* It rends, (as print, calico, etc.).
- Yayikochichā'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He tears it out of his hand.
- Ya'yim, Nayim, P.C., Nanim, S.C., To windward, facing the wind.
- Yayi'miskaw, E.C., Nani'miskaw, S.C., Nuyi'miskaw, P.C., *v.i.2.* He walks against the wind.
- Yayimi'skum, E.C., Nani'miskum, S.C., Nuyimiskum, P.C., *v.i.ō.* He walks against the wind.
- Yayi'muhum, E.C., Nani'muhum, S.C., Nuyi'muhum, P.C., *v.imp.* He paddles or rows against the wind.
- Ya'yimun, or Na'nimun, E.C., Nuyi'mun, P.C., Nunima'w, S.C., *v.imp.* It is head wind.
- Yayiski'pitāo, *v.t.an.* He draws him out, he pulls him out, (as a dead rabbit from his skin).
- Yayiski'pitum, *v.t.in.ō.* He draws it out, he pulls it out, (as a gun from the gun-coat).
- Yayiskwā'nāo, E.C., Naniskwā'nāo, S.C., Yaya'skonāo, P.C., *v.t.an.* He strokes him on the head or neck.
- Ya'yitā, or Ya'yitān, *adv.* Rather, without fail, by all means, in preference to.
- Ya'yowehāo, P.C., Na'nowehāo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He spoils him, he destroys him.
- Ya'yowehoo, P.C., Na'nowehoo, S.C., *v.refl.4.* He destroys himself, (i.e. he loses his life by being too venturesome).
- Ya'yowisew, P.C., Na'nowisew, S.C., *v.i.1.* He is spoiled, he is unfit for use (speaking of game when it has become putrid).
- Ya'yowisewin, P.C., Na'nowisewin, S.C., *n.in.* Death by misadventure, destruction, the condition of being ruined, corruption.
- Ya'yowitaw, P.C., Na'nowitaw, S.C., *v.t.2.* He spoils it, he destroys it.
- Ya'yowun, P.C., Na'nowun, S.C., *v.imp.* It is spoiled, it is destroyed, it is putrid, it is ruined.
- Ya'yow or Eya'yow, *adv.* Rather, seemingly.
- Yā'kow, P.C., Nā'kow, S.C., *n.in.* Sand.
- Yā'kowun, P.C., Nā'kowun, S.C., *v.imp.* It is sandy.
- Yākowakumew, P.C., Nākowakumew, *v.imp.* It is sandy (as water with sand suspended in it).
- Yākowemu'skotāo, *n.in.* A sandy plain.
- Yākowi'skaw, *v.imp.* There is much sand, it is sandy.
- Yākowuta'wūkaw, *v.imp.* It is a sand-bar (of a river); as *n.in.* a sand-bank.
- Yāmā, E.C., *adv.* A great deal (a local word).
- Yā'yāo, *v.i.3.* He breathes.
- Yāyā'soo, *v.i.4.* He pants.
- Yāyā'totakāwin, *n.in.* The act of breathing on another, inspiration.
- Yāyā'tōtowāo, *v.t.an.* He breathes on him.
- Yāyā'win, *n.in.* The breath, the air.
- Yekisti'kwāyaw, *v.imp.* It forks, (as a river).
- Yekisti'kwāyaw, *v.imp.* It forks, (as Yeki'chikaw, *n.an.* A weak person, a bungler, a clumsy person.
- Yekichika'wew, *v.i.1.* He is a weak person, he is a bungler, he is clumsy.

Ye'kenikāo, P.C., Ne'kinikāo, S.C.,  
He is milking (the cow).  
Ye'kināo, P.C., Ne'kināo, S.C., *v.t.an.*  
He milks her.  
Yekitowisew, *v.i.1.* It branches, it  
divides, (*anim.*).  
Yektowitā'skunāo, *v.i.3.* He has  
branching horns, he has diverging  
horns.  
Yekitowaw or Neki'towaw, *v.imp.*  
It branches, it forks, it diverges,  
it divides.  
Ye'kūhum, *v.t.in.6.* He squeezes it  
out, (as by pressing with a stick);  
he loosens it.  
Ye'kuma! or Yu'kuma! *interj.* Not so,  
it is not the case.  
Ye'kūwāo, *v.t.an.* He squeezes him  
out; he loosens him.  
Yew, E.C., *v.irreg.* He says, (a local  
word).  
Yewā'kochin, P.C., Newā'kochin, S.C.,  
*v.i.7.* He hangs loosely, (as from a  
branch of a tree).  
Yewā'kotāo, P.C., Newā'kotāo, S.C.,  
*v.imp.* It dangles, it hangs or  
swings.  
Yewā'sin or Newā'sin, *v.imp.* It is  
shallow, it is shoal, (at low tide).  
Yewa'w, P.C., Newa'w, S.C., *v.imp.*  
It is empty, it decreases, (as a foot-  
ball when the air escapes).  
Yewe'puyew, P.C., Newe'puyew, S.C.,  
*v.imp.* It decreases, (as a swelling),  
it lessens, it subsides.  
Yewu'hikāo, P.C., Newuhikāo, S.C.,  
*v.i.3.* She is pounding dried meat  
or fish.  
Yewuhi'kunuk, P.C., Newuhi'kunuk,  
S.C., *n.an.pl.* Pounded meat or  
fish.  
Yewuhi'kunew, Oyewuhikunew, P.C.,  
Newuhikunew, S.C., *v.i.1.* He has  
some pounded meat or fish.  
Ye'wuhum, Ye'wutuhum, P.C., Ne'wu-  
hum, or Ne'wutuhum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.*  
He pounds it (as meat).  
Yewutuwāo, Yewuwāo, P.C., Newu'-  
tuwāo, or Newuwāo, S.C., *v.t.an.*  
He pounds him, (as dried fish).  
Yeye'kichichan or Nene'kichichan, *n.*  
*in.* A finger.

Yeye'kisitan, *n.in.* A toe.  
Yeyekope'wepesim or Yekope'wepe-  
sim, *n.in.* The rimy month, Nov-  
ember.  
Yeyeku'stis, *n.an.* A glove.  
Yeyeku'stisāo, *v.t.an.* He is wearing  
gloves.  
Yeyeku'sstiskāo, *v.i.3.* She is making  
gloves.  
Yeyekwa'piskutin, S.C., Eyekwa'pis-  
kutin, P.C., *v.imp.* It is rimy  
(speaking of metal).  
Yeyekwu'chew, S.C., Eyekwu'chew,  
P.C., *v.i.1.* He is rimy.  
Yeyekwu'skumikuchew, *v.i.1.* He is  
rimy.  
Yeyekwu'skumikutin, S.C., Eyekwu-  
skumikutin, P.C., *v.imp.* It is rimy,  
it is frosty, (i. e. the ground).  
Yeyekwu'tin, S.C., Eyewutin, P.C.,  
*v.imp.* It is rimy.  
Yeyekwutino'wepesim, *n.in.* The rimy  
month, November.  
Yeyippe'w, *v.i.5.* He is active, he is  
diligent, he is industrious, he per-  
severes.  
Yeyippe'win, *n.in.* Activity, dili-  
gence, industry.  
Yikwa'konāhum, Uyakonāhum, P.C.,  
Nikwa'konāhum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.* He  
buries it under the snow, he covers  
it with snow.  
Yikwa'konāo, or Uya'konāo, P.C.,  
Nikwa'konāo, S.C., *v.imp.* It is  
buried under the snow.  
Yikwa'konāwāo, or Uya'konāwāo, *v.t.*  
*an.* He covers him over with snow,  
he buries him under the snow.  
Yikwu'hum, P.C., Nikwu'hum, S.C.,  
*v.t.in.6.* He covers it with snow,  
earth, etc.  
Yikwuhu'skan, P.C., Nikwuha'skan,  
S.C., *n.in.* A grave.  
Yikwu'skwun, P.C., Nikwu'skwun,  
S.C., *v.imp.* It is cloudy, it is dull,  
it is overcast.  
Yi'kwuwāo, P.C., Ni'kwuwāo, S.C.,  
*v.t.an.* He covers him with snow,  
earth, etc.  
Yipwā'kahāo or Nipwā'kahāo, *v.t.an.*  
He makes him wise, or prudent.  
Yipwaka'watisew or Nipwaka'wati-  
sew, He is wise he is prudent, he  
is discreet.



- Yipwákawa'tisewin, or Nipwakawa'tisewin, Yipwá'kawin or Nipwa'kawin, *n.in.* Wisdom, prudence, discretion.
- Yipwá'kaw or Nipwa'kaw, *v.i.2.* He is wise, he is prudent, he is discreet.
- Yiskikwa'moo, or Yiskikwa'mēw, *v.i.4.* He sleeps soundly, he loses consciousness in sleep.
- Yiskikwa'mowin, *n.in.* Falling asleep.
- Yiskikwa'mpuyew, *v.i.1.* He falls asleep.
- Yiskin -ke'sikaw, or Āsku'ne -ke'sikaw, *n.in.* The whole day long, all day long.
- Yiskin -tipi'skaw, or Āsku'ne -tipi'skaw, *n.in.* The whole night long, all night long.
- Yiskipāya'hun, or Niskipāya'hun, *v. imp.* It is flooded by the force of the wind.
- Yiskipā'o or Niskipā'o, *v. imp.* It is flooded, it is overflowed, the water floods.
- Yiskipā'puyew or Niskipā'puyew, *v. imp.* The tide rises to overflow, the water covers the land.
- Yiskipā'win, *n.in.* Inundation, a deluge.
- Yiski'potāo or Niski'potāo, *v. imp.* It is flooded, it is overflowed.
- Yiskipotā'win, or Niskipotā'win, *n.in.* A flood, an overflow.
- Yiski'puyew, or Niski'puyew, *v. imp.* It rises (as the tide), the tide rises, it overflows.
- Yo-yoo! Exclamation of excitement, equivalent to "Here, here, what now!"
- Yo-yoo! Exclamation of surprise, equivalent to "What now! Well now!"
- Yuhe, *pron. dem. pl.* Those things, (in answer to *Tanihe?*)
- Yoska'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is gentle, he is good natured, he is meek, he is good tempered.
- Yoska'tisewin, *n.in.* Gentleness, meekness, good nature, tenderness.
- Yoskechā'skewukaw, *v. imp.* It is soft clay, it is soft mud.
- Yoskechā'tuk, *n.in.* Soft wood, rotten wood.
- Yo'skehāo, *v.t. an.* He makes him soft, he softens him.
- Yosketā'hāo, *v.i.3.* He is tender-hearted.
- Yosketāhā'stowāo, *v.t. an.* He is tender-hearted towards him.
- Yosketāhā'win, Tender-heartedness, lowliness.
- Yo'skétaw, *v.t. in.2.* He softens it, he makes it soft.
- Yoskétu'kaw, *v. imp.* It is rotten, or soft, (i. e. wood).
- Yo'skisew, *v.i.1.* He is soft, he is tender.
- Yoskotowāya'stun, *v. imp.* It flickers, (as a candle).
- Yoska'w or Yo'skun, *v. imp.* It is soft, it is tender.
- Yospa'tisew, *v.i.1.* He is patient, he is calm, not easily provoked.
- Yospa'tisewin, *n.in.* Moderation, patience, good nature.
- Yospi'sehāo, *v.t. an.* He tames him.
- Yospi'sew, *v.i.1.* He is tame, he is gentle, he is tender, (in disposition)
- Yospise'wekisāwa'tisewin, *n.in.* Tender mercy, (a coined word).
- Yō'tāhum, *v.t. in.6.* He opens it, (as a tent door is held open).
- Yōtā'kotāo, *v. imp.* The door hangs or swings open, it stands ajar.
- Yōtā'num, *v.t. in.6.* He opens it, (as a door with the hand).
- Yōtā'numowāo, *v.t. an.* He holds the door open for him.
- Yo'tin, *n.in.* The wind.
- Yo'tin, *v. imp.* It is windy, it is boisterous.
- Yo'tinipuyew, *v. imp.* The wind comes up suddenly, it is squally.
- Yo'tinisin, *v. imp.* It is rather windy.
- Yotinu'sk, *n.in.* A wind cloud.
- Yo'wāo, *v. imp.* It blows, it lets out air. *Ma'twā yō'wāo*, the sound of passing wind is heard.
- Yukenā, or Tū'kinā, *adv.* All the time, all along.
- Yūka'stimon, P.C., Nūka'stimon, S.C., *n.in.* A sail.
- Yūka'stimonātik, P.C., Nūka'stimonātik, S.C., *n.in.* A mast.

Yûka'stimonâtiko -ka'kâo, *v.i.3.* He makes a mast of it.  
 Yûka'stimonatikokâo, *v.i.3.* He is making a mast.  
 Yûka'stimonâkin, P.C., Nûka'stimonâkin, S.C., *n.in.* Sail-cloth.  
 Yû'ke, P.C., Nûke, S.C., *adv.pref.* Increasingly.  
 Yû'kehâo, P.C., Nû'kehâo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He increases him or them, he causes them to increase.  
 Yûkehewâ'win, P.C., Nûkehewâ'win, S.C., *n.in.* Increase, accumulation.  
 Yû'kehoo, P.C., Nû'kehoo, S.C., *v.refl.4.* He increases himself, (speaking of money gaining interest).  
 Yûke'kichikâwin, P.C., Nûkekichikâwin, S.C., *n.in.* Increase in growth, (as in gardening).  
 Yûke'kitaw, P.C., Nûke'kitaw, S.C., *v.t.in.2.* He increases its growth, he makes it grow.  
 Yûke'puyew, P.C., Nûkepuyew, S.C., *v.imp.* It enlarges, it increases, it accumulates, it expands.  
 Yû'kêtaw, P.C., Nû'kêtaw, S.C., *v.t.in.2.* He enlarges it, he increases it, he adds to it, he prolongs it.  
 Yûké'tumowâo, P.C., Nûké'tumowâo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He increases it for him.  
 Yû'ke -uya'w, P.C., Nû'ke -uya'w, S.C., *v.i.2.* He increases.

Yû'kichikâo, *v.i.3.* See *Ukichikâo.*  
 Yû'kinâo, P.C., Nû'kinâo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He pushes him.  
 Yû'kinum, P.C., Nû'kinum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it, (by hand).  
 Yûkinu'mowâo, P.C., Nûkinu'mowâo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He pushes it for him.  
 Yûki'skum, P.C., Nûkiskum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it, (with his body or foot).  
 Yûki'skowâo, P.C., Nûki'skowâo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He pushes him, (with his body or foot).  
 Yûkuki'chikâo, *v.i.3.* He increases the price, he adds to the number.  
 Yûkuki'chikâwin, *n.in.* The increased price, the additional count.  
 Yûku'kimâo, *v.t.an.* He increases the value of him, he makes him dearer.  
 Yûku'kitum, *v.t.in.6.* He increases the price of it, he makes it dearer.  
 Yûkuhi'pikwan, *n.in.* A ramrod.  
 Yû'kuhum, P.C., Nû'kuhum, S.C., *v.t.in.6.* He pushes it, (e.g. with a stick).  
 Yû'kuwâo, P.C., Nû'kuwâo, S.C., *v.t.an.* He pushes him.  
 Yuwusike'sikaw or Uwusike'sikaw, *n.in.* The alternate day, every other day.